Journal of the General Convention
of the
Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
1949

Digital Copyright Notice

Copyright 2017. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America / The Archives of the Episcopal Church

All rights reserved. Limited reproduction of excerpts of this is permitted for personal research and educational activities. Systematic or multiple copy reproduction; electronic retransmission or redistribution; print or electronic duplication of any material for a fee or for commercial purposes; altering or recompiling any contents of this document for electronic re-display, and all other re-publication that does not qualify as fair use are not permitted without prior written permission.

Send written requests for permission to re-publish to:

Rights and Permissions Office
The Archives of the Episcopal Church
606 Rathervue Place
P.O. Box 2247
Austin, Texas 78768
Email: research@episcopalarchives.org
Telephone: 512-472-6816
Fax: 512-480-0437
JOURNAL
OF THE
GENERAL CONVENTION
OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church
IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Held in San Francisco, California
From September Twenty-sixth to October Seventh,
inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord

1949

WITH APPENDICES

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1949
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>National Council</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Committees and Commissions</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Courts</td>
<td>xviii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index to the Journal of the General Convention</td>
<td>xix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index to the Appendices</td>
<td>xxxix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers of the House of Bishops</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Bishops</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal of the House of Bishops</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastoral Letter</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, 1947</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers of the House of Deputies</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Deputies</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal of the House of Deputies</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceedings of the Joint Sessions</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topical Arrangement of Action</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendices</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution</td>
<td>iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canons</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index to the Constitution and Canons</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
THE REV. JOHN H. FITZGERALD, D.D.
7301 RIDGE BLVD., BROOKLYN 9, N.Y.

To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES
THE REV. C. RANKIN BARNES, D.D.
281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 10, N.Y.

To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and to whom should be forwarded copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions or Convocations, together with Episcopal Charges, Statements, Pastoral Letters, and other papers which may throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, as required by Canon 5, Sec. 2. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable.

All orders for General Convention Journals and Constitution and Canons should be sent to the Book Store, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N.Y.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION
FRANK GULDEN
170 REMSEN STREET, BROOKLYN 2, N.Y.

Canon 1, Sec. 6. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his office, and Church Pension Fund assessments, may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and of the Convocations of the several Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese not more than eight dollars for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each Retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, and as to each Missionary District an amount equal to one-quarter of the above described Diocesan levy for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each Retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein. The number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons listed by each Diocese and Missionary District, as reported to the House of Deputies and recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding, shall be the basis upon which such assessment shall be made. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish to the Treasurer, prior to the first of November, a report of the number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons for which such Diocese is subject to assessment, which shall be the same as in the report to the House of Deputies.

The General Convention will meet in Boston, Massachusetts, on Monday, September 8th, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two.
MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

281—4th Ave., New York 10, N.Y.
Rt. Rev. Jno. B. Bentley, D.D., Vice President,
281—4th Ave., New York 10, N.Y.
Mr. Russell E. Dill, Treasurer, 281—4th Ave., New York 10, N.Y.

Until General Convention 1952
Rt. Rev. Arthur R. McKinstry, D.D., Cathedral Church of St. John,
Wilmington 236, Del.
Very Rev. James W. F. Carman, 100 W. Roosevelt St., Phoenix, Ariz.
Mr. C. McD. Davis, Wilmington, N.C.
Clark G. Kuebler, Ph.D., Ripon College, Ripon, Wis.
Mr. Samuel S. Schmidt, 932 South Beaver St., York, Pa.
Mr. Thomas B. K. Ringe, 2107 Fidelity-Philadelphia Trust Bldg.,
Philadelphia 9, Pa.
Mrs. Roger L. Kingsland, Fairmount, W. Va.
Mrs. Harper Sibley, 400 East Ave., Rochester 7, N.Y.
Mrs. David R. West, 1771 Logan Ave., South, Minneapolis 7, Minn.

Until General Convention 1955
Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, D.D., 412 Sycamore St., Cincinnati 2, O.
Rev. William E. Craig, Ph.D., P.O. Box 69, Grand Island, Neb.
Rev. Matthew M. Warren, 634 West Peachtree St., N.W., Atlanta, Ga.
Mr. Harry M. Addinsell, 100 Broadway, New York 5, N.Y.
Mr. James Garfield, 30 State St., Boston 9, Mass.
Mr. Richard B. Kahle, P.O. Box 5008, Houston 12, Tex.
Mr. Laurence H. Norton, 810 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland 15, O.

Elected by Provinces
2. Rev. Meredith B. Wood, Hoosac School, Hoosick, N.Y.
4. Mr. W. Ted Gannaway, 114 Tradd St., Charleston 2, S.C.
   Grand Rapids 2, Mich.
Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer
The Very Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., Washington Cathedral,
Mount Saint Alban, Washington 16, D.C.

Registrar

Custodian of Archives
Church Historical Society, 4205 Spruce Street, Philadelphia 4, Pa.

Historiographer
The Rev. Edgar L. Pennington, S.T.D.,
205 South Dearborn Street, Mobile 21, Ala.

Recorder of Ordinations
The Church Pension Fund, 20 Exchange Place, New York 5, N.Y.
JOINT COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

To Report to the Next General Convention

A Joint Committee is one composed of members of the two Houses of the General Convention.

A Joint Commission includes not only members of the two Houses but members chosen at large.

The Joint Rules of the two Houses of the General Convention provide that the Bishop first named shall be the convener.

The Joint Rules also provide that Joint Committees and Commissions shall not have power to fill vacancies or add to their numbers. Vacancies are filled on behalf of the House of Bishops by the Chairman of that House, and on behalf of the House of Deputies by the President of that House.

The Joint Rules also provide that any Joint Committee or Commission which does not report to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the close of the Convention unless action to the contrary, is taken.

The words in parentheses preceding the title of each Commission and Committee indicate the key word to the name of the Commission or Committee.

(Architecture) Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts


(Arrangements) Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention of 1952

(Clergy) Committee of House of Bishops to Study List of Clergy on List of Secretary of House of Bishops

Bishop Remington, Suffragan of Pennsylvania, Bishop Ludlow, Suffragan of Newark.

(Clergy Pensions) Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans

Bishop Goodwin of Virginia; Bishop Mallett of Northern Indiana; Bishop Hunter of Wyoming; Rev. Theodore Bell of California; Rev. E. Frank Salmon, D.D., of Pennsylvania; Rev. William G. Wright of New Mexico and Southwest Texas; Clifford C. Cowin of Ohio, 2241 Prospect Avenue, Cleveland 15, O.; William H. Damour of Quincy, 630 Moss Avenue, Peoria, Ill.; Dudley Gale of Tennessee, 223 Third National Bank Bldg., Nashville 3, Tenn.; Ernest W. Greene of Washington, 731 Investment Bldg., Washington 5, D.C.; B. Allston Moore of South Carolina, 4 Gillon St., Charleston, S.C.; Frank E. Funderson of Western Massachusetts, 16 Oxford St., Springfield 8, Mass.

(Clergy Placement) Joint Commission to Study the Question of the Placement of the Clergy


(Committees and Commissions) Joint Standing Committee on Committees and Commissions

Chairman of Committee on Dispatch of Business of each House, Secretary of each House, Treasurer of the General Convention.

(Constitution and Canons) Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of Supplement to Annotated Edition of Constitution and Canons

COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

(Deaconesses) Advisory Commission on Work of Deaconesses


(Ecumenical) Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, to Cooperate with the World Council of Churches and the Federal Council of Churches


(Expenses) Standing Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies

COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

(General Convention) Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention

Bishop Heistand of Harrisburg; Bishop Walters of San Joaquin; Bishop Barth, Coadjutor of Tennessee; Rev. Killian A. Stimpson, D.D., of Milwaukee; Very Rev. Albert R. Stuart, D.D., of Louisiana; Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., of Missouri; David E. Bronson of Minnesota, 1300-First National Soo Bldg., Minneapolis 2, Minn.; Edward F. Colcock of Olympia, 604 Terminal Sales Bldg., Seattle 1, Wash.; Walter S. Rowe of Southern Ohio, M. R. No. 60, Box 90, Hamilton, O.

(General Theological Seminary) Committee on the General Theological Seminary

Joint Commission on the General Theological Seminary to sit during the interim of meetings of the General Convention, consisting of the Standing Committees on General Theological Seminary of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY


(Historical Magazine) Joint Commission on the Quarterly Historical Magazine of the Church

Bishop Parsons; Bishop Ivins of Milwaukee; Bishop Wing of South Florida; Bishop Gray, Coadjutor of Connecticut; Rev. G. MacLaren Brydon, D.D., of Virginia; Rev. William Wilson Manross, Ph.D., of
COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES


(Hymnal) Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal


(Liturgical) Standing Liturgical Commission

Bishop Oldham of Albany; Bishop Fenner of Kansas; Very Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., of Washington, ex officio; Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D., of Virginia; Rev. Bayard H. Jones, D.D., of Tennessee; Rev. Henry McF. B. Ogilby of Massachusetts; Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., of Massachusetts; One Presbyter to be appointed; Dr. William J. Battle of Texas, c/o University of Texas, Austin 2, Texas; Mr. Spencer Ervin of Pennsylvania, 901 Provident Trust Bldg., Philadelphia 3, Pa.

(Matrimony) Joint Commission to Report Recommendations as to Amendments to Canons on Holy Matrimony

Bishop Washburn of Newark; Bishop Lawrence of Western Massachu­setts; Bishop Carruthers of South Carolina; Bishop Bayne of Olympia; Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, D.D., of Massachusetts; Rev. Gregory Mabry, D.D., of Long Island; Rev. Francis J. Moore, D.D., of Southern Ohio; Very Rev. Edward R. Welles of Western New York; John D. Denney, M.D., of Harrisburg, 30 South Second Street, Columbus, Pa.; Andrew Dil­worth of West Texas, 709 Frost National Bank Bldg., San Antonio 5, Texas; Mrs. Edwin A. Stebbins of Rochester, 935 East Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.; Mrs. Harold W. Whinfield of Fond du Lac, 1729 North Second Street, Sheboygan, Wis.
COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

(Music) Joint Commission on Church Music

Bishop DeWolfe of Long Island; Bishop Barry, Coadjutor of Albany; Bishop Wright of East Carolina; Bishop Gunn, Coadjutor of Southern Virginia; Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D., of Western Massachusetts; Rev. Peter R. Blynn of Massachusetts; Rev. John W. Norris of Vermont; Rev. Emmet P. Page of New Jersey; Paul Allen Beymer of Ohio, Christ Church, Shaker Heights 22, Ohio; Ray Francis Brown of New York, 175 Ninth Avenue, New York 11, N. Y.; Edward B. Gammons of Massachusetts, Groton School, Groton, Mass.; Newell Robinson of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia Divinity School, 4205 Spruce Street, Philadelphia 4, Pa.

(Pan-Anglican) Joint Committee to Arrange for the Pan-Anglican Congress of 1953


(Prayer Book) House of Bishops' Committee on the Prayer Book in Spanish

Bishop Colmore; Bishop Salinas of Mexico; Bishop Blankingship of Cuba; Bishop Voegeli of Haiti; Bishop Boynton of Puerto Rico; Bishop Gooden of the Panama Canal Zone.

(Program and Budget) Joint Committee on Program and Budget to Consider and Report upon the Report and Program of the National Council to the General Convention of 1952

Bishop Dandridge of Tennessee; Bishop Conkling of Chicago; Bishop Gesner, Coadjutor of South Dakota; Bishop Barry, Coadjutor of Albany; Bishop Wright of East Carolina; Bishop Barton of Eastern Oregon. (The six Presbyters and twelve laymen cannot be appointed until after the election of Deputies to the General Convention of 1952.)

(Quotas) Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas

Bishop Dandridge of Tennessee; Bishop West, Coadjutor of Florida; Rev. John H. Esquirol of Connecticut; Rev. George H. Swift of Oregon; Lorren W. Garlicks of West Missouri, 606 Edmonds Street, St. Joseph 4,
COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

Mo.; John W. Gregg of Minnesota, 2506 Lake Place, Minneapolis, Minn.; Edward H. Miller of Southern Ohio, 1760 Longview Drive, Springfield, Ohio; H. L. Rust, Jr. of Washington, 1001 15th Street, Washington 5, D. C.

(Rural Work) Joint Commission on Rural Work

Bishop Mitchell of Arkansas; Bishop Brinker of Nebraska; Bishop Loring of Maine; Bishop Lewis of Nevada; Bishop Walters of San Joaquin; Bishop Haines of Iowa (Died, Oct. 28, 1949); Bishop Horstick of Eau Claire; Bishop Hines, Coadjutor of Texas; Bishop Clark of Utah; Bishop Henry of Western North Carolina; Rev. L. Maxwell Brown of Western Michigan; Rev. E. Dargon Butt of Tennessee; Rev. William Davidson of Montana; Ven. Norman L. Foote of Montana; Rev. Robert B. Hall of Arkansas; Rev. Hiram Kano of Nebraska; Rev. William C. Roberts of Maryland; Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson of Olympia; Rev. Philip H. Steinmetz of Western Massachusetts; Rev. W. Shelby Walthall of New Mexico; Joseph Belanger of Eastern Oregon, Weston, Oregon; W. A. Cochel of West Missouri, Kansas City Times-Star Bldg., Kansas City 8, Mo.; Stewart A. Cushman of Chicago, 175 West Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Ill.; Prof. William V. Dennis of Harrisburg, 110 W. Franklin Street, Richmond 20, Va.; Mrs. Hubert R. Hudson of West Texas, Williamstown, Mass.; Miss Elizabeth A. Rhea of Idaho, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.; Ted R. Schreiner of Oklahoma, W. B. Johnston Grain Co., Enid, Oklahoma; Harper Sibley of Rochester, 400 East Avenue, Rochester 7, N. Y.; Jesse Symes of Eau Claire, River Falls, Wis.; George F. Wiese of Western North Carolina, Patterson School, Legerwood, N. C.

(Russian Orthodox Church) Joint Commission on Assistance to the Russian Church


(St. Andrew) Advisory Committee of the House of Bishops to the Brotherhood of St. Andrew

Bishop Hobson of Southern Ohio; Bishop Block of California; Bishop McKinstry of Delaware; Bishop Powell of Maryland; Bishop Hart of Pennsylvania; Bishop Page of Northern Michigan; Bishop Heistand of Harrisburg; Bishop Bayne of Olympia.
(Social Reconstruction) Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction

Bishop Scarlett of Missouri; Bishop Carpenter of Alabama; Bishop Tucker of Ohio; Bishop Louttit, Coadjutor of South Florida; Bishop Nash of Massachusetts; Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., of Maryland; Rev. Henry Lewis, D.D., of Michigan; Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger, D.D., of Newark; Rev. Walter F. Tunks, D.D., of Ohio; Rev. Peyton R. Williams of Tennessee; Hodding Carter, Litt.D., of Mississippi, Greenville, Miss.; James Garfield of Massachusetts, 30 State Street, Boston 9, Mass.; Edward T. Gushée of Michigan, 2000 Second Blvd., Detroit 26, Mich.; Clark G. Kuebler, Ph.D., of Fond du Lac, Ripon College, Ripon, Wis.; Spencer Miller, Jr. of Newark, 217 Turrell Avenue, South Orange, N. J.; Albert Roberts, Jr. of South Florida, 400 Beach Drive, North, St. Petersburg, Florida; William C. Turpin of Atlanta, Bankers Insurance Bldg., Macon, Georgia.

(State of the Church) Committee of the House of Deputies ad interim, on the State of the Church


(Theological Education) Standing Joint Commission on Theological Education


(Unity) Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity

Bishop Sturtevant of Fond du Lac; Bishop Keeler of Minnesota; Bishop Washburn of Newark; Bishop Kinsolving of Arizona; Bishop Bowen of Colorado; Bishop Gibson, Suffragan of Virginia; Rev. Charles D. Kean of Missouri; Very Rev. Alden D. Kelley, D.D., of Chicago; Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D., of Dallas; Rev. Canon Donald H. Wattle of Louisiana; Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington; Very Rev. A. C. Zabriskie, D.D., of Virginia; Mr. John Nicholas Brown of Rhode Island, 50 South Main Street, Providence, R. I.; Pres. Gordon K. Chalmers of Ohio; Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio; Mr. Howard T. Foulkes of Milwaukee, 828 North Broadway, Milwaukee 2, Wis.; Mr. Paul F. Good of Nebraska, 737 Omaha National Bank Bldg., Omaha, Neb.; Mr. John C. Spaulding of Michigan, 3456 Penobscot Bldg., Detroit 26, Mich.; Mr. George F. Thomas of New Jersey, 49 McCosh Hall, Princeton University, Princeton, N. J.

(Women) Joint Commission to Consider the Problem of Giving the Women of the Church a Voice in the Legislation of the General Convention

To serve until 1952: Bishop Gravatt of Upper South Carolina, Bishop Hart of Pennsylvania, Bishop Jones of West Texas.

To serve until 1955: Bishop Daniels of Montana, Bishop Washburn of Newark, Bishop Dagwell of Oregon.

To serve until 1958: Bishop Gardner of New Jersey, Bishop Phillips of Southwestern Virginia, Bishop Haines of Iowa.*

To serve until 1952: Bishop Ingle, Bishop Davis, Bishop Carpenter of Alabama.

To serve until 1955: Bishop Tucker of Ohio, Bishop Sterrett of Bethlehem, Bishop Jones of West Texas.

To serve until 1958: Bishop Strider of West Virginia, Bishop Atwill of North Dakota, Bishop Oldham of Alabama.

"THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA"

Under the provisions of the Canons, the functions of this Society are performed by the National Council.

President—The Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D.
Vice President—The Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, D.D.
Secretary—The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D.
Treasurer—Russell E. Dill.
Board of Directors—The members of the National Council.

* Died, October 28, 1949.
INDEX

A

Addison, Rev. James Thayer, D.D., Resolution honoring, 149
Advent, Keeping, Free from Appeals, 266
Akin, Col. Henry C. R., Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 140
Alaska, Missionary District of
Bishop Bentley appointed Acting Bishop of, 77
Consecration of Bishop of, 537
Election of Bishop of, 74, 75, 76
Resignation of Bishop of, 70
Alaska, Survey of the Church's work in, 150
Albany, Bishop of, Message from, to House of Bishops, 61
Albany, Diocese of, Resignation of Bishop of, 15, 30
Altar Hangings, Presentation of, 150
Amendments to Canons (See Canons)
Amendments to Constitution (See Constitution)
American Bible Society
Resolution endorsing, 151
Darlington, Rev. Gilbert, D.D., addressed House of Deputies on work of, 124
American Church Building Fund Commission
Report of, 33
Resolution endorsing, 152
American Church Institute for Negroes, Report of, 363
American Churches in Europe
Memorial of, 28, 36
Report of Bishop in Charge of, 365
Report of Committee on State of the Church on, 595
American Missal, 347
Anderson, Hon. J. Randolph
Greetings to, from House of Deputies, 118
Telegram from, to House of Deputies, 136
Anglican Communion
Clergy from other Churches of, transferred to this Church, 518
Clergy of this Church transferred to other Churches of, 519
Council on Missionary Strategy, 153
Exchanges of Clergy between Parishes of, 243
St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, endorsed, 326
Anglican Council on Missionary Strategy, 153
Anglican Parishes, Exchanges of Clergy Between, 243
Arizona, Missionary District of, Resignation of Bishop of, 15, 30
Annunciation, Constitution and Canons, Joint Committee to supervise supplement
Continued, 233
Members of, x
Report of, 233, 388
Appeals, Keeping Advent and Lent Free from, 266
Appreciation, Resolutions of
Akin, Col. Henry C. R., 140, 260
Barkow, Rev. Calvin, D.D., 34
Barnes, Rev. C. Rankin, D.D., 141
Byrnes, Hon. James, 80
California, Bishop of, 140, 260
California, Diocese of, 260
Cavert, Rev. Samuel McCrea, D.D., 80
Chorley, Rev. Edward Clowes, D.D., 213
Cox, Rev. James S., 80
Firestone, Harvey S., Jr., 125
Fosbroke, Very Rev. Hughell E. W., D.D., 80
Gulden, Frank, 141
Hamblin, Rev. J. Fred, 141
Hammond, Mrs. Evans, 260
Lally, Mrs. Johanna L., 141
Lehner, Rev. John C., D.D., 140, 260
Long, Rev. Charles H., D.D., 141
Martin, Miss Belle, 141
McCook, Anson T., 141
North Carolina, Bishop of, 80
Pages, 54, 141

xix
JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Praed, Rev. Henry, 260
Press, 54, 142
Presiding Bishop, 54
San Francisco, City of, 260
Sergeant-at-Arms and his assistants, 141
Shires, Rev. Henry M., Th.D., 54
True, Miss Gertrude, 141
Western Massachusetts, Bishop of, 53

Approaches to Unity (see Unity)

Appropriations by National Council
Budget, 307
Lists of, sent to Bishops, 108
Lists of, sent to Presidents of Provinces, 108

Architecture and the Allied Arts, Joint Commission on
Continued, 154
Members of, ix
Report of, 154, 370

Armed Forces, House of Bishops' Committee on, 35, 43
Arrangements, Committee of, for General Convention of 1952 (see General Convention, 1952)

Assessments and Quotas, Proposal to separate National Council appropriations between, 313

Assistant Secretaries
House of Bishops, 10
House of Deputies, 105

Bank of New York and Fifth Avenue Bank, 155
Barkow, Rev. Calvin, D.D., thanked by House of Bishops, 54
Barnes, Rev. C. Rankin, D.D.
Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 141
Assisted in Opening Service of Convention, 8
Calculated House of Deputies to order, 102
Elected Secretary of House of Deputies, 105
Thanked for writing "The General Convention: Offices and Officers, 1785-1949," 254
Barnes, Raymond F., LL.D., Memorial to, 157
Barth, Rt. Rev. Theodore Nott, D.D.
Consecration of, 540
Presented to House of Bishops, 11
Barton, Rt. Rev. Lane Wickham, D.D.
Consecration of, 526
Presented to House of Bishops, 59
Bayne, Rt. Rev. Stephen Fielding Jr., S.T.D.
Consecration of, 529
Presented to House of Bishops, 60
Bentley, Rt. Rev. John Boyd, D.D.
Addressed Joint Session, 147
Resignation of, 70

Bi-Racial Committee on Negro Work, Joint
Discharged, 277
Report of, 277, 443

Bishops
Consecrated since last General Convention, 517
Court of Review of Trial of, 47
Court of Trial of, 47
Deceased, 493
Missionary, Election of, for Missionary Districts of
Alaska, 76
Southeastern Brazil, 330
Southern Brazil (Coadjutor), 76
Southwestern Brazil, 331
Wyoming (Coadjutor), 77

Resignations of
Committee on
Appointment of, 13
INDEX

Organization of, 26
Report of, 29, 70
List of, 15, 59
Resolutions regarding retirement of Bishops who resigned, 30, 70
Bishops, House of
Adjournment of, sine die, 54
Appreciation to Press, 54
Assistant Secretary, Appointment of, 10
Bishops newly consecrated presented to, 11, 59
Election of Missionary Bishops (see Bishops)
Interim Meeting, next
Date for, Committee on, 46
Date set for, January, 1951, 47
Invitation from El Paso accepted, 46
Invitation to hold in El Paso, 29
Invitation to hold in Houston, 40
Invitation to hold in Diocese of Kansas, 29
Journal of, 8
Officers of, 1
Organization of, 10
Pastoral Letter, 55
Roll of, 2
Roll call of, 8, 16, 28, 61, 73
Rules of Order, 546
Amendments to, adopted, 61
Secretary, Election of, 10
Sessions of
1947, 58
1949, 7
Special Meeting of 1947, 58
Adjournment of, sine die, 81
Call for, 59
Standing Committees of, 13
Standing Orders of, 553
Vice chairman of, 1
Presided, 49, 73

Welcome by Bishop of California, 12
Bishop, Rt. Rev. A. Hugo, D.D., addressed Joint Session, 147
Bloy, Rt. Rev. Francis Eric Irving, D.D.
Consecration of, 536
Presented to House of Bishops, 11
Bowen, Rt. Rev. Harold Linwood, D.D.
Consecration of, 530
Presented to House of Bishops, 11
Brazilian Episcopal Church. Plan for division of Southern Brazil, 36
Brotherhood of St. Andrew, House of Bishops' Committee on, Members of, xv
Budget, General Convention, 1949-52, 342
Budget, National Council
For 1950, 307
For 1951, 309
For 1952, 309
Burroughs, Rev. Nelson M., D.D., Election of, as Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, confirmed by House of Bishops, 12
Business Methods in Church Institutions
Report of Joint Committee on, 159
Resolutions on, 159
Byrnes, Hon. James, thanked by House of Bishops, 80

C

California, Bishop of
Appreciation to, 140, 260
Assisted in Opening Service of Convention, 8
Congratulations to, from House of Bishops on consecration anniversary, 29
Expressed thanks for offering at Opening Service of Convention, 51
Greetings from House of Bishops to, on birthday, 25
Presented Report of Joint Committee on Program and Budget, 148
Welcome House of Bishops, 12
California, Diocese of
Altar Guild of, Presentation of Altar Hangings to Convention by, 150
Appreciation of hospitality of, 260
Campbell, Rt. Rev. Donald James, D.D.
Consecration of, 544
Presented to House of Bishops, 11
Canada, Church of England in
Greetings from, to House of Bishops, 60
Response from House of Bishops to, 60
Canon 18, Section 2, Interpretation of, by House of Bishops, 69
Canon 43, Resolution on, by House of Bishops, 79

Canons, Amendments to, Adopted
17, Sec. 3, 165
17, Sec. 5, 167
18, Sec. 2 (a), 169
18, Sec. 2 (d), 173
19, Sec. 5, 175
22, Sec. 2 (a), 176
27, Sec. 4 (a), 177
27, 178
31, 32, 34 and 35, 179
37, Sec. 1 (c), 181
38, New Sec. 3, 183
39, Sec. 1 (a), 183
40, Sec. 6 (b), 184
41, Sec. 6, 185
41, Sec. 6 (a), (b), (c), 186
43, Secs. 7, 8, 187
43, Secs. 7, 8, 9, 188
45, Sec. 8 (c), 190
45, Sec. 2 (b), 190
45, Sec. 3 (c), 193
46 and 46, 194
51, Sec. 8, 202
64, Sec. 3 (b), 203

Canons, Amendments to, Not Adopted
1, Sec. 2 (a), 159
4, Sec. 6 (c), 160
4, Sec. 6 (d), 161
4, New Sec. 6 (f), 161
5, Sec. 1, 162
13, New Sec. 4, 163
16, New Sec. 1, 163
16, Sec. 2, 164
17, Sec. 2 (b), 165
17, New Sec. 5, 168
17 and 18, 168
18, Sec. 2 (a), 174
18, Sec. 2 (b), 170, 172
18, Repeal of, 174
21, Sec. 5, 176
26, Sec. 1 (b), 176
34, Sec. 5, 180
36, Sec. 1, 181
39, Sec. 2 (a), 184
45, New Sec. 2 (b), 192
45, New Sec. 2 (c), 192
46, 197
49, 200
50, New Sec. 4, 201
51, Sec. 3 (a), 202
"Of the Canon Law," 204

Canons, Committee on, House of Deputies
Appointmeat of, 112, 125
Organization of, 122

Canons, Committee to Certify Changes in
Members of, 54, 143
Report of, 205

Canons, Permanent System of Classifying, 211

Canons and Constitution, Committee on Amendments to, House of Bishops
Appointmeat of, 13
Organization of, 25

Canterbury, Archbishop of, Message from, to House of Bishops, 61
Canterbury, St. Augustine's College, Resolution endorsing, 326
Canvasses, Supplementary, Resolution regarding referred to Joint Committee on
Program and Budget, 334
INDEX

Cavert, Rev. Samuel McCrea, D.D.
Addressed House of Bishops, 58
Thanked by House of Bishops, 80
Central New York, Diocese of, Consecration of Suffragan Bishop of, 542
Chaplains' Division for Veterans Administration, Requested by House of Bishops, 71
Chicago, Diocese of
Consent given, to Consecration of the Rev. Charles Larrabee Street, Ph.D., 212
Consent given, to elect a Suffragan Bishop, 71
Resignation of Suffragan Bishop of, 70
Chorley, Rev. Edward Clowes, D.D., Resolution honoring, 213
Christian Education
Committee on, House of Bishops
Appointment of, 13
Organization of, 23
Committee on, House of Deputies
Appointment of, 114
Organization of, 122
Resolutions on, 214
Christian Marriage Standards, Publicizing, 216
Church, Change of name of the, 216
Church of England in Canada, Greetings from, 220
Church Fire Insurance Corporation, 218
Church Historical Society
Appropriation to, 219
Report of, 118, 429
Request denied for permission to appeal for building fund, 219
Church Institutions, Business methods in, 159
Church, membership figures of, Government requested to use number of baptized persons, 71
Church Pension Fund (see Pension Fund, The Church)
Church signs, 221
Claiborne, Rt. Rev. Randolph Royall, D.D., presented to House of Bishops, 11
Clark, Rev. Franklin Jones, D.D.
Greetings to, from House of Deputies, 123
Telegram from, to House of Deputies, 132
Clark, Rt. Rev. Stephen Cutter, D.D.
Consecration of, 527
Presented to House of Bishops, 60
Clergy, Compulsory Retirement of, Joint Commission on
Discharged, 53
Report of, 222, 327
Clergy, Exchanges of, between Anglican Parishes, 243
Clergy, Group Life Insurance for, 258
Clergy, Pension Joint Committee to Consider Appealing for Fund to Supplement,
Report of, 118, 374
Clergy Placement, Joint Commission on
Appointed, 222
Members of, x
Clergy Transferred
From other Churches of the Anglican Communion, 518
To other Churches of the Anglican Communion, 519
Clough, Rt. Rev. Charles Asa, D.D.
Consecration of, 539
Presented to House of Bishops, 11
Colorado, Diocese of
Consecration of Bishop Coadjutor of, 530
Resignation of Bishop of, 15, 40
Committees and Commissions, Joint (see Joint Committees and Commissions)
Committees and Commissions, Joint Standing Committee on, x
Committees, Standing, House of Bishops, 13
Committees, Standing, House of Deputies, 109
Communicant, Joint Committee to Develop Proposed Canon Defining, Report of,
25, 32, 385
Communion
House of Bishops' Committee on, 38
Proposed statement on, 38
Resolution on, by House of Bishops, 77
Statement on, by House of Bishops, 44
Communist Activities, 222
Confirmation Litany, 40
Conscientious Objectors, 223
Consecration of Bishops
Committee on, House of Bishops
Appointment of, 13
Committee on, House of Deputies
Appointment of, 111
Organization of, 122

Constitution
Amendments to, Proposed 1946, Adopted 1949
Article II, Sec. 7, 224
Amendments to, Proposed 1946, Not Adopted 1949
Article I, Sec. 4, Paragraph 4, 225
Amendments to, Proposed 1949, to be acted on 1952
Article I, Sec. 2, 226
Amendments to, Proposed 1949, Not Adopted
Article I, Sec. 4, 227, 228
Article II, Sec. 5, 230
Article II, New Sec. 3, 230
Article VI, Sec. 2, 231

Constitution, Amendments to
Sent to Secretaries of all Dioceses and Missionary Districts, 108
To be sent to Dioceses and Missionary Districts, 226

Constitution, Amendments to, Committee on
House of Bishops
Appointment of, 13
Organization of, 25
House of Deputies
Appointment of, 112
Organization of, 122
Constitution, Committee to Certify Changes in
Members of, 54, 143
Report of, 231

Constitution and Canons, Advance mimeographing of changes, 48, 232
Constitution and Canons, Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of Supplement to Annotated Edition of,
Continued, 233
Members of, x
Report of, 231, 388

Constitution, General (see General Convention)
Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop
Bishops elected to, 47
Members of, xviii
Vacancy on, filled, 47

Court of Trial of a Bishop
Bishops elected to, 47

House of Bishops' Committee on Nominations for, 45
Members of, xviii

Cox. Rev. James S., Thanked by House of Bishops, 80
Craighill, Rt. Rev. Lloyd Rutherford, D.D.
Addressed Joint Session, 147
Resignation of, as Bishop of Anking, 15, 30
Seat and voice in House of Bishops granted to, 43
Creighton, Rt. Rev. Frank Whittington, D.D., Resignation of, 70

Dallas, Rt. Rev. John Thomson, D.D., Resignation of, 70

Deaconesses
Advisory Commission on
Members of, x
Report of, 234, 389
Reaffirmation of previous action on, 234

Deceased Members
House of Bishops, names of, 10, 60
House of Deputies, names of, 392
Committee on Memorials to
Appointment of, 115
Organization of, 122
Memorial Service for, 127

Delaware, Diocese of, Greetings to Convention from Conference of, 27

Deprivaions and Depositions from the Ministry, 519
INDEX

Deputies, Expenses of, 235
Deputies, House of
Adjournment of, sine die, 143
Assistant Secretaries, appointment of, 105
Assistant Sergeants-at-Arms appointed, 124
Committee on Canons increased to fifteen, 125
Committee to Certify Minutes of
Appointment of, 127
Report of, 126, 131, 133, 136, 137, 139
Committees of
Appointment of, 109, 125, 127
List of, 109
Organization of, 122
Deceased Members, Memorial Service for, 127
Doorkeeper, appointment of, 109
Journal of, 102
Members of, 84
Messenger, appointment of, 109
Officers of, 83
Organization of, 105
Parliamentary Manual for, 570
President of
Election of, 103, 104, 105
Nominations for, 103
Roll Call, 102
Rules of Order, 559
Secretary, Election of, 105
Sergeant-at-Arms, appointment of, 109
Standing Orders, 588
Women elected as Deputies
Declined offer of seats without voice or vote, 121
Not seated, by vote of House, 102
Offered seats without voice or vote, 118
Deputies, Number of, 235
Deputy Registrars, Appointments of, 524
Diocesan Ordinations to the, 500
Diocesan, Perpetual, and Ministry for Laymen, Joint Commission on
Discharged, 236
Report of, 133, 236, 399
Dill, Russell E
Election of, as Treasurer of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, 346
Presented report to Joint Session, 145
Report of, 485
Diocesan Quotas, Method of Calculating, 236, 309
Diocesan Statistics
Financial, 615
Vital, 603
Dispatch of Business, Committee on
House of Bishops
Appointment of, 13
Report of, 13
House of Deputies
Appointment of, 105
Displaced Persons, Resolution on, 238
Divergent traditions in teaching and practice, House of Bishops' Committee on
Appointment of, 72
Continued, 31
Inter-Communion, resolution on
Question referred back to, 44
Referred to, 38
Statement on, sent to Bishops, 53
Report of, 31, 47
Thanks of House of Bishops to, 31
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society
Election of Treasurer of, 346
Officers of, xviii, 489
Report of Treasurer of, 145, 485
Domestic Missions, Committee on, House of Bishops
Appointment of, 13
Organization of, 26
Report of, 72
Consecration of, 532
Presented to House of Bishops, 60
Dykman, Jackson A., D.C.L., Nominated for President of House of Deputies, 103

E

Eastern Oregon, Missionary District of, Consecration of Bishop of, 526
Ecumenical Relations, Joint Commission on
   All matters of an ecumenical nature referred to, 240
   Appointment of, 239
   Appropriation for, 239
   Members of, xi
Education, Christian (see Christian Education)
Elections, Committee on, House of Deputies
   Appointment of, 113
   Organization of, 122
   Reports of, 121, 125, 127, 129, 131, 134, 136, 138, 139
Elwell, Rev. Canon William, Conducted Memorial Service for Deceased Members of House of Deputies, 127
English Missal, 347
Episcopal Church Foundation
   Address on, byPresiding Bishop to House of Deputies, 126
   Endorsement of, 241
Episcopal Church of Scotland, Greetings from Primus of, 39
Erie, Diocese of, Consecration of Bishop of, 525
Evangelism, 241, 349
Exchanges of Clergy between Anglican Parishes, 243
Expenditures, Committee on, House of Deputies
   Appointment of, 116
   Appreciation of Convention to, 243
   Members of, xi
   Organization of, 122

F

Faith and Order, Joint Commission on World Conference on
   Report of, 118, 402
   Superseded by Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, 239
Federal Aid for Sectarian Schools, 244
Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America
   Address to House of Bishops, by Bishop of Bethlehem, 47
   Report of Representatives on, of this Church, 407
Firestone, Harvey S., Jr.
   Addressed House of Bishops, 33
   Addressed House of Deputies, 125
   Appreciation to, by House of Deputies, 125
Fitzgerald, Rev. John H., D.D.
   Assisted in Opening Service of Convention, 8
   Elected Registrar, 315
   Elected Secretary of House of Bishops, 10.
Florida, Diocese of, Consecration of Bishop Coadjutor of, 541
Foreign Missions, Committee on, House of Bishops
   Appointment of, 13
   Matters referred to, 15, 25, 28
   Organization of, 26
   Report of, 36, 48, 74, 75
Forward Movement
   Appreciation to Canon Symons, 335
   Continuation of, 245
   Editor of, addressed House of Bishops, 33
   Report of Presiding Bishop’s Committee on, 245, 413
Fosbroke, Very Rev. Hughell E. W., D.D.
   Gave two lectures for House of Bishops, 58
   Thanked by House of Bishops, 80
Franklin, Lewis B., D.C.L.
   Resolution honoring, 245
   Welcomed to platform at Joint Session, 145
INDEX

G

General Church Program, 1950-52
As Adopted, 300
As Proposed, 449
Assignments within, 248

General Convention
Budget of, 130
Cooperation between the Houses of, 249
Expense of, 42, 250
Financial Statement, 652
Journals of, Distribution of, 345
Opening Service of, 8
Structure and Organization, Joint Commission on
Appropriation for, 252
Continued, 252
Members of, xii
Organization of, 123
Report of, 250, 420
Treasurer of
Election of, 347
Report of, 345, 652

General Convention, 1952
Committee of Arrangements for, ix, 248
Date of, 250
Place of, 255
Invitation to meet in Boston, 255
Invitation to meet in Buffalo, 255
"General Convention, The: Offices and Officers, 1785-1949"
Subsidy to Historical Society for publication of, 254
Thanks to Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D. for writing, 254

General Theological Seminary
Committee on, House of Bishops, 13
Committee on, House of Deputies, 110
Election of Trustees, 257
Report of Trustees of, 421
Presented by Dean Rose to House of Bishops, 45
Invitation by Dean Rose to House of Deputies, 132
Gibson, Rev. Churchill J., D.D., Nominated for President of House of Deputies, 103
Gilman, Rt. Rev. Alfred Alonso, D.D., Resignation of, 70
Addressed Joint Session, 147
Election of, 337
Elected Bishop of Alaska, 76
Presented to House of Bishops, 11
Green, Dr. Boylston
Addressed House of Bishops, 51
Addressed House of Deputies, 136
Griffin, Rt. Rev. Robert Emmet, D.D., Resignation of, 70
Group Life Insurance for Clergy, 258
Guam, Transfer of, to Jurisdiction of Bishop of Honolulu, 32
Gulden, Frank
Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 141
Elected Treasurer of General Convention, 347
Greetings to, from House of Deputies, on Birthday, 122
Presented report of Treasurer, 345
Gunn, Rt. Rev. George Purnell, D.D.
Consecration of, 532
Presented to House of Bishops, 11

H

Hall, Rt. Rev. Charles Francis, D.D.
Consecration of, 533
Presented to House of Bishops, 11
INDEX

J

Japan, Church in (see Nippon Seikokwai)
Jerusalem, Internationalization of, 264
Joint Committees and Commissions
Appropriations must be asked for by resolution, 555, 569
Composition and function of, 555, 569
Printing for, under direction of Secretary, House of Deputies, 555, 569
Rules of Order on, 554, 568
To report to General Convention, 555, 569
Joint Rules as to Joint Committees, 554, 568
Joint Sessions of House of Bishops and House of Deputies, 144
National Council, Report of, 145, 146
Program and Budget, Report of Joint Committee on, 148
York, Address by Archbishop of, 145
Jones, Rt. Rev. Girault McArthur, D.D.
Consecration of, 545
Presented to House of Bishops, 11
Journals of General Convention, Distribution of, 345

K

Keeping Advent and Lent Free from Appeals, 266
Keller, William S., Memorial to, 266
Kemmerer, Rt. Rev. Benjamin Tibbits, D.D., Resignation of, 70
Kinsolving, Rev. Arthur B. D.D., Greetings to, from House of Deputies, 122
Klein, Rev. Walter C., Th.D., Addressed House of Bishops on Palestine, 43
Thanked by House of Bishops for address, 45
Kuebler, President Clark G., Ph.D., Addressed Joint Session, 147

L

Lally, Mrs Johanna L.
Appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 105
Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 141
Lambeth Conference
Address on, by Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut, to House of Deputies, 132
House of Bishops' Committee on Resolutions of, 16
Members of Consultative Body of, Presiding Bishop requested to appoint, 43
Report of Consultative Body of, 80
Larmed, Rt. Rev. J. L. Blair, D.D.
Addressed Joint Session, 146
Greetings to, from House of Bishops on birthday, 49
Report as Bishop in Charge of the American Churches in Europe, 365
Lay Missionaries employed in the Field, Pensions for, 267
Lay Readers
Appreciation of Convention expressed to, 267
Emblems for, 268
Proposal to permit to administer the Chalice at Holy Communion, 43, 46, 200, 201
Laymen, Ministry for, and Perpetual Diaconate, Joint Commission on
Discharged, 236
Report of, 133, 236, 399
Laymen's League, Dissolution of, 268
Laymen's Work, Presiding Bishop's Committee on
Chairman addressed House of Bishops, 33
Chairman addressed House of Deputies, 125
Executive Director addressed House of Bishops, 47
Leffler, Rev. John C., D.D.
Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 140
Expressed appreciation of Diocese of California, 143
Lent, Keeping Free from Appeals, 266
Lewis, Rev. Arnold M.
Addressed House of Bishops on training program for laymen, 47
Thanked by Presiding Bishop, 33
Liberia, Survey of Church's work in, 269
Life Insurance, Group for Clergy, 258
Lindner, Rev. Newell D.
Appointed Assistant Secretary of House of Bishops, 10
Litany for Confirmations, 40
Liturgical Commission, Standing
Appropriation to, 269
Matters referred to
Ascertain need for Prayer Book Revision, 297
Change of name of the Church, 216
Confirmation Litany, 40
Injunction, Method of, 263
Proposed Amendments to Prayer Book, 295
Restoration of "Holy" in Nicene Creed, 30
Revised translation of Prayer Book into Portuguese, 35
Members of, xiii
Report of, 118, 434
Long, Rev. Charles H., D.D.
Appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 105
Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 141
Long, Rev. Charles H., Jr.
Gratification of House of Deputies expressed to, 130
Long Island, Diocese of, Consecration of Suffragan Bishop of, 543
Loring, Rt. Rev. Richard Tuttle, D.D.
Consecration of, 531
Presented to House of Bishops, 60
Los Angeles, Diocese of
Consecration of Bishop of, 536
Consecration of Suffragan Bishop of, 544
Louisiana, Diocese of, Consecration of Bishop of, 545

Marriage, Church’s position on Christian, 72
Marriage Legislation, House of Bishops’ Committee on Procedure under
Committee continued, 33
Report of, 33, 68, 72, 436
Requests to, from House of Bishops, 69
Marriages with Roman Catholics, 271
Marshall Plan. Approved by House of Bishops, 78
Mass, Meeting of Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 141
Mason, Rt. Rev. W. Roy, D.D., Resignation of, as Suffragan Bishop of Virginia, 15, 29
Massachusetts, Diocese of
Consecration of Bishop Coadjutor of, 528
Invitation to hold Convention of 1952 in Boston, 255
Matrimony, Joint Commission on Holy
Appointed, 271
Members of, xiii
Matthews, Rt. Rev. Paul, D.D.
Greetings from House of Bishops to, 15
Greetings to House of Bishops from, 15
Maxon, Rt. Rev. James M., D.D., Memorial to, 301
Melcher, Rt. Rev. Louis Chester, D.D.
Consecration of, 534
Elected Bishop Coadjutor of Missionary District of Southern Brazil, 76
Presented to House of Bishops, 11
Memorials and Petitions
To House of Bishops, 14, 25, 28, 32
Report on certain, 50
To House of Deputies, 106, 107, 120, 124
Messenger, House of Deputies, appointment of, 109
Mexico, Missionary District of
Bishop of, addressed House of Bishops, 50
Bishop of, addressed Joint Session, 147
Michigan, Diocese of
Consecration of Suffragan Bishop of, 538
Resignation of Bishop of, 30
Midway, Placement in Jurisdiction of Bishop of Honolulu, 32
INDEX

Ministry
Deprivations and Depositions from, 519
Ordinations to, 511
Recruiting for, House of Bishops' Committee on, 78
Restorations to, 519
Suspensions from, 519
Minnesota, Diocese of, Resolution of Suffragan Bishop of, 70
Missionary Bishoprics, Nominations for, 48
Missionary Strategy, Anglican Council on, 153
Missions, Committee on, House of Deputies
Appointment of, 111
Organization of, 122
Morris, Rev. James W., D.D., Resolution honoring, 272
Music, Joint Commission on Church
Appropriation for, 273
Members of, xiv
Report of, 441

McC

McCook, Anson T.
Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 141
Elected Chairman, Committee on Dispatch of Business, House of Deputies, 117

N

Addressed Joint Session, 146
Consecration of, 528
Presented to House of Bishops, 60
National and International Problems, Joint Committee on
Authorized, 274
Members of, 274
Organization of, 127
National Council
Army and Navy Division of, 71
Budget for 1950-52, 307
General Church Program, as Proposed by, 449
List of Appropriations of, sent to Bishops, 108
List of Appropriations of, sent to Presidents of Provinces, 108
Membership
Members of, vii
Election of, 273
Election of Woman's Auxiliary members, 277
Officers, Salaries of, 488
Prayer Book in French, matter referred to, 296
Report of, 145, 146
Requested by House of Bishops to study needs of industrialized areas, 51
Requested to prepare for observance of 400th Anniversary of Prayer Book, 80
Requested to prepare papers of information on
Industrial workers, mission to, 52
Migrating populations, 52
Rural areas, 52
Treasurer, Report of, 145, 485
Necrology
Bishops, 493
Deacons, 494
Priests, 494
Negro Work, Joint Bi-Racial Committee on
Discharged, 277
Report of, 277, 443
New Hampshire, Diocese of
Consecration of Bishop of, 533
Resignation of Bishop of, 70
New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, endorsement of, 278
New York, Diocese of
Bishop Coadjutor for, 279
Consecration of Suffragan Bishop of, 532
Nicene Creed, Restoration of the word "Holy" in, 30
Nippon Seiokokai
Assistant Bishop of Tokyo, presented to House of Bishops, 12
Presiding Bishop of, presented to House of Bishops, 12
North Carolina, Bishop of
Assisted in Opening Service of Convention, 8
Presided as sessions of House of Bishops, 31, 42, 49, 73
Thanked by House of Bishops, 80
North Texas, Missionary District of, Consecration of Bishop of, 527

Ohio, Diocese of, Confirmation by House of Bishops of Rev. Nelson M. Burroughs, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of, 14
Oldham, Rt. Rev. George Ashton, D.D., Resignation of, 15, 29
Olympia, Diocese of, Consecration of Bishop of, 529
Ordinations
Index to, 521
List of, 499

Palestine, Address of Rev. Walter C. Klein, Th.D., to House of Bishops on, 43
Pan-Anglican Congress, 1953
Invitation for, 279
Joint Committee to Arrange for, xiv
Panama Canal Zone, Missionary District of, Request from for division of, 15, 36
Parsons, Rt. Rev. Edward Lambe, D.D., Presented to House of Bishops, 12
Parochial Report Blank, Amendment to, 43, 280
Parochial Statistics, 607
Pastoral Letter
Committee on for 1949, 79
Report of, 38, 43
Committee on for 1952, 50, 51, 52
Released to Department of Promotion for publication, 44
Text of, 55
Patten, Zachary C., Memorial to, 301
Peace, Request for Joint Commission on, 281
Pennington, Rev. Edward L., S.T.D., Elected Historiographer, 259
Pension Fund, The Church
Committee on, House of Deputies
Appointment of, 115
Organization of, 123
Reports of, 282, 287, 288, 289, 290
Election of Trustees of, 284
Increasing Assessment Rate, 282
Report of, as Recorder, 132, 492
Pension Plans
Adopted Children, 288
El Paso Plan, 286, 291
Joint Committee to Study appointed
Appointment of, 292
Appropriation for, 294
Members of, x
Permitting retired clergy to take more supply duty, 286, 289
Report of Committee on, 290
Pensions for Lay Missionaries employed in the Field, 267
Pensions, Joint Committee on Supplemental Clergy, Report of, 118, 374
Philippine Independent Church, Petition of, 71, 74
Philippine Islands, Bishop of
Greetings from House of Bishops to, on birthday, 42
Guam, Transfer from Jurisdiction of, 32
Wake, Transfer from Jurisdiction of, 32
Photographing during Divine Service, 294
Pithan, Rt. Rev. Athalicio Theodoro, D.D.
Addressed House of Bishops, 53
Elected Missionary Bishop of Southeastern Brazil, 330
Presented to House of Bishops, 59
Polish National Catholic Church
Acknowledgement from Synod of, 54
Address to House of Bishops by Bishop of Fond du Lac on, 51
Greetings from, to House of Bishops, 12
Greetings from, to House of Deputies, 104
Greetings to Synod of, from House of Bishops, 104
Postulants, Psychological and Psychiatric Examination of
House of Bishops' Committee on, 70
House of Bishops' resolution requiring, 32
Prayer, Book of Common
Committee on, House of Bishops
Appointment of, 13
Organization of, 26
Report of, 40, 79
Committee on, House of Deputies
Appointment of, 113
Organization of, 122
Report of, 301, 263, 270
400th Anniversary of, Observance of, 80, 349
Proposed Amendments to, 295
Sole form of regular public worship authorized in this Church, 349
Prayer Book in French, 295
Prayer Book in Portuguese, referred to Standing Liturgical Commission, 35
Prayer Book in Spanish
House of Bishops' Committee on
Members of, xiv
Report of, 30
House of Bishops' Prayer Book Committee Report on, 40
Prayer Book Revision
Liturgical Commission directed to ascertain need for, 297
Joint Committee to ascertain desire for, 297
Presiding Bishop
Addressed House of Deputies on work of Episcopal Church Foundation, 126
Appreciation of House of Bishops to, 54
Discretionary Fund for, 298
Official acts of, 16
Presided in House of Bishops, 8, 58
Residence for, 72, 328, 446
Salary of, 43, 299
Sermon at Opening Service preached by, 8, 299
Special Appeals by, 299
Presiding Bishop, Residence for, Joint Committee to Consider
Discharged, 328
Report of, 328, 446
Presiding Bishop's Committee on the Forward Movement
Continued, 245
Report of, 245
Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work
Chairman addressed House of Bishops, 33
Chairman addressed House of Deputies, 125
Executive Director thanked by Presiding Bishop, 33
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief
Report of Committee on, 674
Report of National Council on, 119
President, House of Deputies, Election of, 105
Press
Appreciation of House of Bishops to, 54
Appreciation of House of Deputies to, 142
Priesthood
Deprivations and Depositions from, 519
Ordinations to, 511
Restorations to, 519
Suspensions from, 519
Printing between Conventions under direction of Secretary, House of Deputies, 345
Program and Budget
Joint Committee on, for 1949
Appreciation of Convention to, 312
Members of, 117, 300
Officers of, 300
Organization of, 300
Report of, 145, 301
Joint Committee on, for 1952
Appropriation for, 312
Members of, House of Bishops, xiv
Province, Fourth, Resolution from Synod of, 123
Province, Presiding Bishop requested to call together Presidents of, 313
Provincial System, Joint Commission to Study, Report of, 313
Psychiatric Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders
House of Bishops' Committee on,
Appointed, 70
Report of, 32
Resolution on, 32
Psychological Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders
House of Bishops' Committee on,
Appointed, 70
Report of, 32
Resolution on, 32

Quarterman, Rt. Rev. George Henry, S.T.D.
Consecration of, 527
Presented to House of Bishops, 59
Quotas and Assessments, Proposal to separate National Council Appropriations between, 313
Quotas, Method of Calculating Diocesan, 236
Joint Committee on,
Appointment of, 236
Discharged, 237
Joint Committee on Appointment of
Appointment of, 309
Members of, xiv

Randall, Rt. Rev. Edwin Jarvis, S.T.D., Resignation of, 70
Reception of persons Confirmed by Bishops in the Apostolic Succession, form of, 79
Recorder of Ordinations
Election of, 314
Proposed appropriation to, for biographical research, 314
Report of, 132, 492
Registrar
Deputy registrars appointed by, 524
Election of, 315
Report of, 524
Reinheimer, Rt. Rev. Bartel Hilen, D.D., Resignation of, 15, 30
Religious Education, Weekday, 355
Resignation of Bishops, Committee on, House of Bishops
Appointment of, 15
Organization of, 26
Report of, 29, 70
Restorations to the Ministry, 519
Retirement of Clergy, Compulsory
Joint Commission on
Discharged, 53
Report of, 222, 387
Resolution of policy adopted, 222
Review, Court of Trial of a Bishop
Bishops elected to, 47
Members of, xviii
Vacancy on filled, 47
Robinson, Hon. Elmer E., Welcomed Convention to San Francisco, 146
Rochester, Diocese of, Resignation of Bishop of, 15, 30
Roman Catholics, marriages with, 271
Rose, Very Rev. Lawrence, S.T.D.
Addressed House of Bishops, 45
INDEX

Addressed House of Deputies, 132
Rowinski, Rev. Francis, Presented Greetings of Polish National Catholic Church, 12, 104
Rules of Order, House of Bishops, 546
Amendments adopted, 61
Rules of Order, House of Deputies, 559
Committee on, appointed, 115
Rule 2, Amended, 316
Rule 7, Amended, 317
Rule 8, Amended, 317
Rule 9, Amended, 318
Rule 34, Amended, 318
Rule 45, Amended, 316
Rule 46, New, Adopted, 319
Proposed Amendments, not Adopted, 319
Rules of Order, Joint Rules
Joint Rule 8, New, Adopted, 321
Joint Rule 9, New, Adopted, 322
Joint Rule 10, New, Adopted, 322
Rural Work, Joint Commission on
Appropriation for, 324
Members of, xv
Report of, 119, 323, 581
Russian Church, Joint Commission on Assistance to
Continued, 326
Members of, xv
Report of, 325, 585

S

St. Andrew, Brotherhood of (see Brotherhood)
St. Augustine’s College, Canterbury, Resolution endorsing, 326
St. Luke’s International Medical Center, Tokyo, Resolution requesting
United States to return, 327
Salinas, Rt. Rev. Ephraim L D.D.,
Addressed House of Bishops, 50
Addressed Joint Session, 147
San Francisco Council of Churches, Greetings to Convention from, 26
Sawyer, Rt. Rev. Harold Everett, S.T.D.
Consecration of, 322
Presented to House of Bishops, 59
Sealfe, Rt. Rev. Lauriston Livingston, S.T.D.
Consecration of, 327
Presented to House of Bishops, 11
Scotland, Episcopal Church of, Greetings from Primus of, 39
Seabury House
Appropriation for maintenance, 328
Report on, 72, 328, 446
Secretary, House of Bishops
Election of, 10
List of Clergy under care of
New Committee appointed on, x, 33
Report of Committee on, 33
Secretary, House of Deputies
Compliance with Canon 1, Sec. 1 (d), 108
Compliance with Canon 5, Sec. 2, 108
Election of, 105
Printing, under direction of, 345
Sergeant-at-Arms and his Assistants, appreciation of House of Deputies of, 141
Service Books, Unauthorized, 347
Sharp, Rev. Canon James R., D.D., Greetings to, from House of Deputies, 120
Consecration of, 543
Presented to House of Bishops, 11
Shires, Rev. Henry M., Th.D., thanked by House of Bishops, 54
Social Reconstruction, Joint Commission on
Appropriation for, 328
Continued, 328
Members of, xvi
Report of, 328, 589
Social Security. Inclusion of Lay Employees of Church under
National Council Report on, 591
Resolutions adopted, 329
Southeastern Brazil, Missionary District of
Election of the Rt. Rev. Athalido Theodoro Pithan, D.D., as Bishop of, 330
Nomination of the Rt. Rev. Athalido Theodoro Pithan, D.D. as Bishop of, 48
Southern Brazil, Missionary District of
Consecration of Bishop Coadjutor of, 534
Division of, 36, 48
Election of Bishop Coadjutor of, 74, 75, 76
Memorial from, 25, 35
Report on future of Church in, 25
Resignation of Bishop of, 15, 29
Southwest Virginia, Diocese of, Consecration of Bishop Coadjutor of, 532
Southwestern Brazil, Missionary District of
Election of the Rev. Egmont Machado Krischke as Bishop of, 331
Nomination of the Rev. Egmont Machado Krischke as Bishop of, 48
Spencer, Rt. Rev. Claude W., S.T.D.
Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 140
Escorted Archbishop of York to platform at Joint Session, 145
Standing Committees
House of Bishops, 13
House of Deputies, 109
State of the Church
Committee on, House of Deputies
Appointment of, 109
Appropriation for, 334
Members of, xvi
Report of, 140, 334, 592
Reports on, sent to Secretary of House of Deputies, 108
Street, Rev. Charles Larrabee, Ph.D., consent given to Consecration of, 212
Structure and Organization of General Convention (see General Convention)
Supplementary Canvasses, Resolution regarding, referred to Joint Committee on Program and Budget, 334
Suspensions from the Ministry, 519
Symonds, Rev. Gilbert P., S.T.D.
Addressed House of Bishops, 33
Report of, as Editor, Forward Movement, 413
Resolution honoring, 335

T

Tennessee, Diocese of, Consecration of Bishop Coadjutor of, 540
Texas, Bishop Coadjutor of, Greetings from House of Bishops to, on birthday, 42
Theological Education, Joint Commission on,
Approval of plan of Executive Committee of, 336
Authorization of enlarged Executive Committee, 336
Members of, xvi
Report of, 335, 639
Theological Education Sunday, Resolutions regarding, 337
Theological Seminaries
Proposals concerning, 338
Report of Special Committee on, 341
Thomas, Rt. Rev. William Matthews Merrick, D.D.
Addressed Joint Session, 147
Resignation of, 15, 29
Tokyo, Episcopal Church Club of, Greetings to Convention from, 27
Treasurer of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society,
Election of, 346
Report of, 145, 485
Treasurer of the General Convention
Budget for next Triennium, 342
Election of, 347
Report of, 345, 652
INDEX

Trial, Court of, of a Bishop
Bishops elected to, 47
Members of, xviii

True, Miss Gertrude, Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 141

Tsun, Rt. Rev. Y. Y., Presented to House of Bishops, 12

Tucker, Rt. Rev. Henry St. George, D.D.
Assisted in Opening Service of Convention, 8
Escorted Archbishop of York to platform at Joint Session, 145
Greetings to, on fiftieth anniversary of Missionary sailing, 39
Official Acts of, as Presiding Bishop, 16
Presented to House of Bishops, 12

U

Unauthorized Service Books, 347

Unfinished Business
Committee of House of Bishops on,
Appointment of, 13
Organization of, 26
Committee of House of Deputies on,
Appointment of, 113
Organization of, 122

United Evangelistic Advance, endorsement of, 349
United Nations, endorsement of, 350
United Nations' Declaration of Human Rights, 352

United Thank Offering
Congratulations of House of Bishops to Woman's Auxiliary on, 34
Resolution of House of Bishops in appreciation of, 38
Resolution of House of Deputies in appreciation of, 126

Unity, Joint Commission on Approaches to
Appropriation for, 354
Continued, 354
Members of, xvii
Report of, 119, 353, 655

University of the South
Address by Vice Chancellor of, to House of Bishops, 51
Address by Vice Chancellor of, to House of Deputies, 136
Upper South Carolina, Bishop of, Greetings from House of Bishops to,
on birthday, 42

Utah, Missionary District of, Consecration of Bishop of, 527

V

Veterans Administration, Chaplains Division for, Requested by House of Bishops, 71
Virgin Islands, Missionary District of the, Created by House of Bishops, 75
Virginia, Diocese of, Resignation of Suffragan Bishop of, 15, 29
Voegeli, Rt. Rev. C. Alfred, D.D., Addressed Joint Session, 147

W

Wake, Transfer of, to Jurisdiction of Bishop of Honolulu, 32
War and Social Problems, 35
Weekday Religious Education, 355
West, Rt. Rev. Hamilton, D.D.
Consecration of, 541
Presented to House of Bishops, 11

West Missouri, Diocese of, Resignation of Bishop of, 15, 30
West Virginia, Bishop Coadjutor for Diocese of, 356
Western Massachusetts, Bishop of, Thanked for service as Chairman,
Committee on Dispatch of Business, 53
Western New York, Diocese of
Consecration of Bishop of, 537
Invitation to hold Convention of 1952 in Buffalo, 255
Western North Carolina, Diocese of,
Consecration of Bishop of, 541
Resignation of Bishop of, 70
Williams, Gov. G. Meunen, Greetings from, to House of Deputies, 121
Woman's Auxiliary
Appreciation of House of Deputies to, on United Thank Offering, 126
Congratulations of House of Bishops to, on United Thank Offering, 34
Gratitude of House of Bishops to, 48
Nomination of members of National Council, 277
Resolution regarding representation of women in House of Deputies, 357
Women elected as Deputies
Declined offer of seats without voice or vote, 121
Names of, 91, 93, 100
Not seated, by vote of House, 102
Women, Joint Commission to Study Problem of Giving, a Voice in Legislation
Appointment of, 358
Appropriation for, 359
Members of, xvii
World Council of Churches
Address to House of Bishops, by Bishop of Washington, on, 14
Address to House of Bishops, by Rev. Dr. Cayert, on, 58
Report of Representatives of this Church on Central Committee of, 119, 670
World Relief, Presiding Bishop's Fund for
Report of Committee on, 674
Report of National Council on, 119
Resolution regarding appeal for, 359
Worthington, Robert
Answered questions on The Church Pension Fund in House of Bishops, 53
Extended courtesy of floor in House of Deputies, 291
Wyoming, Missionary District of
Consecration of Bishop Coadjutor of, 535
Election of Bishop Coadjutor of, 73, 76, 77
Relinquishment of jurisdiction by Bishop of, 81
Resignation of Bishop of, 15, 30, 73

Y

Addressed Joint Session, 147
Presented to House of Bishops, 12
York, Archbishop of
Address by, at Joint Session, 145
Presented to House of Bishops, 12
Printing of Address by, 153
Youth Commission, National
President of, presented to House of Deputies, 132
Youth Convention, National
College Conference of, 43
Greetings from, to House of Deputies, 135
Greetings to, from House of Bishops, 42
Greetings to, from House of Deputies, 130
President of, presented to House of Deputies, 132
Resolution from, on Church Unity, 132
Resolution from, on date of General Convention, 132
Yunkwe, Diocese of
Greetings from Synod of, 360
Request of, for appropriation, 130

Z

Ziegler, Rt. Rev. Winfred Hamlin, D.D.
Relinquishment of jurisdiction by, 81
Resignation of, 15, 30, 73
## APPENDICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. American Church Institute for Negroes</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. American Churches in Europe</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Architecture and the Allied Arts</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Clergy Pensions</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Communicant, Definition of</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Compulsory Retirement of Clergy</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Deaconesses</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Deceased Members</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Diaconate</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Faith and Order</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Forward Movement</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. General Convention, Structure and Organization</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. General Theological Seminary</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Historical Magazine</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Historical Society</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Liturgical Commission</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Marriage Legislation</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Music</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Negro Work</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Presiding Bishop's Residence</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Program</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Recorder of Ordinations</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Registrar</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Rules of Order—House of Deputies</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Rural Work</td>
<td>581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Russian Church</td>
<td>585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Social Reconstruction</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Social Security</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. State of the Church</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. Theological Education</td>
<td>639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. Treasurer of the General Convention</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. Unity</td>
<td>655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. World Council of Churches</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. World Relief</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE RIGHT REV. HENRY KNOX SHERRILL,
D.D., S.T.D., LL.D.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

Presiding Bishop

Vice Chairman of the House
The Right Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D.
Bishop of North Carolina

Secretary
The Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D.
Brooklyn, N.Y.

Assistant Secretary
The Rev. Newell D. Lindner
New York, N.Y.

Office of the Secretary: 7301 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn 9, N.Y.
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

SESSION OF 1949

SEPTEMBER 26, 1949

The Right Reverend
*Daniel Trumbull Huntington, D.D., Bishop.
*Charles Blayney Colmore, D.D., Bishop.
*Paul Matthews, D.D., Bishop.
*Harry Tunis Moore, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., Bishop of Texas.
Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
Granville Gaylord Bennett, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island.
*Fred Ingle, D.D., Bishop of Colorado.
George Ashton Oldham, D.D., Bishop of Albany.
Edward Makin Cross, D.D., Bishop of Spokane.
*Eugene Cecil Seaman, D.D., Bishop.
*Alfred Alonzo Gilman, D.D., Bishop.
Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee.
William Matthews Merrick Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil.
Middleton Stuart Barnwell, D.D., Bishop of Georgia.
Shirley Hall Nichols, D.D., Bishop of Salina.
*John Thomson Dallas, D.D., Bishop.
Norman Spencer Binsted, D.D., Bishop of the Philippine Islands.
Thomas Jenkins, D.D., Bishop.
Harwood Sturtevant, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac.
Frederick Deane Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia.
Benjamin Tibbits Kemerer, D.D., Bishop.
*Hunter Wyatt-Brown, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
John Boyd Bentley, D.D., Vice President of the National Council.
Efrain Salinas, D.D., Bishop of Mexico.
Benjamin Martin Washburn, D.D., Bishop of Newark.
Vedder Van Dyck, D.D., Bishop of Vermont.
Charles Clingman, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky.
Lewis Bliss Whittemore, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan.
William Appleton Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts.
* Robert Franklin Wilner, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Philippine Islands.
Raymond Adams Heron, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.
Karl Morgan Block, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of California.
Richard Ainslie Kirchhoffer, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis.
John James Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina.
Henry Hean Daniels, D.D., Bishop of Montana.
Howard Rasmus Brinker, S.T.D., Bishop of Nebraska.
Athalicio Theodoro Pithan, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Southern Brazil.
Lloyd Rutherford Craighill, D.D., Bishop of Anking.
Oliver Leland Loring, D.D., Bishop of Maine.
Noble Cilley Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland.
James Moss Stoney, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.
Frank Archibald Rhea, D.D., Bishop of Idaho.
Herman Riddle Page, D.D., Bishop of Northern Michigan.
Duncan Montgomery Gray, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi.
Everett Holland Jones, D.D., Bishop of West Texas.
Sumner Francis Dudley Walters, S.T.D., Bishop of San Joaquin.
Harry Sherbourne Kennedy, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu.
Thomas Neely Carruthers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina.
Elwood Lindsay Haines, D.D., Bishop of Iowa.
Reginald Mallett, D.D., Bishop of Northern Indiana.
Bravid Washington Harris, D.D., Bishop of Liberia.
Donald Bradshaw Aldrich, D.D., Bishop.
Reginald Heber Gooden, D.D., Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone.
Henry Irving Louttit, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of South Florida.
Charles Avery Mason, D.D., Bishop of Dallas.
Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina.
John Elbridge Hines, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.
Richard Stanley Merrill Emrich, Ph.D., Bishop of Michigan.
Lane Wickham Barton, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon.
Stephen Cutter Clark, D.D., Bishop of Utah.
George Purnell Gunn, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.
Charles Francis Hall, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire.
Louis Chester Melcher, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Brazil.
William Jones Gordon, Jr., Bishop of Alaska.
Charles Asa Clough, D.D., Bishop of Springfield.
Theodore Nott Barth, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.
Matthew George Henry; D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina.
Donald James Campbell, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.
Girault McArthur Jones, Bishop of Louisiana.
Randolph Royall Claiborne, Suffragan Bishop of Alabama.
Robert F. Gibson, Jr., D.D., Junior Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.

(Total number 159, including 10 Foreign Missionary Bishops, 2 Bishops in offices created by the General Convention, and 33 retired Bishops. Quorum of the House, 58. Constitutional Majority, 16 retired Bishops not present, 72.)

* Not present at this session.
This being the day and place designated by the previous Convention for the meeting of the General Convention of 1949, the Holy Communion was celebrated in Grace Cathedral at half-past seven o'clock by the Presiding Bishop. He was assisted by Bishop Tucker, the Bishop of North Carolina, and the Bishop of California.

The Bishops participated in the Opening Service of the General Convention at 10:30 a.m. in the Civic Auditorium, the Bishop of North Carolina reading the Service, the Secretary of the House of Bishops reading the First Lesson and the Secretary of the House of Deputies reading the Second Lesson. The Preacher was the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop of California and Bishop Tucker also took part in the Service. An offering was received on behalf of the True Sunshine Chinese Mission, Oakland, Calif.

The House of Bishops met for business in Larkin Hall of the Civic Auditorium at 2:00 p.m.

The roll was called and it was found that one hundred and ten Bishops, being more than a quorum, were present, to wit:

Bishop Tucker  The Bishop of Bethlehem
The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania  Bishop Reifsnider
The Bishop of Texas  The Bishop of Florida
Bishop Parsons  Bishop Huston
Bishop Davenport  The Bishop of South Florida
The Bishop of Rhode Island  Bishop Campbell
The Bishop of North Carolina  The Bishop of Southern Brazil
The Bishop of Albany  The Bishop of Georgia
The Bishop of South Dakota  Bishop Walter Mitchell
The Bishop of West Virginia  The Bishop of Salina
The Bishop of Oklahoma
The Bishop of the Philippine Islands
Bishop Jenkins
The Bishop of the American Churches in Europe
The Bishop of Fond du Lac
Bishop Davis
The Bishop of Southern Ohio
The Presiding Bishop
The Bishop of Virginia
The Bishop of New York
The Bishop of Minnesota
The Bishop of Connecticut
The Bishop of Newark
The Bishop of Sacramento
The Suffragan Bishop of Newark
The Bishop of Oregon
The Bishop of Vermont
The Bishop of Kentucky
The Bishop of Western Michigan
The Bishop of New Jersey
The Bishop of Quincy
The Bishop of Wyoming
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts
The Bishop of North Dakota
The Bishop of Kansas
The Bishop of Southern Virginia
The Bishop of Alabama
The Bishop of Tennessee
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
The Bishop of California
The Bishop of Indianapolis
The Bishop of Delaware
The Bishop of Cuba
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina
Bishop Randall
The Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut
The Bishop of Chicago
The Bishop of Maine
The Bishop of Maryland
The Bishop of New Mexico
The Bishop of Idaho
The Bishop of Long Island
The Bishop of Nevada
The Senior Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
The Bishop of Atlanta
The Bishop of Pennsylvania
The Bishop of Northern Michigan
The Bishop of Harrisburg
The Bishop of Haiti
The Bishop of Puerto Rico
The Bishop of San Joaquin
The Bishop of Honolulu
The Bishop of Washington
The Bishop of South Carolina
The Bishop of Iowa
The Bishop of Eau Claire
The Bishop of Northern Indiana
The Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota
The Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone
The Bishop Coadjutor of South Florida
The Bishop of Arizona
The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany
The Bishop of Dallas
The Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey
The Bishop Coadjutor of Texas
The Bishop of Lexington
The Bishop of Michigan
The Bishop of Erie
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon
The Bishop of North Texas
The Bishop of Utah
The Bishop of Massachusetts
The Bishop of Olympia
The Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado
The Suffragan Bishop of New York
The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia
The Bishop of New Hampshire
The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Brazil
The Bishop Coadjutor of Wyoming
The Bishop of Los Angeles
The Bishop of Western New York
The Bishop of Alaska
The Suffragan Bishop of Michigan
The Bishop of Springfield
The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee
The Bishop of Western North Carolina
The Bishop Coadjutor of Florida
The Suffragan Bishop of Central New York
The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island
The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles
The Bishop of Louisiana
The Suffragan Bishop of Alabama
The Junior Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
The House stood while the Secretary read the names of Bishops who had passed away since the last meeting of the House of Bishops, to wit:


The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer.

The Chair called for nominations for Secretary of the House of Bishops. The Reverend John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, being the only nominee, one ballot was cast and the Chair declared Dr. Fitzgerald elected as Secretary.

The Chair confirmed the appointment by the Secretary of the House of the Rev. Newell D. Lindner, of the Diocese of Long Island, as Assistant Secretary.

The Chair addressed the House in welcoming the newly consecrated Bishops into the House, to wit:


The Bishop of New Hampshire, the Rt. Rev. Charles Francis Hall, D.D., presented by the Bishop of Massachusetts.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Brazil, the Rt. Rev. Louis Chester Melcher, D.D., presented by the Bishop of Tennessee and the Bishop of Upper South Carolina.


The Bishop of Los Angeles, the Rt. Rev. Francis Eric Irving Bloy, D.D., presented by Bishop Parsons and Bishop Robert B. Gooden.

The Bishop of Western New York, the Rt. Rev. Lauriston Livingston Scaife, D.D., presented by Bishop Davis and Bishop Randall.

The Bishop of Alaska, the Rt. Rev. William Jones Gordon, Jr., presented by the Bishop of North Carolina and Bishop Bentley.


The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Rt. Rev. Theodore Nott Barth, D.D., presented by the Bishop of Tennessee and the Bishop of Kentucky.

The Bishop of Western North Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Matthew George Henry, D.D., presented by the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia and the Bishop of South Carolina.


The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles, the Rt. Rev. Donald James Campbell, D.D., presented by Bishop Parsons and the Bishop of California.

The Bishop of Louisiana, the Rt. Rev. Girault McArthur Jones, presented by the Bishop of Florida and the Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

The Suffragan Bishop of Alabama, the Rt. Rev. Randolph Royall Clai­borne, presented by the Bishop of Maryland and the Bishop of Alabama.

The Junior Suffragan Bishop of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Robert Fisher Gibson, Jr., D.D., presented by the Bishop of Virginia and the Senior Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.
The Chair welcomed the Archbishop of York and introduced him to the House. The Archbishop briefly addressed the House and expressed greetings from the Church of England.

The Chair called for the introduction of the representative of the Polish National Catholic Church to the House, which was made by the Bishop of Albany. The representative, the Rev. Francis Rowinski, brought greetings from the Bishop Primate and clergy of that Church. On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That this House of Bishops in Convention assembled cordially welcomes the visit of the Rev. Francis Rowinski bearing greetings from the Polish National Church now meeting in Synod and in turn requests Fr. Rowinski to convey our brother Bishops of Polish National Church our affectionate fraternal greetings, our deep satisfaction at the program already achieved and our earnest prayers for God's continued blessing on all our endeavors to ever closer union and cooperation between our respective Communions.

The Chair presented to the House the Presiding Bishop of the Church in Japan who expressed greetings.

The Bishop of Northern Indiana presented the Assistant Bishop of Tokyo to the House.

Bishop Bentley presented the Rt. Rev. Y. Y. Tsu of the Church in China to the House.

On motion of the Chair, all visiting Bishops were given seats in the House of Bishops.

The Chair appointed the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Texas to inform the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops was organized and ready for business.

The Bishop of California, the Convention Host, welcomed the members of the House of Bishops.

The Chair presented Bishop Tucker and Bishop Parsons to the House.

The Secretary read the list of the Presiding Bishop's appointments on the various Committees, to wit:
STANDING COMMITTEES


5. On Domestic Missions: Bishop Bennett, Bishop Block, Bishop Gesner, Bishop Keeler, Bishop Kinsolving, Bishop Quarterman, Bishop Walker.


The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business, addressed the House urging the early publication of the Bishops' Pastoral Letter and requesting suggestions about same be given to the Bishop of Pennsylvania. On his motion, the House agreed to meet at 9 a.m.
instead of 10 a.m. on Tuesday, September 27, and Wednesday, September 28, in order to transact business before the Joint Session on those days.

The Bishop of Washington addressed the House on the status of the World Council of Churches.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio, the House voted unanimously to confirm the Election of the Rev. Nelson M. Burroughs, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 95.]

The Secretary presented through the Chair to the House Memorials and Petitions by title, to wit:

A Memorial for the Restoration of the word "Holy" in the Nicene Creed was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

A resolution for Amendment to the Constitution, Article II, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

A resolution for Amendment to the Constitution, Article VI, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

A resolution for the Clarification of Canon 18 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

A Memorial for a Re-definition of the Deaconess Order (Canon 51) was referred to Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial for the definition of "Communicant" was referred to Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial on the rights of Episcopalians in the Armed Forces was referred to a Special Committee.

A Memorial on Intinction was referred to a Special Committee.

A Memorial on the Christian approach to Social Problems was referred to the Committee on Social and International Affairs.

A Memorial to Change the Name of the Church was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Two Memorials on Education Curriculum were referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

A Memorial on the Department of Christian Education was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

A Memorial on Publicizing the Church's Marriage Standards was referred to the Committee on Marriage.
A resolution on Obligation of Membership in the Church was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A request from the Bishop and Convocation of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone for a division of that District was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

A Resolution on the subject of the Services of retired Clergymen under the Pension System was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A petition relative to the administration of the Holy Communion to members not of the white race was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Chair requested the Secretary to present to the House the resignations of Bishops as follows:


These resignations were referred to the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops.

The following telegram was received from Bishop Matthews:

"Please convey to my Brother Bishops my keen regret at not being able to attend this Session. My first General Convention was at San Francisco in 1901. I have missed only one Session since. Only imperative reasons prevent my attendance. I pray that God will guide you into all good."

The Chair commented on the long experience of Bishop Matthews and instructed the Secretary to send to him the greetings of this House, which will miss his counsel and advice.

The House adjourned at 4 p.m.
SECOND DAY

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 27, 1949.

The House met after Devotions at 9 a.m., the Junior Suffragan Bishop of Virginia reading the Lesson of Holy Scripture; the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Chair presented to the House the Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D., and Col. Jackson A. Dykman, a Committee from the House of Deputies, who presented the following message:

MESSAGE No. 1

First Day of Session, September 26, 1949.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that this House has been duly organized by the election of the Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, S.T.D., of West Missouri, as President, and the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., as Secretary, and is now ready to proceed to business.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, Secretary.

The Secretary called the roll of members of the House who had not previously answered.

The Secretary read the minutes which were approved.

The Chair reminded the House of the vast amount of correspondence relative to the Lambeth Conference and appointed as Committee on the Resolutions of the Lambeth Conference to report back to the House:

The Bishop of Southern Ohio.
The Bishop of Chicago.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut.

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House his official acts as follows:

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP

1946

Bishop Tucker

September 30, 1946—Received notice of the ordination and consecration of Mao Keh-Tsung, B.A., as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Kiangsu (China); Consecrating Bishop the Right Reverend Philip Lindel Tsen.
September 30, 1946—Endorsed Anniversary Fund Campaign of Smith College.

October 2, 1946—Agreed to sponsor Greek War Relief Association Campaign.

October 8, 1946—Agreed to be a sponsor of the luncheon to be held in the interest of the Protestant Film Commission.

October 9, 1946—Agreed to sponsor United States Committee War Orphans appeal.


October 18, 1946—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Lane Wickham Barton to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Minnesota and the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

October 21, 1946—Agreed to serve as Honorary Campaign Chairman in Virginia for American Aid to France, Inc.

October 22, 1946—Allowed my name to be included as a sponsor of the Bill of Rights, prepared and adopted by the Executive Committee of the Committee on Human Rights.

October 23, 1946—Endorsed the letter to the President and other statements regarding General Disarmament.

October, 1946—Agreed to accept membership as honorary member of the Committee of "Friends of Ver Sur Mer" of Virginia.

October 29, 1946—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend George Henry Quarterman, Bishop-Elect of the Missionary District of North Texas, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Oklahoma and the Bishop of Kansas.


November 6, 1946—Consecrated the Reverend Harold Everett Sawyer as Bishop of the Diocese of Erie.

November 26, 1946—Consecrated the Reverend Lane Wickham Barton as Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

December 3, 1946—Consecrated the Reverend George Henry Quarterman as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

December 6, 1946—Consecrated the Reverend Stephen Cutter Clark, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.
Bishop Sherrill

January 7, 1947—Accepted Honorary Presidency of the Episcopal Actors Guild.

January 20, 1947—Received notice of the election of Bishop Sugai as Primate of the Japanese Church.

January 24, 1947—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Norman Burdett Nash, S.T.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Massachusetts by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of New Hampshire and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

February, 1947—Received notice from the Archbishop of Canterbury of the next meeting of the Lambeth Conference to be held July 1-August 8, 1948.

February 14, 1947—Consecrated the Reverend Norman Burdett Nash, S.T.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts.

February 19, 1947—Notified the members of the House of Bishops that the next meeting would be held in Winston-Salem, N. C., November 4-7, 1947 and that the Lambeth Conference would meet July 1-August 8, 1948.

February 20, 1947—Received notice of the resignation of Bishop Randall as Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

February 24, 1947—Accepted membership on the Board of Advisors of the Retiring Fund for Deaconesses, Inc.

April 22, 1947—Received notice of the resignation of Bishop Gilman as Bishop of Hankow.

April 24, 1947—Received official statement of the consecration of the Bishop of Zululand.

April 29, 1947—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Stephen Fielding Bayne, Jr., as Bishop of the Diocese of Olympia, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Olympia and the Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut.

May 20, 1947—Appointed Bishop Oldham as representative to attend the meeting of the Lambeth Consultative Committee meeting to be held in London, England, July, 1947.

June 4, 1947—Appointed the following to the Forward in Service Executive Committee: Bishop Hobson, Chairman, Canon Symons, Mr. Balyeat, Mr. Rowe, Reverend Mr. Moore.

June 9, 1947—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Reverend John B. Bentley, D.D., as Bishop of Alaska.

June 11, 1947—Consecrated the Reverend Stephen Fielding Bayne, Jr., as Bishop of Olympia.

June 26, 1947—Received notice of the Consecration of the Right Reverend Percival William Gibson, B.A., B.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Kingston, Jamaica.
June 29, 1947—Received the resignation of Bishop Gribbin as Bishop of Western North Carolina.

August 15, 1947—Received notice of the death of Bishop Sugai, Presiding Bishop of the Church in Japan.

August 21, 1947—Received notice of the election of Bishop Yashiro of Kobe as Presiding Bishop of the Church in Japan.

August 26, 1947—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Harold Linwood Bowen, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Colorado, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Colorado and the Bishop of Chicago.

August 27, 1947—Agreed to become a corresponding member of the Church of England Council on Foreign Relations.


September 5, 1947—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Reverend John T. Dallas, D.D., as Bishop of New Hampshire.

September 8, 1947—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Richard Tuttle Loring as Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield by the Presiding Bishop.

September 10, 1947—Appointed Bishop Heron, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, as a member of the Joint Committee on Seamen's Work.

September 10, 1947—Appointed Bishop Bayne of Olympia as a member of the House of Bishops' advisory Committee on the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

September 26, 1947—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Reverend Frank W. Creighton, D.D., as Bishop of Michigan.


September 29, 1947—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Reverend Benjamin T. Kemerer, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota.

October 18, 1947—Consecrated the Reverend Richard Tuttle Loring as Bishop of Springfield.

October 22, 1947—Appointed Bishop Barry, Coadjutor of Albany, as a member on Program and Budget Committee.


December 31, 1947—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Charles Francis Hall as Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of New Hampshire, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of New Hampshire.

1948

January 6, 1948—Consecrated the Reverend George Purnell Gunn as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

January 15, 1948—Consecrated the Reverend Charles Francis Hall as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Hampshire.

January 19, 1948—Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Louis Chester Melcher as Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Upper South Carolina and the Bishop of Tennessee.

February 5, 1948—Consecrated the Reverend Louis Chester Melcher as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil.

February 10, 1948—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend James Wilson Hunter, as Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Missionary District of Wyoming, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Wyoming and the Bishop of West Texas.

February 11, 1948—Appointed the Bishop of Honolulu to attend the Consecration of Mons. Reyes in Manila, Philippine Islands.

February 13, 1948—Appointed Bishop Hines, Coadjutor of Texas, a member of the National Commission on College Work.

February 13, 1948—Appointed Mr. Harrison Fiddesof of Alexandria, Va., as Chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work for the Third Province.

February 15, 1948—Received certificate of consecration of the Right Reverend Robert Harold Waterman, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Nova Scotia.

February 16, 1948—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend William Jones Gordon, Jr., as Bishop-Elect of the Missionary District of Alaska, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of North Carolina, and the Right Reverend John Boyd Bentley, D.D., Vice President of the National Council.


March 29, 1948—Appointed Mr. J. C. F. Merrifield as Provincial Chairman of Laymen’s work for the Eighth Province and as a member of the Presiding Bishop’s Committee on Laymen’s Work.


April 7, 1948—Received cable from Bishop Binsted of the Philippine Islands notifying me of the consecration of Bishops de los Reyes, Aguilera and Bayaca on April 7.


April 21, 1948—The Very Reverend Francis Eric I. Bloy, D.D., was consecrated Bishop of Los Angeles, the Right Reverend H. St. George Tucker, D.D., consecrator.


May 18, 1948—Consecrated the Reverend William Jones Gordon, Jr., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska.

May 19, 1948—Received resignation of Bishop Wing of South Florida from the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Russian Orthodox Church.

June 7, 1948—Appointed Bishop Sturtevant of Fond du Lac to represent the Episcopal Church at the Old Catholic Conference in Hilversum, Holland.

June 17, 1948—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Russell Sturgis Hubbard as Suffragan Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Michigan, by the Bishop of Milwaukee, the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Pittsburgh.


August 8–September 2, 1948—Attended the World Council of Churches in Amsterdam, Holland.

August 23, 1948—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Theodore N. Barth, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of Tennessee, by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Reverend James M. Maxon, D.D., (Retired), and the Bishop of Tennessee.

August 24, 1948—The Reverend Russell Sturgis Hubbard was consecrated Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan by the Bishop of Milwaukee.

September 3, 1948—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Hamilton West, Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of Florida, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Florida and the Bishop of Georgia.
September 13, 1948—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Charles A. Clough, Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Springfield, by the Bishop of Milwaukee, the Right Reverend John Chandler White, D.D., (Retired), and the Bishop of Maine.


September 21, 1948—Consecrated the Reverend Theodore N. Barth, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee.

September 21, 1948—The Reverend Charles A. Clough was consecrated Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield by the Bishop of Milwaukee.

September 22, 1948—Made the following appointments: Joint Commission on Business Methods, Bishop Bowen of Colorado; Compulsory Retirement of Clergy, Bishop Clark of Utah; Program and Budget, Bishop Wright of East Carolina; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Bishop Gunn, Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

September 23, 1948—Accepted honorary membership in the Seabury Society for the Preservation of the Glebe House.

September 29, 1948—The Reverend M. George Henry was consecrated Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina by the Right Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D.

October 4, 1948—Consecrated the Reverend Hamilton West as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Florida.


December 10, 1948—Appointed Bishop Wing of South Florida a member of the Joint Committee on the Historical Magazine.


December 30, 1948—Appointed Bishop Nash of Massachusetts a member of the Joint Commission on Theological Education.
December 30, 1948—Appointed Bishop Emrich of Michigan as a delegate to the World Council of Churches.

1949


January 18, 1949—Appointed the following as representatives from the Protestant Episcopal Church to the Department of Evangelism of the Federal Council: Bishops Block and Quin; The Reverend Messrs. Castellanos, Kinsolving, Sherman, Shoemaker, Lewis, Wedel; Mr. Samuel Thorne, Mr. W. Ted Gannaway, Mr. Harper Sibley.


January 25, 1949—Consecrated the Very Reverend Donald James Campbell, as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles.

February 24, 1949—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Reverend Fred Ingley, D.D., S.T.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Colorado.

February 25, 1949—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Reverend Robert Nelson Spencer, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of West Missouri.

March 7, 1949—Received word from the Lord Bishop of Natal, South Africa, of the enthronement of the Right Reverend Geoffrey Hare Clayton, D.D., as Archbishop of Cape Town and Metropolitan of the Province of South Africa.

March 9, 1949—Consecrated the Reverend Girault McArthur Jones as Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana.

April 1, 1949—Received notice of the consecration of the Reverend Francis Yu-Shan Tseng, D.D., as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Honan, on March 20, 1949.


May 5, 1949—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Reverend William M. M. Thomas, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil.

May 19, 1949—Appointed the Reverend Newell D. Lindner as Associate Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

May 23, 1949—Appointed Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse to attend the Central Committee of the World Council, July 9-15, in England, as substitute for Mr. Charles P. Taft.
May 25, 1949—Appointed Mr. W. Ted Gannaway as a member of the staff of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work from June 1, 1949 to April 1, 1950.

May 26, 1949—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Reverend Winfred H. Ziegler, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Wyoming.

June 6, 1949—Received notice from the Archbishop of the West Indies that he is to resign the See of Jamaica and the Archdiocese of the West Indies on September 30, 1949.


July 26, 1949—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Reverend Bartel H. Reinheimer, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Rochester.


August 9, 1949—Received notice from the Principal Registrar of the Province of Canterbury, England, of the Consecration or Confirmation of Election of five Bishops.

August 9, 1949—Received notice from the Archbishop of Capetown, South Africa of the consecration of the Reverend Richard Ambrose Reeves, M.A., as Bishop of Johannesburg.

August 9, 1949—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Reverend G. Ashton Oldham, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Albany.

August 9, 1949—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Reverend Lloyd R. Craighill, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Anking.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 4

First Day of Session,
September 26, 1949.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the Main Hall of the Civic Auditorium on Tuesday, September 27, 1949, from 10 a.m. to 1 p.m. to receive the report of the National Council, and to receive his Grace, the Archbishop of York;
and that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the Main Hall of the Civic Auditorium on Wednesday, September 28, 1949, from 10 a.m. to 1 p.m., to receive the report of the National Council; and that at both these Joint Sessions the privileges of the floor, with the right to speak, shall be allowed to all officers, members and departmental secretaries of the National Council, and to the official representatives of the Triennial Convention of the Woman’s Auxiliary.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, Secretary.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4.]

The Bishop of Central New York presented the report of the Joint Committee to develop a proposed canon defining a “Communicant,” (See Appendix 5). On motion, the report was referred back to the Committee for further study.

The Bishop of Southern Brazil presented a tentative plan for the future of the Church in Southern Brazil, which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Bishop of Southern Brazil presented a Memorial from the Missionary District of Southern Brazil, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

A Memorial from the United Congo Improvement Association, Inc., was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The House adjourned at 9:40 a.m. to unite with the House of Deputies in Joint Session.

The House reconvened at 2:30 p.m.

The Chair extended birthday greetings on behalf of the House to the Bishop of California.

Organizations of Committees were reported as follows:

On Amendments to Canons and Constitution with the Bishop of Oregon as Chairman and the Bishop of South Carolina as Secretary.

On Christian Education with the Bishop of Western Michigan as Chairman.
On Dispatch of Business with the Bishop of Western Massachusetts as Chairman and the Bishop of Newark as Secretary.

On Domestic Missions with the Bishop of Rhode Island as Chairman and the Bishop of North Texas as Secretary.

On Foreign Missions with the Suffragan Bishop of Newark as Chairman and the Bishop of Indianapolis as Secretary.

On General Theological Seminary with the Bishop of Erie as Chairman and the Bishop of Quincy as Secretary.

On Memorials and Petitions with the Bishop of Central New York as Chairman and the Bishop of Harrisburg as Secretary.

On Prayer Book with the Bishop of Albany as Chairman and the Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut as Secretary.

On Resignation of Bishops with the Bishop of North Dakota as Chairman and the Bishop of Chicago as Secretary.

On Rules of Order with Bishop Randall as Chairman and the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas as Secretary.

On Rural Work with the Bishop of Nevada as Chairman and the Bishop of Lexington as Secretary.

On Unfinished Business with the Bishop of Idaho as Chairman and the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone as Secretary.

The following messages addressed to the Presiding Bishop were read by the Secretary to the House:

The Right Reverend Henry Knox Sherrill, Presiding Bishop, Episcopal General Convention, 1051 Taylor Street, San Francisco 8, California.

My dear Bishop Sherrill:

The San Francisco Council of Churches is very happy to join in the general cordial welcome of our city to the thousands of clergy and lay leaders, delegates, and visitors attending the 56th Triennial Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

The prestige and spiritual power of the Ecumenical Church in this area will be greatly enhanced by your presence among us, and our people will profit especially from the extremely effective press coverage and by attendance at the sessions which are so graciously thrown open to the public.

We are signally honored in having been chosen as the host city, and we hope that your enjoyment and sense of accomplishment and uplift may equal our pleasure and profit in having you in our midst during these convention days.

Sincerely yours,

HUGHBERT H. LANDRAM, Executive Director.
Right Reverend Henry Knox Sherrill,
General Convention,
Grace Cathedral, San Francisco.

American Episcopal Church Club of Tokyo extends greetings and prayerful best wishes.

JANEWAY, President.

Right Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, Presiding Bishop,
General Convention, Protestant Episcopal Church,
San Francisco, California.

125 Lay leaders and members of the Clergy of the Diocese of Delaware meeting in two day conference at St. Andrew's School, Middletown, Delaware on September 17th and 18th unanimously endorsed proposed new program for Christian education and for Overseas Department. Our delegates to General Convention were present and prior to their departure for San Francisco participated in discussions. We heartily applaud the Heuss Report on Christian Education and offer the facilities of this Diocese for experimental and training purposes. We urge all possible speed in putting the program into effect. Regarding the proposed foreign Missionary Program of the Overseas Department we believe requested budget increase is too modest. We feel that this program should be tripled in total increase to permit scores of new workers to be adequately financed in opening new fields and solidifying old ones particularly in the Orient. This Diocese is squarely behind you in your effort to lead the Protestant Episcopal Church into new and greater endeavours to the Glorious God and to carry the Christian message throughout our small world.

W. ALBERT HADDOCK, Chairman,
Laymens Work Committee,
Diocese of Delaware.

Hankow First Diocese emerging from American Church Mission greets Convention. Grateful for past nurture. Confident your co-operation present crucial opportunities.

TSANG HAIUNG, Bishop.

The foregoing messages will be answered by the Presiding Bishop.

The following message, addressed to the Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick, was read to the House by the Secretary:
Hope unanimous Memorial from Fifteen Dioceses asking Convention make India regular project of our Missionary work is promptly presented to both Houses for full consideration.

SUMNER GUERRY.

The Bishop of Northern Indiana presented a resolution that the House of Bishops, following the example of the Church of England, appoint a committee to give careful study to the matter of artificial insemination and to present the report to the next meeting of the House of Bishops. This was placed on the Calendar.

The House went into the Bishops in Council at 3:30 p.m.

The Bishops in Council rose.

The House adjourned.

THIRD DAY

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 28, 1949.

The House met after Devotions at 9:15 a.m., the Suffragan Bishop of Alabama reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture. The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Roll was called.

The Secretary read the minutes, which were accepted.

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands appeared and took his seat.

A memorial pertaining to the American Churches in Europe was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.
A resolution from the Diocese of Michigan regarding clarification of the mind of the Church with reference to inter-communion with members of other Communions during conferences whose purpose it is to further the Ecumenical Movement was put on the Calendar.

Two invitations regarding the next interim meeting of the House of Bishops were received, one from the Bishop of the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, to meet in St. Clement's Church, El Paso, Texas, and the other from the Bishop of Kansas. The Chair appointed the following Committee to consider the place of the next meeting of the House of Bishops:

The Bishop of Rhode Island.
The Bishop of Quincy.
The Bishop of Los Angeles.

The House adjourned to meet with the House of Deputies in Joint Session.

The House reconvened at 2:30 p.m.

On motion of Bishop Gribbin, the House extended congratulations to our host, the Bishop of California, on the anniversary of his Consecration, on the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels.

The Bishop of Chicago, for the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops, presented the following report:

The Committee begs leave to report that it has considered the resignations of:

1. The Rt. Rev. W. Roy Mason, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia, in accordance with Canon 42, Sec. 6 (a), to take effect November 9, 1950, having then reached the age of seventy-two.
   Accepted by the House.

2. The Rt. Rev. William M. M. Thomas, Missionary Bishop of Southern Brazil, in accordance with Canon 43, Sec. 8 (a), having reached the age of seventy-one and because of physical infirmity, effective September 30, 1949.
   Accepted by the House.

3. The Rt. Rev. G. Ashton Oldham, Bishop of Albany, in accordance with Canon 43, Sec. 7 (a), having reached the age of retirement, effective three months from this date, December 27, 1949.
   Accepted by the House.
4. The Rt. Rev. Fred Ingley, Bishop of Colorado, in accordance with Canon 43, Sec. 8 (a), because of age (past 70) and infirmity, effective as of this date. 
   Accepted by the House.

5. The Rt. Rev. Robert N. Spencer, Bishop of West Missouri, in accordance with Canon 43, Sec. 7 (a), having attained the age of seventy-two. Effective October 28, 1949.
   Accepted by the House.

6. The Rt. Rev. Bartel H. Reinheimer, Bishop of Rochester, in accordance with Canon 43, Sec. 8 (a), because of serious physical infirmity. Effective November 2, 1949.
   Accepted by the House.

7. The Rt. Rev. Winfred H. Ziegler, Bishop of the Missionary District of Wyoming, in accordance with Canon 43, Sec. 8 (a), because of serious physical infirmity, effective November 30, 1949.
   Accepted by the House.

8. The Rt. Rev. Lloyd R. Craighill, Bishop of the Missionary District of Anking, in accordance with Canon 43, Sec. 8 (a), because of the extreme urgency of the administration of the work being under a Chinese Bishop, effective as of this date.
   Accepted by the House.

In our acceptance of these resignations, we would record our grateful appreciation of the consecrated service given by these our Brethren for many years.

We pray for them richest temporal and spiritual Blessing, and we look forward to the continuance of their fellowship and assistance in our common ministry.

The Presiding Bishop instructed the Secretary of the House of Bishops to change the status of the resigned Bishops when their resignations become effective.

The report of the Bishop of Cuba on the translation of the Prayer Book in Spanish was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

A resolution regarding loyalty to the Prayer Book as presented by Bishop Walter Mitchell was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The report on the Prayer Book by the Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut regarding petitions from the Conventions of the Dioceses of Harrisburg and Pittsburgh, and the annual convocation of the Missionary District of Arizona, requesting that the word “Holy” be restored to the Ninth Article of the Nicene Creed was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.
The Bishop of Washington presented the report of the Committee of Nine on Divergent Traditions in Teaching and Practice in the Church.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island, the House expressed to the Bishop of Washington the appreciation of the members of this House of the splendid work done by him and the other members of this committee.

On motion, the Committee of Nine on Divergent Traditions in Teaching and Practice was continued.

On motion, the Committee was asked to consider more fully the establishment of some Standard Theological Commission.

On motion, the report was recommended to the subject Committee to re-draft it and consider the matter of publicity.

On motion of the Bishop of Arkansas, the Committee on the Prayer Book was requested to prepare for the consideration of this House a resolution or statement on Adherence to the Services and Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.

The House adjourned at 5:00 p.m.

FOURTH DAY

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 29, 1949.

The House met after Devotions at 10 a.m., the Bishop of Louisiana reading the lesson of Holy Scripture, the Bishop of North Carolina in the Chair.

The Secretary read a summary of the minutes of the previous day, which were approved.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business presented the general order of business for the day, which was approved.
The Bishop of Delaware presented a memorial relative to a study of the question of clerical salaries, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Newark presented the report of the Committee on Psychological and Psychiatric Examination of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders, which was received by the House.

The resolutions contained in this report were adopted, as follows:

Resolved, That it is the mind of the House of Bishops that the requirement in Canons 26 and 34 of an examination covering a man’s mental and nervous condition shall be interpreted as meaning that a reasonably careful psychiatric or psychological examination, or both, should be given him; and be it further

Resolved, That the Committee on Psychological and Psychiatric Examination of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders be continued in order to facilitate the sharing of useful experience among the members of this House.

The House stood for noonday prayers.

The Bishop of Central New York presented the report of the Joint Committee to Develop a Proposed Canon Defining Communicant. The amendment to Canon 5, Section 1, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, Section 1 (a) of Canon 16 was referred back to the Committee for further study.

On motion of the Bishop of Central New York, Section 1 (b) of Canon 16 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Section 1 (c) of Canon 16 was amended and referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Bishop Bentley a resolution requesting the transfer of the Islands of Wake and Guam from the jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Philippine Islands to the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Honolulu, and that the Island of Midway be placed under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Honolulu, was adopted.

The House recessed until 2:30 p.m.
The Chair introduced the Rt. Rev. Stephen C. Neill, Assistant to the Archbishop of Canterbury and Associate Secretary of the World Council of Churches to the House. Bishop Neill briefly addressed the House and brought greetings. On motion, the Bishop was given an honorary seat in the House.

Bishop Davis reported for the Special Committee on Marriage, and the resolutions contained in his report were referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, the Chair was empowered to appoint a Committee of three Bishops to continue findings and to report to the House from time to time.

The Bishop of Honolulu presented the report of the Committee on Christian Education, which was accepted.


Harvey J. Firestone, Jr., Chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, addressed the House on the program and purpose of this Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio, the House expressed deep appreciation.

The Presiding Bishop expressed his appreciation of the efforts of the Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, the Rev. Arnold M. Lewis.

The Bishop of New Jersey presented the report of the Committee on the Study of the List of Clergy under the Care of the Secretary of the House of Bishops. The report was received and the Committee discharged. The Chair appointed another Committee, composed of the Suffragan Bishop of Newark and the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, to give further consideration to this matter.

The Bishop of New Jersey presented the report of the American Church Building Fund Commission.

The Chair announced that the total United Thank Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary for the triennium was $2,000,000.00. On motion of Bishop Reifsnider, the House arose to sing the
Doxology. The Chair appointed Bishop Reifsnider to draw up a fitting message of thanks to the Woman's Auxiliary and to communicate same to them.

The House adjourned at 4:20 p.m.

FIFTH DAY

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 1949.

The House met after Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles reading the lesson of Holy Scripture, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Secretary read a summary of the minutes of the previous day, which after clarification and correction, were approved.

A message was received from Dr. Ivan Lee Holt, President of the Council of Bishops and Chairman of the Commission on Church Union of the Methodist Church, sending greetings to the Convention.

The Presiding Bishop will respond.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 31.]

A message was received from the Synod of the Polish National Catholic Church, acknowledging the cordial reception accorded to its representative at this Convention, and returning affectionate greetings.

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business made a report on the Order of Business for the day, which was accepted.

The Bishop of Arkansas, on motion of reference, presented by title certain amendments to Canons 43, 41, 40 and 27, which were referred to the Committee on Canons.
The Bishop of South Carolina introduced by title proposed amendments to Canons 37 and 38, which were submitted to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Florida requested that an opportunity be given to Dr. Brown to address this House. The request was put on the Calendar.

The Bishop of Missouri introduced a resolution on War and Social Problems, which failed of adoption:

Resolved, That this Convention request the General Convention, and the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, to devise some plan, possibly similar to One Great Hour, to help bring a united Christian emphasis to meet our present dangerous trend toward war, and to present Christian solutions to other social problems; and be it further

Resolved, That as in the case of One Great Hour, the co-operation of the Roman and Orthodox Churches be secured.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut, reporting for the Committee on the Prayer Book, with reference to the memorial from the Missionary District of Southern Brazil regarding the revised translation of the Prayer Book into Portuguese, recommended that the House of Bishops express to the Standing Liturgical Commission the recommendation that, with the approval of the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, the faithful translation in accordance with the above be authorized.

On motion, the recommendation was adopted.

A memorial to the General Convention regarding the use of Intinction was referred to a Committee to be appointed by the Chair.

The Chair announced the appointment of the Committee on Intinction, as follows:

The Bishop of Fond du Lac.
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina.
The Bishop of Ohio.
The Bishop of Olympia.
The Bishop of Massachusetts.

The Chair appointed as the Special Committee on Armed Forces:

The Bishop of Pennsylvania.
The Bishop Coadjutor of South Florida.
The Bishop of Honolulu.
A memorial to the General Convention on the use of Intinction from the Diocese of Ohio was referred to the Committee on Intinction.

The report of the Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions with regard to a memorial of the American Churches in Europe was received, with the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the memorial be referred to the Presiding Bishop and this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The report of the Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions with regard to a division of the territory of the Panama Canal Zone was received, with the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House receives the request of the Bishop and Convocation of the Panama Canal Zone with much sympathy, but believes that some of the present difficulties could be relieved by addition to or adjustment of the secretarial staff, and moves that the matter be referred to the Presiding Bishop and National Council for their consideration.

The report of the Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions with regard to the division of Brazil was referred back to the Committee.

The resolution of the Bishop of Texas regarding seats and votes for retired Bishops in the House of Bishops was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The House reconvened at 2:30 p.m.

The Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions reported on the memorial from the Missionary District of Southern Brazil with regard to the division of territory, and on motion, the resolutions contained therein were adopted:

WHEREAS, The General Convention of 1946 had presented to it a memorial from the Missionary District of Southern Brazil requesting a division of territory, and

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops meeting at Winston-Salem asked the Brazilian Church to submit to this House a suitable plan of division, and

WHEREAS, The Brazilian Episcopal Church has now submitted to this House such a plan of division which has the unanimous support of the Bishops and Convocation of the Brazilian Episcopal Church providing for a division of the present District into three approximately equal districts in size, mission stations, clergy, communicants and resources, therefore be it
Resolved, That this House expresses its approval in principle of the general plan submitted to it by the Brazilian Episcopal Church and authorizes the division of said District into three parts substantially in accordance with the plan submitted, leaving all details to be worked out under the supervision of the Presiding Bishop in consultation with the Brazilian Bishops, and be it further

Resolved, That if and when this House shall authorize such division, we recommend that this House shall proceed to elect the Bishops necessary to carry the division into effect and that in such election we proceed in accordance with the request of the Brazilian Church that any additional Bishop should be chosen from among the Brazilian clergy.

On motion, the resolutions were referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

On motion of the Bishop of Northern Indiana, the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

In view of the increasing public discussion and consequent need of guidance of our church people towards right thinking on the subject of artificial insemination, the Council of the Church in the Diocese of Northern Indiana respectfully presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, following the example of the Church of England, appoint a committee to carefully study the matter of artificial insemination, and present the report at the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

On motion, the Presiding Bishop was asked to appoint a Committee from the House of Bishops to study carefully the matter of artificial insemination and to present a report at the next meeting of the House.

The Chair appointed:

The Bishop of Quincy.
The Bishop of North Texas.
The Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the proposed Canon defining a Communicant was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Secretary read a resolution from the Diocese of Michigan with regard to Inter-Communion with members of other Communions, and on motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas, the following resolution was suggested as a substitute:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House that an invitation, on the part of authorized leaders of this Church, to fellow Christians to participate in the corporate worship life of this Church, including the Holy Com-
munion, in specific conferences pointed toward Ecumenicity, is not contrary to the order and discipline of this Church.

On motion this matter was referred to the Committee of Nine.

On motion of Bishop Reifsnider, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops heard with deep emotion, sincere gratitude and abounding joy that the United Thank Offering placed upon the altar on September 29, 1949, by the Woman's Auxiliary reached the amazing sum of $2,000,000; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops record its faithful appreciation to the Auxiliary for this notable achievement, and for the leadership, devotion and prayers of the Auxiliaries in parishes and missions in many parts of the world, which, under God, have made this wonderful offering possible.

[Communicated to the Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.]

The House went into Executive Session.

The Bishop of Missouri presented a statement on Communism. The House wanted the matter to be studied further and, on resolution, decided to have it put into the hands of a Committee to bring in a report to this House.

The Chair appointed:

- The Bishop of Albany.
- The Bishop of Massachusetts.
- The Bishop of Michigan.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented a proposed Pastoral Letter, which after discussion was referred back to the Committee for revision.

The House rose from Executive Session.

The House adjourned.

---

SIXTH DAY

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 1, 1949.

The House met after Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Long Island reading the Lesson of Holy Scripture, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.
The Secretary read the following Message from the House of Deputies:

**Message No. 47.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held on Wednesday, October 5, at 10 A.M., in the main hall of the Civic Auditorium to hear the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the delegates of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to attend this Joint Session.

**Attest:** C. Rankin Barnes, Secretary.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 54.]

The Chair welcomed the Bishop of Milwaukee, who appeared and took his seat.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House records on this day, October 1st, which marks the fiftieth anniversary of the day on which Henry St. George Tucker first sailed for Japan from San Francisco for the beginning of his missionary ministry, our thankfulness for his life and service as a Missionary and Bishop of the Church.

A summary of the minutes of the previous day was read and, after corrections, approved.

The following message was received from John-Glasgow and Galloway, The Primus of the Episcopal Church of Scotland:

Most Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill,
Presiding Bishop of the American Episcopal Church,
Hotel Fairmont, San Francisco.

I feel that we cannot leave this country without sending you (on behalf of myself and the other Bishops of the British Dominions Across the Sea) a message of remembrance. As your great Church assembles for its Convention in San Francisco you may be sure that we shall be thinking of you and all those meeting under your Chairmanship and be praying for the
guidance of the Holy Spirit upon all your deliberations. Our visit to this country has been a great inspiration to us all. The welcome we have received has been quite overwhelming and we shall never forget it. The great gatherings in which we have shared for worship and conference have given us a new vision of the potentialities of the Church if only in our work together for Christ and His Kingdom. God's blessing on you and all your Church now and always.

Yours most gratefully in Christ.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 65.]

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business made a report on the Order of Business for the day, which was accepted.

An invitation from the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas regarding the holding of the next Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops in Houston was referred to the Special Committee on Invitations.

A suggested Confirmation Litany as presented by Bishop Jenkins was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

On motion, action regarding the amendment of Canon 18, Section 2 (d), and action regarding the appropriation by this Convention of $1,000.00 for the expenses of the Joint Commission was deferred.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut presented the report of the Committee on the Prayer Book, with reference to the translation of the Prayer Book into Spanish, with recommendations, which was adopted as follows:

The Committee on the Prayer Book has considered the report of the Committee on the Translation of the Prayer Book into Spanish, which report was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book by the House of Bishops. The report states, "There are some differences in the Prayer Book which were sent out to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, due to the requests of the individual Bishops."

The Prayer Book Committee met with various Bishops concerned with this matter, and the following information was given as to the "differences in the Prayer Book" to which reference was made in the report:

Cuba: Conforms to the American Standard Book.

Panama and Dominican Republic: The word, "Protestant" omitted from the title of this Church.

Mexico: Omits the Preface entirely and on the title page shows the name, "Mexican Episcopal Church."
Puerto Rico: Omits the word, "Protestant," from the title of this Church on the title page and in the Preface. Omits printing the oath of conformity in the Consecration of Bishops, though retaining the rubric requiring the oath to be made.

Philippine Islands: Probably the same as Puerto Rico.

It is the understanding of this Committee that a translation, but not a revision of the Prayer Book was authorized.

This Committee was informed that Bishop Colmore stated to the Translation Committee that he had been authorized to omit the word, "Protestant," from the title page and he felt it necessary to omit the oath of conformity because it contained the same word.

The Bishop of Mexico stated that he felt the Preface to be concerned mainly with the historical connection between this Church and the Church of England, which is not a matter concerning the Mexican Episcopal Church. Matters of national sentiment in his country are of great importance in this connection.

Omission of the 39 Articles was based upon the opinion that they are not a part of the Book of Common Prayer, but are merely bound with that book, and that they are not only non-essential in certain places, but are rather a cause of difficulty.

The Bishops concerned who were present at the Committee meeting presented strong pictures of the peculiar difficulties they face in their lands and in support of the changes made.

51,600 copies of the Spanish Prayer Book were printed and all but 16,000 have been distributed. Your Committee feels that it would be unwise to recall the books now in use because of the repercussion which would result and the aid and comfort given thereby to opponents of this Church. However, this Committee believes that no additional distribution should be made and that the following rules should govern the printing of future editions:

1. The title of this Church shall not be altered.

2. If there is a different national title applicable, it may be used both on the title page and in the oath of conformity in the Consecration of Bishops.

3. The oath of conformity of the Bishop shall be printed in full.

4. The Preface should be omitted in the Mexican edition, and upon special permission of this House, in others. If the Preface is included, there shall where necessary be a second Preface showing the relationship between the Church in the several countries or sections of countries concerned.

5. The 39 Articles shall be retained in future editions.

This Committee recommends that the Committee on the Translation of the Prayer Book into Spanish be continued and have before it the above recommendations. Before any re-printing of the Prayer Book into Spanish is made, the Committee should come before this House with a definite statement of any proposed deviations from the American Standard Book of Common Prayer.
On motion of the Bishop of Alabama, the House sent affectionate greetings to the representatives of the Youth of the Church in Convention assembled, and wished them every success in their deliberations for the promotion of the work of the Church.

On motion, the following resolution regarding the expenses of the General Convention was adopted and referred to the Committees on Expenses:

Resolved, That the 99th Convention of the Diocese of California requests the 56th General Convention to consider such action as may be necessary to assure that a substantial part of the cost of subsequent General Conventions be assumed by the whole Church instead of the entertaining Diocese, as is the case at the present time.

The report and resolutions of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention were referred to the Committee on Structure.

The House adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

SEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, OCTOBER 3, 1949.

The House met after Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Central New York reading the Lesson of Holy Scripture, the Bishop of North Carolina in the Chair.

A summary of the minutes of the last session was read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Chair noted the birthdays, with appropriate greetings, of the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas, and the Bishop of the Philippine Islands.

The Chairman of the Committee for the Dispatch of Business reported the order of business for the day, which was approved.
The Chairman of the Committee on Constitution and Canons reported that, under the Canons, Bishop Craighill could have no vote in the House, but that he could be given a seat and a voice therein. On motion, the granting of a seat and voice was approved.

On motion of the Chairman of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, the resolution to amend Canon 45, Section 3 (c) was referred back to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

On motion, the resolution to amend the Parochial Report Blank was referred back to the Committee on Canons for reconsideration.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint the representatives of this Church to serve as members of the Consultative Body of the Lambeth Conference.

The Bishop Coadjutor of South Florida presented the report of the Special Committee on the Armed Services with reference to the rights and privileges of Episcopalians serving therein. The report was approved and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the matters contained therein.

On motion of Bishop Gooden, the resolution regarding the licensing of Laymen to administer the Chalice was referred to the Committee of the Prayer Book.

The report of the College Conference of the National Youth Convention was received.

The Rev. Walter C. Klein, Th.D., addressed the House on Palestine.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Presiding Bishop reviewed with the House the matter of his salary.

The Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops as presented by the Bishop of Pennsylvania was adopted unanimously.
On motion, the Chair was authorized to give the Pastoral Letter to the Director of the Department of Promotion of the National Council for immediate publication.

The Bishop of Washington reported for the Committee of Nine on the matter of Inter-Communion, which after discussion was referred back to the Committee of Nine to report at the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Chair, the following message was sent to Bishop Ivan L. Holt, Methodist Church Headquarters, St. Louis, Missouri:

We are deeply grateful for your message. We too look forward to the day when our churches with a great tradition and facing common tasks may be one. We pray that God’s blessing may rest upon your Great Church.

HENRY K. SHERILL, Presiding Bishop.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 83.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented a revision of the statement of the Bishop of Missouri on Communism, which on motion was adopted, to wit:

In reply to the questions of many individuals within this Church, the House of Bishops makes this statement:

The real war today is between two groups of nations based on opposite systems. It is not only a diplomatic war. It is also an economic, a political, and a religious war, involving not only what men do as voters and how they earn their livings, but also how they believe and in what they believe. Consequently it is a war within each nation as well as between nations. And, therefore, we must be eternally vigilant within our own nation lest we be more totalitarian than the totalitarians in our defense of what we prize so greatly in the name of “freedom.” Americans must, for example, guard against deifying the individual as the supreme value because other nations deify the State. Neither position is in accord with Christian faith. The final end in life is neither the individual in a vacuum nor the collectivized State; it is God, Whose will is love, and Who, because of His love, created us as individuals and in the same instant created us members of a community. In any community where the individual is the unbridled master, social conflict, economic disorder and racial discrimination follow. And in turn these failures invite the opposite extreme, where individual liberty becomes a crime.

This is by no means to say: “A plague on both your houses.” Individualism and collectivism are not equally bad, nor indeed mutually exclusive. But, just as truly as an excess of collectivism leads to tyranny, so does selfish individualism. Granted that it makes room for spontaneity and spiritual freedom, it also encourages a kind of tyranny of its own, denying the needs and rights of minorities, and encouraging an anarchy in indus-
trial and social life which tends to make collectivism an inevitable sequel. In a free society you cannot prevent men moving toward collective action in the search for justice and meaning for their lives. Collectivism has followed from the disorder and injustice in individualism as the whirlwind follows the wind. We have seen it in nation after nation. And the answer to it is not to be found simply in defensive alliances against it, particularly if other totalitarian states are among the allies.

The answer to Russia will be found only in new forms of social organization and new ways to social justice. One of the most encouraging steps in this direction has been the support the United States has given, through the Marshall Plan, to the attempts of European nations to find that creative answer. We pray and work for even more of this support. But let us take care that we do not label as "treasonable Communism" any longing for justice, which should be our own primary concern as Christian citizens. Let Russia call our hunger for spiritual freedom "Capitalist imperialism" or what she will. Russia is not our master; and the answer to her attack is not panic, or any other form of despotism; the answer is to be found only in a more Christian society in which individuals can come more fully to their mature development as members of the community and share alike in its responsibilities and its privileges.

The House rose from Executive Session at 12:40 p.m.

The House reconvened at 2:30 p.m.

The Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., Dean of the General Theological Seminary, presented the report of the Trustees of the Seminary. (See Appendix 15). The report was received.

The Chair appointed to the Nominating Committee for the Election of Bishops to the Court of Appeals:

The Bishop of Erie.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.
The Bishop of Utah.

On the motion of the Bishop of Albany, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House of Bishops has heard with interest and concern the address of the Rev. Dr. Walter C. Klein on present conditions in Palestine, and hereby expresses its deep sympathy for the Christian and other refugees there and urges our Government and our Church members to do everything possible to ease their pitiable plight and aid in their full rehabilitation.

The Bishop of Rhode Island reported for the Committee on the Place of Meeting for the Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops, stating that invitations had been received from the
Diocese of Kansas and the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, and recommended that the invitation from Kansas be accepted. On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, a substitute motion to accept the invitation from the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas was approved, and the House accepted the invitation to hold its next Interim Meeting in that District, in El Paso, Texas.

To ascertain the mind of the House as to the most convenient time for the Interim Meeting, the Chair appointed a Committee of the Bishop Coadjutor of Florida, the Suffragan Bishop of Central New York, and the Suffragan Bishop of Alabama.

The House adjourned at 4:00 p.m.

---

EIGHTH DAY

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 4, 1949.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop Coadjutor of Florida reading the Lesson of Holy Scripture, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Secretary read a summary of the minutes of the previous day, which were corrected as follows:

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, it was moved to reconsider the matter of the administration of the chalice by Laymen. On motion of the Bishop of South Florida, it was moved to recall the message of the House of Bishops to the House of Deputies on this matter. The motion was carried.

After the above corrections had been made in the minutes, they were accepted as read.

The Chair reported that a straw vote of the House with regard to the time of the Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops indicated that it would take place in El Paso, Texas.
The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business reported the order of business for the day, which on motion was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Canons, the House withheld the Message to the House of Deputies on its amendment of Article I of the Constitution.

The Bishop of Bethlehem spoke briefly on the work of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America.

On motion of the Bishop of Erie, the following Bishops were elected to the Court of Appeals, to serve until 1958:

Bishop Gardner of New Jersey.
Bishop Phillips of Southwestern Virginia.
Bishop Haines of Iowa.

On motion of the Bishop of Erie, the following Bishops were elected to the Court of Review, to serve until 1958:

Bishop Strider of West Virginia.
Bishop Atwill of North Dakota.
Bishop Oldham of Albany.

On motion of the Bishop of Erie, Bishop Everett Jones was elected to serve in the Class of 1955, on the Court of Review to fill a vacancy caused by the death of Bishop Stevens.

The House stood for prayers at noon.

The Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop’s Committee on Laymen’s Work, the Rev. Arnold M. Lewis, addressed the House on the matter of the training program for laymen being undertaken by that Committee.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Bishop of Washington reported for the Committee of Nine and on his motion the House voted not to make the report available for publication, but to permit its use by Bishops at their discretion for talks with clergy and other interested persons.

A discussion regarding the time of the next Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops indicated that the mind of the House favored the week after New Year’s Day, 1951.
The House rose.

The House reconvened at 3:30 p.m.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies not being asked to concur, that this House requests the Chairman of the Committee on Constitution and Canons of this House to mail as soon as possible to all Bishops mimeographed copies of the changes made in the Constitution and Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Washington, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express to the officers and members of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary our gratitude for their graciousness in granting us seats, without voice or vote, in the magnificent session in which we have just been privileged to share.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions reported on the decision of this House to divide the territory of the present Missionary District of Southern Brazil into three Missionary Districts, and nominated the following clergymen to be Bishops in the Districts indicated:

To be Bishop of the Northern District (as outlined in the proposed re-districting suggested by the Brazilian Church and subject to final adjustment by the Presiding Bishop)—the Rt. Rev. Louis C. Melcher, D.D.

To be Bishop of the Southeastern District—the Rt. Rev. Athalicio T. Pithan, D.D.

To be Bishop of the Southwestern District—the Rev. Egmont Machado Krischke.

The report was accepted.

On motion of the Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions, the following resolution pertaining to the Division of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil was adopted, to wit:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House that, pending the carrying out of the details of the division of the Missionary District of Southern
Brazil into three districts under the supervision of the Presiding Bishop as voted by this House, and pending the consecration of any new Bishop for this work, the territory proposed to be included in the new Western District and all of the institutions in the whole original district shall remain under the direction of Bishop Melcher until such time as the Presiding Bishop shall declare the will of this House to have been effectuated and the proposed National Council of the Brazilian Church shall have taken charge of the institutions.

On motion, the House voted to proceed to an election of Bishops for these new areas on Thursday, October 6, after a celebration of the Holy Communion.

The House rose.

The House adjourned at 4:45 p.m.

NINTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 5, 1949.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop of Western North Carolina reading the Lesson of Holy Scripture, the Bishop of North Carolina in the Chair.

The Secretary read a summary of the minutes of the previous day, which was approved.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business reported the order of business for the day, which on motion was adopted.

The House expressed birthday greetings to Bishop Larned.

The House recessed at 10:00 a.m. to go into Joint Session.

The House reconvened at 11:10 a.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

A resolution of the Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business to suspend the regular method of voting on
the election of a Suffragan Bishop by having the Bishops file by in order of their consecration and drop their ballots in that order, was adopted.

The Bishop of Mexico briefly addressed the House.

The Bishop of Massachusetts requested the members of the House to speak to their Lay Delegates in the House of Deputies with regard to clarification of the matter of Intinction.

The House recessed at 11:30 a.m.

The House reconvened at 2:30 p.m.

The Bishop of Central New York reported for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions and explained to the House why no action was taken by that Committee on the following matters:

1. Obligation of membership in the Church.
2. Holy Communion to members not of the white race.
3. Congo Improvement Society.
4. National Church Budget.
5. Missionary work in India.

The motion to discharge this Committee from further consideration of these matters was carried.

On the motion of the Bishop of California, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The question of the support of the three dioceses resulting from the division of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil was referred to the Committee on Program and Budget, and

WHEREAS, This matter has been dealt with in the formal report of the Committee on Program and Budget, therefore

Your Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Chair was asked to appoint a Committee on the Pastoral Letter for the General Convention of 1952.

The House adjourned at 4:00 p.m.
The House met after Devotions at 11:00 a.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Secretary read a summary of the minutes of the previous day, which was approved.

The Chair appointed on the Committee to Nominate Bishops to write the Pastoral Letter of 1952:

The Bishop of Pennsylvania.
The Bishop of Fond du Lac.
The Bishop of Los Angeles.

The report of the Chairman on the Dispatch of Business was adopted.

The House recessed until 1:00 p.m.

The House reconvened at 2:30 p.m.

Dr. Bolyston Green, Vice Chancellor of the University of the South addressed the House.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac addressed the House on the matter of the relation of this Church to the Polish National Catholic Church.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests the National Council to give consideration to the missionary needs of the highly industrialized and unionized areas of the United States, and if possible to give some financial assistance toward this end, on the basis proposed under the heading, "Shifting Populations," provided the funds be found within the proposed budget.

The Bishop of California expressed his thanks for the offering taken at the opening service of the General Convention, which was given to the True Sunshine Chinese Mission, Oakland, California.
On motion of the Bishop of Michigan, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the strategy of the Church in meeting current problems, such as migrating populations, the mission to industrial workers, and in rural areas, be placed upon the Calendar for the next meeting of the House of Bishops; and that the National Council prepare papers of information on these matters, these papers to be mailed to the Bishops not later than October 1, 1950.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the following Committee on the Pastoral Letter of 1952 was elected:

The Bishop of Olympia.
The Bishop of West Texas.
The Bishop of South Carolina.

The House adjourned at 4:35 p.m.

ELEVENTH DAY

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 7, 1949.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Secretary read a summary of the minutes of the previous day, which was approved.

The Secretary read the following Message from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 174.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has completed its business and is ready to adjourn.

Attest: C. Rankin Barnes, Secretary.

On behalf of the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Alabama presented the following resolution, which was adopted:
The Joint Commission on Compulsory Retirement of the Clergy, having studied the problem for nine years, has presented its findings and its opinion, and now respectfully asks to be discharged.

On motion, the House extended a rising vote of thanks to the Hospitality Committee of the Convention.

Bishop Pithan of the Missionary District of Southeastern Brazil, briefly addressed the House.

Bishop Davis briefly addressed the House on The Church Pension Fund, and at his request, Robert Worthington, its Executive Vice President, who was present in the House, answered questions from the floor.

The House recessed until noon.

The House reconvened at noon.

The Chair appointed on the Committee of Notification regarding the Bishop-Elect of the New District of Southwestern Brazil:

Bishop Tucker.
Bishop Bentley.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the following resolution was adopted:

The House of Bishops wishes to express its gratitude to the Bishop of Western Massachusetts for his long, faithful and efficient service as Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business of this House.

The Bishop of Quincy presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishop of Olympia be requested to give to the Secretary of the House of Bishops a copy of the statement on Inter-Communion presented by three members of the Committee of Nine, and that the Secretary send a copy of said statement to the members of this House.

On motion of the Bishop of Idaho, the following resolution was adopted:

Whereas, The procedure of this House has been markedly expedited by the prompt and courteous services rendered by an unfailing staff of secretaries and pages, therefore be it
Resolved, That the thanks and appreciation of this House are hereby expressed to the Rev. Dr. Calvin Barkow, the Rev. Dr. Henry M. Shires, the Chairman of the Committee of Pages, and the young men who served so well and happily.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted unanimously:

Resolved, That this House record its affectionate and deep appreciation to the Presiding Bishop for the clear vision, patience, good will, sound judgment and inspiration as revealed in his leadership, both in this Session of General Convention and always.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:

Whereas, This General Convention has received exceptional and complete coverage of its events and deliberations, both in the secular and religious press of the entire country, therefore be it

Resolved, That the deep appreciation of this House be extended to the Daily Press, the various News Services, the Church Press, and National news magazines throughout the country for their generous and intelligent reporting of these events.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and Canons reported that it had appointed the Bishop of Oregon and the Bishop of South Carolina as members of this House to serve on a joint committee to certify the changes in the Constitution and in the Canons according to the provisions of Canon 66, which was approved by the House.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Newark and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts as a Special Committee to review and approve the Minutes of this day.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops had completed its business and stood ready to adjourn to meet with the House of Deputies in the Closing Service of the Convention with the reading of the Pastoral Letter at three o'clock in the afternoon in Grace Cathedral.

After the Benediction by Bishop Tucker the House adjourned sine die.

Henry Knox Sherrill, Presiding Bishop.
John Henry Fitzgerald, Secretary.
Brethren:

Your Bishops, assembled in General Convention, recognize anew the needs of countless millions of every nation and race for those blessings God has given to men through His Church. We write this Pastoral Letter to recall each of you to our common task of declaring the Good News of Christ to our neighbors next door and to our brethren in all parts of the world.

Members of a Fellowship

Many today are not active members of any Church. They are spiritually uprooted and are uncertain about the ultimate meaning of life. It is our deep conviction that in the Christian fellowship, God shows us what ends to pursue, and gives us the grace and strength to march towards those goals. We know that God does not intend us to walk as lonely pilgrims, but as members of a fellowship which stretches around the world, including members of every race and tongue; a fellowship which is not limited to those now living, but is the blessed company of all faithful people in every age.

Apart from Christ in His Church the world has stumbled from one error to another. Like a pendulum swinging between extremes we have moved from an exaggerated individualism to a demonic collectivism, from an individualistic anarchy to a collectivist tyranny, from a false freedom to a world-wide attack on freedom. It is only in the Christian Church that we learn the truth of our human nature. As God's children we are neither bricks in the building of the State nor irresponsible individuals. We are individuals who fulfill our lives in responsible fellowship.

We Must Know What We Believe

Brethren, we all must have a deeper understanding of the faith of the Church, and we must know what we believe. A basic weakness has been our religious illiteracy. We have been contaminated by the secular humanism of our time; we have assumed that the flower of Christian living would remain, despite our neglect of the root of Christian conviction. We have forgotten, or never fully understood, those mighty acts of God, revealed in Bible, Creed, Sacraments, and the Church, by which He has made Himself known to man in saving power. That is why we call our people to a crusade for better Christian education. At long last we are producing the materials and the methods, but only the response of the whole Church can make the program effective. No longer can we face the dangerous rivals to the Christian faith now aggressively at work in the world and be unarmed against them. Only truer and deeper convictions can overcome wrong convictions.

Peril and Opportunity

Every missionary bishop from Brazil to Alaska and from Liberia to Japan spoke with gratitude of your giving which made possible their expanding work. Some of these districts are moving steadily toward self-
support and a more adequate support on your part now will hasten that day. Therefore, your representatives here assembled are calling upon you to double your offerings for missions. Peril and opportunity were the two words most frequently heard as devoted leaders, both clerical and lay, told us of conditions in their respective areas; opportunity because of the prospect for immediate growth; peril because in the face of a strong foe we might bring too little too late. The extension of the Church is our part in the mighty drama of world redemption. We are God's people, chosen and called by Him, for this service.

**The Church of Christ Is One**

The Church is described as One, Holy, Catholic, and Apostolic. The Church of Christ is One. We have one Lord, one hope, one calling, and are filled with one Spirit. Since the Church is one, let it, following the will of its Lord, be one. Much has been accomplished in recent years in the great work for unity on the national and international plane, and we may be justly proud of the contribution made by leaders of the Episcopal Church. We call upon all the people of the Church with charity in their hearts to work for unity on the local level. Through cooperation in civic affairs, fellowship, study, and prayer, we can in our day create that atmosphere in which further forward steps can be taken. We are eager, brethren, that we take the lead in a cause so obviously willed by the Lord.

**The Church of Christ Is Holy**

The Church of Christ is Holy. To know Christ and to proclaim Him requires the holiness He alone can give. Too often we have been apathetic as other men have followed other goals with a zeal which we have failed to offer to our Lord. Scientists have studied this world with an unwearying devotion which far outstrips our zeal for the Kingdom of God. Enthusiasts for political philosophies or national supremacies are working and sacrificing for their causes with a single-mindedness which shames many professing Christians. Men expect to see in us the fruits of holiness, which are a passion for souls, and the sacrifice of time and strength and resources for God's purpose. Only then will they believe that God's service is the greatest service and that Church membership is the greatest thing in human life.

**The Church of Christ Is Catholic**

The Church of Christ is Catholic. The word *catholic* in its commonest meaning tells us that we belong to a universal Church intended by God to carry the truth to all men. A true priest is not the servant of a little society; he is the pastor of a whole community reaching out to all men. If we are a universal Church, let us free ourselves from that parochial-mindedness which does not see the Lord's will for His Church.

We, sometimes, are asked when the appeals for missions will cease. The answer to that is "Never." The Church is Catholic and militant, concerned with the feeding of the hungry and the educating of its children. Its mission is to bring all men into a right relationship between God and man, and between man and man, or it degenerates into a social club or aesthetic society. *Necessity is laid upon me*, said the Apostle Paul, for he knew that Christ trusted the Church to carry on the work which He had begun. As a rebuke to our lethargy, let us remember that the Church is militant: as
a rebuke to our limited vision, let us remember that the Church is Catholic. We ask every congregation to think in terms of evangelism in its own area and to pray, give and work for the spread of Christ’s Kingdom.

THE CHURCH OF CHRIST IS APOTOLIC

The Church of Christ is Apostolic. Your Bishops and other clergy have their special duties, but the responsibility for proclaiming the Gospel must belong to both the clergy and laity. The way in which you best can show your love of Christ is to discharge to the fullest extent possible your membership in the local parish. We long for every parish church to be decisive in its influence. We want every parish to be a radiant center of Christ’s redeeming power. It was a layman who said to this Convention, “When we laymen see a young man of our acquaintance with real qualities of leadership and a personality which makes everyone knowing him combine affection with respect for him, do we urge him to consider the vocation of a priest? What do we say to our own sons about the ministry?” Our Church will not want for the ablest leadership when our lay people have this concern.

FOUR PRACTICAL STEPS TO TAKE NOW

In order that the Church may grow in strength and zeal and be the central fact in our lives, we suggest four practical steps:

First, we call our people to prayer, not only as individuals, but to united prayer in groups and congregations, prayer that will claim the promise, where two or three are gathered together in My Name. Our congregations should be called together to pray that God may give peace in our time, that good will among men and nations may become a reality, and that law and order may prevail in times of industrial strife.

Secondly, we bid you work for greater unity and true brotherhood beginning in each local church and community and reaching out across all the barriers which separate us.

Thirdly, we ask for vigorous evangelism as we recognize that any human being who does not know or believe the Gospel of Jesus Christ is one whom God wants in His Church.

Finally, our position forces us to a new concern about stewardship. Our Christian program in the parish, the diocese and the General Church will be adequate when we become a truly dedicated people, gratefully returning to God a worthy expression of our love. We commend to you the ancient Biblical principle of tithing and we urge you to give at least half of such tithe directly through the Church. We urge parish and diocesan leaders to make sure that generous percentages of all funds received are designated for the Church’s work beyond their own particular boundaries.

SO WE SHALL GO FORWARD TOGETHER

We end this Pastoral, as our Presiding Bishop did his sermon at the opening of this Convention, with the words of William Temple, “So shall we go forward together, not without stumbling, not without weariness, but always toward the loving welcome that awaits us in our Father’s home, where the conflicts which now beset the earth have vanished, where self-seeking cannot find an entrance, where misery gives place to joy and quarrelling to peace; because self is either sacrificed—or forgotten in the realization of the Love of God.”
SPECIAL MEETING  
OF THE  
HOUSE OF BISHOPS  

St. Paul's Church,  
Winston-Salem, North Carolina.  
Tuesday, November 4, 1947.  

This being the time and place appointed by the Presiding Bishop for the Special Meeting of the House, the Bishops assembled in St. Paul's Church at 9:30 a.m. on the above date.  

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Bishop of North Carolina, who read the Epistle, and the Right Rev. H. St. George Tucker, who read the Gospel.  

After the service the members of the House assembled informally in St. Paul's Church when the Very Rev. Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., Dean Emeritus of the General Theological Seminary, gave two lectures. In the afternoon the Rev. Samuel McCrea Cavert, D.D., General Secretary of the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, addressed the House on "The World Council of Churches" and led a conference on this subject.  

St. Paul's Church,  
Winston-Salem, North Carolina.  
Wednesday, November 5, 1947.  

The House assembled in the parish house of St. Paul's Church for regular business.  

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair and called the House to order.  

The Secretary read the call for the Special Meeting of the House:
September 17, 1947.

Dear Bishop:

This is a formal notification that the House of Bishops is called to meet in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, on Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, November 4-7. The meeting will begin with a Celebration of the Holy Communion at 9:30 a.m. in St. Paul's Church, Tuesday, November 4.


The business sessions will start on Wednesday at 9:30 a.m. The meeting is called to deal with


b. If the resignation of the Bishop of Alaska is accepted a vacancy in the Missionary District of Alaska will be created and election may be held.

c. Request of Missionary Bishop of Wyoming for election of a Bishop Coadjutor. If approved the election may be held.

d. Report of Special Committee on Procedure under Marriage Legislation.

e. Discussion of Agenda of Lambeth Conference.

f. Discussion of Program of Evangelism.

g. Discussion of Recruiting for the Ministry.

h. Report of Committee on Rules of Order.

i. Discussion of Missionary District of Southern Brazil.

j. Proposals from the Philippine Independent Church.

k. Memorial from the Virgin Islands.

l. Psychiatric examination of Candidates for Holy Orders.

m. Other such business as may be brought before the House of Bishops.

To complete this agenda it will be necessary to remain in session Friday afternoon.

Faithfully yours,

HENRY K. SHELLILL, Presiding Bishop.

The Bishops not previously presented were now presented to the House, to wit:

The Suffragan Bishop of Southern Brazil, the Rt. Rev. Athalicio Theodoro Pithan, D.D., by the Bishop of Southern Brazil.


The Bishop of Eastern Oregon, the Rt. Rev. Lane Wickham Barton, by the Bishop of Southern Ohio and the Bishop of Minnesota.


The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rt. Rev. Norman Burdett Nash, S.T.D., by the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.


The Bishop of Springfield, the Rt. Rev. Richard Tuttle Loring, by the Bishop of Maine.


The Secretary read the list of Bishops who had died since the meeting of the General Convention, to wit:


On motion of Bishop Maxon and seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac the following resolution was adopted:

The House of Bishops, assembled in Interim Session, in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, Diocese of North Carolina, has received the fraternal greeting, conveyed by the Right Rev. James M. Maxon, from his Grace, the Most Reverend Doctor George Frederick Kingston, Archbishop of Nova Scotia, and Primate of All Canada, and thanks his Lordship for his gracious words of greeting, on behalf of himself, and of the Church of England in Canada.

On motion, duly seconded, and unanimously carried, it was requested that the Presiding Bishop, on behalf of this House, convey to His Grace, the Archbishop of Nova Scotia, and Primate of All Canada, and, through him, to our Brethren of the Church of England in Canada our sincere greetings, and assurance of our prayers that God will continue to bless
the witness and the labors of our Brethren across our borders. We felicitate his Grace on his happy choice by his brethren in his election to this high office of importance and dignity in these difficult and confused times, and pray for him, and for the Church of England in Canada, a full measure of the guidance of God's Holy Spirit.

The Secretary read cablegrams and telegrams of greetings:

Fraternal greetings from the Church in Australia. Affectionate regards to brethren.

Bishop of Albany.

Warmest greetings to your House of Bishops Meeting tomorrow. Please assure any waverers that we earnestly desire their attendance at Lambeth Conference. Full representation of great importance of whole Anglican Communion. A warm welcome awaits them and we trust a reasonable degree of comfort.

Archbishop of Canterbury.

The Secretary read a cablegram from the Standing Committee of the Missionary District of Hankow stating that Bishop Gilman was indispensable in Hankow, which message was referred to the Committee on Resignation of Bishops.

The Secretary called the roll and it was found that 97 Bishops were present. The Chair announced a quorum present and the House ready for business.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago the following amendments to the Rules of Order were adopted:

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF BISHOPS

SERVICES AND DEVOTIONS

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at all meetings of this House.

II. On each day of the Session of the House, the meeting shall be opened with prayer and the reading of the Holy Scriptures.

III. At the hour of noon on each day of the Session, there shall be a short devotional service, including prayers for Missions and other appropriate prayers.

IV. The daily session of the House shall be closed with the Benediction pronounced by the Bishop presiding.

V. At every session of the House of Bishops there shall be a daily celebration of the Holy Communion at such time and place as the Presiding Bishop or Vice Chairman of the House shall appoint.
VI. Preceding the balloting for the election of a Missionary Bishop, or on the proposed transfer of a Missionary Bishop from one District to another, there shall be a celebration of the Holy Communion, with a special prayer for the guidance of the Holy Spirit.

VII. The opening service of the General Convention and selection of the preacher shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held. The sermon shall be delivered by the Presiding Bishop, unless he shall elect to appoint some other Bishop as Preacher.

FIRST DAY OF SESSION

I. The House of Bishops shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop, or the Vice Chairman of the House, to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

II. The House shall then proceed to elect by ballot a Secretary: He shall continue in office until the triennial Convention following his election. With the approval of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may then, or later, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

III. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary. On the second and third days the Secretary shall call the names of those only who were not present on the preceding day or days, omitting those whose absence has been excused or accounted for. After the third day the roll shall not be called unless by the order of the House.

The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted upon by the House. Such reading may be dispensed with by a majority vote of the House.

IV. Bishops appearing in the House for the first time after their Consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops who took part in their Consecration; or in the absence of such Bishops, by one or more other Bishops.

V. The Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of the death of any members who have passed away since the last preceding meeting; after which he shall lead the House in prayer.

VI. The House shall then proceed to elect by ballot a Vice Chairman of the House, who in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, or at his request, shall be the presiding officer of the House. He shall continue in office until the triennial General Convention following his election. He shall be eligible for re-election at such General Convention, but shall not be eligible for subsequent re-election except after an interval of at least three years.

VII. As soon as the House shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Vice Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.
DAILY ORDERS

I. The regular order of business of the House shall be as follows:

1. Devotions.
2. Roll call (except after the third day).
3. Minutes of the previous meeting.
4. Presentation of New Members.
5. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
7. Petitions and Memorials.
8. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
10. Reports of Standing Committees in the order in which the Committees are named in General Rule I.
11. Reports of Commissions.
12. Reports of Special Committees.

II. 1. At any special meeting of the House, the Secretary shall present and read the Official Call for such meeting and incorporate such Call in the Minutes.

2. The order of business at any special session shall be as follows:

   1. Call to order.
   2. Devotions.
   3. The Reading of the Call for the Special Meeting.
   4. Roll Call.
   5. Presentation of New Members.
   6. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
   7. The Special Business of the Meeting.
   8. Reports of Special Committees.
   9. Reading of the Minutes.
  10. Adjournment.

III. On the second day of the Session, after Devotions, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

IV. On the days when the House of Bishops is expected to meet with the House of Deputies and others in Joint Session, the first order of business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on Dispatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. Then shall follow consideration of messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, reports from Standing Committees, and other business for which time shall remain. If the Joint Session shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

V. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, reports of Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item. A copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member of the House. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and distribute each morning after the opening of the House, a Calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.
VI. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

VII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the Presiding Officer whenever no other business occupies the House.

**General Rules**

I. Committees shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on a Committee shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot. At his discretion the Presiding Bishop may refer to the Standing Committees for their consideration, matters which arise and which should receive consideration at the next meeting of the House. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the session, shall be as follows:

1. On Dispatch of Business.
2. On Rules of Order, of which the Presiding Bishop shall be a member *ex officio*.
5. On Domestic Missions, who shall also serve as Committee on Nominations of Domestic Missionary Bishops.
6. On Foreign Missions, who shall also serve as Committee on Nominations of Overseas Missionary Bishops.
7. On Rural Work.
11. On the Consecration of Bishops.
12. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
15. On Unfinished Business.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not less than three nor more than seven members, at the discretion of the Presiding Officer of the House, except that the Committee on Constitution and Canons shall consist of nine members.

II. Same as present IV.

III. Same as present V.

IV. Same as present VI.

V. Same as present VII (Substitute "question" for "point").

VI. Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

VII. When a division is called for, every member present shall be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in such procedure, the vote of the Presiding Officer produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.
VIII to XXIII. Same as present IX to XXIV, except

New IX. (present X) "On any question before the House the ayes and nays," etc. (as is).

New X. (present XI) Line 5, after word "table," add "to commit, to refer."

New XII. (present XIII) Capitalize "Executive Session."

New XIV. (present XV) Omit last two words: "of Bishops."

New XV. (present XVI) Change to read "Committee on Constitution and Canons."

New XVI. (present XVII) Line 3, change "majority" to "vote."

New XVIII. (present XIX) Line 3, change "Convention" to "House."

New XXII. (present XXIII) (as is).

New XXIII. (present XXIV). Line 1, omit "of the." Line 3, change "public journalists" to "the public press."

New XXIV. (present XXVIII). Bishops admitted to honorary seats in the House shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduce them, and except when the House is in Executive Session or when meeting as a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

New XXV. (Same as present XXIX). There shall be constituted an Advisory Committee of eight Bishops, one to be chosen by the Bishops of each Province, with which Committee the Presiding Bishop may counsel upon questions arising between the meetings of the House of Bishops.

XXVI. (Same as present XXXV with changes). At each General Convention this House shall elect a Committee of three Bishops who shall prepare a Pastoral Letter to be presented to the House at the General Convention following their appointment.

XXVII. (Same as XXXVI). Additions and amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these rules shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

XXVIII. (Same as XXXVIII). These rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

BISHOPS IN COUNCIL

I. (Same as present XXV). It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or being convened to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Vice Chairman of the House act as the Presiding Officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected pro tempore. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

II. (Same as present XXVI). The body known as the Bishops in Council, as an assemblage of Catholic Bishops, and considering and acting upon matters of duty or responsibility resting on them as a portion of the universal Episcopate, may be convened at any time, suitable notice being given
by the Presiding Bishop or the Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops. Words spoken by anyone in Council shall be held by all as strictly confidential, and no proceedings shall be known to others than Bishops, save by order of the Council.

III. (Same as present XXVII). The body known as the Bishops in Council, when considering matters which are subject to the authority of the House of Bishops in its constitutional and canonical capacity, shall be guided by the following rules:

1. Such meetings shall be for mutual counsel and consideration only.

2. In such meetings no resolutions shall be adopted, except to adjourn, to rise, to report to the House of Bishops, to recommend to the House of Bishops, to take order for the giving out of information, or to commit; Provided, that no Committee or Commission of the Council shall be clothed with any power beyond the promotion of considerations, the preparation of reports, or the furthering of recommendations, to be submitted by the Council to the House of Bishops for action by the latter.

MISSIONARY BISHOPS

(Same as present XXXI, 1 and 2).

I. 1. When a vacancy occurs or is about to occur in the Missionary Episcopate, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to investigate the situation existing in the District, to consult with those persons in the field and at home best fitted to advise as to the conditions in the District, and to submit to the members of the House such information as he may secure.

2. Before any vacancy in the Missionary Episcopate is to be considered or filled at any special meeting of the House, notice to this effect shall be given in the call of such meeting, together with an invitation to the Bishops to send to the Secretary of the House any names of persons suggested for the vacancy. In such case, three weeks before the special meeting, the Secretary shall notify confidentially each Bishop of the names so suggested. The ballot for the choice of any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken at a special meeting until at least the first day, nor at a meeting of the General Convention until at least the second day, after such names and any others which may be offered shall have been presented in the House. In the event of the occurrence of a vacancy in a Missionary District, or the resignation of a Missionary Bishop, between the issuance of the call for a special meeting of the House of Bishops and the meeting thereof, the House by a two-thirds vote of those present and entitled to vote, shall be competent to fill such vacancy, or to act upon such resignation.

II. (as in present XXXII). Further proceedings for the election of a Missionary Bishop shall be as follows:

1. The Committee on Domestic Missions shall serve as a Nominating Committee to fill vacancies in Domestic Missionary Districts; and the Committee on Foreign Missions shall serve as a Nominating Committee to fill vacancies in Foreign Missionary Districts; and may make nominations for such vacancies.

2. The Presiding Bishop may at his discretion, make nominations for such vacancies.

3. Opportunity for further nominations from the floor shall be given, but without the calling of the roll.
4. The Bishops making nominations, and others having knowledge of the persons nominated, shall give to the Committee on Domestic Missions or the Committee on Foreign Missions, as the case may be, full information regarding the nominees, and such Committee having secured such further information as may be possible, shall report to the House in Executive Session. Such further information shall include information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the persons nominated, with dates of birth, graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred duties to which he may have devoted himself. Questions may be asked and other information given by the Bishops, but no nominating speeches shall be made.

5. All nominations for vacant Missionary Districts and for Presiding Bishop shall be made only in Executive Session, and the names of nominees shall not be made known to the public until after the elections have been confirmed by the House of Deputies.

6. The election shall, if possible, be held in the Church, following a celebration of the Holy Communion, and, if possible, completed before other business is taken up.

7. Prior to the balloting for the election of a Missionary Bishop, the Secretary of the House shall prepare a list of Bishops present and entitled to vote, in the order of their Consecration. At the time of the first ballot taken at such election, each Bishop depositing his ballot shall announce his name to the Secretary, or Assistant Secretary, who shall check such name on the prepared list of Bishops.

8. (same as present 6). In the case of a declination, or of another vacancy, another election can be held from the same names without further formality than renomination; but if new names are introduced, the order prescribed above shall be repeated.

9. (same as present 7). In the case of the proposed transfer of a Bishop in charge of a Missionary District to another District, action shall be as in the case of the election of Missionary Bishops.

10. (same as present 8). All proceedings in Executive Session shall be held strictly confidential. In the case of elections held in Executive Session and to be confirmed by the House of Deputies or by the Standing Committees of the Church, the names of those elected shall not be made known until they are published by the House of Deputies, or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.

Standing Orders

I. (Paragraph 1) As is. (Canons 39, 40).

(Paragraph 2) It is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same shall be designated only with the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction such proposed place is; that the Bishop-elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop by consecration who is present shall preside, unless some other Bishop shall have been designated by the Presiding Bishop.

II. As is.
III. (Same as present IV). The House of Bishops shall assemble for business on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except on the Lord's Day, unless adjournment beyond that morning shall have been ordered by the vote of the House.

IV. Same as present VI.

Omit present VII. See "Missionary Bishops," Section II, 4.

V to X. Present VIII to XIII, as is.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS

I and II, as is.

Bishop Davis presented the Report of the Special Committee on Procedure under Marriage Legislation together with a resolution.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the introductory words of the resolution were changed to read as follows:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops suggests that Canon 18, Sec. 2 (a) and (b) be revised to read as follows:

The resolution as presented by Bishop Davis and amended was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops suggests that Canon 18, Sec. 2 (a) and (b) be revised to read as follows:

Sec. 2 (a). Any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is canonically resident for a judgment as to his or her marital status in the eyes of the Church. And any person being a member of this Church in good standing who desires to marry a non-member of this Church whose previous marriage has been dissolved or annulled by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he or she is canonically resident for permission to be married by a Minister of this Church, provided, in both cases that one year shall have elapsed since the entry of the judgment of said civil court. Application should be made at least thirty days before a contemplated marriage.

Sec. 2 (b). If the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority is satisfied as to his or its jurisdiction in the case and as to the good faith of the applicant, and, in the case of an application for permission to marry a non-member of this Church, that the parties intend a true Christian marriage, he shall give judgment to the petitioner, and before doing so he may refer....... The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall take care that in either case his or its judgment shall be based upon and conforms to the doctrine of this Church, that marriage is......................

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the following resolution was adopted:
Resolved, That this House requests the Special Committee on Marriage to prepare and present to this House a resolution reaffirming the statement on Christian marriage in the last Pastoral Letter, and emphasizing the serious pastoral responsibility of the Bishops in administering the marriage canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That it is the mind of this House that applications made under Canon 18, Section 2, should always be made to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District where the petitioner is canonically resident; and, further, that it be a condition of the judgment given by any Bishop that a marriage, following judgment, shall take place within the jurisdiction of said Bishop, or, if the marriage is to take place within any other jurisdiction, then the judgment shall be submitted for consideration to the Bishop of that jurisdiction.

The Bishop of Maine presented the following resolution, which was not adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, in recognition of the problems presented in the administration of the present marriage canon, approve and concur in the recent published statement of the Archbishop of Canterbury wherein he states: "A Bishop, from the nature of his office by reason of his responsibilities to the Church and to its members, is, I think, called upon to judge himself by and to be judged by stricter standards than may be allowed to others."

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House requests that the Special Committee on Procedure under Marriage Legislation prepare for consideration by the next General Convention amendments of the Canons to meet the criticism of the present Canons referred to in paragraph 3 on page 5 of Report 2 of the above Committee.

The hour for noonday prayers having arrived, the Chair called upon the Suffragan Bishop of New York, who read a lesson from Holy Scripture. The House stood while the Presiding Bishop said the Prayers for Missions.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Reports from The Church Pension Fund and from some of our Seminaries and Bishops indicate that in the interest of the Church and of the persons concerned greater attention should be given to the canonical examination of the mental and nervous condition of applicants for Holy Orders, now therefore be it

Resolved, That a special committee of three Bishops be appointed by the Chair, with power to add to its number from non-members of this House, whose duty it shall be to suggest to the Bishops a procedure for
a psychological and psychiatric examination of Postulants and Candidates; and be it further

Resolved, That The Church Pension Fund be, and it is hereby requested to cooperate with said special committee in giving counsel and printing and circulating whatever communications and form of examination the committee decides to send to the Bishops; and be it further

Resolved, That the special committee be, and it is hereby instructed to report to the Bishops by mail within six months of this date and to make further report to the next meeting of this House.

The Chair appointed on this Special Committee on Psychiatric Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders:

The Bishop of Southern Ohio.
The Bishop of Newark.
The Bishop of Springfield.

The Bishop of Chicago presented the report of the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops:

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the resignation of the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, having reached the age of 72, was accepted under the provision of Canon 41, Section 6 (a), to become effective on December 31, 1947.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the resignation of the Bishop of New Hampshire, having reached the age of retirement, was accepted to become effective on April 15, 1948.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the resignation of the Bishop of Western North Carolina, on the grounds of physical disability, was accepted as of December 31, 1947.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the resignation of the Bishop of Alaska was accepted by over a two-thirds vote under the provision of Canon 43, Sec. 9 (a), on the grounds of his election to an administrative office under the National Council, to become effective as of this date.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the resignation of the Bishop of Hankow, having passed the age of 68, was accepted to become effective on March 1, 1948.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the resignation of the Bishop of Michigan, on the grounds of physical disability, was accepted to become effective on March 31, 1948.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the resignation of the Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota, having reached the age of 72, was accepted under the provision of Canon 41, Sec. 6 (a), to become effective on February 1, 1948.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the House requested the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops to prepare suitable minutes on the Bishops just resigned.
The Presiding Bishop instructed the Secretary of the House of Bishops to change the status of the resigned Bishops when their resignations become effective.

At the request of the Bishop of Chicago, the House gave consent to the Diocese of Chicago for the election of a Suffragan Bishop.

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands presented a Memorial on the Independent Church in the Philippines.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of this House be appointed to consider this matter of the application of the Independent Church of the Philippines and report back to the House on Friday.

The Chair appointed this special Committee:

The Bishop of Milwaukee.
The Suffragan Bishop of Newark.
The Bishop of Tennessee.
The Bishop of Massachusetts.
The Bishop of Western Michigan.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented the Report of the Army and Navy Division of the National Council.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, It is the general opinion of our chaplains who served in the Army and Navy in World War II that they were able to render a better service due to the fact that there was a Chaplains Corps in each of these services, and whereas the Chaplains serving the Veterans Administration have found themselves to be hampered in the exercise of their professional services by being grouped in Special Services; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church strongly recommends that a Chaplains Division be created in the Veterans Administration which will give the ministers of religion full professional status and direct access to the administration both at the local and the national levels.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, We desire that our Church should do its full share for our men and women in the armed forces, therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church requests the Secretary for National Defense to reckon our Church strength, by which the Chaplains Corps is determined, on the basis of baptized persons instead of confirmed persons.
On motion of the Bishop of Washington, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be empowered to appoint a special committee of nine members of the House to consider the problem arising within the life of the Church as the result of the presence among us of divergent traditions in teaching and practice, the Committee to report to the House at its next meeting.

The Chair appointed:

The Bishop of Milwaukee.
The Bishop of Ohio.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut.
The Bishop of Chicago.
The Bishop of Pittsburgh.
The Bishop of Washington.
The Bishop of South Carolina.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.
The Bishop of Olympia.

On motion of Bishop Davis, the following resolution was adopted:

In accordance with the resolution proposed by the Bishop of Chicago and passed by the House, the Special Committee on Procedure under Marriage Legislation proposes the following:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops reaffirm the statement adopted by the last General Convention "that the Church's steadfast purpose is to hold to its traditional position on Christian marriage and that present changes are to strengthen this purpose and more perfectly to attain the Christian ideal."

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts reported on the matter of the residence of the Presiding Bishop, Seabury House, the national conference and hospitality center of the Episcopal Church, situated at Greenwich, Connecticut.

On motion the House went into Executive Session.

The Bishop of Minnesota presented the report of the Committee on Domestic Missions together with recommendations which were adopted:

The Committee on Domestic Missions to which was referred the request of the Bishop of the Missionary District of Wyoming for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor begs to submit the following report:

We have received the report of Bishop Ziegler's physicians and are satisfied that he cannot continue his work without further impairment to his health. In fact his own indefatigable attention to the pastoral requirements of a jurisdiction of the type of Wyoming has brought about his impaired health. His has been a devotion in the line of duty which the Church is bound to consider with deep concern and consideration. It is in view of these facts that your Committee recommends the election of
a Bishop Coadjutor for the Missionary District of Wyoming with the following conditions:

1. That Bishop Ziegler be given leave of absence on full salary for two years.
2. That he relinquish complete jurisdiction to the Bishop Coadjutor.
3. That he present to this House, at this time, his resignation to be acted upon at the General Convention of September-October, 1949.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, the House voted to proceed with the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Missionary District of Wyoming.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the Chair was asked to appoint a committee on funds for the Bishop of Wyoming. The Chair appointed the Bishop of Chicago as a committee of one.

The House rose from Executive Session.

On motion the House recessed after the Benediction by the Presiding Bishop.

---

St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

Thursday, November 6, 1947.

The House assembled at 10 a.m. The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Bishop of Springfield read a passage of Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop lead the House in Devotions.

The Secretary read the Roll of members who were not present on the first day, omitting the names of those whose absences were excused or accounted for. The Roll of attendance was increased to a total of 109.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the first day, which was accepted.

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business presented the agenda of the day.

The Vice Chairman took the Chair.

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House on the work of the National Council and on a Program of Evangelism.
A communication from a group of clergymen at the College of Preachers on the subject of the Church’s use of the radio and a similar communication from the Diocese of Milwaukee were referred to the National Council for its consideration.

A long and constructive discussion followed the Presiding Bishop’s presentation of a Program of Evangelism which culminated in the House standing and singing the Doxology.

The Vice Chairman led the House in noonday prayers.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Bishop of Milwaukee presented the report of the special Committee appointed to consider the matter of the Independent Church in the Philippines, together with recommendations. The report was accepted and the recommendations adopted:

The Committee on the Petition of the Philippine Independent Church for the Consecration of its Bishops, having studied the matter, reports as follows:

We invited the Bishop of the Philippine Islands to be present at our meeting, and had the benefit of his intimate knowledge of the whole matter.

We considered step by step the provisions of Article III of the Constitution of our Church and the provisions of Canon 42.

We studied seriatim the questions raised by the letter from the Rev. Doctors Hardy and Tomkins, and the accompanying memorandum; and we are satisfied that their questions, so far as they are pertinent to the petition of the Philippine Independent Church, are adequately answered in the documents presented to the Presiding Bishop. We are further satisfied that the provisions of Article III of the Constitution and of Canon 42 are complied with.

We unanimously recommend that the petition of the Philippine Independent Church be granted, and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to proceed to work out the details for the conveying of valid orders to the Philippine Independent Church, in consultation with the Bishop of the Philippine Islands.

The House went into Executive Session.

The House voted to proceed with the election of a Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska.

The Suffragan Bishop of Newark presented the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions, together with the following resolutions which were adopted:

The Presiding Bishop has referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions a communication from the Bishop of Southern Brazil, requesting the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for Southern Brazil and division of
the territory, with the understanding that a Bishop Coadjutor, if elected, should have jurisdiction in the northern part of the District. After consideration of the communication and after consultation with Bishops Thomas and Pithan, your committee recommends and moves the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House proceed to the election of an American Bishop Coadjutor for the District of Southern Brazil, and be it further

Resolved, That the clergy and laity of the Church in Brazil be requested to submit to the consideration of this House at the next meeting of General Convention suggestions as to possible division of the territory, and be it further

Resolved, That meanwhile the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Brazil be assigned jurisdiction in the northern part of the District.

The Suffragan Bishop of Newark presented the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions, to which Committee had been referred nominations for a Bishop of Alaska and a Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Brazil.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Newark, reporting for the Committee on Foreign Missions, the following report was accepted and the resolution adopted:

The Committee on Foreign Missions has received the petitions of the Bishop of Puerto Rico and of certain congregations in the American Virgin Islands, asking, on the basis of differences of language, race, inconvenience of travel, etc., for a separation from the District of Puerto Rico and for the creation of a separate jurisdiction for the American Virgin Islands to be under the care of a Bishop appointed by the Presiding Bishop.

After consultation with the Presiding Bishop and with the Bishop of Puerto Rico, your committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop, in cooperation with the National Council, be requested to set up a separate Missionary District for the American Virgin Islands and to appoint a Bishop to be in charge of the same.

The House recessed to meet in a Celebration of the Holy Communion at 9 a.m. the next morning.

St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

Friday, November 7, 1947.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, there was a Celebration of the Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church at 9:00 a.m., the Pre-
siding Bishop being the Celebrant, the Bishop of North Carolina reading the Epistle and the Right Rev. H. St. George Tucker reading the Gospel.

The House assembled in Executive Session in the nave of the Church, the Bishop of Olympia reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Secretary read the list of nominations for vacancies in the Episcopate in Alaska, Southern Brazil, and Wyoming.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said.

Silence was observed for a space, and the Service to be used before balloting was concluded.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for a Bishop in the Missionary District of Alaska.

The Chair appointed the Suffragan Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Springfield as tellers.

The Bishops in order deposited their ballots and the Rev. William Jones Gordon was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of Mr. Gordon subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Rt. Rev. John Boyd Bentley and the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of Virginia to notify Mr. Gordon of his election.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Olympia and the Bishop of Massachusetts as tellers.

The Bishops in order deposited their ballots and the Rev. Louis Chester Melcher was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil.
The Chair announced the completion of the election of Mr. Melcher, subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, the Bishop of Tennessee and the Bishop of Southern Brazil to notify Mr. Melcher of his election.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Wyoming.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Utah and the Bishop of North Texas as tellers.

The Bishops in order deposited their ballots and the Rev. James Wilson Hunter was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Wyoming.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of Mr. Hunter, subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop of Kentucky and the Bishop of Wyoming to notify Mr. Hunter of his election.

The Presiding Bishop appointed Bishop Bentley the Acting Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the Testimonials on behalf of the Bishops elect.

After signing the Testimonials, the House reassembled in business session, the Presiding Bishop taking the Chair.

A summary of the Minutes of the previous day's Session was read and approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Washington, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That as Bishops in the Church of God we call upon the people of our Churches to be on their guard lest an hysterical fear of Communism shall lead us to fight that danger with weapons destructive of the treasures we seek to guard. The surest way to fight Communism is to work unceasingly at home and abroad for a society in which justice and the dignity of free men are in truth guaranteed to men of every race and condition. An inquisitorial investigation of men's personal beliefs is a threat to freedom of conscience. The casting of public suspicion on
fellow citizens under the protection of Congressional immunity can readily become an offense against God's commandment, "Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour."

We have no defense for those who while sharing the privileges of our imperfectly democratic society seek to undermine its fabric. But we hold it to be the duty of every Christian citizen to guard for others the freedom of conscience we treasure for ourselves.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the following resolution was adopted:

Our Nation is now called upon to make decisions which, we believe, will be recorded as among the most momentous in the history of this people.

As we sacrificed heavily for war, so now an unparalleled opportunity is ours to contribute magnificently to the cause of peace.

That Europe desperately needs our assistance is, as the Secretary of State has said, no longer a matter of debate. The economies of the nations devastated by war must be rebuilt if deeper descent into misery and chaos is to be prevented.

This Nation alone has the power and wealth adequately to meet this situation.

Before God, we bear a heavy responsibility to do all in our power to build a stable, prosperous, peaceful world.

To live up to the full level of our present opportunity will also lessen the possibility of an infinitely greater cost to us in the future. Therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church expresses the earnest hope that Congress will act swiftly and affirmatively on the Marshall Plan, and be it further

Resolved, That we urge our people to make known at once to their elected representatives their determination that this great Nation give generous and adventurous leadership in helping to create a better world for all peoples.

On motion of the Bishop of East Carolina, the following resolution was adopted:

Whereas, It is felt that it is the special concern of the Bishops of the Church to implement methods of recruiting for the ministry, therefore be it

Resolved, That a committee be appointed by the Presiding Bishop known as "The Committee on Recruiting for the Ministry."

The Chair appointed on the Committee on Recruiting for the Ministry:

The Bishop of East Carolina.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.
The Bishop of Pittsburgh.
The Chair nominated the Committee on the Pastoral Letter of the next meeting of the House of Bishops:

The Bishop of Pennsylvania.
The Bishop of Nevada.
The Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.

and the nominations were confirmed by the House.

On motion of Bishop McElwain the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That in the opinion of the House of Bishops it would be desirable that an amendment be made to Canon 43, providing for the obtaining by mail of consent of this House to the resignation of Bishops.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut reported for the Committee on the Prayer Book, as follows:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, in accordance with the instruction of the House of Bishops, at the 1945 meeting, has studied the various forms used in Dioceses of this Church for the reception into this Church of persons confirmed by Bishops in Apostolic Succession in other Communions, and recommends the following:

**FORM OF RECEPTION—FOR PERMISSIVE USE**

(To be inserted immediately after the words, “I do,” on page 297 of the Prayer Book.)

If there be any persons to be received from another Communion of the Holy Catholic Church, then shall the Bishop say unto them,

Do ye solemnly promise to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church?

And every one shall answer,

I do.

* * * * *

(To be inserted immediately after the prayer beginning, “Defend, O Lord” on page 297 of the Prayer Book.)

Then, all of them in order kneeling before the Bishop, he shall take every one of them severally by the right hand, laying his left hand on the Candidate’s head, and saying,

We receive you into this Communion of the Holy Catholic Church, in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

On motion the report was referred back to the Committee for further study.
On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the National Council be requested to prepare for the proper observation in 1949 of the 400th anniversary of the promulgation of the use of the Book of Common Prayer, and through its Departments prepare means and materials for the appreciation and study of the Book of Common Prayer.

The Secretary read a letter from the Bishop of Albany containing a report of the Consultative Body of the Lambeth Conference together with suggestions and recommendations of interest to members of the House who expect to attend the Lambeth Conference.

The House through the Chair requested the Secretary to send letters expressing the regret on the part of the members of this House in hearing of the inability to be present on account of illness of the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Long Island, Bishop Seaman, Bishop Huston, Bishop Helfenstein, and Bishop Matthews together with the assurance of the prayers of the members of the House.

On motion of the Bishop of California the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby express to the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, to the rector of St. Paul's Church, the Rev. James S. Cox, and his people, to the press, and to all those who have provided us with such generous and thoughtful hospitality and service, our deep and sincere gratitude. We cannot easily think of anything more that could have been anticipated and arranged for our comfort and entertainment, and we shall carry home with us tender and affectionate memories of this significant and delightful session of the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of South Florida the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the appreciation and thanks of this House be and they are hereby tendered the Very Rev. Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., Dean Emeritus of the General Theological Seminary, for the scholarly and stimulating addresses delivered by him on the first day of our present meeting, and to the Rev. Samuel McCrea Cavert, D.D., General Secretary of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, for his clear exposition of the purpose and plans of the World Council of Churches and the work of relief and reconstruction being carried on under its auspices on the continent of Europe.

On motion of Bishop Wyatt-Brown the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That acknowledgement be made to the Hon. James Byrnes of the splendid contribution he made to the meeting of the House of
Bishops. And further that appreciation and thanks for his address be expressed by the Secretary of the House to Mr. Byrnes.

The Bishop of Wyoming relinquished jurisdiction to the Bishop Coadjutor when consecrated and presented his resignation as Bishop of the Missionary District of Wyoming to be acted upon at the next General Convention.

The Secretary read the Minutes which, on motion, were accepted.

After the Benediction by the Presiding Bishop, on motion, the House adjourned sine die.

HENRY K. SHERRILL, Presiding Bishop.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, Secretary.
THE VERY REV. CLAUDE W. SPROUSE, S.T.D.

President of the House of Deputies, 1949.
OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

---

PRESIDENT
The Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, S.T.D.,
Kansas City, Mo.

SECRETARY
The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D.,
281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N.Y.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES
The Rev. Charles H. Long, D.D.,

The Rev. J. Fred Hamblin,
Newark, N.J.

Mrs. Johanna L. Lally,
Woodside, N.Y.

---

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION
Frank Gulden,
170 Remsen Street, Brooklyn 2, N.Y.
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

DEPUTIES FROM DIOCESES

ALABAMA

Clerical
Rev. William S. Stoney, Anniston.
Rev. Ralph J. Kendall, Eutaw.
Rev. Edgar L. Pennington, S.T.D., Mobile.

Lay
Mr. A. R. Tomlinson, Florence.
Mr. James Arthur Smith, Jr., Birmingham.
Mr. Prime F. Osborn, III, Mobile.
B. R. Showalter, Ph.D., Auburn.

ALBANY

Rev. Schuyler D. Jenkins, Cohoes.

Russell Carter, Mus.D., Albany.
Mr. Walter C. Loecher, Albany.
Mr. I. Stacey Simpson, Little Falls.

ARKANSAS

Rev. T. P. Devlin, Pine Bluff.

Mr. W. H. Daggett, Marianna.
Mr. Sydney A. Cameron, Jonesboro.
Mr. J. T. Hornor, Helena.
Mr. Rabie Rhodes, Harrison.

ATLANTA

Rev. J. Milton Richardson, Atlanta.
Rev. F. Harriman Harding, Milledgeville.

Mr. William W. Brooks, Atlanta.
Mr. D. W. Durden, Jr., Atlanta.
Mr. Floyd E. Baird, Marietta.
Mr. Burton J. Bell, Decatur.
1949] LIST OF MEMBERS

BETHLEHEM

Clerical
Rev. Burke Rivers, Wilkes-Barre.
Rev. Merrill M. Moore, Bethlehem.
Rev. Thomas B. Smythe, Birdsboro.

Lay
Mr. Byron S. Miller, Honesdale.
Mr. Stanley V. Wood, Wilkes-Barre.
Mr. Alfred Darte, Wilkes-Barre.
Mr. Richard Little, Clarks Summit.

CALIFORNIA
Rev. Francis P. Foote, Burlingame.
Rev. Mark Rifenbark, D.D., San Jose.

Mr. Albert C. Agnew, San Francisco.
Mr. Clifton H. Kroll, Piedmont.
Mr. Philip Adams, San Francisco.
Mr. E. Willard Burr, Hayward.

CENTRAL NEW YORK
Rev. Frederick T. Henstridge, Elmira.
Rev. Walter C. Middleton, Watertown.
Rev. Franklin P. Bennett, Syracuse.
Rev. Charles Sykes, Candor.

Mr. W. Dexter Wilson, Syracuse.
Mr. W. Chase Young, Fayetteville.
Mr. Glenn A. Vatter, Auburn.
Mr. George W. Pring, Fayetteville.

CHICAGO
Rev. R. Everett Carr, D.D., La Grange.
Rev. James M. Duncan, Chicago.

Mr. Stewart A. Cushman, Chicago.
Mr. John R. Diggs, Evanston.
Mr. Walter S. Underwood, Wheaton.
Mr. Henry A. Scandrett, Evanston.

COLORADO
Rev. Edward Clark Turner, Pueblo.
Rev. Robert Dudley Bruce, Denver.

Mr. Asa T. Jones, Jr., Greeley.
Mr. Gerould A. Sabin, Denver.
Mr. Louis S. Lear, Fort Collins.
Mr. John E. Hickman, Denver.

1 The Rev. Samuel J. Martin took the place of Dr. Carr 7th day.
2 Mr. Arthur W. Towne took the place of Mr. Durr 8th day.
CONNECTICUT

Clerical
Rev. Ralph D. Read, Hartford.

Lay
Mr. Tracy B. Lord, Bridgeport.
Mr. Anson T. McCook, Hartford.
Mr. Wallace C. Hutton, New Haven.
Mr. Henry P. Bakewell, Hartford.

DALLAS
Rev. William Henry Fox, Mr. Ed. C. Jordan,
Grand Prairie, Wichita Falls.
Rev. Albert A. Taliaferro, Mr. William F. Maxwell,
Dallas, Dallas.
Very Rev. G. G. Moore, D.D., Mr. William F. Salt,
Dallas, Fort Worth.
Rev. John R. Leatherbury, Mr. J. Frank Holt,
Fort Worth.

DELAWARE
Rev. Walden Pell, II, S.T.D., Mr. Robert N. Downs, III,
Middletown, Wilmington.
Rev. John Ellis Large, D.D., Mr. J. Reese White,
Wilmington, Millsboro.
Rev. P. Malcolm Ferne, Mr. Cortlandt Schoonover,
Seaford, Middletown.
Rev. William C. Munds, D.D., Mr. John J. Williams,
Greenville, Rehoboth Beach.

EAST CAROLINA
Rev. John W. Hardy, Mr. Robert Strange,
Wilmington.
Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Mr. Junius D. Grimes,
Wilmington, Washington.
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Mr. C. McD. Davis,
Lumberton, Wilmington.
Rev. Richard L. Sturgis, Mr. Nathan S. Haskett,
Wrightsville Sound, Wilmington.

EASTON
Rev. Allen R. Day, Mr. William C. Hart,
Snow Hill, Princess Anne.
Rev. William L. Dewees, Mr. William W. Morris,
Ocean City, Trappe.
Rev. Francis K. McNaul, Jr., Mr. Robert Lee Gill, Jr.,
Stevensville, Elkton.
Rev. William E. Thomensen, Jr., Col. Carl O. Hoffmann,
Cambridge, Chesterfield.

1 The Very Rev. J. Brooke Mosley took the place of Dr. Pell 11th day.
2 The Very Rev. J. Brooke Mosley took the place of Dr. Large 10th day only.
3 The Very Rev. J. Brooke Mosley took the place of Dr. Munds 6th day only.
4 Mr. Albert C. Graham took the place of Dr. Downs 7th day only.
5 Mr. Harry W. Lunger took the place of Mr. White 8th day only.
6 Mr. Albert C. Graham took the place of Mr. Schoonover 10th day only.
7 Mr. Albert C. Graham took the place of Mr. Williams 8th day only.
8 Mr. Haskett took his seat 2nd day.
9 Col. Hoffmann took his seat 2nd day.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rev. Grover Alison, Jr., <em>Jacksonville.</em></td>
<td>Mr. Howell A. Davis,* <em>Palatka.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rev. E. Irwin Hulbert, Jr., <em>Jesup.</em></td>
<td>Mr. Jack F. Rabey, <em>Savannah.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Indicates non-attendance.

12 The Very Rev. Herbert S. Stanton took the place of Dean Crawford 11th day.

13 Mr. Smith took his seat 3rd day.
HARRISBURG

Clerical

Rev. Canon G. Francis Burrill, Williamsport.
Ven. Earl M. Honaman, Carlisle.
Rev. Donald C. Means, Altoona.

Rev. Thomas Mabley, Terre Haute.
Rev. Imri M. Blackburn, Ph.D., Evansville.

Rev. Gordon V. Smith, Des Moines.

INDIANAPOLIS

Rev. Wiltiam Burrows, Indianapolis.
Rev. Thomas Mabley, Terre Haute.
Rev. Imri M. Blackburn, Ph.D., Evansville.

Mr. George B. Schley, Indianapolis.
Mr. Lawrence Dorsey, Indianapolis.
Mr. Richard C. Lockton, Indianapolis.
Mr. Arthur C. Swanagan, Jr., Indianapolis.

Mr. Arthur C. Pugh, Sioux City.
Mr. Leroy S. Mercer, Iowa City.

KANSAS

Rev. Samuel E. West, Wichita.
Rev. Charles R. Davies, Manhattan.
Rev. George L. Evans, Kansas City.

J. R. Prichard, M.D., Fort Scott.
Mr. William M. Beall, Clay Center.
Mr. Robert S. Millar, Wichita.
James G. Stewart, M.D., Topeka.

KENTUCKY

Rev. C. Arch Hopper, Henderson.
Rev. Robert C. Board, Peeve Valley.
Very Rev. N. E. Wicker, Louisville.

Mr. Stanley D. Petter, Paducah.
Mr. G. Edgar Straefffer, Sr., Louisville.
Mr. E. J. Wells, Louisville.
Mr. Cartledge Williams, Louisville.

14 Mr. Samuel S. Schmidt took the place of Mr. Miller 1st day only.
15 Mr. Overton Sacksteder, Jr., took the place of Mr. Lockton 6th day.
16 Mr. Mercer took his seat 3rd day.
1949]

LIST OF MEMBERS 89

LEXINGTON

Clerical

Ven. Francis M. Cooper, 
Ashland.

Very Rev. Paul D. Wilbur, 
Covington.

Rev. Edgar Newlin, 
Danville.

Rev. James W. Kennedy, D.D., 
Lexington.

Lay

Mr. Clinton M. Harbison,* 
Lexington.

Mr. E. L. McDonald, 
Lexington.

Mr. Walter Binder,* 
Fort Thomas.

Mr. George Roth,* 
Fort Thomas.

LONG ISLAND

Ven. Canon Harry J. Stretch, 
Garden City.

Very Rev. Hubert S. Wood, D.D., 
Garden City.

Rev. Harold S. Olafson, D.D., 
Brooklyn.

Ven. Canon A. E. Saunders, D.D., 
Brooklyn.

Rev. George West Barrett, 
Los Angeles.

Rev. John Frank Scott, D.D.,* 
Pasadena.

Very Rev. John M. Krumm, Ph.D., 
Los Angeles.

Rev. Douglas Stuart, 
Los Angeles.

Ven. Canon Harry J. Stretch, 
Garden City.

Mr. Hunter L. Delatour, 
Great Neck.

Mr. Frank H. Sincerbeaux, 
Forest Hills.

Mr. Albert E. Disney, 
Brooklyn.

LOS ANGELES

Einar Jacobsen, Ph.D.,18 
Santa Barbara.

Mr. Merton A. Albee, 
Los Angeles.

Mr. William J. Currer, Jr., 
Los Angeles.

Mr. L. Stuart Wing,20 
Santa Barbara.

Rev. Frank E. Walters, 
Shreveport.

Rev. A. R. Stuart, D.D., 
New Orleans.

Rev. Canon Donald H. Wattley, 
New Orleans.

Ven. John L. Womack, 
Baton Rouge.

Rev. Canon Charles E. Whipple, 
Palmouth Foreside.

Rev. Victor M. Regan, 
Augusta.

Rev. Tom G. Akeley, 
Gardiner.

Very Rev. W. Dudley F. Hughes, 
Portland.

Rev. George West Barrett, 
Los Angeles.

Rev. John Frank Scott, D.D.,* 
Pasadena.

Rev. Douglas Stuart, 
Los Angeles.

Ven. Canon A. E. Saunders, D.D., 
Brooklyn.

Rev. Frank E. Walters, 
Shreveport.

Rev. A. R. Stuart, D.D., 
New Orleans.

Rev. Canon Donald H. Wattley, 
New Orleans.

Ven. John L. Womack, 
Baton Rouge.

Rev. Canon Charles E. Whipple, 
Palmouth Foreside.

Rev. Victor M. Regan, 
Augusta.

Rev. Tom G. Akeley, 
Gardiner.

Very Rev. W. Dudley F. Hughes, 
Portland.

Rev. George West Barrett, 
Los Angeles.

Rev. John Frank Scott, D.D.,* 
Pasadena.

Rev. Douglas Stuart, 
Los Angeles.

Ven. Canon A. E. Saunders, D.D., 
Brooklyn.

Rev. Frank E. Walters, 
Shreveport.

Rev. A. R. Stuart, D.D., 
New Orleans.

Rev. Canon Donald H. Wattley, 
New Orleans.

Ven. John L. Womack, 
Baton Rouge.

Rev. Canon Charles E. Whipple, 
Palmouth Foreside.

Rev. Victor M. Regan, 
Augusta.

Rev. Tom G. Akeley, 
Gardiner.

Very Rev. W. Dudley F. Hughes, 
Portland.

Mr. Milton F. Williams, 
New Orleans.

Mr. J. Hereford Percy, 
Baton Rouge.

Mr. George D. Hood, 
New Orleans.

Mr. Henry W. Palfrey, 
Alexandria.

Mr. Andrew King, 
Ocean Park.

Gilmore W. Soule, M.D., 
Rockland.

Pres. Kenneth C. M. Sills, LL.D.,20 
Brunswick.

Mr. Charles H. McIntosh, 
Rockland.

* Indicates non-attendance.
18 The Rev. Gordon A. Cross took the place of Dr. Scott 10th day.
19 Mr. H. Ivor Thomas took the place of Dr. Jacobsen 7th day.
20 Mr. St. Elmo L. Coombs took the place of Mr. Wing 10th day.
20 President Sills took his seat 2nd day.
MARYLAND

Clerical
Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., Baltimore.

Lay
Mr. Theodore C. Waters, Baltimore.
Mr. James A. Latané, Baltimore.
Mr. Garner W. Denmead, Baltimore.
Mr. Thomas F. Cadwalader, Baltimore.

MASSACHUSETTS

Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, D.D., Mr. Stoughton Bell, Boston.
Rev. S. Whitney Hale, S.T.D., Mr. James Garfield, Boston.
Rev. Henry McF. B. Ogilvy, Mr. Wm. Albert Gallup, Boston.
Rev. Gardiner M. Day, Mr. Philip H. Stafford, Boston.

MICHIGAN

Rev. Canon Gordon Matthews, Detroit.
Rev. Irwin C. Johnson, Detroit.
Rev. G. Paul Musselman, Detroit.

Lay
Mr. George Bortz, Detroit.
Mr. John C. Spaulding, Detroit.
Mr. Edward T. Gushee, Detroit.
Mr. Charles B. Crouse, Detroit.

MILWAUKEE

Rev. Killian A. Stimpson, D.D., Milwaukee.

Lay
Howard T. Foulkes, LL.D., Milwaukee.
Mr. Lorin L. Kay, Richland Center.
Mr. William V. Osborne, Racine.
Mr. Hibbard S. Greene, Milwaukee.

MINNESOTA

Rev. Monroe Bailie, Red Wing.
Rev. Richard R. Emery, Minneapolis.

Lay
Mr. Jule M. Hannaford, Jr., St. Paul.
Mr. David E. Bronson, Minneapolis.
Mr. John W. Gregg, Minneapolis.
Mr. G. R. Kingham, Faribault.
1949] LIST OF MEMBERS

MISSISSIPPI

Clerical

Rev. Duncan M. Hobart, Meridian.
Rev. Cecil B. Jones, Columbus.

Lay

Mr. Lester W. Dawley, Jackson.
Mr. Otto L. Kochtitzky, Columbus.
Hodding Carter, Litt.D., Greenville.
Mr. E. P. McNeill, Hattiesburg.

MISSOURI

Rev. J. Francis Sant, D.D., St. Louis.
Rev. Charles D. Kean, Kirkwood.

Lay

Mrs. E. V. Cowdry, St. Louis.
Mr. Ed. G. Lasar, St. Louis.
Mr. John H. Leach, Kirkwood.
Mr. Chester L. Brewer, Columbus.

MONTANA

Very Rev. Charles A. Wilson, Helena.
Rev. Donald P. Skinner, Bozeman.
Rev. George T. Masuda, Billings.

Lay

Mr. Clyde Davis, Big Timber.
Mr. Richard Paulson, Butte.
Mr. Robert Dissly, Lewistown.
Mr. George Bell, Billings.

NEBRASKA

Very Rev. Chilton Powell, Omaha.
Rev. William Paul Barnds, Ph.D., Lincoln.
Rev. William E. Craig, Ph.D., Grand Island.
Rev. Gordon B. Galaty, Omaha.

Lay

Mr. Paul F. Good, Omaha.
Hon. Edmund Nuss, Hastings.
Mr. William H. Lamme, Fremont.
Mrs. Elizabeth Davis Pittman, Omaha.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Rev. Clinton L. Morrill, Concord.
Rev. Roger W. Barney, Ashland.
Rev. Leverett B. Davis, Exeter.

Lay

Mr. James B. Godfrey, Concord.
Mr. Clifton A. Towle, Exeter.
Mr. Russell A. Eckloff, Penacook.
Mr. Harold K. Davison, Woodsville.

* Indicates non-attendance.
† Not seated, by vote of the House.
** Mr. J. Maver Feehan took the place of Mrs. Cowdry 5th day.
*** Mr. Bell took his seat 6th day.
NEW JERSEY

Clerical

Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., 
New Brunswick.
Rev. Robert B. Gibbon, 
North Plainfield.
Rev. John V. Butler, D.D., 
Princeton.
Very Rev. Frederick M. Adams, D.D., 
Trenton.

Lay

Hon. F. M. P. Pearse, 
Newark.
Mr. Allen B. McGowan,  
Trenton.
Mr. Jay B. Tomlinson, 
Bordentown.
Everett S. Wallis, Sc.D., 
Princeton.

NEW YORK

Rev. Roelif H. Brooks, D.D., 
New York.
Rev. Frederic S. Fleming, D.D., 
New York.
Rev. G. Paull T. Sargent, D.D., 
New York.
Rev. Louis W. Pitt, D.D., 
New York.

Rear Admiral R. R. Belknap, 
New York.
Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D., 
New York.
Mr. Samuel Thorne, 
New York.
Mr. Charles G. Proffitt, 
New York.

NEWARK

Rev. Donald MacAdie, 
Passaic.
Rev. A. C. Lichtenberger, D.D., 25 
New York.
Rev. Harold R. Onderdonk, 26 
Essex Fells.
Rev. L. Harold Hinrichs, 27 
Nutley.

Spencer Miller, Jr., LL.D., 29 
South Orange.
Col. Leigh K. Lydecker, 
Maywood.
Mr. C. Alexander Capron, 
Upper Montclair.
Mr. Frederick G. Stuart, 
Teaneck.

NORTH CAROLINA

Rev. Gray Temple, 
Rocky Mount.
Rev. James M. Dick, 
Raleigh.
Rev. Clarence R. Haden, 
Durham.
Rev. David W. Yates, 28 
Chapel Hill.

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, 
Charlotte.
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, 
Rocky Mount.
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, 
Raleigh.
Urban T. Holmes, Ph.D., 
Chapel Hill.

NORTHERN INDIANA

Rev. Don H. Copeland, 
South Bend.
Rev. Robert J. Murphy, D.D., 29 
Howe.
Rev. Harold G. Kappes, 
South Bend.
Rev. Leslie S. Olsen, 
Elkhart.

Mr. Franklin Miles, 
Elkhart.
Dr. Kenneth Kintner,  
Mishawaka.
Mr. Fritz W. Alexander, 
Gary.

25 The Rev. J. Fred Hamblin took the place of Dr. Lichtenberger on the first four days. Dr. Lichtenberger took his seat 5th day.
26 The Rev. Mr. Onderdonk took his seat 3rd day.
27 The Rev. Mr. Hinrichs took his seat 2nd day.
28 The Rev. Mr. Yates took his seat 2nd day.
29 Dr. Miller took his seat 3rd day.
1949] LIST OF MEMBERS 93

NORTHERN MICHIGAN

Clerical

Rev. Carl G. Ziegler, D.D., 
Ishpeming.

Rev. W. P. D. O'Leary, 
Houghton.

Rev. J. William Robertson, 
Iron Mountain.

Rev. James G. Ward* 
Escanaba.

Lay

Mr. George C. Drew, Ishpeming.

Mr. James Robertson, Sault Ste. Marie.

Mr. W. P. Chamberlain, Marquette.

Mr. Glen B. Wilson,* Marquette.

Ohio

Very Rev. C. B. Emerson, D.D., 30 
Cleveland.

Rev. Andrew S. Gill, 
Cleveland.

Rev. Walter F. Tunks, D.D., 
Akron.

Ven. Donald Wonders, D.D., 31 
Cleveland.

Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., Akron.

Laurence H. Norton, LL.D., Cleveland.

Hon. John W. Ford, LL.D., 82 Youngstown.

Mr. Clifford C. Cowin, Cleveland.

Oklahoma

Rev. John A. Wright, Oklahoma City.

Rev. W. W. Davis, Oklahoma City.

Rev. H. A. Guiley, Enid.


Mr. A. D. Cochran, Okmulgee.

Col. T. D. Harris, Ponca City.

Mr. Rush Greenslade, Tulsa.

Mr. Louis G. Nelson, Oklahoma City.

Olympia

Rev. Arthur Bell, Tacoma.

Rev. John P. Craine, Seattle.


Rev. Elmer B. Christie, Seattle.

Miss Ruth Jenkins,† 84 Tacoma.

Gen. W. F. Daugherty, Tacoma.


Mr. James F. Hodges, Winslow.

Oregon


Rev. Louis B. Keiter, Portland.

Rev. George H. Swift, Salem.

Rev. Charles Scott Neville, Corvallis.

Mr. John Vassie, Portland.

Mr. John C. F. Merrifield, Portland.

Mr. Bernard F. Young, Portland.

Mr. George H. Todd, Toledo.

* Indicates non-attendance.
† Not seated, by vote of the House.
30 The Rev. Thomas V. Barrett took the place of Dean Emerson 10th day.
31 The Rev. G. Russel Hargate took the place of Archdeacon Wonders 10th day.
82 Mr. Everett M. Tyler took the place of Judge Ford on the first three days. Judge Ford took his seat 4th day.
83 Mr. Clifford J. Myers took the place of Mr. Greenslade 6th day.
84 Mr. Edward F. Colcock took the place of Miss Jenkins 1st day.
PENNSYLVANIA

Clerical


Lay

Mr. Spencer Ervin, Philadelphia.
Samuel P. Houston, LL.D., Philadelphia.
Mr. Thomas B. K. Ringe, Philadelphia.
Mr. Robert T. McCracken, Philadelphia.

PITTSBURGH

Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell, Pittsburgh.
Rev. Ralph W. Auten, Verona.
Rev. Francis L. Drake, Oakmont.
Rev. Chester L. Weems, Brackenridge.

Mr. Joseph H. Bowman, Pittsburgh.
Mr. Charles R. Dixon, Pittsburgh.
Mr. H. Russell Stahlman, Charleroi.
Mr. J. C. Moresby White, Pittsburgh.

QUINCY

Rev. C. F. Savage, Moline.
Very Rev. Edward J. Bubb, III, Quincy.
Rev. Gordon Gillett, Peoria.

Mr. B. E. Wrigley, Peoria.
Mr. W. H. Damour, Peoria.
Mr. Ben H. Potter, Rock Island.
Mr. George T. French, Moline.

RHODE ISLAND

Rev. John B. Lyte, Providence.
Rev. Harold L. Hutton, Pawtucket.

John Nicholas Brown, LL.D., Providence.
Mr. Charles R. Haslam, Providence.
Mr. Albert E. Thornley, Pawtucket.
Mr. Edward L. Freeman, Pawtucket.

ROCHESTER

Rev. Donald H. Gratiot, Rochester.

Mr. Thomas E. Hargrave, Rochester.
Theodore T. Odell, Ph.D., Geneva.
George D. Whedon, D.C.L., Rochester.
Mr. William H. Corwin, Pittsford.

* Indicates non-attendance.
** Dr. Salmon took his seat 3rd day.
1949] LIST OF MEMBERS

SACRAMENTO

Clerical

Rev. Carl N. Tamblyn, Marysville.
Rev. J. Thomas Lewis, Eureka.
Rev. Frank H. Buck, Grass Valley.

Lay

Mr. C. P. Taylor, Yuba City.
Mr. George Cornwell, Eureka.
Mr. Frank Hooper, Grass Valley.
Mr. Frank Kent, Kenwood.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Rev. Henry DeSaussure Bull, Georgetown.
Rev. Edward B. Guerry, Charleston.
Rev. C. O'Ferrall Thompson, Summerville.

Mr. E. Walker Duvall, Cheraw.
Mr. B. Allston Moore, Charleston.
Mr. W. Ted Gannaway, Charleston.
Mr. Jack Frierson, Darlington.

SOUTH FLORIDA

Rev. Mark Theodore Carpenter, Fort Lauderdale.
Rev. William Francis Moses, Lakeland.
Rev. Martin Julius Bram, West Palm Beach.

Hon. A. Eugene Carpenter, Orlando.
Mr. Dan B. Weller, Daytona Beach.
Mr. Albert Roberts, Jr., St. Petersburg.
Mr. Gordon Brown Knowles, Bradenton.

SOUTHERN OHIO

Rev. Robert W. Fay, Columbus.

Mr. Edward H. Miller, Springfield.
Mr. Walter S. Rowe, Hamilton.
Mr. Frank G. Smith, Columbus.
F. O. Schoedinger, L.L.D., Columbus.

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA

Rev. Beverley T. White, Norfolk.
Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D., Norfolk.

Mr. Thomas H. Willcox, Norfolk.
Mr. George R. Humrickhouse, Richmond.
Mr. Henry McR. Pinner, Suffolk.
Mason Romaine, M.D., Petersburg.

* The Rev. S. Hughes Garvin took the place of Dr. Burroughs 7th day.
SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA

Clerical

Rev. Frederick Griffith, Salem.
Rev. W. Carroll Brooke, Staunton.

Lay

C. Clement French, Ph.D., Blacksburg.
Mr. James A. Waller, Jr., Blacksburg.
Mr. B. F. Parrott, Roanoke.
Mr. Earl S. Mattingly, Lexington.

SPRINGFIELD

Rev. William H. Brady, Alton.
Rev. Fredrick S. Arvedson, Pekin.

Mr. Harry Paulkner, Granite City.
Mr. A. A. Sieg, Alton.
Dr. Howard S. Layman, Springfield.
Mr. James G. Weart, Springfield.

TENNESSEE

Rev. William S. Lea, Knoxville.
Rev. Peyton R. Williams, Nashville.
Very Rev. William E. Sanders, Memphis.

Mr. S. Bartow Strang, Chattanooga.
Mr. H. Evelyn Buckingham, Memphis.
Mr. Charles M. Seymour, Knoxville.
Mr. William S. Keese, Jr., Chattanooga.

TEXAS

Rev. James P. Clements, Tyler.
Rev. J. Lawrence Plumley, Houston.
Rev. Thomas M. W. Yerxa, Austin.

Mr. S. S. McClendon, Jr., Houston.
Mr. Hiram A. Salisbury, Houston.
Mr. George D. Wilson, Houston.
Mr. J. L. Caldwell McFaddin, Beaumont.

UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA

Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, Spartanburg.
Rev. J. Kenneth Morris, Columbia.
Rev. William A. Thompson, Columbia.

Col. Wyndham M. Manning, Columbia.
Mr. John W. Arrington, Jr., Greenville.
Mr. Ernest Patton, Greenville.
Mr. Theodore M. Jones, Columbia.

<sup>17</sup> Mr. Weart took his seat 2nd day.
<sup>18</sup> Mr. Joe S. Smith took the place of Mr. McClendon 10th day.
<sup>19</sup> Mr. Starr Kealhofer took the place of Mr. McFaddin 3rd day.
1949] LIST OF MEMBERS

VERMONT

Clerical
Rev. Harvey D. Butterfield,
Rutland.
Rev. John B. Midworth,
Burlington.
Rev. John W. Norris,
Brattleboro.
Rev. A. Roy E. Green,
Manchester Center.

Lay
Mr. Frederick W. Thayer,*
Burlington.
Mr. Oscar A. Rixford,*
East Highgate.
Mr. Herbert W. Congdon,
Arlington.
Mr. Samuel J. Hatfield,*
Burlington.

VIRGINIA
Rev. Samuel B. Chilton,
Richmond.
Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D.,
Richmond.
Rev. Herbert A. Donovan,
Charlottesville.
Very Rev. A. C. Zabriskie, D.D.,
Alexandria.

Mr. Blake T. Newton,
Hague.
Mr. Albert A. Smoot,
Alexandria.
Mr. R. Turner Arrington,
Richmond.
Mr. D. Tennant Bryan,
Richmond.

WASHINGTON
Rev. Canon T. O. Wedel, Ph.D.,
Mr. Ernest W. Greene,
Washington.
Rev. Charles W. Lowry, Ph.D.,
Mr. Ogle Ridout Singleton,
Chevy Chase. Washington.
Very Rev. John W. Suter, D.D.,
Thomas E. Robertson, LL.D.,
Washington.
Rev. William MacDonald Sharp, 40
Washington.

WEST MISSOURI
Rev. Richard M. Trelease, D.D.,
Mr. W. A. Cochel,
Kansas City.
Rev. James S. Allen,
St. Joseph.
Very Rev. C. W. Sprouse, S.T.D.,
Mr. William A. Moon, 42
Kansas City.
Rev. Edwin W. Merrill,
Springfield.
Kansas City.

WEST TEXAS
Rev. Harlan Paul Osborne,
San Antonio.
Rev. David S. Rose,
Corpus Christi.
Rev. Richard Earl Dicus,
Eagle Pass.
Rev. Harold C. Gosnell,
San Antonio.

Mr. William Hollis Fitch,
Eagle Pass.
Mr. John H. Foster,
San Antonio.
Mr. Lee A. Christy,
San Antonio.
Mr. Andrew Dilworth,
San Antonio.

* Indicates non-attendance.
40 The Rev. Mr. Sharp took his seat 1st day.
41 Mr. Rust took his seat 2nd day.
42 Mr. Moon took his seat 3rd day.
43 Mr. Lincoln took his seat 5th day.
## WEST VIRGINIA

**Clerical**
- Rev. Cornelius C. Tarplee, *Charles Town*
- Rev. J. Moulton Thomas, *Wheeling*
- Rev. Frederic F. Bush, Jr., *Martinsburg*
- Rev. W. Carroll Thorn, *Wheeling*

**Lay**
- Mr. R. Paul Holland, *Logan*
- Mr. John S. Alfriend, *Charles Town*
- Mr. Henry S. Schrader, *Wheeling*
- Mr. Roger Kingsland, *Fairmont*

## WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS

**Clerical**
- Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D., *Fitchburg*
- Rev. Richard G. Preston, *Worcester*
- Rev. Robert N. Rodenmayer, *Northampton*
- Rev. A. Grant Noble, D.D., *Williamstown*

**Lay**
- Mr. Frank E. Punderson, *Springfield*
- Mr. Russell L. Davenport, *South Hadley*
- Mr. James B. Lowell, *Worcester*
- Mr. Philip W. Simons, *Longmeadow*

## WESTERN MICHIGAN

**Clerical**
- Rev. William C. Warner, *Holland*
- Rev. William A. Simms, *Battle Creek*
- Rev. Donald V. Carey, D.D., *Grand Rapids*

**Lay**
- Mr. Julian B. Hatton, *Grand Haven*
- Mr. Norman A. Lilly, *Grand Rapids*
- Mr. Leo R. Mattson, *Hastings*
- Mr. Charles R. Sligh, Jr., *Grand Rapids*

## WESTERN NEW YORK

**Clerical**
- Very Rev. Edward R. Welles, *Buffalo*
- Very Rev. Joseph Groves, *Olean*
- Ven. Samuel N. Baxter, Jr., *Buffalo*
- Very Rev. Alanson C. Davis, *Buffalo*

**Lay**
- Mr. William C. Baird, *Buffalo*
- Mr. William I. Morey, *Buffalo*
- Mr. E. D. Corson, *Lockport*
- Mr. Henry Adsit Bull, *Buffalo*

## WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

**Clerical**
- Rev. Charles Grubbs Leavell, *Morganton*
- Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, *Franklin*
- Rev. John Walter Tuton, *Asheville*
- Rev. G. Mark Jenkins, *Fletcher*

**Lay**
- Mr. V. Jordan Brown, *Asheville*
- Mr. Andrew Burnet Stoney, *Morganton*
- Mr. Walter Blanton, *Marion*
- Mr. William L. Balthis, *Gastonia*

---

*44 The Rev. Dr. Carey took his seat 2nd day.
45 Dr. R. V. Shanklin took the place of Mr. Alfriend 11th day.
46 Mr. Sligh took his seat 3rd day.*
DEPUTIES FROM MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ALASKA

Clerical
Rev. Warren R. Fenn, Anchorage.

Lay
Mr. Edward V. Davis, Anchorage.

ANKING

ARIZONA

Rev. George W. Ferguson, Tucson.

Mr. Scott B. Appleby, Tucson.

CUBA


Mr. H. Craig Sutton, Havana.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Rev. Roy L. Gaskell, Jr., Ciudad Trujillo.

Mr. George Hodge*, San Pedro de Macoris.

EASTERN OREGON


Mr. Robert W. Howard, La Grande.

HAITI

Rev. J. Anthony Macombe, Mirebalais.

Mr. Beloy Charleston*, Port au Prince.

HONOLULU

Ven. Norman Ritner Alter, Hilo.

Mr. Arthur George Smith, Honolulu.

IDAHO


Mr. Allison H. Baer, Boise.

LIBERIA


Hon. E. Himie Shannon, Monrovia.

* Indicates non-attendance.

The Rev. Mr. Tayler took his seat 2nd day.

Mr. Howard took his seat 2nd day.
Clerical

Very Rev. José Raul Flores,
Guadalajara.

Lay

Ven. Theodore H. Kerstetter,
Mr. Wes S. Summerfield,
Reno.

NEVADA

Rev. William G. Wright,
Mr. Robert G. Folk,
El Paso.

NEW MEXICO AND SOUTHWEST TEXAS

Rev. Edgar W. Henshaw,
Mr. E. A. Ungren,
Pampa.

NORTH DAKOTA

Very Rev. Arthur C. Barnhart,
Mr. Gilbert R. Horton,
Fargo.

NORTH TEXAS

Ven. Arthur Francis Nightengale,
Mr. Roger H. Greene,
Ancon.

PANAMA CANAL ZONE

Rev. Sydney Waddington,
Baguio.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Rev. Canon Bruce V. Reddish,
Mrs. Domingo Villafane,*
Santa Barbara, Calif.

PUERTO RICO

Rev. Joseph S. Young,
Mr. Wayne R. Johnson,
Garden City.

SÁLINA

SAN JOAQUIN

Very Rev. James M. Malloch, D. D.,
Mr. William Halstead,
Fresno.

SHANGHAI

Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr.,
Mr. James Hawks Pott,*
Nanking.

* Indicates non-attendance.
† Not seated, by vote of the House.
‡ The Rev. Stephen W. Green took the place of the Rev. Mr. Long on the first three days. The Rev. Mr. Long took his seat 4th day.
§ Mr. A. S. McBride took the place of Mr. Summerfield from the 2nd to the 6th days. Mr. Summerfield took his seat 7th day.
¶ Mr. Folk took his seat 7th day.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Members</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH DAKOTA</td>
<td>Rev. Frank M. Thorburn, Mr. Robert W. Feyerharm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pine Ridge, Yankton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTHERN BRAZIL</td>
<td>Very Rev. Orlando Baptiste, Mr. Caleb Leal Marques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rio de Janeiro, Porto Alegre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPOKANE</td>
<td>Rev. Ernest J. Mason, Mr. Howard Whitbeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spokane, Walla Walla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTAH</td>
<td>Rev. Harold B. Liebler, Hon. James A. Howell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bluff, Ogden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRGIN ISLANDS</td>
<td>Ven. John A. Swinson, Hon. David C. Canegata, M.D.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St. Thomas, St. Croix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WYOMING</td>
<td>Rev. Henry H. Heard, Mr. A. D. Watson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hanna, Casper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE</td>
<td>Rev. Sturgis Lee Riddle, Mr. Frank McCarthy,*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paris, France, Los Angeles, Calif.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Indicates non-attendance.

** The Rev. Walter W. Whitehead took the place of the Rev. Mr. Thorburn 11th day.
This being the day designated by the previous Convention for holding the meeting of the General Convention, the Deputies-elect assembled in Polk Hall, Civic Auditorium, San Francisco, Calif.

At 2:20 p.m. the Secretary of the last House, the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., called the House to order, read a passage of Holy Scripture, and led the House in prayer.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies, having previously been received and recorded, the names were called and the following responded and took their seats. (See list on preceding pages.)

The Secretary declared that a quorum was present.

Spencer Ervin, of Pennsylvania, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the women deputies from the following dioceses be not seated: Nebraska, Olympia, Missouri and Puerto Rico, as not eligible under Constitution, Article 1, Section 4.

The resolution was adopted, 321 votes to 242 votes.

The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, and the Bishop of Texas brought the following message from the House of Bishops:
MESSAGE No. 1

First Day of Session.
SEPTEMBER 26, 1949.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that the Chair has appointed a committee of two Bishops, the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Texas, to convey to the House of Deputies affectionate greetings from the House of Bishops, and to carry to that House the first message from the House of Bishops, to wit:

That the House of Bishops has organized with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair, the Bishop of North Carolina as its Vice President, and the Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, as its Secretary.

Attest: John H. Fitzgerald, Secretary of the House of Bishops.

The first order of business was the election of the President of the House. The Secretary appointed the following Tellers:

- The Rev. Burke Rivers, of Bethlehem.
- The Rev. Andrew S. Gill, of Ohio.
- The Rev. Arthur Bell, of Olympia.
- The Rev. Edwin W. Merrill, of West Missouri.
- Mr. Glenn A. Vatter, of Central New York.
- Mr. Louis S. Lear, of Colorado.
- Mr. William W. Morris, of Easton.
- Mr. William A. Gallup, of Massachusetts.
- Mr. Julian B. Hatton, of Western Michigan.

Nominations were received as follows:

- Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., of Long Island, was nominated by C. McD. Davis, of East Carolina.
- The Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, S.T.D., of West Missouri, was nominated by the Rev. Canon Donald H. Wattle, of Louisiana.

The above nominations were seconded by various Deputies.

There being no further nominations, it was moved and carried that nominations be closed.

The Deputies cast their ballots and the Chairman of the Tellers, the Rev. Mr. Rivers, of Bethlehem, reported:

- Ballots cast .................................................. 592
- Necessary for a choice .................................... 297
The Rev. Dr. Gibson ........................................ 265
Dean Sprouse ............................................. 255
Mr. Dykman .................................................. 11
The Rev. Dr. Stowe ......................................... 11

No election.

The Chair ordered a second ballot to be prepared. Mr. Dykman thanked the Deputies who had cast their votes in his favor and asked that on the second ballot the support given him be given to Dean Sprouse. Objection came from the floor that this suggestion was made while a vote was being taken. The Chair ruled that a fresh ballot be taken. An appeal from this decision was made to the House. The Chair was not sustained, 254 votes to 284 votes.

The Chairman of Tellers, the Rev. Mr. Rivers, of Bethlehem, reported on the second ballot:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Dr. Gibson</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean Sprouse</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Dykman</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Dr. Stowe</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No election.

The Chair ordered that a third ballot be prepared. Mr. Dykman and the Rev. Dr. Stowe withdrew their names.

With permission of the House the Very Rev. Howard S. Kennedy, II, of Albany, presented the Rev. Francis Rowinski of the Polish National Catholic Church, who brought greetings from its Synod meeting in Scranton.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, moved to suspend the rules and send the greetings of the House by Fr. Rowinski to the Polish National Catholic Church now meeting in Synod in Scranton. The House gave unanimous consent.

The Chairman of the Tellers, the Rev. Mr. Rivers, of Bethlehem, reported on the third ballot:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Dr. Gibson</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean Sprouse</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Dr. Stowe</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Chair declared Dean Sprouse elected President of the House. The Rev. Dr. Gibson moved that the election be made unanimous. It was so voted.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Gibson and Mr. Dykman to present Dean Sprouse to the House.

Dean Sprouse addressed the House, accepting the election as President.

The President called for the election of a Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Brooks, of New York, nominated the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., as Secretary. This nomination was seconded by the delegation of the Diocese of Los Angeles. It was moved that the nominations be closed and that the President cast one ballot. The President thereupon declared the Rev. Dr. Barnes unanimously elected.

The Secretary appointed as Assistant Secretaries, the Rev. Charles H. Long, D.D., of Pennsylvania; the Rev. J. Fred Hamblin, of Newark; and Mrs. Johanna L. Lally, of Long Island.

The Chair appointed the Committee on Dispatch of Business, as follows:

- The Rev. Canon Charles E. Whipple, of Maine.
- Mr. Anson T. McCook, of Connecticut.
- Mr. William J. Currer, Jr., of Los Angeles.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of two, consisting of one Presbyter and one layman, be appointed by the President to wait on the House of Bishops and inform it that this House has been duly organized by the election of the Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, S.T.D., of West Missouri, as President, and the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., of Los Angeles, as Secretary, and is now ready to proceed to business.

The Chair appointed as such Committee the Rev. Dr. Gibson, of Virginia, and Mr. Dykman, of Long Island.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 1.]
The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President appoint a Sergeant-at-Arms, a Messenger, a Doorkeeper, and such assistants as may be needed to serve during the Convention.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President shall appoint as soon as practicable committees of this House, and that such committees shall organize, report their organization, and begin their deliberations as soon as possible.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the Main Hall of the Civic Auditorium on Tuesday, September 27, 1949, from 10 A.M. to 1:00 P.M., to receive the report of the National Council, and to receive His Grace, the Archbishop of York: and that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the Main Hall of the Civic Auditorium on Wednesday, September 28, 1949, from 10 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. to receive the report of the National Council; and that at both these Joint Sessions the privileges of the floor, with the right to speak, shall be allowed to all officers, members and departmental secretaries of the National Council, and to the official representatives of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 4.]

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House shall hold a session tomorrow afternoon at 2:15 o'clock.

The Secretary presented by title the following Memorials and Petitions:

A Memorial from the Diocese of Michigan in regard to clergy pensions, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

A Memorial from the Missionary District of San Joaquin in regard to clergy pensions, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

A Memorial from the Missionary District of South Dakota, in regard to clergy pensions, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Delaware in regard to clergy pensions, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.
A Memorial from the Diocese of Newark in regard to clergy pensions, which referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Montana in regard to the pension status of adopted children, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Montana in regard to an increase of Pension Fund assessments, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Montana in regard to survivorship annuities for clergymen and their wives, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Montana in regard to a redistribution of pension benefits, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Western Massachusetts in regard to clergy pensions, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Olympia in regard to clergy pensions, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Resolutions from the Clericus of the Diocese of Colorado in regard to clergy pensions, which were referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

A Memorial from the Missionary District of Honolulu in regard to clergy pensions, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Colorado in regard to clergy pensions, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

A Resolution from the Diocese of Southern Virginia in regard to permitting retired clergy to take regular duty, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Southern Virginia in regard to clergy pensions, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

A Request from the National Council for a decision as to the support of the World Council of Churches, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

A Memorial from the Synod of the Province of the Pacific in regard to proportionate representation, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

A Memorial from the Missionary District of Nevada in regard to permitting women to serve as Deputies, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Southern Ohio in regard to the appropriation for college work, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.
A Petition from the Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church requesting its dissolution, which was placed on the Calendar.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Washington in regard to a possible revision of the Book of Common Prayer, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Delaware in regard to the support of theological seminaries, which was placed on the Calendar.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Nebraska in regard to increasing seminary facilities, which was placed on the Calendar.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Colorado in regard to Episcopal radio programs, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

A Memorial from the Diocese of New Hampshire requesting a review of Canon 46, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Dallas in regard to setting aside the Jerusalem area as an international zone, which was placed on the Calendar.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Western Massachusetts in regard to the relations of Church and State, which was placed on the Calendar.

A Resolution from the Committee on Evangelism of the Province of the Pacific on the power of evangelism, which was referred to the Committee on Evangelism.

A Petition from the Rev. David C. Trimble requesting an amendment to Canon 36, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Secretary reported that he had complied with the provisions of Canon 1, Section 1 (d), in sending to every Diocese and Missionary District the proposed amendments to the Constitution, and presented registered receipts.

The Secretary presented evidence that he had complied with the provisions of Canon 4, Section 6 (a), in sending to the Presidents of the Provinces lists of appropriations made by the National Council for the year 1948 for the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within each Province, and presented receipts from all the Presidents, and, in sending, at least four months before this session of the General Convention, to the Bishop of each Diocese and each Missionary District a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget of the National Council.

The Secretary presented evidence that the provisions of Canon 5, Section 2 had been complied with, and presented triennial reports for the Committee on the State of the Church from every
Diocese and from all Missionary Districts except the Philippine Islands.

The House stood adjourned.

SECOND DAY

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 27, 1949.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The minutes of the First Day's session were read and approved.

The President addressed the House, expressing his appreciation for the confidence shown in electing him President.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

Col. Carl O. Hoffmann, of Easton; Mr. Charles L. Miller, of Harrisburg; Pres. Kenneth C. M. Sills, LL.D., of Maine; Mr. James A. Latané, of Maryland; Mr. Garner W. Denmead, of Maryland; the Rev. L. Harold Hinrichs, of Newark; Mr. Frederick G. Stuart, of Newark; the Rev. David W. Yates, of North Carolina; Mr. James G. Weart, of Springfield; Mr. H. L. Rust, Jr., of Washington; the Rev. Donald V. Carey, D.D., of Western Michigan; the Rev. E. Ernest Tayler, of Eastern Oregon; Mr. Robert W. Howard, of Eastern Oregon.

The President made the following appointments:

Sergeant-at-Arms, Mr. W. H. Daggett, of Arkansas.
Messenger, Mr. Arthur George Smith, of Honolulu.
Doorkeeper, Mr. Walter S. Underwood, of Chicago.

The Secretary read the names of the members of the Committees of the House, appointed by the President, as follows:

1. On the State of the Church
(2 Deputies from Foreign Missionary Districts, and 1 from American Churches in Europe)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1 from each Province)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2 from each Province)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1 from each Province)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Rev. Raymond Cunningham, D.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Mr. Russell L. Davenport, Western Massachusetts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### On the General Theological Seminary

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Florida</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ed.D., Albany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Welles, Western New York</td>
<td></td>
<td>Easton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Florida</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., Fond du Lac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Rev. J. Lindsay Patton,</td>
<td>6. Rev. John D. Craine,</td>
<td>7. Mr. W. H. Daggett,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D.D., Colorado</td>
<td></td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Rev. John D. Craine,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Rev. John D. Craine,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. American Churches in Europe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Rev. Sydney Waddington,</td>
<td>5. Rev. Sturgis L. Riddle,</td>
<td>1. Mr. Henry Adsit Bull,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td></td>
<td>Western New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Florida</td>
<td></td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td></td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Rev. Richard G. Urban,</td>
<td>8. Mr. Edward F. Colcock,</td>
<td>4. Mr. A. D. Watson,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Florida</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Northern Michigan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Olympia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Rev. W. P. D. O'Leary,</td>
<td></td>
<td>6. Mr. Edward F. Colcock,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td></td>
<td>Olympia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sweet, D.D., Missouri</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Rev. Elmer B. Christie,</td>
<td></td>
<td>8. Mr. Edward F. Colcock,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Rev. James E. Price,</td>
<td></td>
<td>9. Mr. Edward F. Colcock,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Rev. James E. Price,</td>
<td></td>
<td>10. Mr. Edward F. Colcock,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Rev. James E. Price,</td>
<td></td>
<td>11. Mr. Edward F. Colcock,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Rev. James E. Price,</td>
<td></td>
<td>12. Mr. Edward F. Colcock,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Rev. James E. Price,</td>
<td></td>
<td>13. Mr. Edward F. Colcock,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3. On Missions

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


### 4. On the Admission of New Dioceses

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 5. On the Consecration of Bishops

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
6. On Amendments to the Constitution
(13 members—1 from each Province)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Mr. Albert C. Agnew, <em>California.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. On Canons
(13 members—1 from each Province)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Mr. Paul F. Good, <em>Nebraska.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8. On Unfinished Business

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

9. On Elections

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7. Mr. Lorren W. Garlicks, <em>West Missouri</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. On the Prayer Book

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
114 JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION [2nd Day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

11. On Christian Education

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

12. On Social Service

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### 13. On Memorials of Deceased Members
(13 members—1 from each Province)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 14. On The Church Pension Fund
(13 members—1 from each Province)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Mr. Philip Adams, <em>California</em>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15. On Rules of Order
(6 members—including President)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
16. On Expenses

(13 members with Secretary and Treasurer ex officio but no vote)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Mr. Tracy B. Lord, Connecticut.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Mr. Frederick G. Stuart, Newark.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Mr. Alfred Darte, Bethlehem.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Mr. Stanley D. Petter, Kentucky.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>C. Clement French, Ph.D., Southwestern Virginia.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Mr. John Vassie, Oregon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17. On Rural Work

(3 Presbyters and 3 Laymen)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Mr. Lorin L. Kay, Milwaukee.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Mr. Robert W. Howard, Eastern Oregon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

19. On Evangelism

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prov.</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Rev. Thomas Mabley, Indianapolis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Mr. B. Allston Moore, South Carolina.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., Ohio.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Mr. James A. Smith, Jr., Alabama.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Mr. W. H. Damour, Quincy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Mr. John W. Gregg, Quincy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Mr. Wm. Hollis Fitch, Quincy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Mr. Wm. Hollis Fitch, West Texas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Secretary announced that, prior to the Convention, acting under instruction from the previous Convention, the Hon. Owen J. Roberts, then President of the House of Deputies, had appointed the following to represent this House on the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

Rev. Ralph D. Read, of Connecticut.
Rev. Andrew E. F. Anderson, of Kentucky.
Mr. John I. Hartman, of Harrisburg.
Mr. Stewart A. Cushman, of Chicago.
Mr. F. O. Scheedinger, of Southern Ohio.
Mr. Norman A. Lilly, of Western Michigan.
Mr. W. A. Cochel, of West Missouri.
Mr. Philip H. Stafford, of Massachusetts.
Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse, of New York.
Mr. Allen B. McGowan, of New Jersey.
Mr. Charles R. Dixon, of Pittsburgh.
Mr. Milton F. Williams, of Pittsburgh.
Mr. Byron S. Miller, of Bethlehem.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following Report No. 1:

The Committee on Dispatch of Business has organized by the election of Anson T. McCook, of Connecticut, as Chairman.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following Report No. 2, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House shall hold a session on Wednesday, September 28, at 2:15 o'clock.

Resolved, That on Thursday, September 29, and thereafter until further notice, this House shall hold two daily sessions from 10 a.m. to 1 p.m., and from 2 p.m. to 5 p.m.; except that there shall be no session on Sunday, and except that on Saturday, October 1, there shall be no afternoon session.

Resolved, That in order to expedite the work of the committees, such printed reports of Joint Committees and Commissions as are to be presented first in this House, shall be presented by title by the Secretary of this House at this afternoon's session, and referred forthwith to the appropriate committees of this House, or in case there is no appropriate committee, placed on the Calendar, and that the Deputies be requested to present by title for reference to committees, any resolutions, memorials and petitions which may be ready for presentation.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:
Resolved, That when a committee shall be appointed to make nominations of members of the National Council, it shall announce and hold hearings before making nominations.

Mr. Setze, of Georgia, moved that the following telegram be sent to the Hon. J. Randolph Anderson:

Affectionate greetings from the Fifty Sixth General Convention and hearty congratulations on your eighty eighth birthday.

C. Rankin Barnes, Secretary.

Approved by the House.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Missouri, the Diocese of Nebraska, the Diocese of Olympia and the Missionary District of Puerto Rico have each elected a woman to serve as a lay Deputy in this Convention; and

WHEREAS, By the action of this House they are not qualified to serve as lay Deputies; therefore be it

Resolved, That the women so elected may, by courtesy, have a seat in this Convention without the right to a voice or vote.

The Secretary presented by title the report of the Joint Committee to Consider Appealing for a Fund to Supplement Clergy Pensions, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund. (See Appendix 4.)

The Secretary presented by title the report of the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See Appendix 11.)

The Secretary presented by title the report of the Joint Committee on the Historical Magazine, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See Appendix 16.)

The Secretary presented by title the report of the Church Historical Society, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See Appendix 17.)

The Secretary presented by title the report of the Standing Liturgical Commission, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See Appendix 18.)
The Secretary presented by title the report of the Joint Commission on Rural Work, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See Appendix 28.)

The Secretary presented by title the report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See Appendix 35.)

The Secretary presented by title the report of the Members from this Church on the Central Committee of the World Council of Churches. (See Appendix 36.) The House requested that it be printed in the Journal.

The Secretary presented the following report of the National Council to the General Convention on the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief:

The 1946 General Convention authorized the National Council to raise at least a million dollars a year in the name of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief for the program of world relief and interchurch aid co-ordinated by Church World Service through the World Council of Churches in Europe and through the National Christian Councils in Asia.

The printed report of the Committee on the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief has been presented to the National Council and mailed to all the clergy of the church. (See Appendix 37.)

The National Council submits the report of the Presiding Bishop's Fund to this General Convention with the following resolutions adopted at its meeting September 24, 1949:

Resolved, That the National Council receives with appreciation the report of the Committee on the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief showing that in 1947 Churchmen contributed $1,115,159.56 to the Fund, $1,477,667.04 in 1948, and $936,286.78 as of July 15, 1949, with pledges assuring that over a million dollars will be contributed in 1949 and that the Church will have exceeded the goals which it set for itself for this period; and be it further

Resolved, That the National Council approves the report of the Committee on the Presiding Bishop's Fund and authorizes its Secretary to convey it to the General Convention with thanks to Almighty God for the sense of Christian fellowship thus expressed by our members; hungry people have been fed, nakedness has been clothed, sick and exhausted bodies and souls have been healed, prisoners have been visited, some displaced families have been resettled, and the Church of Christ has been strengthened; and be it finally

Resolved, That we pray God's blessing on what has been done in His Name, that He grant us grace and strength to continue our efforts for world relief and Church co-operation, and that He establish among the nations of the world that peace which is the fruit of righteousness, that they may become the Kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.
The Secretary presented by title the following Memorials and Petitions:

A Memorial from William J. Robertson in regard to correspondence courses for seminarians, which was referred to the Special Committee on Theological Seminaries.

A Memorial from the Province of the Pacific in regard to new opportunities on the Pacific Coast, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The Rev. Mr. Campbell, of Pittsburgh, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Pittsburgh in regard to clergy pensions, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

The Rev. Dr. Pugh, of Tennessee, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies regrets the absence of the Rev. Canon James R. Sharp, D.D., of Tennessee, who served so faithfully as Chairman of the Committee on Canons, with such wisdom and kindliness, and also that this House send him greetings expressing our thanks for what he has done and wishing him many years of peace and happiness.

The Deputies from the Missionary District of North Dakota presented a Memorial from that District in regard to clergy pensions, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

The House stood adjourned.

THIRD DAY

Wednesday, September 28, 1949.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The minutes of the Second Day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:
Mr. Le Roy S. Mercer, of Iowa; the Rev. Harold R. Onderdonk, of Newark; Spencer Miller, Jr., LL.D., of Newark; the Rev. E. Frank Salmon, D.D., of Pennsylvania; Mr. Starr Kealhofer, of Texas; the Rev. William MacDonald Sharp, of Washington; Mr. William A. Moon, of West Missouri; Mr. Charles R. Sligh, Jr., of Western Michigan.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, moved that all resolutions and memorials received after 4 p.m. be referred to a committee without action. Adopted.

Canon Matthews, of Michigan, presented the following telegram from an elected Deputy from Michigan who had been unable to serve:

Best wishes for a fruitful Convention which I consider most important. Sorry I couldn't be with you but I will be thinking of you.

G. MENNEN WILLIAMS, Governor of Michigan.

Mr. Garlicks, of West Missouri, Secretary of the Committee on Elections, reported that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention:

Mr. Mowry Smith, Sr., of Fond du Lac, in place of the Hon. Ferd. H. Schlichting, Jr.; Mr. Nathan S. Haskett, of East Carolina, in place of Mr. William C. Gaither.

Dean Sweet of Missouri, presented the following communication from the women elected as Deputies from the Dioceses of Missouri, Nebraska and Olympia:

SEPTEMBER 28, 1949.

To the House of Deputies:

We, the three women who were elected members of the House of Deputies and who were refused seats at the opening session, thank the House for its permission, accorded to us yesterday, to be seated without voice or vote. But we regretfully wish to inform the House that we believe such action is irrelevant to the main issue.

We were elected by our Dioceses, not as women, but as lay Deputies. We feel that the real issue has not been met by this Convention. The question is not one of courtesy to women, but that of the right of women to represent, in its councils, the Church they are proud to serve. We, therefore, decline the courtesy offered to us.

ALICE H. COWDRY, Diocese of Missouri.
ELIZABETH DAVIS PITTMAN, Diocese of Nebraska.
RUTH JENKINS, Diocese of Olympia.

Dean Sweet moved that the above statement be published in full in the Journal. The resolution was adopted.
The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House send warmest greetings to the Reverend Dr. Arthur B. Kinsolving, of Maryland, a distinguished member of this Convention for many sessions, and Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education, who also made great contributions to the deliberations of this House by reason of his great ability and Christian understanding.

The Rev. Dr. Sargent, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House, through its President, felicitate our Treasurer, Mr. Frank Gulden, on his birthday, and assure him of our prayers for the years ahead.

Reports No. 1 were received from the following Committees, announcing their organization as follows:

1. Committee on Elections: Chairman; the Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D.; Secretary, Mr. Lorren W. Garlicks.

2. Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses: Chairman, the Rev. Frederick T. Henstridge; Secretary, the Rev. John B. Lyte.

3. Committee on the Consecration of Bishops: Chairman, the Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D.; Secretary, the Hon. James A. Howell.

4. Committee on Amendments to the Constitution: Chairman, the Hon. F. M. P. Pearse; Secretary, the Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D.

5. Committee on Canons: Chairman, Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L.; Secretary, Mr. John C. Spaulding.

6. Committee on the General Theological Seminary: Chairman, the Rev. John K. Futt, D.D.

7. Committee on the State of the Church: Chairman, the Rev. Tom G. Akeley; Secretary, Mr. Henry Adsit Bull.

8. Committee on Expenses: Chairman, the Rev. William C. Munds, D.D.; Secretary, Mr. Tracy B. Lord.

9. Committee on Missions: Chairman, the Rev. Kenneth D. Martin; Secretary, Mr. Ogle Ridout Singleton.

10. Committee on the Prayer Book: Chairman, The Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D.; Secretary, Mr. Clifton H. Kroll.

11. Committee on Christian Education: Chairman, the Rev. Le Roy S. Burroughs, D.D.; Secretary, the Rev. Clyde L. Jardine.

12. Committee on Social Service: Chairman, the Rev. Harold C. Gosnell; Secretary, Dr. Mason Romaine.

14. Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members: Chairman, the Rev. Canon William Elwell; Secretary, the Rev. Don H. Copeland.

15. Committee on Rural Work: Chairman, the Ven. Eric A. C. Smith; Secretary, Mr. Lorin L. Kay.

16. Committee on The Church Pension Fund: Chairman, the Rev. Roe-lif H. Brooks, D.D.; Secretary, Mr. Philip Adams.

17. Committee on Evangelism: Chairman, the Rev. Robert H. Dunn; Secretary, Mr. B. Allston Moore.


The Rev. Mr. Bram, of South Florida, presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a unanimous rising vote of the House:

WHEREAS, The Rev. Franklin Jones Clark, D.D., was for twenty-seven years Secretary of the National Council and the House of Deputies of the General Convention; and

WHEREAS, In all those years he never missed a meeting of the National Council, the General Convention or any committee of which he was a member; and

WHEREAS, This is the first General Convention in all those years that he has not made preparations for its meeting; therefore be it

Resolved, That affectionate greetings be sent to the Rev. Dr. Clark from this House, and that we pray God's blessing on all he continues to undertake for the extension of His Kingdom.

The Rev. Dr. Stimpson, of Milwaukee, presented a report for the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the general Convention, reporting that it had met, with Bishop Dagwell as Convener.

The following resolution adopted by the Synod of the Fourth Province, was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

WHEREAS, We have had the privilege of hearing stirring appeals made by our Presiding Bishop, emissaries from the National Council, and others, for a greater consciousness on our part of the needs of various programs of the Church in general and of missions, College Work, Seminaries, Christian Education, and the Negro Work in particular; and

WHEREAS, It is desired by this Synod that we take formal cognizance of these our responsibilities and duties; therefore be it
Resolved, That this Synod of the Fourth Province requests delegates of this Province to the General Convention of the Church to be held in 1949 to work diligently and tirelessly to have included in the budget adopted by that Convention sufficient sums for the above mentioned programs of the Church which will increase considerably the effectiveness of our work in those fields.

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Minnesota in regard to clergy pensions, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Wood, of Bethlehem, presented a Petition from the Diocese of Bethlehem in regard to clergy pensions, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.


The House stood adjourned.

FOURTH DAY

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 29, 1949.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The minutes of the Third Day's session were read and approved.

The President appointed the following Assistant Sergeants-at-Arms:

Mr. Stanley D. Petter, of Kentucky.
Mr. A. R. Tomlinson, of Alabama.
Mr. Dan B. Weller, of South Florida.
Mr. A. N. Reynolds, of Erie.
Mr. Ed. G. Lasar, of Missouri.
Mr. William H. Corwin, of Rochester.
Mr. Theodore M. Jones, of Upper South Carolina.
Gen. W. F. Daugherty, of Olympia.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:
Mr. Mowry Smith, Sr., of Fond du Lac; the Hon. John W. Ford, LL.D., of Ohio.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented Report No. 4, which was adopted:

1. Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be most cordially invited to address this House today, and that his address be made the order of the day for whatever hour he may select therefor.

2. Resolved, That at this morning's session, immediately following the noonday prayers for Missions, the privilege of the floor shall be extended for 15 minutes to Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., for a report on behalf of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

3. Resolved, That at this afternoon's session, the first new business shall be such reports of Standing Committees as were not presented or not completed at the morning's session.

Mr. Garlicks, of West Missouri, Secretary of the Committee on Elections, reported that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention:

The Hon. John W. Ford, LL.D., of Ohio, in place of Mr. Everett M. Tyler; Mr. Starr Kealhofer, of Texas, in place of Mr. J. L. C. McFaddin.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That for this Convention the Committee on Canons of this House consist of fifteen members.

The Chair appointed the following as additional members of the Committee on Canons:

The Hon. John W. Ford, LL.D., of Ohio.
Mr. B. Allston Moore, of South Carolina.

The Order of the Day being called for, Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., Chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, addressed the House on the work of that Committee.

The Rev. Mr. Campbell, of Pittsburgh, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., at the request of the Presiding Bishop, was largely instrumental in organizing the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work and has served as its Chairman for over seven years; and
WHEREAS, During this period he has given unstintingly of his time and talents, not only to this Committee but to his parish, diocese and the general Church at home and abroad; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies goes on record expressing its deep appreciation of Mr. Firestone's devotion to the Church and his great contribution to the cause of lay evangelism.

By invitation of the House, the Presiding Bishop addressed the House on the newly organized Episcopal Church Foundation.

The Secretary reported that word had just been received that the United Thank Offering presented at the service earlier in the day amounted to exactly $2,000,000. Mr. McCook presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the gratitude of this House be extended to the Woman's Auxiliary and its members for their outstanding contribution to the living work of the Church. By their devoted, unselfish and generous service, and especially through the United Thank Offering presented today, they have set an inspiring standard of faith and works together.

The following committee was appointed to present the resolution to the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary:

President Kenneth C. M. Sills, LL.D., of Maine.
Mr. George D. Wilson, of Texas.
Mr. Roger L. Kingsland, of West Virginia.

The House stood adjourned.

---

FIFTH DAY

Friday, September 30, 1949.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The minutes of the Fourth Day's session were read and approved.
The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

Mr. Overton Sacksteder, Jr., of Indianapolis; Mr. J. Maver Feehan, of Missouri; the Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger, D.D., of Newark; Mr. William B. Lincoln, of West Missouri.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented Report No. 5, which was adopted:

Resolved, That there shall be one session of this House on Saturday, October 1, 1949, from 9:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m.

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops be made the Order of the Day following the noon-day prayers.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented Report No. 5A, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members be made the Order of the Day for 3 o'clock this afternoon.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, presented the following report for the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. J. Maver Feehan, of Missouri, in place of Mrs. E. B. Cowdry; the Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger, D.D., of Newark, in place of the Rev. J. Fred Hamblin; the Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr., of Shanghai, in place of the Rev. Stephen W. Green.

The Chair appointed the following on the Committee to Certify the Minutes:

Mr. Russell A. Eckloff, of New Hampshire.
Mr. Garner W. Denmead, of Maryland.
Col. Wyndham M. Manning, of Upper South Carolina.

Dr. Miller of Newark, presented Report No. 1 of the Committee on National and International Problems; that it has organized as follows: Chairman, the Rt. Rev. William Scarlett; Secretary, Spencer Miller, Jr., LL.D.

Canon Elwell, of Fond du Lac, Chairman of the Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members, conducted the Triennial Memorial Service for deceased members of the House. (See Appendix 9).
The Secretary presented the following letter from the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, which was referred to the Committee on Dispatch of Business:

It is requested that a Joint Session of both Houses be called for 10 a.m., Wednesday, October 5, to hear the report of the Program and Budget Committee of this Convention. It is further requested that the Chairman for Dispatch of Business of the House of Deputies make the consideration of the Program and Budget Report the first order of business for the afternoon’s session of the House of Deputies.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held on Wednesday, October 5, at 10 a.m., to hear the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the delegates of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman’s Auxiliary to attend this Joint Session.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 47.]

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved that the special order for the day at 10 a.m. on Monday, October 3, be the consideration of the following:

The amendment to Article I, Section 4, of the Constitution proposed at the General Convention of 1946 and to be finally acted upon at this Convention.

The House stood adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 1, 1949.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Trelease, of West Missouri, presented the following report:
The Committee to Certify the Minutes of the House of Deputies for Friday, September 30, met with the Secretary and certifies the minutes.

The Committee is surprised at the illegible way in which some of the resolutions are presented.

The Committee recommends that forms for the purpose of making resolutions be secured from the Secretary's desk. You are asked to double-space and typewrite your resolutions.

A public stenographer will be found in Room 409 east.

The minutes of the Fifth Day were approved.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. J. Brooke Mosley, of Delaware; Mr. Overton Sacksteder, Jr., of Indianapolis; Mr. George Bell, of Montana; Mr. Clifford I. Myers, of Oklahoma.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented Report No. 6, which was adopted:

Resolved, That beginning Monday, October 3, but subject to further order of this House, sessions shall be held daily as follows: From 9:45 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., and from 2:15 p.m. to 5:30 p.m.; except that on Wednesday, October 5, the morning session shall terminate prior to the Joint Session.

Resolved, That, subject to further order of this House there shall be the following Orders of the Day:

(1) Monday, October 3, at 10:15 a.m.: Consideration of the proposed amendment of Article I, Section 4, of the Constitution, concerning Divided Votes in voting by Orders.

(2) Monday, October 3, at 2:15 p.m.: Consideration of the report of the Committee on Amendments of the Constitution concerning the substitution of “lay persons” for “laymen” in Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution; to be followed immediately by consideration of all related matters on the Calendar or in the hands of that Committee.

(3) Wednesday, October 5, at 2:15 p.m.: Consideration of the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

Archdeacon Cooper, of Lexington, presented the following report of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. Overton Sacksteder, Jr., of Indianapolis, in place of Mr. Richard Lockton; the Very Rev. J. Brooke Mosley, of Delaware, in place of the Rev. William C. Munds, D.D.

Col. Hoffman, of Easton, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:
Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses be authorized and directed to mimeograph or otherwise reproduce and distribute its tentative budget so that the House may have an estimate of allocations before it while being called upon to pass on various applications for appropriations.

The Secretary read a letter from the Synod of the Diocese of Yunkwei, requesting from the General Convention an appropriation of $80,000.00 toward the completion of the Huetiien Hospital.

The above communication was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

Dean Zabriskie, of Virginia, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House express to the Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr., Deputy from the Missionary District of Shanghai, its gratification that he has been able to attend this General Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Craine, of Olympia, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies sends its warmest greetings and wishes of Godspeed to the young people of the Church now assembled in the National Youth Convention at St. Paul's Church in Oakland, and asks our Presiding Officer to convey these greetings.

The House stood adjourned.
Your Committee to Certify the Minutes of the Secretary for Saturday, October 1, has met with the Secretary, listened to their reading, and certifies them accordingly.

The minutes of the Sixth Day were approved.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

Mr. Albert C. Graham, of Delaware; Mr. Lawrence Dorsey, of Indianapolis; Mr. H. Ivor Thomas, of Los Angeles; Mr. Wes S. Summerfield, of Nevada; Mr. Robert G. Folk, of New Mexico and Southwest Texas; the Rev. S. Hughes Garvin, of Southern Ohio.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented Report No. 7, which was adopted:

Resolved. That after the noon-day prayers and subject to the first order of the day (concerning divided votes) an invitation be extended to the Right Rev. Walter H. Gray on behalf of the House of Deputies to present information to this House concerning certain aspects of the Lambeth Conference; and that thereafter the Very Rev. Lawrence Rose be extended the privilege of the floor for fifteen minutes to present his report as Dean of the General Theological Seminary.

Resolved. That during the consideration of the second Order of the Day (concerning Lay Persons and Laymen) no deputy shall speak more than once nor for more than three minutes, except one spokesman for the resolution offered by Mr. Bell of Massachusetts, and one spokesman selected by opponents of the resolution, each of whom shall be allowed ten minutes in all for his initial and any closing presentation. No motion shall be permissible prior to five o'clock which would terminate debate while any Deputy is on the platform waiting to be heard. Any proposed amendments to be acted upon after the previous question is ordered. All related matters shall be considered immediately following disposition of the main issue, all Deputies to be limited to three minutes each on each such matter.

Resolved. That the morning sessions on Tuesday, October 4 and thereafter, shall begin at 9:30 o'clock, subject to further order of the House.

Resolved. That on Tuesday, October 4, the consideration of Canon 46 and of church pensions shall be made Orders of the Day, subject to further order of this House.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: The Rev. Samuel J. Martin, of Chicago, in place of the Rev. R. E. Carr, D.D.; Mr. H. Ivor Thomas, of Los Angeles, in place of Einar W. Jacobsen, Ph.D.; the Rev. Hughes Garvin, of Southern Ohio, in place of the Rev. Nelson W. Burroughs; Mr. Albert C. Graham, of Delaware, in place of Mr. Robert N. Downs, III; the Rev. William C. Munds, of Delaware, in place of the Very Rev. J. Brooke Mosley; Mr. Lawrence Dorsey, of Indianapolis, in place of Mr. Overton Socksteder, Jr.
The Secretary presented by title the Report of The Church Pension Fund as Recorder of Ordinations. (See Appendix 24).

The Secretary read the following telegram from the former Secretary of the House:

Please tell the members of the House how deeply I appreciate their message. It is good to be remembered.

FRANKLIN J. CLARK.

By invitation of the House, the Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut addressed the House on important matters emerging from the Lambeth Conference of 1948.


The Chair presented to the House Philip Zabriskie, President of the National Youth Convention, and John Booty, President of the National Youth Commission.

The Secretary presented the following resolution from the National Youth Convention:

Resolved, That this National Youth Convention send its official greetings, good wishes, and declare its prayers for the endeavors of the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies, and the Woman's Triennial Convention.

The Secretary presented the following resolution from the National Youth Convention, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention:

Whereas, The majority of young people attending the National Youth Convention are students, and

Whereas, Said students could attend this Convention only by delaying or interrupting their studies; therefore be it

Resolved, That we, the delegates to the National Youth Convention, respectfully request that the triennial meeting of our Church hereafter be convened several weeks earlier than has been the case this year.

The Secretary read the following resolution from the National Youth Convention:

Resolved, That the National Youth Convention notify the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies of the General Convention that it strongly endorses the movement for Church Unity; and be it further
Resolved. That the young people of the Episcopal Church aid in this move-ment by joining in active cooperation with the United Christian Youth Movement, the Youth Department of the World Council of Churches, the United Student Christian Council in their efforts, and that Episcopal young people be urged to practice Christian fellowship with the youth and youth groups of other Communions.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, offered the following report:

That on Wednesday, October 5, the House of Deputies adjourn at 12:30 p.m. to the Auditorium for a film preview.

The House stood adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 4, 1949.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Trelease, of West Missouri, presented the following report of the Committee to Certify the Minutes:

Your Committee has listened to the reading of the minutes of the House of Deputies for Monday, October 3, 1949, and hereby certifies them to this House to be correct.

The minutes of the Seventh Day were approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Mr. Arthur W. Towne, of California; Mr. Harry W. Lunger, of Delaware; Mr. Wes S. Summerfield, of Nevada.

The Secretary presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission on the Perpetual Diaconate and Ministry for Laymen. (See Appendix 10).
Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented Report No. 8, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House shall meet Wednesday, October 5, at 9:30 a.m., again immediately after the Joint Session, and again at 2:15 p.m.

Resolved, That at the sessions of today and tomorrow, committees on the first call shall present only reports recommended for the Calendar; and this first call shall be immediately followed by the regular call of committees and other business.

Resolved, That each committee chairman shall, before the Wednesday afternoon session, submit to the Committee on Dispatch of Business a list of all matters not yet reported out by his committee.

Resolved, That all committees shall be ready to report not later than Thursday morning, October 6, on all matters referred to them through the preceding day.

Resolved, That today, October 4, there shall be a first Order of the Day at 10 a.m. for the consideration of all reports of the Committee on Canons concerning Canon 46; and, subject thereto, a second Order of the Day, immediately following the noonday prayer, for the consideration of all reports of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund concerning church pensions.

Resolved, That during the first Order of the Day, one spokesman for the committee's report and one spokesman selected by those opposed to it shall each be allowed ten minutes. No motion which would terminate debate shall be permissible prior to 11:00 a.m. while any deputy is on the platform to be heard. Amendments shall not be acted upon until the previous question is ordered.

Resolved, That during the second Order of the Day, one spokesman for The Church Pension Fund, one for the El Paso Plan and one for the California Plan shall each be allowed fifteen minutes, if required, to present his plan. No motion which would terminate debate shall be permissible until after the general debate has proceeded for one hour if there is any Deputy on the platform to be heard. Proposed amendments shall not be acted upon until the previous question is ordered. Brief opportunity shall be allowed for questions and answers. The privilege of the platform, solely for answering questions, shall be accorded Mr. Worthington of The Church Pension Fund.

Resolved, That hereafter, including today's Orders of the Day, except as stated in any Order of the Day or by other Order of this House, no Deputy shall speak more than once nor for more than four minutes on any one subject, except that committee chairmen shall be allowed five additional minutes.

Resolved, That the President appoint a committee of three Presbyters and three laymen to whom may be submitted proposed resolutions of courtesy, the committee to report on Friday, October 7.

Archdeacon Cooper, of Lexington, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Elections:

Mr. Arthur W. Towne, of California, in place of Mr. E. Willard Burr; Mr. Harry W. Lunger, of Delaware, in place of Mr. J. Reese White; Mr.
Robert Downs, of Delaware, in place of Mr. Albert C. Graham; Mr. Albert C. Graham, of Delaware, in place of Mr. John Williams; Mr. Wes S. Summerfield, of Nevada, in place of Mr. Alan G. McBride.

The Chair appointed the following on the Committee on Resolutions of Courtesy:

The Very Rev. H. H. Kellogg, D.D., of Texas.
The Rev. John L. Womack, of Louisiana.
Mr. John Nicholas Brown, of Rhode Island.
Mr. Walter S. Rowe, of Southern Ohio.
Mr. Charles G. Proffitt, of New York.

The Secretary read the following letter from the Chairman of the College Conference, National Youth Convention:

"The College Conference of the National Youth Convention, United Movement of the Church's Youth, meeting in Oakland, California, send you their respectful greetings.

"Some twenty-four college delegates, drawn from each of the eight provinces, are meeting together this weekend for worship and study. Earnestly realizing the inadequacies of their secularly aimed education, their deliberations are pointed towards a more active and pervasive mission of the word and gospel of Our Blessed Lord.

"We hope to return to our respective campuses with a firmer resolution to strengthen the work of our Church and to band together throughout the nation to do His Will.

"We seek your guidance in your respective provinces, dioceses, missionary districts, parishes; we ask for your prayers."

The House stood adjourned.

NINTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 5, 1949.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Trelease, of West Missouri, presented the following report of the Committee to Certify the Minutes:
The Committee met with the Secretary and listened to the reading of the minutes of the House of Deputies for October 4, 1949, and certifies them to be correct.

The minutes of the Eighth Day were approved.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented Report No. 9, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in this afternoon's Order of the Day on Program and Budget, each resolution contained in the Committee's report and each of the general categories of the Committee's budget shall be considered and acted upon separately. Amendments offered to a resolution or to any category of the budget shall not be put to vote until debate upon that resolution or category has been concluded. Each Deputy shall be limited to four minutes in discussing any resolution or category, and may speak not more than twice during the Order of the Day but may also offer an amendment or motion without debate; except that a spokesman for the Committee shall be allowed five minutes to discuss any resolution or any category. Questions if not involving argument may be briefly asked and answered additionally. If the Order of the Day shall not be concluded before adjournment, it shall become the First Order of the Day for Thursday, October 6 at 10 a.m.

Resolved, That at 10 a.m. on Thursday, October 6, but subject to any Order continued from the previous day, there shall be an Order of the Day to consider any Amendment of the Constitution requiring final action at this Session, if not already disposed of, to be followed in order by the Message of the House of Bishops on Intinction and the report of the Committee on Canons on Messages from the House of Bishops relating to Holy Matrimony.

Mr. Garlich, of West Missouri, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. John J. Williams, of Delaware, in place of Mr. Albert C. Graham; Mr. J. Reese White, of Delaware, in place of Mr. Harry W. Lunger.

Mr. Setze, of Georgia, presented the following telegram:

Please express to Convention my thanks and appreciation for their telegram and kind thought of me.

J. Randolph Anderson.

By invitation of the House, Dr. Bolyston Green, Vice Chancellor of the University of the South, addressed the House, bringing greetings from Sewanee.

The Order of the Day being called for, the Rev. Mr. Campbell, of Pittsburgh, presented the following motion, which was adopted:
Resolved, That the rules covering the Order of the Day be supplemented by adding the provision that on any single item of budget, debate, be limited to five speakers in addition to the committeeman making the report.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Special Order of the Day be amended by according to the Chairman of the Committee the initial opportunity to explain the entire budget and move its adoption, whereupon the budget and proposed amendment to it shall be discussed and voted upon, category by category, before the vote is taken upon the budget as a whole.

The House stood adjourned.

TENTH DAY

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 6, 1949.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Trelease, of West Missouri, presented the following report of the Committee to Certify the Minutes:

The Committee met with the Secretary and hereby certifies the minutes of October 5.

The minutes of the Ninth Day were approved.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

Mr. St. Elmo L. Coombs, of Los Angeles; the Rev. Gordon A. Cross, of Los Angeles; the Rev. Thomas V. Barrett, of Ohio; the Rev. G. Russel Hargate, of Ohio; Mr. Joe S. Smith, of Texas.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business; which was adopted:
Resolved, That at today's morning session, the Committee on Expenses shall make its report following that of the Committee on Elections.

Resolved, That today's afternoon session shall begin at 2:00 o'clock and continue until 5:30 o'clock, or such later hour as the House may determine.

Resolved, During each of today's Orders of the Day no Deputy shall speak more than once, nor for more than four minutes, except that an additional five minutes shall be allowed the deputy presenting his Committee's Report.

Resolved, That while any Deputy is on the platform waiting to be heard, debate shall not be terminated until after thirty minutes on the First Order of the Day (amending Article II of the Constitution as to a Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces,) nor until after thirty minutes on the Second Order of the Day (Message concerning Intinction.) In considering the Third Order of the Day, all messages concerning Holy Matrimony, including those on the Calendar, shall be considered as a group under the Report of the Committee on Canons (unless then divided by order of the House) and debate thereon shall not be terminated until after ninety minutes if there is any Deputy on the platform waiting to be heard.

Resolved, That upon the conclusion of the Third Order of the Day, all action required by the Report of the Committee on Expenses shall be taken, followed by action on Calendar No. 30 (as to Compulsory Retirement of Clergy); and thereafter reports of committees and commissions shall be called for, followed by call of items on the Calendar through yesterday.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Elections:


The Secretary furnished information to the Secretary of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The House stood adjourned.
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 7, 1949.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Committee to Certify the Minutes made the following report:

The committee met with the Secretary and listened to the reading of the minutes of the House of Deputies for October 7, 1949, and hereby certifies them to be correct.

The minutes of the Tenth Day were approved.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Herbert S. Stanton, of Fond du Lac; Dr. R. V. Shanklin, of West Virginia; the Rev. Walter Whitehead, of South Dakota.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following report, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House shall remain in session today until its business is completed.

Resolved, That after the report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops and the Executive Session thereon, the Budget of the General Convention shall be acted upon. Thereafter the regular order of business shall be resumed; but the chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business may call up any report, message or matter on the Calendar in any order which in his judgment will expedite the completion of the business of the House.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, presented the following report of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: the Rev. John E. Large, D.D., of Delaware, in place of the Very Rev. Brooke Mosley; the Very Rev. Brooke Mosley, of Delaware, in place of the Rev. Walden Pell, II; Mr. Cortlandt Schoonover, of Delaware, in place of Mr. Albert C. Graham; the Very Rev. Herbert S. Stanton, of Fond du Lac, in place of the Very Rev. Robert D. Crawford, D.D.; the Rev. Walter W. Whitehead, of South Dakota, in place of the Rev. Frank M. Thorburn; Dr. R. V. Shanklin, of West Virginia, in place of Mr. John S. Alfriend.

The House went into Executive Session.
The House rose.

Mr. Colcock, of Olympia, presented the final report of the Committee on the State of the Church. (See Appendix 32).

The report was received.


The delegation from the Diocese of California expressed the thanks of the Bishop of California and the Diocese of California, for the offering taken at the Opening Service, given to the True Sunshine Mission, Oakland, Calif.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Eleventh Day, presented the following report:

There is a Joint Committee to certify changes in the Constitution, which makes report to the respective Dioceses. I have conferred with the Bishop who is Chairman of the Committee, and he states that he cannot work on this report. With your permission, this Committee will certify these changes before they are entered in the minutes and notice sent to the respective Dioceses.

Canon Wedel, of Washington, expressed the appreciation of the House to its President.

Dean Sprouse addressed the House.

The Committee on Resolutions of Courtesy, presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express its gratitude to the Bishop of California and to the staff of his Diocesan headquarters for the hospitality shown this Convention; to the able and energetic general chairman, the Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D.; to the Convention Manager, Col. Henry C. R. Akin; and to all other members of the local committee for the careful planning and masterful handling of a multiplicity of arrangements which have enabled us to conduct the business of this House so smoothly and happily.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies, concluding its 56th General Convention in the City of San Francisco, express to its President, the Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, S.T.D., of the Diocese of West Missouri, its most sincere thanks for and appreciation of the competent, impartial, gracious, happy-tempered and patient manner in which he has presided over the deliberations of the House, frequently transforming possible whirlpools
of divisive tension into navigable and smooth waters of united action. Be it further

Resolved, That the members of this House take this opportunity to express to Dean Sprouse their abiding affection and loyalty and to assure him of their prayers for God's blessing upon his dear ones and himself in the years ahead.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express appreciation to the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., Secretary of the House of Deputies, for the outstanding service which he has rendered in preparation for this Convention, as convener of the Convention, and throughout the two weeks of sessions. Be it further

Resolved, That appreciation be expressed to the Assistant Secretaries, the Rev. Charles Long, D.D., the Rev. J. Fred Hamblin and Mrs. Johanna L. Lally; and to the aides, Miss Gertrude True and Miss Belle Martin, for their excellent service.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 56th General Convention express to Anson Theodore McCook, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, its hearty congratulations and gratitude for his amiable and expert handling of an extremely difficult and highly important task.

This Connecticut Yankee first served as Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business in the 53rd General Convention. Referring to that first term he once said, "I was thrown into 30 feet of water and told to swim." Continuing that figure of speech we would add that Mr. McCook has proved so expert a swimmer that on many occasions he has helped to rescue us and bring us safely to shore when we seemed to have gone beyond our depth in the dark waters of debate and legislative action.

To Anson McCook, now completing his fourth successive and successful term as Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, we extend sincere thanks and appreciation.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies extend to the new Treasurer of General Convention, Mr. Frank Gulden, of Long Island, its great appreciation for the work which he has so competently begun.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express its thanks to the Sergeant-at-Arms, Mr. W. H. Daggett, of Arkansas, and to his able assistants—Mr. A. N. Reynolds, of Erie; Mr. William H. Corwin, of Rochester; Mr. Gerould A. Sabin, of Colorado; Mr. A. R. Tomlinson, of Alabama; Gen. W. F. Daugherty, of Olympia; Mr. Theodore M. Jones, of Upper South Carolina; Mr. Stanley D. Petter, of Kentucky; and Mr. Dan B. Weller, of South Florida—for their competent and courteous service in the delicate assignment of enforcing that order which has enabled the House to conduct its deliberations without confusion or serious interruption.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies record its appreciation of the fine work done by the Pages at this Convention under the gracious direction of Mrs. Edward A. Champlin, Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Pages and Messengers of the Committee on Local Arrangements, and Mr. William F. Licht, head page in the House of Deputies. They have been courteous and efficient, and have greatly facilitated the transaction of business in this House.
Resolved, That the House of Deputies express its thanks to the superintendent of the Civic Auditorium, Mr. Joseph Schmidt, and to his assistant, Mr. Fred Moore, and his staff, for the many courtesies which they have shown and for the competent service which they have rendered.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express its appreciation to the national press associations, to the publishers of magazines and newspapers which have sent representatives from distant cities to cover this Convention, and particularly to the publishers of the San Francisco, Oakland and Bay Region newspapers. By their comprehensive, skillful and accurate reporting of the news they have helped immeasurably to extend the influence of the Convention in helping to impress people everywhere with the fact that our great Communion is on the march, that it is a living, growing body, able and eager to do its part in the making of a better world; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent to the publisher of each of the magazines and newspapers which have sent representatives to cover this Convention.

- New York Times
- New York Herald Tribune
- Newark Evening News
- Washington Star
- Scranton (Pa.) Scrantonian
- Chicago Tribune
- Chicago Sun-Times
- St. Louis Post Dispatch
- Portland Oregonian
- Syracuse Post Standard
- News Week
- Time
- Life
- Christian Century
- All local newspapers.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express its appreciation to the management of Radio Station KSF0, in San Francisco, for reporting news of the Convention in daily broadcasts, Tuesday through Friday during each of the two weeks of the Convention, furnishing its facilities as a public service at no cost.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies, concluding its 56th Triennial Convention, held in the City of San Francisco, expresses its appreciation to the Hon. Elmer E. Robinson, Mayor of San Francisco, who welcomed us so graciously at our first Joint Session; to the Chief of Police and all of the police officers who responded so courteously to our eternal requests for directions as to how to get from here to there; to the hotel managers who made us so comfortable; to the restauranteurs who fed us perhaps not wisely but exceedingly well; to the waiters and waitresses who served us so smilingly and efficiently; to the taxi drivers and street car and bus operators who conveyed us from hotel to Civic Auditorium and return; to the cable car motormen whose dexterity in handling a complicated system of gears and levers got us safely up Nob Hill to the Cathedral and back; to all the people of San Francisco with whom we have been in contact and who have overwhelmed us with the warmth of their welcome. Back home we were all told that we would "love San Francisco." The city and its people have amply fulfilled that promise.
Appreciation was expressed to the Committee on Resolutions of Courtesy.

The Rev. Mr. Small, of Erie, on the Eleventh Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Unfinished Business:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business knows of no business originating in this House that is not finished.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Eleventh Day, reporting for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following which was adopted:

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has completed its business and is ready to adjourn.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 174.]

The Rev. Dr. Leffler, of California, expressed the appreciation of the Diocese of California to the Convention for coming to San Francisco.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution reported the appointment of the following to certify changes in the Constitution:

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland.
Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey.

The Committee on Canons reported the appointment of the following to certify changes in the Canons:

Mr. Good, of Nebraska.
Mr. Moore, of South Carolina.

The Secretary read the following Message from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE NO. 195.

Eleventh Day of Session, October 7, 1949.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its business and is ready to adjourn.

ATTEST: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, Secretary.

The House adjourned sine die.

CLAUDE W. SPROUSE, President.
C. RANKIN BARNES, Secretary.
JOINT SESSIONS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
AND THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

PLAN FOR JOINT SESSIONS,
SEPTEMBER 27 AND SEPTEMBER 28

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the Main Hall of the Civic Auditorium on Tuesday, September 27, 1949, from 10 A.M. to 1 P.M., to receive the report of the National Council; and to receive His Grace, the Archbishop of York; and that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the Main Hall of the Civic Auditorium on Wednesday, September 28, 1949, from 10 A.M. to 1 P.M., to receive the report of the National Council; and that at both these Joint Sessions the privileges of the floor, with the right to speak, shall be allowed to all officers, members and departmental secretaries of the National Council, and to the official representatives of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 4.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing message on the Second Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4.]

JOINT SESSION, TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 27
10:00 a.m.

The Joint Session of the two Houses of the General Convention and the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary convened in the Arena, Civic Auditorium.

The Presiding Bishop was in the Chair. The Secretary of the House of Deputies acted as Secretary.
The Presiding Bishop opened the meeting with prayer.

The Presiding Bishop welcomed to the platform Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., former Treasurer of the National Council.

Russell E. Dill, Treasurer of the National Council, presented his report to the General Convention for the triennium 1946-48.

The Rt. Rev. Angus Dun, D.D., Chairman of the National Council's Department of Christian Education, spoke on the essential values in the proposed advance program of that Department.

The Rev. John Heuss, D.D., Director of the Department of Christian Education, spoke on the specific plans of that Department for the coming triennium.

The Rev. George A. Wieland, D.D., Director of the Home Department, reported on new developments on the home front. He sketched fresh opportunities in the rural field, the Indian field, Negro work, work among college students, and work among Episcopalians in the armed forces.


After speaking on the significance of the cordial relations between the United States and Great Britain, the Presiding Bishop presented His Grace to the large audience, which rose to receive him.

The Archbishop addressed the Joint Session on the nature of the Anglican Communion and its distinctive contribution to world Christendom.

At the request of the Presiding Bishop the meeting was closed with the blessing pronounced by the Archbishop.

The Joint Session stood adjourned.
JOINT SESSION, WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 28

10:00 a.m.

This Joint Session was devoted to the program of the National Council.

The Presiding Bishop was in the Chair. The Secretary of the House of Deputies acted as Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop opened the meeting with prayer.

He presented the Rt. Rev. Karl Morgan Block, D.D., Bishop of California, host of the Convention, who introduced the Hon. Elmer E. Robinson, Mayor of San Francisco, and a communicant of the Episcopal Church. His Honor made an address giving cordial welcome to the City and County of San Francisco.

The Rev. Robert Magill, D.D., Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council, spoke on the social responsibility of the Church.

Fresh opportunities facing that Department in the field of Episcopal social institutions—such as hospitals, homes for children and homes for the aged—were outlined by the Rev. John S. Higgins, D.D., Chairman of the Department's Committee on Health and Welfare Services.

The Rt. Rev. Norman B. Nash, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, discussed the new methods being used by the Department to meet the changing problems of the urban church. He also reported on the very meager response of Episcopalians in sponsoring displaced persons from Europe.

The Presiding Bishop presented the Rt. Rev. J. I. Blair Larned, D.D., serving as the first resident Bishop in charge of the American Episcopal churches in Europe. He discussed the continuing need for material relief on that continent and the contribution of the World Council of Churches through its Department of Interchurch Aid.
The Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, D.D., Vice President of the National Council and Director of its Overseas Department, presented the report of that Department. He introduced in turn the following:


Each of these missionary bishops spoke briefly on the Church's work in his district.

The Presiding Bishop presented Dr. Clark G. Kuebler, President of Ripon College, and a member of the National Council. Dr. Kuebler outlined the practical steps by which the program proposed to the General Convention by the National Council might be carried out.

The Rt. Rev. Karl Morgan Block, D.D., Chairman of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, read a statement from that Committee.

The Joint Session stood adjourned.

PLAN FOR JOINT SESSION, OCTOBER 5

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, of the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the Main Hall of the Civic Auditorium on Wednesday, October 5, at 10 A.M., to hear the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the delegates to the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to attend this Joint Session.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 47.]
The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing message on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 54.]

JOINT SESSION, WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 5

10:00 a.m.

This Joint Session was called to hear the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The Presiding Bishop was in the Chair. The Secretary of the House of Deputies acted as Secretary.

Opening prayers were said by the Presiding Bishop.

The Bishop of California, Chairman of the Joint Committee, presented its report. He amplified this report with personal comments on the conscientious spirit with which the Committee performed the task committed to it.

The Joint Session stood adjourned.
Addison, Rev. James Thayer—Resolution Honoring

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Ninth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Rev. James Thayer Addison, D.D., became Vice President of the National Council and Director of its Overseas Department in 1940 by the appointment of the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., Presiding Bishop; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Addison brought to the office a rich knowledge of the Missionary work of the Church as evidenced in his several books upon phases of Missionary activity and notably in the attractive and instructive book entitled Our Expanding Church; and

WHEREAS, His administrative capacity was soon felt not only in the work of the Overseas Department but that of the Council generally. Bishops and Missionaries in the field always found in his pastoral counsel wise and helpful guidance. It was to Dr. Addison that we owe in great degree the unification of the work of the Departments and Divisions of the National Council; and

WHEREAS, Upon the close of the War, Dr. Addison undertook an arduous trip and survey of our Missionary field in the Far East, and it was while engaged upon this errand that he suffered the illness that required his resignation in 1947; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention record its deep appreciation of the clear vision, the wise counsel and effective administration of the Rev. James Thayer Addison, D.D., as Vice President of the National Council and Director of its Overseas Department from 1940 to 1947; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we rejoice in his return to health and its assurance of years of his continued usefulness in the life and work of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to the Rev. Dr. Addison.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 125.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 127.]
Alaska

The Rev. Mr. Martin, of Milwaukee, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 4 for the Committee on Missions:

At the 1943 General Convention, on the recommendation of the Committee on Missions of this House, a resolution was adopted by this House and concurred in by the House of Bishops, requesting the National Council to "conduct a thorough survey and appraisal of the existing work and its future potentialities for the missionary program of this Church" in Alaska. At the 1946 General Convention, a resolution offered by the Joint Committee on Budget and Program was adopted by this House "that the National Council be and is hereby directed to continue its program of surveys of the work in all Missionary Districts."

Your Committee on Missions is advised that there have been a number of partial surveys which have included Alaska. It is the understanding of this Committee that the request by the 1943 General Convention for "a thorough survey" of the work in Alaska, and the direction by the 1946 General Convention, for such a survey, have not been complied with. Your Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be directed to complete the thorough survey of the Church's work in Alaska, as soon as practicable.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 78.]

The House of Bishops did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 113.]
"It is the wish of our Diocesan Altar Guild that these become the permanent property of General Convention as a reminder of their privilege in serving you in San Francisco."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 134.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 158.]

American Bible Society

The Rev. Mr. Akeley, of Maine, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Whereas, The American Bible Society has been for many years a powerful agency of the Church in the extension of the Kingdom of God, by supplying the Holy Scriptures in many languages, for which this Church has cause to give thanks; and

Whereas, The history of the expansion of the Church carries with it a demand for the Holy Scriptures in the languages of the people, it is the considered opinion of this Convention that the production and distribution of the Holy Bible should be rescued out of its present precarious support; and

Whereas, Fast moving contemporary events prove that the Church is faced with the need to hold gains heroically and laboriously won, as well as to gain new ground; and because the time is ripe both in Christian and non-Christian lands to sow the good seed of the Gospel, sufficient means to publish and distribute the Holy Scriptures are imperative, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Fifty-sixth General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America urges all its people to make it a primary concern to support the American Bible Society by the taking of offerings on the Second Sunday in Advent, or on some other convenient occasion, at which time also the pastors are urged to set forth clearly to the consciences of their congregations their personal responsibility to spread abroad the Word of the Living God.

Item No. 13 being taken from the Calendar, being the resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Akeley of Maine endorsing the American Bible Society, Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved the adoption of the resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 30.]
The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 40.]

**American Church Building Fund Commission**

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, The American Church Building Fund Commission was organized on the recommendation of General Convention, which sitting as the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church on October 25, 1880, adopted a resolution calling for the creation of a permanent fund to be devoted to aiding in the erection of churches in places where such assistance shall be necessary or expedient, and

WHEREAS, The American Church Building Fund Commission has, throughout three score and nine years of constructive service, been a source of financial aid to parishes and missions in providing churches and other parochial buildings, thereby broadening and facilitating the ministry of the Church in their respective fields, and

WHEREAS, The resources of the Commission are inadequate to meet all opportunities for service, and calls for assistance that are being received in increasing volume, now therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention, appreciating the value of the continuing assistance of the American Church Building Fund Commission in the field of Church extension, considers a substantial increase of its Permanent Fund to be a matter of the utmost importance; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention commends the work of the American Church Building Fund Commission to the generous interest and support of all Churchmen.

Item No. 7 being taken from the Calendar on the Third Day, the House adopted the foregoing resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 18.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 17.]
On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, on the Seventh Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, At the 1948 Lambeth Conference, the following Resolution was adopted: "The Conference is of opinion that the setting up of an Advisory Council on Missionary Strategy would enable the whole Anglican Communion to deal effectively with matters of world-wide strategy which concern the task God has entrusted to it and the welfare of the whole Communion; that the organization and work of the Council should follow the lines suggested in the Committee's Report; and that such an Advisory Council should be established as soon as possible;" and

WHEREAS, The Archbishop of Canterbury has now requested the several Churches of the Anglican Communion to make the appointments which will result in the establishment of the proposed Advisory Council on Missionary Strategy; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint, on behalf of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America one representative of this Church to serve with himself as members of the Anglican Communion's Advisory Council on Missionary Strategy; and further that the Presiding Bishop be requested either to serve himself, or to appoint a responsible officer of this Church to serve as the representative of this Church to keep in touch with other Churches of the Anglican Communion and secure regular exchange of communications with such Churches, as provided in Resolution 81 of the 1948 Lambeth Conference.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 76.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 75.]

Archbishop of York—Address by

Dr. Crumb, of Albany, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

WHEREAS, The excellent address of His Grace, the Lord Archbishop of York, presented an urgently needed statement of the role of the Anglican Communion in the Christian Church; and

WHEREAS, This statement, because of its authorship and articulate quality can be of great spiritual and intellectual value to communicants of this Church and to members of other Christian Churches; therefore be it
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the address be prepared in pamphlet form by a suitable agency for wide distribution by sale and other means to the clergy and laity.

The Joint Committee on Program and Budget, on the Fifth Day, offered the following substitute for the resolution offered by Dr. Crumb, of Albany, on the question of printing the message of the Archbishop of York, which substitute was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, The excellent address of His Grace, the Lord Archbishop of York, presented an urgently needed statement of the role of the Anglican Communion in the Christian Church; and

WHEREAS, This statement, because of its authorship and articulate quality can be of great spiritual and intellectual value to communicants of this Church and to members of other Christian Churches; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the address be prepared in pamphlet form by the Department of Promotion of the National Council for wide distribution to the clergy and laity of this Church.

Item No. 16 being taken from the Calendar on the Sixth Day, Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the amended resolution of Dr. Crumb, of Albany, which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 56.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 88.]

Architecture and the Allied Arts

The Bishop of Albany, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts. (See Appendix 3.)

On his motion the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts be continued and authorized to use the royalty payments on the Church Flag towards its expenses.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5.]
The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 12.]

Bank of New York and Fifth Avenue Bank Designated as Custodian Depository

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Third Day, on behalf of the Treasurer, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring,

(1) That the BANK OF NEW YORK and FIFTH AVENUE BANK of the City of New York (hereinafter in these resolutions referred to as the "Bank") be and it hereby is designated a custodian depositary of the General Convention for the deposit of stocks, bonds, mortgages, securities and/or other property now or hereafter held or owned by the General Convention, and is authorized to accept the deposit thereof from whatever source received;

(2) That the BANK, as such custodian depositary, is authorized, though not obligated to cause to be transferred to or registered in the name of any nominee of the Bank all or any part of the securities transferred to it under these resolutions, and as to any such transfer or registration this General Convention shall at all times indemnify, exonerate, save, defend and keep the Bank, its successors and assigns, harmless from and against any and all loss, damages, costs, charges, expenses and liability whatsoever, arising out of or in any way connected with such transfers into or registrations in the name of said nominee.

(3) That the BANK, as such custodian depositary, is authorized and directed, for the account of the General Convention, in connection with any such custodian account or accounts of the General Convention, to hold, exchange, acquire, buy, sell, pledge, collect, transfer or assign (whether against payment or receipt free of payment) and/or dispose of such stocks, bonds, mortgages, securities and/or other property and take any action relating to any such securities or property (including any interest, dividends, or proceeds relating thereto) upon the written order of any two (2) of the following or any of their successors in office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frank Gulden</td>
<td>Treasurer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. William C. Munds</td>
<td>Chairman, Convention Expenses Com.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(4) That the BANK, be and hereby is authorized to honor and pay all paper payable or endorsed to the order of the officer signing it; also to honor instructions for the delivery of securities to the officer authorizing such delivery.
(5) That such officers as may be authorized to act for the General Convention under paragraph 3 hereof, be and they hereby are authorized, in the name and on behalf of the General Convention, to enter into, complete and execute an agreement in substantially the form of the Letter of Instructions governing the operation of a Custodian Account now generally used by the Bank.

(6) That this resolution be communicated to the BANK, and remain in force until notice in writing to the contrary be given to the BANK and receipt of such notice acknowledged by it.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Fourth Day, reported for the Committee on Expenses that the Committee approved the resolution referred to it designating the Bank of New York and Fifth Avenue Bank of the City of New York as a custodian depositary of the General Convention.

The resolution was adopted, Mr. Frank Gulden, as Treasurer, and the Rev. William C. Munds, D.D., as Chairman of the Committee on Expenses, being authorized to sign.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 27.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 37.]

Barnes, Raymond F.—Memorial to

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Second Day, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee be appointed, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two laymen, to prepare a memorial expressing the sorrow of this Convention in the death of the late Raymond F. Barnes, LL.D., for twenty years Treasurer of the General Convention.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Very Rev. W. Dudley F. Hughes, of Maine.
Mr. Frank H. Sincerbeaux, of Long Island.
Mr. Chester L. Brewer, of Missouri.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 7.]
The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

The Chair appointed from that House:

The Bishop of Long Island.
The Bishop of Lexington.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 21.]

The Committee on the Memorial to Dr. Raymond F. Barnes, on the Eighth Day, presented the following report, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, This Convention has learned with sorrow the death on August 9, 1949, of Raymond Flatt Barnes, LL.D., Treasurer of the General Convention from 1929 until his death; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Barnes was elected a lay deputy from the Diocese of Long Island in 1922 and for the nine succeeding conventions including the present one, thereby becoming the senior member of the House of Deputies in length of service; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Barnes brought to his office as Treasurer, to which he was unanimously reelected by six successive Conventions, such fidelity and high capacity as to earn for him the admiration of all who knew of his distinguished service, and for which the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred upon him by Hobart College in 1937; and

WHEREAS, During his term of office as Treasurer of the General Convention, through the expert handling of financial problems and perplexities, through business acumen and quiet persistence, kept the finances of this Convention in a healthy condition and built up a substantial reserve fund; and

WHEREAS, His contributions to the welfare of many of the institutions of his Church and his community were large and continuing; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this 56th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America now assembled in San Francisco, go on record as expressing its gratitude to Almighty God for the life, character and preeminent services to the Church of Raymond Flatt Barnes, LL.D.; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a copy of this resolution be sent to Dr. Barnes' family.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 67.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 108.]
Bishops—Election of Missionary

On motion, the House of Bishops, on the Eighth Day, voted to proceed to an election of Bishops for the newly created Missionary Districts of Southeastern Brazil and Southwestern Brazil on Thursday, October 6, after a celebration of the Holy Communion.

On the Tenth Day, pursuant to the Order of the Day, there was a Celebration of the Holy Communion in the Chapel of Grace Cathedral at 7:30 o'clock in the morning, the Presiding Bishop being the Celebrant, the Bishop of California reading the Epistle, and the Bishop of North Carolina reading the Gospel.

The House assembled in Executive Session, the Bishop of California reading a lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Secretary read the Report of the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said.

Silence was observed for a space, and the service to be used before balloting was concluded.

The House rose.

The House of Deputies went into Executive Session on the Eleventh Day.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

No. 142, announcing the election of the Rev. Egmont Machado Krischke as Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil.

No. 143, announcing the election of the Right Rev. Athalicio Theodoro Pithan, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Southeastern Brazil.

These Messages were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The House rose.
On motion of the Bishop of Southern Virginia, reporting for the Joint Commission on Business Methods in Church, Schools, Hospitals, and other Institutions on the Seventh Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that in every Diocese or Missionary District, any school, hospital or other institution, or person, claiming a status of affiliation with or support of this Church, its Dioceses, Missionary Districts, Parishes, separate Congregations, Missions or Institutions, or to be aided by any of the same, shall, as a pre-requisite to such status, observe and follow the principles and precepts promulgated by Canon 6; and be it further

Resolved, That in each Diocese and Missionary District, the Ecclesiastical Authority bring Canon 6 to the attention of all concerned therewith, and by every practicable means endeavor to make this resolution effective.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 93.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 86.]

**Canon 1, Sec. 2 (a) (Not Adopted)**

Col. Hoffmann, of Easton, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, We are now living in a world in which events move so swiftly that it is impossible to foresee all future contingencies even for a short period of time; and

WHEREAS, Our Church is one of the first lines of defense against aggressive forces now challenging religious freedom and democracy; and

WHEREAS, Our Church is now adopting a program of accelerated action and momentum in this work must not be lost; and

WHEREAS, The General Convention only meets every three years and therefore provision should be made for an expeditious call of a special meeting of General Convention; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Sec. 2 (a) of Canon 1 be amended to read as follows:

"The Presiding Bishop may, and on requisition of a majority of the Bishops shall, issue the summons for a special meeting of the General Con-"
Such summons for such meeting shall designate the time and place thereof."

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 22 of the Committee on Canons, which report was adopted:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution offered by Col. Hoffmann, of Easton, referred to it, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Sec. 2 (a), of Canon 1 be amended to read as follows:

"The Presiding Bishop may, and on requisition of a majority of the Bishops shall, issue the summons for a special meeting of the General Convention. Such summons for such meeting shall designate the time and place thereof."

Being of opinion that Canon 1, Sec. 2 (a) meets all possible situations which may arise, the Committee recommends against adoption of the resolution and asks to be discharged from consideration of it.

Canon 4, Sec. 2 (c) (Not Adopted)

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that paragraph 1 of Section 2 (c) of Canon 4 be amended by substituting therefor the following:

"The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary, provided, however, that, other than in an extreme emergency, no such new work will be undertaken without the necessary funds for same in hand or in reasonable sight. Except also in the event of extreme emergency, the expenditures and obligations incurred by the Council during a triennium shall be within the total amounts and for the purposes set forth in the program and budget by General Convention for that triennium. The Council is authorized, however, to make transfer from one item, in any Department or Division Budget if it be found necessary, provided that the total amount thus expended does not exceed the total amount of the Budget for the particular Department or Division, but no such transfer may be made from the Budget of any Department or Division to the Budget of any other Department or Division. The Council may, subject to the provisions of this Canon, enact By-laws for its own government and the government of its several Departments."

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 21 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar:
The Committee on Canons has considered the resolution offered by Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, amending Canon 4, Sec. 2 (c). Being of the opinion that such an amendment of the Canon would be inexpedient, the Committee recommends it be not adopted and asks to be discharged from consideration of it.

Item No. 32 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, being Report No. 21 of the Committee on Canons, the resolution was withdrawn by its author.

Canon 4, Sec. 6 (d) (Not Adopted)

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Section 6 (d) of Canon 4 be amended by adding to the last sentence thereof, the following:

provided, however, that the Diocese or Missionary District shall have the right to retain for its own proposed budget an amount not to exceed forty per cent (40%) of all funds so received, and provided, too, that said amount is not greater than the full amount of the proposed budget of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 33 of the Committee on Canons, which was adopted:

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, amending Canon 4, Sec. 6 (d), reports that it believes the present Canon, asserting the principle of full partnership, is sufficient and recommends that the resolution be not adopted and asks to be discharged from further consideration of it.

Canon 4, New Sec. 6 (f) (Not Adopted)

Mr. Currer, of Los Angeles, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following be added to Canon 4, Section 6, to be designated 6 (f):

(f) In the event that any diocese shall fail to pay without reduction the apportionment assigned to it by the National Council, as provided in the foregoing subsections of Section 6, before the opening day of the triennial General Convention, then and in that event such diocese shall forfeit its
right to vote in the Convention, unless, for good cause and on recommenda-
tion of the National Council, the Convention shall by resolution relieve such
Diocese from its default.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fifth Day, presented
Report No. 6 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has considered the resolution submitted by
the deputation of Los Angeles, proposing an amendment to Canon 4, Sec. 6.
Being of the opinion that such a provision would violate Article I, Sec. 4,
of the Constitution, the Committee recommends that the resolution be not
adopted and asks to be discharged from further consideration of it.

The report was accepted.

Canon 5, Sec. 1 (Not Adopted)

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, on the Seventh Day, the
following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 5, Sec. 1, be
hereby amended to read as follows:

Add after the word "Communicants" in the second sentence the words
"in good standing," so that such sentence shall read as follows:

"This report shall include the following information:

(1) The number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials dur-
ing the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants in
good standing at the time of the report; and for all purposes, the number
of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized
persons."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 67.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on
Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented
report No. 45 of the Committee on Canons, reporting that it had
considered the resolution contained in Message No. 67 from the
House of Bishops, and recommended that the House do not con-
cur because it believes that the amendment is unnecessary and
would tend toward confusion in the meaning of the words "in
good standing."

The House did not concur.
Mr. Spaulding, of Michigan, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 13 be amended by adding a new section to be numbered 4 and to read as follows:

"Notwithstanding any provision of these Canons, the Canons of any Diocese, the By-laws of any Parish, or any provisions of civil law, the right is reserved to any Parish to remove any or all members of its vestry without regard to the term for which they were elected. On petition of 20% of the voting members of the parish, the question of such removal shall be submitted at a special meeting of the parish to be called by the rector or vestry within thirty days from the date of filing the petition, or at a regular meeting occurring within that time. Notice of such proposed action shall be given by mail to each qualified voter at least 15 days before the date set for such meeting."

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has considered the resolution offered by Mr. John C. Spaulding, of Michigan, and referred to this Committee, providing that Canon 13 be amended by adding a new Section to be numbered Sec. 4.

Being of the opinion that such a provision would be ineffective in many states for reason of conflict with the law of such states and therefore not operated uniformly throughout the Church, the Committee recommends that the resolution be not adopted, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of it.

The report was accepted.

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, on the Seventh Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 16 be hereby amended by inserting a new section to read as follows:

Sec. 1 (a). The members of this Church shall be all the persons affiliated therewith who have received the Sacrament of Baptism by water and in the Name of the Trinity.
Sec. 1 (b). A Communicant of this Church is a member who has been confirmed by a Bishop of this Church, or who has been confirmed by a Bishop of a Church in Communion with this Church, or who having been confirmed in another branch of the Church has been formally received into this Church, or who has received Baptism and has been formally admitted to the Holy Communion as being ready and desirous to be confirmed.

Sec. 1 (c). For purposes of record, a Communicant in good standing is one who has received the Holy Communion at least once during the preceding year and supports the Church.

Re-number Sections 1, 2 and 3 respectively, Sections 2, 3 and 4.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 68.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 46 of the Committee on Canons, reporting that it had considered the resolution contained in Message No. 68 of the House of Bishops, and believed this House should not concur for the reason that questions which may have escaped the attention of the House of Bishops, are involved which are of such importance as to justify consideration by a joint commission of the General Convention.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 141.]

Canon 16, Sec. 2 (Not Adopted)

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 16, "Of Regulations Respecting the Laity," be amended so that it will read as follows:

Sec. 1. (As at present.)

Sec. 2. Every communicant or baptized member of this Church shall be entitled to equal rights and status in any parish or mission church thereof. He shall not be excluded from the worship or Sacraments of the Church, nor from parochial membership, because of race, color, or nationality.

Re-number remaining sections accordingly.
Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 24 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has considered the resolution offered by Mr. Morehouse, of New York, amending Canon 16, by the addition of a new section.

Being of the opinion that the Constitution, Canons and Rubrics of this Church already assure equal rights and status to every communicant or baptized person and every person desiring to be baptized or confirmed, the Committee recommends the resolution be not adopted and asks to be discharged from consideration of it.

The report was laid on the table.

Canon 17, Sec. 2 (b) (Not Adopted)

Mr. Willcox, of Southern Virginia, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that paragraph (b) of Section 2 of Canon 17 be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of this Church.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 42 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to which has been referred the resolution offered by Mr. Willcox, of Southern Virginia, amending Canon 17, Sec. 2 (b), reports that Mr. Willcox, a member of this Committee on Canons, asks that the resolution be withdrawn. The Committee has considered this request, recommends to the House that it be granted, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the resolution.

The report was accepted.

Canon 17, Sec. 3

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The present Canons on Holy Matrimony have been in existence only three years; and
WHEREAS, This is too brief an experience to warrant any radical changes in them, especially since the Bishops who administer them report that said Canons are working well; and

WHEREAS, Certain additions and clarification which do not deal with doctrine seem desirable, and provisions should be made for further study of the matter; and

WHEREAS, The experience of the past triennium indicates that this can best be accomplished by appointing a Committee of three Bishops from the House of Bishops; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 17 be amended by inserting the following and that succeeding sub-sections be relettered accordingly:

Sec. 3. He shall have required that the parties sign the following declaration:

"We, A. B. and C. D., desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the Form of Solemnization of Holy Matrimony in the Book of Common Prayer. We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, for the safeguarding and benefit of society. And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 58.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 36 of the Committee on Canons, which recommended that the House concur, with the following amendments:

(1) That in the preamble the word "re-numbered" be substituted for the word "re-lettered"; and

(2) That the words "The Minister" be substituted for the word "He" at the beginning of the Section, so that the new material shall become Sec. 3 of Canon 17, and the present Sections 3 and 4 shall become Sections 4 and 5.

The House concurred with Message No. 58 of the House of Bishops, with the foregoing amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 125.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 167.]
On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

*Resolved,* The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 17 be amended by the addition of the following section:

Sec. 5. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been the husband or wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by the civil court, except as hereinafter in these Canons provided; nor shall any member of this Church enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties is the husband or the wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court, except as hereinafter in these Canons provided.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 59.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 34 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 59 of the House of Bishops amending Canon 17, Sec. 5, reports that it has considered the resolution, and inasmuch as it contains a clarifying addition to the Canon, recommends concurrence.

The report was placed on the Calendar.

The report being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, presented the following amendment:

*Resolved,* That the resolution for the addition of a new Section to Canon 17, to be numbered Section 5, be amended by striking therefrom the word "is" in the second clause thereof, and by substituting therefor the words "has been."

The House concurred, with the foregoing amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 136.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 160.]
Canon 17, New Sec. 5 (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. Morris, of Upper South Carolina, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 17 be amended by adding thereto the following Section:

Sec. 5. No member of this Church shall enter into any agreement, written or verbal, whereby the religious instruction of any child or children resulting from the marriage of such member shall be assigned to any other Church.

Mr. Spaulding, of Michigan, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Canons:

The resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Morris of Upper South Carolina proposing amendment to Canon 17 to prohibit an agreement for the religious instruction of children of a proposed marriage is herewith returned with the recommendation that the proposed amendment be not adopted for the reason that the Committee deems such a Canon unwise.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

Canons 17 and 18 (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Dr. Tuke, of Pennsylvania, on the Second Day, presented a resolution on behalf of the Rev. Francis C. Hartshorne, D.C.L., proposing a complete revision of Canons 17 and 18, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 40 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons to which was referred a communication on behalf of the Rev. Francis C. Hartshorne proposing a complete revision of Canons 17 and 18, reports that it has considered the communication and the proposed revision and recommends the revision be not adopted by reason of the fact that the subject is substantially covered in other reports of the Committee made herewith, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The report was accepted.

Mr. Ervin, of Pennsylvania, on the Third Day, presented a resolution, proposing a detailed revision of Canons 17 and 18, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.
Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 41 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolutions offered by Mr. Spencer Ervin, of Pennsylvania, in which is proposed a complete revision of Canons 17 and 18, upon the principle of nullity, reports that it finds the proposed amendments canonical in form and prepared with care, but recommends they be not adopted for the reason that they are inconsistent with the recommendations of the Committee contained in its other reports on the same subject matter, and asks that this Committee be discharged from further consideration of them.

The report was accepted.

Canon 18, Sec. 2 (a)

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 18, Section 2 (a) be amended so as to read as follows:

Sec. 2 (a). Any person being a member of this Church in good standing whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is canonically resident for a judgment as to his or her marital status in the Church. And any person being a member of this Church in good standing who desires to marry a non-member of this Church whose previous marriage has been dissolved or annulled by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he or she is canonically resident, for permission to be married by a Minister of this Church, provided in both cases that the judgment of the civil court had been made final and that at least one year shall have elapsed from the date that the decree becomes final. Such application should be made at least thirty days before a contemplated marriage.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 60.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 35 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 60 of the House of Bishops, amending Canon 18, Sec. 2 (a),
reports that it has considered the resolution and suggests a preferable reading of the resolution as follows:

*Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 18, Section 2 (a) be amended so as to read as follows:

Sec. 2 (a). Any person being a member of this Church in good standing whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is canonically resident for a judgment as to his or her marital status in the eyes of the Church. And any person being a member of this Church in good standing who desires to marry a non-member of this Church whose previous marriage has been dissolved or annulled by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he or she is canonically resident, for permission to be married by a Minister of this Church, provided in both cases that the judgment of the civil court has become final and that at least one year shall have elapsed from the date that the decree became final. Such application should be made at least thirty days before a contemplated marriage.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the above resolution and concurrence with the resolution of the House of Bishops as amended, believing that the amendment is a clarifying amendment of the Canon.

The foregoing report was placed on the Calendar.

Item No. 38 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day the House concurred with the House of Bishops, with the foregoing amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 124.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 166.]

*Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b) (Not Adopted)*

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b) be amended so that it will read as follows:

Sec. 2 (b). If the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority is satisfied as to his or its jurisdiction in the case and as to the good faith of the applicant, and, in the case of an application to marry a non-member of this Church,
that the parties intend a true Christian marriage, he shall make due inquiry into the facts of the case. He shall provide the other party to the former union with notification of the application by registered mail to his or her last known address, and shall provide this party with reasonable opportunity to appear and hear all the evidence in the case, to cross-examine witnesses, and to present additional relevant evidence. Before giving judgment, the Bishop may refer the application, with the other party's reply, if any, to a Council of Advice, or to a Court, if such has been established by diocesan action. The judgment shall conform to the doctrine of this Church that marriage is a lifelong union of husband and wife for better or for worse, for richer or for poorer, in sickness and in health, till death do them part; but when any of the impediments set forth in Canon 17, Section 2 (b) are shown to exist, or to have existed, which manifestly established that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church existed in the former union, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority may give judgment to the petitioner that the former marriage is null and void in the eyes of the Church. No such judgment shall be construed as reflecting in any way upon the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 38 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution offered by Mr. Morehouse, of New York, amending Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b), reports that it has considered the resolution and recommends that it be not adopted for the reason that the Committee believes the proposed amendment impracticable and cumbersome and asks to be discharged from further consideration of it.

The report was accepted.

The Rev. Mr. Guerry, of South Carolina, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 18, Section 2, Clause (b), lines 12-16 is hereby amended to read as follows:

"... but when any of the facts set forth in Canon 17, Section 2, Clause (b), are shown to exist or to have existed ab initio which manifestly establish that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists, the same may be declared by proper authority."...

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 43 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Guerry, of South Carolina, reports that it has considered the same and recommends that it be not adopted by reason of the inclusive action recommended in its Report No. 37.

The report was accepted.
On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 18, Section 2 (b) be amended so that it will read as follows:

Sec. 2 (b). If the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority is satisfied as to his or its jurisdiction in the case and as to the good faith of the applicant, and, in the case of an application for permission to marry a non-member of this Church, that the parties intend a true Christian marriage, he shall make due inquiry into the facts of the case, and shall give judgment to the petitioner. Before giving judgment he may refer the application to a Council of Advisors, or to a Court if such has been established by diocesan action. The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall take care that in either case his or its judgment shall be based upon and conforms to the doctrine of this Church, that marriage is a physical, spiritual, and mystical union of a man and woman created by their mutual consent of heart, mind and will thereto, and is an Holy Estate instituted of God and is in intention lifelong; but when any of the facts set forth in Canon 17, Section 2 (b) are shown to exist or to have existed, which manifestly establish that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists, the same may be declared by proper authority. No such judgment shall be construed as reflecting in any way upon the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 61.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 37 of the Committee on Canons, in regard to Message No. 61 from the House of Bishops, that it had considered the resolution and suggested a preferable reading of the resolution as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 18, Section 2 (b) be amended so that it will read as follows:

Sec. 2 (b). If the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority is satisfied as to his or its jurisdiction in the case and as to the good faith of the applicant, and, in the case of an application for permission to marry a non-member of this Church, that the parties intend a true Christian marriage, he shall make due inquiry into the facts of the case. Before giving judgment, the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority may refer the application to a Council of Advisors or to a Court if such has been established by diocesan action. The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall take care that in either case his or its judgment shall be based upon and conforms to the doctrine of this Church, that marriage is a physical, spiritual, and mystical union
of a man and woman created by their mutual consent of heart, mind and will thereto and is an Holy Estate instituted of God and is in intention lifelong. When any of the facts set forth in Canon 17, Sec. 2 (b) are shown to have existed, which manifestly establish that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists, or, if in the opinion of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority, the annulment or dissolution of such marriage bond was otherwise justifiable in the eyes of this Church, the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority may give judgment accordingly. No such judgment shall be construed as reflecting in any way upon the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the above resolution in place of that contained in the Message from the House of Bishops.

The Committee believes that the resolution as revised more nearly conforms to the divergent construction and application of this section of Canon 18 in the various Dioceses and Missionary Districts since its revision by the General Convention of 1946.

The House did not accept the report of the Committee.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 123.]

Canon 18, Sec. 2 (d)

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 18, Sec. 2 (d) be amended to read as follows:

(d). Any person in whose favor a judgment has been granted under the provisions of this Canon may be married by a Minister of this Church, provided, that if the marriage is proposed to be solemnized in another jurisdiction than the one in which said judgment has been granted, the said judgment shall have previously been submitted to and approved by the Ecclesiastical Authority of that jurisdiction.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 97.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 44 of the Committee on Canons, reporting that it had considered Message No. 97 from the House of Bishops and rec-
ommended that this House concur, believing the amendment will accomplish proper procedure in the cases to which it applies.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 126.]

Canon 18, Repeal of (Not Adopted)

Mr. Willcox, of Southern Virginia, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 18 be and the same is hereby repealed.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 42 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to which has been referred the resolution offered by Mr. Willcox, of Southern Virginia, repealing Canon 18, reports that Mr. Willcox, a member of this Committee on Canons, asks that the resolution be withdrawn. The Committee has considered this request, recommends to the House that it be granted, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the resolution.

The report was accepted.

Canon 18, Sec. 2 (a) (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. Barrett, of Los Angeles, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Amend Canon 18, Section 2, sub-section (a) by adding after the words “provided one year shall have elapsed since the entry of the judgment of said civil court” the words “or provided one year shall have elapsed since an interlocutory decree of said civil court shall have been made, given, and entered and which shall have been made final by the entry of a final judgment at the time of application.”

The remainder of the sub-section to remain the same.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 39 of the Committee on Canons:
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Barrett, of Los Angeles, amending Canon 18, Sec. 2 (a), reports that it has considered the resolution and recommends that it be not adopted for the reason that different procedure in this respect has been recommended in another report of this Committee made herewith and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the resolution.

The report was accepted.

Canon 21, Sec. 5

Dean Suter, of Washington, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 21, Sec. 5, be amended as follows:

Line 1: After the word "copy" add the word "translation," making it read, "No copy, translation, or edition" . . . etc.

Line 9: After the word "copy" add the word "translation," making it read, "And no copy, translation, or edition" . . . etc.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has considered the resolution offered by the Very Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., of Washington, and referred to this Committee, providing that Canon 21, Sec. 5, be amended by inserting after the word "copy" in lines 1 and 9 the word "translation" and recommends the following resolution be adopted:

The Committee submits the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 21, Sec. 5, be amended by inserting the word "translation" in lines 1, 7 and 9, after the word "copy."

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 36.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Eighth Day, the House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 105.]
On the Third Day a proposed amendment to Canon 21, Sec. 5, presented by Bishop Walter Mitchell, was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Fifth Day, the following proposed amendment to the Canons was not adopted:

Canon 21, Sec. 5, as a new paragraph at the end of present Canon:

Nor shall any other forms of worship other than those contained in the Book of Common Prayer be used unless such forms shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, and, provided further, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until he shall have first been satisfied that the same is in accordance with the doctrine and worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests or Deacons.

Canon 22, Sec. 2 (a)

The Rev. Mr. Ogilby, of Massachusetts, on the Tenth Day, presented the following resolution contained in the report of the Standing Liturgical Commission, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 22, Sec. 2 (a) be amended by the addition of the following sentence: "The Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer shall be a member ex officio of the Commission."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 135.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 159.]

Canon 26, Sec. 1 (b) (Not Adopted)

Dean Shires, of California, on the Fifth Day, presented the report of the Special Committee on Theological Seminaries. Its concluding recommendation was referred to the Committee on Canons:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 26, Sec. 1, (b) be amended by inserting after the word "Bishop" in line 23, the following sentence: "He shall also require a recommendation from the postulant's Rector and Vestry of the same character as that required of candidates in Canon 27, Sec. 1 (4)."

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 20 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on Canons has considered the report of the Special Committee of this House on Theological Seminaries referred to it, as follows:

"We recommend, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 26, Sec. 1, (b) be amended by inserting after the word "Bishop" in line 23, the following sentence:

He shall also require a recommendation from the postulant's Rector and Vestry of the same character as that required of candidates in Canon 27, Sec. 1 (4)."

The Committee suggests that a preferable reading of the proposed resolution would be as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 26, Sec. 1, (b), be amended by adding at the end thereof the following paragraph:

Before the admission of a Postulant, the Bishop shall also require of him a Certificate signed by his Rector and Vestry similar to that required of Candidates in Canon 27, Section 1 (4) or the succeeding pertinent sections of Canon 27, save that the Certificate herein required of Postulants shall be addressed to the Bishop.

The Committee makes no recommendation either for or against the proposed resolution but respectfully requests that the report of the Special Committee, together with the above resolution, be placed on the Calendar.

(By error this report was not placed upon the Calendar.)

Canon 27, Sec. 4 (a)

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 27, Sec. 4 (a), be and the same is hereby amended by inserting "(4)" after "Sec. 1" in the third line thereof.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 118.]
The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 55 of the Committee on Canons, reporting that it had considered Message No. 118 from the House of Bishops, and recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 150.]

Canon 27

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Fifth Day, the following amendment to the Canons was made:

Canon 27: Section 8 should read Section 6.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 42.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 27 of the Committee on Canons, which was adopted:

The Committee on Canons to which was referred Message No. 42 from the House of Bishops informing this House of the adoption of the following resolution:

"Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the following amendments to Canons were made:

"'Canon 27, Section 8, should read Section 6.'" reports that it has considered the resolution and suggests a preferable reading of the resolution as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Section 8 of Canon 27 be renumbered Section 6.

The House concurred, with the above amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 82.]
The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 194.]

Canons 31, 32, 34 and 35

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Fifth Day, the following amendments to the Canons on ordination were adopted:

Canon 31

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 31, Sec. 3, be amended so that the third sentence shall read:

The Examining Chaplains, when so requested by the Bishop, shall give oversight to Postulants, Candidates, and Deacons, and shall advise them in regard to their studies and preparation.

Canon 32

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 32, Sec. 2, be amended so that the opening sentence shall read:

A Deacon who prepared for ordination under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (d), and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be admitted to the Priesthood without further examination by the Board of Examining Chaplains; Provided, . . . etc.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 32, Sec. 3 (a) be amended so as to read:

A Postulant who has entered upon his course of theological studies under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (e), shall . . . etc.

Canon 34

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 34, Sec. 5 (5) be amended so as to read:

A certificate from the theological seminary where he has been studying, or from the clergyman under whose direction he has been pursuing his studies, showing his scholastic record in the subjects required by the canons, and giving a judgment as to his personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 34, Sec. 8, be amended so as to read:

The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon 31, Sec. 4, and having reason to believe . . . etc.
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 35, Sec. 7, be amended so as to read:

The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon 31, Sec. 4, and having reason to believe . . . etc.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 30 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 43 from the House of Bishops stating its adoption of the resolutions contained in the Report of the Standing Joint Commission on Theological Education, reports that it has considered the resolutions and recommends concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 105.]

Canon 34, Sec. 5 (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. Bram, of South Florida, on the Fourth Day, on behalf of the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Fourth Province, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that there be inserted in Canon 34, Section 5, after paragraph 5, a new paragraph to be numbered 6, which shall read as follows:

(6) The report of the Examining Chaplains required in Canon 31, Sec. 4 stating that he has passed satisfactorily each of the required subjects.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has considered the resolution offered by the Rev. Martin J. Bram of South Florida, and referred to it, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that there be inserted in Canon 34, Section 5, after paragraph 5, a new paragraph to be numbered

(6) The report of the Examining Chaplains required in Canon 31, Sec. 4 stating that he has passed satisfactorily each of the required subjects.
Being of opinion that the proposed amendment would clarify Canon 34 as at present enacted the Committee recommends adoption of the resolution.

Canon Wedel, of Washington, offered the following substitute:

Moved to defer action on this matter until it comes before this House as part of the report on canonical revision of Canon 34 from the House of Bishops, in which House the Report of the Commission on Theological Education was introduced.

It was voted to defer action on the above pending word from the House of Bishops.

Canon 36, Sec. 1 (Not Adopted)

Mr. Spaulding, of Michigan, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Section 1 of Canon 36 be amended by striking out the following words at the end of the section:

"and its purpose to receive in future the ministrations of one who shall be ordained to the Priesthood by a Bishop."

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has considered the resolution offered by Mr. Spaulding, of Michigan, providing that Canon 36, Sec. 1, be amended by striking out at the end thereof the following words:

"and its purpose to receive in future the ministrations of one who shall be ordained to the priesthood by a Bishop."

Being of the opinion that such amendment is inadvisable, the Committee recommends that the resolution be not adopted and asks to be discharged from further consideration of it.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Kean, of Missouri, the report was referred to the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

Canon 37, Sec. 1 (c)

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a new Sec. 1 (c), "Medical Examination", be added to Canon 37 (of Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church):

Sec. 1 (c). Letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials issued by Bishops of Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church shall not be accepted, nor shall the minister named therein be placed on the clergy list of this Church until such minister shall have submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 63.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 31 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 63 of the House of Bishops, reports that it has considered the resolution and suggests a preferable reading of the resolution, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a new Sec. 1 (c), "Medical Examination", be added to Canon 37 (of Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church):

Sec. 1 (c). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in Communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church, under Article III of the Constitution, shall not be accepted nor shall the Minister named therein be placed on the clergy list of this Church until such a Minister shall have submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the above resolution.

The House concurred, with the foregoing amendment.

Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 110.

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 165.
On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a new Sec. 3, "Medical Examination", be added to Canon 38 (of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church):

Sec. 3. No minister ordained by a Bishop not in Communion with this Church shall be accepted by a Bishop of this Church or placed on the clergy list of this Church until such Minister shall have submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. The examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 32 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 64 from the House of Bishops, reports that it has considered the resolution and recommends concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 104.]

Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a)

Bishop Walter Mitchell, on the Fourth Day, presented a memorial with reference to Canon 39, Sec. 1, which was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the following amendment to the Canons be made:
Canon 39, Section 1 (a): Insert as the next to the last paragraph the following:

There shall also be forwarded with the testimonial and other documents a certificate from two medical doctors, who shall be chosen by The Church Pension Fund after consultation with the Bishop-elect, that they have thoroughly examined the Bishop-elect and have not discovered in his physical, mental or nervous condition any reason why it would not be wise for him to undertake the work for which he has been chosen.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 41.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 26 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 41 of the House of Bishops, reports that it has considered the resolution, and recommends concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 81.]

Canon 39, Sec. 2 (a) (Not Adopted)

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Sixth Day, the following proposed amendment to the Canons was not adopted:

Amend Canon 39, Sec. 2 (a) as follows: In line 18, after the word “Convention”, insert a new sentence as follows: “Should the Bishop of a Diocese decline to give consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Convention of the said Diocese may, upon recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, by a two-thirds vote of all the members of the Convention present, proceed to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor; and the Bishop shall state in writing to the Convention the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, which statement shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention.

Canon 40, Sec. 6 (b)

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 40, Sec. 6 (b), be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the words "who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops," in the seventh and eighth lines, and inserting the words, "having jurisdiction in the United States," in lieu thereof.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 72.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 49 of the Committee on Canons, reporting that it had considered Message No. 72 of the House of Bishops, and by reason of the importance of the subject suggests the following wording as preferable:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 40, Sec. 6 (b), be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the words, "who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops," in the seventh and eighth lines and inserting the words, "having jurisdiction in the United States thereof" and by substituting the words "such Bishops" for the words "the Bishops" in the tenth line,

and recommends the adoption of the above resolution.

The House concurred, with the foregoing amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 144.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 169.]

Canon 41, Sec. 6

The House of Bishops, on the Fourth Day, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 41, "Of Suffragan Bishops," be amended by adding a new subsection (c), as follows:

(c). Such retired Suffragan Bishop shall receive from the Treasurer of the General Convention a retiring allowance of twenty-five hundred dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from the Church Pension Fund and from the Diocese in which he served as Suffragan
Bishop. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from any ecclesiastical employment, and that the present sub-sections (c), (d), and (e) be re-numbered (d), (e), and (f) respectively.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 139.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Eleventh Day, presented Report No. 57 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons to which was referred Message No. 139 of the House of Bishops reports that it has considered the same and recommends concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 172.]

Canon 41, Sec. 6 (a), (b), (c)

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Seventh Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 41, Sec. 6 (a) be and the same is hereby amended by striking out after the words, "Presiding Bishop," in the fourth line thereof and inserting the following in lieu thereof:

"who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States and shall declare the said Bishop's resignation accepted, effective at a designated date not later than three months from the date of such resignation." And be it further

Resolved, That Sec. 6 (b) be and the same is hereby stricken and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall communicate to the resigning Bishop the fact of the acceptance of his resignation and the termination of his position effective as of the date fixed; and, in the case of a Suffragan of a Diocese, shall certify the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese concerned. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same as effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

At each meeting of the General Convention, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of
Deputies, when in session, a list of such resignations which have been accepted since the preceding meeting of General Convention." And be it further

Resolved, That Sec. 6 (d) be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

(d). The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District. A Suffragan Bishop may, at any time, resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese or Missionary District with the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States under the procedure set out in Canon 43, Sec. 8, so far as it applies. A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or a Missionary District.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 71.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 48 of the Committee on Canons, reporting that it had considered Message No. 71 of the House of Bishops, and recommended that the House concur.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 143.]

Canon 43, Secs. 7, 8

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the paragraph beginning "Such retired Bishops" be transferred from Section 8, Sub-section (d) of Canon 43, to Section 7 of the same Canon and numbered (c), the following sub-sections to be numbered (d) and (e) respectively.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 32.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.
Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 25 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 32 of the House of Bishops, reports that it has considered the same and recommends concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 80.]

Canon 43, Secs. 7, 8, 9

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Seventh Day, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 43, Sec. 7 (a) be and the same is hereby amended by striking out all after the words, "Presiding Bishop" in the sixth line thereof and inserting the following in lieu thereof: "who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States and shall declare the said Bishop's resignation accepted, effective at a designated date not later than three months from the date of such resignation." And be it further

Resolved, That Sec. 7 (b) be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall communicate to the resigning Bishop the fact of the acceptance of his resignation and the termination of his jurisdiction effective as of the date fixed; and, in the case of a Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, shall certify the same to the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same, effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House. And be it further

Resolved, That Sec. 8 (b) be and the same is hereby stricken and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

(b). If said resignation shall have been tendered more than three months before a regular or special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop shall communicate the same, together with any statement from the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned, to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States; and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the resignation, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify the resigning Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned, of acceptance of such resignation and the termination of said Bishop's jurisdiction, effective as of the date fixed. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same, effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House. And be it further
1949] CANONS

Resolved, That Sec. 8 (c) be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

(c) The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any session of the House by a vote of a majority of those present; Provided that, in case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop more than three months before a regular or special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop shall follow the procedure set out in clause (b) above so far as it applies.

Resolved, That Sec. 8 (d) be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the first paragraph and substituting the following in lieu thereof:

At each meeting after the General Convention, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, when in session, a list of the resignations which have been accepted since the preceding meeting of General Convention.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 43, Sec. 9 (c) be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the words, "being transferred thereto from his former Diocese," in the sixth and seventh lines thereof.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 69.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 47 of the Committee on Canons, reporting that it had considered the proposed resolutions contained in Message No. 69 of the House of Bishops, and recommended concurrence in the first five resolutions.

With reference to the resolution amending Canon 43, Section 9, (c), the Committee suggests the following resolution as preferable and recommends its adoption:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 43, Sec. 9 (c) be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the words "being transferred thereto from his former Diocese" in the sixth and seventh lines thereof and substituting the word "become" for the word "becoming" in the seventh line.

The House concurred in the first five resolutions, and concurred in the sixth, with the foregoing amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 142.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 161.]
On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 43, Section 8 (e), be amended to read as follows:

"Every Missionary Bishop whose resignation for cause of age or disability has been accepted, shall receive from the National Council a retiring allowance of Twenty-five Hundred ($2,500.00) Dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from any ecclesiastical employment."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 98.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 50 of the Committee on Canons; reporting that it had considered Message No. 98 from the House of Bishops, and recommended that this House concur.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 145.]

Canon 45, Sec. 2 (b)

The Rev. Mr. Yates, of North Carolina, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church and to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 45, entitled "Of Ministers and Their Duties," be amended by inserting in Section 2 a new sub-section (b), the remaining sub-sections to be re-lettered accordingly:

(b) It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare sponsors before an infant baptism by instructing the parents and the godparents concerning the meaning of Holy Baptism, the duties of sponsors toward the baptized child, and how these obligations can be discharged.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on the State of the Church:
The Committee considered the following resolution submitted by the Rev. Mr. Yates, of North Carolina:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 45, entitled "Of Ministers and their Duties," be amended in Section 2 a new sub-section (b) as follows, the remaining sub-sections to be re-lettered accordingly:

(b) "It shall be the duty of Ministers before baptizing infants or children to prepare the sponsors by instructing both the parents and the godparents concerning the significance of Holy Baptism, the responsibilities of parents and godparents for the Christian training of the baptized child, and how these obligations may properly be discharged."

Your Committee strongly recommends adoption of this proposed addition to the Canons for the following reasons:

The Canons now require advance instruction for adult baptism, for Confirmation, and for marriage. Lack of instruction of parents and godparents as to their responsibility for Christian training of children in the formative period of life is a serious omission in the educational scheme of the Church. The fact that many parents and godparents do not know their duties or how to fulfill their obligations is a major factor in the failure of many baptized persons to be confirmed and of many confirmed persons to remain faithful to the Church.

The principle of the proposed canon has been approved by the Lambeth Conference and is in accord with the Book of Common Prayer. Experience shows that where such instruction has been given it has been most effective. Making it the minister's duty to give this instruction will implement the admonition at the end of the Baptismal Office, and will strengthen our Church's educational structure where it is weak.

The above recommendation was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has considered the resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Yates, of North Carolina, and referred to it.

Being of opinion that the proposed amendment of Canon 45 will bring to parents and sponsors in many instances a realization of the meaning and purpose of Holy Baptism, of which they would otherwise be ignorant or heedless, the Committee recommends the adoption of the resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 50.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 164.]
On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 45 be amended by inserting the following and that the succeeding subsections be re-lettered accordingly:

Sec. 2 (b). Every Minister in charge of a congregation shall give, or cause to be given, to both adults and children, regular instruction in the relation of the Church and the family; which instruction shall include the duties and responsibilities of membership in a family, the mutual obligations and privileges of spouses and of parents and children; and the Christian doctrine and discipline of marriage, together with the particular ministration of the Word and Sacraments and the work and worship of the Church of which the family and its members have need for the fulfillment of the Christian life.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 56.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 28 of the Committee on Canons, which report was adopted:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 56 of the House of Bishops, reports that it has considered the resolution and believes that the amendment proposed therein is not proper matter for inclusion in a canon. The Committee calls attention to the fact that the proposed amendment was rejected by the House in 1946, recommends that the House do not concur, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of it.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 83.]
Sec. 2 (c). Every Minister in charge of a congregation shall, in exercising his pastoral ministry, take care to make the family a basic unit and objective of his effort.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 57.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 29 of the Committee on Canons, which report was adopted:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 57 of the House of Bishops, reports that it has considered the resolution and believes that the proposed amendment is unnecessary and not proper matter for inclusion in a canon. The Committee calls attention to the fact that the proposed amendment was rejected by this House in 1946, recommends that the House do not concur and asks to be discharged from further consideration of it.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 84.]

Canon 45, Sec. 3 (c)

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 45, Sec. 3 (c) be hereby amended to read as follows:

"(c). Every Minister of the Church in charge of a congregation shall have recorded in the Parish Register a list of all persons who have received Holy Baptism; and a list of all persons who have received Confirmation, with a notation of such confirmed persons as shall be in good standing. He shall indicate upon the Parish Register each year the names of those who have died in the past year or whose names have been removed by letter of transfer. He shall also indicate those who are not in good standing by reason of (1) disciplinary action, (2) those whose domicile is unknown, and (3) those who may be in the community but are inactive. He shall maintain as far as practicable a list of all families and persons within his Cure, which list shall remain in the Parish for the use of his successor."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 100.]
The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 52 of the Committee on Canons, reporting that it had considered the resolution and submitted the following wording as preferable:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 45, Sec. 3 (c) be hereby amended to read as follows:

(c). Every Minister of the Church in charge of a congregation shall have recorded in the Parish Register a list of all persons who have received Holy Baptism; and a list of all persons who have received Confirmation. He shall indicate upon the Parish Register each year the names of those who have died in the past year or whose names have been removed by letter of transfer. He shall also indicate (1) those whose domicile is unknown, and (2) those whose domicile is known but are inactive. He shall maintain as far as practicable a list of all families and persons within his Cure, which list shall remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

The Committee believes that the entry in a Parish Register of disciplinary action is undesirable and that the words "whose domicile is unknown" are preferable to the words "who may be in the community" because more definite.

The House concurred, with the foregoing amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 147.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 162.]

Canons 45 and 46
(Effective January 1, 1957)

Mr. Punderson, of Western Massachusetts, on the Second Day, as Secretary of the Joint Commission on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy, presented its Report, which was referred to the Committee on Canons. (See Appendix 6.)

Mr. Spaulding, of Michigan, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Canons:

The Report of the Commission on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy is herewith returned with the recommendation that it be referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund for information as to the effect of compulsory retirement of all clergy at the age of 72 on the cost of pensions.
The report was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Adams, of California, on the Fifth Day, presented report No. 3 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

The report of the Commission on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy was referred to this committee at the request of the Committee on Canons for information as to the effect on the cost of pensions of the compulsory retirement of all clergymen at the age of seventy-two, effective January 1, 1957.

This committee has consulted with a representative of The Church Pension Fund and reports to the House that the initial cycle of the Pension Fund will be completed in 1957. The Pension Fund began operations in 1917 on a plan which called for the accumulation of the full age benefit after forty years service by a clergyman. The date selected by the Joint Commission for the effective date of compulsory retirement is forty years after the inception of the plan, and after that date every clergyman who reaches the age of sixty-eight, who has ordained at the normal age, will have accumulated the payments for a full forty years, and in the average case would be entitled to a pension equal to one-half of his average annual salary. It is, therefore, apparent that the plan of the Fund expected it to take over the responsibility of a pension for each clergyman as he reached the age of sixty-eight. If, therefore, all clergymen are required to retire at age seventy-two beginning in 1957, there would be no adverse effect on the pension plan. It is to be noted that if a clergyman does not retire until a later age that the amount of the pension which he would receive remains in the Fund for distribution to other beneficiaries and is available for increasing the voluntary payments made above the first amount of the pension promised. Against this, however, is to be considered the increased pension to which the clergyman will be entitled when he retires at a later age.

It may be of interest to the Convention to know that as of December 31, 1948, there were still in active service 317 clergymen who were over the age of sixty-eight who were not on pension, and that on the same date 126 of these men were over the age of seventy-two years. It is estimated that the total amount of the pensions which would have been paid to the group of men over the age of seventy-two, had they been on pension, would have been between $100,000.00 and $125,000.00.

The Committee on the Pension Fund, therefore, advises the House that it is of the opinion that the compulsory retirement at the age of seventy-two, effective January 1, 1957, would not have any substantial effect on the cost of pensions.

The committee moves that the report of the Commission on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy be again referred to the Committee on Canons for appropriate action.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 19 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has considered the Report of the Joint Commission on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy, referred to it, and Report No. 3 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, referred to it,
The Committee suggests that a preferable reading of the proposed resolution would be as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 45 be amended by the addition of a new section reading:

"Sec. 8. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, every Minister of this Church occupying any remunerative parochial or administrative position in the Church, shall resign the same and retire from active service. Thereafter he may engage in remunerative employment in the Church only as the Rules and Regulations of The Church Pension Fund may permit," and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 46, Section 1, be amended by inserting at the beginning thereof the words "Except as provided in Canon 45, Sec. 8" so as to read

"Sec. 1. Except as provided in Canon 45, Sec. 8, a Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided," and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the foregoing amendments shall take effect January 1, 1957.

The Committee makes no recommendation either for or against the proposed resolutions, but respectfully requests that the report of the Joint Commission on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy, together with the report of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund and the above resolutions be placed on the Calendar.

The Committee calls attention to the fact that similar resolutions adopted in 1946 failed of concurrence by the House of Bishops.

The Report of the Joint Commission on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy, Report No. 3 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, and Report No. 19 of the Committee on Canons were placed on the Calendar.

Item No. 30 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, for the Committee on Canons, reintroduced the resolution contained in its report.

The House adopted the foregoing resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 139.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 163.]
On motion of the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, on the Second Day, a resolution on the intention of Canon 46, Section 2, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Eighth Day, with reference to the rights of the Parish under Canon 46, proposed the following resolution:

The Committee is of the opinion that it is not a proper function of General Convention to attempt to interpret Canons; and is of the further opinion that neither Canon 13 nor Canon 46 is ambiguous. Any member of the Convention who holds that the said Canons are ambiguous should propose such amendments as in his judgment would remove the ambiguity.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following substitute resolution:

WHEREAS, There is dispute as to the rights of the Vestry and the Parish under Canon 46, and

WHEREAS, Canon 13 provides that the Vestry shall be the agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning the relations of the Parish to its Clergy, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that in giving notice of a desire for the dissolution of the pastoral relation, the Vestry are acting as the agents and legal representatives of the Parish, and therefore such notice is subject to the desire of the Parish when expressed by the vote of a duly called special meeting of the Parish.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, this whole matter was tabled.

The resolution of the Suffragan Bishop of Newark to appoint three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen to consider the matter of the dissolution of the pastoral relationship and submit recommendations at the next General Convention was lost.

Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, on the Third Day, presented the following amendment to Canon 46, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Sec. 2. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the Parish committed to his charge, its Vestry or Trustees, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting such separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. In case the differences be not settled by his godly judgment within ninety days of the filing of said notice in writing, the Bishop shall refer the matter to the Standing Committee of the Diocese
or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District which shall grant a hearing to the parties, giving them ten days' notice of the time and place of hearing. Within forty-five days from the filing of said notice in writing with the Ecclesiastical Authority, either the Rector or a majority of the Vestry or one-third of all persons entitled to vote at the annual parish meeting who appear on the parish books to have contributed to the parish for one year immediately preceding may request in writing a special parish meeting. The request signed by the makers thereof shall be delivered to the Clerk or Secretary of the parish and a copy thereof sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority. The Vestry shall fix a time and place for and convene such meeting to be held not less than fifteen nor more than thirty days from the receipt by the Clerk or Secretary of such request, and shall give notice thereof as provided by Canon and also by mail ten days at least before the date of the meeting to all persons entitled to vote at the annual parish meeting who appear on the parish books to have contributed to the parish for one year immediately preceding. The notice shall state the time and place of the meeting and its purpose which shall be to vote on the question, 'shall the pastoral relation between the Rector and this parish be terminated?' Those persons present and entitled to vote at the meeting shall choose a person to preside at the meeting other than the Rector. All persons present and entitled to vote at the annual parish meeting who appear on the parish books to have contributed to the parish for one year immediately preceding may vote by ballot on that question. The result of the vote shall be immediately certified by the Clerk or Secretary to the Standing Committee, and shall form a part of the record of its hearing. The vote shall not be conclusive, but shall be considered by the Standing Committee in reaching its decision, provided, however, that if the parish vote be in the negative the recommendation of the Standing Committee shall not be recorded in the affirmative unless at least three-fourths of the entire membership of the Standing Committee shall so vote. On completion of the hearing the Standing Committee shall transmit its recommendation to the Bishop with a transcript of the testimony, and the Bishop shall render his judgment, which shall be final; but he shall not enter a judgment terminating the pastoral relation unless the Standing Committee recommend it. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and such judgment shall be binding upon both parties. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District; and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may (1) in the case of a Rector or Minister, suspend such Rector or Minister from the exercise of his priestly office until he shall comply with said judgment; (2) in the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to the Diocesan Convention or Missionary Convocation that the union of the Parish or Mission with Convention or Convocation shall cease until they have complied with his judgment.

Dean Day, of Kansas, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:
WHEREAS, Certain confusions have arisen as to the rights of the Parish under Canon 46, and WHEREAS, Canon 13 provides that the Vestry shall be the agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Rector or Minister, and WHEREAS, agents and representatives are required to act in accordance with the wishes of the Parish that elected them, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it is the intention of Canon 46, Section 2, that a Vestry, in giving notice for the dissolution of the pastoral relationship, is acting as the agents and legal representatives of the Parish, and that such a petition filed by a Vestry in opposition to the wishes of the Parish expressed in writing by a majority of the parishioners or at a special meeting called for the purpose is contrary to the spirit and intention of the Canon.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution adopted by the 147th Annual Convention of the Diocese of New Hampshire and reading as follows:

"That this Convention memorialize General Convention by asking that it review Canon 46 of the General Convention," begs leave to report that it has thoroughly reviewed Canon 46, as will appear from this Committee's related reports, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, presented Report No. 17 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution concerning Canon 46 offered by Dean Day, of Kansas, begs leave to report that, in the opinion of this Committee, it is not a proper function of the General Convention to give an interpretation of the Canons, especially upon a hypothetical state of facts. If either Canon 13 or Canon 46 is deemed to be ambiguous, any member of the Convention is at liberty to propose an amendment to those Canons in accordance with Canon 66.

The Committee recommends that the resolution be not adopted and asks that it be discharged from further consideration thereof.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, presented Report No. 18 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution concerning Canon 46, Section 2, offered by Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, begs leave to report that, in the opinion of this Committee, this proposed amendment is both inadvisable and inexpedient, especially in view of the fact that Section 4 of the said Canon 46 specifically provides that any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church is free to adopt its own Canon law on the subject "not in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority."

The Committee recommends that the resolution be not adopted, and asks to be discharged from further consideration thereof.
The Order of the Day being called for, on the Eighth Day, the House considered various amendments to Canon 46.

Item No. 27 being taken from the Calendar, being Report No. 16 of the Committee on Canons, Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved that the report of the Committee be adopted.

Adopted by the House.

Item No. 28 being taken from the Calendar, being Report No. 17 of the Committee on Canons, Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved the adoption of the Report of the Committee.

Adopted by the House.

Item No. 29 being taken from the Calendar, being Report No. 18 of the Committee on Canons, Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved the adoption of the Report of the Committee.

Adopted by the House.

**Canon 49 (Not Adopted)**

Dean Day, of Kansas, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 49 be amended by the insertion of a new paragraph to be numbered 2, and to read as follows:

For a special occasion, when the services of an ordained minister cannot be secured, at the request of a Parish Priest, acting with the written consent of his vestry, the Bishop may license a Lay Reader to assist in the administration of the chalice in the service of Holy Communion.

Mr. Spaulding, of Michigan, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Canons, which was laid on the table:

The resolution presented by Dean Day of Kansas for proposed amendment to Canon 49 to permit the administration of the Chalice by a layman in special cases, is herewith returned with the recommendation that it be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book as being more properly an amendment to the Prayer Book.
On motion of the Bishop of Albany, reporting for the Committee on the Prayer Book on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a new Section 4 be added to Canon 50, “Of Lay Readers,” to read as follows:

When it is impossible to secure the services of an additional priest or deacon to assist in the administration of the Holy Communion, a Rector or Priest in charge of a parish may request the Bishop, in writing, to license a male communicant of the parish to administer the chalice. The written consent of the Wardens specifically naming the communicant to be so licensed must accompany the written request of the priest to the Bishop. The granting of such permission by the Bishop shall be entirely at his discretion, but if such permission is granted it must always be in writing and for a specifically designated service or services.

And the House of Bishops has also adopted an understanding in the following words: that “the word ‘Minister’ in the Prayer Book Rubric at the top of Page 83 (‘and the Minister who delivereth the Cup shall say’), shall be construed to include the Layman licensed under Canon 50, Section 4.”

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 62.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons and the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 56 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 62 of the House of Bishops reports that it has considered the resolution and finds that the House of Bishops has included in its message not only a resolution proposing to amend the Canon, but also, and, a statement of its interpretation of the amendment if adopted. The Committee has already expressed its opinion in another report, which report has been approved by this House, that it is not the function of the General Convention to interpret canons.

The Committee recommends that this House concur in the proposed amendment to the Canon, striking out the interpretation thereof, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the resolution.

Canon Wedel, of Washington, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Committee has considered Message No. 62 of the House of Bishops. A majority of the Committee recommends non-concurrence by this House, and requests that it be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.
Both reports were placed on the Calendar.

Item No. 43 was taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, being message No. 62 of the House of Bishops and the foregoing reports thereon.

The delegation from South Carolina requested that the vote be taken by Orders. The results were as follows:

Clerical—Ayes, 18½; noes, 52½; divided, 5.
Lay—Ayes, 16; noes, 56½; divided, 4.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 159.]

Canon 51, Sec. 3 (a) (Not Adopted)

Canon 51, Sec. 8

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 51, "Of Deaconesses," be amended in Section 3 (a) by striking out all that follows the words "of the Church in good standing," and substituting therefor the following: "and that she is a graduate of a College or University, or the equivalent thereof."

Also, that to Canon 51, Section 8, there be added the following: "The fact of the setting apart of a Deaconess shall be transmitted by the Bishop to the Recorder of General Convention, together with the following data:

a. Her full name.
b. Place and date of birth.
c. Date and place of such setting apart.

Any change in the status of a Deaconess shall be likewise notified to the Recorder by the Bishop."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 99.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 51 of the Committee on Canons, reporting that it had
considered the resolution contained in Message No. 99 from the House of Bishops, and recommends this House do not concur in the proposed amendment of Canon 51, Section 3 (a), for the reason that the Committee believes the educational qualifications already prescribed in Section 3 (a) are sufficient, especially in view of the examinations required by Sec. 4 (a).

The Committee recommended that this House concur in the proposed amendment to Canon 51, Section 8.

The House did not concur in the amendment of Canon 51, Section 3 (a).

The House concurred in the amendment of Canon 51, Section 8.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 146.]

Canon 64, Sec. 3 (b)

The Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Constitution and Canons on the Fourth Day, introduced the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 64 be amended by striking out Section 3 (b) thereof and substituting therefor the following:

In the case of renunciation of the Ministry by a Minister as provided in Canon 60, and in case of the abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon as provided in Canon 62, sentence of Removal or Deposition shall be pronounced in the presence of two or more Presbyters, and shall be entered in the official records of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Presbyter or Deacon being removed or deposed is canonically resident. The Bishop who pronounces sentence of Removal or Deposition as provided in Canon 60 or Canon 62 shall give notice thereof in writing to the Presiding Bishop, the Recorder, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, and The Church Pension Fund. In giving such notice the Bishop who pronounces sentence of Removal or Deposition may request, for reason to be stated by him, that the sentence be held in confidence until the regular date of the next ensuing publication of the list of ordained clergy of this Church. Unless the Presiding Bishop shall disapprove in writing, within thirty days, of the granting of the request that the sentence be held in confidence, those notified as above provided of the sentence of Removal or Deposition shall not publish or give notice of the same, but shall record the sentence in confidence in the official records kept by each of those to whom notice is sent as above provided.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 127.]
The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 54 of the Committee on Canons, reporting that it had considered Message No. 127 from the House of Bishops, and recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 149.]

Canon—"Of the Canon Law" (Not Adopted)

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following Canon, to be numbered . . . , entitled "Of the Canon Law," be and it is hereby enacted:

The Canon Law of this Church consists not only of this Code, meaning thereby these present Canons as added to or varied from time to time, but also of the General Canon Law, meaning thereby such parts of the Canon law in force in the Church of England on October 2, 1789, as conformed with local circumstances.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on Canons has considered the resolution offered by Mr. Dykman of Long Island, referred to it.

Being of opinion that the proposed canon correctly states the canon law and will clarify any doubt which may exist on the subject, the Committee recommends adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following Canon, to be numbered . . . , entitled "Of the Canon Law," be and it is hereby enacted:

The Canon Law of this Church consists not only of the Constitution and these Canons but also of the general canon law, meaning thereby such parts of the canon law in force in the Church of England on October 2, 1789, as then conformed with local circumstances save as expressly or by implication superseded by the Constitution or these Canons or by the Constitution and Canons of Dioceses and Missionary Districts not inconsistent with the Constitution and these Canons.
Item No. 21 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, being Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons, the matter was withdrawn by the author of the resolution.

Canons—Committee to Certify Changes in

The Presiding Bishop appointed on the Committee to Certify Changes in the Canons:
  The Bishop of Oregon.
  The Bishop of South Carolina.

The President of the House of Deputies appointed on the Committee to Certify Changes in the Canons:
  Mr. Paul F. Good.
  Mr. B. Allston Moore.

The Joint Committee of the two Houses of the General Convention, appointed as provided in Canon 65, Sec. 4 (a), to certify the changes in the Canons made by the General Convention in 1949, hereby certifies that at the fifty-sixth triennial meeting of the General Convention, held in San Francisco, California, September 26-October 7, 1949, the following changes in the Canons were made by concurrent action of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies:

Canon 17 was amended by adding thereto the following section (the succeeding sections to be renumbered accordingly):

Sec. 3. The Minister shall have required that the parties sign the following declaration:

"We, A. B. and C. D., desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the Form of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony in the Book of Common Prayer. We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, for the safeguarding and benefit of society. And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."

Canon 17 was amended by adding a new Sec. 6 to read as follows:

Sec. 6. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been the husband or wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by the civil court except as hereinafter in these canons provided; nor shall any member of this Church enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties has been the husband or the wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court, except as hereinafter in these canons provided.

Canon 18, Section 2 (a), was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2 (a). Any person being a member of this Church in good standing whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a Civil Court of com-
petent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is canonically resident for a judgment as to his or her marital status in the eyes of the Church. And any person being a member of this Church in good standing who desires to marry a non-member of this Church whose previous marriage has been dissolved or annulled by a Civil Court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he or she is canonically resident, for permission to be married by a Minister of this Church, provided in both cases that the judgment of the Civil Court has become final and that at least one year shall have elapsed from the date that the decree became final. Such application should be made at least thirty days before a contemplated marriage.

Canon 18, Sec. 2 (d), was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2 (d). Any person in whose favor a judgment has been granted under the provisions of this Canon may be married by a Minister of this Church, provided, that if the marriage is proposed to be solemnized in another jurisdiction than the one in which said judgment has been granted, the said judgment shall have previously been submitted to and approved by the Ecclesiastical Authority of that jurisdiction.

Canon 21, Sec. 5, was amended by inserting the word “translation” in lines 1, 7, and 9, after the word “copy.”

Canon 22, Sec. 2 (a), was amended by the addition of the following sentence:
The Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer shall be a member ex officio of the Commission.

Canon 27, Sec. 4 (a), was amended by inserting “(4)” after “Sec. 1” in the third line thereof.

Canon 27 was amended by renumbering Sec. 8 to carry the number Sec. 6.

Canon 31, Sec. 3, was amended so that the third sentence shall read:
The Examining Chaplains, when so requested by the Bishop, shall give oversight to Postulants, Candidates, and Deacons, and shall advise them in regard to their studies and preparation.

Canon 32, Sec. 2, was amended to read as follows:

A Deacon who prepared for ordination under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (d), and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be admitted to the Priesthood without further examination by the Board of Examining Chaplains; provided, . . . etc.

Canon 32, Sec. 3 (a), was amended to read as follows:

A Postulant who has entered upon his course of theological studies under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (e), shall . . . etc.

Canon 34, Sec. 5 (5), was amended to read as follows:

A certificate from the theological seminary where he has been studying, or from the clergyman under whose direction he has been pursuing his
studies, showing his scholastic record in the subjects required by the canons, and giving a judgment as to his personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church.

Canon 34, Sec. 8, was amended to read as follows:

The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon 31, Sec. 4, and having reason to believe . . . etc.

Canon 35, Sec. 7, was amended to read as follows:

The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon 31, Sec. 4, and having reason to believe . . . etc.

Canon 37, Sec. 1, was amended by the addition of a new subsection (c) to read as follows:

Sec. 1. (c). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III of the Constitution, shall not be accepted nor shall the Minister named therein be placed on the clergy list of this Church until such a Minister shall have submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous, as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

Canon 38 was amended by the addition of a new Sec. 3 to read as follows:

Sec. 3. No Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall be accepted by a Bishop of this Church or placed on the clergy list of this Church until such Minister shall have submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. The examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous, as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), was amended by inserting after the next to the last paragraph the following:

There shall also be forwarded with the testimonial and other documents a certificate from two medical doctors, who shall be chosen by The Church Pension Fund after consultation by the Bishop-elect, that they have thoroughly examined the Bishop-elect and have not discovered in his physical, mental or nervous condition any reason why it would not be wise for him to undertake the work for which he has been chosen.

Canon 40, Sec. 6 (b), was amended by striking out the words "who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops," in the seventh and eighth lines, and inserting the words "having jurisdiction in the United States" therein and by substituting the words "such Bishops" for the words "the Bishops" in the tenth line.

Canon 41, Sec. 6 (a), was amended by striking out after the words "Presiding Bishop" in the fourth line thereof and inserting the following in lieu thereof:
"who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States and shall declare the said Bishop's resignation accepted, effective at a designated date not later than three months from the date of such resignation."

Canon 41, Sec. 6 (b), was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6 (b). The Presiding Bishop shall communicate to the resigning Bishop the fact of the acceptance of his resignation and the termination of his position effective as of the date fixed; and, in the case of a Suffragan of a Diocese, shall certify the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese concerned. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

At each meeting of the General Convention it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, when in session, a list of such resignations which have been accepted since the preceding meeting of the General Convention.

Canon 41, Sec. 6 (d), was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6 (d). The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District. A Suffragan Bishop may, at any time, resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese or Missionary District with the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States under the procedure set out in Canon 43, Sec. 8, so far as it applies. A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or a Missionary District.

Canon 41, Sec. 6, was amended by adding a new subsection (c) to read as follows:

Sec. 6 (c). Such retired Suffragan Bishop shall receive from the Treasurer of the General Convention a retiring allowance of twenty-five hundred dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund and from the Diocese in which he served as Suffragan Bishop. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from any ecclesiastical employment.

and the present subsections (c), (d), and (e) are re-lettered (d), (e), and (f), respectively.

Canon 43, Sec. 7 (a), was amended by striking out all after the words "Presiding Bishop" in the sixth line thereof and inserting "who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States and shall declare the said Bishop's resignation accepted, effective at a designated date not later than three months from the date of such resignation."

Canon 43, Sec. 7 (b), was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7 (b). The Presiding Bishop shall communicate to the resigning Bishop the fact of the acceptance of his resignation and the termination of his jurisdiction effective as of the date fixed; and, in the case of a Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, shall certify the same to the Standing
Committee of the Diocese concerned. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same, effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

Canon 43 was amended by transferring the paragraph beginning "Such retired Bishop" from Sec. 8 (d) of Canon 43 to Sec. 7 of the same Canon and lettering it (c), the following subsections to be re-lettered (d) and (e), respectively.

Canon 43, Sec. 8 (b), was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8 (b). If said resignation shall have been tendered more than three months before a regular or special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop shall communicate the same, together with any statement from the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned, to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States; and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the resignation, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify the resigning Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned, of the acceptance of such resignation and the termination of said Bishop's jurisdiction, effective as of the date fixed. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same, effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

Canon 43, Sec. 8 (c), was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8 (c). The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any session of the House by a vote of a majority of those present; provided that, in case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop more than three months before a regular or special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop shall follow the procedure set out in clause (b) above so far as it applies.

Canon 43, Sec. 8 (d), was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8 (d). At each meeting after the General Convention, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, when in session, a list of the resignations which have been accepted since the preceding meeting of the General Convention.

Canon 43, Sec. 8 (e), was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8 (e). Every Missionary Bishop whose resignation for cause of age or disability has been accepted, shall receive from the National Council a retiring allowance of twenty-five hundred dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from any ecclesiastical employment.

Canon 43, Sec. 9 (c), was amended by striking out the words "being transferred thereto from his former Diocese" in the sixth and seventh lines thereof, and substituting the word "become" for the word "becoming" in the seventh line.

Canon 45, Sec. 2, was amended by inserting a new subsection (b) to read as follows, the remaining subsections to be re-lettered accordingly:

Sec. 2 (b). It shall be the duty of Ministers before baptizing infants or children to prepare the sponsors by instructing both the parents and the God-
parents concerning the significance of Holy Baptism, the responsibilities of parents and Godparents for the Christian training of the baptized child and how these obligations may be properly discharged.

Canon 45, Sec. 3 (c), was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3 (c). Every Minister of this Church in charge of a congregation shall have recorded in the Parish Register a list of all persons who have received Holy Baptism; and a list of all persons who have received Confirmation. He shall indicate upon the Parish Register each year the names of those who have died in the past year or whose names have been removed by letter of transfer. He shall also indicate (1) those whose domicile is unknown, and (2) those whose domicile is known but are inactive. He shall maintain as far as practicable a list of all families and persons within his Cure, which list shall remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

Canon 45 was amended by the addition of a new section, Sec. 8, to read as follows:

Sec. 8. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, every Minister of this Church occupying any remunerative parochial or administrative position in the Church, shall resign the same and retire from active service. Thereafter he may engage in remunerative employment in the Church only as the Rules and Regulations of The Church Pension Fund may permit.

(The foregoing amendment will became effective January 1, 1957.)

Canon 46, Sec. 1, was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1. Except as provided in Canon 45, Sec. 8, a Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

(The foregoing amendment will become effective January 1, 1957.)

Canon 51, Sec. 8, was amended by adding the following: The fact of the setting apart of a Deaconess shall be transmitted by the Bishop to the Recorder of the General Convention, together with the following data:

a. Her full name.
b. Place and date of birth.
c. Date and place of such setting apart.

Any change in the status of a Deaconess shall be likewise notified to the Recorder by the Bishop.

Canon 64, Sec. 3 (b) was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3 (b). In the case of renunciation of the Ministry by a Minister as provided in Canon 60, and in case of the abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon as provided in Canon 62, sentence of Removal or Deposition shall be pronounced in the presence of two or more Presbyters, and shall be entered in the official records of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Presbyter or Deacon being removed or deposed is canonically resident. The Bishop who pronounces sentence of Removal or Deposition as provided in Canon 60 or Canon 62 shall give notice thereof in writing to the Presiding Bishop, the Recorder, the Secretary of the House
of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, and The Church Pension Fund. In giving such notice the Bishop who pronounces sentence of Removal or Deposition may request, for reason to be stated by him, that the sentence be held in confidence until the regular date of the next ensuing publication of the list of ordained clergy of this Church. Unless the Presiding Bishop shall disapprove in writing, within thirty days, of the granting of the request that the sentence be held in confidence, those notified as above provided of the sentence of Removal or Deposition shall not publish or give notice of the same, but shall record the sentence in confidence in the official records kept by each of those to whom notice is sent as above provided.

Benjamin D. Dagwell.
Thomas N. Carruthers.
House of Bishops.

Paul F. Good.
B. Allston Moore.
House of Deputies.

Canons, Permanent System of Classifying

The Rev. Mr. Newlin, of Lexington, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Committee on Canons be, and it is, instructed to formulate and submit for adoption a permanent, uniform system of classifying and numbering the canons of this Church so that canons relating to the same general subject shall be grouped and numbered together. For example, a given canon shall always be identified by the same given number without reference to the year of its first adoption or subsequent amendments.

Item No. 12 being taken from the Calendar, on the Fourth Day, being the resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Newlin of Lexington on new method of numbering the Canons, Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, requested that it be referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has considered the resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Newlin, of Lexington, and referred to it.

Being of opinion that no difficulty arises from the present method of classifying and numbering the Canons of General Convention which would be avoided by attempting to assign numbers in perpetuity, the Committee recommends the resolution be not adopted and asks to be discharged from consideration of it.

The report was accepted.
Mr. Cushman, of Chicago, on the Second Day, presented the testimonials of election of the Rev. Charles Larrabee Street, Ph.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, which were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The House went into Executive Session on the Fifth Day.

Judge Howell, of Utah, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, which was adopted:

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops met on September 29, 1949, and on motion of Mr. William W. Brooks, seconded by Mr. Jule M. Hanneford, Jr., of Minnesota, unanimously decided

1. To recommend to the House of Deputies that it give its consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Charles Larrabee Street, Ph.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago.

2. That this House adopt the following resolution:

Resolved, That consent be given to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Charles Larrabee Street, Ph.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago.

3. That notice of this consent, certified by the President and Secretary of this House, be sent to the House of Bishops, together with the testimonials presented to this House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 32.]

The House rose from Executive Session.

The House of Bishops, on the Fifth Day, received the following Message from the House of Deputies:

Message No. 32


The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the consent of this House is given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Charles Larrabee Street, Ph.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago.

Claude W. Sprouse,
President, House of Deputies.

C. Rankin Barnes,
Secretary, House of Deputies.
The foregoing Message was postponed for action until Saturday, October 1, 1949.

The House of Bishops, on the Sixth Day, concurred with Message No. 32 from the House of Deputies in giving its consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Charles Larrabee Street, Ph.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago by a constitutional majority.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 46.]

Chorley, Rev. Edward Clowes—Resolution Honoring

The Rev. Dr. Pennington, of Alabama, on the Sixth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two laymen be appointed to draft resolutions of gratitude to the Rev. Edward Clowes Chorley, D.D., for his long and valuable services as Historiographer of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for the very substantial contribution which he has made to the advancement of a wider, more accurate, and more accessible acquaintance with the history of our Church.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., of Long Island.
Mr. Spencer Ervin, of Pennsylvania.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 57.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of South Florida.
The Bishop of New York.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Tenth Day, presented the following report of the Joint Committee:

WHEREAS, The Reverend Edward Clowes Chorley, D.D., L.H.D., has served as Historiographer of this Church since the General Convention of 1919, or for a continuous period of thirty years; and
WHEREAS, through his vision, initiative and leadership, the *Historical Magazine* of this Church was founded by the authorization of the General Convention of 1931; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Chorley has served as Editor-in-Chief of *Historical Magazine* for eighteen years, eighteen volumes, of its publication, during which time it has gained a reputation among professional historians as maintaining a "standard fully equal that of any organization in America"; and,

WHEREAS, Dr. Chorley's own historical writing has been of an exceedingly high order, of which his *magnum opus*, *Men and Movements in the American Episcopal Church*, published in 1946, is invaluable if not indispensable, to a thorough understanding of the genius, thought, and history of this Church; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Fifty-Sixth General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America tenders to the Reverend Edward Clowes Chorley, D.D., L.H.D., its profound gratitude and heartfelt appreciation for his unique services to the Church, which, among other things, have quickened among both clergy and laity a sense of the importance of the history of this Church, and which have resulted in a greater understanding of its contribution to the life and history of the United States of America.

The report was accepted and the resolutions adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 120.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 150.]

**Christian Education**

The Rev. Dr. Butler, of New Jersey, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

WHEREAS, The moving addresses of Bishop Dun and Dr. Heuss at the Joint Session demonstrated clearly the necessity of the enlarged program of Christian Education, not only as an essential teaching medium but as a powerful stimulus to the whole mission of the Church; and

WHEREAS, It is also essential that the salaries of our devoted missionaries be raised to the level recommended by the National Council; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that if in the triennium 1950-52 any curtailment of National Council budget items should unfortunately be necessary, the budget items for Christian Education and the increase in the salaries of missionaries be left intact.
Mr. Capron, of Newark, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

Resolved, That the following recommendation be submitted to the Department of Christian Education:

In the preparation of a curriculum and in its other educational work, it should be recognized that the Church is not an end, but a means to an end, an instrument to accomplish God's purposes, and that emphasis should be placed on the work of the Church, thus avoiding the impression that we seek first to build the Protestant Episcopal Church of America as an end in itself.

The Rev. Mr. Jardine, of Arkansas, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Christian Education:

The Committee considered the resolution of Mr. Capron, of Newark, in regard to the preparation of a curriculum, and deems it appropriate that it be submitted as requested to the Department of Christian Education.

The above was referred to the Department of Christian Education of the National Council.

The Rev. Mr. Auten, of Pittsburgh, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

WHEREAS, There are changes contemplated by the Department of Christian Education of the National Council; and

WHEREAS, The Division of Youth is a part of this Department; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies go on record in favor of maintaining the identity of the Division of Youth.

The Rev. Mr. Jardine, of Arkansas, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Christian Education, which was adopted:

The Committee met and considered the resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Auten of Pittsburgh.

In the opinion of the Committee the Division of Youth already has its identity established to the point of enjoying a separate budget allocation. Therefore the committee considers the passing of the resolution unnecessary and recommends that it be referred to the Department of Christian Education as a memorandum.

The Rev. Mr. Cross, of Los Angeles, on the Eleventh Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention express its appreciation and approval to Dr. Heuss and the Department of Christian Education for the courageous and realistic leadership they are giving the Church, as evidenced by the work already begun on the new curriculum.

(Through inadvertence, this resolution was never communicated to the House of Bishops.)

Christian Marriage Standards, Publicizing

A Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Dallas on publicizing Christian Marriage Standards was referred, on the Fourth Day, to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems.

On motion of Bishop Scarlett, on the Seventh Day, reporting upon the foregoing Memorial, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Secretary of this Convention send a Memorial to the next General Convention asking it to use its influence on the officials of the movie industries, radio and public press to bring about a publicizing of Christian marriage standards instead of the present habit of publicizing easy marriage standards.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 81.]

The House of Deputies, on the Eighth Day, did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 71.]

Church, Change of Name of the

The Secretary of the House of Bishops, on the First Day, presented through the Chair the following Memorial from the Diocese of Springfield on the name of the Church, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS, No report appeared in the Journal of the General Convention for 1946 from the Committee on the Change of Name of the Church; and

WHEREAS, The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America is commonly called, "The Episcopal Church;" and
WHEREAS, This Church is the only portion of the Anglican Communion which uses the word "Protestant" in its official and legal name or title; and

WHEREAS, The cause of unity within this Church would be furthered by the legal use of our commonly called name, and

WHEREAS, Christian unity would be better served by using "The Episcopal Church" as the legal name of this Church; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention assembled at San Francisco in 1949 authorize that where the present legal name of this Church appears in the Constitution and Canons, in the Book of Common Prayer and any other formularies of the Church, it be changed to read, "The Episcopal Church in the United States of America," and that this henceforth be considered the legal name of this Church.

The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, on the Fourth Day, presented the report of the Committee on the Prayer Book, with reference to the petition from the Synod of the Diocese of Springfield, requesting a change of the name of the Church to "The Episcopal Church," and recommended that this matter be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission, with a request that the Commission present the matter for discussion at the time of the next Prayer Book Revision.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut, on the Ninth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops reconsider its resolution on the name of the Church.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops insert in its resolution on the name of the Church, after the first word, "Resolved," the words, "The House of Deputies concurring," so that it shall read:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Memorial from the Diocese of Springfield on the matter of the Name of the Church be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 157.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 161.]
Church Fire Insurance Corporation

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention calls attention to the fact that the insurance of Church property with The Church Fire Insurance Corporation, owned by The Church Pension Fund, is advantageous to the Fund, as all surplus profits of the Fire Insurance Corporation accrue to the benefit of grants to the clergy, their widows and orphan children.

Mr. Adams, of California, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, which was adopted:

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund has considered the resolution introduced by Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey.

The Committee has revised this resolution and moves its adoption as follows:

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, One of the subsidiaries of the Church Pension Fund is the Church Fire Insurance Corporation, all surplus profits of which accrue to the benefit of the Church Pension Fund, and

WHEREAS, Many church properties are insured in other companies, now therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the members of the Convention upon return to their respective Dioceses and Missionary Districts urge that all church property be insured against fire and related risks with the Church Fire Insurance Corporation.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 34.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 47.]

Church Historical Society

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Second Day, presented by title the report of the Church Historical Society.
(See Appendix 17.) The report was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Eighth Day, offered the resolutions accompanying the foregoing report.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Church Historical Society be and hereby is continued as the official agency of the General Convention for the collection, preservation, and safe-keeping of records and historical documents connected with the life and development of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research; provided, That the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Treasurer of the General Convention, and the Historiographer of the Church, as they are now or shall hereafter be elected, shall during their respective terms of office be elected Managers of the Church Historical Society.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 92.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 23.]

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of four thousand, eight hundred dollars ($4,800.00) per year, or a total sum of fourteen thousand, four hundred dollars ($14,400.00) to cover the ensuing three years, be appropriated to be expended under the direction of the Officers and Managers of the Church Historical Society for the collection, preservation, and safekeeping of Church records and other documents relating to the history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research.

The resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 21 of the Committee on Expenses, approving the foregoing resolution.

Adopted by the House.
The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Church Historical Society is now located in quarters which it does not own; which are overcrowded by the Archives of the General Convention, by the Archives of the National Council, and by its own collections; and which are incapable of expansion; and

WHEREAS, The present facilities make impossible that accessibility to its valuable collections which scholars and scholarship require; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention hereby authorizes the Church Historical Society to appeal to the Church for one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000.00), or whatever sum may appear to be necessary, to provide adequate and permanent quarters for the proper preservation, care, and use of the Archives of the General Convention, the Archives of the National Council, and the Society's own collections.

The resolution was not adopted.

Church of England in Canada—Greetings from

The following message of greeting from the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada was read to the House of Bishops by its Secretary on the Fourth Day:

The Most Reverend H. K. Sherrill, D.D.,
Presiding Bishop,
The Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States,
c/o the Right Reverend K. M. Block, D.D., LL.D.
1055 Taylor Street,
San Francisco 8, California, U.S.A.

My Lord Bishop:

I am directed by the Most Reverend G. F. Kingston, Primate of All Canada, to send to you the following message:

"The General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, assembled in the City of Halifax, Nova Scotia, sends its sincere greetings to the Presiding Bishop, the Bishops, clerical and lay delegates, of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, assembled in General Convention in the City of San Francisco."
"We look with keen interest upon your proceedings and decisions, realizing the great influence our respective Churches and countries have upon each other.

"We pray that the blessing of Almighty God may be upon all your deliberations and the results of these may be to the Glory of God and the greater advance of the Kingdom of Our Lord Jesus Christ."

It gives me much pleasure to transmit this message to you and the members of your General Convention.

Sincerely yours,
C. Le R. Mooers, Hon. Clerical Secretary.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 24.]

The Presiding Bishop directed the Secretaries of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies to draft a fitting reply.

Church Signs

The Rev. Mr. Smythe, of Bethlehem, on the Eleventh Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, Many of our churches have no signs by which they may be identified by strangers; and

WHEREAS, Most of our churches have inadequate signs; and

WHEREAS, The Lutherans have given us an example of a uniform, dignified and effective sign, used nationally; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we request the Department of Promotion of the National Council to design and make available for those who desire it

(1) A sign to be placed on the edge of a community notifying travelers of the existence of the church in that community.

(2) A sign to be placed in front of the church itself, and

(3) An "arrow" sign pointing to the church when it is off the main highway, these signs to be paid for by the local church.

Item No. 22 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, the Rev. Mr. Smythe, of Bethlehem, moved the adoption of his resolution.

Adopted by the House.

(Through inadvertence the foregoing resolution was never communicated to the House of Bishops.)
Clergy—Compulsory Retirement of

The Rev. Dr. Olafson, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented the resolution of policy contained in the Report of the Joint Commission on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that as of January 1, 1957, all clergy shall retire at the age of seventy-two (72) years.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 138.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 191.]

Clergy Placement

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, on the Ninth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Commission consisting of four Bishops, four Presbyters and four laymen be appointed to study the question of the placing of clergy in this Church and to report to the next General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 171.]

The House of Deputies concurred with the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 175.]

Communistic Activities

Mr. Houston, of Pennsylvania, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems:

WHEREAS, Members of our Church and other right-minded Americans were shocked to see in a prominent illustrated news sheet early in April,
1949, pictures of Clergymen of this Church attending a pro-communistic cultural and scientific conference for world peace. The picture being entitled, "Dupes and Fellow Travelers Dressed Up Communistic Fronts;" and

WHEREAS, it appeared further that prominent members of the Clergy of this Church were stated to be officers on radical directorates, together with well-known communists; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, we urge with earnest Christian kindliness that clergymen and others of this Church do not participate in communistic, and, as Bishop Larned has said—such un-Christian, subversive activities.

Dr. Miller, of Newark, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on National and International Problems:

Your Committee has considered the resolution by Mr. Houston, of Pennsylvania.

It is the opinion of your Joint Committee that this resolution is a matter of Church discipline which is beyond the scope of the work of this Committee and that the resolution be not adopted.

The Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of it.

The report was accepted.

**Conscientious Objectors**

A resolution presented by Bishop Walter Mitchell, on the Third Day, with regard to the current prosecution and imprisonment of conscientious objectors was introduced by title and referred to the Committee on National and International Problems.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Committee on National and International Problems, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The General Convention has great sympathy for those who for conscience sake refuse to bear arms, but are also willing to make equivalent sacrifices for their country's sake, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that if there are those now imprisoned for such refusal, we urge that the President of the United States grant them amnesty.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 104.]

The foregoing Message was placed upon the Calendar.
Item No. 35 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, being House of Bishops Message No. 104 on Conscientious Objectors, Mr. Miller, of Newark, for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, presented the following report:

There was presented in the House of Bishops a resolution of sympathy and support of conscientious objectors convicted under both the Selective Service Acts of 1940 and 1948.

The resolution raised with your Committee the proper question as to whether a distinction should not be made between those who were arrested and imprisoned for refusal to register as an expression of their conscientious objections to conscription for military service in peacetime and those who register but nevertheless refuse to bear arms for conscience's sake but offer to make equivalent sacrifices for their country's sake.

Your Committee felt constrained to consult the American Friends Service Committee whose members comprise more than 50 per cent of all persons arrested for violation of the Selective Service Act of 1948 and 57 of whose members chose prison as a testimony against war under the Service Act of 1940.

This inquiry revealed that a total of 96 arrests had been made to date under the Selective Service Act of 1948. 81 Conscientious Objectors have been arrested for refusal to register; 14 for counselling non-registration; 1 for refusing induction. Fifty-five of this total number have been sentenced to prison, 38 of whom are Quakers. Included in this group are some World War II soldier veterans who, by virtue of their war experience, have become conscientious objectors.

Your Committee felt impelled in its report to distinguish between conscientious objection to registration and conscientious objection to bearing arms after registration and the offer to render equivalent non-combatant service.

Your Committee moves concurrence with the Resolution of the House of Bishops.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 165.]

CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENT PROPOSED AT THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1946 AND FINALLY ADOPTED IN 1949

Constitution—Article II, Sec. 7

Proposed in General Convention of 1946 and finally adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting on the Fourth Day for the Committee on Constitution and Canons, the following amendment to the Constitution, proposed in the Convention of
1946 and to be finally acted upon at this Convention, was adopted by a constitutional majority:

Amend Article II of the Constitution as follows:

(a) Add the following new Section:

"Sec. 7. It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a Suffragan Bishop who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States who are ordained ministers of this Church. The Suffragan Bishop so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop."

(b) Re-number the present Section 7 as Section 8.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 44.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. On the Eighth Day it was placed on the Calendar.

On motion of Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, reporting on the Tenth Day for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, the above amendment, on a vote by orders, was finally adopted by the following constitutional majority:

Clerical—Ayes, 75¾; noes, 4; divided, 2.
Lay—Ayes, 70¾; noes, 5; divided, 1.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 118.]

CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENT PROPOSED AT THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1946 AND NOT ADOPTED IN 1949

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 4, Paragraph 4

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting on the Fourth Day for the Committee on Constitution and Canons, the following amendment to the Constitution, proposed in the Convention of 1946 and to be finally acted upon at this Convention, was adopted by a constitutional majority:

Amend Article I of the Constitution as follows:
Amend the last sentence of paragraph 4 of Section 4 by striking out the word "other" and substituting in place thereof the words "all of the negative," and at the end of said sentence add a new sentence which shall read as follows: "Where the vote of a Diocese in either order is equally divided, one-half of such vote shall be recorded as cast in the affirmative and one-half in the negative."

On motion of Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, reporting on the Seventh Day for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, the above amendment was considered.

The amendment was rejected by the following vote by orders:

Clerical—Ayes, 35 1/4; noes, 34 1/4; divided, 8.
Lay—Ayes, 35; noes, 34 1/4; divided, 9.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 66.]

CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENT PROPOSED AT THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1949, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1952

Resolved, That the following alteration in the Constitution proposed at this General Convention be sent by the Secretary of the House of Deputies to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and to the Secretary of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting.

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 2

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, reporting on the Seventh Day for the Committee on Constitution and Canons, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Article I, Section 2, of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention, has resigned his position, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. Every other Bishop who has resigned his position shall have a seat without vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 66.]
The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Without recommendation we submit Message No. 66 from the House of Bishops to the House of Deputies.

The House concurred with the House of Bishops in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 137.]

CONSTITUTION—PROPOSED AMENDMENTS
NOT ADOPTED

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 4 (Not Adopted)

Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word "laymen" and substituting therefore the words "lay persons" and by adding after the words "having domicile in the Diocese" the words "provided, however, that no more than one woman shall be chosen from any Diocese or Missionary District."

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The resolution by Mr. Bell of Massachusetts, amending Article I, Section 4, has been examined, and the Committee presents a substitute. The resolution is properly prepared. We ask to be discharged from further consideration, and place the matter on the Calendar.

The report was accepted and the matter placed on the Calendar.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, on the Seventh Day, called for the Order of the Day, being the consideration of the resolution presented by Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, amending Article I, Section 4, of the Constitution. As a
substitute to the above, Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Resolve appearing in the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution amending Article I, Section 4, of the Constitution be amended by striking out the words "be chosen from" and substituting therefor the word "represent."

The substitute was accepted for his original resolution.

The entire lay representation of the Diocese of Atlanta requested that the vote on the resolution be taken by Orders. The Pennsylvania delegation seconded this request.

The result was as follows:

Clerical—Ayes, 28½; noes, 35½; divided, 16.
Lay—Ayes, 24¾; noes, 46¾; divided, 7.

The resolution was lost.

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 4 (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

WHEREAS, By an unanimous vote the Convention of the Diocese of Maryland instructed its deputation to the General Convention to propose such amendments to the Constitution and Canons of the Church as would enable Missionary Districts to elect their own Bishops, and also to have the same representation as Dioceses in General Convention, under certain limitations and circumstances; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, Article I, Section 4, paragraph ii, be amended as follows:—By adding to the eighth line thereof the following words: "Provided, that when any Missionary District of this Church shall regularly assume three quarters of its financial support, it shall be entitled to the same number of clerical and lay delegates in the House of Deputies of the General Convention as that accorded to the several dioceses of the Church," so that Article I, Section 4 (ii) shall read as follows:

"The Church in each Missionary District which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Provided, that when any Missionary District of this Church shall regularly assume three quar-
ters of its financial support, it shall be entitled to the same number of clerical and lay delegates in the House of Deputies of the General Convention as that accorded to the several dioceses of the Church. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses,

and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 40, Section 2, be amended by inserting a new section (b) to follow the present section 2 (2) to read as follows:—“When a vacancy shall occur in the Episcopate in any Missionary District which is composed of at least six parishes, and in which at least six Presbyters of the Church have been canonically resident for at least one year, the Missionary District shall have the right to elect its own Bishop. Such election shall be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Church and by any rules for the governing of Missionary Districts that may be set forth and prescribed by the House of Bishops.” Re-letter (b), (c) and (d) of section 2 of Canon 40, as (c), (d), and (e). Amend the present section 2 (b) of Canon 40 by inserting after the word “Province” in line 2, the following:—“in which there shall be fewer than six parishes or less than six presbyters canonically resident as set forth in the preceding paragraph of this section, then . . . .” etc., so that the section, when amended, shall read as follows:

“When a vacancy shall occur in the Episcopate in any Missionary District within a Province in which there shall be fewer than six parishes or less than six Presbyters, canonically resident as set forth in the preceding paragraph of this section, then the President of the Province may convene the Synod of the Province prior to the meeting of the House of Bishops of the Church . . . .” ad finem.

and be it further

Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and the Committee on Canons of this House be requested to propose such other changes in the Constitution and Canons as may be necessary if any to make them consistent with the above changes.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, on resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Fenn amending Article I, Sec. 4, paragraph 2:

The Committee considered the resolution introduced by Dr. Fenn, amending Article I, Sec. 4, paragraph 2. It is in proper form. The Committee asks that it be placed on the Calendar, and that it be discharged from further consideration thereof.

The resolution was placed on the Calendar.

Item No. 17 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved that the resolution proposed by Dr. Fenn be
referred to the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention. It was so referred.

Constitution—Article II, Sec. 3 (Not Adopted)

Acting on a Memorial from the Diocese of Sacramento, the House of Bishops, on the Fourth Day, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Article II, Section 3, of the Constitution be amended by adding at the end thereof the following words:

"or unless he be licensed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of another Diocese or Missionary District to officiate in all or part of the same; and such license shall be for a definite period of time, but may be renewed from time to time, or may be revoked at any time."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 138.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Eleventh Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has considered the House of Bishops Message No. 138. The language of the proposed amendment is not properly integrated with the rest of the provisions of Article II. We recommend non-concurrence.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 158.]

Constitution—Article II, New Sec. 3 (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. Kean, of Missouri, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Article II of the Constitution be amended by the insertion of a new section 3, the other sections to be re-numbered accordingly:

Section 3. It shall be lawful for a diocese to elect as its bishop, the bishop of another diocese who shall have served at least five years in the jurisdiction in which he now holds office.
Constitution—Article VI, Sec. 2 (Not Adopted)

Acting on a Memorial from the Province of the Pacific, the House of Bishops, on the Fourth Day, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Article VI, Section 2, of the Constitution be amended as follows:

(a) Amend the second paragraph of present Section 2 to read:

Article VI, Section 3. The territory included in any Missionary District may be retroceded, increased, diminished or otherwise changed in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon, provided, that in case it is proposed to retrocede such territory to the Diocese from which it was originally accepted, or to add it to the territory of any other organized Diocese, the consent of said Diocese evidenced by the Action of its Convention shall first be obtained.

(b) Re-number the present Section 3 as Section 4.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 140.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Eleventh Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has considered the House of Bishops Message No. 140. The language of the proposed amendment is not properly integrated with the rest of Article VI. We recommend non-concurrence.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 157.]

Constitution—Committee to Certify Changes in

The undersigned, who were appointed by the Committee on Constitution and Canons of the House of Bishops and the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of the House of Deputies, to certify amendments to the Constitution at the General Convention of 1949, respectfully certify as follows:

Amendment Finally Adopted

A. That the following amendment to the Constitution which was proposed in and approved by the General Convention of 1946, and which by
resolve thereof was sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and to the Secretary of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Conventions or the Missionary District Convocations, was finally adopted in the General Convention of 1949, by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts entitled to vote in the House of Deputies, voting by orders; and is now a part of the Constitution:

Article II amended as follows:

(a) Add the following new Section:

Sec. 7. It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a Suffragan Bishop who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States who are ordained ministers of this Church. The Suffragan Bishop so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

(b) Re-number the present Section 7 as Section 8.

Amendment Proposed in 1949

B. That an amendment to the Constitution, as set forth below, was proposed to the General Convention, and by resolve thereof, was directed to be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and to the Secretary of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Conventions or the Missionary District Convocations at their next meetings:

Article I, Section 2, amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention, has resigned his position, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. Every other Bishop who has resigned his position shall have a seat without vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Benjamin D. Dagwell.
Thomas N. Carruthers.
House of Bishops.
Don Frank Fenn.
Frederick M. P. Pearse.
House of Deputies.

Constitution and Canons—Advance Mimeographing of Changes

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, on the Seventh Day, the following resolution was adopted:
WHEREAS, The publication of the Journal of the General Convention is unavoidably delayed some several months after the closing of General Convention, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Secretary of the House of Deputies be and hereby is instructed to mail in mimeographed form the changes in the Constitution and Canons to all Bishops as soon as possible.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 80.]

The House of Deputies did not concur with the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 70.]

Constitution and Canons, Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of Supplement to Annotated Edition of

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Third Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of Supplement to Annotated Edition of the Constitution and Canons, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See Appendix 7.).

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Expenses, which was adopted:

The Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the request of the Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of Supplement to Annotated Edition of Constitution and Canons, that the sum of $2,500.00 be appropriated to cover the necessary expense of preparation and publication, grants the request for $2,500.00, and recommends the House approve the same.

The House thereupon adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of Supplement to Annotated Edition of Constitution and Canons be continued, with instructions to extend the work to cover inclusion of references to legislation in 1949 and in conjunction with the Secretary of the House of Deputies to arrange for the publication of the Supplement, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of $2,500.00 or as much thereof as may be necessary, be appropriated to cover the necessary expense of preparation and publication; and that the said sum be placed in the budget of the General Convention for the coming triennium.
Deaconesses

Bishop Randall, on the First Day, presented the Report of the Advisory Commission on the Work of Deaconesses. (See Appendix 8.) The accompanying resolution 3 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Bishop Randall, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the Lambeth Conference of 1948 reaffirmed Resolution 67 of the Conference of 1930 that "the Order of Deaconesses is for women the one and only Order of the Ministry which we can recommend our branch of the Catholic Church to recognize and use," (Resolution 114); and

WHEREAS, The General Convention of 1931 adopted a Resolution affirming its acceptance of the above mentioned Resolution 67 of the Conference of 1930; and

WHEREAS, The Lambeth Conference of 1948 passed a Resolution (116) recommending "that in all parts of the Anglican Communion the work of deaconesses should be encouraged and their status and function defined;" therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention of 1949 be requested to reaffirm the resolution adopted by General Convention of 1931, "that the Order of Deaconesses is for women the one and only Order of the Ministry which we can recommend our Branch of the Catholic Church to recognize and use," and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that such a reaffirmation, if adopted, be made known to the Church at large through such channels as the Presiding Bishop may select.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 25.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 31.]
Deputies, Expenses of

Mr. Petter, of Kentucky, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, The expense incurred by those who attend the sessions of the General Convention constitutes a heavy financial burden for many Deputies, both clerical and lay; and

WHEREAS, Many dioceses fail to make proper provision for the expenses of their representatives, some of whom are thereby deterred from attending the Convention; and

WHEREAS, This tends to restrict attendance to men of independent means; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention calls upon all diocesan conventions to include in their budgets appropriations in amounts sufficiently large to defray the reasonable expenses of their Deputies to the General Convention.

Item No. 10 being taken from the Calendar, on the Fourth Day, the resolution urging diocesan conventions to provide for expenses of Deputies to the General Convention was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 29.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 39.]

Deputies, Number of

The Rev. Mr. Leavell, of Western North Carolina, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, The House of Deputies is becoming a cumbersome body, and the expense is great; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Canons be changed in order that diocesan delegations be two clerical and two lay.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has considered the resolution offered by the Rev. Charles Grubb Leavell of Western North Carolina, and referred to this Committee as follows:
"WHEREAS, The House of Deputies is becoming a cumbersome body, and
the expense is great; therefore be it

"Resolved, That Canons be changed in order that Diocesan delegations
be two clerical and two lay."

Being of opinion that this is a subject within the province of the Joint
Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention, the Com­
mitee recommends that this resolution be referred to such Joint Committee
and asks to be discharged from further consideration of it.

The above was referred to the Joint Committee to Study Struc­
ture and Organization of the General Convention.

Diaconate, Perpetual

The Bishop of Minnesota, on the Fifth Day, presented the
report of the Joint Commission on the Perpetual Diaconate. (See
Appendix 10.) The resolutions contained therein were referred
to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Ninth Day, the
following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, the Joint Commission on the "Perpetual Diaconate and the
Ministry for Laymen" has, in its reports to the Conventions of 1946 and
1949 discharged the duties given it; and

WHEREAS, the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work really
covers the field of the Ministry of Laymen; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the expenses in the
amount of $38.05 incurred in the printing of its report to this Convention
be allowed and that the Joint Commission on the Perpetual Diaconate and
the Ministry for Laymen be and is hereby discontinued.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 126.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message
on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 128.]

Diocesan Quotas, Method of Calculating

Mr. Cowin, of Ohio, presented the following resolution, which
was placed on the Calendar:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be instructed to re-examine the method of calculating diocesan quotas, and that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three lay deputies be appointed to hold hearings and to report back to this Convention its specific recommendations to the National Council.

Item 14 being taken from the Calendar on the Fifth Day, the resolution offered by Mr. Cowin, of Ohio, was adopted.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Rev. George H. Swift, of Oregon.
Mr. Junius D. Grimes, of East Carolina.
Mr. Clifford C. Cowin, of Ohio.
Mr. H. L. Rust, Jr., of Washington.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 44.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of Minnesota.
The Bishop of Ohio.
The Bishop of West Texas.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 85.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, on the Ninth Day, reported for the Joint Committee to Consider and Study the Apportionment of Quotas, and the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 5 of the Report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget provides for the study of apportionment of Quotas during the next triennium, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Special Committee appointed at this Convention for the Study of Apportionment of Quotas be and is herewith discharged from any further consideration of this subject.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 131.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 129.]
Displaced Persons

A resolution on displaced persons, as presented by the Bishop of Massachusetts, on the Third Day, was referred to the Committee on Social and International Affairs.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, The Christian Church is committed to minister to all who are injured in life's struggle, especially to the victims of wars, and

WHEREAS, Eighty per cent of the displaced persons of the last war are Christians, waiting in camps of Germany and Austria, hoping for opportunity to renew life in the freedom of western democracy, and

WHEREAS, The present Federal legislation provides only a partial solution to this critical human problem; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That this 56th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church join its forces with those of other religious and general community groups in urging the 81st Congress of the United States to extend the provisions of the present Displaced Persons legislation, simplify its administrative requirements, delete any discriminatory aspects related to race, religion or nationality, and provide the necessary funds to expedite America's full share in the resettlement of these people; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that as an earnest of our growing conviction on the essential necessity of this legislation, we here pledge our every effort to secure 1,200 assurances for Displaced Persons and their families between now and the 30th day of June, 1950, when the present legislation expires, calling upon our diocesan departments of Christian Social Relations to prosecute this pledge with the hope that it may be completed by Christmas of 1949.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Social Service, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee met to consider the resolutions offered by the Rev. Mr. Day of Massachusetts on Displaced Persons. These resolutions were unanimously approved, and it is recommended that they be placed on the Calendar.

Item No. 15 being taken from the Calendar on the Fifth Day, being the report of the Committee on Social Service on the resolutions offered by the Rev. Mr. Day of Massachusetts on the question of Displaced Persons, the resolutions were adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 45.]
The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 53.]

Ecumenical Relations, Joint Commission on

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the Fifth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order. (See Appendix 11.)

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission be appointed consisting of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters and seven lay persons, to be known as the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, which shall cooperate on behalf of this Church with the World Council of Churches, and particularly with that Council's Commission on Faith and Order; and shall be authorized at the discretion of the Presiding Bishop to develop plans of cooperation also with the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America and other cooperative bodies set up by the Churches in this country; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Joint Commission shall have responsibility for suggesting to the Presiding Bishop the names of persons to serve as representatives from this Church to these bodies, or to special conferences called by them; and that the Presiding Bishop shall nominate to the General Convention, or to the National Council if earlier action is necessary, the requisite number of representatives to fill the places assigned to this Church, to be elected by the General Convention or by the National Council.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 46.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House by Deputies by Message No. 172.]

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of $6,000 per annum for the years 1950, 1951 and 1952 be included in the budget of General Convention for the expenses of this Commission and for the expenses of travel incurred by the representatives of this Church in attending the
meetings to which they are appointed; provided, however, that the unused balance of any one year or years shall be available for use in subsequent years of the triennium in addition to the current year's appropriation (in view of the fact that the meetings will be at irregular intervals and at varying distances), on condition that the total expenditures shall not exceed the three year total of appropriations.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 28 of the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses has considered the request of the Joint Commission on Faith and Order and recommends $16,000.00 for the coming triennium be granted. This resolution to cover expenses for delegates to the Federal Council of Churches and to the World Council of Churches as well as the other expenses of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, and asks for the approval of this House.

The report was approved.

The Rev. Dr. Kennedy, of Lexington, on the Sixth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The reports, findings and resolutions from both the Sections and Committees of the First Assembly of the World Council of Churches held in Amsterdam in the summer of 1948 were not acted on but "received by the Assembly and recommended to the member churches for their serious consideration and appropriate action"; and since as a member Church we do not have the time at this General Convention to consider all the matters "seriously" and implement them by some "appropriate action"; and since this Convention has approved the appointment of a Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations to carry on our share of the work of the World Council, particularly with that Council's Commission on Faith and Order and the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that all matters of an ecumenical nature, especially those referred from the First Assembly of the World Council of Churches, for which we have joint responsibility, be likewise referred to the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, with the specific instructions to see that the Church is kept informed as to progress in this field, especially at the grass roots level, and that it be held responsible for maintaining and furthering our close fellowship and cooperation with the above mentioned agencies.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 55.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing message on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 86.]
Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that General Convention, having learned of the incorporation by a group of laymen of the Episcopal Church Foundation, the purpose of which is to collect and receive funds of gift, devise and bequest and administer them for the religious, educational and charitable purposes of this Church, at home and abroad, heartily endorses the Foundation and commends it to clergy and laity.

Item No. 5 being taken from the Calendar on the Third Day, being the resolution endorsing the Episcopal Church Foundation, Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, moved its adoption.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 17.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 20.]

Evangelism

The Bishop of San Joaquin, on the Second Day, presented a resolution urging a wider use of the power of Evangelism and the encouragement of the development of Evangelistic emphasis which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

On motion of the Bishop of West Texas, on the Seventh Day, the following resolution on Evangelism from the Eighth Province was adopted:

WHEREAS, We are called to serve in a time of very great spiritual need and world insecurity, when the hearts of countless millions are failing them for fear, and

WHEREAS, The Church is endeavoring to meet that need through finer Christian Education, more generous missionary giving, increased numbers in the Sacred Ministry, and in other ways, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we strongly urge the wider use of that effective instrumentality of the Holy Catholic Church,
namely the power of Evangelism, in order that there may be revived and widespread emphasis upon the three-fold duties of repentance, prayer and witness, in our personal work, in our group programs, and in larger efforts, thereby making our labors for the Kingdom of God more fruitful; and that the Presiding Bishop and bishops of all dioceses and missionary districts be respectfully urged to take steps to encourage the development of evangelistic emphasis and opportunities within the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 82.]

The House of Deputies, on the Eighth Day, concurred with the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 76.]

The Rev. Mr. Dunn, of New Hampshire on the Eleventh Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Evangelism:

WHEREAS, The Presiding Bishop and the various Departments of the National Council have inspired this 56th Convention with the theme of Evangelism and the Personal Responsibility of each member of the Church to witness for Christ, and

WHEREAS, This Church is essentially a godly fellowship whose bounden duty is to proclaim and fulfill the good news of our Lord, and

WHEREAS, In all her Prayer and Worship, in her teaching Ministry and in her divine mission, the Church must ever be moved by the spirit of God Who is her Author and Finisher and the Great Giver of her Good News: Therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that every Bishop, Presbyter and lay member of this Convention (1) accept the full personal responsibility of his stewardship, (2) agree to give unstintingly of his time, his talents, and the proportionate tithing of his substance for the cause of Christ and His Church, and (3) emphasize his personal responsibility of stewardship in his Diocese, Parish or Mission.

The above was adopted.

(Through inadvertence this was never communicated to the House of Bishops.)

The Rev. Mr. Dunn, of New Hampshire, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Evangelism:

WHEREAS, The Committee on Evangelism in this House has had occasion at this Convention seriously to doubt the value of its continued existence because so many relevant matters coming to the attention of this House are reasonably allocated to other Committees: therefore be it

Resolved, That the Joint Committee to Study the Organization and Structure of the General Convention be requested to review the value of
this Committee with a view towards its possible demise, and make report to the General Convention of 1952.

The above was referred to the Joint Committee on Organization and Structure of General Convention.

Exchanges of Clergy Between Anglican Parishes

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, on the Eighth Day, reported on the Lambeth Resolutions with regard to exchanges of Clergy, and on his motion, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Exchanges of Clergy have been successfully carried out between parishes in the United States and England to the strengthening and refreshment of the parishes and Clergy involved, and the deepening of the friendship and understanding between the congregations in these provinces of the Anglican Communion, and

WHEREAS, Universities, colleges and public schools have long and advantageously used exchanges for one year or less as a way of broadening horizons, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop, or the responsible officer to be appointed by him to maintain contacts with the other Churches of the Anglican Communion, be requested to take whatever action may seem advisable to facilitate exchanges of Clergy between this Church and other provinces and mission fields of the Anglican Communion.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 102.]

The House of Deputies, on the Ninth Day, concurred with the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 94.]

Expenses—Committee on

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Tenth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the thanks of this 56th General Convention be tendered to the members of the Committee on Expenses for their skillful work in preparing and presenting the Budget for the ensuing triennium.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 121.]
The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 182.]

Federal Aid to Sectarian Schools

The Bishop of Central New York, on the Fifth Day, presented a resolution on federal and state aid to sectarian schools, which was referred to the Committee on Social and International Affairs.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, reporting for the Committee on Social and International Affairs on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The issue of providing Federal funds for the support of sectarian schools has been raised in Congress; and

WHEREAS, While under the principle of Freedom of Religion in the State, it guarantees to every religious group the right to establish sectarian schools, it also requires that they draw their full support from private sources or from a Church; and

WHEREAS, The Federal and State Governments provide public schools without expense to all children regardless of creed; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Convention fully endorses the principle that sectarian schools be supported in full from private sources or from a Church; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we stand unalterably against the use of Federal or State Funds for the support of private, parochial or sectarian schools.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 103.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 93.]

The Rev. Mr. Thomas, of West Virginia, on the Sixth Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, The separation of Church and State is the law of the land, as set forth in the Constitution of the United States; and
WHEREAS, Attempts are being made to break that wall by seeking public funds for sectarian education; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Church believes that public funds should be granted only to institutions controlled by the public and opposes the granting of Federal or State funds to any religious organization.

The foregoing resolution being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, its author asked that it be withdrawn, since the purpose thereof had been served by completed action on a similar resolution.

Forward Movement

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, on the Second Day, presented the Report of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on the Forward Movement. (See Appendix 13.)

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue the Forward Movement under his supervision and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain this program.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 8.]

The House of Deputies concurred with the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 13.]

Franklin, Lewis B.—Resolution Honoring

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Second Day, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee be appointed, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two laymen, to prepare a resolution expressive of the gratitude of this Convention to Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., for his many years of devoted service as Treasurer of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of this Church.
The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Rev. Francis P. Foote, of California.
The Very Rev. Gordon E. Brant, of Eau Claire.
Mr. C. McD. Davis, of East Carolina.
Mr. Theodore C. Waters, of Maryland.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 8.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

The Chair appointed from that House:

Bishop Tucker.
Bishop Bentley.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 22.]

This Committee brought in a report, on the Eighth Day, which was adopted by the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 68.]

The report proved unsatisfactory to the House of Bishops, which requested a Committee of Conference.

The Chair appointed to represent that House:

The Bishop of West Missouri.
The Bishop of Tennessee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 117.]

The House of Deputies acceded to the foregoing request on the Ninth Day.

The Chair appointed to represent that House:

The Very Rev. Gordon E. Brant, of Eau Claire.
Mr. Theodore C. Waters, of Maryland.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 106.]

The Bishop of West Missouri, on the Tenth Day, presented the report of the Committee on Conference, with the following resolution, which was adopted:
Thirty years ago Lewis Battell Franklin, after serving his country as head of the War Loan Organization of the Government during the first World War, turned his back on the pathway to wealth in the banking business in order to devote his whole time and energy to the service of the Church.

As Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and The National Council he has served with consummate skill and entire devotion, to the great benefit of the whole Church.

Advisor to successive Presiding Bishops and to the National Council; counsellor to responsible representatives of this Church around the world on matters of finance and investment, he himself has made the supreme investment of life, in God's service.

His fidelity to our Lord's command to go into all the world and preach the Gospel has made him an effective evangelist and has been an inspiration and a source of strength to all with whom he has come in contact.

His accounting of his stewardship has been of the highest. His life is the personification of Christian service, and a notable example of the ministry of a Christian Layman, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention assure Dr. Franklin that, as he retires from the office of Treasurer, he carries with him the measureless gratitude and boundless admiration of Churchmen everywhere.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 152.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 155.]

On motion of the Bishop of West Missouri, on the Tenth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the testimonial of appreciation of the services of Dr. Lewis B. Franklin be suitably engrossed by General Convention and presented to Dr. Franklin.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 153.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 153.]
General Church Program—Assignments within

On motion of the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, on the Third Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The giving to the General Church and to the missionary work of the Church has not increased commensurate with the expressed ability of our people; and

WHEREAS, The response of the clientele of the Church to objectives which are definite and specific has been encouraging, to wit: The Reconstruction and Advance Fund; the Children's Lenten Offering; the United Thank Offering of the women; and the Presiding Bishop's Relief Fund; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the National Council be requested to study seriously the whole question of the possibility and advisability of giving dioceses and missionary jurisdictions the option of accepting the responsibility of assignments of work set forth in the National Church budget as a part, probably not more than 50%, of the designated quota to the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that such assignments of work as accepted, be used to educate the laity about the field or area which has been chosen and assist the Diocese or Missionary District in having an intimate knowledge and responsibility for the work undertaken for God and His Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 119.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

Item No. 40 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, being House of Bishops Message No. 119, Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 169.]

General Convention—Committee of Arrangements of 1952 Convention

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Third Day, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee on Arrangements for the General Convention of 1952 be appointed to consist of the following:

The Presiding Bishop.
The President of the House of Deputies.
The Chairman of Committee on Dispatch of Business of the House of Bishops.
The Chairman of Committee on Dispatch of Business of the House of Deputies.

acting in consultation with

The Bishop of the entertaining Diocese.
The President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the entertaining Diocese.
The Chairman of the 1949 General Convention Committee, the Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 15.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 16.]

General Convention—Cooperation between the Houses of

On motion of the Bishop of Washington, on the Tenth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, It is in the interests of intelligent and informed action on the part of the two Houses of General Convention, that there should be the fullest possible opportunity for conference; and

WHEREAS, There appears to have been a lack of sufficient liaison between the two Houses at the present Convention; and

WHEREAS, Such lack of effective communications may result in the unnecessary postponement for three years of action on important matters; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the chairmen and committees on the Dispatch of Business of the two Houses be instructed to confer prior to the next General Convention and present to the two Houses early in that session their recommendations for securing more effective legislative cooperation through committees of conference, personal appearances of representatives of one House before Committees of the other House, or by such other means as they consider advantageous.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 155.]
The House of Deputies, on the Eleventh Day, concurred with the foregoing Message with the following amendments:

(1) Strike out the preambles.

(2) Substitute the words "requested to confer immediately after their appointment by their respective Houses" for the words "instructed to confer prior to the next General Convention."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 164.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 184.]

**General Convention—Date of 1952 Convention**

Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, on the Eleventh Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that pursuant to authority conferred upon this Convention by Section 7 of Article I of the Constitution, the General Convention of 1952 shall meet on the second Monday in September of that year, but such date of meeting may be changed by the Presiding Bishop, after consultation with the Committee of Arrangements, if there shall appear to him urgent cause therefor, to the third Monday of September of that year.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 156.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 170.]

**General Convention—Joint Committee on Structure and Organization**

The Rev. Dr. Stimpson, of Milwaukee, on the Third Day, reported for the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention, with the Bishop of Oregon as convener.

The Rev. Dr. Leffler, of California, on the Sixth Day, presented the following Memorial from the Diocese of California,
which was referred to the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention:

WHEREAS, The scope and program of the meeting of General Convention are growing steadily larger and more complex, and

WHEREAS, The cost of entertaining General Convention on the present scale and under the traditional method of financing imposes a heavy burden upon the entertaining Diocese, thus limiting the possibility of receiving invitations to only a very few Dioceses; and

WHEREAS, The raising of the required money within the entertaining Diocese may well adversely affect the raising of money for its own missionary work; therefore be it

Resolved, That this 99th Convention of the Diocese of California requests the 56th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America to consider such action as may be necessary to assure that a substantial part of the cost of subsequent General Conventions be assumed by the whole Church, instead of by the entertaining Diocese as is the case at present.

The Rev. Dr. Stimpson, of Milwaukee, presented the report of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention. (See Appendix 14.)

The following resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention be allowed not to exceed $1,000.00 for its expenses during the triennium.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Synod of the Province of the Pacific presented a Memorial concerning proportionate representation in the House of Deputies:

Resolved, That the Synod of the Province of the Pacific respectfully petition General Convention to consider the subject of Proportionate Representation in the House of Deputies of the General Convention.

It was referred to the Committee.

No resolution proposing an amendment to the Constitution was submitted to your Committee and it asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter, and suggests that the Memorial be referred to the Joint Committee on the Structure and Organization of the General Convention.

The Memorial was so referred.
Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 17 of the Committee on Expenses, which was adopted:

The Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the request of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization for $1,000.00 for the coming triennium, 1949-1952, for expenses, grants the request and recommends the House approve the same.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stimpson, of Milwaukee, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention be continued; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the various matters referred to this Committee by the present session of General Convention and outlined in its report be considered by the Committee during the coming triennium and communicated, properly digested and with its recommendations, to the Dioceses and Missionary Districts for their study and advice; the Committee to report back upon such matters to the General Convention in 1952; and be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Committee be allowed not to exceed $1,000.00 for its expenses during the triennium.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 111.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of Harrisburg.
The Bishop of San Joaquin.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 147.]

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention, which report was placed on the Calendar.

The Secretary of the Joint Committee on the Structure and Organization of the General Convention reported to the House of Bishops on the Ninth Day, and the following resolutions were adopted:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that all matters referred to the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention and referred to in its reports to this Convention, or that may hereafter be referred to it during this session be reported by that committee at the session of General Convention held in 1952.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Bishops of the Church be and they are hereby requested and urged to bring the matters set forth in this report to the attention of their respective Diocesan Conventions and Convocations for consideration and recommendation prior to the next session of General Convention and that they be requested and instructed to advise the Secretary of the Joint Committee, as soon as may be, the actions taken and recommendations made by their Conventions and Convocations on the matters herein reported.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Committee on Dispatch of Business of each House of the session of General Convention in 1952 be requested to make the report of the Joint Commission on Structure and Organization of General Convention an order of the day at the earliest possible date in the 1952 session of the General Convention so that the matters herein reported, as the same may be presented in the light of the reactions received from the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, may have action before other important legislative matters have preempted the remaining time of the Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 129.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar, for consideration along with Report No. 2 of the Joint Committee.

Item No. 41 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, moved concurrence with Message No. 129 of the House of Bishops, with the following amendment:

(1) In the second resolve, strike out all which follows the word "consideration,"

(2) In the third resolve substitute the words "to consider the report" in place of the words "to make the report," and strike out all which follows the word "reported."

The House concurred, with the foregoing amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 173.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 190.]
"The General Convention: Offices and Officers, 1785-1949"

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Democracy in both Church and state is under serious attack throughout the world; and

WHEREAS, One of the best defenses of democracy is to make available to the present and future generations full knowledge of the story of the accomplishments, under God, of democracy; and

WHEREAS, The test and proof of the democratic character of this Church is its supreme legislative body—the General Convention; and

WHEREAS, The history of The General Convention: Offices and Officers, 1785—1949, has been exceedingly well written by the Reverend C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., Secretary of the House of Deputies, and published as the June 1949 Number of this Church's Historical Magazine; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention tenders to the Rev. Dr. C. Rankin Barnes its profound thanks for the labor he has expended and the scholarship he has manifested in writing this history of the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Church Historical Society, as an official agency of this Convention, be requested to publish the contents of the June 1949 Number of the Historical Magazine in a permanent cloth bound volume, for the information and edification of the clergy and laity concerning this Church's supreme legislative body; and that the Treasurer of the General Convention be and hereby is authorized and instructed to pay to the Church Historical Society a special subsidy of one thousand, five hundred dollars ($1,500.00) towards the cost of publication of the said volume.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses has deferred action on the request of the Committee on the Historical Magazine for $1,500.00 for the publication of the Book on the General Convention by the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., due to the pending resolution.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, moved, as a substitute, that the matter be divided. It was so voted.

The resolution expressing thanks was adopted.

The resolution appropriating $1,500.00 was adopted.
[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 48.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 173.]

General Convention—Place of 1952 Convention

The House of Deputies, on the Third Day, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed to consider the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Rev. Douglas B. Leatherbury, of Florida.
The Rev. J. Lawrence Plumley, of Texas.
Laurence H. Norton, LL.D., of Ohio.
Samuel T. Houston, LL.D., of Pennsylvania.
Mr. W. A. Cochel, of West Missouri.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 16.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message and the Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of California.
The Bishop of Ohio.
The Bishop of Pennsylvania.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 23.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts, on the Fourth Day, invited the General Convention to meet in Boston in 1952.

The Bishop of Western New York invited the General Convention to meet in Buffalo in 1952.

Both invitations were referred to the Joint Committee on the Meeting Place of the next General Convention.
Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, on the Fourth Day, extended, on behalf of his Diocesan Convention, a most cordial invitation to meet in 1952 at Boston, Mass.

The invitation was referred to the Joint Committee on the Meeting Place of the next General Convention.

Dean Welles, of Western New York, on the Fifth Day, presented the following invitation:

The Diocese of Western New York most cordially invites the General Convention to hold its 1952 meeting in the city of Buffalo, New York.

The above was referred to the Joint Committee on the Meeting Place of the next General Convention.

On motion of the Bishop of California, on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the invitation to entertain General Convention given by the Diocese of Massachusetts be accepted and that our next meeting be held in 1952 at Boston, Massachusetts.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 94.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 87.]

General Theological Seminary

The Bishop of Erie, on the Eighth Day, presented the following Report of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary:

The General Theological Seminary is the one Seminary that belongs to the whole Church—it is the child of the General Convention and its responsibility. We feel there is much more to our trustee-ship than hearing a report once in three years by the Dean and receiving a perfunctory report of the Joint Committee of the General Convention. Your committee feels that every member of this Convention should be vitally interested in the life and work of this our "General" Seminary, should know its condition and needs, financial and otherwise, and should have a real feeling of concern for its welfare.

While we are conscious that the Bishops and other Clergy are called upon to care for and support the various seminaries of which they are alumni, nevertheless by the very organization of the General Seminary, it is a responsibility of us all.
With these thoughts in view we are placing in the hands of all Bishops and Deputies the financial report for the current year. We hope you will study this report for it is your right to know the financial condition. We feel the Dean and Board of Trustees have done a remarkable piece of work with the money at their disposal with all costs rising, instruction, food, repairs, fuel, etc., and with a deficit of only $6,000.00. The cost per student for tuition, board and room has only now been raised to $550 per annum.

It must be said, however, that not all the chairs of the seminary are filled, and we must be high in our praise of the full professors who are laboring conscientiously and faithfully for a salary of only $5,000 a year. They deserve our compliments. The new Dean, the Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., is accomplishing phenomenal things in the short time he has been the Seminary's head and is putting a new life and spirit into faculty and students.

The report was accepted.

The House elected the following Bishops to serve as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary until 1955:

- The Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., LL.D.
- The Rt. Rev. Lauriston L. Scaife, S.T.D.
- The Rt. Rev. Vedder Van Dyck, S.T.D.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 115.]

The Rev. Dr. Putt, of Quincy, on the Ninth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary to the House of Deputies.

The report was accepted.

The House elected the following Presbyters and laymen to serve as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary until 1955:

- The Rev. Reelfif H. Brooks, D.D.
- The Rev. Ernest V. Kennan.
- The Rev. John V. Butler, Jr., D.D.
- The Rev. William Way, D.D.
- Mr. G. Forrest Butterworth.
- Mr. Edward K. Warren.
- Col. Leigh K. Lydecker.
- Mr. Charles J. Symington.
- Shepard Krech, M.D.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 109.]
Group Life Insurance for Clergy

The Rev. Mr. Satterlee, of Upper South Carolina, on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that since some Dioceses have found group life insurance of their clergy to be of substantial benefit to the widows and orphans of their deceased clergy, we recommend that each Diocese and Missionary District not having such group life insurance for their clergy give serious consideration to this matter.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 91.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 122.]

Historical Magazine—Joint Commission on

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Second Day, presented by title the report of the Joint Committee on the Historical Magazine. (See Appendix 16.) The report was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, presented the following substitute for the first resolution accompanying the report:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Committee on the Historical Magazine be discharged.

Resolved, That a Joint Commission be created to consist of four Bishops, four Presbyters, and four laymen, to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, with the powers and duties heretofore vested in the Joint Committee on the Historical Magazine.

The above was also referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses has approved the granting of $600.00 per year or a total of $1,800.00 for the coming triennium, to the Joint Commission on the Historical Magazine, and asks that it be approved by this House.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, moved that the amount be increased to $750.00 per year, which amendment was adopted.
The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Committee on the Historical Magazine be discharged; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission be created to consist of four Bishops, four Presbyters, and four laymen, to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, with the powers and duties heretofore vested in the Joint Committee on the Historical Magazine; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a sum not exceeding seven hundred and fifty dollars ($750.00) per year, or a total sum not exceeding two thousand two hundred and fifty dollars ($2,250.00) for the triennium, be appropriated to cover the ensuing three years, to be expended under the direction of the Joint Commission on Historical Magazine for the purpose of aiding in research and in the publication of material relating to the history of this Church.

Adopted by the House.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Rev. Edgar L. Pennington, S.T.D., of Alabama.
Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., of Long Island.
Professor Frank J. Klingberg, of Los Angeles.
Professor Richard G. Salomon, of Ohio.
Professor Lawrence F. London, of North Carolina.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 62.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 178.]

Historiographer

On motion of the Bishop of Alabama, on the Third Day, the Rev. Edgar L. Pennington, S.T.D., was nominated as Historiographer of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 30.]
The House of Deputies, on the Seventh Day, confirmed the nomination of the Rev. Edgar L. Pennington, S.T.D., as Historiographer.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 51.]

Hospitality—Appreciation of

The Bishop of Bethlehem, on the Eleventh Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Whereas, The hospitality extended to the 56th General Convention by the friendly City of San Francisco and the Diocese of California, has made our visit one to be long and happily remembered, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we extend our warmest appreciation to the Diocese of California, the City of San Francisco, the Bishop of California, the Rev. Dr. John C. Leffler, Vice Chairman, Colonel Akin, Manager of the Committee on Arrangements, Mrs. Evans Hammond, President of the Woman’s Auxiliary, the Rev. Henry Praed, who insured such excellent press reports, and all the others who have done so much for our comfort and entertainment.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 177.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 176.]

Hymnal—Joint Commission on the Revision of

The report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal was presented by the Bishop of Newark, on the Third Day, with the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal be accepted; and that the Commission be continued.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 15.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 25.]
The Rev. Mr. Guerry, of South Carolina, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we believe this Church should give serious consideration to a great missionary advance; particularly we have in mind the strategic field of India where so much of the human family lives, and we respectfully and earnestly ask the General Convention of 1949 to take the lead in making this great land a regular missionary project of our Church, if at all possible.

The Rev. Mr. Martin, of Milwaukee, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Missions:

Your Committee has had referred to it the following resolution, which was adopted by the Synod of the Fourth Province and offered in this House by the Rev. Mr. Guerry, of South Carolina:

"Resolved, That we believe this Church should give serious consideration to a great missionary advance; particularly we have in mind the strategic field of India where so much of the human family lives, and we respectfully and earnestly ask the General Convention of 1949 to take the lead in making this great land a regular missionary project of our Church, if at all possible."

At the last General Convention, in connection with a proposal received from the Diocese of Atlanta that "our Church shall enter India as a major project of our missionary work," the Committee on Missions considered the matter, pointed out that an item of $10,000.00 for mission work in India was included in the budget, and presented a resolution to refer the matter to the Overseas Department of the National Council. This resolution was adopted by the House.

Your Committee is advised that the matter has been considered by the Overseas Department, that the same item of $10,000.00 is now included in the present budget, and that such aid is deemed as large as possible.

Your Committee, therefore, offers the following resolution,

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the resolution.

The report was accepted.

Industrial Areas—Joint Commission to Study Work in

The Rev. Mr. Campbell, of Pittsburgh, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution:
WHEREAS, The Church has for years thought primarily of missionary work in terms of overseas unchurched lands or sparsely settled areas of continental United States; and

WHEREAS, Many dioceses include increasingly populated areas in industrial sections which vitally affect our national and church life and where the Church should have an active ministry but is handicapped by lack of funds and the magnitude of the problem;

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of two bishops, two presbyters, and two laymen be appointed to survey and study the problem of missionary work in industrial areas and report their findings at the General Convention of 1952; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That, if this Joint Commission deems it advisable, it requests the Department of Missions to include such work in its proposed budget of 1952.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Missions.

The Rev. Mr. Martin, of Milwaukee, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Missions:

Your Committee has had referred to it the resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Campbell, of Pittsburgh.

Your Committee has considered the resolution, deems it wise to amend the last paragraph by substituting for "Department of Missions" the words "National Council," and with such change recommends adoption of the resolution.

Adopted by the House.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell, of Pittsburgh.
Mr. James B. Lowell, of Western Massachusetts.
Mr. William C. Baird, of Western New York.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 58.]

The House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 176.]
On motion of the Bishop of Olympia, on the Seventh Day, the resolution submitted to the House of Bishops by the Special Committee on Intinction was adopted, to wit:

WHEREAS, The Lambeth Conference of 1948, to which had been referred from this Church the question of permitting the administration of the Holy Communion by the method of Intinction, passed the following resolution, viz.,

The Conference affirms that the giving of Communion in both kinds is according to the example and precept of our Lord, was the practice of the whole Catholic Church for twelve centuries, has remained the practice of the Orthodox Churches, and has been universally upheld by the teaching and practice of the Anglican Communion since the Reformation. The Conference holds that administration from a common chalice, being scriptural and having a symbolic meaning of great value, should continue to be the normal method of administration in the Anglican Communion; but it is of opinion that there is no objection to administration of both kinds by the method of intinction where conditions require it, and that any part of the Anglican Communion by provincial regulation according to its own constitutional procedure has liberty to sanction administration by intinction as an optional alternative to the traditional method, and that the methods of intinction to be adopted or permitted should not be left to the discretion of individual priests; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the above resolutions are affirmed as the teaching of this Church; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a bishop having jurisdiction may authorize intinction as an alternative method of administration, provided, however, that the chalice shall in no case be withheld from any communicant of this Church who desires to receive in the manner now provided by the Prayer Book; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Standing Liturgical Commission be and hereby is directed to prepare and issue instructions concerning the methods of administration by intinction, and to report to the General Convention of 1952 on the practice of intinction.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 84.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Canon Wedel, of Washington, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Committee on the Prayer Book has considered Message No. 84 of the House of Bishops and offers the following report:
WHEREAS, The Bishops of the Lambeth Conference of 1948 have declared that "there is no objection to administration of both kinds by the method of intinction where conditions require it"; and

WHEREAS, The resolution offered by the House of Bishops, in accord with the judgment of the Lambeth Conference, is permissive only, subjecting the use of intinction to the authority of a bishop having jurisdiction, and thus guarding its employment against indiscriminate use or any withholding of the chalice from any communicant of this Church; and

WHEREAS, Many clergy of this Church, who now use intinction as an alternate method would find conscience clarified by a regularization of its use under authority; therefore

A majority of the Committee on the Prayer Book recommends the concurrence of this House in the resolution passed by the House of Bishops.

The foregoing report was placed on the Calendar.

The Order of the Day being called for, on the Tenth Day, the House considered Message No. 84 from the House of Bishops dealing with the matter of Intinction. On a vote by orders the House voted to concur with the House of Bishops, by the following vote:

Clerical—Ayes, 44; noes, 26; divided, 10.
Lay—Ayes, 50; noes, 22½; divided, 4.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 119.]

Jerusalem, Internationalization of

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title a Memorial from the Diocese of Dallas in regard to setting aside the Jerusalem area as an international zone, which was placed on the Calendar.

Item No. 3 being taken from the Calendar, on the Second Day, Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution of the Diocese of Dallas, which was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Convention send a memorial to the General Convention requesting that it petition the United Nations to set aside the Holy City of Jerusalem and its environs as an international zone, so that all men may have access to the city without being molested.
Mr. Miller, of Newark, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on National and International Problems:

The Committee considered the resolution adopted at the Convention of the Diocese of Dallas.

While your Committee appreciates the objective of this Memorial it is constrained to remind this House of the complex and difficult problem of political, racial and religious tension implicit in this matter, that it does not feel that this Convention is possessed of sufficient knowledge to petition the United Nations as outlined in the above Memorial.

The report was accepted.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Committee on National and International Affairs, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention, mindful both of the unique character of Jerusalem among the cities of the world and of the conflicting interests that spring from its history (in which many nations and three of the principal religions of mankind have played significant roles), advocates the internationalization of the Holy City and its environs as the nearest approach to a just recognition of the claims of Moslem, Jew, and Christian. It holds that force has now made its full contribution to an abiding settlement in Palestine and respectfully recommends to the United Nations that they apply their immense moral power, without further delay, not only to the permanent relief of the hundreds of thousands rendered destitute by the Palestine war, but also to the fixation of boundaries, under international guarantee, as an indispensable preliminary to the restoration of economic life and the eventual improvement of the country.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 106.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems.

Dr. Miller, of Newark, on the Eleventh Day, presented the following report on the foregoing Message:

There was adopted by this House under Report No. 4 a recommendation that this House non-concur in a memorial from the Diocese of Dallas urging the United Nations to exercise certain police powers concerning the Holy City.

Since the action by this House your Committee has had the privilege of hearing the Rev. Dr. Klein, the personal representative of Bishop Sherrill in Jerusalem, and Chaplain to the Archbishop of the English Church in Jerusalem. In the light of his testimony before the Committee and the House of Bishops, this more adequate and proper resolution has now been considered and submitted for your concurrent action.
We move the concurrence of this House with the resolution of the House of Bishops.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 167.]

**Keeping Advent and Lent Free from Appeals**

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

WHEREAS, By unanimous vote of the Executive Council of the Diocese of Maryland, that body has expressed itself as opposed to any financial campaign or collection other than the mite box offering of the children, in Advent or Lent; and

WHEREAS, These devotional seasons have, for centuries, been devoted to the consideration of the basic truths of our religion, and elaborate plans in preparation for such collections of money do prevent the proper observance of these solemn seasons; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council of the Church be instructed to confine their efforts to lead the Church into increased giving to seasons other than Advent or Lent.

**Keller, William S.—Memorial to**

The Rev. Mr. Yates, of North Carolina, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The late William S. Keller, M.D., L.H.D., of Glendale, Ohio, a former Deputy to the General Convention, pioneered in training theological students in the field of Christian Social Relations by founding and carrying on for many years the Cincinnati Summer School of Social Service that later became the Graduate School of Applied Religion, in which hundreds of seminary students and junior clergy were trained in this important aspect of the ministry, and thereby the social consciousness of the entire Church has been greatly quickened and enlarged; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention express profound appreciation of Dr. Keller’s work, and that a copy of this resolution be sent to the members of his family.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 23.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 28.]
Lay Missionaries Employed in the Field—Pensions for

The Rev. Mr. Gaskell, of the Dominican Republic, on the Ninth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Whereas, The Church Pension Fund provides retirement allowances to the clergy of the Church and benefits for their immediate families; and

Whereas, Provisions are being made to secure pension benefits for the lay workers of the Church in the United States of America under the Social Security Act; and

Whereas, The Protestant Episcopal Church has hundreds of lay missionary workers "employed in the field" who are giving their lives in the services of the Church and who are not covered by the provisions of any existing system of retirement benefits; and

Whereas, These workers, as do their fellows in the United States, usually receive a lower wage than even the low standard of their respective countries; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention of 1949, mindful of its missionaries, and conscious of its sense of Christian justice, request The Church Pension Fund to devise, in cooperation with the Overseas Department of the National Council, some method whereby these Christian brethren who are spending their lives in the service of Christ obtain a retirement allowance upon reaching an age when their services are no longer useful to their respective missionary districts.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 107.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 156.]

Lay Readers

On motion of the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, on the Ninth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention express its sense of the far-reaching importance of the work of the large number of lay readers now licensed in our Church, and gratitude for their faithful and devoted service, and further that it commend to the Church the value of making full and effective use of this kind of lay ministry.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 135.]

The House of Deputies concurred with the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 131.]
Mr. Jones, of Upper South Carolina, on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the 56th Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America give suitable recognition of the important work which is being done by the Lay Readers of the Church.

First; that an emblem attached to a chain or ribbon, designed or recommended by the House of Bishops, may be worn over the vestments of the Lay Reader signifying his membership in the service of Lay reading, and,

Second; that a lapel-button of the same design may be worn on their civilian clothes so that they may also declare, in civilian life, the fellowship in the service of our Lord.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 77.]

The House of Bishops did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 112.]

Laymen's League

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title a Petition from the Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church, which was placed on the Calendar.

Item No. 1 being taken from the Calendar, on the Second Day, Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution of the Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The General Convention of 1934 appointed a Joint Commission to aid in the establishment and organization of the Laymen's League throughout the Church, and

WHEREAS, The best efforts of the Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church has been unable to set up a truly National organization for the Church's laymen, and

WHEREAS, The Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work is functioning with increasing effectiveness, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention approves the request of the officers of the Laymen's League, for its dissolution as a National organization of this Church.
The Rev. Mr. Martin, of Milwaukee, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Missions:

At the 1943 General Convention, on the recommendation of the Committee on Missions, a resolution was adopted by this House and concurred in by the House of Bishops, requesting the National Council "to conduct a thorough survey and appraisal of the existing work and its future potentialities for the missionary program of this Church" in Liberia.

Your Committee has been advised that the Bishop of Liberia would now welcome such a survey of the work in Liberia, and therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a survey of the Church's work in Liberia is recommended to the National Council.

Adopted by the House.

The House of Bishops did not concur in the foregoing Message.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Second Day, presented by title the report of the Standing Liturgical Commission. (See Appendix 18.) The report was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Expenses, which was adopted:
The Committee on Expenses has approved the granting of $1,200.00 for the regular expenses of the Standing Liturgical Commission for the coming triennium and asks that it be approved by this House.

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses has deferred action on the request of the Standing Liturgical Commission for $2,000.00 for the publication of certain Prayer Book Studies until final action of this House.

Action thereon was deferred.

Canon Wedel, of Washington, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Committee on the Prayer Book has learned that by some parliamentary oversight the Report of the Liturgical Commission has not been presented to this House or placed on the Calendar. The Committee requests that this report be placed on the Calendar, along with the resolution asking for an appropriation which is part of the report.

The report of the Standing Liturgical Commission was placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses approves the request of the Liturgical Commission for $2,000.00 for the publication by the Standing Liturgical Commission of certain Prayer Book studies during the coming triennium.

The report of the Standing Liturgical Commission being taken from the Calendar, the House adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention appropriate the sum of $2,000.00 for the publication by the Standing Liturgical Commission during the next triennium of certain Prayer Book Studies.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of $1,200.00 be allowed for the regular expenses of the Liturgical Commission during the next triennium.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 117.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 181.]
Marriages with Roman Catholics

The Rev. Mr. Morris, of Upper South Carolina, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention earnestly warns members of our Church against contracting marriages with Roman Catholics under the conditions imposed by modern Roman Canon Law, especially as these conditions involve a promise to have their children brought up in a religious system which they cannot themselves accept; and, further, because the religious education and spiritual training of their children by word and example is a paramount duty of parents and should never be neglected nor left entirely to others, we assert that in no circumstances should a member of this Church give any understanding, as a condition of marriage, that the children should be brought up in the practice of another Communion.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 35.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 48.]

Matrimony—Joint Commission on Holy

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony consisting of four Bishops, four Presbyters and four laymen, be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies to hold office until the next Convention, whose duty it shall be to report to the next General Convention their recommendations as to amendments of canons on Holy Matrimony.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 122.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message, with the following amendment:

Change “and 4 laymen” to “and 4 lay persons.”

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 144.]
(By inadvertence, the foregoing Message was not delivered to the House of Deputies until after adjournment.)

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 22 of the Committee on Expenses:

That the sum of $500.00 be appropriated by this Convention for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony.

The report was approved.

The Chairman of the House of Bishops, on the Eleventh Day, appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of Newark.
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts.
The Bishop of South Carolina.
The Bishop of Olympia.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 192.]

Morris, Rev. James W.—Resolution Honoring

On motion of the Bishop of Arizona, on the Ninth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Missionary District of Southern Brazil has grown to that point where it has been divided into three Jurisdictions, and

WHEREAS, This Missionary enterprise bids fair to become a National Autonomous Church, and

WHEREAS, The real founder of the Mission to Southern Brazil in 1889, the Rev. James W. Morris, D.D., is still living in retirement in Virginia, now therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that on the occasion of this further advance of the Christian Adventure in Brazil, and the 60th anniversary of his setting forth on this Mission, this 56th General Convention tend to the Rev. Dr. Morris the gratitude, love and congratulations due from the whole Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 130.]

The House of Deputies, on the Tenth Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 130.]
Music—Joint Commission on Church

The Bishop of Long Island, on the Third Day, presented the report of the Joint Commission on Church Music. (See Appendix 20.) The report was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses has approved the granting of $400.00 for the Joint Commission on Church Music for the coming triennium and asks that it be approved by this House.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Norris, of Vermont, the above report was placed on the Calendar.

Item No. 18 being taken from the Calendar, Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Expenses, recommending an appropriation of $400.00 for the Joint Commission on Church Music.

The Rev. Mr. Norris, of Vermont, presented the following substitute for the report of the Committee:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that an item of $6,000.00 be substituted for the item of $400.00 recommended by the Committee on Expenses for the Joint Commission on Church Music for the development of its program during the next triennium.

Canon Wedel, of Washington, offered the following substitute, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the matter of the subvention of the sum of money to be allocated to the Joint Commission on Church Music be recommitted to the Committee on Expenses with the recommendation of this House that as generous an allocation as possible, in accordance with the presented resolution, be made to the Joint Commission on Church Music.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 26 of the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses has considered the resolution of the Rev. John W. Norris of Vermont and the Rev. Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington, and recommends that $1,500.00 for the coming triennium be granted to the Commission on Church Music and asks this House for its approval.

The report was approved.
National and International Problems—Joint Committee on

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Second Day, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that there be appointed a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and four laymen, to be known as the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, to which may be referred resolutions, memorials and petitions relating to such problems.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., of Missouri.
Mr. Arthur C. Swanagan, Jr., of Indianapolis.
Mr. Thomas F. Cadwalader, of Maryland.
Mr. James Garfield, of Massachusetts.
Spencer Miller, Jr., LL.D., of Newark.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 6.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of Missouri.
The Bishop of Pittsburgh.
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 19.]

The Bishop of Missouri, on the Fifth Day, announced the organization of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, with the Bishop of Missouri as Chairman and Spencer Miller as Secretary.

The Bishop of Missouri presented the following resolution regarding one Joint Committee, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that if at any session of General Convention a Joint Committee on National and International Questions is appointed, then for that session of General Convention it supersedes the Committee of the two Houses on Christian Social Relations and Social Service.
[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

The Rev. Dr. Story, of Chicago, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Rules of Order:

On Message No. 34 from the House of Bishops, the Committee recommends non-concurrence because a standing committee would be superseded by a special committee.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 103.]

National Council—Election of Members of

On his request, on the Fifth Day, the Chair was authorized to name a Committee on Nominations of Bishops for election to the National Council. The Chair appointed to this Committee:

- The Bishop of Kentucky.
- The Bishop of Oklahoma.
- The Bishop of Oregon.
- The Bishop of Nebraska.
- The Bishop of New Mexico.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43.]

The Bishop of Kentucky, on the Tenth Day, presented the report of the Committee on Nomination of the Members of the National Council, with the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Southern Ohio be elected members of the National Council for a term of six years, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 151.]

The House of Deputies confirmed the above elections on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 154.]
Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Second Day, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President appoint a committee of three Presbyters and three laymen to bring in nominations of members of the National Council on the part of this House.

The Chair appointed:

The Rev. R. Dudley Bruce, of Colorado.
Mr. Clifton A. Towe, of New Hampshire.
Mr. Hiram A. Salisbury, of Texas.
Mr. R. Turner Arrington, of Virginia.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 63.]

The Rev. Dr. Holt, of Chicago, on the Eleventh Day, reported for the Committee on Nominations to the National Council:

That the following be elected as members of the National Council for six years:

The Rev. William E. Craig, Ph.D., of Nebraska.
The Rev. Matthew Warren, of Atlanta.
Mr. Harry M. Addinsell, of New York.
Laurence H. Norton, LL.D., of Ohio.
Mr. James Garfield, of Massachusetts.
Mr. R. D. Kahle, of Texas.

For three years, completing an unexpired term to which each was elected:

The Very Rev. James W. F. Carman, of Arizona.
Mr. Thomas B. K. Ringe, of Pennsylvania.


On motion, the Secretary was authorized to cast one ballot for all nominees, except the three Presbyters nominated for a six-year term, subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.

The Chair ordered ballots prepared and directed the Tellers to collect the same. The Tellers reported as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ballots cast</th>
<th>425</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Mr. Warren</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Dr. Craig</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Dr. Leffler</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Dr. Fenn</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Chair declared the Rev. Mr. Warren and the Rev. Dr. Craig elected, subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 166.]

The House of Bishops confirmed the above elections on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 187.]

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Eighth Day, read the following letter from the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary:

"The Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary on October 3rd nominated the following women for membership on the National Council for a term of three years:

Mrs. Alfred M. Chapman, Pennsylvania.
Mrs. Roger L. Kingsland, West Virginia.
Mrs. Harper Sibley, Rochester.
Mrs. David R. West, Minnesota."

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, moved that the four women thus nominated be elected members of the National Council.

This resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 69.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 110.]

**Negro Work—Joint Bi-Racial Committee on**

The Bishop of Atlanta, on the Fourth Day, presented the report of the Joint Bi-Racial Committee on Negro Work. (See Appendix 21.) The report was accepted. On motion the Committee was discharged with appreciation.

Mr. Ringe, of Pennsylvania, on the Fifth Day, presented the report of the Joint Bi-Racial Committee on Negro Work. (See Appendix 21.) On its behalf, he offered the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Bi-Racial Committee of General Convention be, and it is hereby, instructed to lodge with the Bi-Racial Sub-Committee of the National Council all information which it has gathered upon the subject of its assignment and that the said committee of the General Convention be, and the same is hereby, discharged.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 43.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 52.]

New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society

A resolution regarding the work and support of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society was presented by the Bishop of New York on the Second Day, and referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Rev. Dr. Brooks, of New York, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, The New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, organized in 1809, "for the distribution of the Bible and the Book of Common Prayer," as stated in its Acts of Incorporation, has faithfully performed the purposes for which it was founded through continuous grants of the Bible and the Book of Common Prayer to the dioceses of the whole Church, both domestic and foreign, and

WHEREAS, Now there is a greater need for a much larger distribution of the Bible and the Book of Common Prayer, especially the latter, the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society requires the support of the Church and its members, now therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the work and support of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society is hereby endorsed and approved so that it may continue to expand the purposes for which it was founded and has so diligently carried out for one hundred and forty years.

Item No. 8, being taken from the Calendar, on the Fourth Day, the House adopted the resolution presented by the Rev. Dr. Brooks, of New York, endorsing the work of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.
[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 26.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 29.]

New York—Bishop Coadjutor for Diocese of

On motion of the Bishop of New York, on the First Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Rt. Rev. Charles Kendall Gilbert, D.D., Bishop of New York, had requested the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Convention of the Diocese of New York on the grounds of his age and by reason of the extent of Diocesan work; and

WHEREAS, The Convention of the Diocese of New York had approved such request; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Diocese of New York be given permission to elect a Bishop Coadjutor under the provisions of Canon 39.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 2.]

The House of Deputies, on the Second Day, concurred with the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 9.]

Pan-Anglican Congress—Invitation for

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, on the Seventh Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The 1948 Lambeth Conference as recorded in its Resolution 87 welcomed the suggestion that a Pan-Anglican Congress be held in 1953 at which Bishops, Priests and Lay persons of all Dioceses or Missionary Districts of the Anglican Communion might gather to witness to our common faith and to confer on matters of common interest; be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that in the name of this General Convention, an invitation for such a Pan-Anglican Congress to meet in the United States in 1953 be extended, by the Presiding Bishop through the Archbishop of Canterbury, to all Dioceses and Missionary
Districts of the Anglican Communion, and also that a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Lay persons (with power to add to their number) be appointed to make the necessary arrangements, should such invitation meet with general acceptance.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 74.]

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the Eighth Day, moved concurrence with the following amendment:

Delete from the resolution the phrase in parenthesis, "with power to add to their number."

The House concurred in the Message, with the above amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 73.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 111.]

Parochial Report Blank

On motion of the Bishop of Oregon, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Committee on Canons, the resolution regarding amendment to the Parochial Report Blank was adopted, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Parochial Report Blank be amended under the heading "Communicants" to read as follows:

COMMUNICANTS

1. Last Reported ........................................
2. Lost by death .................................
3. Transferred to Other Parishes ..........
4. Removed by Disciplinary Action .... 
5. Domicile Unknown ..........................
6. In Community but Inactive .............

1. Added by Confirmation ....................
2. Received ......................................
3. Added by Transfer ..........................
4. Added by Restoration .....................

Total Remaining .................................
Present Number in Good Standing ...........
Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 53 of the Committee on Canons, reporting that it had considered Message No. 101 from the House of Bishops, and recommended that this House concur.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 148.]

Peace

Dean Day, of Kansas, on the Third Day presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention set up a Commission consisting of two Bishops, two clerical and two lay deputies on a Just and Durable Peace, which will study this objective and bring back a report to the next meeting of the General Convention in 1952; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of $1,000.00 be appropriated for this Commission.

Dr. Miller, of Newark, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on National and International Problems, which was adopted:

The Committee has considered the following resolution submitted by Dean Day, of Kansas:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention set up a Commission of two Bishops, two clerical and two lay deputies on a Just and Durable Peace, which will study this objective and bring back a report to the next meeting of the General Convention in 1952; be it further

"Resolved, That the sum of $1,000.00 be appropriated for this Commission."

There has existed for a number of years in the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America a Department of International Justice and Good Will. Under its auspices there has been set up a Commission on a Just and Durable Peace.

By appointment of the National Council representatives of the Episcopal Church serve on both this Department of International Justice and Good Will and the Commission on a Just and Durable Peace. The Chairman of the Department is Bishop Scarlett of Missouri.
It is the opinion of your Committee that the general purposes of this resolution can be more effectively served by our full participation in the work of the Federal Council and its Commission on a Just and Durable Peace.

**Pension Fund—Assessment Rate**

The Rev. Dr. Brooks, of New York, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, which was placed on the Calendar for the special Order of the Day:

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund, after careful consideration of all of the relative material as outlined in our last previous report, and particularly the report to the Presiding Bishop by the Joint Committee to Consider Appealing for Fund to Supplement Clergy Pension, now makes its recommendations to the House for action.

After reviewing the financial and actuarial soundness of the present plan for over 30 years, the Committee feels that extreme caution should be exercised in making any fundamental alteration in the plan, and the Committee is not convinced, on the basis of its study, that it should recommend any basic change in the mode of operation. The assets of the Fund have heretofore been invested in fixed income securities. While the Fund could at the present time invest a portion of its assets in sound common stock, we feel that it is relevant to consider that for the first 22 years of the Fund's existence, an investment portfolio of common stocks would have shown no better results than the portfolio actually held, and that at various periods of depression during this time the drop in value would have been disastrous to general confidence in the solvency of the Fund. We have suggested further study of the question of investment policy, but do not recommend any change at the present time.

A number of dioceses have suggested that the present assessment rate be supplemented by requiring each Parish Treasurer to deduct 5% from the clergyman's stipend for deposit in the Fund. We feel that this is undesirable as it is an infringement on the clergyman's affairs, and in any event, canonically unenforceable. A clergyman is ordained to a status, not to a job; his relation to the source of his stipend is not one that rests only on contract and the analogy between employer and employee falls down at this point.

The Committee feels that it should be clearly understood that the pension program is designed to furnish minimum protection on a group basis against certain specified perils. These include the need by the clergyman for support after retirement by reason of age or physical disability, and support for his own immediate family while dependent. Within the framework of these perils, the group plan presently in operation appears to furnish the maximum amount of protection. We feel that any departure from this group principle for minimum protection will operate to the disadvantage of the clergy as a whole. The one inescapable fact about the situation today is that most pensions now in force are inadequate. The most recent figures show that the amounts received by the 937 clergymen on pension
average $920.00 a year, which means $76.66 per month. Of these, only 92 are $100.00 a month or over. Of the 1,411 widows' pensions, the average is $370.00 a year, which is less than $31.00 per month, and only 78 of these are over $50.00 a month. The 209 orphan children receive an average of $222.00 a year, or less than $20.00 a month. These amounts are fixed. They are pensions already granted and will continue at this figure except for such possible increases as the Trustees may make from surplus income. It must also be borne in mind that many pensions to be granted in the future will be in the same range, as the plan is now operating.

We must also bear in mind that the original minimums set up in 1917 of $50.00 a month for the clergy and $25.00 a month for widows, was at that time felt to be not fully adequate, but was selected because that was the amount which would be produced by the proposed assessment of 7½%. The Committee feels that the lowest possible sum which the Church can in good conscience offer to the retired clergyman is $125.00 per month, and to its widows, $67.50. In the light of present living costs, it is felt that this represents the barest minimum. Calculations by The Church Pension Fund of the cost of instituting such a minimum pension scale of $1,500.00 a year minimum and $750.00 a year minimum for widows, show that the initial reserve to balance the increased accrued liability would amount to $15,383.278.00, with an accompanying increase in the assessment rate from 10% to 11.7% to cover the increased amount for future benefits. As it is felt that the present time is not expedient for the raising of this capital sum, the additional minimums could be established by increasing the assessment rate to 15% for a period of approximately 40 years, the assessment rate then dropping back to 11.7%. The extra 2.3% for 40 years would amortize the increased cost. The practical result of this would be to bring in immediately an additional income of approximately one million dollars per year, which would be immediately applied to increasing the pension payments by almost exactly the same sum. We feel that it would be a matter of deep satisfaction to the entire Church to see that immediately upon the inauguration of the increased assessment, the pensions of those now retired would increase from an average of $76.00 per month to a minimum of $125.00 per month in all save exceptional cases.

The Committee therefore unanimously recommends that this House adopt the following Resolution:

Whereas, The cost of living has risen to the point where an increase in the minimum pension is essential; and

Whereas, It appears to be inexpedient at this time to raise a capital fund sufficiently large for this purpose; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are hereby requested to increase the minimum clergy pension to $1,500.00 per annum and the minimum widow's pension to $750.00 per annum for present and future beneficiaries, subject to adjustment consistent with the rules of The Church Pension Fund, now or hereafter adopted, applicable to cases of ordination or reception at advanced ages, of exceptionally low stipend history and of unpaid assessments; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are hereby requested to increase the rate of pension assessments payable to said Fund under the Canon Law, to 15 per cent; and be it further
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Trustees of the Fund are requested to make these changes effective January 1st, 1950, or as soon thereafter as they find it practicable.

The Special Order of the Day being taken up, on the Eighth Day, the House adopted the foregoing preambles and resolutions.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 95.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 124.]

Pension Fund—Trustees of

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Fourth Day, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed for the purpose of nominating eight persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years each, and to fill any vacancies which may exist on the Board of Trustees.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House the following:

The Rev. Canon Harry J. Stretch, of Long Island.
The Rev. Canon John M. Krumm, Ph.D., of Los Angeles.
The Rev. James S. Allen, of West Missouri.
Mr. Henry A. Scandrett, of Chicago.
The Hon. Edmund Nuss, of Nebraska.
Mr. Albert Roberts, Jr., of South Florida.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 21.]

The House of Bishops, on the Fourth Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chair on the part of that House appointed:

The Bishop of Bethlehem.
The Bishop of Northern Michigan.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Wyoming.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 27.]
Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Fourth Day, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that when the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of The Church Pension Fund shall have been appointed, it be requested to hold and announce hearings before making such nominations.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 22.]

The House of Bishops, on the Fifth Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 36.]

Dean Krumm, of Los Angeles, on the Eighth Day, presented the following report of the Committee to Nominate Trustees for The Church Pension Fund:

Your Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees for The Church Pension Fund met and organized by electing the Bishop of Bethlehem as Chairman and Dean Krumm, of Los Angeles, as Secretary. Two open hearings were held to give ample opportunity for the presentation of suggested names for nomination.

Your committee agreed that while only men of experience and proven ability in matters of investment and actuarial procedure should be considered, a wider geographical representation among the Trustees should be aimed for. At the same time your committee felt that in the time at its disposal a thorough investigation and survey of suggested names to accomplish this result was impossible. We therefore submit the names of the present incumbents to succeed themselves, confident of their ability and loyalty, and furthermore suggest to the Trustees that in the filling of vacancies during the coming triennium they bear in mind the expressed desire of your Joint Committee that a wider geographical representation be sought.

Accordingly, we submit the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following be elected as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund:

Class of 1955
Mr. J. Paschall Davis, of Tennessee.

Class of 1958
Mr. G. Peabody Gardner, of Massachusetts.
Mr. Charlton Yarnall, of Pennsylvania.
Mr. Richard K. Paynter, of New Jersey.
The Report was accepted and the resolution was adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 89.]

The House of Bishops, on the Ninth Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 120.]

**Pension Plans**

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Second Day, presented by title the report of the Joint Committee to Consider Appealing for a Fund to Supplement Clergy Pensions. (See Appendix 4.) The report was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

The Rev. Mr. Brown, of Albany, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it is the sense of this Convention that the rules and regulations of The Church Pension Fund be so liberalized as to permit retired clergy to receive reasonable compensation for their services in our churches and missions without abatement of their pensions, subject to the following conditions:

1. The Bishop of the diocese in which supply services shall be rendered shall make and send to The Church Pension Fund a certificate that such supply services are necessary, and that there is no priest available on the active list for the Church where such supply services are required.

2. The amount of compensation to be received by a retired clergyman for supply services shall not exceed $1,200.00 for any calendar year.

The delegation from the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Joint Commission on the Church Pension Fund and, that the Fifty-Sixth General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America shall and herein does instruct this Commission to meet with the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for the purpose of revising the said Fund, so—
(1) That the present Pension Fund be left intact to administer the affairs of active beneficiaries (clergy, widows and orphans presently receiving benefits).

(2) That the Commission in consultation with the Trustees shall set a Benevolent Assessment rate (in addition to the present assessment rate of ten per cent) not to exceed five per cent and not to apply longer than the next three trienniums and that this whole sum shall be used each year to bring up to a minimum standard (to be set by the Commission) all pensions below said minimum.

(3) That the Commission, acting with the Trustees, shall organize the Church Investment Company and enter into an investment management agreement with the most capable investment fund managers they are able to find, and

(4) That all monies now in the Pension Fund paid in the name of active clergy be used (under a Trusteeship administered by the present Trustees of the Church Pension Fund and their successors) to purchase shares in the Church Investment Company in the name of each individual clergyman, and

(5) That at least 75% of all future assessments shall be used to purchase Church Investment Fund Shares for the individual account of the clergy and that the remaining 25% (maximum) shall be used to:

A. Bring up to the established minimum standard pensions of those who will come on pension during the next ten years and

B. Supply each active clergyman with sufficient life insurance to assure a minimum estate of $6,000 or two years salary—whichever is greater—in the event of death before his investment fund estate has equalled that amount.

(6) That at the point of retirement, disability or death each clergyman’s Investment Company shares shall be his to have or to distribute (by gift or by will) except:

(7) That at the time of retirement one-half of the clergyman’s Investment Shares shall be liquidated and the proceeds invested in a Life Insurance Annuity (with the Church Life Insurance Company, if possible). The other one-half of his Investment Company shares shall be left to draw dividends. It is understood that shares shall be liquidated and annuity purchased over the five year period prior to retirement.

(8) That each parish or Mission shall be obligated to pay a minimum assessment of $300 per year and a minimum Benevolent Assessment of 5% of clergy salary.

(9) That pensions, as such, for future widows and orphans shall be eliminated and that they shall be cared for through the individual Investment estate of the clergyman.

Mr. Adams, of California, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

The Committee reports that it has had already referred to it twenty-one memorials and resolutions submitted by Dioceses and by members of the House. It has carefully considered them. Eighteen of these represent diocesan action urging increases in the minimum pension.
This Committee has held hearings to permit the proponents of various plans for reaching this result to be heard, and has also consulted with representatives of The Church Pension Fund, and hopes to be able to formulate a full recommendation to this House by the beginning of next week. In view of the urgency of the question and the gravity of the considerations involved, the Committee hopes to cover all of the aspects of the situation before presenting its full recommendation to the House.

Mr. Adams, of California, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, which was adopted:

This Committee has had referred to it a resolution introduced by the deputation from the Diocese of Montana, with reference to adopted children, as follows:

Resolved, That since the General Convention of 1946 of the Protestant Episcopal Church assembled in Philadelphia saw fit to pass the following resolution regarding the status of adopted children in The Church Pension Fund, to-wit:

"Resolved, That the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be requested to include the adopted children of the clergy in the scope of the orphan's benefit within such limitations as the Trustees may deem desirable and necessary to protect the essential safety of the Fund's promises."

And since it has become apparent that the limitations mentioned above did exclude all children adopted by any clergyman prior to the passing of this resolution, and since it is apparent that this limitation works an injustice on the adopted children and parents involved; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Forty-Sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Montana assembled in the Church of the Holy Spirit, Missoula, Montana, requests the General Convention to take such action as will be necessary to include within the scope of the orphan's benefit of The Church Pension Fund, all children adopted by the clergy prior to September 1, 1946, who would normally have been included in such benefits had they been adopted after September 1, 1946.

The Committee has considered this Resolution and finds that the Journal of the 1946 Convention, at page 373, contains a detailed report by the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, outlining their willingness to include adopted children under the Orphans' Benefit upon essentially the same terms as natural children, only limiting their eligibility to not more than two adopted children in any family, or not more than four children including both adopted and natural children.

The General Convention adopted the resolution quoted, and we are informed that the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund have actually put this plan into effect and that there are children who were adopted prior to September 1, 1946 receiving the Orphans' Benefits. It appears that no distinction is made by the Church Pension Fund between children adopted prior to 1946 and those adopted subsequent to that date, and it appears that the objective requested by the Montana Resolution has already been achieved.

The Committee therefore requests that it be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.
Mr. Adams, of California, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, which was adopted:

The Committee has considered the resolution presented by the deputation of the Diocese of Southern Virginia with reference to permitting retired clergymen to serve vacant churches without forfeiting their pensions, reading as follows:

Resolved, That the Deputies from this Diocese to the General Convention be instructed to present to the General Convention the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, In the Diocese of Southern Virginia there are 84 churches in towns of less than 1,500 population and it is difficult if not impossible under present economic conditions and with the existing shortage of clergy to provide for services in these churches; and

WHEREAS, It is believed that this same condition exists to a greater or less degree throughout the Church; and

WHEREAS, There are many retired ministers who could and would be able to take over these churches if their pensions would not be cut off if they did so; Now, therefore, be it

Resolved, That The Church Pension Fund Trust Agreement be amended so as to allow retired clergy to take over and serve vacant mission churches without forfeiting their pensions, provided the amount any retired clergyman receives for such active work does not exceed in any one year the amount of such clergyman's pension, or such sum as the Trustees of the Pension Fund may determine to be proper in the light of existing conditions.

The Committee has considered this Resolution and reports to this House that as a result of widespread discussion of this problem in the Church, the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund have recently announced that the Fund has further liberalized its approach to this problem. The Committee also feels that it should report to the House that the “case by case” consideration of individual applications involving this question, has resulted in favorable decisions by the Trustees in over three out of four applications during the last triennium. It appears, therefore, with further liberalization in the attitude of the Trustees, that every reasonable request in this category should receive favorable consideration.

The Committee also wishes to point out that every clergyman receiving a pension is free to accept income or outside employment from any source without affecting the receipt of his pension, excepting employment as a clergyman within the church in a position in which the canon requires that pension premiums be paid.

The Committee would like to point out to this House the necessity of guarding against the division of pension funds to support clergymen in pastoral work where the parish or mission concerned should be paying its own clergyman, and to emphasize that mission and church extension funds should be employed for this purpose insofar as possible, rather than in effect using the pension payments to provide salaries for such churches.

The Committee therefore requests that it be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.
The Rev. Dr. Brooks, of New York, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, which was placed on the Calendar for the special Order of the Day:

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund has had referred to it Memorials from 17 Dioceses with reference to clergy pensions. These have come from every part of the Church, all the way from Delaware to Honolulu and from Western Michigan to New Mexico and Southwest Texas. This Report will not be lengthened by the reading of these Memorials, which in almost every case request the General Convention to take action so as to increase all minimum pensions to a level which will enable the retired clergymen to live in simple or modest comfort. In a number of instances, these Resolutions of Diocesan Conventions have urged that the assessment rate for pensions be increased to 15%. The Committee has given careful consideration to these Memorials. The Committee has also given careful consideration to the Memorial from the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, proposing a fundamental alteration in the entire structure of the Church's position for the financial security of clergymen and their families. This proposal envisages two fundamental departures from present practice: First, a shift from the group pension principle to that of individual accounts for each clergman; and second, a shift in investment practice from fixed income securities in which the assets of the Fund are currently invested, to common stocks.

The Committee has held open hearings on two successive days and has heard a presentation from the proponents of this latter plan.

The Committee has also considered the proposals of the Rev. Theodore Bell and has had the benefit of a personal presentation by him of his proposals calling for an increase in the level of minimum pensions and a classification of the beneficiaries of the Fund as to married and unmarried clergy and widows of varying ages.

The Committee has also considered the report of the Joint Committee to Consider Appealing for Fund to Supplement Clergy Pensions, headed by Bishop McKinstry, and has studied the report and supplementary material submitted by the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund. Although the Committee has met daily since its appointment, it feels that it is unable in so short a time as is afforded it by the meeting of this House, to adequately consider or recommend, on the basis of its short study, changes as fundamental and far-reaching as are envisaged by the proposals of the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas or the proposals for the classification of beneficiaries as proposed by Mr. Bell. The affirmative proposals of the Committee will be contained in the next succeeding Committee report.

The Committee feels that the entire Church should be deeply grateful to the group of El Paso laymen who have given such intensive study to the question and who have brought a fresh approach to the problem.

The Committee also feels that the thanks of the entire Church are due to the Rev. Theodore Bell for his untiring efforts which have deeply aroused the conscience of the Church.
We feel that the technical aspects of these proposals should have careful and full study of the Church, in order that any further improvements in the Pension Fund may be made at the next General Convention. The Committee on the Church Pension Fund therefore proposes the following resolution with reference to the Memorials and proposals referred to in this report:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund are requested to consider a Memorial presented by the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas with reference to changes in the Pension Plan of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are further requested to consider the proposals of the Rev. Theodore Bell for the classification of the beneficiaries of the Fund as between married and unmarried priests and older and younger widows; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the thanks of the General Convention be extended to the proponents of these plans for their untiring and effective efforts in arousing the interest of the Church to the needs of the retired clergy.

Item 20, being the Report of the Joint Committee to Consider Appealing for a Fund to Supplement Clergy Pensions; and Item 25, being Report No. 8 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, were taken from the Calendar on the Eighth Day. Mr. Robert Worthington, Executive Vice President of The Church Pension Fund was extended the courtesy of the floor.

At the request of the Rev. Mr. Wright, of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, the House invited Mr. Clyde Moore, of Minneapolis, to address it on the "El Paso Plan" for pensioning retired clergy.

Mr. Adams, of California, read to the House a Memorandum entitled "Minimum Pensions" prepared by the Rev. Theodore Bell.

The Rev. Mr. Wright, of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, presented the following substitute for the first resolve attached to Report No. 8 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the matters raised by the El Paso Committee with reference to pensions for clergy, their widows and orphans, and with reference to alternate methods for the development of such pensions and of estates for the clergy be referred to a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyterians and six laymen, for study during the coming triennium; and that this Commission report its recommendations to the next session of the General Convention.
By vote of the House the substitute was accepted.

The Rev. Dr. Lewis, of Michigan, presented the following amendment to the same Report:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the pension premium of 15% on clergy salaries be payable in the following manner:

1. When the salary of a clergyman is $2,400.00 per annum and a house, or less, the vestry, or bishop's committee, as the case may be, shall pay the entire 15%.

2. When the salary of a clergyman is over $2,400.00 per annum and a house, but no more than $3,600.00 per annum and a house, the clergyman shall pay to The Church Pension Fund 1% of his annual salary, and the vestry, or bishop's committee, 14%.

3. When the salary of a clergyman is over $3,600.00 per annum and a house, but no more than $4,800.00 per annum and a house, the clergyman shall pay to The Church Pension Fund 1½% of his annual salary, and the vestry or bishop's committee 13½%.

4. When the salary of a clergyman is over $4,800.00 per annum and a house, the clergyman shall pay to The Church Pension Fund 2½% of his annual salary, and the vestry, or bishop's committee, 12½%.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, offered the following substitute for the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Lewis:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on The Church Pension Fund study the question of possible payment by clergymen of a portion of the premiums now paid by the Parish and also further study the question of possible method of equalizing the amount of pensions paid to clergy on retirement and report to the General Convention of 1952.

The Rev. Dr. Lewis accepted this substitute. By vote of the House this substitute was accepted.

Mr. Capron, of Newark, offered the following amendment, which was adopted:

Resolved, That there be included in the subjects to be considered by the Joint Commission established pursuant to report No. 8 of the Committee on Pensions, as amended, those subjects recommended by the Rev. Mr. Bell.

The House then adopted the following substitute for the resolutions attached to Report No. 8 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the matters raised by the El Paso Committee with reference to pensions for clergy, their widows
and orphans, and with reference to alternate methods for the development of such pensions and of estates for the clergy be referred to a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and six laymen, for study during the coming triennium, and that this Commission report its recommendations to the next session of the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Commission shall study the question of possible payment by clergymen of a portion of the premiums now paid by the Parish and also further study the question of possible method of equalizing the amount of pensions paid to clergy on retirement and report to the next session of the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Commission be further requested to consider the proposals of the Rev. Theodore Bell for the classification of the beneficiaries of the Fund as between married and unmarried priests and older and younger widows, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the thanks of the General Convention be extended to the proponents of these plans for their untiring and effective efforts in arousing the interest of the Church to the needs of the retired clergy.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 85.]

Thereupon, on the Ninth Day, the Bishop of Delaware withdrew his resolution pertaining to the principles of a minimum salary for the clergy.

On motion of Bishop Davis, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the resolution contained in Message No. 85 of the House of Deputies, appointing a Joint Commission to consider certain matters bearing on the pensions of the clergy be amended by including the following among the duties of said Joint Commission: “and to study the question of clerical salaries, including the advisability of recommending the establishment by Canon of the principle of a minimum salary for the clergy of the Church.”

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message, with the above amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 128.]

The House of Deputies concurred and accepted the amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 133.]
The Rev. Mr. Wright, of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, on the Ninth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that an item of $3,000.00 be put into the budget of General Convention for use of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 32 of the Committee on Expenses, recommending that the foregoing request be granted.

The report was approved.

Dean Hirshon, of Connecticut, on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, This Church, continually sustained and enriched by the devoted services of its loyal laity has nevertheless seldom been served with such combination of spontaneity, perseverance and enlightened perception as that exhibited by the earnest proponents of the "El Paso Plan"; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 56th General Convention hereby express its sincere appreciation for the unique contribution of the El Paso group; and be it further

Resolved, That it commend to the laity of the Church in general this extraordinary example of self-initiated, self-sustained and self-financed endeavor of a group of lay people, praying that it may become an ideal of lay activity in the several areas of the Church’s work and life.

Photographing During Divine Service

Mr. Humrickhouse, of Southern Virginia, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention records its disapproval of the taking of pictures in any building used for worship during divine service.

Item No. 9 being taken from the Calendar on the Fourth Day, the resolution disapproving taking pictures in church during divine service was defeated.
Mr. Thorne, of New York, on the Third Day, presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Preamble and resolution No. 1.

WHEREAS, On page 72 of the Book of Common Prayer, in the second paragraph, appears the following Offertory Sentence:

"Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works and glorify your Father, which is in Heaven. St. Matt. V, 16" and

WHEREAS, Verses 14 to 16 of the chapter referred to show that the words quoted are not used by our Lord as having any reference to a monetary offering and in the first four verses of the following chapter VI our Lord charges His disciples that "ye do not your alms before men to be seen of them"; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that, in the next revision of the Book of Common Prayer, the second Offertory Sentence be omitted.

Preamble and resolution No. 2.

WHEREAS, In the Prayer of Consecration in the seventh line of the second paragraph, on page 81, of the Book of Common Prayer appear the words "And here we offer and present unto thee, O Lord, ourselves, our souls and bodies, to be a reasonable, holy and living sacrifice unto thee"; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that, in the next revision of the Book of Common Prayer, there be inserted at the foot of the page upon which this prayer appears the following permissive rubric, similar to the rubric on page 19, relating to the Prayer of General Thanksgiving, i.e., **"Note. That the words in the above prayer commencing with the sentence 'And here we offer and present unto thee, O Lord, ourselves, our souls and bodies' to the close of the prayer may be said by the congregation with the minister."**

Canon Wedel, of Washington, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, on the resolution of Mr. Thorne of New York, and asked that the matter be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

The matter was so referred.

Prayer Book—French Translation

The Rev. Mr. Macombe, of Haiti, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:
WHEREAS, The Book of Common Prayer in French in its late edition which was privately printed is now practically exhausted; and

WHEREAS, The growth of the Church in Haiti depends largely upon the printing of a new edition of the Book of Common Prayer in French; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a new translation of the Book of Common Prayer into French be authorized and provision for its publication be made.

Canon Wedel, of Washington, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Committee considered the resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Macombe of Haiti, namely:

"WHEREAS, The last edition of the Book of Common Prayer in French, which was privately printed, is now practically exhausted; and

"WHEREAS, The growth of the Church in Haiti depends largely upon the printing of a new edition of the Book of Common Prayer in French; be it therefore

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a new translation of the Book of Common Prayer into French be authorized, and provision for its publication be made."

The Committee unanimously recommends for approval the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The last edition of the Book of Common Prayer in French, which was privately printed, is now practically exhausted; and

WHEREAS, The growth of the Church in Haiti depends largely upon the printing of a new edition of the Book of Common Prayer in French, be it therefore

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a new translation of the Book of Common Prayer into French be authorized, subject to the provisions of Canon 21, Sec. 5, as amended, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this matter is hereby recommended to the National Council for action in order that the people in Haiti may have an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in French.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 37.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.
On motion of the Bishop of Albany, reporting for the Committee on the Prayer Book on the Seventh Day, the House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 92.]

Prayer Book Revision

Canon Wedel, of Washington, on the Fourth Day, reported for the Committee on the Prayer Book, by offering the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two laymen, be appointed to ascertain whether or not the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America desires to undertake a revision of the Book of Common Prayer; and that pursuant to this end the committee ask for an expression of opinion from each Diocesan Convention and the Convocation of each Missionary District; consult the files accumulated during the past twenty years by the Standing Liturgical Commission; and take such other steps as may seem to the Committee desirable and practicable; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Committee report its findings to the General Convention of 1952; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that General Convention authorize the expenditure of a sum of money, not to exceed $1,000.00, to facilitate the work of the Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 30 of the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses has considered the request of a resolution presented to this House for $1,000.00 to be used by a Joint Commission on Prayer Book and recommends that it be not granted. The Committee on Expenses has recommended a sum of $2,000.00 be granted to the Standing Liturgical Commission for the same purpose on its report No. 14 and asks that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

The recommendation was adopted.

The proposed concurrent resolution was not adopted.

Dean Suter, of Washington, on the Eleventh Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Diocesan Conventions and the Convocations of the Missionary Districts be, and they hereby
are, asked to express their views on the question, "Shall a Revision of the
Prayer Book be inaugurated by General Convention in 1952?" and be it
further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Standing Liturgical
Commission be instructed to collect and collate the replies, and present them,
or a summary of them, to the General Convention of 1952.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 170.]
The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.
[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 189.]

Presiding Bishop—Discretionary Fund for

On motion of the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, on the
Third Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Treasurer of the
General Convention be directed to provide as a discretionary fund for the
Presiding Bishop the sum of $10,000.00 annually.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 12.]
The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on
Expenses.

Mr. Lord of Connecticut, on the Ninth Day, presented Report
No. 15 of the Committee on Expenses, which was adopted:

The Committee on Expenses, to which was referred Message No. 12
from the House of Bishops, requesting that a discretionary fund of
$10,000.00 annually be allowed for the Presiding Bishop's use, grants the
request and recommends the House approve the same.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 97.]

Presiding Bishop—Salary of

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, on the Third Day,
the following resolution was adopted:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the salary of the Presiding Bishop be fixed at $15,000.00 a year, and house, to become effective September 16, 1949.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 10.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Expenses, which was adopted:

The Committee on Expenses has approved the resolution of the House of Bishops fixing the salary of the Presiding Bishop at $15,000.00 a year and house, and asks that it be approved by this House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 33.]

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Ninth Day, for the Committee on Expenses, reported that the Presiding Bishop did not desire an increase in salary, and reported that the Committee recommended that the salary remain as at present.

Adopted by the House.

Presiding Bishop—Sermon by

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Virginia, on the Seventh Day, the resolution to print and distribute the sermon preached by the Presiding Bishop at the Opening Service of this Convention was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 29 of the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses approves the printing of the Presiding Bishop's address but requests that it be done by the Promotion Department of the National Council.

The recommendation was adopted.

Presiding Bishop—Special Appeals by

The Bishop of Chicago, on the Tenth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:
In the light of the outstanding success of the Presiding Bishop’s Special Spring Appeals for World Relief during the past triennium, to which the people of the Church contributed over three and a half million dollars, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop and the National Council be authorized to continue these for the support of the Program of the Church during the next triennium if in their judgment it seems advisable.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 154.]
The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 160.]

Program and Budget

The Joint Committee on Program and Budget, on the First Day, reported that it had organized by the election of the Rt. Rev. Karl Morgan Block, D.D., Bishop of California, as Chairman, and Mr. Norman A. Lilly, of Western Michigan, as Secretary.

Mr. Cushman, of Chicago, on the Ninth Day, presented the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget. The attached ten resolutions were considered seriatim, and adopted by the House in the form indicated below. The report as a whole was adopted.

**JOINT COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM AND BUDGET**

The Bishop of California, **Chairman**.
Stewart A. Cushman, **Vice Chairman**.
The Ven. Donald Wonders, D.D., **Vice Chairman**.
Norman A. Lilly, **Secretary**.
W. A. Cochel, **Treasurer**.
Byron S. Miller, **Assistant Treasurer**.

**BISHOPS**

The Bishop of California.
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon.
The Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.
The Bishop of East Carolina.
The Bishop of Tennessee.
Before dealing with the Program and Budget for the next triennium, your Committee would pay a tribute of appreciation to two former members of this Committee who have entered into Paradise.

ZeoilM C. PATTEN, layman of Tennessee, brought to this work a warm heart, sound judgment, entire devotion, and a wide and accurate knowledge of the Church's program gained from twelve years as an active member of the National Council.

JAMES M. MAXON, Bishop of Tennessee, and Chairman of this Committee from 1934 to 1943, by his keen insight, his capacity for organization, his ready wit, his unflattering faith, and especially by the great part he played in suggesting and helping to guide the Forward Movement, made a unique contribution.

Both these men made friends of those with whom they worked, and we cherish their friendship as we value their service to Christ and His Church. May God grant them continual growth in His love and service and give us grace so to follow their good examples that with them we may be partakers of His heavenly Kingdom.
"Speak unto the children of Israel, that they go forward."

The ringing call to advance in the name of God is one that has always awakened response in the hearts of His people. It is that call that is being made to the Episcopal Church today, when new opportunities are opening up for Christian advance in all parts of the world.

Conscious of this Divine Call, yet painfully aware of our human limitations, your Program and Budget Committee has tried to shape the glad response that we know our Church will want to make. While in some areas we have perforce had to yield to defensive tactics and to be limited for the moment to a strategy of "hold the line," in other areas we have charted a bold advance in the belief that God the Holy Spirit is indeed commanding us to "go forward" under the banner of Christ the King.

In this spirit we are presenting a budget of $5,634,617, confident that, while it will require an increased measure of devotion and sacrificial giving on the part of every member of our beloved Church, still it is well within our means and is but the beginning of our response to the Divine Commission laid upon us.

First in our line of advance is provision for an adequate program of Christian education, both for children and for adults, that our people may attain a higher degree of spiritual literacy and may be better informed in the affairs of the Kingdom of Christ in which they hold the priceless treasure of citizenship.

Simultaneously, we plan to move forward in our missionary strategy, both abroad and at home. Overseas, where American soldiers, sailors, airmen, and marines have shed their blood to liberate captive peoples, we propose to bring to some of those who have become in a sense our wards the message of One who shed His blood for men of all nations and races. In OKINAWA we can begin to demonstrate that we are not simply apostles of western civilization but are ready to share the treasures of our Holy Faith which is neither western nor eastern, but universal, intended for "all sorts and conditions of men."

In BRAZIL, where this Church has been at work for half a century, we are ready to implement the far-sighted action of the General Convention in building the framework of a national Church, which in time will take its place in the fellowship of self-governing Churches, that is the Anglican communion.

In JAPAN, where the autonomous Nippon Seikokwai is rising phoenix-like from the ashes of total war, we are prepared to lend the helping hand that is so greatly desired and needed.

On our own WEST COAST, where this General Convention is meeting, and elsewhere in this country, we plan to touch the lives of thousands of our migrant countrymen who are building new cities in the wilderness and establishing great population centers in areas that only yesterday were sparsely inhabited.

These and other salients of advance will be apparent as our Program and Budget unfold; and we trust they will hearten loyal Church members even in other areas in which, at the moment, we cannot go forward but must
hold the line; for we are not yet strong enough to advance boldly everywhere at once, and some of our work must necessarily remain relatively stationary. Even in these areas, however, we trust that there will be a lengthening of cords and a strengthening of stakes as they, also, prepare to meet the problems and opportunities of the new day.

All in all, we seem to discern the renewed stirrings of the zeal that in times past sent Jackson Kemper to the Western frontier, Channing Moore Williams to the Orient, John Payne to Africa, and Lucien Lee Kinsolving to South America. Can we not now recapture the enthusiasm that led our forefathers, with far less in material resources than we have today, to regard the whole world as the field of their missionary endeavor?

We believe that the Episcopal Church, having rediscovered its own unity, is ready to respond to the call to "go forward." We have tried in our Program and Budget for 1950-52 to begin the process of what we hope will be a great upsurge of faith, of hope, and of love, which are the marks of the truly converted Christian. Only thus can we really measure up to the splendid heritage that is ours as members incorporate in the mystical body of Christ—His Holy Catholic Church.

**Christian Education**

No clearer mandate has come to your Committee than the demand for a truly adequate program of Christian education. Diocese after diocese has urged us to give this matter high priority. We believe that the plans developed by the Department of Christian Education are most promising. We therefore support wholeheartedly the budget for this department as set forth by the National Council.

First on this program is the development of a completely original structure for the new curriculum. This will begin with the preparation of parents and godparents, and will relate the work of the church schools to Christian home education. It will carry this training through kindergarten and elementary grades, junior and senior high school, with the aim of providing a sound basis for the religion of mature men and women. Special material for college students and for adults will supplement the courses designed for the church school.

Provision is made for adequate instruction in the seminaries in religious education and for refresher courses for the clergy on this subject. Teacher training is also an important part of the Department's plan.

The Youth Division and the Adult Division are strengthened, and there are added new divisions of Parish and Preparatory Schools and of Camps and Conferences. The Division of Audio-Visual Education is enlarged and improved.

All of this means an increase of some $217,148 for the Department of Christian Education, making a total of $341,500 a year. This is a large sum of money, but we believe it will be well invested and will earn generous dividends in better educated and therefore more effective laity.
not only a place where Christian work may be done in memory of their heroic efforts but also a wide field of genuine Christian need. There are more than 500,000 people on Okinawa, of whom only a few have a Christian background, but many have a desire for Christian teaching. The Foreign Missions Conference has asked that the Christian work in Okinawa be done by the Methodists and the Episcopalians, and have allocated the northern half of the island to us. This unusual opportunity must not be disregarded. At present, there are some 300 members of the Episcopal Church in Okinawa, where the Japanese Church was at work before the war. A lay reader holds occasional services. A leper colony is without Christian ministrations. Army surplus buildings are available for Church use.

The appropriation of $30,100 will permit our Church to undertake work in this area with three clergymen, a native teacher, and an elementary school.

**Brazil**

One of the most significant steps that this convention has taken in the work of overseas missions is the division of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil into three districts, as the first step in the establishment of a national Church in that country. This will become the first autonomous Church to be formed from missionary work started and maintained solely by our American Church.

In a land of tremendous reaches, where means of travel are expensive and difficult, it is impossible to administer so vast a territory efficiently. Distances militate against getting the more than fifty clergy together for meetings. Moreover, it is impossible for the laity, except those in the immediate vicinity, to attend conventions of the district.

We greatly rejoice in this strategic move as a venture of faith that the Brazilian Church will soon become an autonomous member church in the family of the Anglican Communion. We have included the sum of $17,352 in the budget to meet the salary, housing, and travel expense of an additional Bishop, plus the cost of establishing the new National Council of the Brazilian church.

**Japan**

"Tell them that the Christian Church has never met such an opportunity in 500 years as it is now meeting in Japan... Japan cannot have a democracy without Christianity." These words of General MacArthur underline our opportunity in Japan. We rejoice that the Japanese Church has not only survived the war but has emerged from it with faith and hope undiminished. Forty of the seventy-eight church buildings have been replaced by temporary structures at a cost of forty-three million yen, of which more than half was contributed by the Japanese. It is interesting to note that the city of Hiroshima gave to the Japanese Church a large tract of land in a strategic spot for a church center. Japanese Christians of that city gave $10,000 which has already been used to construct the initial buildings, a day nursery, and a hostel.

The communicant strength of the Japanese Church has trebled since the war. To enhearten and aid the valiant bishops, clergy, and people of the Nippon Seikokwai in their effort to help win Japan to Christ, the Budget makes provisions for sixteen additional missionaries for this field.
The Chinese Church is demonstrating the love of God for man in the face of tragic difficulties. Its members are determined to carry on, whatever may be the obstacles, hardships, and perils. "And they loved not their lives unto the death." In this resolve we must uphold our brethren in every possible way. Unsettled conditions make the work of our Church as difficult to plan as it is to execute. Freedom must be given the National Council to render effective aid wherever it is possible. We therefore include a resolution giving the National Council discretion to adjust the appropriations within the China schedule, and to reserve all lapsed balances for this special purpose.

The Philippines

The vigor and devotion of our Church in the Philippines is attested by the fact that the people of these islands made gifts to the Reconstruction and Advance Fund in excess of $200,000 and are now carrying 70 per cent of the cost of our mission. Cooperation with the Philippine Independent Church of 1,500,000 members goes forward so that we may hope that in a reasonable time full union may be achieved. There is enrolled in our seminary in Manila at the present time the largest class of native candidates in the history of our Philippine mission. This fact speaks hopefully of the progress being made.

Panama Canal Zone

The Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone has been increased during the past triennium by taking over the former work of the Church of England in northern Panama, Costa Rica, and Nicaragua, and now comprises an area of more than 500,000 square miles, containing more than four times the former number of churches and missions located in four republics and the Canal Zone.

To make a beginning of the expansion of our work to meet the needs and opportunities of this vast field, the National Council has recommended, and this Committee has included in this Budget, a sum which will provide for a priest in Bogota in Colombia, a priest for the Indian missions in Nicaragua, a canon missioner for the Canal Zone, and a priest for Corn Island, off the coast of Costa Rica.

Shifting Populations

The post-war period has been marked by unusual population increases and by as dramatic a shift of residence as our country has ever known. Villages and towns have sprung up like mushrooms, and on a basis that seems reasonably permanent. This is especially noticeable in the west coastal area where census figures have grown between forty and fifty per cent in California, Oregon, and Washington, and significantly in the intermountain region. Within the Bay Area—what might be called metropolitan San Francisco—840,000 have been added in six years, and between three and four million new persons have come to live in the state. To almost as dramatic a degree, this shift is noticeable elsewhere in such areas as Long Island, sections of Tennessee, the Middle West, and other parts of the country.
This presents a problem quite as serious as the population shifts in areas of war production and constitutes a similar emergency. Local dioceses and districts are unable to meet the tremendous outlay necessary to originate work in communities where local support is negligible. We believe it is the part of good strategy to set aside $150,000, which is not, of course, adequate, but will be profoundly helpful in aiding in the purchase of land, the erection of buildings and the manning of these new missions.

Your Committee wishes this money to be allocated as were funds appropriated as wartime emergency grants. Such aid should not change the Diocesan classification into that of an “Aided Diocese.” Your Committee further recommends that these funds be disbursed in accordance with the partnership principle.

Surveys

Four surveys under the auspices of the Home Department have taken place in the triennium. These have been experiences of self-evaluation which have resulted in greatly increased self-support and in revitalized missionary programs. They have meant the development of sound planning based on the facts, and have encouraged these areas to reach toward diocesan status. In some instances the increase given to missionary work from the local areas as a result of honest surveys has exceeded 300 per cent. All this has been done in these four areas without any increase in the staff of the Home Department. The department is unable to meet requests for additional surveys with the present staff. Your Committee feels that the addition of $10,000 to the budget for a Survey Officer and his expenses will be money well invested.

A somewhat similar item under the auspices of the Finance Department for the Overseas Field is to be commended.

The Armed Services Division

In these days of international uncertainty, necessitating large concentrations of armed forces, we are not without responsibility for their spiritual care. Living in the midst of discord, confusion, and suffering, our Church’s representatives may well constitute a strong factor of Christian witness. The appropriation represents but one-third of their needs, inasmuch as the reserves of this department will provide for two years of the triennium.

Church Army

The Church Army is a vital evangelistic force. For many years this little group of laymen has carried the Gospel to rural areas, industrial centers, and blighted and isolated places. This they have accomplished despite inadequate training and pitifully small resources. To aid their expanding program of training and of recruiting, we have included an item of $10,000 in this new budget.

Salary Increases

Of inestimable value to the morale of the Church is the security of our missionaries. To this end, salaries have been increased throughout the field, and in those places where the cost of living is above normal, locality
or cost of living allowances have been provided. We urge that dioceses and missionary districts give similar consideration to the salaries of their mission clergy.

**Christian World Relief**

The emergency need for which the Presiding Bishop's Fund was created continues. Displaced persons and refugees are pleading for Church assistance. Cooperation with the Church of England, the Old Catholics, the Orthodox, and others, is essential to restore Christian faith, love, and life in war-devastated areas. Food and clothing are urgently required to minister to the physical wants of God's dispossessed people.

The regular budget of the Overseas Department will take care of some of the emergencies met by the Presiding Bishop's Fund during the past two years; for other needs for world relief and the cooperation hitherto noted, the Program and Budget Committee recommends that $500,000 be included in our askings for each of the years 1950, 1951, and 1952.

**The Budget**

Your Committee submits to General Convention the following Budget for 1950:

**Income and Other Credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From Quotas of Dioceses and Districts</td>
<td>$4,902,117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Interest from Trust Funds, United Thank Offering, and Miscellaneous Items</td>
<td>$732,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$5,634,617</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Expenses**

**I. Missionary Work**

(a) Overseas—including Extra-Continental Districts | $2,147,143 |
(b) Domestic | $1,032,101 |

1. Town and Country | $101,450 |
2. College Work | $68,380 |
3. Armed Forces | $23,000 |
4. Church Institute for Negroes | $181,000 |
5. Additional U. T. O. Workers | $18,167 |
6. Interdenominational Agencies | $32,585 |

**Total** | **$3,603,826**

**II. Education and Promotion**

(a) Department of Christian Education

1. Children's Division | $22,850 |
2. Youth Division | $32,850 |
3. Adult Division | $18,750 |
4. Audio-Visual Division | $52,150 |
5. Schools, Camps & Conference Division | $25,500 |
6. Editorial Board | $65,450 |
### III. MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conferences and Training Centers</td>
<td>$38,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training for U. T. O.</td>
<td>$11,666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Churches in Europe</td>
<td>$8,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councils, World and Federal</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retired Workers</td>
<td>$2,284</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: $92,270

### IV. COOPERATING AGENCIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Girls' Friendly Society</td>
<td>$10,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Episcopal Service for Youth (Formerly Church Mission of Help)</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Periodical Club</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Society for College Work</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Army</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: $43,800

### V. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Administration</td>
<td>$57,701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Finance</td>
<td>$108,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment and Maintenance</td>
<td>$160,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superintendent's Division</td>
<td>$111,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retired Workers</td>
<td>$11,590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Promotion</td>
<td>$22,270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: $472,011

Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief: $500,000
Cost of Supplementary Campaign: $100,000
Additional Pension Premiums: $60,000

Total: $660,000

**GRAND TOTAL: $5,634,617**

*Contingent upon action of the General Convention.*

**RESOLUTION NO. 1**

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Budget submitted by the Joint Committee on Program and Budget be adopted, subject to
revision by the National Council in view of the response of the Dioceses and Districts to the Quotas assigned them under authority of General Convention.

**Resolution No. 2**

*Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that the budget for 1951 and that for 1952 shall not exceed $5,634,617, or such sum in excess of this figure as may be made available by increased giving on the part of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts as reported at the February meeting of the National Council of any given year.

**Resolution No. 3**

*Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be, and is hereby instructed, before February 15, 1950, to adjust the Budget in a sum reasonably within the total expectations, plus other anticipated income for the period to July 1, 1950; and before June 1, 1950, to adjust the Budget in a sum reasonably within the total expectations, plus other anticipated income for the balance of the year 1950; and before February 15 of the two succeeding years to adjust the Budget for the current year in a sum reasonably within the total expectations, plus other anticipated income, thus maintaining the pay-as-you-go principle through the coming Triennium.

**Resolution No. 4**

*Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that for the next Triennium the current expenses of each Diocese and District for a six-year period shall be the primary basis for determining its apportionment upon the system of mathematical calculation as used in the Triennium 1947-1949. This mathematical calculation may be modified by the following factors:

a. Communicant strength of each Diocese and District.

b. Its past six-year record of giving to the General Church Program.

c. Local conditions, such as indebtedness, endowments, economic status, etc.

**Resolution No. 5**

*Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Committee be appointed consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four Laymen, who shall study the subject of apportionment of quotas during the next Triennium, conduct hearings in a central location, draw up a plan or plans in order of priority, and submit the same for study to the National Council, Provinces, and Dioceses, at least one year prior to the next General Convention, and that the sum of $3,000 be appropriated from the funds of General Convention to defray the expenses of this Committee.

**Resolution No. 6**

*Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that an appropriation of $1,500 for the Triennium, 1950, 1951, and 1952 be included in the budget of General Convention for the work of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that undesignated legacies received by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society should be used primarily for implementing advance work; and only in case of extreme emergency should any portion of them be used for recurring budget items, such portion not to exceed 50 per cent of the total of undesignated legacies received.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council is hereby directed to continue and to expand its program of surveys in all the missionary areas of the Church for which funds are appropriated by the National Council with the hope of increasing the effectiveness of the work and of realizing economies in administration.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in all matters of Budget revision, the National Council be urged to protect the missionary salary increases contained in the Budget for the next Triennium, making those items the last to suffer reduction.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that because of changing conditions in China, the National Council is hereby given discretion to adjust the appropriation within the China schedule and is directed to reserve all lapsed balances.

Before closing our report, we wish to remind the Convention that it is no mere platitude to declare that we are living in an age of crisis. The literal meaning of that term of course is "a day of judgment," a fitting definition, when after the Second World War with its tremendous sacrifices we have not been able to achieve a peace settlement, even though five years have passed.

The Christian faith is besieged from without by a militant, assured, relentless and aggressive secularism. It is betrayed from within by inertia, indifference, neglect, frustration and self-complacency. We would do well to accept the Chinese interpretation of the word "crisis." The children of Cathay use two ideographs to express its meaning. The one says "danger" and the other "opportunity."

It is undeniable that we have rendered the National Council fairly ineffective by providing a Budget in inadequate terms, unrepresentative of our capacity and our essential loyalty. Many parishes and some dioceses have advanced little beyond the depression level in their giving. The purchasing power of a dollar is less than half of what it was fifteen years ago. But our problem is not primarily financial or budgetary. It cannot be solved by improved business techniques, necessary as they may be. In all frankness, it is not that we are incapable of assuming a much greater budget than the
one we now present, but our people need adequate information about our opportunities, the services we are rendering, and the personalities we have sent out in our name. This educative process must be reinforced by a new conviction of the priority of the missionary motive as an expression of loyalty to our Lord and Master and His marching orders. When the Program of the Church becomes a matter of heart concern to the rank and file of our people, the raising of a much greater budget will be the inevitable response of regenerated hearts.

The call is to do for God with God's strength what we would not dare attempt for ourselves and in our own strength.

Let us go from this place determined by God's Grace as an act of penitence and gratitude to show the world that the Episcopal Church has shaken itself free from parochialism to justify its claim as a true branch of the Holy Catholic Church.

(The foregoing ten resolutions attached to the report were communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 114.)

The House of Bishops, on the Tenth Day, concurred in the foregoing Message, with the following amendment:

Substitute for Resolution No. 10, the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that because of changing conditions in China, the National Council is hereby given discretion to adjust the appropriation within the China schedule and is directed to keep all lapsed balances from this schedule to set up a reserve fund for emergency items to be expended at the judgment of the National Council.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 141.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 132.]

Mr. Smith, of Alabama, on the Ninth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:
WHEREAS, This Convention has undertaken to prepare a budget reflecting the great missionary effort advanced by the Presiding Bishop, and

WHEREAS, Such an undertaking required the careful, efficient and un­tiring effort of the members of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, and

WHEREAS, The result obtained by the Joint Committee on Program and Budget study reflects prayerful and evangelistic effort; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention express its heartfelt thanks to the members of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget for a splendid Christian job.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 115.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 149.]

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 33 of the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses has considered the resolution that a Committee be appointed consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four laymen who shall study the subject of apportionment of quotas during the next triennium, conduct hearings in a central location, draw up a plan or plans in order of priority and submit the same for study to the National Council, Provinces, and dioceses, at least one year prior to the next General Convention, and recommends that the House adopt the same.

The report was approved.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 34 of the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses has considered the resolution that an appropriation of $1,500.00 for the triennium 1950, 1951, and 1952, be included in the budget of General Convention for the work of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, and recommends that the House accept the same.

The report was approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Arkansas, on the Tenth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

The House of Bishops expresses its sincere appreciation and gratitude to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget for its significant service and report.
The Bishop of Florida, on the Eighth Day, read the Report of the Joint Commission to Study the Provincial System. The report was adopted, together with the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to call together at some convenient time during the coming year the Presidents of the Provinces for consultation upon ways and means by which our Provincial System may become more effective throughout the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 107.]

The House of Deputies, on the Ninth Day, concurred with the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 96.]

Quotas and Assessments

The Rev. Mr. Morrill, of New Hampshire, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, The raising of money for domestic and foreign missions by voluntary fulfillment of quotas has for long been the practice of the Church; and

WHEREAS, An increasingly large portion of the work done by the National Council and its departments has been of a general educational nature, beneficial to all parishes and missions; and

WHEREAS, This work has been supported by what are commonly called "missionary quotas;" and

WHEREAS, This mutually beneficial work might better be supported by a direct tax on the dioceses (to be passed on to parishes and missions via the several diocesan systems of assessment); therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two laymen be appointed to consider the advisability of assessing the dioceses (and thus the parishes and missions) for those portions of the National Council budget which do not come under the heading of foreign or domestic Missionary Work, reserving payment on quotas exclusively for Missionary Work and revising National Council quotas accordingly; this Commission to report to the next General Convention.
Item No. 11 being taken from the Calendar, on the Fourth Day, being the resolution presented by the Deputies of the Diocese of New Hampshire on the advisability of assessing dioceses for portions of the National Council budget, Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, moved that the resolution be not adopted.

The resolution was not adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Yates, of North Carolina, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that all diocesan quotas for the 1950 national Church budget be increased over the 1949 diocesan quotas by the same percentage that the amount of the 1950 national budget to be raised by quotas exceeds the 1949 quota askings, and that the dioceses be asked to raise their quota through the fall Every Member Canvass and a supplementary effort in March, 1950, and by any additional means that may be required.

Recorder of Ordinations

On motion, the House of Bishops, on the Second Day, nominated The Church Pension Fund as Recorder.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 7.]

Acting on this nomination, on the Third Day, the House of Deputies elected The Church Pension Fund as Recorder.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 14.]

Recorder—Appropriation for Biographical Research

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

WHEREAS, The records of those clergymen ordained in this Church for the years 1785-1917 are unfortunately often incomplete or inaccurate; and

WHEREAS, The Recorder of Ordinations believes that considerable research should be undertaken among the historical and biographical sources to make more complete and accurate the said records; therefore, be it
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Treasurer of the General Convention be and hereby is authorized and instructed to pay to the Recorder of Ordinations a sum not exceeding three thousand dollars ($3,000) during the ensuing triennium to be expended in research on the biographical records of the clergy of the Church ordained between the years 1785 and 1917.

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Expenses, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

The Committee on Expenses has referred the request of the Recorder of Ordinations to this House for $3,000.00 to be expended in research on the biographical records of the Clergy of the Church ordained between the years 1785 and 1917, and awaits your action.

Mr. Adams, of California, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, which was referred back to the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee has considered Report No. 13 of the Committee on Expenses referring to the request of the Recorder of Ordinations for the sum of $3,000.00 for research on biographical records of the clergy.

The Committee reports that this function of The Church Pension Fund is a canonical one not directly related to its work as a pension fund and respectfully refers the matter back to the Committee on Expenses for consideration of budgetary aspects of the request.

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 19 of the Committee on Expenses, which was adopted:

The Committee on Expenses has reconsidered the request of the Recorder of Ordinations for the sum of $3,000.00 and has recommended the granting of $1,500.00 for the triennium, 1949-1952, and moves its adoption by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 98.]

The House of Bishops did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 132.]

Registrar

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 6.]

Acting on this nomination, on the Third Day, the House of Deputies elected the Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., as Registrar.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 11.]

The Registrar, on the Second Day, presented by title his report for the previous triennium. (See Appendix 25.)

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—Rules 2 and 45

The Rev. Mr. Kean, of Missouri, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

WHEREAS, It is desirable to conserve all available time for the regular legislative business of this House; therefore be it

Resolved, That a committee of three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed by the President of this House to certify to the minutes of each day's session, said certification to be in lieu of the public reading of the minutes at the opening of the day's session. This committee shall meet for this purpose with the Secretary of the House by arrangement prior to the hour of assembly, and said meeting shall be open to any member of this House who may desire to attend.

The Rev. Dr. Story, for the Committee on Rules of Order, on the Fifth Day, presented the following substitute for the resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Kean, of Missouri, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of this House be amended by adding thereto the following:

45. That a committee of three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed by the President of this House to certify to the minutes of each day's session and said certification shall be in lieu of the public reading of the minutes at the opening of the day's session, unless otherwise ordered by the House. This committee shall meet for this purpose with the Secretary of the House by arrangement prior to the hour of assembly, and said meeting shall be open to any member of this House who may desire to attend; and be it further

Resolved, That the second sentence of Rule 2 of the Rules of Order of the House be amended to read: "at the opening of each daily session of the House, the minutes shall be read unless they be certified as in these rules provided." And be it further

Resolved, That these amendments shall take effect immediately.
Mr. Baird, of Western New York, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order, Rule 6, be amended by adding a new paragraph reading as follows: "Such appointments shall be announced to the House by making available to each deputy as soon as practicable a list of the members of each such committee."

The Rev. Dr. Story, on the Fifth Day, for the Committee on Rules of Order, reported the following substitute for the resolution offered by Mr. Baird, of Western New York:

Resolved, That Rule 7 be amended to read as follows:

7. All Committees shall be appointed and announced to the House by the President, unless otherwise ordered. A list of the members of the Standing Committees shall be prepared and distributed to the House as soon as may be thereafter.

The report was accepted and the Rule amended.

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—Rule 8

The Rev. Mr. Small, of Erie, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Unfinished Business, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

WHEREAS, There is no function for this committee to perform which is of sufficient importance to justify its continued existence as a standing committee; and

WHEREAS, For many years the Convention's standing Committees on Unfinished Business have never had any matters referred to them, and have never been called upon to perform any official duties; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Committee on Unfinished Business be eliminated from the list of regular standing committees.

The Rev. Dr. Story, of Chicago, reporting for the Committee on Rules of Order on the Ninth Day, moved the adoption of the following resolution proposed by Mr. Bell of Massachusetts:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of this House be amended, to take effect at the opening of the General Convention in 1952, as follows:

Amend Rule 8, by striking out the item VIII "On Unfinished Business" and by renumbering items IX to XIV inclusive, to read:
VIII On Elections.
IX On the Prayer Book.
X On Christian Education.
XI On Social Service.
XII On Memorials of Deceased Members.
XIII On The Church Pension Fund.
(Each to consist of thirteen members and to have at least one Deputy from each Province.)

and by inserting a new item XIV, to read:

XIV On Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes, to consist of three Presbyters and three Lay Deputies.

Further, Amend Rule 8 by striking out the word "Laymen" in item XVII of that Rule and inserting in its place the words "Lay Deputies."

Adopted by the House.

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—Rule 9

The Rev. Dr. Story, of Chicago, reporting for the Committee on Rules of Order on the Ninth Day, moved the adoption of the following resolution proposed by Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts:

Amend Rule 9, by striking out Item II and inserting in its place a new item II to read:

II. Report on the Certification of the Minutes, or Reading of the Journal.

Further, amend Rule 9 by striking out item 14 of Sec. V, and by inserting in its place a new item 14 to read:


Adopted by the House.

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—Rule 32

The Rev. Dr. Story, of Chicago, on the Ninth Day, reporting for the Committee on Rules of Order, moved the adoption of the following resolution proposed by Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts:

Resolved, That a new paragraph be inserted following the first paragraph of Rule 32 as follows:

No report of a Joint Committee or a Joint Commission that contains resolutions that has been printed and distributed to the members of this House at least three weeks before a meeting of the Convention, shall be read at length to this House, but the Chairman or a member of that Committee may make an oral summary from such Committee.

Adopted by the House.
Mr. Adams, of California, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That any committee of this House presenting or considering nominations to present to this House shall, before acting thereon, set a time and place for an open hearing to receive suggestions for such nominations, and such hearings shall be publicly announced to this House at least 24 hours before such committee shall present any report on nominees.

The Rev. Dr. Story, on the Sixth Day, for the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following substitute for the resolution of Mr. Adams, of California, which substitute was adopted:

Resolved, That the following "General Regulation" be added to the Rules of Order, to be numbered 46:

46. Any Committee of this House presenting or considering nominations of members of

The National Council, of
The Church Pension Fund, or of
The General Theological Seminary,

to present to this House, shall, before acting thereon, set a time and place for an open hearing to receive suggestions for such nominations, and such hearings shall be publicly announced to this House, and shall be held on the legislative day before such committee shall present its report thereon to the House.

Mr. Morey, of Western New York, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order be amended by adding a new Rule reading:

All motions and resolutions which are requested to be referred to a Standing Committee may be made by filing the same with the Secretary and shall be referred as of course by the President to the appropriate Standing Committee and similar record made in the Journal as if submitted orally in the House.

The Rev. Dr. Story, on the Fifth Day, for the Committee on Rules of Order, reported that it had considered the resolution of Mr. Morey, of Western New York, on adding a new Rule, by adopting the following resolution:
Resolved, That the Rule be not amended, to the end that Deputies may hear what is to come up and be prepared to act thereon.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

The report was accepted, and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The Rev. Mr. Kean, of Missouri, and the Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

WHEREAS, The business of the House of Deputies is retarded by the necessary formalities of organizing this House, and by the presentation of the proposed program of the National Council; and

WHEREAS, It is to the interest of the members of this House to proceed to actual business as quickly as possible; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Committees on Canons and Amendments to the Constitution, as appointed by the President of the House of Deputies of the preceding General Convention, meet on opening day of General Convention to consider such proposals affecting the Canons or the Constitution as shall have been presented to the Secretary of Convention in advance of the Convention; it being understood that such consideration shall in no way preclude further consideration by the said Committees as finally constituted and organized after the official opening of the House of Deputies for business.

The Rev. Dr. Story, for the Committee on Rules of Order, on the Sixth Day, presented the following report on the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Kean of Missouri and the Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Committee on Canons and Amendments to the Constitution meeting on the opening day of the General Convention:

We report that after consultation with the Committee on Canons, who express the opinion that it would not expedite nor help the quality of the business, we do not recommend the adoption of this resolution and ask to be discharged from further consideration thereof.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

The Rev. Mr. Preston, of Western Massachusetts, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

WHEREAS, There is an inevitable amount of necessary and somewhat tedious routine at General Convention;
WHEREAS, In the interest in promoting the dispatch of important business and in keeping the alert attention of the delegates, it is essential that such routine matters be reduced to the absolute minimum, therefore be it

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules of Order be asked to consider a revision of the Rules of Order of this House to eliminate all unnecessary routine. In particular, the Committee is asked to consider the roll call at the opening session, the presentation of reports of their organization by the several committees and the reading of the Minutes at the opening of each day's session.

Rules of Order—Joint Rule 8

Mr. Ervin, of Pennsylvania, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following additional provision, to be numbered 8, be adopted as one of the Joint Rules for Joint Committees:

8. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission shall, when convened, elect a chairman, a vice chairman, and a secretary. The chairman shall be a Bishop. The vice chairman and the secretary shall be a presbyter or a layman. In the event that the convener shall fail to call a meeting within one year from the date of adjournment of the Convention which created or continued the Committee or Commission, any three members may by joint action convene the Committee or Commission. After the Committee or Commission shall have been convened, and officers chosen, the Vice Chairman shall be empowered to call a meeting at any time on the signed request of three members.

The Rev. Dr. Story, on the Fifth Day, for the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following substitute for the resolution offered by Mr. Ervin of Pennsylvania:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following additional Joint Rule as to Joint Committees to be numbered 8, be adopted:

8. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission shall be convened by the Bishop first named, and when convened shall elect a Chairman, a Vice Chairman, and a Secretary. The Chairman shall be a Bishop. The Vice Chairman and the Secretary shall be a Presbyter or a layman. In the event that the committee is not organized as above provided within one year from the date of adjournment of the Convention which created or continued the Committee or Commission, any three members may take such action as may be necessary to organize this Committee. After the committee or commission shall have been convened, and officers chosen, the Chairman or the Vice Chairman shall be empowered to call a meeting at a time to be fixed by him on the signed request of three members.
Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 61.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 91.]

Rules of Order—Joint Rule 9

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that to the Joint Rules as to Joint Committees a Section 8 shall be added as follows:

That the report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at General Convention shall include a full statement of its financial operations.

The Rev. Dr. Story, of Chicago, reporting for the Committee on Rules of Order on the Ninth Day, proposed, in place of the resolution offered by Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, the following substitute:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that to the Joint Rules as to Joint Committees be added a new Joint Rule to be numbered 9:

9. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at General Convention shall include a detailed statement of its expenses incurred during the preceding triennium, and its estimated requirements for the coming triennium.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 100.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 133.]

Rules of Order—Joint Rule 10

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:
Resolved, That all resolutions, committees and commissions requesting funds from General Convention must present such requests to the Committee on Expenses by the end of the fifth day of the Convention.

Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, reporting for the Committee on Rules of Order, on the Eleventh Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Rule numbered 10 be adopted as follows:

10. Every Joint or special Committee or Commission or Committee or Commission of either House whose report requests expenditure out of the funds of the General Convention (except for the printing of the report) shall present to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies its written request on or before the fourth business day of the session, and all resolutions providing for any such expenditures shall be immediately referred to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies. No proposition involving such an expenditure shall be considered unless so presented.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 162.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 185.]

Rural Work—Joint Commission on

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Second Day, presented by title the report of the Joint Commission on Rural Work. (See Appendix 28.) The report was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Archdeacon Smith, of Colorado, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Rural Work, which was adopted:

The report of the Joint Commission on Rural Work has been printed and made available to this committee, and we respectfully ask that it be referred to the Committee of this House on Rural Work.

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Expenses, which was adopted:

The Committee on Expenses has approved the granting of $2,400.00 for expenses of the Joint Commission on Rural Work for the coming triennium and asks that it be approved by this House.
Archdeacon Smith, of Colorado, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Rural Work, which was adopted:

The report of the Joint Commission on Rural Work which was referred to your Committee on Rural Work is in your hands, and your Committee on Rural Work endorses that report and since the report is printed we shall omit reading the report with the exception of the resolutions on pages 7 and 8.

The report of the Joint Commission on Rural Work was approved, and the following resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, the General Convention in 1946, after thorough consideration to the entire program of the Church gave mandate and a supporting budget for rural Church advance, and

WHEREAS, it is now evident that such instructions and funds have been a great stimulus toward strengthening the rural work of the Church and,

WHEREAS, the progress that has been made, significant as it is, only more clearly reveals the vast needs and great opportunities calling for continued advance, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, this Convention reaffirms the note of rural church advance sounded by the Convention of 1946 and continues to urge that the Program and Budget Committee recommend to this General Convention, a budget for town and country work in such amount as can assure the holding of recent gains and insofar as funds permit, provide for reasonable continuing advance toward the strengthening of the Church's rural work.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Rural Work be continued with such changes in its membership as shall be determined by the Chairman of each House and that an appropriation of $800.00 per year or a total sum of $2,400.00 for the ensuing triennium be included in the Budget of General Convention for the work of the Joint Commission on Rural Work to fulfill its function of study, counsel and promotion of rural policy and program.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 53.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 174.]

Mr. Gulden, on the Ninth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Treasurer of the General Convention be authorized to pay to the Treasurer of the National Council the sum of $769.56; this amount represents an over expenditure by the Joint Commission on Rural Work of $735.51.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 102.]
The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 135.]

The Rev. Mr. Smith, of Colorado, on the Eleventh Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Rural Work, which was received:

Your Committee on Rural Work desires to call your attention to the fact, that in the report of the Joint Commission on Rural Work a decided advance was noted in that field, but your Committee on Rural Work feels that this advance was due, at least in part, to those who might be termed, "Forgotten Men." These men constitute the large number of Mission Priests who have given many years of faithful and valuable service, and who are seldom recognized. Through their unstinting service, they have laid the foundation for this present advance in Rural Work, by maintaining the strongholds of the rural church in isolated areas. They have proved by such faithful service, their complete consecration in the cause of our Lord and Master, Jesus Christ, and have advanced His Kingdom, against most discouraging conditions. In their small parishes and missions they have trained many of the most faithful workers now active in urban parishes.

We further observe that through the operation of that excellent program of Rural training centers, sponsored wholly or in part by the Department of Rural Work of the Home Missions Department of the National Council, many dioceses and missionary districts have also achieved a marked degree of success in developing an effective rural ministry. This has inspired young men to spend a portion, if not the whole of their early ministry in rural areas.

The shortage of clergy is acute but the use of seminary students and lay readers in rural areas has advanced the work to the extent that many missions are now looking forward to a greater degree of self-support. This experience is encouraging seminary students to return to the rural field upon graduation and ordination.

These are only a few of the ways in which the rural consciousness in our Church has been awakened.

We, therefore, recommend that each diocese and missionary district be informed of the methods used and we further recommend that the Joint Commission on Rural Work, during the coming Triennium, assemble data on all methods and include such data in its report to the next General Convention, that such information may be made available to every diocese and missionary district comprising our Church.

**Russian Church—Joint Commission on Assistance to**

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, on the Third Day, resolutions accompanying the report of the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Russian Church were adopted as follows:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Russian Church be authorized to continue representing the General Convention and the Protestant Episcopal Church in giving assistance to the Russian Church and other Eastern Orthodox Churches, to receive funds for this purpose from Church offerings and from private contributions, and to make grants from these funds for the strengthening and enrichment of the life of the Russian Orthodox Church.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the appropriation made by the General Convention in 1940 and renewed in 1943 and in 1946 of a sum of money equal to 15 per cent of the Good Friday Offering, or the sum of $2,000, whichever is greater, for the Russian Theological Academy in Paris, and other aid to the Russian Orthodox Church, be continued:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Joint Commission continue its operations in close contact with the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop on Ecclesiastical Relations, the Church of England Council on Foreign Relations, the (British) Russian Clergy and Church Aid Fund, and the Department of Interchurch Aid and Service to Refugees of the World Council of Churches.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 13.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 24.]

St. Augustine's College, Canterbury

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, on the Seventh Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention endorses the proposed establishment at St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, England, of a program of post-ordination training for the clergy of the Anglican Communion, and authorizes the Presiding Bishop to inform the Archbishop of Canterbury that upon notification that the College is ready to form itself into a Central College for the Anglican Communion as indicated, the Presiding Bishop of this Church will appoint our representatives upon the governing body.

The Presiding Bishop is hereby authorized in his discretion to appoint a committee to make an appeal to interested persons for the maintenance of the College and its program.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 75.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 74.]
The Rev. Dr. Gibson, of Virginia, on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted unanimously:

WHEREAS, St. Luke's International Medical Center, Tokyo, Japan, was one of the finest and most effective Christian medical institutions in the Far East, and

WHEREAS, Through the fortunes of war this splendid institution has been commandeered by the government of the United States for the use of its Occupation Forces' personnel in Japan, and

WHEREAS, The fullest facilities of the hospital are not needed and are not being used by the Occupation Forces, and

WHEREAS, Ample facilities for the medical care of Occupation Forces' personnel are available in other institutions, and

WHEREAS, The civilian population of Japan is in sore need of the services and facilities of St. Luke's International Medical Center, and

WHEREAS, The Japanese staff of St. Luke's Hospital is desperately handicapped in its efforts to meet the needs of the civilian population, both Japanese and foreign, and

WHEREAS, There is extreme danger that the Japanese staff will lose its unity and strength if longer deprived of proper professional facilities, and

WHEREAS, St. Luke's College of Nursing is severely handicapped in its training program because it lacks the facilities of the hospital, and

WHEREAS, The whole program of this Church in sending evangelistic, medical and educational workers to Japan to assist in the rehabilitation of the Nippon Seikokwai has been delayed and handicapped because St. Luke's Hospital and other church properties in Japan have been commandeered by the Occupation Forces, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this 56th Triennial General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America earnestly requests the government of the United States to take such action as may enable the Supreme Commander of the Allied Powers in Japan, and the Commander-in-Chief of the Occupation Forces in Japan, to discontinue the use of St. Luke's International Medical Center, Tokyo, and other church properties, returning this Christian medical institution, and other church properties, to the Nippon Seikokwai, and that such action be taken at the earliest possible date.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 90.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 121.]
Seabury House

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, on the Second Day, presented the report of the Joint Committee on a National Conference Center and Residence for the Presiding Bishop and others. (See Appendix 22.) On motion the Committee was discharged.

A resolution that a sum not exceeding $10,000.00 per year, or a total sum not exceeding $30,000.00 for the triennium be appropriated from the General Convention Budget to cover the ensuing three years for the maintenance of Seabury House was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 23 of the Committee on Expenses:

That a sum not exceeding $10,000.00 per year, or a total sum not exceeding $30,000.00 for the triennium, be appropriated from the General Convention Budget to cover the ensuing three years, to be expended for the maintenance of Seabury House, our National Church Center and Residence of the Presiding Bishop.

The report was approved.

Social Reconstruction—Joint Commission on

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Expenses, which was adopted:

The Committee on Expenses has approved the granting of $3,000.00 for expenses of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction, and asks that it be approved by this House.

Dr. Kuebler, of Fond du Lac, on the Sixth Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction. (See Appendix 30.) The report was accepted.

The resolution accompanying the report was amended by changing the appropriation from $5,000.00 to $3,000.00. The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction be continued by the appointment by General Convention of five Bishops, five Presbyters and seven laymen; and that for the expenses of such Commission the sum of $3,000.00 is hereby appropriated for the triennium.
The Secretary, on the Second Day, presented by title the report of the National Council to the General Convention on Inclusion of Lay Employees of the Church under the Provisions of the Social Security Act. (See Appendix 31.) The report was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Social Service:

The Committee heartily approves the resolutions of the National Council concerning the matter of pensions for lay persons in the employ of the Church and respectfully requests their adoption, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council through its Department of Christian Social Relations shall continue to represent the interests of the Episcopal Church in the matter of including its lay employees under the Old Age and Survivors Insurance of the Social Security Act and inform the Church of its responsibilities if enabling legislation is passed; be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that if present or future legislation adopted by the Congress of the United States includes employees of non-profit institutions, other than ministers or members of religious orders, under the Old Age and Survivors Insurance of the Social Security Act, it is incumbent upon all employers and lay employees of all Episcopal dioceses, parishes, missions, schools, hospitals, social service agencies or other Church related institutions to pay the insurance contributions required by the law or left to voluntary election.

Adopted by the House.
Southeastern Brazil—Election of the Rt. Rev. Athalicio Theodoro Pithan, D.D.

The Chair announced, on the Tenth Day, that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of Southeastern Brazil.

The Chair appointed the Junior Suffragan Bishop of Virginia and the Suffragan Bishop of Alabama as Tellers.

The Bishops in order of their Consecration deposited their ballots and the Right Reverend Athalicio Theodoro Pithan, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Southern Brazil was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes and was therefore declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of Southeastern Brazil.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of Bishop Pithan, subject to the approval of the House of Deputies.

The following communication was sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies:

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED

That, the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled in the City of San Francisco, and in the State of California did on the 6th day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine, in conformity with Canon 40, Section 2 (a), make choice of the Rt. Rev. Athalicio Theodoro Pithan, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Southeastern Brazil.

HENRY KNOX SHEERRILL,
Presiding Bishop.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 143.]

The foregoing certificate was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The House went into Executive Session on the Eleventh Day.
Judge Howell, of Utah, on the Eleventh Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

Your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which was referred the communication from the House of Bishops stating that in conformity with Canon 40, Section 2 (a) that House had made choice of the Rt. Rev. Athalicio Theodoro Pithan, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Southeastern Brazil, has considered the same and recommends that his election be confirmed by this House; that the President and Secretary certify to the Presiding Bishop the action of this House with respect thereto, and that the Secretary give notice to the House of Bishops of such action.

The House concurred with the House of Bishops and confirmed the election of the Rt. Rev. Athalicio Theodoro Pithan, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Southeastern Brazil.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 152.]

The House rose from Executive Session.

Southwestern Brazil—Election of the Rev. Egmont Machado Krischke

The Chair announced, on the Tenth Day, that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Louisiana and the Suffragan Bishop of Long Island as Tellers.

The Bishops in order of their Consecration deposited their ballots and the Reverend Egmont Machado Krischke, Rector of the Church of the Redeemer and Good Shepherd, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes and was therefore declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of Southwestern Brazil.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rev. Mr. Krischke, subject to the approval of the House of Deputies.

The following communication was sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies:
It Is Hereby Certified

That, The House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled in the City of San Francisco, and in the State of California, did on the 6th day of October in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine, in conformity with Canon 40, Section 2 (a), make choice of the Reverend Egmont Machado Krischke, Priest, Rector of the Church of the Redeemer and Good Shepherd, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil.

The House of Bishops has had attached to this Certificate the Canonical Testimonial signed by more than a Constitutional majority.

Henry Knox Sherrill,
Presiding Bishop.
John H. Fitzgerald,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 142.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The House went into Executive Session on the Eleventh Day.

Judge Howell, of Utah, on the Eleventh Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

Your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops has considered the certificate of election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. Egmont Machado Krischke to be Missionary Bishop of Southwestern Brazil, and the testimonials in connection therewith and finds them in order.

Your Committee therefore recommends that this House confirm the election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. Egmont Machado Krischke to be Missionary Bishop of Southwestern Brazil, and that the President and Secretary of this House certify to the Presiding Bishop the action of this House, that the Secretary give notice to the House of Bishops thereof, together with the return of the testimonial.

The House concurred with the House of Bishops and confirmed the election of the Rev. Egmont Machado Krischke as Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 151.]

Soviet Union

A suggested resolution on U. S.-U. S. S. R. relations presented by the Bishop of Olympia on the Third Day was referred to the Committee on Social and International Affairs.
On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, as Chairman of the Committee on Social and International Affairs, on the Seventh Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That we, the delegates to the 56th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, do here-with call upon our Government to make ceaseless efforts through statesman-like negotiation, to effect real and lasting reconciliation with the Soviet Union. For we recognize that, however vast the difficulty of achievement of such reconciliation, War between our two countries would be a catastrophe of limitless proportions to the whole world.

We believe there is no reason why nations with different ideologies cannot live together in the same world, provided they do not try to force their own system on other people.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 77.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems.

Dr. Miller, of Newark, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 3 A of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems:

Your Committee has considered Message No. 77 of the House of Bishops, and reports that in its opinion there should be added the following paragraph, after the first Whereas, in commendation of the patient effort of our State Department to achieve an accommodation with the Soviet Union as follows:

We commend our State Department which since the War's end has made continuous and patient effort to secure an accommodation with the Soviet Union, and in the language of Dean Acheson "purposes to continue its patient long range planning to solve existing tensions."

With that addition the Committee recommends concurrence with the Message of the House of Bishops as amended.

The House concurred, with the foregoing amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 108.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 145.]
The Rev. Mr. Akeley, of Maine, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

WHEREAS, The Committee on the State of the Church must be an ad interim Committee in order to assess properly the statistical data of this Church and other matters properly referred to it; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a sum not exceeding $500.00 be appropriated for the next triennium for the expenses of the committee.

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 18 of the Committee on Expenses, which was adopted:

The Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the request of the Committee on the State of the Church for $500.00 for the next triennium, 1949-1952, for the expenses of the Committee, grants the request and recommends the House approve the same.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a sum not exceeding $500.00 be appropriated for the expenses of the ad interim Committee on the State of the Church for the coming triennium.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 112.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 148.]

Mr. Colcock, of Olympia, on the Eleventh Day, presented the report of the Committee on the State of the Church. (See Appendix 32.) The report was received.

Supplementary Canvasses

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

WHEREAS, By unanimous vote, the Executive Council of the Diocese of Maryland has gone on record as being opposed to any form of a second Every Member Canvass in 1950 or any subsequent year, though not opposed to a special collection for a specific worthy purpose; therefore be it
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be instructed not to initiate any such supplementary canvass, but that all items of the budget covering regular and essential work of the Church shall be included in one budget to be covered by one Every Member Canvass each fall.

Symons, Rev. Canon Gilbert P.—Resolution Honoring

The Rev. Mr. Gressle, of Erie, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a unanimous vote:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this 56th Session of the General Convention desires to express its gratitude to the Rev. Canon Gilbert P. Symons, Litt.D., S.T.D., for his magnificent work in editing and producing the materials of the Forward Movement to the deepening of the spiritual life of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 19.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 18.]

Theological Education—Joint Commission on

The report of the Standing Joint Commission on Theological Education was presented by the Bishop of Massachusetts, on the Third Day, by title, and the resolution contained therein was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See Appendix 33.)

On motion of Dean Shires, of California, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that for the purpose of implementing the critical concern of the Church for the future welfare of theological education, the threefold plan of the executive committee of the Theological Commission be approved. This plan calls for:

1. A complete statistical study to determine the actual needs of the Church in terms of the number of men needed for the ministry;
2. An evaluation of the present seminary administration;
3. The formation of a corporate policy for the Church looking toward adequate financial support of Theological Education.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 39.]
The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 49.]

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 23 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has considered the resolution referred to it as follows:

The Committee on Canons has considered the resolution referred to it as follows:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that for this purpose the Executive Committee of the Theological Commission be enlarged by the addition of six laymen to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop. The committee shall consider itself free to organize as it pleases."

The Committee is of opinion that such action as is suggested would require the amendment of Canon 30, Section 2 (a) and Section 2 (c). It therefore submits the following resolution as preferable:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 30, Section 2 (a) be amended by substituting the word "eight" for the word "three" in line seven of said Section, and be it further

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 30, Sec. 2 (c) be amended by substituting the word "eight" for the word "two" in line four of said section.

The Committee makes no recommendation either for or against said resolution.

Dean Shires, of California, for the Committee on Theological Seminaries, presented as a substitute the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that for the purpose of carrying out the three-fold plan of the Executive Committee of the Standing Joint Commission on Theological Education that Committee is authorized to add to its number six co-opted laymen to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the above mentioned Committee shall consider itself free to organize as it pleases.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 65.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.
The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 25 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses approves the action of the House of Bishops in recommending the appropriation of $5,000.00 for the use of the Joint Commission on Theological Education during the coming triennium, and recommends that this House approve the same.

The report was approved.

Theological Education Sunday

On motion of Dean Shires, of California, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop and the National Council take action emphasizing the importance of Theological Education Sunday as a means of support for theological education, and calling upon every parish and mission to observe this Sunday as well as to take an offering for this purpose.

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Sixth Day.

On motion of Dean Shires, of California, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop and the National Council be asked to keep the period of the Theological Education Offering free from other appeals of the National Church.

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Sixth Day.

On motion of Dean Shires, of California, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention recommends that in some such manner as the women of the Church have concentrated on the United Thank Offering, the men of the Church may well assume on Theological Education Sunday special responsibilities in training men for the ministry.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 42.]

The House of Bishops did not concur in the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 137.]

Theological Seminaries

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Second Day, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President appoint a special committee consisting of three Presbyters and three laymen, to be known as the Committee on Theological Seminaries, to which may be referred resolutions dealing with theological education.

The Chair appointed:

Everett S. Wallis, Sc.D., of New Jersey.
Mr. D. Tennant Bryan, of Virginia.
Mr. G. R. Kingham, of Minnesota.

The Rev. Mr. Bram, of South Florida, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Special Committee on Theological Seminaries:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that realizing the great need for additional ministers in the Protestant Episcopal Church, and recognizing the fact that most of our Divinity Schools are overcrowded and under-financed under this present system; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that beginning with the 1951-52 class, each diocese will subsidize the Divinity School to which it sends a postulant in the amount of $600.00 per year per student in addition to charges required.

Item No. 2 (a) being taken from the Calendar, on the Second Day, Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, of the Committee on Dispatch
of Business, presented the following resolution of the Diocese of Nebraska, which was referred to the Special Committee on Theological Seminaries:

WHEREAS, We are informed through news articles recently published in the secular press that since 1900 the number of active members of the Episcopal Church has increased 130 per cent and that during the same period the number of clergy has increased only 7 per cent; and

WHEREAS, We are further informed that the total number of graduates from all Episcopal seminaries in 1949 is estimated to be only 190, and that the number of clergy estimated to be withdrawn during the year from active service by reason of death, retirement or disability is 187; and

WHEREAS, We are further informed that there are each year many candidates for admission to the several Church seminaries who cannot be accepted for the simple reason that facilities for their enrollment at such institutions do not exist—that the largest of the Church seminaries will be able to accept next year only 40 others; Now, therefore, be it

Resolved, by the 82nd Annual Council of the Diocese of Nebraska:

That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States be and it is hereby memorialized to institute a strongly organized and vigorous campaign to the end that such deplorable and intolerable conditions may be promptly and permanently relieved, and that adequate and suitable facilities and funds be provided for the proper training of desirable aspirants for Holy Orders; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Diocese be and he hereby is directed to transmit certified copies of this resolution to the presiding officer and to the secretary of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, and also to furnish certified copies to the Bishop of the Diocese and to the clerical and lay deputies.

Item No. 2 (b) being taken from the Calendar, on the Second Day, Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution of the Diocese of Delaware, which was referred to the Special Committee on Theological Seminaries:

WHEREAS, The Protestant Episcopal Church in America finds itself in a precarious situation as a result of the shortage of clergymen, and

WHEREAS, It is realized that this shortage will continue and grow more acute unless our Theological Seminaries are strengthened to permit them to train more young men who wish to enter the ministry, and

WHEREAS, It is realized that effective financial support for the seminaries cannot be expected to materialize on a basis of past haphazard and insufficient methods of contribution; therefore be it

Resolved, That the 164th Convention of the Diocese of Delaware, in session at Rehoboth Beach, Delaware, this eleventh day of May, 1949, requests every communicant in this Diocese to support planned contributions on a basis of at least one dollar per year per communicant to be used for Theological Education; and be it further
Resolved, That this Convention instructs its members to return to their home Parishes and Missions and acquaint their Vestries or Mission Committees, and Woman's Auxiliaries and Women's Clubs to confer immediately to work out an agreeable plan for the canvassing and collection of at least one dollar per year from each parishioner to be used for Theological Education and to be distributed equitably among the several seminaries on a per capita student-faculty basis, or as the parish shall designate; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention instructs its delegates to memorialize the General Convention on the principle of "A Dollar a Year per Communicant for Theological Education" and to urge the establishment of such a policy throughout the Church, with the intention that the National Council, or some appropriate agency, be established as administrator for funds so raised, with directions to distribute such funds equitably among the several seminaries on a per capita student-faculty basis, provided that any donor or forwarder to the fund shall have the privilege of indicating the beneficiary of such fund.

Dean Wicker, of Kentucky, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Theological Seminaries and to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that an "Emergency Committee on the Church's Future Leadership" be created. This committee to serve until General Convention 1955.

This Committee shall:

determine the current and future needs of the Church for clergy;

confer with the Seminaries as to ways in which the Church's needs can be met;

in conjunction with the Seminaries work out ways of underwriting the cost of adequate Theological Education.

The Committee shall be made up of:

Four Seminary Deans selected by the Seminary Deans;

Six laymen appointed by the Presiding Bishop after consultation with the Seminaries and the President of the House of Deputies;

The Presiding Bishop, ex officio.

The Committee shall elect its own chairman.

The Presiding Bishop shall convene this Committee within three months after this General Convention.

Since this is temporary and an emergency committee, it shall be completely free to proceed with its task as set forth herein. It shall keep the Joint Commission on Theological Education informed of its work. If any question arises between this Committee and the Joint Commission, the Presiding Bishop shall determine the manner in which the two groups shall proceed.

The Treasurer of General Convention shall be directed to provide a sum of $20,000.00 for the expense of this Committee during the coming triennium.
Dean Shires, of California, on the Fifth Day, presented the report of the Special Committee on Theological Seminaries:

The Special Committee on Theological Seminaries has had before it five resolutions and memorials dealing with theological education and more particularly with the problem of adequate financing of the Seminaries of the Church. These specific resolutions are the result of a deep interest in theological education unprecedented in the life of the Church and reflect an aroused conscience on the part of the laity for a more adequate support of the institutions charged with the responsibility of training men for the ministry of the Church. They also manifest a certain urgency in the solution of our Seminary problems.

We have also had before us the report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education which indicates that this Commission has been much concerned about the problems confronting the Seminaries. It offers a specific plan of procedure for the immediate future which incorporates the results of the deliberations of the Deans of the Seminaries for the past three years.

It has seemed advisable to this committee that the best way to utilize the wide-spread enthusiasm of an aroused Church and to employ the suggestions for the solution of the problems suggested by the memorials and resolutions of this Convention is to use the Executive Committee of the Joint Theological Commission as the responsible agent to be charged with the task of carrying out the will of the Convention in this matter. In order to take advantage of fresh points of view and to use the enthusiasm and expertness of the laity of the Church we propose that the Executive Committee be enlarged by the addition of six laymen to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop.

We recommend that the specific suggestions for the solution of our problems, offered by those who have submitted memorials and resolutions to the House, be transmitted to this committee for their mature consideration. The problem is somewhat complex and we are sure fuller advantage can be taken of the suggestions in this committee than in a consideration of them by this body. The suggestions offered, briefly, are: (1) That a strong and vigorous financial campaign be undertaken at once by the Church as a whole; (2) That a dollar a year per communicant of the Church be solicited; (3) That each Diocese having a postulant in a Seminary subsidize the Seminary to the extent of $600.00 per year in addition to the regular charges; (4) That a special committee be set up, independent of the Executive Committee, of the Theological Commission and, (5) That the seminaries establish correspondence courses for eligible postulants unable to obtain entrance to a Seminary.

While awaiting the long range planning of the Executive Committee, we feel that immediate aid can be supplied the Seminaries from the wide-spread interest in the Church by strengthening the appeal of Theological Education Sunday.

To effect these plans we suggest the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that for the purpose of implementing the critical concern of the Church for the future welfare of theological education, the three-fold plan of the executive committee of the Theological Commission be approved. This plan calls for:
(1) A complete statistical study to determine the actual needs of the Church in terms of the number of men needed for the ministry;

(2) An evaluation of the present seminary administration;

(3) The formation of a corporate policy for the Church looking toward adequate financial support of Theological Education.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that for this purpose the Executive Committee of the Theological Commission be enlarged by the addition of six laymen to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop. The committee shall consider itself free to organize as it pleases.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Treasurer of the General Convention be directed to provide a sum not exceeding $8,000.00 for the work of this committee.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop and the National Council take action emphasizing the importance of Theological Education Sunday as a means of support for theological education, and calling upon every parish and mission to observe this Sunday as well as to take an offering for this purpose.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop and the National Council be asked to keep the period of the Theological Education offering free from other appeals of the National Church.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention recommends that in some such manner as the women of the Church have concentrated on the United Thank Offering, the men of the Church may well assume on Theological Education Sunday special responsibilities in training men for the ministry.

(Action on the foregoing resolutions will be found under the appropriate topical headings.)

Treasurer—Budget for Next Triennium

Mr. Gulden, Treasurer of the General Convention, on the Ninth Day, presented a tentative budget for the next triennium.

Mr. Gulden, the Treasurer, on the Eleventh Day, presented his budget for the next triennium in the form of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following budget for the triennial period ending September 15, 1952, be adopted:

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the following in sums not to exceed the below designated amounts for the triennium ending September 15, 1952:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Category</th>
<th>Per Year</th>
<th>Triennium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salaries</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Presiding Bishop</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary</td>
<td>$12,600.00</td>
<td>$37,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Pension Fund includes Premium on Rent</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>4,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discretionary Fund</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>30,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent</td>
<td>2,400.00</td>
<td>7,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>933.33</td>
<td>2,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stenographic Help</td>
<td>1,433.33</td>
<td>4,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Expense</td>
<td>583.34</td>
<td>1,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$29,450.00</td>
<td>$88,350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Retirement Allowance of Presiding Bishops</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rt. Rev. H. S. Tucker</td>
<td>2,747.24</td>
<td>8,241.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Travel of Bishops and Other Clergy for</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consecration of Missionary Bishops</td>
<td>3,333.34</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seabury House Maintenance</strong></td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secretary of the House of Bishops</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Pension Fund</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>210.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,910.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secretary of the House of Deputies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary</td>
<td>$1,100.00</td>
<td>$3,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Pension Fund</td>
<td>110.00</td>
<td>330.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,630.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Historiographer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Registrar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary</td>
<td>$33.33</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Custodian Book of Common Prayer</strong></td>
<td>33.33</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recorder</strong></td>
<td>33.33</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Treasurer’s Office</strong></td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Secretaries to the House of Bishops</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Secretaries to the House of Deputies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>900.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Commissions and Committees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Per Year</th>
<th>Triennium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Program and Budget</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study of Quotas and Apportionment</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches to Unity</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy Pension Plans</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecumenical Relations and “Expenses of Delegates to Federal Council of Churches and to World Council of Churches”</td>
<td>$5,333.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liturgical $1,200.00 “Study Book of Common Prayer” and $2,000.00</td>
<td>$1,066.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Work</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Reconstruction</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vote for Women</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Committee on Procedure—Holy Matrimony</td>
<td>$166.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of the Church, for Procuring Statistics</td>
<td>$166.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure and Organization of the General Convention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervision of Supplement to Annotated Constitution and Canons</td>
<td>$833.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theological Education</td>
<td>$1,666.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recorder of Ordination</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Magazine (Research)</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preservation and Safekeeping of Church Records, Church Historical Society</td>
<td>$4,800.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Per Year</th>
<th>Triennium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Convention Expense</td>
<td>$666.66</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal, Constitution and Canons—Printing—Estimated</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td>13,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication of “General Convention” Book by C. Rankin Barnes</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Reports of Various Committees</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar—Engrossing</td>
<td>$166.66</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stationery, Stenographer, Printing and Postage of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Bishops</td>
<td>$233.33</td>
<td>700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Deputies</td>
<td>$533.33</td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Expense</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For other expenses, during triennial period based upon the experience of similar previous periods, a sum approximately</td>
<td>$1,666.66</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTALS** | **$81,843.75** | **$245,531.72**

Increased pension premiums on salaries of:

- The Presiding Bishop | $2,250.00
- Secretary, House of Bishops | 105.00
- Secretary, House of Deputies | 165.00

**BUDGET TOTAL** | **$248,051.72**
That all printing, the expense of which is to be borne by this Convention, required by any Committee or Commission, during the interval between the meetings of the General Convention, shall be done under the direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to have the Journal printed, including the Constitution and Canons, and also a separate edition of the Constitution and Canons, the number of both to be at his discretion: it being understood that the usual custom regulating their distribution will be followed. Cost as provided in budget is $13,500 00. Estimated.

Estimated Credits for Triennium

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interest on Investment</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale of Journal, Constitution and Canons</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Committee on Expense voted to set the assessment for the coming triennium at $8.00 as per Canon 1, Section 6.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 168.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 188.]

Treasurer—Report of

Mr. Frank Gulden, on the Fourth Day, presented by title the Report of the Treasurer of the General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses presents the report of Daniel F. Kelly & Co., certified public accountants, of the books of the Treasurer of the General Convention for the period August 15, 1946, to August 15, 1949, and moves that it be accepted.

The report was accepted. (See Appendix 34.)

Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society

Canon Whipple, of Maine, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two laymen be appointed to present nominations as soon as practicable for the office of Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Rev. William S. Stoney, of Alabama.
The Rev. G. Francis Burrill, of Harrisburg.
Mr. Clifford C. Cowin, of Ohio.
Mr. George Cornwell, of Sacramento.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 3.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Second Day.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of Minnesota,
The Bishop of Indianapolis.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 11.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, reporting for the Joint Committee on Nominations, on the Fifth Day, announced that it nominated Mr. Russell E. Dill of the Diocese of New York as Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 35.]

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Sixth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Russell E. Dill be and hereby is elected Treasurer of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 52.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 86.]
Treasurer of the General Convention

Canon Whipple, of Maine, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two laymen be appointed to present nominations as soon as practicable for the office of Treasurer of the General Convention.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Very Rev. Arthur F. Roebuck, of Rhode Island.
The Very Rev. Arthur C. Barnhart, of North Dakota.
Mr. J. Frank Holt, of Dallas.
Mr. John R. Diggs, of Chicago.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 2.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Second Day.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of Newark.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 9.]

Dean Roebuck, of Rhode Island, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Mr. Frank Gulden be and is hereby elected Treasurer of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 20.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 26.]

Unauthorized Service Books

Mr. Alfriend, of West Virginia, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention declare that the use of the form of service set forth in what is known as The American Missal or The English Missal, or any other similar form of service is not authorized for use in the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and that such use be declared to be in direct contravention of the Constitution, Article X, and Canons 21 and 23; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a copy of the foregoing resolution be published by the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District.

Canon Wedel, of Washington, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Committee on the Prayer Book has considered the resolution presented by Mr. Alfriend, of West Virginia, and unanimously offers the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Committee on the Prayer Book is in accord with the spirit and the intent of the above resolution; but

WHEREAS, Disciplinary action regarding the worship of this Church is a primary prerogative of the Bishops of this Church; be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies requests the House of Bishops to give initial consideration to the above resolution.

The report was accepted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 38.]

MESSAGE No. 38 Fifth Day of Session, SEPTEMBER 30, 1949.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has had before it the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention declare that the use of the form of service set forth in what is known as The American Missal or The English Missal, or any other similar form of service is not authorized for use in the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and that such use be declared to be in direct contravention of the Constitution, Article X and Canons 21 and 23; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a copy of the foregoing resolution be published by the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District.

And that in regard thereto the House of Deputies has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Committee on the Prayer Book is in accord with the spirit and intent of the above resolution; but
WHEREAS, Disciplinary action regarding the worship of this Church is a primary prerogative of the Bishops of this Church, be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies requests the House of Bishops to give initial consideration to the above resolution.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, Secretary.

The House concurred in the second resolution of the foregoing Message on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 168.]

The report, on the Eighth Day, of the Chairman of the Committee on the Prayer Book with regard to the resolution of the House of Deputies' Message No. 38 pertaining to the use of unauthorized Service Books was approved, and the following resolution contained therein adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that in this 400th Anniversary Year of the Book of Common Prayer, this General Convention calls upon the Bishops and other clergy and laity to make faithful and loyal use of our Prayer Book, which is the sole form of regular public worship issued with the official authorization of this Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 73.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 72.]

United Evangelistic Advance

The Rev. Mr. Dunn, of New Hampshire, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Evangelism:

WHEREAS, The Department of Evangelism of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America is sponsoring a nation-wide program of Evangelism, called The United Evangelistic Advance, beginning Sunday, October 2, 1949, and continuing for fifteen months; and

WHEREAS, This program represents a united effort developed by two years of careful preparation and planning; and

WHEREAS, This Church is desirous of doing its full part in the evangelizing of this nation; therefore be it
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America endorses this program of Evangelism and urges individual dioceses and parishes to participate in those phases of the program where participation is possible.

The Rev. Mr. Dunn, of New Hampshire, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Evangelism, recommending the adoption of the foregoing resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 28.]

The House of Bishops, on the Fifth Day, concurred with the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 38.]

United Nations

Mr. Garfield, of Massachusetts, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems:

 WHEREAS, For the establishment and maintenance of just and enduring peace and for the prevention of international war it is necessary that there be instituted an international order limiting national sovereignty and administering world law binding on both nations and individuals, and

 WHEREAS, The organization of the United Nations represents a great step toward such an international order, but has not yet been granted sufficient powers to accomplish its purpose; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it should be a fundamental objective of the foreign policy of the United States of America to support and strengthen the United Nations, and to seek its development into a world federation, open to all nations, with defined and limited powers adequate to preserve peace and prevent aggression through the enactment and enforcement of world law.

Mr. Cadwalader, of Maryland, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on National and International Problems:

 WHEREAS, The most powerful governments in the world, including our own, admit their present ability not only to bring untold pain and destruction upon the people of the earth, but to annihilate cities and all the works of men and reduce what survivors there may be to an existence on the level of brutes;
WHEREAS, There is no reason to suppose that this awful power will not be employed by the fallible and sinful men who operate the governments of this world, as in fact it has been employed by our own;

WHEREAS, The only legitimate purpose for which governments exist is to protect, not to destroy, and by perversion of such purpose governments in this age may become the curse and sound the doom of man as a civilized being and as a child of God; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring,

(1) That it is the urgent duty of the Church of God and of all Christian men to seek for means whereby war between great nations may be entirely prevented, and the causes of war done away;

(2) That in the apparent absence of any other way of accomplishing these ends this General Convention commends to all people of goodwill the plan of uniting the peoples or inhabitants of all parts of the world under a single government so formed as to be fairly representative of them all and possessed of all military power necessary to insure all peoples against hostile action by any state or nation however strong; that such a World Government or its representative legislature should have power to regulate and determine so much of the external relations between sovereign states as have in the past led to international wars, but that it should neither have nor be able to acquire, save by the free consent of all nations, any other powers whatsoever;

(3) That the creation of any world government necessarily involves sacrifice of economic and other advantages which sovereign nations have gained for their people, but the evil of war today exceeds by far the amount of any sacrifice man can make, saving alone the sacrifice of his individual freedom or conscience and the right to speak and act as a child of God;

(4) That the difficulties in the creation and operation of such a World Government are obviously immense, but may not be insuperable if faith in God's purpose for man be renewed and strengthened; the salvation of the civilized world from physical annihilation calls for an effort of faith, and this call is from God who has given us the choice between spiritual life and death,

(5) That the Church has the power and the duty to point the world into a new way, forsaking national rivalries and national pride, and leading men away from hatred towards forbearance and love;

(6) And that therefore this Convention calls upon our Church and all other Christian Churches to join in furthering the cause of such a world union based on individual and national liberty and fair dealing among all nations and peoples.

Dr. Miller, of New Jersey, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, which was adopted:

There were submitted to this House two resolutions on World Order which were in turn referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems. The first of these was submitted by James Garfield, Deputy from the Diocese of Western Massachusetts; the second by Thomas F. Cadwalader, of the Diocese of Maryland.
Your Committee has found much in both resolutions to commend itself to the Christian conscience. Accordingly, we have combined portions of both resolutions in a single resolution, which is as follows:

WHEREAS, The most powerful governments in the world, including our own, assert their present ability not only to bring untold pain and destruction upon the people of the earth, but to annihilate cities and all the works of men and reduce what survivors there may be to an existence on the level of brutes; and

WHEREAS, There is no reason to suppose that this awful power will not be employed by fallible and sinful man; and

WHEREAS, It is necessary that there be instituted an international order limiting national sovereignty and world law binding on both nations and individuals for the establishment and maintenance of just and enduring peace and the preventing of international war and

WHEREAS, The organization of the United Nations represents a great step toward such an international order, but has not yet been granted sufficient powers to accomplish its purpose; now therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it should be a fundamental objective of the foreign policy of the United States of America to support and strengthen the United Nations and to seek to develop through the United Nations, or otherwise, a world government open to all peoples, with defined and limited powers adequate to preserve peace and prevent aggression through the enactment and enforcement of world law, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we call on all God-fearing and peace loving people to join in this effort.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 59.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 96.]

United Nations’ Declaration of Human Rights

The Bishop of Missouri, on the Fourth Day, presented a resolution from the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction, regarding the United Nations’ Declaration of Human Rights, which was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, reporting for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems on the Seventh Day, the following resolution was adopted:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that

(1) Recognizing in the United Nations' Declaration of Human Rights, as approved by the General Assembly on December 10, 1948, a statement of principles and objectives to be sought through which people of all religions and all faiths can give expression to their highest aspirations,

(2) The General Convention directs the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council to prepare materials for the study of the Declaration by Groups within this Church.

(3) It urges every congregation in the Episcopal Church to set aside a period for consideration of this Declaration in relation to the community in which it is located, so that the members of each church can determine how they may usefully undertake to fulfil its objectives in their own lives and in their church organizations.

(4) It expresses its belief that the security of the United States, along with that of other countries, can be achieved only as everyone, everywhere in the world, is progressively assured basic human rights set forth in the Declaration.

(5) To this end the Convention looks forward to the development of further international conventions and agreements in the field of human rights, and urges that the United States continue its efforts in this field.

(6) It further expresses its support of the International Convention for the Prevention and Punishment of the Crime of Genocide, and urges its immediate approval by the United States Senate and its ratification by the President;

(7) It recommends that a copy of this resolution be sent the President of the United States, the Secretary of State, and also to the chairman of the United Nations Commission on Human Rights.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 78.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems.

Dr. Miller, of Newark, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the above committee, recommending concurrence in the foregoing Message.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 101.]

Unity—Joint Commission on Approaches to

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Second Day, presented by title the report of the Joint Commission on Ap-
proaches to Unity. (See Appendix 35.) The report was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Dean Zabriskie, of Virginia, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolutions attached to the report:

**WHEREAS,** The Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity has prepared a Statement of Faith and Order; and

**WHEREAS,** The Lambeth Conference of 1948 has declared that this Statement is in entire harmony with the Lambeth Quadrilateral; therefore be it

**Resolved,** The House of Bishops concurring, that the Statement of Faith and Order may be used in negotiations of the Protestant Episcopal Church with any interested Christian body, and be it further

**Resolved,** The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be directed to prepare study materials, suitable for clergy and lay people, bearing on issues and problems connected with union between this Church and the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America and any other communions with which the Commission may negotiate, and to encourage the organization of study groups; that in the fulfilment of this task, the Commission be empowered to call for assistance upon the theological seminaries, and other organizations and agencies of this Church; that the Commission be empowered to enlist the cooperation of scholars in other communions in the preparation of study material bearing upon their respective churches; and that the bishops and clergy of this Church be urged to give all possible aid in promoting the aforesaid program of study.

The resolutions were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 49.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 55.]

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses has approved the granting of $5,000.00 for the Joint Commission on approaches to Unity for the coming triennium, and asks that it be approved by this House.

On motion of Canon Wedel, of Washington, the report was referred back to the Committee on Expenses:
Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 20 of the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses has reconsidered the request of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity for the sum of $5,000.00, and has allowed the sum of $7,500.00 and recommends the House approve the same.

Action thereon was deferred until the presentation of the Budget of the General Convention.

The Bishop of Newark, on the Tenth Day, presented the substance of the report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity, which was discussed by the House of Bishops.

Weekday Religious Education

On the First Day, the following Memorial from the Diocese of Western Massachusetts was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, That the whole problem of the relations of Church and State, including that of Weekday Religious Education, be studied by a special commission appointed by this Convention for report at the 1950 Convention of this Diocese; and

That the General Convention be requested to appoint a similar commission to report yearly to the Presiding Bishop, and to the General Convention in 1952.

Item No. 4 being taken from the Calendar on the Fourth Day, Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved its reference to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Mr. Jardine, of Arkansas, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Christian Education, which was adopted:

The Committee met and considered the resolution of the 48th Annual Convention of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts.

It is the considered judgment of the Committee that:

Inasmuch as this is a matter affecting all the Churches with whom we are affiliated in the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, and

Inasmuch as the International Council of Religious Education has made and is making extensive studies into this situation, and

Inasmuch as this Convention's budget is strained, not to say overtaxed, by the creation of a plethora of commissions,
The Committee recommends that no separate commission be set up nor separate organized study be initiated.

The Rev. Dr. Lowry, of Washington, on the Sixth Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

**Resolved**, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention of this Church affirms its belief in the traditional separation of Church and State but that traditional American doctrine in this matter does not preclude religious instruction in the public schools where this is arranged by the local authorities and is on a voluntary basis.

Item No. 24 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Lowry, of Washington, in regard to voluntary weekday religious instruction was considered.

The Rev. Dr. Lowry presented the following resolution in lieu thereof:

**Resolved**, The House of Bishops concurring, that the 56th General Convention of this Church affirms anew its belief in our traditional separation of Church and State, but that traditional American doctrine in this matter does not preclude but rather would encourage religious instruction in the public schools where such is arranged by the local school authorities and is on a voluntary basis, and be it further

**Resolved**, The House of Bishops concurring, that copies of this resolution be sent the President of the United States, the Vice President, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 163.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 186.]

**West Virginia—Bishop Coadjutor for Diocese of**

On motion of the Bishop of West Virginia, on the First Day, the following resolution was adopted:

**Whereas**, The Rt. Rev. Robert Edward Lee Strider, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia, had requested the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the
Convention of the Diocese of West Virginia on the grounds and by reason of the extent of Diocesan work; and

WHEREAS, The Convention of the Diocese of West Virginia has approved such request; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Diocese of West Virginia be given permission to elect a Bishop Coadjutor under the provisions of Canon 39.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3.]

The House of Deputies, on the Second Day, concurred with the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 10.]

Woman's Auxiliary

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Fifth Day, presented the following letter from the Woman's Auxiliary:

The following resolution was adopted by the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary on Thursday, September 29, for submission to the House of Deputies:

WHEREAS, The Church is today facing great opportunities for advance at home and abroad which demand the consecrated and united efforts of every member, and

WHEREAS, We believe that a fuller participation of women in the whole program and planning of the Church would further this effort, therefore be it

Resolved, That we, the women of the Church assembled in Triennial meeting, reaffirm our resolution passed in 1946 and submit it once more to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies as follows:

WHEREAS, The work of our Lord and His Church requires the full strength of the membership of the Church, and

WHEREAS, An extensive study shows that women in all Christian Communions are sharing in increasing numbers in important responsibilities in parishes, regional groups, and legislative assemblies, and

WHEREAS, The women of the Episcopal Church in Triennial assembled in 1937 went on record as supporting the participation of women in parish vestries and diocesan conventions, be it

Resolved, That we request the General Convention so to interpret the word, "laymen," in the Constitution, Canons, and other official documents of the Church, that it will be understood to include lay women as well as lay men, and further be it
Resolved, That we call upon the women of the Church to prepare themselves to cooperate with the fullest devotion in all types of work open to the laity of the Church."

The above communication was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which report was adopted:

There has been referred to your Committee a Memorial from the Woman’s Auxiliary concerning the representation of women in this House.

In view of the fact that a vote will be taken shortly on a proposed amendment to the Constitution concerning the subject matter of this Memorial, your Committee feels that it should be discharged from further consideration of the matter, except to read the Memorial to the House.

Women, Joint Commission to Study Problem of Giving Them a Voice in Legislation

The Rev. Dr. Norton, of Rochester, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission, consisting of members from the House of Bishops, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and the Woman’s Auxiliary, be appointed to study the problem of the women’s voice in the legislation of the General Convention, and that this Commission report to the next General Convention.

Item No. 8 being taken from the Calendar, on the Seventh Day, Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Norton, of Rochester. To clarify its language the author offered the following substitute therefor:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission, consisting of three Bishops, three members of the House of Deputies, and three members of the Woman’s Auxiliary, be appointed to consider the problem of giving the women of the Church a voice in the legislation of General Convention and that this Commission report to the next General Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Mason, of Spokane, offered the following substitute, which was accepted and then adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the resolution concerning the appointment of a Joint Commission to study the subject of the participation of women in the legislative activity of the Church be amended
as follows: by striking out the words "three Bishops, three members of the House of Deputies, and three members of the Woman's Auxiliary" inclusive, and substituting the following: "three Bishops, to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop; three Presbyters and three laymen, to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies; and three women to be appointed by the President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council;".

The Chair appointed, on the part of that House:

The Rev. Franklin P. Bennett, of Central New York.
The Rev. William Paul Barnds, Ph.D., of Nebraska.
Mr. Philip Adams, of California.
Ronald L. Jardine, M.D., of Harrisburg.
C. Clement French, Ph.D., of Southwestern Virginia.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 64.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 183.]

The Rev. Dr. Barnds, of Nebraska, on the Ninth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of $1,500.00 be appropriated for the expenses of the Commission to study the problem of giving women a voice in the Legislation of General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 31 of the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses has considered the resolution of the Rev. William Paul Barnds, of Nebraska, and recommends that the House adopt the same.

The report was approved.

World Relief

Canon Whipple, of Maine, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the item for World Relief be removed from the proposed missionary budget; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council, if it deems it necessary, be authorized to undertake a special appeal on one Sunday of each year of the triennium (1950-51-52) for the use of the Presiding Bishop in World Relief.

Yunkwei—Greetings from Diocese of

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Sixth Day, read the following letter from the Diocese of Yunkwei:

August 10, 1949.

The General Convention,
The P. E. Church in U. S. A.,
San Francisco, Calif.

Dear Friends:

From the members of the Second Synod of the Diocese of Yunkwei comes best wishes and greetings to the Bishops and the Delegates of the General Convention which is convening in San Francisco. Our thoughts and prayers go with you as you meet to discuss and act upon the many problems which confront the Church today. Challenges are many, workers are few for the job ahead, but with faith that God is with us we can, and must, succeed. Never before as now has Christianity been called upon to prove itself as THE WAY to a world of peace, in which man can work out his destiny according to God's will.

In our small beginnings here in Yunkwei of Southwest China we are faced with a dark future with the coming of the Communists, whose shadow hangs over the whole world. We are preparing ourselves as best we can to go forth with courage and belief that the will of God and His love for His people will bring us safely through. We wish you Godspeed as you assemble to prepare the world for a better life for all.

Faithfully and sincerely,
THE SECOND SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF YUNKWEI,

By QUENTIN K. Y. HUANG, Chairman.
W. L. Howe, Secretary.

It was voted to send a copy of this letter to the House of Bishops. In connection with the foregoing, Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the affectionate greetings of the General Convention be transmitted to the Synod of the Diocese of Yunkwei with our appreciation of its gracious message, and that we assure the Synod of our prayers for it and for all the people of China in this time of stress.
[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 60.]

The House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, concurred with the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 90.]
APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1

REPORT OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

At the General Convention of 1946 a resolution was adopted authorizing a study of the Institute by the National Council. The responsibility for making such a study was subsequently delegated by the Council to its Committee of Reference which made its report on April 28, 1948.

That report was referred to two special committees for analysis, one consisting of three members of the National Council, the other of three members from the board of trustees of the Institute. The special joint committee made its report to the Council on October 11, 1948.

As a result of the study and succeeding recommendations, the Institute has become much more closely integrated with the other departments of the National Council. For all practical purposes it is now a part of the Home Department while retaining its semi-autonomous identity that possesses many advantages accruing from nearly half a century of activity in Negro educational work.

The Director of the Home Department of the National Council is President of the Board of Trustees of the Institute and is the chief executive officer. All persons nominated to membership on the Board of Trustees must have the endorsement of the Council and the budget is subject to review by the Home Department and the Council.

Among the recent additions to the Board are several individuals of prominence in the fields of education and Negro work including Dr. Charles S. Johnson, President of Fisk University, and Dr. N. C. Newbold of the Department of Education of North Carolina.

The limited period of actual operation of the American Church Institute for Negroes under the revised organization obviously has been brief but it is already apparent that the new plan is both effective and practical.

There is a great need in our American social order for the Church-related educational institution. It is our firm belief that many of our present day problems may be solved through a program of Christian education. Dutifulness in religion and knowledge can be united to a very good effect.

The Southern states are giving more and more attention to the education of their Negro people. There seems to be a definite desire on the part of many people in the South to bring about to a greater extent equality of educational opportunities. This desire is developing into a reality. We must not, however, lose sight of the fact that there is a definite need and a place for the Church-related institution in our American educational system. At the same time Church people must keep in mind the fact that
our Church-related institutions cannot afford to be inferior to the public institutions. However, we need not and do not seek size in developing our institutions; rather we should strive for quality and comprehensiveness of training.

The American Church Institute for Negroes is perhaps unique among the organizations of the Church in several respects, but in one particularly it is outstanding. All of the funds appropriated to it by the National Council are disbursed among the affiliated institutions. Its modest operating overhead is entirely provided by other resources from which it also augments the appropriations to the schools.

The triennium now drawing to a close has witnessed gratifying progress in attaining ratings by the academic schools in the system. Three are rated class A, while lack of certain facilities or substandard salary scales continue to prevent rating of two others. Within the next year this condition will be relieved at Gaudet Episcopal High School, New Orleans. The last Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana voted to raise a capital fund of $100,000.00 for the school. This action with the help available through the Institute and increased appropriations by both these agencies should enable Gaudet to achieve class A rating.

It is generally realized that all of the academic affiliates are doing outstanding work, even in the face of recognized handicaps. Evidence of this fact is frequently demonstrated. But a very recent report from the Department of Education of South Carolina dramatically highlights the effectiveness of the Institute school located in Bamberg County of that State. Seventy-six per cent of the Negro freshmen from that school successfully completed their first year of college work in state colleges in 1947 against a state average of forty-four per cent including both white and Negro students.

The religious life on the campuses receives high priority in aiding the students to prepare themselves for living worthy lives. There is a chaplain at every school. Student attendance at daily chapel service is mandatory, the chaplain being assisted in the services by students serving as servers, ushers, lay readers and choir members. Church School meets each Sunday, being generally conducted by seniors who gain valuable experience in Church leadership. Practically all of the outstanding organizations and movements of the Church are actively functioning among the student body. Some of them are: The Woman's Auxiliary, Laymen's League, Girls' Friendly Society, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Young Peoples' Service League, Altar Guild, Lay Readers' League and Ushers' Guild. The various appropriate Diocesan programs always receive active support by the respective institutions.

There are two major problems confronting the Institute and its affiliated schools during the next triennium. First, there is the vital necessity of improving faculty standards by raising the salary scales, and second, improvement of physical plants, many of which are 20 to 50 years old. Funds are desperately needed for major repairs in addition to new buildings for dormitories, academic work and vocational training.

The Institute has prepared a long range program designed to cope with these and other less serious problems which constitute some of its responsibilities. But the very magnitude of the job requires the help of every interested agency and individual. Some aid will be realized from founda-
The financial support given these institutions by the Church amounts to only about ten per cent of the total cost of their operation, but it constitutes the critical ten per cent because it enables them to make effective use of the other ninety per cent.

The above report is respectfully submitted on behalf of the American Church Institute and the other institutions associated with it, and earnestly invokes the continued and greatly appreciated support of the General Convention.

GEORGE A. WIELAND, President.

---

APPENDIX 2

REPORT OF THE BISHOP IN CHARGE OF THE AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

The Right Reverend Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop, Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N.Y.

June 30, 1949.

My dear Bishop:

Before the last Convention I presented to Bishop Tucker a report as to the results of my survey of the post-war conditions and opportunities of the Convocation of the American Episcopal Churches in Europe. Inasmuch as in that report I cited a number of reasons why I felt it most urgent that the Bishop in charge of the Convocation in Europe should spend all of his time and energy in that field, and because, if Convention favored such a new venture, some funds would be required, Bishop Tucker arranged to have my report sent with other pre-convention material to all Bishops and Deputies in order that they might be the better prepared to vote on the question.

The new plan was adopted, and $7,500.00 was voted toward the salary, house, secretarial and travel allowance, etc. At your request I have had the privilege of representing you in this position for these three years. It now seems proper that I report as to some of the results of this new full-time program and as to certain opportunities and responsibilities that I see facing us in the immediate future.

Three years ago I suggested that the need for a full-time bishop in Europe was indicated by many considerations, but especially the following:
Our Own Churches

In 1948, for the first time since the war, there were rectors in all of our churches in Europe. It was therefore possible for me to make longer and more frequent visits with our rectors and their people; to offer my services from time to time to Anglican Churches that were without rectors; to take a month’s trip for the Bishop of Gibraltar to Greece and Turkey, where I confirmed classes for him, and made contact with hundreds of Americans in those countries; to visit Germany for the Refugee Committee of the World Council, attend an important Hamburg conference, and subsequently visit many D.P. (Displaced Persons) and Refugee Camps; to hold convocations for our clergy and laity in Nice in December, 1948 and in Geneva in 1949; to hold conferences with the church authorities in England; and, of course, to attend many World Council and Reconstruction Department conferences, some lasting as long as a week. Early in the triennium, because of vacancies in rectorships, or temporary absence of leaders, my presence in Europe made it possible for me to serve for many months as acting rector of St. Paul’s Church, Rome; for several months at our Cathedral in Paris; and from September, 1947 to September, 1948, as rector of Emmanuel Church, Geneva. These close contacts have enabled me to help in various ways in the repairs and rehabilitation program in our several churches and to understand at first hand, the problems our churches in Europe face.

Under the able and sacrificial leadership of our clergy in Paris and Nice, in Rome and Florence, and in Geneva, timely and important service has been rendered to an increasing number of visitors from our own land, to permanent residents, and to the thousands upon thousands of Americans, who in the United Nations and its various Committees, in the European Recovery Program, the International Refugee Organization, and the International Labor Organization, have been rendering invaluable help to Western Europe. Letters I have received from members of our various embassies and consular staffs indicate the gratitude they feel for these services, but the fact that every vestry has today among its members one or more consular or embassy representatives constitutes an even clearer indication of their appreciation. The same holds true of the orphanages, children’s homes, struggling Protestant churches, D.P. camps, and charities of all kinds which have been helped and encouraged by gifts of food and money and clothing by our various guilds, Sunday schools and churches. During these past three years France and Italy have been under great political and economic strain. Our churches have contributed much to uphold the morale of these emissaries of ours who in embassy or consulate or international mission have been valiantly working for the maintenance of the freedom of the individual in these nations.

The Church at home owes to these rectors a real debt of gratitude. How fortunate that our rector in Rome, a former chaplain, was able to respond to government and military invitation and dedicate the new cemetery at Anzio! More than that, he and our rector in Florence gave a great deal of their time in officiating at the re-interment of those of our men who had died in Italy, and whose bodies were being transferred to these two cemeteries. And in Nice, as our Church was the only Anglican Church on the Riviera open during the winter, our rector had several times the entire responsibility, but also great privilege of acting as host to thousands of our Naval men whose ships are constantly in the Mediterranean. Services were held, receptions given, recreation provided, through a large committee organized by our rector at Nice. So on Memorial Day and Thanks-
giving Day in all our churches, according to long custom, beautiful services were held in which government representatives took part. Such services have for many years contributed much to the cementing of happy international relations.

ANGLO-CANadian SERVICES ON THE CONTINENT

As we all know the Church of England has for many years had by far the largest part of the responsibility of providing services to resident and visiting English-speaking people on the Continent. The Bishop of the Northern Diocese is at this moment seriously ill due to overwork, and the responsibility now rests heavily on the Bishop of London to provide for services and confirmations in the Scandinavian countries, western and northern Europe. I can only guess what help he desperately needs in clergy and financial support by some figures I do have for the Diocese of Gibraltar, which stretches from Portugal clear out to the Diocese of Jerusalem. A letter from the Bishop of Gibraltar says: "Before the first World War there were 125 Chaplains in this Diocese. After that war the number was reduced to 64. Now I have about 20. I used to have three Archdeacons to help in this widely scattered work. Now I have one, who is also in charge of a parish. I face a cut of three hundred pounds in my salary, due to the shrinkage of investment income." That is indeed a sad story, and an even sadder untold story is that many of their beautiful churches, unused, are falling into ruin. English visitors on the Continent are few in number when compared with former years, and those who succeed in securing permits for even a brief trip are seriously limited as to the funds they may take out of England. Add to this the shortage of the clergy and you find many cities in Europe where there are more Americans now than ever before in our history, without provision for Protestant services in English, let alone Church Schools.

So we in our Convocation face these facts. Calls come to us constantly for Christian services of one kind or another from Switzerland and Spain, from Italy (especially Trieste), and France, and now from Greece and Turkey. The United States has come of age internationally. Thousands of its representatives are all over Europe, under the United Nations, the European Recovery Program, missions to Turkey and Greece, the great Saudi-Arabian Oil developments (some 5,000 Americans are already here), vastly increased embassy and consular staffs in city after city. What are we to do? Form, perhaps, at the top level, a small Committee of English and American Bishops and clergy, survey a field, if more Americans than British are there let us try and furnish services, not building a new church, but utilizing the English Church, if it is still available.

To meet such a program, clergy and a limited financial backing would be necessary. I have clergy in mind who would gladly undertake such service. They could be attached to our Cathedral in Paris as canon missionaries, explore the field in a number of these places, ascertain what financial support could be locally pledged, and then we would seek to secure a permanent leader. Once working in the field, I am sure that ample support for our services would be quickly forthcoming. True, there is a great shortage of clergy in the Anglican Communion, both here and in England. But I believe, if only for a limited service, able clergy would volunteer. I have already in my possession many such indications. A minimum salary must be offered and some travel allowance. I cannot but believe that such help could properly come from the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World
Relief. This is surely an emergency! This fund, as I understand it, was given for the rehabilitation of the Christian Church in Europe and Asia. For the past three years I have asked for no part of these funds for the renewal of Anglican Church life. Surely it is high time that we begin to consider the needs of repair and renewal as far as the work and the churches of our own Communion are concerned. I am sure that such funds have gone to the rehabilitation of our Church in Asia. Why not a small sum for emergency needs in Europe, such as I have outlined?

**ANGELICAN RELIEF IN EUROPE**

For much the same reason there is pressing need for a closer liaison of our relief work in Europe with that of the Church of England. During these past three years the Churches in the British Isles, both conformist and non-conformist, have contributed nearly a million pounds toward European relief. It has been a magnificent example of sacrificial giving. Also during the past months England has welcomed to her shores thousands of D. P.'s and refugees. Many Orthodox priests and pastors of these churches in exile have received support and encouragement from Christian Reconstruction in Europe. The Churches in England have also furnished thousands of dollars in scholarships to clergy and theological students from the Continent who were desirous of pursuing their studies in the British Isles. In addition to all of this, large sums have gone forth from C. R. E. toward Orthodox work on the Continent, and especially in Greece. In May I met in England with the Church Assembly Commission for Christian Reconstruction in Europe. They were facing a situation where new funds had to be secured if their gifts were to be continued. The Committee felt it would be a statesmanlike, natural, and in many ways an economically valuable result if our two Churches could work closely together during the next two years, especially in our contributions toward the various Orthodox groups. Already a coordinating committee on Orthodox assistance has been formed in Paris. The Lutheran Church has done a remarkable relief work among Protestants (largely Lutheran) in Europe and Scandinavia; the Presbyterians are doing all they can for the Reformed groups on the Continent; we have been sharing too in relief to the institutions and people of these groups; but the Orthodox and Old Catholics naturally look to the Anglican Communion for help and encouragement. The committee now soliciting funds for the continuing work of C. R. E. assure me that their campaign would receive tremendous stimulus if it were known that the Protestant Episcopal Convention had received with hearty approval the suggesting of such close cooperation. I believe that His Grace, the Archbishop of York is to be our guest at San Francisco and also Bishop Neill, who is the representative of the Archbishop of Canterbury at the World Council at Geneva. Favorable reaction at this coming Convention to the two "cooperative" suggestions made above would, I believe, send them back with renewed courage and hope.

**SERVICE TO THE ARMED FORCES**

A brief word should be said here relative to the service that can and should be rendered to the armed forces by a bishop in Europe. In 1946 I was able to visit in Germany, hold conferences with chaplains and confirm a small class. Due to the fact that in 1947 I had to assume the rectorship in Geneva, and also many other duties, I did not get into Germany. In 1948, Bishop Hart, Chairman of the Army and Navy Division, was to be at Lambeth, and it was most fortunate that he could spend some days
with the chaplains and armed forces, taking confirmations and performing many other helpful services.

I have been in touch this year with the Chief of Chaplains in Germany and arranged to have the only two white chaplains we have on the Continent attend our Convocation in Geneva in May. Our colored chaplain could not arrange to be present. I had hoped to be able to confirm a small class this spring, but my schedule before returning was so crowded I asked that arrangements be made for a Bishop of the Old Catholic Church to perform this rite. He graciously did this, using our Confirmation Office, and his services were much appreciated.

Occasionally there are visits in Europe on the part of Anglican Bishops, and whenever there is need of confirmations or other services they have always been glad to help. I have attended two conferences of chaplains which were arranged at Geneva during these three years, but in neither case were any Episcopal chaplains present. I have also mentioned earlier in this report the value of the services rendered at Rome and Florence in connection with the re-interments at our two main cemeteries at Anzio and Florence.

We have done what we could by way of service and hospitality to our Naval men on their visits to ports in the Mediterranean; but in service to the Navy and Merchant Marine there is much to be done. For years the Church of England has had small seamen's institutes at Leghorn and Genoa, Marseilles and other points. All have been destroyed. We are proud of our Seamen's Church Institutes on the east and west coasts. Here is opportunity for other coordinated work by our two Churches along these lines. I have been assured of the cooperation of the International Y. M. C. A. in such a program.

World Council Cooperation

Another most important reason advanced for the program of a full-time bishop was that of having some one on the ground who would be in constant and close touch with the many organizations, programs and conferences that are constantly being held, especially in and near Geneva. Among them may be mentioned the U. N. and its various committees and commissions, the International Y. M. C. A., and the Y. W. C. A., the International Refugee Organization, and more especially the World Council and its Department of Reconstruction and Inter-Church Aid.

Through these three years I have endeavored to represent our Church at home at numerous meetings and conferences of many of these organizations. But my greatest privilege has been to join with our brethren of all denominations in the relief work of the Reconstruction and Inter-Church Aid Department of the World Council of Churches. Here I am at present Chairman of its Refugee Committee, a member of its Committee on Health and Scholarship, and on the Board of Governors of the Ecumenical Institute at Bossey—this latter's great contribution to international and interdenominational fellowship and understanding having largely been made possible by Mr. John D. Rockefeller's great million dollar gift.

I attend frequent meetings of the whole staff, and many special ones for the Church representatives. But I am sure it is not because of any of these connections, much less because I have been able in these programs to offer anything at all unusual by way of gift or counsel, that a year ago I was elected Chairman of the Board of Managers, all sixteen members of said Board having been appointed following Amsterdam. The reason
for this great opportunity offered to me lies in the knowledge of the contribution toward Christian unity and fellowship which our American Churches in Europe have rendered throughout many, many years.

In 1927, Bishop Lawrence, then Bishop in charge, said to a meeting of our Convocation: "Perhaps my strongest and happiest impression is that of the large and hospitable spirit of Rector and people toward all Americans. Our churches set in these foreign cities are not merely for the use of our own church, but are houses of worship for all Americans or English who wish to enter. From twenty-five to sixty per cent of the congregations are made up of those who at home are of other churches. We are glad to welcome them and they are gratified and show their gratitude by their presence and their gifts. Indeed it has been a happy incident in my Visitations, the meeting of so many Americans of different churches; it is an earnest of Christian Unity, and upon the devotion of a number of them on our vestries, our Rectors and people depend. I have found no thought of proselytizing—simply a desire to serve all English-speaking people through the ministrations of our Church." And in May of this year, speaking to his convention, Bishop Nash said: "The significance of the formation of the World Council of Churches at Amsterdam is that it gives the churches a new opportunity of entering into a living spiritual contact with each other, and of re-constituting the fellowship that has been broken. The great question, on which the divine and human judgment of Amsterdam will finally depend, is whether the Churches will really use this opportunity. This listening and speaking of Churches to one another must take place locally as well as on a world-wide scale, and it must include more than discussion."

Well, we have been doing that in Europe for a long time in our services, in our guilds, in our discussion groups. I am extremely grateful that at one point, at the end of 1948, Dr. Pepper, our representative on Church World Service, was giving full-time service as Executive Vice President of that organization, I was at the same time Chairman of the Reconstruction and Inter-Church Aid Department in Geneva, and our own Promotion Department Director, Mr. Jordan, was charged with the promotion of the great interchurch movement known as "One Great Hour." These facts surely marked one great hour for our Church.

I believe we are all grateful for this. I, for one, believe that 1948 registered the greatest hour for re-united Protestantism since the Reformation. Our Churches on the Continent have, for many years, made far greater contribution toward this unity goal than we at home have been aware of. Through these churches, through all inter-church organizations in which we are permitted to share, may God give us the grace and wisdom to prove ever more worthy of our opportunities and responsibilities.

Faithfully yours,

J. I. Blair Larned

APPENDIX 3

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH
ARCHITECTURE AND THE ALLIED ARTS

At the General Convention of 1946, this Commission reported the great interest of the clergy in matters of church architecture, planning, alterations
and redecorating. Their inquiries continue, seeking advice and asking assistance with their specific problems. The Commission has increasingly felt its responsibility to be of greater value. Realizing this condition, the eight members who met together November 27, 1948, voted to send a leaflet to the Bishops and Clergy stating certain problems, asking many questions, hoping to stimulate discussion on numerous subjects and acquire knowledge and guidance on the future efforts of the Commission. Consequently, the booklet was mailed in May to nearly five thousand clergy and the responses have been most illuminating and gratifying. The Commission has received 450 replies and takes this opportunity to express its gratitude for such splendid cooperation and especially for the marginal notes and accompanying letters. Time will not permit making individual replies, but eventually it will be possible to make a most detailed report with statistics and some of the more pertinent observations. Increasingly, with the replies now running into several hundred, there is expressed the thought that the Church at large has too long been neglectful of its responsibilities in these matters.

There is the overwhelming wish expressed, that the Commission shall give its leadership to an educational program for clergy and laymen alike. It is hoped that eventually specific teaching may be available at our seminaries or elsewhere. The suggestion of an Academy of Ecclesiastical Art to instruct clergy, architects, artists and craftsmen received an almost unanimously favorable response, while others thought that we should have our own Episcopal advisor and consultant, rather than depending upon the Interdenominational Bureau of Church Architecture.

The Commission had the opportunity to state some of the problems relating to the use of architectural styles as inherited from the past, as compared to evolving an expression of twentieth century design as we see it developing in homes and secular buildings. The replies show that there are more clergy who think that we shall and should evolve our own American and contemporary expression of design, but most of them are not in accord with the present attempts along this line. The opinions are, that if church design is to be based upon a period style of architecture, there is a preference for a simplified Gothic, with the second choice being Colonial, although the size and location of the church has much influence on this question.

The design of the future small church or mission turns out to be a controversial question on which strong convictions prevail. There will have to be a careful evaluating of the answers before sound conclusions can be drawn. There is a keen realization of the necessities for economy, but a genuine fear of "stock plans" through seeing some of the unfortunate results of mass housing.

The Commission will have to appraise the personal preferences for the selections of outstanding churches, large and small, as well as the fine features of some churches, and the quality of the design and craftsmanship of such works of art as murals and stained glass windows. Eventually, the Commission hopes to be in a position to be able to suggest fine expressions of design and craftsmanship in various localities that could be visited by building committees, as well as a list of qualified architects, artists, craftsmen, and places to purchase the fine arts and fittings.

Through the questionnaire the Commission sought information that would be of use to architects and others. This group of questions was answered very conscientiously. Whereas the majority of the organs were reported to be in "good" condition, and the same applies to acoustics, the lighting of churches is unsatisfactory, there being almost as many poorly lighted churches as
"good." Another problem is the difficulty of heating many churches and the
great expense of doing so. Many chancels are frequently small and crowded
while the naves are too large for present congregations. Church school
facilities and parish house accommodations are too often inadequate for
present needs or totally obsolete. It will take many months of study to ana-
lyze these and other replies statistically and in percentages.

The preparation of the questionnaire brought the Commission into closer
cooperation with, and understanding of the splendid work of our American
Church Building Fund Commission, and its secretary, Richard P. Kent. Our
secretary was the guest of the Rt. Rev. Wallace J. Gardner, D.D., chair-
man, at a luncheon meeting and given the opportunity to explain in detail
the work of our Commission. There are many fields of mutual interest and
helpfulness.

Likewise a meeting with Rev. E. M. Conover, Director of the Interde-
nominational Bureau of Church Architecture, brought forth valued sugges-
tions and encouragement. The replies show that where our clergy have used
the services of the Bureau, they speak enthusiastically of the assistance and
with a high regard for the talents of Dr. Conover.

The information given in the questionnaire regarding the relative position
of the National Flag and our Church Flag brought forth several poignant
statements regarding Church and State.

In January, 1949 our secretary, Merritt F. Farren, and Philip H. Froh-
man of the Commission attended the annual meeting of the American Guild
of Church Architects. At this meeting Mr. Farren was made an associate
member, Mr. Frohman having been a member. These gentlemen will do all
they can to strengthen the bond with the architects who are specializing in
church designing.

The Rev. George Wolfe Shinn, D.D., rector of Grace Church, Newton,
Mass., wrote a book in 1889, entitled *King's Handbook of Notable Episcopal
Churches in the United States*. Much that Dr. Shinn wrote sixty years ago
is even more true today and is so very apt in light of our questionnaire that
brief passages are worthy of quotation. In the preface we find the following:

"Besides all this, we have entered upon a building era in which many of
the present structures, erected twenty or forty years ago, are likely to be
superseded by elaborate buildings, which will be more worthy of notice than
those now standing. In many cases, churches which were built to meet the
needs of congregations in their formative periods are found to be inadequate
for our present purposes. The growing earnestness, and the increasing num-
bers and resources in these congregations, will ere long make it possible to
call to their aid the greater taste and skill of architects of our day, and thus
to substitute more commodious and more beautiful houses of worship.

"This Handbook will be useful in various ways. First, to illustrate the
progress which has been made by the Episcopal Church in this country dur-
ing the past century. It is a history of the Episcopal Church in a new form.

"Another use of the book is for tourists, who, in going from city to city
in the United States, wish to see the church buildings. It will be a con-
venience to know which possess features of interest, and to have in hand a
guide that will set forth such features.

"And finally, this Handbook may furnish many a suggestion to the par-
ishes and individuals who contemplate building houses of worship for the
glory of God. It is often a help to those who are about to build a church or chapel or parish house, to know what other people have done. It is no unusual thing for committees to make long journeys to view buildings which they have heard would answer needs similar to their own, or which have features they wish their architects to introduce."

The Commission sixty years later finds itself trying to accomplish some of the same results and following in the steps of one of our own clergy who was indeed a pioneer. As also recorded therein, we can take hope and inspiration from our early humble beginnings:

"One provision in the earliest charters and grants was that efforts should be made for the conversion of the Indians, and for the establishment of the Christian Faith in the New World, after the manner of the English Church. The earliest buildings for the religious uses of English Churchmen, of which we have any record, were the one erected on Roanoke Island in Virginia, and the other at Sagadahoc at the mouth of the Kennebec River in Maine. The date of Raleigh's settlement on Roanoke Island was 1585.

"The first permanent settlement made by English colonists on these shores was at Jamestown, fifty miles above the mouth of James River, Virginia, in 1607. The settlers brought with them the Rev. Robert Hunt, who had been the rector of Reculver in the county of Kent, England.

"The first church structure of the Jamestown Colonists is thus described by an old document of the time: 'when I first went to Virginia,' says the chronicler, 'I well remember we did hang an awning, an old sail to three or four trees to shadow us from the sun; our walls were rails of wood, and our seats unhewed planks until we cut planks, our pulpits a bar of wood nailed to two neighboring trees. This was our church until we built a homely thing like a barn, set upon crotchets covered with rafts, sedges and earth, so were also the walls. Yet we had daily Common Prayer morning and evening, every Sunday two sermons and every three months the Holy Communion, till our minister died. But our prayers daily with an homily on Sundays we continued for two or three years after till more preachers came.'

"The Rev. Dr. Philip Slaughter, the historiographer of the Diocese of Virginia, remarks, 'the picturesque ruin at Jamestown marks the site of the first fort, the first town, the first church, and the scene of the first legislature, the first baptism, the first Holy Communion, and the first marriage in the first colony permanently planted by the Englishmen on the continent of America.'"
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Priests, and six Laymen, be appointed to consider appealing to the Church for a fund which (or the income of which) would be used to supplement, where needed, the pensions received from The Church Pension Fund by clergy, their widows and children; this Committee to report to the Presiding Bishop as soon as possible. Should the report be favorable, the National Council is authorized to proceed with the appeal and to arrange for the administration of the same.

To the Presiding Bishop:

The Joint Committee to Consider Appealing for Fund to Supplement Clergy Pensions submits herewith its report on the question of higher pensions. It has given particular consideration, as you requested, to the several proposals which have been offered by dioceses and individuals as a means of attacking the problem of pensions rendered inadequate by increasing living costs.

The Joint Committee has studied a report entitled "Report on Episcopal Church Pension Fund" by Mr. Ian Benton, dated October 25, 1948, which has had considerable circulation, particularly in the southwest, and which the Convocation of the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas may present to General Convention. This report proposes that The Church Pension Fund "should be dissolved and a proportionate share of the assets should be given to all who have contributed to it through their congregations. This money should be invested for them individually in one or more investment companies." It proposes also that the group pension principle, by means of which minimum pensions benefiting largely the lower paid clergy and disability and widows' and orphans' allowances are provided, be replaced by an arrangement of which these are not a part; that the problem of providing for his widow and children shall be the responsibility of the clergyman himself; that the principle of pensions in guaranteed amounts shall be discarded; that the pension funds shall be invested entirely in common stocks through investment trust companies rather than in fixed income securities.

The Joint Committee has also considered the pamphlet entitled "An Open Letter to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund" by the Reverend Theodore Bell, dated Epiphany 1949, in which there is proposed (1) raising the level of minimum pensions, (2) increasing the pension assessment rate from the present 10% of clergy stipends to 15%, payable by parishes, and (3) requiring each clergyman himself to contribute 5% of his stipend, which would be in addition to the 15% by the parish. Since the appearance of this pamphlet, several dioceses have adopted resolutions along similar lines.

The Joint Committee has also considered the problem presented by the facts that many clergy over age sixty-eight, though not able to take full-time parish or mission responsibility, are able to serve the active ministry in a limited way and temporarily, and that there are many small congregations which are without the services of a clergyman, a condition which is particularly acute in this period of clergy shortage.
In the light of the foregoing material and a careful consideration of the same, the Committee now makes its report. The Committee is of the opinion that the facts and discussion which follow should be made available to all units of the Church and particularly to the individuals who will represent the dioceses and missionary districts at General Convention in September, and to the Church Press.

**Investment Procedures**

The Joint Committee is of the opinion that the solution of the problem does not lie in a radical change in the investment policy which the Trustees of the Fund follow, more particularly a change to investment of the pension funds entirely or largely in common stocks.

The Fund's operations are supervised by the Insurance Department of the State of New York, which is widely recognized as among the best and most forward-looking of state government supervising agencies. Under this supervision the Fund is not now prevented from investing within reason in sound common stocks. However, common stocks, even the best, fluctuate widely both in prices and dividends from year to year and from period of years to period of years. If higher investment yields can in the future be procured with safety by a change in investment policy from that now followed by the Trustees, there is nothing to prevent the Trustees adjusting the policy. The fact that the system is one which includes guarantees of pensions does not limit investment procedures to produce yields only sufficient to meet the guarantees. For many years higher yields than the requirements have been gained. There is freedom now to get higher yields if in the long run this means higher pensions and not, through losses, lower pensions.

The suggestion is made in Mr. Benton's study that the parishes would be quick to make good the losses in bad times just as the parishes accepted wholeheartedly the increase in assessment rate beginning in 1947 needed to compensate for the lowered interest levels. In the opinion of the Joint Committee the step in 1947 as approved by General Convention was very different from asking the parishes to pay in some millions of dollars all at once under depression conditions. This would have been an unfavorable contrast to the stability of insurance companies in the depression period. And this would have been the situation in the early 1930's if the Fund had then carried only common stock.

An analysis reveals that no better results would have been achieved over the twenty-two years from 1919 through 1941 from common stocks than from the investments actually held by the Fund. However, during the period of undreamed-of production following this country's entrance into the war stocks have outrun fixed investments. At certain times, notably in 1931-1934, the results of having invested heavily in stocks would have looked extremely unfavorable. (The stock index used in this analysis was the Dow Jones Industrial Average, which is made up of well-known high-grade issues.)

It is one thing to show by hindsight and in a mathematical table that this would have led to no eventual loss and that the results of investing in stocks in good times and poor are favorable in the end, particularly when one makes up one's figures at a time when stocks are at reasonably high levels historically as in recent times. It is another thing to be sure that one will act according to plan and that in a depression one's judgment will not be influenced by the times. Moreover it would be unrealistic to expect parishes to continue to pay assessments into an organization whose assets so far as they could see had disappeared to the extent of many millions of dollars when, as
already mentioned, life insurance companies were unimpaired. Furthermore in bad times parish giving declines rather quickly.

**QUESTION OF PARTIAL RETIREMENT**

The feeling has been expressed in several parts of the Church that it would be beneficial if retired clergy had more leeway in working at the active ministry without suspension of their pension. It is the understanding of the Joint Committee that present normal procedure is that supply work here and there for a few weeks at a time running up to a month or so at any one place does not prevent the clergyman from having his pension and does not call for notification to the Fund. When a retired cleric serves for more than a month he or his bishop notifies the Fund and if it is clear-cut full-time activity his pension is suspended and the parish compensates him as it would if it were served by a man who has not retired. When the activity is a borderline case the Fund supplies a form on which the special circumstances are noted, this being returned to the Fund as certified by the bishop. The case is then reviewed by a special committee of three bishops, the jurisdiction of each of whom has extensive rural as well as city work, which determines whether or not continuing the pension is consistent with the activity. Frequently where the activity is limited in scope and intensity the decision is that the pension shall not be suspended and the matter and circumstances are reviewed again after three months or six months or a year, depending upon what the circumstances are.

The Joint Committee realizes that in the administration of this problem the Fund must bear in mind that its funds come to it for pensions to the retired and to widows and should continue to come to it for this purpose and not for distribution as a bonus to clergy for reaching a given age. Pensions are not like endowment insurance or annuities which mature at a given age. If payments are continued to the active then the retired and widows are deprived of higher pensions. Any arrangement in borderline cases should not relieve congregations and dioceses of responsibility for just and normal compensation. However, because of the great variation in pension amounts and in size and resources of congregations and in capacities of retired clergy the problem referred to above can be handled more equitably by considering the circumstances in the individual case rather than by a complicated set of regulations which often would work out arbitrarily in the individual case.

It is evident to us that the Trustees do not presume to say what services a clergyman may administer but only whether continuing the pension is consistent with the activity.

The Joint Committee believes the arguments in favor of more liberal decisions are extremely compelling at the present time. The Committee feels that the retired clergy who are able and available for limited activity may make their contribution particularly in this period of serious clergy shortage and thus provide themselves and their wives with better livelihood, and at the same time enable smaller places which are not able to pay more than nominal compensation to be served, where otherwise they would not be. This is especially true in the situation in a small mission which has a rectory, which requires only limited services and which cannot afford even with diocesan help to pay a clergyman the equivalent of his pension and which would have to be abandoned if the services of a clergyman were not obtained. Though the Committee recognizes that a movement in the direction of putting older clergy in country missions might set back the missionary effort of the Church, the Committee believes that in view of the peculiar
needs of the times the Fund should liberalize its policy in borderline cases wherever it may be just and feasible.

But it should be emphasized that this step would be only a drop in the bucket in the over-all problem of higher pensions.

**Question of Clergy Contributions**

Among the proposals made on this subject is one to the effect that General Convention require each parish treasurer to deduct 5% from the clergyman’s stipend for deposit in The Church Pension Fund in an account in his name, this not to be merged with the “group” pension funds but to be available to the clergyman on retirement or to survivors, by their choice in instalments or lump sum. This 5% payment would be in addition to the proposed 15% assessment by the parish.

The Joint Committee is of the opinion that a step of this sort is both impractical and undesirable; that General Convention should not attempt to tell the clergy how they should use their stipends, nor in fact would the clergy in our belief accept such dictation; and that the needs of clergy over and above their normal pensions as provided by the Church vary widely as to nature, the need more frequently being insurance protection for dependents rather than accumulations against retirement.

Clergy desiring to earmark income to insurance or supplementary annuities have available the insurance companies, especially the Church Life Insurance Corporation which the Fund’s Trustees established, after urging from parts of the Church, for just this purpose and with which, the Committee understands, a great many clergy are insured. Those clergy preferring to place their surplus funds in government bonds or in the “businessman’s risk” of common stocks may do so. Some need the margin for temporary emergencies—sickness in the family, education of children, travel, etc. Every case is different; it is clearly a sphere for the clergyman’s free choice.

**Question of Realigning the Benefit Structure**

The Joint Committee has considered the proposals that The Church Pension Fund be responsible only for clergy pensions, leaving provision for widows and children to the dioceses, and that the group nature of the set-up be discarded in favor of accumulating assessments and interest in the individual account of the clergyman.

It is the conviction of the Joint Committee that the Fund as set up by the Church is legally and morally responsible to provide for widows and orphans as well as clergy and exclusion of them would be neither feasible nor desirable.

The Joint Committee believes that discarding the group principle in favor of the individual approach would be distinctly retrogressive. Only by the group principle is a satisfactory balance among the several benefits possible and minimum pensions sustained. Widows’ and orphans’ pensions in reasonable relation to retirement pensions are necessary and only by the group principle can these be gained. The over-all picture would not be improved by reducing widows’ pensions to give higher clergy pensions or by reducing what the clergy get to give the widows more.

The Joint Committee believes the crying need to be the raising of the smaller pensions and this can be obtained equitably by a simple adjustment upward in the scale of minimum pensions. The minimum pensions can in
this way be brought back into the relation with living costs that existed when the system was conceived.

**Higher Pensions Must be Arranged**

Most pensions in force now are inadequate. Thus, according to a recent listing, of 937 clergy pensions averaging $920 a year only 92 are $1,200 a year or over and only 50 are $1,500 a year or over. Of the 1,411 widows' pensions averaging $370 a year only 78 are $600 a year or over and only 57 are $750 a year or over. The allowances of the 209 orphan children average $222 a year. All these pensions now in force will continue in these same amounts without change into the future, except as the Trustees of the Fund may be able from surplus income to increase some of the smaller pensions. The expectation is that any steps in this direction, though helpful as far as they go, will be minor in the over-all picture.

The Fund is paying out pensions now at the rate of about $1,500,000 a year. This figure will increase steadily over a long period of years, without any change in the formulas used in computing pensions, to rise to some $4,000,000 a year by the time present younger clergy are retired. This growth will come about because new pensions granted in the future will be progressively greater for two reasons: (1) the longer the period of ministry over which assessments have been paid from 1917, the higher the pension, and (2) average annual salary figures on which the pension calculation in part depends are increasing steadily per man. As present beneficiaries, whose pensions reflect shorter period of ministry from the start of the Fund and lower salary history, die off there come on the roll of beneficiaries those whose pensions reflect longer period of ministry and higher salary levels.

But the transformation is a slow one. There are beneficiaries now receiving pensions who in the normal course of events will continue to receive these pensions in unchanged amounts for another thirty, forty and fifty years.

The problem is not confined, however, to low pensions among the present beneficiaries. Many pensions to be granted in the future to those who have had small salaries and relatively short ministry will be inadequate.

The Joint Committee is informed that when the system was planned the scale of pensions adopted, particularly the minimum amounts, was recognized as not fully adequate even in the light of the then current living costs. The limiting factor was what the parishes could be expected to accept as an assessment rate. It was felt that a 7½% assessment on stipends would be accepted, that higher than this perhaps would not. The scale of pension benefits was drawn up on this basis.

It should not be overlooked that pension beneficiaries have received over the years several million dollars more in pensions than originally expected and planned for. Surplus funds from various sources have made this possible. The guarantees have been greatly exceeded, but still the amounts are insufficient.

In 1947 the assessment rate was increased to 10% of stipends in order to compensate for lower investment income; this step was taken not for the purpose of increasing pensions but of maintaining them. Once the need was explained, the Church accepted the step without question.

**The Pension Structure is Broad**

The real difficulty is that the Church unlike industrial and many other organizations rightly chooses to provide for widows and orphan children as
well as for the retired and disabled men. The scope is a broad one. If the funds which the Church channels through The Church Pension Fund were funneled off only as retirement pensions these would be adequate. If they were funneled off only as widows' pensions these perhaps would be adequate. But the Church historically views both the clergy and the widows and children as its pension responsibility. The widows' pensions cost as much as the clergy retirement pensions do. Widows receive their pensions much longer than the retired clergy receive theirs, first because at the time of granting, the average age of widows is much younger than the men, and second because women live on the average to a much older age than men. There are at all times a great many more widows than retired clergy, depending on the Fund.

The problem then is to provide adequately for both the clergy and their widows and orphans. The Joint Committee believes that the aroused interest on the part of the whole Church in the subject indicates that the Church realizes that the 10% assessment rate does not do this in the face of the change in living costs.

WHAT THE DIOCESES ARE DOING TO MEET THE PROBLEM

The Joint Committee has made an exhaustive analysis of what provision the dioceses and missionary districts make for their retired clergy and widows in supplement of the pensions they receive from The Church Pension Fund. Copies of this analysis have been supplied to every bishop. The analysis reveals that over 2,000 retired or disabled clergy and widows and orphans apparently do not have any grants in supplement of their pensions. Many dioceses make no supplementary grants or only very meager ones. Not more than a half-dozen dioceses make reasonably adequate supplementary provision. Of these the notable examples are Georgia, Western Massachusetts and Rhode Island. The extent to which beneficiaries may be helped and supported by relatives or may have independent means has not been and could not feasibly be determined by the Joint Committee.

IT BECOMES A GENERAL CHURCH MATTER

The Church Pension Fund at the request of the Joint Committee has supplied cost figures, in terms of both new funds and of increase in pension assessment rate for the purpose of raising minimum pensions to higher levels. The minimum retirement and disability pension is now $600 a year. The very few in this amount at present are cases of very low salary history or long non-parochial periods. The minimum widow's pension is $300 a year. The husbands of the many widows now receiving $300 had either low salaries or short ministry because of early death. The Fund was requested by the Joint Committee to compute costs of combinations of $1,200 and $600, $1,500 and $750, and $1,800 and $900 a year respectively, these new minimum levels applying both to pensions in force at present and to pensions to be granted in the future. Downward adjustment in these minima would be made in cases of late ordination or reception (at age forty or over) in order to avoid inequity and excessive costs. In cases of small salaries a clergyman's pension would not be brought up to a figure higher than what his average annual salary had been. It would be an anomaly to provide a larger pension than what the Church provided the man in salary while active. Nor should his widow's pension be higher than one-half of his average annual salary.

The cost figures that follow and that are summarized in the table include mention of an "initial reserve" fund as well as an assessment increase. The
initial reserve fund is not a capital or principal fund whose interest only is used. Rather it is an amount which along with the assessments will be completely paid out over the years in support of the minimums as established. It represents the accrued liabilities created at once as the forward step is taken.

**Outline of the Costs**

The $1,200 and $600 a year combination of minimum pensions can be accomplished by an increase in assessment rate to 11% plus a single sum as an initial reserve of $8,759,686. This arrangement is labeled A in the accompanying table. The step also can be taken without any initial reserve fund being needed by an increase in assessment rate (B) to 12.3% in perpetuity, or (C) to 12.7% for fifty years at the end of which it would drop back to 11%, or (D) to 13.3% for thirty years at the end of which it would drop back to 11%. By this method the accrued liabilities would be amortized over an indefinitely long period in the future, over a fifty year period, or over a thirty year period, respectively.

The $1,500 and $750 a year combination can be accomplished by (A) an increase in assessment rate to 11.7% plus a single sum as an initial reserve of $15,383,378. The step can also be taken without any initial reserve being needed by an increase in assessment rate (B) to 13.95% in perpetuity, or (C) to 14.7% for fifty years at the end of which it would drop back to 11.7%, or (D) to 15.7% for thirty years at the end of which it would drop back to 11.7%.

The $1,800 and $900 a year combination can be accomplished by (A) an increase in assessment rate to 12.5% plus a single sum as an initial reserve of $21,846,492. The step can also be taken without any initial reserve being needed by an increase in assessment rate (B) to 15.7% in perpetuity, or (C) to 16.8% for fifty years at the end of which it would drop back to 12.5%, or (D) to 18.2% for thirty years at the end of which it would drop back to 12.5%.

The approach used at the start of the Fund in 1917 was similar to A, that is $5,000,000 was raised as an initial reserve to meet the "accrued liabilities" and the assessment was set at 7½% permanently (so far as then could be determined). This is the direct approach. The pension assessments then become available entirely for pension credit for the active clergy on whose stipends they are based.

If it should be deemed that the figure to be raised as a lump sum under A is impractically large then alternatives B, C and D would be the steps to consider, with the "accrued liabilities" being amortized by the higher assessment in perpetuity (B), for fifty years (C), or for thirty years (D). But alternative B would be an unwise procedure because it would mean "taxing" the Church many years hence for pensions which had terminated in the meantime. The fifty year period (C) likewise shunts the amortization payments on to perhaps too remote a generation. The thirty year period (D) is more reasonable, for many of the pensions in the "accrued liabilities" would be in force throughout the thirty years.

Instituting the $1,200 and $600 a year combination of minimum pensions would immediately increase the pension roll, now $1,460,000 a year, by about $600,000 a year. A 13% assessment rate would increase the Fund's assessment income at present salary levels by about the same amount. This step would mean the increase in the assessments payable by parishes would be immediately reflected in full in higher pensions.
## COSTS OF INSTITUTING NEW MINIMUM PENSION SCALES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan</th>
<th>Clergy: $1,200 a year minimum. Widows: $600 a year minimum.</th>
<th>$1,500 a year minimum. $750 a year minimum.</th>
<th>$1,800 a year minimum. $900 a year minimum.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$8,759,686 initial reserve with 11% assessment in perpetuity.</td>
<td>$15,383,278 initial reserve with 11.7% assessment in perpetuity.</td>
<td>$21,846,492 initial reserve with 12.5% assessment in perpetuity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>No initial reserve, but 12.3% assessment in perpetuity.</td>
<td>No initial reserve, but 13.95% assessment in perpetuity.</td>
<td>No initial reserve, but 15.7% assessment in perpetuity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>No initial reserve, but 12.7% assessment for 50 years and 11% thereafter.</td>
<td>No initial reserve, but 14.7% assessment for 50 years and 11.7% thereafter.</td>
<td>No initial reserve, but 16.8% assessment for 50 years and 12.5% thereafter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>No initial reserve, but 13.3% assessment for 30 years and 11% thereafter.</td>
<td>No initial reserve, but 15.7% assessment for 30 years and 11.7% thereafter.</td>
<td>No initial reserve, but 18.2% assessment for 30 years and 12.5% thereafter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Minimums would be adjusted downward in cases of (1) late ordination, (2) salaries under the minimum clergy pensions, (3) unpaid assessments.*
The $1,500-$750 combination would mean a $1,000,000 a year increase in present pensions and a 15% assessment would mean about $1,000,000 a year increase in the Fund's assessment income.

The $1,800-$900 combination would mean a $1,400,000 a year increase in present pensions and a 17% assessment would mean about $1,400,000 a year increase in the Fund's assessment income.

**THE FULL COOPERATION OF CONGREGATIONS AND CLERGY IS ESSENTIAL**

The Joint Committee believes that any step forward via The Church Pension Fund must be taken in full accordance with actuarial principles. Otherwise the new pension levels would be fictitious—they could not be guaranteed and pensions once granted would be subject to reduction later on or the Church would have to pay even higher assessments at a later date. Once a scale of pensions is decided upon the actuary determines what money is going to be needed, and when. Only an actuary can do this. The suitability of the financing depends on his computations.

Once the Church decides on a course of action every assessment paying unit must comply, just as in the past every congregation has responded. If there is doubt that there may not develop full compliance then no step should be taken until the doubt is resolved. If it becomes clear that there will be materially less than full cooperation, then the problem would have to be thrown back on the dioceses and their system of supplementary relief grants, the cost being passed on to the parishes perhaps in the usual diocesan assessment. Diocesan relief grants are readily adjustable to fluctuating and uncertain income.

**A NEW DEPARTURE IN FINANCING PENSIONS**

If the pension assessment is increased without any accompanying lump sum to cover the newly created accrued liabilities it will be a new departure in handling pensions by the Church and the implications must be understood by the Church. These implications are discussed in the following several paragraphs.

The chief beneficiaries would be the clergy with lower stipends and pensions and the larger parishes would pay the heavier part of the cost. That is, the lower paid clergy would get somewhat more protection per assessment than the higher paid clergy. A group pension system which provides minimum pensions has a loading of this sort, since the advantage of the minimum pensions is felt largely by the clergy with lower salary history whereas the cost of them is borne largely by the parishes paying larger stipends and assessments. Raising minimum pensions to twice their present level or more would create a heavier loading of this sort.

The rectors of many of the larger parishes who have had a long ministry already have pensions built up for them higher than the new minimum levels we are discussing. This will mean that though their parishes will be paying the higher assessment rate, the rectors' pensions will be increasing only to the extent they would under the old 10% assessment. This must be thoroughly recognized and understood and not allowed to become a cause of disaffection later. These rectors and their parishes will have to keep in mind that the assessments paid are the parishes' contribution to the cause of general clergy pensions as well as the pensions for their own rectors. It must be looked on as a wholly creditable sharing with the less fortunately placed.

The parishes will be contributing currently to pensions already in force to retired clergy and widows of clergy, who when active served widely in the Church.
Assessment Delinquencies Must Be Avoided

If there is less than full cooperation on the higher assessment rate by all congregations, the failure of a parish to pay the full assessment would result in a reduction in its own rector's pension protection. Under the present assessment there is and has been practically 100% compliance by parishes.

This must be clearly understood by every clergyman and congregation. It means that if a parish should be inclined to continue to pay the 10% assessment but not the increase, its rector would experience a reduced pension protection even though he may have been in the active ministry sufficiently long at a sufficiently high salary to have built up more than the new scale of minimum pensions provides. There is no adjustment that the Fund can make for delinquent assessments other than in the pension of the man on whose stipend the assessment is based. The emphasis must be placed on the group, where the strong bear a part of the burden of the weak.

Declining Stipends Would Present a Difficulty

So long as both pension benefit and assessments are tied to clergy stipends, fluctuating stipends introduce no uncertainty. The two remain in balance despite fluctuations in stipends. But minimum pensions, because they are fixed despite stipend fluctuations, introduce an element of uncertainty which would become real in a prolonged period of declining stipends. The probability is that serious difficulty from this source will not be encountered in the future, but it is a possibility which must be kept in mind. It is conceivable, though improbable, that a small increase in assessment rate in the future will be needed for this reason.

Guarantees Will Depend on Continued Full Support

Up to now The Church Pension Fund has had in hand at the time pensions are granted the funds necessary to pay the pensions for the lifetime of the beneficiaries. This would be changed to a condition where the guarantees would be backed in part by assessments to be received by the Fund in the future rather than entirely by funds in hand. Under the present set-up, discontinuance of assessments and "liquidation" of the system for any reason would not interfere with pensioners continuing to get their full pensions. But under the new set-up, discontinuance of assessments would in part destroy these guarantees.

Therefore we cannot but repeat that any plan agreed to by General Convention must have continued full support of all congregations. The Joint Committee doubts that any single congregation or group of congregations would vitiate any action or decisions arrived at by General Convention in the light of the Church's magnificent response in the past.

Recommendations

The Joint Committee as a result of its study believes that it is of the utmost importance that the corporate strength and actuarial basis and responsibility of the Fund be maintained in full, and recommends that higher pensions be sought within the framework of The Church Pension Fund.

The means of creating higher pensions are either a combination of a large initial reserve fund and a small increase in assessment rate or a larger increase in assessment rate without an initial reserve fund. The Joint Committee does not consider itself competent to recommend the specific step to be taken. It can report however that to increase minimum pensions to $1,200
a year for the clergy and $600 a year for the widows will call for either 1) an initial reserve of $8,759,686 plus an increase in assessment rate from the present 10% up to 11% of stipends, or 2) an increase in assessment rate to 13% for about forty years and to 11% thereafter, with no initial reserve fund necessary.

And to bring minimum pensions to $1,500 a year for clergy and $750 a year for widows will call for either 1) an initial reserve fund of $15,383,278 plus an assessment rate of 11.7%, or 2) an increase in assessment rate to 15% for about forty years and 11.7% thereafter, with no initial reserve fund necessary.

By one of these steps present pensions as well as future pensions where the new minimums are applicable will be higher, and clergy and widows in all dioceses and missionary districts will share in the increases.

Because the invaluable group and sharing aspects of The Church Pension Fund, particularly the minimum pension feature, require participation by all—large parishes and small, wealthy parishes and marginal ones, missions and other ecclesiastical organizations,—the Joint Committee recommends that if General Convention approves a higher assessment rate, the Convention request the Trustees of the Fund to make it effective as soon as they are assured of practically unanimous approval and cooperation throughout the Church.

The problem resolves itself into the question: does the Church think the need sufficient, as the Joint Committee does, to justify parishes and missions readjusting their finances accordingly, or does the Church think bettering pensions is secondary to the uses to which congregations now put their income.

Lacking a solution via the Fund, it will then have to be found through a system of diocesan relief.

A majority of the Joint Committee believes that General Convention should consider the advisability or otherwise of creating a standing Joint Commission to consider the whole question of the support of the clergy, including salaries, sustentation, insurance and pensions, with special consideration in the immediate future of the Church adopting the principle of minimum salaries.

Having submitted the above report the Joint Committee considers it has discharged its responsibility and now places the whole matter in the hands of the Presiding Bishop to be presented before the general Church.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR R. MCKINSTRY, Chairman.
DAVID E. BRONSON.
THOMAS F. CADWALADER.
E. N. CARVEL.
WILLIAM W. GRANT.
JONES S. HAMILTON.
VICTOR HANSEN.
EVERETT H. JONES.
C. G. MICHALIS.
N. R. H. MOOR.
G. CARLTON STORY.
BEVERLEY D. TUCKER.
COMMUNICANT

APPENDIX 5

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE TO DEVELOP A PROPOSED CANON DEFINING A COMMUNICANT

PREFACE

The solution of the problem before the Church which has furnished this Committee with its task has been frequently attempted.

A joint committee was appointed at the General Convention of 1907, and continued in 1910, to report a plan for the uniform registration of "Communicants." It adopted as its findings those of a report made in 1907 by a similar committee of the House of Deputies. This report was affirmed by the General Convention of 1913, which officially adopted the definition of the word "Communicant" as therein contained. The General Convention of 1934 reaffirmed it.

The oft adopted report (1) defines a "Communicant" as "one who has received baptism and confirmation, or has been formally admitted to the Holy Communion as being ready and desirous to be confirmed," and (2) speaks of the recording of Communicants in these terms:

"Neglect of the privilege of receiving the Sacrament, long absence, or even departure without a letter is not sufficient reason for erasing a name, as the person may reappear or ask for transfer after many years. His rights as a potential communicant should be scrupulously conserved. On the other hand, parochial reports should not be padded with misleading statistics. To enumerate all these non-effective members is to exaggerate the real strength of the parish. Communicants known to have neglected for three years the reception of the Holy Communion, in spite of due and sufficient opportunity therefor, should not be reported for statistical purposes. But, as above suggested, nothing but death, transfer, or discipline should justify the removal of a name from the register."

The substance of this report was never incorporated in any Canon. The weakness of its definition of a "Communicant" consists in the very general nature of its terminology, which makes no reference to those who have been confirmed by a Bishop of a Church in communion with this Church or to those who have been confirmed by the Bishop of some other Church having apostolic succession, and were subsequently received.

It fails, moreover, to make any satisfactory proposal for the recording of Communicants, though it is aware of the problem in its reference to "non-effective members." Your Committee feels that the Church must boldly distinguish between those who are and those who are not in "good standing," a term already in use in Canon 16, Section 1 (a). It offers as a simple objective test, the making of Communion annually and the making of a recorded contribution for Church support, instead of the inadequate qualification of simply making Communion once in three years. We believe that making Communion once a year is possible for those who have the will to do so in all but the most exceptional cases, and that every Communicant should be expected to support the Church's work.

The proposed amendments to Canons 5, 16 and 45 attempt to meet this problem: (1) by making somewhat fuller the definition of a "Communicant," and by going on from there, (2) to define what a "Communicant in good standing" is, (3) by suggesting a process for marking parish Communicant lists so that it will be clearly evident who are in good standing, who have been removed by death, who by transfer, who by disciplinary..."
APPENDIX 5

action, who are the "unknown." The names then remaining will be those
not in good standing.

We foresee that some members of the Convention may hesitate thus to
enlarge the task of the parish priest or to seem to give him the authority
to declare who of his communicants are not in good standing. In answer to
the first objection we plead the simplicity of our proposal. In answer
to the second we would point out that the test of good standing calls for
no moral judgment pronounced by the clergy but is an objective test based
on easily secured facts. We believe that the reluctance of former Conven-
tions to take this step has produced our problem today.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 5, Sec. 1 is hereby
amended to read as follows:

This report shall include the following information:

(1) The number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials dur-
ing the year: the total number of baptized persons and communicants in
good standing at the time of the report; and for all purposes, the number
of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized
persons.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 16 is hereby amended
by inserting a new section to read as follows:

Sec. 1 (a). The members of the Church shall be all persons who have
received the Sacrament of Holy Baptism in accordance with the Doctrine
and Worship of the Church, which rite shall be performed by a Minister
or by a Baptized person.

(b). A Communicant of the Church is a Baptized person who has been
confirmed by a Bishop of the Church, or of any Church in communion
with the Church, or, who, having been confirmed in a Church having apo-
stolic succession and who having renounced membership in such Church,
has been received into this Church, or who has received Baptism and has
been formally admitted to the Holy Communion as being ready and desir-
ous to be confirmed.

(c). A Communicant in good standing is a person who
has been con-
firmed (as explained in Sec. 1 (b) above) and who
1. Makes his or her Communion at least once a year;
2. Is a recorded contributor to the support of the Church with money
or with personal service,
and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Sections 1, 2 and 3 of pres-
ent Canon 16 be re-numbered accordingly.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 45, Sec. 3 (c) is
hereby amended to read as follows:

(c). Every minister of the Church shall record in the Parish Register
a list of all persons who have received Holy Baptism; and a list of all
persons who have received Confirmation, with a notation of such confirmed
persons as shall be in good standing. He shall indicate upon the parish
register the names of such persons so enrolled who are not in good stand-
ing with a definitive notation of those who (1) shall be removed by death,
(2) by transfer, (3) by disciplinary action, (4) whose domicile is unknown.
He shall make out and continue as far as practicable a list of all families
and adult persons within his Cure, to remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

Your Committee also suggests that if the foregoing resolutions are adopted there should be a corresponding change in the official parochial report. For the term "Otherwise removed," the two following terms will have to be substituted: "Removed for disciplinary action" and "Domicile unknown."

There has been no change in the original membership of the Committee.

The following members concur in this report:
- The Rt. Rev. Malcolm E. Peabody, D.D.
- The Rt. Rev. Charles Clingman, D.D.
- The Rev. Harold S. Olafson, D.D.
- Laurence H. Norton, LLD.
- Mr. Forbes Snowdon.

The following member gives qualified assent to this report:
- The Rt. Rev. Clinton S. Quin, D.D.

The following members dissent from this report:
- The Rev. Charles D. Kean
- William J. Battle, Ph.D.

The following member did not record his opinion:

Respectfully submitted,
Malcolm E. Peabody, Chairman.

APPENDIX 6

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON COMPULSORY RETIREMENT OF CLERGY


Upon motion, duly made and seconded, it was unanimously voted: that after nine years of study the Commission recommends to the General Convention the compulsory retirement of all clergy at the age of seventy-two years and that this recommendation become effective January 1, 1957. It therefore offers the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that as of January 1, 1957, all clergy shall retire at the age of seventy-two years.

The Commission has completed the work assigned to it and asks to be discharged.

The Rt. Rev. Clinton S. Quin, Chairman.

Frank E. Punderson, Secretary.
REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE TO SUPERVISE PUBLICATION OF SUPPLEMENT TO ANNOTATED EDITION OF CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The General Convention in 1946 appointed a Joint Committee consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter, and three laymen of the profession of law, to succeed a Joint Committee appointed in 1943 to supervise the preparation and publication of a supplement to Dr. White's annotated edition of the Constitution and Canons. The General Convention in 1943 had approved the selection of Rev. H. Kearney Jones, of Maryland, as compiler of the proposed work, and had authorized its publication when completed. The Rev. Mr. Jones had tendered his services to the Church without personal compensation, the Convention to be responsible only for the cost of typing, printing, etc.

The new Joint Committee held a meeting early in 1947 and organized by electing Bishop Carruthers as Chairman and the Hon. F. M. P. Pearse, of New Jersey, as Secretary. The Rev. Mr. Jones explained the manner in which his manuscript is being prepared and described the progress already made on the work. The procedure was adopted for the compilation of the Supplement. Canon Sharp offered to review the manuscript from time to time and make comment. Mr. Ringe offered to have the proofs photostated in sufficient number to furnish the Committee with copies. Mr. Pearse wrote to all the Chancellors of the dioceses asking them to send him any decisions in the civil courts which might be helpful and which involved a construction of any part of the Constitution of the Church or any of the Canons. It was believed at that time that the work could be completed and the book published before the San Francisco meeting of the General Convention.

We regret that we cannot at this time announce the fulfilment of this hope. Because of the pressure of parish duties, the Rev. Mr. Jones was not able in this triennium to give to the undertaking as much time as was required to finish it. Definite progress, however, has been made in the compilation. The Constitution is practically complete and many of the Canons are in completed form. The Rev. Mr. Jones assures us that he will have the book ready for publication during the new triennium.

We recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of... concurring, that the Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of Supplement to Annotated Edition of the Constitution and Canons be continued, with instructions to extend the work to cover inclusion of references to legislation in 1949 and in conjunction with the Secretary of the House of Deputies to arrange for the publication of the Supplement; and be it further

Resolved, The House of... concurring, that the sum of $2,500, or as much thereof as may be necessary, be appropriated to cover the necessary
expense of preparation and publication; and that the said sum be placed in
the budget of the General Convention for the coming triennium.

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS N. CARRUTHERS.
JAMES R. SHARP.
FREDERIC M. P. PEARSE.
THOMAS B. K. RINGE.
EDWARD W. WARREN.

APPENDIX 8

REPORT OF THE ADVISORY COMMISSION ON THE WORK OF DEACONESSES

The Commission has held but one meeting in the triennium, on September
22, 1947, in New York City.

On nomination by the Commission the President of the House of Deput­
ties appointed Miss Maude Cutler, Head of the Department of Women of
the Philadelphia Divinity School, to membership.

The Bishop of Albany resigned as a member of the Commission on ac­
count of his many commitments and his inability to attend meetings. This
vacancy has not been filled.

There has been some desire that the status of Deaconess in the Episcopal
Church should be clarified and publicized. We therefore present the follow­
ing statement:

The General Convention of 1889 adopted Canon 10 providing that an “un­
married woman of devout character and proved fitness may be appointed to
the office of Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church.”

“No woman shall act as Deaconess until she has been set apart by an ap­
propriate service, to be prescribed by General Convention, or in absence of
said prescription, by the Bishop.”

The then Canon 10 prescribed the duties that may be performed by a
Deaconess; also that she may resign to the Bishop of the Diocese or Mis­
sionary District to which she is attached.

Our present Canon 51 is substantially the same as the original Canon 10.

“A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed,
may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church, subject to the
provisions of this Canon. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.”

A woman desiring reception as a candidate for the office of Deaconess is
required to submit to the Bishop letters of recommendation from the rector
and others. She must be a graduate of a high school, or a school with
equivalent standards. She also puts herself under the supervision of the Bishop during her period of candidatehip.

Before admission to the office of Deaconess she is required to pass examinations in certain subjects as prescribed by the Canon, such examination to be conducted by examiners appointed by the Bishop. She is required to submit to a thorough examination by a physician, which examination shall cover her mental and nervous as well as her physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

When these requirements have been complied with, the Bishop, upon recommendation of the Standing Committee, may admit the Candidate to the office of Deaconess, setting her apart by a service prescribed by General Convention or by himself, as the case may be. A Deaconess so set apart is subject to canonical requirements in her relationship to her ecclesiastical superiors.

According to the several forms of service used, the candidate publicly declares her conviction as to her vocation as Deaconess, and makes certain vows. She is then set apart in the following manner:

"Then the Bishop, laying his hands severally upon the head of every one of them kneeling before him, shall say:

"Take thou authority to exercise the office of a Deaconess in the Church of God, whereunto thou art now set apart.

"Blessed be thou of the Lord, my daughter. The Lord recompense thy work, and a full reward be given thee of the Lord God of Israel, under Whose wings thou art come to trust. Amen."

The setting apart of a Deaconess is not an ordination in the sense of the ordination of a man to the Diaconate; but it is the recognition on the part of the Church, acting through a Bishop, of a sense of vocation, and the acceptance of vocation and consecration for work in the Church of God.

We quote from the Lambeth Conference of 1930 (Resolution 67): "The Order of Deaconess is for women the one and only order of the Ministry which we can recommend our Branch of the Catholic Church to recognize and use."

The Lambeth Conference of 1948 also quotes from the Lambeth Conference Report of 1930: "The Order of Deaconess is an Order sui generis not to be regarded as the female equivalent of Deacon, but as a distinct Order marked by the solemnity of its ordination and the importance of its functions," and said further "that in the Order of Deaconess as we see it, and as we hope it will develop, there is scope, as there is need, for the exercise of Women's Ministry within the Commissioned orders of the Church of such a kind as to satisfy the highest aspirations."

Thus it is seen that a Deaconess is in a peculiar and definite sense a child and servant of the Church, and the Church has a very definite responsibility for her work and her welfare.

An investigation into the work that Deaconesses are doing and the salaries paid them has revealed some shocking situations as to salaries and living conditions. It is the conviction of the Advisory Commission that the mini-
mum salary of a Deaconess doing full time work should be not less than $1800.00 a year, and that, in addition, some suitable provision for comfortable living quarters should be made.

Furthermore, inasmuch as Deaconesses are not eligible for pensions through The Church Pension Fund, your Commission is convinced that it is a moral obligation on the part of employers of Deaconesses that suitable provision be made for pensions or annuities in the case of disability and advanced age. At present the only Church agency that can be used for this purpose seems to be the Church Life Insurance Corporation, a subsidiary of The Church Pension Fund. For instance, a Deaconess 30 years of age can be assured of a retirement annuity at 65 years of age of $50.00 a month, by making a monthly payment through the years of $17.35.

It is obvious that a pension of $50.00 a month is all too little; also that a charge of $17.35 a month is a considerable amount to be deducted from even a larger salary than the minimum. Your Commission is convinced that at least one-half of the necessary monthly premiums should be the obligation of the employer or employing body. The amount of the monthly premium would of course vary according to the age of the applicant, and according to the size of the pension arranged for in the contract.

Your Commission recommends to the House of Bishops the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur in the above statement as to the status of Deaconesses.

2. Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur in the conviction that the salary of a Deaconess working on full time should be not less than $1800.00 a year, and that, in addition, suitable living quarters should be provided, and also that some provision should be made by the employer for financial security in case of disability or advanced age, to the extent of paying at least one-half of the monthly premium on a reasonable pension.

3. Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 51, “Of Deaconesses” be amended in Section 3 (a) by striking out all that follows the words “of the Church in good standing,” and substituting therefor the following: “and that she is a graduate of a College or University, or the equivalent thereof,” and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that to Canon 51, Section 8, there be added the following: “The fact of the setting apart of a Deaconess shall be transmitted by the Bishop to the Recorder of General Convention together with the following data:

a. Her full name.
b. Place and date of birth.
c. Date and place of such setting apart.

Any change in the status of a Deaconess shall be likewise notified to the Recorder by the Bishop.”

4. Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the sum of $2,000.00 for the triennium be allowed for expenses of the Advisory Commission on the Work of Deaconesses.
5. Resolved, That the Advisory Commission on the Work of Deaconesses, not being a Joint Commission, the Presiding Bishop be asked to appoint an Advisory Commission for the ensuing triennium.

Respectfully Submitted,

EDWIN J. RANDALL, Chairman
DEACONESS EDITH M. ADAMS
DEACONESS LILLIAN W. CROW
MAUDE CUTLER
MRS. GOODRICH R. FENNER
ELLEN B. GAMMACK
KATHARINE A. GRAMMER
DEACONESS RUTH JOHNSON
ARTHUR R. MCKINSTRY
Karl M. Block
WALTER K. MORLEY
THOMAS A. SPARKS
ETHEL M. SPRINGER
DEACONESS GERTRUDE STEWART

APPENDIX 9

NAMES OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES COMMEMORATED—1949

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Born</th>
<th>Died</th>
<th>No. Conventions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peerce Naylor McDonald</td>
<td>July 5, 1879</td>
<td>Oct. 23, 1946</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry H. Cobb</td>
<td>Jan. 8, 1889</td>
<td>Apr. 30, 1948</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Fenton Myers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethlehem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard W. Diller, D.D</td>
<td>Aug. 26, 1875</td>
<td>Feb. 28, 1947</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Sharpe Tuddle</td>
<td>Oct. 1, 1862</td>
<td>Dec. 28, 1947</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## DECEASED MEMBERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Born</th>
<th>Died</th>
<th>No. Conventions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Central New York</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Frank Wood Moore</td>
<td>Aug. 12, 1881</td>
<td>June 17, 1947</td>
<td>5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Neely Ogden</td>
<td>Apr. 30, 1868</td>
<td>Sept. 29, 1947</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin J. Lindstrom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Colorado</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh McLean</td>
<td>Sept. 23, 1880</td>
<td>Feb. 18, 1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connecticut</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Agur Beardsley</td>
<td>May 5, 1865</td>
<td>Dec. 28, 1946</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Stephen Morehouse</td>
<td>Jan. 18, 1878</td>
<td>Apr. 17, 1948</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Otis Scoville</td>
<td>Dec. 1, 1862</td>
<td>June 4, 1947</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oliver Russell Beckwith</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jan. 29, 1949</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dallas</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiram John Ellis</td>
<td>Apr. 13, 1863</td>
<td>Oct. 17, 1947</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duluth</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellington K. Boyle</td>
<td>May 25, 1885</td>
<td>June 2, 1947</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Brown Heagerty</td>
<td>M.D. June 25, 1874</td>
<td>Sept. 20, 1946</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwin Dunning Weed, D.D.</td>
<td>1873</td>
<td>June 11, 1947</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>East Carolina</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Quintus Beckwith</td>
<td>Apr. 19, 1875</td>
<td>Apr. 11, 1948</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Blow Elliott</td>
<td>Mar. 22, 1873</td>
<td>Feb. 19, 1948</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Augustus Moore</td>
<td>Dec. 19, 1878</td>
<td>Nov. 15, 1947</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John R. Tolar</td>
<td></td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claude R. Wheatley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Easton</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Erie</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Born</td>
<td>Died</td>
<td>No. Conventions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Florida</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank P. Dearing, Sr.</td>
<td>1875</td>
<td>Aug. 31, 1949</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fond du Lac</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold Widdrington Whinfred</td>
<td>Feb. 8, 1889</td>
<td>Jan. 20, 1949</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Georgia</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Indianapolis</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert McKenzie Denslow, D.D.</td>
<td>Aug. 20, 1852</td>
<td>Sept. 7, 1944</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Iowa</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowland Frederick Philbrook</td>
<td>Nov. 6, 1891</td>
<td>Sept. 28, 1946</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Arthur Thompson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kentucky</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Wells Covington</td>
<td>1856</td>
<td>Mar. 19, 1949</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Jacob Saunders</td>
<td>Apr. 9, 1869</td>
<td>Jan. 2, 1948</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexington</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Burwell Nelson</td>
<td>July 6, 1871</td>
<td>Mar. 28, 1947</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long Island</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymond Flatt Barnes, LL.D.</td>
<td>Apr. 7, 1877</td>
<td>Aug. 9, 1949</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Randall Marsh, Ph.D.</td>
<td>June 16, 1867</td>
<td>Feb. 23, 1947</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick David Yates</td>
<td>Oct. 20, 1879</td>
<td>Mar. 9, 1948</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Los Angeles</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Cowans</td>
<td>Apr. 28, 1888</td>
<td>Apr. 1, 1947</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carleton Monroe Winslow</td>
<td>Dec. 27, 1876</td>
<td>Oct. 16, 1946</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Born</td>
<td>Died</td>
<td>No. Conventions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Louisiana</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Kearny, D.C.L</td>
<td>Feb. 14, 1870</td>
<td>Nov. 8, 1947</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marquette</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Howard Alling</td>
<td>Jan. 11, 1870</td>
<td>Oct. 6, 1948</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maryland</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland Robinson Bealmear</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mar. 7, 1947</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Michigan</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel Simpson Marquis, D.D.</td>
<td>June 8, 1866</td>
<td>June 21, 1948</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Milwaukee</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Norman Laflin, LL.D</td>
<td>Sept. 23, 1869</td>
<td>June 3, 1948</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minnesota</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Sellers Gregg</td>
<td>Sept. 26, 1858</td>
<td>Apr. 15, 1944</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles B. Lyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Apr. 21, 1947</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Blaine Webb, Sr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mississippi</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valentine Hunter Sessions, D.D.</td>
<td>July 20, 1890</td>
<td>June 24, 1948</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Lundy Sykes</td>
<td>June 22, 1870</td>
<td>Mar. 13, 1949</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas H. Shields</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td>Feb. 23, 1948</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Missouri</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douchette Redman Clarke</td>
<td>Nov. 10, 1885</td>
<td>Mar. 30, 1949</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nebraska</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William A. Mulligan</td>
<td>Mar. 10, 1863</td>
<td>May 31, 1949</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Hampshire</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Porter Niles</td>
<td>Nov. 29, 1869</td>
<td>Sept. 19, 1946</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Born</td>
<td>Died</td>
<td>No. Conventions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Jersey</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Vicars Stevenson</td>
<td>Oct. 7, 1866</td>
<td>July 2, 1949</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New York</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Baker</td>
<td>Aug. 12, 1859</td>
<td>Dec. 31, 1946</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Newark</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Alfred Burhorn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles B. Johnes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>North Carolina</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen E. Burroughs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Northern Indiana</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Herbert Young, S.T.D.</td>
<td>Sept. 16, 1867</td>
<td>Sept. 22, 1948</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Northern Michigan</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bates Gilbert Burt</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1878</td>
<td>Apr. 5, 1948</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Olympia</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pittsburgh</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Woodward Lamb, D.D.</td>
<td>Mar. 19, 1863</td>
<td>July 31, 1948</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill Burgwin</td>
<td>July 25, 1885</td>
<td>Dec. 2, 1946</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernest H. McKinley</td>
<td>May 5, 1874</td>
<td>Nov. 7, 1947</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles S. Shoemaker</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1864</td>
<td>Nov. 5, 1946</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rochester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin B. Chace</td>
<td>1869</td>
<td>July 26, 1947</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Milton Potter, Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jan. 9, 1947</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DECEASED MEMBERS

#### Name | Born | Died | No. Conventions
--- | --- | --- | ---
**Southern Ohio**
- Lay
  - Joseph B. Cartmell: Aug. 26, 1948
  - William Sebald Keller, M.D.: Mar. 9, 1949
  - George Knapp Smith: Feb. 18, 1949

- **Southwestern Virginia**
  - Clerical
    - Edward Reinhold Rogers, Ph.D.: Aug. 26, 1948
  - Lay
    - Christian Sixtus Hutter: May 13, 1947

- **Tennessee**
  - Lay
    - Zeboim Charles Patten: June 7, 1948

- **Texas**
  - Lay
    - John M. Trible, M.D.: Jan. 20, 1947

- **Upper South Carolina**
  - Clerical
    - Alexander Robert Mitchell: Jan. 9, 1949
  - Lay

- **Vermont**
  - Clerical
    - Alfred Poole Grint, Ph.D.: Sept. 19, 1948

- **Virginia**
  - Clerical
    - John Yates Downman, D.D.: June 28, 1949
    - Frederick William Neve, D.D.: Nov. 16, 1948
  - Lay
    - George L. Browning: Aug. 25, 1947

- **Washington**
  - Clerical
  - Lay
    - Charles Frederick Wilson: Nov. 1, 1947
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Born</th>
<th>Died</th>
<th>No. Conventions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>West Missouri</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Hely Molony.........</td>
<td>1861</td>
<td>July 15, 1948</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Clifford.............</td>
<td>1874</td>
<td>Apr. 16, 1947</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>West Texas</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard Burbank Richards...</td>
<td>June 8, 1867</td>
<td>Mar. 25, 1947</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>West Virginia</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josiah Tidball Carter........</td>
<td>June 21, 1886</td>
<td>Apr. 17, 1947</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Averill Miller.......</td>
<td>1864</td>
<td>Nov. 24, 1946</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Western Massachusetts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Everett Mott, LL.D., Mar. 9, 1866</td>
<td>June 2, 1947</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Western New York</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Cosbey................</td>
<td>June 27, 1879</td>
<td>Mar. 2, 1947</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Western North Carolina</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips Standish Gilman.....</td>
<td>May 29, 1884</td>
<td>Mar. 25, 1949</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel Bradley Stroup.......</td>
<td>Jan. 30, 1885</td>
<td>Mar. 26, 1947</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alaska</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederic William Goodman, D.D., June 26, 1869</td>
<td>May 10, 1947</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hankow</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmund Lee Woodward, M.D., D.D., Jan. 29, 1873</td>
<td>Feb. 2, 1948</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Honolulu</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Knox Bodel.............</td>
<td>Jan. 26, 1877</td>
<td>Dec. 7, 1947</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Francis Kieb, D.D.....</td>
<td>Aug. 26, 1873</td>
<td>Apr. 27, 1947</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kyoto</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Jeffries Chapman, D.D., July 21, 1873</td>
<td>Sept. 10, 1946</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX 10

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE PERPETUAL DIACONATE AND MINISTRY FOR LAYMEN

The Commission on the Perpetual Diaconate and Ministry for Laymen was constituted by the General Convention of 1946 as follows: Bishop Haines of Iowa, Bishop Van Dyck of Vermont, the Rev. Charles W. Sheerin, D.D., of Washington; the Rev. R. F. Kline, of Bethlehem; the Rev. Burke Rivers of Central New York; Dr. P. M. Cooke, of Colorado; Mr. B. R. Showalter, of Alabama, and Mr. James E. MacPherson, of Olympia, with the Bishop of Minnesota as Chairman. One member of the Commission, the Rev. Dr. Charles W. Sheerin, has died during the triennium, and the removal of the Rev. Burke Rivers to the Diocese of Bethlehem now brings two presbyters from the Diocese of Bethlehem as members of the Commission.

There is no appropriation from Convention funds for the work of this Commission and the geographical distribution of its membership has made impossible more than one meeting of the Commission during the triennium and the remainder of its work has been done by mail.

I. The work of the Church, especially in its missionary areas both overseas and at home, is continuously handicapped by a serious shortage of men for the ministry. It has been conservatively estimated that there are, at the present time, a thousand vacancies in already existing areas of church work. When there are added to these the new fields and opportunities
which Bishops and Departments of Missions could open, if they had the men, the situation becomes the more critical. Much as the missionary work of the Church needs money for its proper development, the need for men is greater. This shortage of men is most seriously felt in the large dioceses where extensive geographical areas are served by small parishes and missions in which there are communicants with a claim upon the pastoral ministry of the Church and in which there exist many new opportunities for an aggressive evangelistic work if only churches could be kept open for regular services and men found to promote the pastoral activities of the Church and community life.

Quite properly diocesan authorities and seminary faculties are effectively attempting to raise the educational standards of the Priesthood of the Church. Nevertheless there are many fields of service which can frequently be served acceptably by a minister with less formal education. We have scores of laymen who would never think of themselves as having a vocation for the Priesthood who nevertheless have the qualities in personality, the consecration in character and the intellectual capacity to render genuinely valuable service through the Diaconate. In many dioceses licensed lay readers take full charge of the Sunday services in small parishes and missions and also give pastoral and administrative oversight to congregational affairs. In some dioceses these men are given systematic courses of training greatly enhancing their confidence and efficiency, both in the conduct of services and the management of parochial activities generally. The lay ministries of these men have become increasingly important and effective factors in the missionary work of dioceses where they are available and used. Provided such laymen have the proper personal and educational qualifications, as required in the Canons on postulants and candidates, would not their ordination to the Diaconate greatly strengthen and develop their ministry and make it the more acceptable to the people?

In its report to the Convention of 1946 this Commission went into detail in reviewing the arguments for the use of the Perpetual Diaconate in the Church. We have intentionally refrained from taking the time of this Convention in representing them. In 1946 suggestions from this Commission looking toward canonical provisions specifically covering the Perpetual Diaconate were considered by the Committee on Constitution and Canons. That committee, in studying these suggestions, pointed out that the objectives of the Commission on the Perpetual Diaconate could really be secured under the proposals of a new canon—subsequently adopted—and now Canon 29. Section 1 of that Canon states: "Before ordination to the Diaconate, the candidate must pass examinations before the Board of Examining Chaplains in the following subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders." Obviously the Canon is intended to require candidates to take all examinations, including those for Priests' Orders, even before ordination to the Diaconate. However, it was pointed out that Section 2 (a) of Canon 29 could be construed to cover the ordination of a candidate to the Diaconate who has no intention of going on to the Priesthood. This section of the Canon, namely 2 (a) reads, "In special cases, under urgent circumstances, with the approval of the Standing Committee and the Board of Examining Chaplains, a candidate may be admitted to the Diaconate after passing examinations in the following subjects." In this Section the examinations required are in those subjects suggested by this Commission in 1946, as adequate qualifications for the proposed Perpetual Diaconate. It is under this Section—namely 2 (a) of Canon 29 regarding every candidate contem-
plating the Diaconate but not the Priesthood "as a special and an urgent case"—that ordination to the Perpetual Diaconate can be secured. Such ordinations are taking place. Your Commission submits that while such action under this Canon is possible, nevertheless it raises the question as to whether a Section in Canon 29 specifically providing for ordination to the Perpetual Diaconate is not desirable in the interests of clarification and the recognition of the historical origin and intention of the Diaconate. Would not recognition of the Perpetual Diaconate by such a Section in Canon 29 more nearly approach the New Testament conception of the office of a Deacon in the Orders of the Church than now seems to be the case, where the Office is thought of almost exclusively as a stepping-stone to the Priesthood?

II. This Commission raises the question as to the possibility of licensing a qualified layman, where circumstances warrant it and under proper restrictions, to assist a priest in the administration of a chalice.

In connection with the circumstances warranting such license and the restrictions governing its use, the Commission suggests the following: Such license is to be entirely at the discretion of the Bishop; it is to be granted for use under the direction of a rector or a priest in charge only when he finds it impossible to secure the services of an additional priest or deacon to assist in the administration of the Holy Communion; the written consent of the wardens, specifically naming the man to be licensed, must accompany the written request of the priest to the Bishop, that he grant such a license; the granting of such permission by the Bishop must be always in writing and must be for a specifically designated service or services.

The Commission suggests that such canonical provision might be made in a Section of Canon 45 entitled “Of Ministers and Their Duties.”

Your Commission offers for consideration and possible adoption two resolutions covering the points presented in this report:

(1) Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that the Committee on Constitution and Canons be requested to prepare a Section or Sub-Section in Canon 29 which will recognize the ministry of the Perpetual Diaconate.

(2) Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that the Bishop may, at his discretion, license a properly qualified layman to assist a priest in the service of the Holy Communion by administering the chalice; and that the Committee on Constitution and Canons be requested to prepare a Section or a Sub-Section of a Canon authorizing such assistance with the proper safeguards and restrictions.

Respectfully submitted,

THE Rt. REV. STEPHEN E. KEELER, D.D., Chairman.
THE Rt. REV. ELWOOD L. HAINES, D.D.
THE Rt. REV. VEDDER VAN DYKE, S.T.D.
THE REV. BURKE RIVERS.
THE REV. R. F. KLINE.
JAMES E. MACPHERSON.
DR. P. M. COOKE.
B. R. SHOWALTER.
The inaugural Assembly of the World Council of Churches marked a new stage in that movement to restore the visible unity of Christ's Church which, in God's providence, was first proposed at the General Convention of 1910. We wish to recall the words of that resolution:

"We believe that the time has now arrived when representatives of the whole family of Christ, led by the Holy Spirit, may be willing to come together for the consideration of questions of Faith and Order. We believe, further, that all Christian Communions are in accord with us in our desire to lay aside self-will, and to put on the mind which is in Christ Jesus our Lord. We would heed this call of the Spirit of God in all lowliness, and with singleness of purpose. We would place ourselves by the side of our fellow Christians, looking not only on our own things, but also on the things of others, convinced that our one hope of mutual understanding is in taking personal counsel together in the spirit of love and forbearance. It is our conviction that such a Conference for the purpose of study and discussion, without power to legislate or to adopt resolutions, is the next step toward unity."

The path thus indicated has proved a long one, longer perhaps than many anticipated in the first enthusiasm of that proposal. Many steps have followed—a Preliminary World Conference at Geneva in 1920, the First World Conference on Faith and Order at Lausanne in 1927, the Second at Edinburgh in 1937, and, in the years between these great gatherings, some fourteen meetings of the world-wide Continuation Committee, which was first appointed in 1920.

Following this example, other gatherings of representatives from Churches throughout the world began to be held. The Life and Work Movement held its first meeting at Geneva in 1920, and its World Conferences at Stockholm in 1925 and at Oxford in 1937, together with annual meetings of its committee. Its purpose was to promote cooperation among the Churches in practical Christian work. The International Missionary Council was organized in 1921, and began its own series of international meetings. The World Alliance for International Friendship through the Churches, organized in 1914, should also be mentioned, and there were other international gatherings of Christian movements that drew their membership from many Churches but were not based on official church representation.

Gradually it became clear that these various organizations were not rivals, but expressions of a universal desire for closer fellowship in Christian faith and service, and the term "Ecumenical Movement" became the accepted designation of this trend. New bonds of sympathy and understanding developed as a result of "taking personal counsel together in the spirit of love and forbearance." By 1937, when Life and Work met at Oxford and Faith and Order at Edinburgh, there was a growing conviction
that this new sense of fellowship must be given permanent form; and the two Conferences united in proposing a World Council of Churches, in which their respective programs should be carried forward.

Last summer, this proposal became a reality. The Faith and Order Movement and the Life and Work Movement came together in the World Council. As provided in the Constitution, the Faith and Order Continuation Committee with its same officers and members became the World Council's Commission on Faith and Order. It must not be thought, however, that Faith and Order has stood aloof from the World Council until this point of final incorporation. All through the years of preparation, from the drafting of the Constitution in 1938 through the growth of the various agencies for Christian service under the Provisional Committee's office in Geneva, the Faith and Order Continuation Committee has been a full partner. Its own Chairman, Archbishop Temple, was Chairman of the Provisional Committee until his lamented death. Half of the Provisional Committee members were appointees from Faith and Order, as the other half were from Life and Work. The whole program for the World Council has gone forward with the active cooperation and indeed with the leadership of those who were the trusted leaders of the Faith and Order Movement.

Still it must be noted, to quote Bishop Brilioth's words at Amsterdam, that "the urgent tasks of the post-war period have given great prominence to activities that fall within the sphere of Life and Work." Its Geneva office, which was turned over to the Provisional Committee in 1938, "has grown into the impressive and immensely active secretariat of the World Council in Process of Formation. The various trends of ecumenical history have been intertwined in many ways that could not be foreseen." To put it in plain words, we must recognize that the World Council has become, by the pressing urgency of world events, something quite different from an equal partnership of the two movements of Faith and Order and of Life and Work. Nevertheless, this development has come about with the full support and concurrence of those who feel that Faith and Order questions are fundamentally important, in the conviction that the fundamental issues can be more successfully dealt with if the Churches begin at once to work together in those areas where they find themselves in full accord.

It must also be noted that the World Council membership is still far from being fully ecumenical. This is not the fault of the Provisional Committee, which made every effort to secure the cooperation of the Orthodox Churches and of the Roman Catholic Church. A special delegation was sent to the Orthodox Churches to invite them to share in setting up the Council, and twice the Committee made arrangements for a conference with official representatives of the Russian Orthodox Church, only to have them cancelled at the last moment. Constant efforts have been made since 1938 to secure the Vatican's cooperation under whatever limitations it felt desirable or necessary. But in the end, of the eighty places assigned to the Orthodox Churches, only twenty-one were filled, and not even an official observer was present from the Roman Catholic Church. To be sure, all the Anglican Churches were adequately represented; and the Old Catholic Churches of Holland, Switzerland, Germany and the United States, and four of the Lesser Eastern Churches, were represented. But of the 147 autonomous Churches which took part in setting up the World Council, all but twenty-seven are Churches of the Reformation. This means that the World Council is still far from its ideal of representing world Chris-
Christianity in true proportion, and in that sense it falls short of being ecumenical in fact, though it is so in principle and intent.

It has been necessary to give this brief outline of historical developments in order to make clear our opening statement that the World Council marks a new stage in the process begun at Cincinnati in 1910. It is a "further step," not in any sense a final achievement, but a further step towards the goal of unity, and it is a very great step indeed.

Here we wish to emphasize two points. First, that the World Council itself is soundly based upon the principles set forth in the 1910 resolution. Article I of the Council's Constitution, entitled "Basis," declares that the World Council "is a fellowship of Churches which accept our Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour." These are the very terms that were first used at Cincinnati in 1910. The Constitution states that the Council "shall not legislate for the Churches nor shall it act for them in any manner except in such matters as one or more of them may commit to it." This echoes the resolution's phrase "without power to legislate or to adopt resolutions." The restriction as to "resolutions" is relaxed, to be sure, because the Council will deal not with doctrinal questions but with matters of practical cooperation; but at every stage the Provisional Committee, and now the first Assembly, has declared that the Council is simply the servant of the Churches and has no sort of authority over them. The Constitution also states that one of its purposes is "to promote cooperation in study," and "to call World Conferences on specific subjects" such as Faith and Order. This corresponds to the resolution's statement "for the purpose of study and discussion." And lastly, the resolution's stipulation that the Conference shall be a Conference of Churches, composed of their chosen representatives, is carried forward into the World Council's Constitution as follows: "The Assembly shall be composed of official representatives of the Churches or groups of Churches adhering to it and directly appointed by them." Thus, in these specific respects, namely, in its Basis, its rejection of any legislative authority, its purpose to promote cooperation in study, and in restricting its membership to those whom the Churches themselves shall send as their representatives—in all these the World Council fully implements the original terms of the Faith and Order resolution. This is no accident, for the 1937 Edinburgh Conference took great pains to set forth these requirements as the condition of its approval. And it should be said that the Edinburgh requirements have been fully observed and faithfully followed in all the preparatory stages of the formation of the World Council.

The second point which we wish to emphasize is this: That within the framework of the World Council, Faith and Order continues its purpose, program and method unchanged. Its purpose is to prepare the way for unity by "the clear statement and full consideration of those things in which we differ." Its program and method have been well stated in a memorandum prepared by the Faith and Order Executive Committee in February 1937 as one of the preliminary steps in the formation of the World Council:

1. The World Conference discovers what measure of agreement can be reached on matters divisive of Church unity, and at what points irreconcilable disagreements call for further study. These reports are submitted to the Churches.

2. The Continuation Committee receives from the Churches statements of their judgments on the Reports of the World Conference, and refers
outstanding points of disagreement to small international commissions of theologians for their consideration.

3. When, in the judgment of the Continuation Committee, the time is ripe for the calling of another World Conference, this is done, and the reports of the Commissions on the subjects entrusted to them form the basis of its discussions.

Along these lines the Faith and Order Commission of the World Council of Churches continues the plans which the Continuation Committee initiated at its meetings in 1938 and 1939. The same Theological Committees, then appointed, are carrying forward their studies, looking toward a Third World Conference on Faith and Order at which the material they have prepared will be submitted for the consideration of the Churches through their representatives chosen for the purpose. At the meeting of the Faith and Order Commission in July 1949 it was decided that this Third World Conference shall be held in the summer of 1952, probably in Sweden.

We are confident that General Convention will agree that our Church should continue its full cooperation with the World Council's Commission on Faith and Order in this specific program. Your Commission nevertheless feels that the establishment of the World Council of Churches enlarges the responsibility which our Church should carry beyond the limits of those terms of reference for which this Joint Commission was appointed. It recommends that instead of a Joint Commission on Faith and Order, this Convention shall appoint a Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, which shall indeed continue the responsibility for cooperation in the Faith and Order studies, but which shall have responsibility also for the whole field of activities under the World Council of Churches. We suggest it be called a Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, rather than "on the World Council of Churches" in order that, if so desired, the Commission may also have oversight of relationships with the Federal Council of Churches in America, and with other cooperative projects of the Churches in our own country. It will certainly have responsibility for relationships with the Conference of U.S.A. Member Churches, which is the successor to the American Committee for the World Council of Churches, charged with promoting the program of the World Council and stimulating interest and support for its work.

It also seems desirable to suggest a method by which the delegates our Church sends to these bodies should receive appointment. Also, that adequate provision should be made in the budget for expenses of travel in attending ecumenical meetings by those officially appointed to represent this Church. All these are set forth in the resolutions which we append to our Report.

We make no attempt to tell of the great Assembly at Amsterdam, since that will be fully reported by the official Delegates, led by the Presiding Bishop. Of the four Delegates and four Alternates, five were members of the Joint Commission: Bishop Sherrill, Bishop Dun, Bishop Sturtevant, Dean Nes and Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse; two others were present as Consultants: Bishop Oldham, and the Rev. Dr. Floyd W. Tomkins. Of the others, Mr. Charles P. Taft has been an active member of the Provisional Committee since 1937 by appointment of the Life and Work Conference at Oxford, and did a masterly piece of work at Amsterdam as chairman of the Press Committee.
We record with sorrow the deaths of two members of the Commission, the Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry and the Rev. Dr. Leicester C. Lewis. Of Bishop Perry's leadership in preparation for the first World Conference on Faith and Order at Lausanne, continuing on through the Edinburgh Conference and the planning of the World Council of Churches, the record has been told in our triennial reports since 1925. Dr. Lewis brought to the Commission's work his sound scholarship and pastoral love of souls, qualities that made him a valued participant through many years in the studies of the American Theological Committee on The Church.

Recommendations

Your Commission recommends adoption of the following resolutions:

1. Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that a Joint Commission be appointed consisting of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters and seven Lay Persons, to be known as the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, which shall cooperate on behalf of this Church with the World Council of Churches, and particularly with that Council's Commission on Faith and Order; and shall be authorized at the discretion of the Presiding Bishop to develop plans of cooperation also with the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America and other cooperative bodies set up by the Churches in this country.

2. Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that this Joint Commission shall have responsibility for suggesting to the Presiding Bishop the names of persons to serve as representatives from this Church to these bodies, or to special conferences called by them; and that the Presiding Bishop shall nominate to General Convention, or to the National Council if earlier action is necessary, the requisite number of representatives to fill the places assigned to this Church, to be elected by General Convention or by the National Council.

3. Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of $6,000 per annum for the years 1950, 1951 and 1952 be included in the budget of General Convention for the expenses of this Commission and for the expenses of travel incurred by the representatives of this Church in attending the meetings to which they are appointed; provided, however, that the unused balance of any one year or years shall be available for use in subsequent years of the triennium in addition to the current year's appropriation (in view of the fact that the meetings will be at irregular intervals and at varying distances), on condition that the total expenditures shall not exceed the three year total of appropriations.

RT. REV. ANGUS DUN, D.D., President
RT. REV. HENRY K. SHERRILL, D.D.
RT. REV. EDWARD L. PARSONS, D.D.
RT. REV. G. ASHTON OLDHAM, D.D.
RT. REV. HABWOOD STURTEVANT, D.D.
RT. REV. WALTER H. GRAY, D.D.
RT. REV. JAMES P. DEWOLFE, D.D.
RT. REV. JOHN MOORE WALKER, D.D.
REV. W. RUSSELL BOWIE, D.D.
REV. GARDINER M. DAY, B.D.
VERY REV. H. E. W. FOSBROKE, D.D., Vice President
REV. D. A. McGREGOR, PH.D.
APPENDIX 12

REPORT OF REPRESENTATIVES OF PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH ON THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE FEDERAL COUNCIL OF CHURCHES OF CHRIST IN AMERICA

Since the last meeting of the General Convention your representatives have attended biennial meetings in Seattle in December, 1946 and in Cincinnati in December, 1948. In both our full quota of delegates was present and took an active and helpful part in the proceedings.

The Rev. Charles L. Gomph, S.T.D., of Newark, N. J., resigned in 1948 after serving faithfully for eight years as a member of the Executive Committee, and the Rev. John S. Higgins, D.D., of Providence, R. I., was appointed in his place.

Mr. Charles P. Taft was elected president in December, 1946 (with the exception of Dr. John R. Mott, I believe the only layman to hold this office). He served with distinction during 1947 and 1948.

Mr. Harper Sibley continues as our able treasurer.

There is appended a list of our delegates and all Churchmen who have served on any committee. We record with deep appreciation their faithful attendance and their constant interest.

During the triennium the Federal Council has continued to serve in the various departments described in former reports to the General Convention and has also tried to meet the especial needs of the post war period. At the time of the Seattle meeting it had become evident that the effectiveness of international cooperation for peace was to be seriously weakened by the tensions of the cold war with its tragic consequences in delaying the rebuilding of world economy and restoration of world order and with its grave threat of another armed conflict.

We found ourselves faced with decisions on domestic issues and on world order as difficult as any encountered during the war years. It became clear that much would depend on the leadership, the wisdom and generosity of our country and our people. The conviction grew within and without the Churches that the situation called not only for courage but for the guidance and strength of Christian principle and Christian faith.
With a deep sense of obligation and with frank recognition of our limitations, we of the Federal Council in larger gatherings and in the quarterly meetings of the Executive Committee have tried to measure up to our responsibility. We have prepared statements as to what we felt to be the Christian approach to questions on which men were badly divided and seriously troubled. We have had something to say about the Christian attitude toward Communism, the urgent need to preserve freedom and to uphold basic human rights both at home and abroad. We have expressed opinions on matters where men have strong convictions and where many would have preferred that we remain silent. But they were matters of such grave import that we felt that we had to at least try to say something that might help.

In the same spirit the Council has sponsored the Conference on the Church and Economic Life, meeting in Pittsburgh in 1947, and that on the Church in World Order in Cleveland in 1949. It is to be remembered that while these were sponsored by the Council they were not meetings of the Council itself. The delegates were appointed by the Churches for these particular meetings and some came from Churches not belonging to the Council. But we hoped that good would come in clarifying our thinking and producing better understanding. While neither accomplished all that could be hoped for, we believe that they were worthwhile.

As this report is written the prospect of progress is considerably brighter, but much remains to be done in many fields where we believe the Federal Council is especially qualified to serve. It is heartening to know that a delegation of Churchmen will continue to share in its life and work, and we ask your prayers for them in the days ahead.

Faithfully,
FRANK WILLIAM STERRETT,
For Our Representatives on the Executive Committee.

MEMBERSHIP OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE
FEDERAL COUNCIL OF THE CHURCHES OF CHRIST IN AMERICA

Federal Council Members
Rev. John M. Burgess, Washington, D. C.
Rev. Nelson M. Burroughs, D.D., Cincinnati, Ohio
Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, Charlotte, N.C.
Rt. Rev. Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., Cincinnati, Ohio
Miss Mary Johnston, Glendale, Ohio
Pres. Clark G. Kuebler, Ph.D., Ripon, Wis.
Rt. Rev. Reginald Mallett, D.D., South Bend, Ind.
Spencer Miller, LL.D., South Orange, N. J.
Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse, New York, N. Y.
Rev. Anthony R. Parshley, Providence, R. I.
## Executive Committee Members

- Mr. John M. Glenn, New York, N. Y.

### Alternates

- Rev. Louis W. Pitt, D.D., New York, N. Y.

## Members of Departments, Commissions and Committees

### Department of the Church and Economic Life

- Mr. Carl Holderman, Newark, N. J.
- Mr. Eric A. Johnston, Washington, D. C.
- Mr. Stuart C. Rand, Boston, Mass.
- Mr. Noel Sargent, New York, N. Y.
- Prof. Sumner H. Slichter, Ph.D., Cambridge, Mass.
- *Mr. Jerry Voorhis, Chicago, Ill.
- Mrs. T. O. Wedel, Washington, D.C.
- *Mr. Charles P. Taft, Cincinnati, Ohio (Chairman of Study Committee)

### Department of Research and Education

- Miss Mary Noel Arrowsmith, Danbury, Conn.
- Mr. Charles C. Burlingham, New York, N. Y.
- Miss Rhoda E. McCulloch, New York, N. Y.
- *Mrs. Arthur M. Sherman, New York, N. Y.
- Mrs. V. G. Simkovich, New York, N. Y.

### Department of International Justice and Goodwill

- *Mr. Paul B. Anderson, White Plains, N. Y.
- Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, Charlotte, N. C.
- Rt. Rev. William Scarlett, D.D., St. Louis, Mo. (Chairman)
- Mrs. Clifford C. Cowin, Lakewood, Ohio
Rev. Leland B. Henry, New York, N. Y.
Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, D.D., Cincinnati, Ohio
Mrs. Thomas W. Lamont, New York, N. Y.
Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse, New York, N. Y.
Mr. William B. Phillips, North Beverly, Mass.
Hon. Francis B. Sayre, Washington, D. C.
*Mrs. Arthur M. Sherman, New York, N. Y.

Commission on Ministry in Institutions

Rev. Arnold Purdie, New York, N. Y. (Chairman)
Rev. H. Rushton Bell, New York, N.Y.
Mr. F. Lovell Bixby, Trenton, N. J.
Rev. David Loegier, Cleveland, Ohio

Department of Evangelism

Rev. Kermit Castellanos, Beverly Hills, Calif.
Mr. W. Ted Gannaway, Charleston, S. C.
Rev. A. L. Kinsolving, New York, N. Y.
Rev. Arnold M. Lewis, New York, N. Y.
Mr. William B. Price, North Kansas City, Mo.
Mr. Samuel Thorne, New York, N. Y.
*Mrs. Harper Sibley, Rochester, N. Y.
Rev. Canon Theo. O. Wedel, Ph.D., Washington, D. C.

Commission on the Ministry

Rev. William Crittenden, New York, N. Y.
Miss Ellen B. Gammack, New York, N. Y.

Department of Pastoral Services

Rev. Ralph D. Bonacker, Millbrook, N. Y.
Miss Katharine Grammer, Berkeley, Calif.
Rev. David R. Hunter, Boston, Mass.
Rev. Otis R. Rice, New York, N. Y.
*Mrs. Harper Sibley, Rochester, N. Y.
Mr. Edwin S. S. Sunderland, New York, N. Y.
Rev. Henry H. Wiesbauer, Denver, Colo.

Commission on Religion and Health

Rev. Thomas J. Bigham, New York, N. Y. (Chairman)
Mr. Yorke Allen, Jr., New York, N. Y.
Dr. Smiley Blanton, New York, N. Y.
Rev. John G. Martin, S.T.D., Newark, N. J.
Rev. Charles T. Stinnett, Rochester, N. Y.
Dr. E. M. Jellinek, Fort Worth, Tex.

Department of Christian Social Relations
Miss Edith F. Balmford, New York, N. Y.
Rev. Ernest A. deBordenave, Richmond, Va.
Mr. John M. Glenn, New York, N. Y.
Rev. E. Felix Kloman, D.D., Washington, D.C. (Vice-Chairman)
Rev. J. Howard Melish, D.D., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rev. Robert D. Smith, Trenton, N. J.
Rev. William B. Spofford, New York, N. Y.

Committee on the Church and Cooperatives
*Mr. Jerry Voorhis, Chicago, Ill.

The Commission on Marriage and the Home
Prof. Muriel S. Curtis, Wellesley, Mass.
Dr. Robert Latou Dickinson, New York, N. Y.
Dr. Valeria H. Parker, New York, N. Y.
*Mrs. Clinton S. Quin, Houston, Tex.
*Mrs. Charles P. Taft, Cincinnati, Ohio

Women's Cooperating Commission
Mrs. Rollin T. Chamberlin, Chicago, Ill.
Mrs. C. Colton Daughaday, Winnetka, Ill.
Mrs. John E. Flockhart, Dubuque, Iowa
Mrs. Walter M. Haushalter, Merion, Pa.
Mrs. Roy Hoffman, Oklahoma City, Okla.
Mrs. Glenn C. Howland, Windsor, Vt.
Mrs. Norman B. Livermore, Ross, Calif.
Mrs. Reinhold Niebuhr, New York, N. Y.
Miss Evelina Pierce, Wellesley, Mass.
*Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce, New York, N. Y.
Miss Anna M. Pyott, New York, N. Y.
*Mrs. Clinton S. Quin, Houston, Tex.
*Mrs. Charles P. Taft, Cincinnati, Ohio
Mrs. David R. West, Minneapolis, Minn.

Southeastern Inter-Council Office Advisory Committee

Commission on Worship
Rev. W. Russell Bowie, D.D., New York, N. Y. (Vice-Chairman)
Mr. Ray F. Brown, New York, N. Y.
Very Rev. Chester B. Emerson, D.D., Cleveland, Ohio
Rev. Edward R. Hardy, Jr., Ph.D., New Haven, Conn.
Rev. Charles H. Heimsath, San Antonio, Texas
Rev. Hugh McCandless, New York, N. Y.
Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, New York, N. Y.
Mrs. Edwin Allen Stebbins, Rochester, N. Y.
Mr. Walter A. Taylor, Washington D. C.

Joint Commission on Planning and Adjustment of
Local Inter-Church Relations

General Commission on Chaplains

Church World Service
*Mr. Harper Sibley, Rochester, N. Y., (Federal Council's proxy as founding member)
*Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce, New York, N. Y. (Member)
*Mr. Paul B. Anderson, White Plains, N. Y. (Alternate)

Committee on Town and Country
Mr. W. A. Coehel, Kansas City, Mo.
Prof. William V. Dennis, Ph.D., Syracuse, N. Y. (Alternate)

Joint Commission on the Urban Church
Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., St. Louis, Mo.
Very Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke, Newark, N. J. (Alternate)

Finance Committee
*Mr. John M. Glenn, New York, N. Y.
*Mr. Harper Sibley, Rochester, N. Y.
Mr. C. Everett Bacon, New York, N. Y.

Protestant Radio Commission
*Mr. Charles P. Taft, Cincinnati, Ohio (Chairman)

Washington Office Committee
Mr. James E. Whitney, New York, N. Y.

Department of Race Relations
Rev. John M. Burgess, Washington, D.C.
Rev. Tollie L. Caution, D.D., New York, N. Y.
FORWARD MOVEMENT

Rev. Moultrie Guerry, Norfolk, Va.
Mrs. Henry W. Havens, Atlanta, Ga.
Rev. Edward O. Miller, New York, N. Y.
*Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce, New York, N. Y.
*Mrs. Harper Sibley, Rochester, N. Y.
*Rev. Robert D. Smith, Trenton, N. J.

Advisory Committee

*Mr. Charles P. Taft, Cincinnati, Ohio

* Serving on two or more Departments, Commissions or Committees.

APPENDIX 13

REPORT OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S COMMITTEE
ON THE FORWARD MOVEMENT

Editor's Report

The Forward Movement was instituted by the Convention of 1934 as a Joint Commission to cooperate with the National Council "to reinvigorate the life and rehabilitate the work of the Church." It served under the Commission form for six years. Since 1940, when the Commission was not reappointed, the work has been carried on by the original editor under the direction of the Presiding Bishop mainly along the line of publishing devotional literature. The concept "devotional" has not been held narrowly but has been applied to the educational, missionary, social-relations, ecumenical and promotional phases of the Church's life. It has continued as it began, never as an organization but as a sustained effort put forth by a vast number of persons as integral to their membership in Christ and His Church.

For fifteen years the editor has tried to steer a steady course, caring only to know what might be our Lord's good will for His people. In almost any other Church this task would have been easier, for we are a peculiar people. The things we hold necessary for salvation are almost as few as the cardinal points of the compass. Perhaps it is this very economy which allows us to sport individual and party preferences in thought and practice, upon which at times more importance is laid than upon the eternal verities. From the constancy of his own soul as well as from his dealing with thousands of fellow Churchmen the editor knows how inclined we are to wander after our predilections rather than to enter in at the strait gate. Does controversy between Christians ever edify except when a cardinal truth is at stake? And even there, for us, truth is not truth apart from love.
In the main our work has been the publishing of literature to promote Bible reading, prayer, a clearer knowledge of the Faith, regularity in private and common worship and a more vital support of the Church's mission beginning at home and reaching out to the whole world. The best known item of literature has been Forward—day by day. Nearly eighty numbers of this dated manual have been issued on time with an average distribution of about 400,000 copies—a total of over 30 million separate copies of this booklet.

Almost from the beginning we have also sent Forward—day by day in 1½ Braille point to about 1,100 blind readers and institutions for the blind, free, in every State but one in the Union and ten countries abroad. Also we have sent free nearly 600 copies of the Holy Communion with the Collects, Epistles and Gospels of the Church Year. The heavy cost of this free gift to the blind has been in part met by gifts from seeing readers. Without their help we could scarcely have continued it. Our list also includes about 50 other items, some of them of very large circulation.

Practically all of our publications have been anonymous. The editor admits to several numbers of Forward and special articles therein as well as to Guides, Briefs and several booklets. The vast amount of the writing has been done free by Bishops, other Clergy and laymen and laywomen as a labor of love. If space permits, the names of most of these contributors will be given in an appendix to the Report. It will be a matter of great regret to the editor if any name is omitted, in which case correction will be made through the Church papers. These persons have been your servants for Christ's sake and to them we are greatly indebted.

But publication is not the whole story. No editor keeps going without response from his readers, and in our case the response has been heavy and constant. Perhaps the most vital work of the Forward Movement has been the thousands of letters written in reply to correspondents. The most precious part of it has been in helping to bring light, consolation, peace or reconciliation to persons in deep trouble or perplexity. Acknowledgement of any success along these lines has been the editor's great reward quite counterbalancing all the annoyance and mortification which any editor must endure. In the new set-up where the present editor must shortly retire, he would be only too glad, if spared and allowed, to carry on the intimate part of this correspondence as a work of love. It is a real ministry which does not detract in any way from the services of the local pastorate.

We all know how fateful the last three years have been: the Atom Bomb, V-J and V-E day, the demobilization of millions in the Armed Services, the "Cold War," and the almost doubling of the cost of living. We have felt this spiritual and financial pressure in the Forward Movement and have done our best to meet it. It meant huge scrapping of material meant for the Armed Services and war conditions at home, a slowing down of new publication and a slight rise in prices to our constituency. This year our bill for postage is about $5,000.00 higher than last year, and if the new postal act is made law it is a question whether we can stay in business without help from the Church, since for many years our only means of paying our way has been the minute profit mainly from sales of items sold in large quantities. We operate with very small overhead and with severe economy. Will the General Convention consider the Forward Movement worth sustaining with a modest subsidy? If not, can support be authorized and sought elsewhere? In any case, such subsidy or gift ought to leave the Forward Movement untrammeled as before. It is the
editor's considered opinion that if the Forward Movement becomes an official bureau or agency it will lose its character, and might better be liquidated at once.

We have always protested against that kind of devotion or "spirituality" which does not show its faith by its works, by sacrifice. The Church aware of the "distress of nations" has sought to mitigate world loss and suffering through the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, later in cooperation with Church World Service, and we have backed that enterprise. But the Forward Movement being intensely personal has been led into its own relief work. As soon as mails were re-opened to occupied countries we called for definite information about conditions especially from the Old Catholic Church of Germany, and the ten dioceses of Japan—the Nippon Seikokwai.

Already the editor had been sending food and clothes to friends in these Churches but now was revealed a vast need—in every case a personal need. So, with episcopal consent, the editor offered to any reader who had already been loyal to the Presiding Bishop's Fund, a personal address of a Bishop or priest in Japan or Germany with some "case history" and directions what and how to send in parcels. The response since Lent 1947 has been almost overwhelming. The editor quotes the following from the Summer 1949 Forward:

"It is almost invidious and to a degree impossible to cite statistics, but here are listed as up to Feb. 1, 1949 merely senders of parcels: To Japanese Clergy 368, to Japanese Laity 224; to Old Catholic Clergy 233, to Old Catholic Laity 140; to British Clergy and Laity 102; to French Clergy and Laity 45; to Viennese Sufferers 101; to Waldensians, Italy 17; to Greece and "Benelux" 30; to Philippines, Africa, China and West Indies 17.

"Rarely are any of these roughly 1,277 senders content with sending one lone parcel. I shall never learn just how many parcels have been sent, however much I try. A person whom I had faithlessly written off as a one-time sender will turn up after a year with a report, 'I have sent every two months and am having a delightful correspondence with my friends over there. They do me more good than I do them.'

"A modest estimate (1,277 senders times 4 parcels each) would give over 5,100 parcels sent—an average parcel costing with postage at least $10.00, or roughly an expenditure of some $51,000.00. But anyone who has sent a parcel knows that it is not just a matter of cash outlay: the carton from the grocer, the packing, roping, labeling; the weary trip to the post office, perhaps with an ounce over the allowed weight and the whole thing to do over again. Most of a day is gone. None of this is lost upon the receiver. My files are crammed with letters I hate to put out of sight.

"We are like Moses traveling through a wilderness—this hardest of times with millions of boys dead and beauty turned to ashes, all this 'cold war' and 'iron curtains'—but we have struck the Rock and waters are gushing out: tears of kindness, thanks, forgiveness, reassurance, reconciliation. Forward Movement has wiped away a few tears in Hiroshima and Nagasaki, bombed North Kanto and flooded South Tokyo. And in Berlin, Cologne, the Ruhr, Frankfort, Dunkerque, London, Plymouth, Torino and Thessaly some have cheered up a bit because of us."

Although only offers to send parcels were asked for, many persons sent funds. To date (St. Mark's Day, 1949) some $2,710.85 have been received
and almost expended in the following way: for several hundred CARE parcels and “SAFE” coupons to Clergy and laity in Japan and Germany; for parcels and remittances to Hongkong, Wuchang, Yunnan and Anking; $420.00 to Holy Trinity, Fukui, which after destruction by our air raids was again leveled by earthquake and fire; to Maebashi and other bombed parishes in North Kanto and clinic work there, $140.00; to Oiso for Nursery for abandoned orphans of non-Japanese paternity $100.00; to Noshiro in Tohoku district where two-thirds of the city was destroyed (including Christ Church and vicarage) $350.00. The balance was used in purchasing and shipping relief supplies from the Cincinnati office.

To quote again from the Forward of Summer 1949: “This Relief Work is being done in love and therefore has its own mystic compensation. And here again it is proven how our Lord, though never willing evil and distress, can by a miracle bring blessing out of it.

“Take simply the case of Japan. When, from Bishop Channing Williams’ time to now, did average Churchmen have a chance to become personal friends with Japanese Christians, learning of each other’s lives, exchanging letters and gifts and snapshots of each other’s families? It was their need which introduced us to each other, a lovely pretext, saving face, by which an American could enter a Japanese home with a gift and be received as a brother.

“Would to God that every one of us could have such partners in a distant sister Church. How real missions would become! We Parsons would not need to plead for it. Our people would overwhelm us with news they get personally from the field. But such a condition cannot rest upon an artificial basis. It must be friendship growing out of contact.

“But return to the news we receive. What is it? First some pitiful facts: Sekokkawa people never were our enemies. They suffered for being Christians. They are all now very poor. Most Clergy must do secular work to eke out a living. And that at a time when non-Christians turning away from their fallen gods are enquiring at the Church (which so often is only the priest’s cottage). Proud Japan reaching after the one true God, if haply they might find Him! This in a time when the church building is in ashes, the priest away at labor, and the congregation hungry and ill clad; and hardly any workers or tools or funds or literature just when they are most needed.

“Is it any wonder that in every letter that comes, after the gracious thanks always there is the appeal, ‘Please pray every day for us that we may be given strength to teach and win the non-Christians. Please, send good volunteers to help us. We can use all you send. The Communists are working hard to capture Japan. We want Jesus Christ to win Japan. Please pray for us and help us.’

“Oh, I hope that our report will join with all other influences at San Francisco to bring home to all the Deputies and then spread this news to every quarter of our Church, that God has opened a great door in Japan (which may lead to Korea and China) and that we must enter quickly and with dedicated persons, and funds, and literature, and more aid in construction. Let it not again be ‘too little and too late.’

“If 80-year-old Bishop Arthur Lea can come back from Australia and act as a Christian Elder Statesman guiding leaders to the way of peace,
cannot scores of our fine devoted young people go for a season? It will take sacrifice, it always did. But will the sacrifice be offered? Could we not, if we cared, raise the needed dollars to send young missionaries when the Seikokwai is begging for them? There must be thousands of us who would gladly deny ourselves to help make this possible. But the call must be sounded and the way made plain.

"This is the supreme thing which has emboldened me to make Forward Movement Relief the main theme of what is likely my last report.

"As for all the rest, the getting out of Forward—day-by-day for the 77th time, and all the other literature—as for all our scraping and devising to make ends meet with costs more than doubled over those when we started—all that has been routine, and done as well as we know how, admitted as often only of passing merit. We can save space by a curt and soldierly 'Mission accomplished.'

"But that other Mission, the mission our Lord gave to His Church, when are we really going to get to work at that? Only when our hearts are set on fire with love.

"One great pain mars our joy; we have been able to do so little outwardly for our dear brothers in China. Is the door to China to be found in our obedience first now in Japan? A short time may prove that so to be. Much of what we have said about Japan has its parallel in the crisis and opportunity in Europe."

Lately, we enlisted hundreds of our readers to send Forward and other literature regularly by the Church Periodical Club method to all Clergy and lay workers in the ten dioceses of the Nippon Seikokwai.

A condensed report will follow from our Business Manager, Mr. Hal D. Balyeat, and our Treasurer, Mr. Glenn Biggs, both of whom have given much valuable time from their own business to help us. I cannot close without thanking them, and our printers, the J. W. Clement Company of Buffalo, for their help. In particular I want to record the patient and faithful work done by my assistant, the Rev. Robert B. Mason, S.T.D., and of the young ladies who have handled all orders.

My Bishop, the Right Rev. Henry W. Hobson, D.D., Chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on our work will close this report with resolutions which we hope will receive joint approval at the Convention. I think it only fair to the work that I should be allowed to resign as of January 1, 1950 to make way for a new editor-in-chief who I hope will be able to have extra editorial assistance especially along the line of literature for children and youth.

In parting, I repeat from my experience what I have said before that the great value of the Forward Movement lies in its constituency, the way it has been able to reach a very large proportion of our whole Church membership. It is a channel to our people. Any business would count this relationship as priceless. After fifteen years cannot the Convention capitalize on and exploit and extend this as one opportunity "to reinvigorate the life and rehabilitate the work of the Church"?

Respectfully submitted,

GILBERT P. SYMONS, Editor.
CONTRIBUTORS TO FORWARD MOVEMENT LITERATURE, 1934-49


Laity: Ethel Tulloch Banks; Gladys W. Barnes; Marion J. Benedict, Ph.D.; Alexis Carrel, M.D., Sc.D.;† Muriel Streiblert Curtis, Ph.D.; Sister Elspeth; Sir Wilfred Grenfell, M.D., C.M.G.;† William H. Jeffery, M.D.;† Deaconess Ti Om Li; Dorothy L. Sayers; Hilda Shaul;† Vida Dutton Scudder, L.H.D.; Margaret Marston Sherman.


Laity: Royce Brier; Adelaide T. Case, Ph.D.;† Madame Chiang Kai-Shek; Louise Hammond; Mildred Hewitt; Deaconess Elsie W. Rieber; Sister Ruth Magdalene, C.T.; Francis B. Sayre, LL.D.; Francis Cho Min Wei, Ph.D.; Frances Young.


Drawings and Design: Stephen Bridges; the Rev. Frank M. Butler; Charles J. Connick, M.F.A.;† Ida L. Geyler; Gedge C. Harmon; Wil King;† Sister Lydia, C.T.; Annie Medary; Kenneth Ozier; John Philip Storck; Flora R. Symons; Lydia Roth Symons; the Rev. Fred. R. Webber; the Rev. Daniel G. C. Wu.

†Deceased.
* Later consecrated Bishop.

CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

The Presiding Bishop was authorized by the last General Convention to continue the Forward Movement under his supervision. He appointed a small committee to act on his behalf and under his direction. While this committee has considered certain general policies concerned with the Forward Movement, and some of its members have donated a vast amount of time in carrying on its business affairs, there is only one person who deserves and should receive credit for what the Forward Movement has done through the fifteen years of its life.

The Rev. Canon Gilbert P. Symons, Litt.D., S.T.D., has served as Editor of the Forward Movement since 1934 when General Convention constituted the original Commission. Through these fifteen years he has given himself to this work by day and by night. His rare skill in writing and editing the English language has marked him as a literary craftsman. His deep humility and readiness for sacrifice have made him a true servant of the Master and His Church. His compassion, understanding and spirit of love have gone forth to touch and uplift the lives of countless persons throughout the world. His loyalty to this cause, without thought of reward or recognition, has provided a leadership in the realm of the spirit which is unique through all of the years of our Church's history.

Now that Canon Symons insists that the time has come when his successor must soon be chosen, it is fitting that the Church should be told of the spirit and service of this man who has contributed so greatly to our lives through the Forward Movement. When he reads what I am writing as my part of this report he will protest and ask me to refrain from my mention of his name. However I shall insist that the time has come when the veil of anonymity with which he has always covered himself should be lifted, so that many throughout the Church may have the privilege of giving thanks to God for the life and works of Gilbert Prower Symons.

What has been achieved through the Forward Movement during these past fifteen years under Canon Symons' leadership will never be lost. The greatest tribute we can pay to the man who has given so fully of his life in the past is to make certain that the Forward Movement shall continue its influence for the deepening and enrichment of the spiritual life of the Church in the years to come. The Presiding Bishop's Committee therefore presents the following Resolution to the General Convention:

FORWARD MOVEMENT 419
Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue the Forward Movement under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain this program.

HENRY W. HOBSOEN, Chairman.

APPENDIX 14

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON STRUCTURE AND ORGANIZATION OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention has had a great many subjects referred to it for study. Most of these have been brought to the Committee's attention by references from both Houses made since this session of General Convention convened. All of these involve matters which require mature study and consideration by the whole Church; most of them are contentious. The subjects already referred to us for our study are the following:

1. The representation of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts in the House of Deputies including the right of women to sit as Deputies in that House and the various suggestions made for decreasing the size of the House.

2. The advisability of employing an experienced salaried Convention Manager to assist the host Diocese in making all arrangements for the sessions of General Convention and for the exhibits of the various departments and organizations desiring such publicity.

3. Whether the Church at large should raise funds to equalize the travel costs of all Bishops and Deputies attending the General Convention.

4. Whether the reports of all Joint Committees and Commissions should not be published and circulated to the Dioceses and Missionary Districts not later than January 15 of each Convention year, on penalty that if not so submitted such reports may not be offered or submitted in either House at that session without a two-thirds vote; this suggestion being made so that major subjects for Convention action can be known by the whole Church sufficiently in advance of each session so that the Bishops and Deputies will have the benefit, in expediting business of the Convention, of knowing the reaction of their Dioceses and Districts on such matters.

5. Providing a service to the President of the House of Deputies which will give him knowledge as to the special abilities of Deputies to that House in advance of the opening day of Convention and thereby assist him in making Committee appointments, and

6. Reviewing the entire Joint Committee and Joint Commission setup of General Convention to ascertain where functions overlap or are duplicated
and to suggest consolidation of such Committees and Commissions where advisable.

It would be a great mistake in the late days of this Convention to force consideration of these issues by the two Houses when calendars are already crowded by other important matters. Nor should the subjects submitted to our Committee be acted on, in our opinion, until the various Dioceses and Missionary Districts have had the opportunity in the coming triennium to consider them and communicate their views to the Joint Committee for its information.

We therefore believe that this Joint Committee should be continued. The subjects now before it should be promptly communicated to the Dioceses and Missionary Districts for their study and the Joint Committee supplied with funds needed to see that this is done and that views of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts are obtained.

Accordingly your Joint Committee offers the following resolutions for your consideration:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention be continued; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the various matters referred to this Committee by the present session of General Convention, and outlined in its report, be considered by the Committee during the coming triennium and communicated to the Dioceses and Missionary Districts for their study and advice; the Committee to report back upon such matters to the session of General Convention to be held in 1952; and, be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Committee be allowed not to exceed $1,000 for its expenses during the triennium.

Respectfully submitted,

J. THOMAS HEISTAND, Chairman.
BENJAMIN D. DAGWELL.
SIDNEY E. SWEET.
KILLIAN A. STIMPSON, Secretary.
DAVID E. BRONSON.
THOMAS F. CADWALADER.

APPENDIX 15

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

The Constitution of the General Theological Seminary directs that "the Trustees shall make report to the General Convention of their proceedings and of the state of the Seminary" (Article II). In accordance with this provision copies of the Proceedings of the Board detailing its activities in
administration of the affairs of the Seminary for the three past years are
hereewith submitted to the Convention.

The years since the last report of this Board to General Convention have
seen the retirement of Dean Fosbroke after the academic year 1946-47.
His consent to remain beyond the statutory retirement age was doubtless
motivated in part by a desire to see the Seminary through the lean and try­
ing war years. Certainly he turned over to his successor an institution
which in the nature of the case was bound to feel the expansive stimulus
that followed the return of peace.

Enrollment in 1946-47 was 93; in 1947-48, 110; and in 1948-49, 161.
This last year the Seminary was able to accommodate all qualified appli­
cants but the case has been very different upon the approach of the current
academic year. It has been necessary to turn away almost as many men as
have been accepted for entrance; the Faculty having decided that it is im­
possible adequately to house or instruct more than 60 in one class, to say
nothing of establishing with such a number the close personal and pastoral
relationship which is demanded by moral as well as canonical considera­
tions. Other of our seminaries have had to face the same distressing
necessity.

The inadequate supply of clergy for the Church’s work, felt acutely in
some areas, together with this extraordinary pressure of men under vocation
seeking theological training, constitutes a serious problem, which is one
main burden of the report of the Standing Joint Commission on Theological
Education. Our contribution to the solution of this problem must be by
way of making the fullest possible use of our facilities for undergraduate
theological study. It will be recognized that restrictions are imposed upon
us not merely by dormitory and classroom space but also by the limited
strength of teachers, of whom already too much has been demanded for
too long. If present trends continue we shall have an undergraduate body
of about 160 in another year.

It would, however, be disastrously shortsighted if the General Theolog­
ical Seminary were not to carry forward its program of graduate studies
for Masters’ and Doctors’ degrees in Theology. Scholarship of a high
order, and rigorously disciplined thinking are demanded if the Church is
to maintain its influence and its claim to represent the real, whole truth of
things in a society that puts its trust in specialists. The immediate neces­
sity is to train up men who will one day be qualified to teach in our semi­
naries and colleges, men who are “at home” in the deepest and highest levels
of the various subjects of theological study and in sure grasp of the rele­
vance of each branch to the life and thought of our times. But beyond this
urgent need, is it too much to hope and plan that real leadership in thought
and learning patent in its integrity and precision as well as its good will, be
once again exercised by Christian theologians and in behalf of Christian
Theology?

A necessary series of steps towards these ends will involve the securing
of more adequate Fellowship endowments; the provision of funds to sup­
port a Director of Graduate Studies who will lighten the burden now car­
rried by department heads in onerous addition to their responsibility for
undergraduate instruction; and then finding the right man for the work.

Dean Fosbroke’s retirement in 1947 was followed by Dr. Easton’s in
1948, and Dr. Forrester’s in 1949. Dr. Simpson has carried on the work in
Old Testament without any break in continuity of thought or in the inspiring quality of instruction. The Reverend Dr. Pierson Parker has joined us for this year to organize the New Testament department. He is one of very few men in the whole Anglican Communion competent to maintain in this crucial department the standard we have learned to expect in painstaking analysis and loving interpretation of the New Testament records.

Instruction in Pastoral Theology, which had for many years been trusted to part-time lecturers who came straight from parish responsibilities to the lecture room, is now in the competent hands of the Reverend Dr. Arthur C. Lichtenberger, elected last year to the Eugene Augustus Hoffman chair of Pastoral Theology. It is a great advantage to have the work of this complex department organized by its own head, who is responsible also for oversight of the work of students in neighboring parishes and of their summer field-work projects.

There has been a preceptible improvement in the quality of preparation of the men who come to us, and their consequent capacity to meet high standards of instruction. Partly this is due to greater maturity of the men themselves and the greater seriousness they brought to their college work; partly it reflects the release of our educational system from war time urgencies. It has called forth the best efforts of our tutors and instructors, and there is ground for confidence that the Seminary's graduates of these post-war years will be effective teachers and pastors in the communities to which they go.

The report of the Standing Joint Commission deals at some length with the perennial problem of financial support for the Church's program of theological education. Analysis of the position of the General Theological Seminary may serve to illustrate and focus that wider discussion. Strict economies which were exercised at considerable human cost to the staff and in restriction of services enabled the Seminary to live within its budget for most of the triennium. This would still not have been possible had it not been for the gathering momentum of response to Theological Education Sunday, authorized by General Convention of 1940 at the urging of this Board. The efforts of our own Alumni Committee in promoting this means of support for all the seminaries have constituted the greatest single factor in stabilizing resources for training men for the ministry in our Church. The monotonous deficits of serious proportions that this Seminary incurred through the thirties have been avoided. But the extent of our dependence upon annual gifts is an occasion for disquiet. A rough calculation shows that in 1947, 51% of our income came from endowments, 14% from student fees, and 35% from donations (Theological Education Sunday receipts, individual gifts, and grants from institutions). In 1948, 51% came from endowments, 17% from fees, and 32% from donations. It is hardly gracious in our case to echo the sentiments of President Conant in his report to the Harvard Overseers—"Annual gifts for the support of permanent appointments are the bane of all administrators"—but we cannot but be aware of the hazard involved in dependence for a third of our income upon current gifts.

If the General Theological Seminary is to occupy the place in the Church's economy that is required by the present situation it must increase its search for financial support along two lines, and it may be forced to follow a third.

1. Current support through annual gifts of parishes must be increased. Promotion of this effort has in the past been done largely by the individual
seminaries through their alumni bodies. Partly because of the number of clergy who owe allegiance to no seminary, the effort has been something less than Church-wide. General Convention's intent was that every parish and mission should recognize their vital dependence upon the Church's theological schools and given opportunity to contribute to their support. Until Diocesan and National Church authorities accept more responsibility in this matter, General Convention's action will be widely a dead letter.

2. The General Seminary's effort to secure additional endowment through gifts and bequests must be persisted in unremittingly. Mr. William B. Given, Jr. last year undertook the assignment to head this project. He has been quietly and persistently at work, taking every opportunity to spread his own generous enthusiasm about the place and to interest people of means in giving to its endowment for instruction. He needs help, and we have been brought to see the necessity of a continuing organization of this kind of effort. Meanwhile there have been some encouraging tangible results in additions to endowment and notice of bequests, and we are persuaded that intangible results of potentially greater significance for the future have been achieved.

3. The third possibility that may force itself upon the Seminary is such an increase in fees to students as would more nearly bridge the wide discrepancy between per capita cost and our charges. We have increased fees moderately—from $425 per year to $550—and we have in the past ten years reduced drastically the amount of scholarship aid applicable to students' charges. Partly this has been possible because of the ability of a high proportion of students to finance themselves through their G.I. entitlement. This resource will diminish rapidly, and it seems inevitable that we should expect students to accept greater responsibility than has been traditional in theological education for securing financial help from their families, parishes and dioceses. To increase charges radically is a step we should take with great reluctance, but if adequate support for our program is not achieved by other means this and our other seminaries may be forced to charge it to the Church in some such way. The continued impoverishment of the centers of intellectual stimulus and spiritual energy upon which the life of the Church depends cannot be permitted.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE ROSE, Dean.

J. WILSON SUTTON, Secretary.

APPENDIX 16

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON THE HISTORICAL MAGAZINE

"A society without history cannot understand what it is doing; and a history without scholarship cannot understand itself."—GILBERT MURRAY.

From 1607 even unto this day the American Episcopal Church has been greatly dependent upon the scholarship of the Church of England. But one thing is certain: if we do not develop our own historians, the story of the American Church will not be written. To expect English scholars to devote themselves to American Church history is to expect the impossible.
It was this realization which in part motivated certain historically minded deputies, led by the Rev. Dr. E. Clowes Chorley, Historiographer of the Church, to persuade the General Convention of 1931 to authorize the *Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church* as an official quarterly periodical to be published under a Joint Committee of General Convention, but without any appropriation to make it effective.

Volume I was launched in 1932, with the backing of certain generous subsidizers among the clergy and laity. The General Convention of 1934 appropriated $333.33 per year for historical research, and this was later increased to $600 per year.

**American Church Leads**

Some items of the record of stewardship which the Joint Committee herewith presents to the General Convention of 1949 and to the Church are:

First of all, in the publication of a periodical devoted to ecclesiastical history, the American Episcopal Church can "point with pride" to being a leader and not a follower throughout the whole Anglican Communion. No other branch of our Communion has such an organ, but our example is stimulating the mother Church of England to establish one.

Second, seventeen volumes of the magazine, containing over 6,300 pages of invaluable historical and biographical material, have been published, in spite of depression, World War II, and the current inflation. The year 1949 should witness the completion of Volume XVIII.

Third, *Historical Magazine* has proved that Church history can be fairly and objectively presented; and the increasing number of college and university libraries throughout the country among its subscribers attests the quality of its scholarship.

Fourth, the total sum received each year from subscribers and from the General Convention is normally expended in printing the magazine—no other costs included. For example, in 1947 we published 455 pages at a cost of $2,927.21 for printing alone. This was $627.19 more than we received from subscriptions and from the General Convention combined.

How do we do it? 1. No editor and no contributor of articles received any remuneration for his labor. 2. Our modest overhead expenses were paid out of advertising revenue. 3. Excess cost was made up out of a special subsidy which will not recur again. Few periodicals can show such a record, and we probably cannot maintain it in the face of mounting costs of printing.

**Laymen Contribute**

It is a source of great satisfaction to the Joint Committee that more and more laymen are being enlisted in the cause of studying Church history and are contributing to the pages of *Historical Magazine*.

A high standard among them was set by Clifford P. Morehouse, M.A., editor of The Living Church, whose invaluable study of 130 pages, "Origins of the Episcopal Church Press from Colonial Days to 1840," was published in September, 1942. Until the present triennium, this is the only instance of a whole number being written by one person.

Prof. Frank J. Klingberg of the University of California at Los Angeles, an outstanding authority on the history of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, has made such important contributions that the Joint Committee elected him associate editor.

Other American laymen who have written essays during the present triennium are: Dr. Samuel C. McCulloch, assistant professor of history, Rutgers University; Charles Mampoteng, a young man whose untimely death is
a great loss to the recording of American Church history; Dr. Nelson R. Burr, of the staff of the Library of Congress, whose *Adventures in Parish History* should be read by everyone who contemplates writing a parish history; Nash K. Burger, of the staff of the *New York Times Book Review*, who is an authority on the history of the Church in Mississippi; Dean James M. L. Cooley, of Shattuck School, Faribault, Minn., who wrote about that school and who continues assiduously *The Cooley Scrapbook of the Bishops*, begun by his father, the late Rev. Frank E. Cooley; and Drs. Lawrence F. London and Hugh T. Leffer, both of the University of North Carolina, who contributed to the Confederate Church Number (December, 1948).

**BRITISH LAITY REPRESENTED**

Certain British laymen have been glad to be represented in the pages of *Historical Magazine*. The late Sir Edward Midwinter, K.B.E., and the late John Wolfe Lydekker, both officers of SPG, wrote many valuable articles relating to the work of the Venerable Society in America. During the present triennium, F. A. J. Harding's essay, "The Social Impact of the Evangelical Revival," appeared.

Invaluable data have been added to our knowledge of the expansion of the Anglican Communion by John Clement of Llanelly, South Wales, who discovered in the Bodleian Library, Oxford University, two lists of over 200 clergy licensed overseas by the Bishops of London, 1696-1710 and 1715-1716. He compiled still a third list of over 400 clergymen licensed overseas, 1710-1744.

Three American clergymen, Drs. Nelson W. Rightmyer, G. MacLaren Brydon, and Walter H. Stowe, cooperated by adding biographical sketches for most of the more than 600 clergymen on the three lists. Dr. Rightmyer discovered a list for the years 1680-1688, and is now engaged in carrying the whole list to 1781 and adding biographical sketches, making a total of over 1,000 Anglican clergymen licensed overseas. This gives us the most complete record of the subject thus far published.

**WOMEN AID**

"And of the chief women not a few" have been contributors: the late Mary Kent Davey Babcock, widow of Suffragan Bishop Babcock of Massachusetts; the late Anna Maria Mitchell; Evelyn A. Cummins; Mary F. Goodwin; Sister Mary Theodore, CSM; Helen E. Livingston; Mary Plummer Salsman; and two of Great Britain—Mary Clement and Elizabeth Kaye.

During the present triennium, Marjorie Fryckberg, formerly of the University of Minnesota, and Ruth M. Winton, of the University of California at Los Angeles, have made original contributions.

The importance of having such an organ as *Historical Magazine* as an encouragement to scholarly research is illustrated in the case of Spencer Ervin, lawyer of Philadelphia and deputy to the General Convention, who is now engaged in a thorough study of the vestry system, both at home and abroad. We hope to publish this study in a future issue.

**NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL**

Although *Historical Magazine* is intended primarily to tell the story of the American Church, it has given no encouragement to smug provincialism. Two numbers during the triennium have been devoted to English Church History, to which such English scholars as the Archbishop of York,
the Bishop of London, Prof. S. L. Greenslade of Durham University, and Prof. Norman Sykes of Cambridge University, were notable contributors.

On April 7, 1948, three American bishops, on authorization of the House of Bishops, consecrated three native Filipinos to the episcopate of the Philippine Independent Church—a significant step in church unity. The Supreme Bishop, Isabelo de los Reyes, Jr., wrote the essay outlining the history of that Church, which was published in June, 1948.

The magazine's coverage of the history of the American Church, both chronologically and geographically, has been truly remarkable. As to the former, several articles have been published on the colonial period and the Revolutionary War; the post-Revolutionary era; the decades of missionary expansion following 1835; the Civil War and the Confederate Church; and the later nineteenth century.

Geographically, while the Eastern seaboard and the Pacific Coast have not been neglected, the South, the Southwest, the Middle West, and the Northwest have been given the largest emphases, as witnessed by two Special Missionary Numbers (March and June, 1948) and the Confederate Church Number (December, 1948), in addition to other articles published in regular issues.

Parochial history has been presented in an essay on St. Philip's Church, New York City, following its 125th anniversary; and a whole number (March, 1947) of 127 pages, profusely illustrated, was devoted to the Parish of Trinity Church in the City of New York on the occasion of its 250th anniversary. Towards the cost of the latter special issue, Trinity Church made a substantial contribution.

General Convention History

*Historical Magazine* is authorized by the General Convention. The history of the Church's supreme legislative body should not be neglected. The June, 1949 issue was given over to a study of the development of the office of Presiding Bishop and to biographies of officers of General Convention, from its initial organization to the present day. It was entirely written by the Rev. Dr. C. Rankin Barnes, Secretary of the House of Deputies.

In presenting this brief record of its stewardship, the Joint Committee of General Convention makes only two claims:

1. It has not "digged in the earth and hid its talent" of responsibility and opportunity; and

2. The golden age of *Historical Magazine* 's greatest need and usefulness to the Church is not in the past but in the future.

What Others Say About *Historical Magazine*

Dr. Douglas S. Freeman, biographer of Robert E. Lee and of Lee's lieutenants, stated in an editorial in the *Richmond News Leader*, concerning "The Church in the Confederate States" Number:

"So excellent are the varied articles included in the number that we are sure it will take its place as one of the major reference works on the religious history of the Southern cause. . . . The inspiring thing about all of these articles is that they represent genuine scholarship and intelligent study of the prime historical sources. . . . We have to add the wish that every denomination in the South would emulate the Protestant Episcopal Church in supporting a similar publication. . . . So far as we know, the Episcopal Church is the only one that has a historical magazine of a standard fully equal that of any organization in America."
Professor Frank J. Klingberg, of the University of California at Los Angeles, has written:

"The Magazine is historical in the very best sense. It has detachment that makes its work for the Episcopal Church all the more effective. It should be read not only by Episcopalians, but also by men from the other Christian faiths. A Roman Catholic can profit much from its pages, for on the pages is not merely the story of the Episcopal Church in America, but also the story of America. Certainly, every teacher of American history covering the period of the Civil War and Reconstruction should know this December, 1948 Number. This statement really means all teachers of United States history, because most courses cover this period."

NECROLOGY

During the triennium the Joint Committee has lost by death three of its members:

THE RIGHT REVEREND JAMES DeWOLF PERRY, D.D.
October 3, 1871—March 20, 1947
Seventh Bishop of Rhode Island, 1911—1946
Eighteenth Presiding Bishop, 1930—1937

DR. FRANK W. MOORE
August 12, 1881—June 17, 1947

THE RIGHT REVEREND JAMES MATTHEW MAXON, D.D.
January 1, 1875—November 8, 1948
Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, 1922—1935
Fourth Bishop of Tennessee, 1935—1947

All gave the Magazine their cordial interest and support.

RESOLUTIONS

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that the Joint Committee on the Historical Magazine be continued.

Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that a sum not exceeding seven hundred and fifty dollars ($750.00) per year, or a total sum not exceeding two thousand two hundred and fifty dollars ($2,250.00) for the triennium, be appropriated to cover the ensuing three years, to be expended under the direction of the Joint Committee on Historical Magazine for the purposes of aiding in research and in the publication of material relating to the history of this Church.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWARD L. PARSONS
BENJAMIN F. P. IVINS
JOHN D. WING
WALTER H. GRAY
E. CLOWES CHORLEY
G. MACLAREN BRYDON
EDGAR L. PENNINGTON
WALTER H. STOWE, Chairman
C. MCK. WHITTEMORE
EDWARD O. PROCTOR
ALEX. GALT ROBINSON
JACKSON A. DYKMAN
HISTORICAL SOCIETY

APPENDIX 17

REPORT OF THE CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY

During the past triennium, the Church Historical Society has had one great loss and several significant gains.

GEORGE WOODWARD LAMB
(March 19, 1863—July 31, 1948)
PRIEST AND DOCTOR

In 1923, at the age of sixty, the Rev. George Woodward Lamb began his duties as Librarian of the Church Historical Society in connection with his ministry as a parish priest. In 1937, at the age of seventy-four, he retired from the parochial ministry, and devoted all his working hours to the Society's rapidly growing activities.

During the next eleven years, the Society grew from a small organization, scarcely known outside a small circle of members, to be an official agency of the General Convention, and an important, if not an indispensable, factor in the life of the Church. Its services are in demand from all parts of the Church, both at home and abroad; and its record in meeting those demands on an inadequate budget is one of which all may be proud.

Dr. Lamb's contributions to the growth and development of the Society are an imperishable part of the record. He was courteous, efficient, indefatigable, and generous. It was an honor and a pleasure to be associated with him on the Board of Managers.

May his soul rest in peace, and
May Light Perpetual shine upon him!

OUR NEW LIBRARIAN

As Dr. Lamb's successor, the Board of Managers elected, effective October 1, 1948, the Rev. William Wilson Manross, Ph.D., who is in the prime of life, an outstanding authority on the history of the American Church, and a distinguished productive historian. His first year of service convinces the Board of Managers that he is the right man for this important post, and that, under his leadership, the Society will go from strength to strength.

CHARACTER OF SERVICES RENDERED

Excerpts and summaries from Dr. Manross' report for the first three months of his occupancy of the librarianship will give a good idea of the character of our services during any three year period.

CONCERNING INQUIRIES. "These have come from all parts of the United States and its territories, and from all sorts of people, from school boys to professional scholars. The questions asked have also varied widely in character. Some of them have been such as could be answered after a brief consultation of standard reference works. Others have called for a substantial amount of research. I was able to supply some information, though not always as much as was desired, to all but one inquirer."

CONCERNING LOANS. The Society loans books to any reputable person, both locally and by mail. The service rendered by mail to those living at a
distance can readily be appreciated by anyone who has been engaged in historical or biographical research.

**HISTORICAL EXHIBITS.** The Diocese of Texas had a notable centennial celebration early in 1949. Both the President and the Librarian gave some assistance, and many items concerning the early history of the Church in Texas were contributed by the Society to its exhibit.

The Librarian was able to arrange from our collections four complete exhibits of the Book of Common Prayer in connection with the quadricentennial of the Prayer Book, for loan to dioceses and organizations in various parts of the Church.

**VISITORS.** "The problem of making our valuable collection more accessible to scholars is one which our present location makes difficult. ... There is no doubt that our usefulness would be increased if we had a building of our own."

"**THE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND SAFEKEEPING OF RECORDS AND HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE LIFE AND DEVELOPMENT**" OF THE CHURCH

The Society's collections continue to grow at what should be a gratifying rate, but what is, in fact, an alarming rate, because of our limited space. Some accessions have been obtained by purchase, and some by gift.

We were able to purchase many early diocesan journals to help fill out our files of this most important source material. The Society has many early journals which some dioceses themselves do not have.

Church periodicals are another vital source of the Church's history and biography. We have bought bound volumes of the *Christian Observer, Church Magazine, Christian's Magazine, True Catholic, Protestant Episcopal, Literary Churchman,* and *Church Journal.*

To illustrate this phase of the Society's task, during the year 1948 a total of $579.53 was spent on accessions, classified as follows: $407.32 for books; $48.20 for manuscripts; and $124.01 for periodicals.

During the past triennium, gifts have been many and notable. In alphabetical order, some of them are:

**Alcuin Club Publications.** The gift of the Rev. Franklin Joiner, D.D. "These works are recognized as standard authorities in English liturgical history."

**The Alexander B. Andrews Collection.** Mr. Andrews was for many years the Chancellor of the Diocese of North Carolina and a distinguished deputy to the General Convention. According to his own statement, sent to the Society before his death, "the outstanding part of my collection is the serials and sets and volumes of that character." But, in addition, it contains a number of biographies and diocesan journals, as well as a substantial portion of his correspondence.

**Bishop M. A. DeWolfe Howe: Reminiscences and Letters.** Dr. Howe was the first Bishop of Central Pennsylvania. This collection is the gift of his son, M. A. DeWolfe Howe, of Boston.

**The Hunt Collection of Bishops' Letters.** The gift of Miss Eleanore H. Hunt, of New York City.

**The Ellen Stiggevaves Vail Motter Collection of Bishops' Letters.** The donor, Mrs. Murray Galt Motter, of Riverdale, New York City, is the
daughter of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Thomas H. Vail (1812-1889), the first Bishop of Kansas.

*The Rev. Harry Munro (1730-1801) Sermons.* He was an S.P.G. missionary in New York.

*The National Council Library,* through the courtesy of the Rev. Dr. C. Rankin Barnes, has contributed many valuable volumes, including a number of needed biographies.

*The Bishop Peter Trimble Rowe Diaries and Letters.* First Bishop of Alaska. The gift of his son.

*The William Ives Rutter, Jr., Collection of Bishops’ Letters.* This notable collection of the chief founder and present Secretary of the Society is being constantly enlarged by the donor.

*The Autobiography of Bishop White.* This is the famous letter, 73 manuscript pages, in the bishop’s own hand, written to Bishop Hobart, giving an account of his early life up to 1784.

*The Clinton Rogers Woodruff Collection.* This is mostly composed of pamphlet material on Christian sociology, devotional theology, and Church unity, together with some of his correspondence.

**Publications of the Society**

The Society publishes books for several impelling reasons:

1. By and large, the textbooks used in schools and colleges to teach American history grossly neglect the part played by religion in the making of America. The spirit of secularism threatens to overwhelm American life, and if the Church fails to do all it can to portray the true place and contribution of religion in American history, it is blameworthy.

2. The part of the American Episcopal Church in this contribution to American life will not be known and understood unless we develop scholars who can and will tell the story. Publication is a necessary stimulus to productive scholarship.

3. Ecclesiastical histories and biographies are not, as a rule, profitable to commercial publishers. If the latter will not publish them, the Society must find the means to do so.

4. Throughout the Church there is an increasing recognition of the fact that, before a vital program of Christian education can be developed for children, we must first deal with adults. One of the encouraging signs of our time is the growth of schools of religion for men and women. The purpose of these schools is to train up a nucleus of men and women in each parish who will be “ready always to give an answer to every man that asketh you a reason of the hope that is in you” (1 Peter 3:15).

The need for brochures covering the different periods of Church history, suitable for laymen, has long been felt. The Society takes justifiable pride in the fact that it has not only supplied several gaps in the list of available brochures, but that they have been attractive, readable, and scholarly—neither apologetic nor polemical. Hundreds of the clergy and thousands of the laity have been grateful for what the Society has done in this field, and the response to its efforts has shown that this phase of its service to the Church has been sorely needed.

During the past triennium, the number of our publications has exceeded that of any previous three-year period.
CHORLEY, E. CLOWES (editor). *Quarter of a Millennium: Trinity Church in the City of New York* (1947, No. 22).

RIGHTMYER, NELSON WAITE. *The Anglican Church in Delaware* (1947, No. 23).

SANFORD, LOUIS CHILDs. *The Province of the Pacific* (1949, No. 28).


**BROCHURES**


MULLER, JAMES ARTHUR. *Who Wrote the New Prayers in the Prayer Book?* (1946, No. 20).


BURR, NELSON R. *Adventures in Parish History* (1948, No. 25).

SALOMON, RICHARD G. *Highlights of Church History: Early & Medieval* (1948, No. 26).

DAWLEY, POWEL MILLS. *Highlights of Church History: The Reformation* (1949, No. 27).

ECKEL, EDWARD HENRY. *How We Got Our Prayer Book* (1949, No. 30).

**Conclusion**

It would appear that the Society's "good will" has increased during the past triennium; that the Church at large better understands our disinterested aim to serve the cause of historical truth; and that the Church welcomes the means we have thus far taken to propagate that truth. Just as our Church's golden age is not in the past but in the future, so the Society is only on the threshold of its greatest usefulness. The future is rich in both responsibility and opportunity. Your Board of Managers is determined, with the help of God and with the continued support of the General Convention, to be worthy of that future.

**Recommendations**

The Managers of the Church Historical Society recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

*Resolution No. 1*

*Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Church Historical Society be and hereby is continued as the official agency of the General Convention for the collection, preservation, and safe-keeping of records and historical documents connected with the life and development of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research; Provided, That the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Treasurer of the General Convention, and the Historiographer of the
Church, as they are now or shall hereafter be elected, shall during their respective terms of office be elected Managers of the Church Historical Society.

Resolution No. 2

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of four thousand eight hundred dollars ($4,800.00) per year, or a total sum of fourteen thousand four hundred dollars ($14,400.00) to cover the ensuing three years, be appropriated to be expended under the direction of the Officers and Managers of the Church Historical Society for the collection, preservation, and safekeeping of Church records and other documents relating to the history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research.

Resolution No. 3

WHEREAS, The Church Historical Society is now located in quarters which it does not own; which are overcrowded by the Archives of the General Convention, by the Archives of the National Council, and by its own collections; and which are incapable of expansion; and

WHEREAS, The present facilities make impossible that accessibility to its valuable collections which scholars and scholarship require; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention hereby authorizes the Church Historical Society to appeal to the Church for one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000.00), or whatever sum may appear to be necessary, to provide adequate and permanent quarters for the proper preservation, care, and use of the Archives of the General Convention, the Archives of the National Council, and the Society's own collections.

Respectfully submitted,

OFFICERS EXECUTIVE BOARD

The Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D.,
President.

Samuel Frederic Houston, LL.D.,
Vice President.

William Ives Rutter, Jr., D.C.L.,
Secretary.

The Rev. William Wilson Manross,
Ph.D., Librarian and Treasurer.

Louis Barcroft Runk, Counselor.

*In order of length of service

The Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D.
The Rev. G. MacLaren Brydon, D.D.
The Rev. Edgar L. Pennington, D.D.
Spencer Ervin
The Rt. Rev. Fred Ingley, S.T.D.
Raymond F. Barnes, LL.D.
The Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D.
Louis Barcroft Runk
The Rev. Allen Evans, S.T.D.
Prof. Frank J. Klingberg, Ph.D.
George Verne Blue
The Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D.
The Hon. Owen J. Roberts, LL.D.
The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D.
The Rev. James R. Sharp, D.D.
Prof. Richard G. Salomon, Ph.D.

*Officer of the General Convention
APPENDIX 18

REPORT OF THE STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

I

The Commission has held three regular meetings at the General Theological Seminary during the triennium, and much additional committee work has been carried on by correspondence.

Since its organization by General Convention twenty years ago, the Commission has received a large body of material looking to the enrichment and revision of the Book of Common Prayer. Suggestions have come from individuals, groups and dioceses. Each session of General Convention has referred to us formal resolutions for the immediate alteration of one or another point in the Prayer Book.

All such proposals have been considered and evaluated by the Commission; but our recommendations upon them have all been held in reserve. No single change, however pressing or meritorious, can be enacted without in effect establishing another Standard Book of Common Prayer; and it has been the opinion of the Commission that no such change should be adopted until the time is ripe for a general revision of the Prayer Book throughout.

The accumulated number of these requests and suggestions has now become so great, and comes from such a variety of sources, that we are forced to believe that a movement for a general revision of the Prayer Book is not far away. In any event, the time has come for a report on all this matter to be made to the Church.

The chief obstacle to a general revision, according to our past experiences in the Prayer Books of 1892 and 1928, has been the excessive demand upon the time of General Convention for a number of its sessions, by the process of revision which has been followed. The actual study, debate and evaluation one by one of an infinity of details had to be carried out upon the floor of the two Houses; and when this was added to the long and formidable process of enactment required by the Constitution, it greatly prolonged the time required to deal with the matter.

Your Commission therefore suggests a different approach and preparation. We propose that this Fourth Centennial Year of the Book of Common Prayer be marked by the authorization of a series of Prayer Book Studies, to appear from time to time as they are completed. Each of these Studies is to deal with a particular office or feature of the Prayer Book, setting forth the best of the suggestions considered by the Commission on its subject, together with a full and fair discussion of the points at issue, in the light of the history and principles of the office. These Studies would not be proposals for immediate legislative action, but reports to the Church at large. Their purpose would be to spread a general understanding of the needs and problems, to elicit criticisms, counter-suggestions, and further contributions, and finally produce some kind of unanimity of the mind of the Church. Only after that had been done might it be possible for some future Commission to gather up the accumulated results of the whole process in a single Draft Prayer Book which might be proposed for adoption. This method has been followed in other parts of the Anglican Communion with signal success.
Two of these Studies have been completed; and others are in an advanced state of preparation. Unfortunately, printing costs have increased so greatly in recent years that we can find no publisher who is willing to undertake the series at his own risk.

Finally the Church Hymnal Corporation considered the matter and returned a favorable reply, upon only one necessary condition. They saw the value of the undertaking, and believed that they ought to publish the series, as a public service to the Church, without expectation of profit, provided in some manner they could be secured against loss. Their own facilities for distribution and for direct-mail publicity to all those who would be interested in the series make them ideally fitted to handle the Studies.

We therefore recommend to the General Convention:

1. That the generous proposition of the Church Hymnal Corporation be accepted, and that it be authorized to begin the publication of the Prayer Book Studies during the ensuing triennium.

2. That a contingent fund not to exceed $2,000.00 be appropriated, in order to guarantee the Church Hymnal Corporation for any losses incurred in their publication during that period.

3. That the publication of the series be at once suspended at any time that it became evident that such deficits would be exceeded by a continuation of the series.

We are asking for the appropriation of this contingent fund in a resolution appended to this report.

II

Other matters have occupied our attention. The Commission has used its influence to encourage a wide observance of the 400th Anniversary of the first Prayer Book in English. Collect, Epistle and Gospel for use during the Anniversary, under Episcopal approval, have been drawn up and published in the Church papers; the Collect especially has been widely used.

Certain publishing concerns are interested in printing an abbreviated Prayer Book, containing those parts most frequently used, to be issued in paper binding at a low price. The Commission has prepared a suggested format in case General Convention wishes to authorize such a book; it includes Morning and Evening Prayer, Holy Communion, Holy Baptism, the Burial Office, most of the Collects, a selection of Prayers and a selection of Psalms. No changes are made in the services except the omission of unnecessary rubrics and alternative canticles.

The Book of Occasional Offices authorized some years ago by the House of Bishops and published by the Church Hymnal Corporation is out of print. At the request of the latter body the Commission prepared the text for a new and enriched edition. Liaison has been established with the Joint Commission on Church Music. It is believed the two Commissions can help each other.

We ask an amendment to the Canons making the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer a member ex officio of our Commission, and offer the following resolutions:
Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that Canon 22, Sec. 2(a) be amended by the addition of the following sentence: "The Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer shall be a member ex officio of the Commission."

Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that the General Convention appropriate the sum of $2,000.00 for the publication by the Standing Liturgical Commission during the next triennium of certain Prayer Book Studies.

Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that the sum of $1,500.00 be allowed for the regular expenses of the Liturgical Commission during the next triennium.

Members of the Commission

The Rt. Rev. George Ashton Oldham, D.D., of Albany, Chairman
The Rt. Rev. Harwood Stuartvant, D.D., of Fond du Lac (resigned 1948)
The Very Rev. John Wallace Suter, D.D., of Washington
The Rev. Bayard H. Jones, D.D., of Tennessee
The Rev. Henry McF. B. Ogilby, of Massachusetts, Secretary
The Rev. F. S. Fleming, D.D., of New York
The Rev. M. H. Shepherd, D.D., of Massachusetts
Mr. Arnold Whitridge, of New York (resigned 1949)
Professor William J. Battle, of Texas

APPENDIX 19

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS ON PROCEDURE UNDER MARRIAGE LEGISLATION

The Committee on Procedure under Marriage Legislation, consisting of the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Ohio, and the Bishop of Western New York (since retired), was appointed under the following Resolution of the General Convention of 1946:

Resolved, That a special committee of three Bishops on Procedure under Marriage Legislation be appointed by the Chair to hold office until the next General Convention, whose duty it shall be to obtain from diocesans copies of judgments under Canon 18 regarding procedure followed and testimony upon which the judgments are based but without names of applicants or witnesses; to collate them; and once a year to publish to the members of the House of Bishops their findings as to procedure followed; to give advice when requested as to procedure; and to report to General Convention their recommendations as to amendments (if any) of the Canons on Holy Matrimony.

At the first meeting of the Committee in November, 1946, the Bishop of Western New York was elected chairman, and a report (No. 1) was formulated and subsequently mailed to members of the House of Bishops. This report was accompanied by a suggested form which many of the Bishops have used for their inquiries into the facts involved in applications for judgments as to marital status.
The Committee has made two more such reports (Nos. 2 and 3), based largely upon the copies of judgments it has received from the Bishops, and answers to questionaires also submitted. Although by no means all of the Bishops have sent such copies of judgments and answers, enough have been received to warrant the conclusion that in the almost unanimous opinion of the Bishops (two dissent), the present Canons are an improvement on the former discipline in Holy Matrimony; that they are working well; that the pastoral approach, which is the underlying principle of the Canons, to the question of marital failure is approved as more in accord with the mind of Christ than the judicial approach; that judgments are conservative but give due consideration to justice and mercy as well as to the Christian ideal of marriage. In reply to the Committee's final questionnaire 40 Bishops report at this date that they have given 880 judgments, favorable and unfavorable.

At the same time many of the Bishops have requested clarification of the Canons in some respects. The Committee has given careful consideration to these; but in general it has believed that the less the Canons are changed at this time the better, since the Church's experience with them has covered too short a time for definite and final conclusions as to details of procedure. Another factor which has guided the Committee in its recommendations has been the report of the Lambeth Conference in respect to the Church's Discipline in Marriage. Our Committee, at the request of the Presiding Bishop, prepared and submitted to the Lambeth Committee a statement regarding our Canons and the principles which they embody. We are told that this statement was duly considered, supported as it was by the two members of our Committee who were also appointed to the Lambeth Committee. While Lambeth has no legislative authority your Committee believes it has moral authority, and has consequently given its pronouncements great weight.

II

Two of the resolutions presented by the Committee which drew up the Canons adopted by the House of Bishops in 1946 were rejected by the House of Deputies. We believe these to be of such importance that we venture to propose them again as follows:

1. Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that Canon 45 be amended by inserting the following, and that the succeeding subsections be relettered accordingly:

Sec. 2 (b). Every Minister in charge of a congregation shall give, or cause to be given, to both adults and children, regular instruction in the relation of the Church and the family; which instruction shall include the duties and responsibilities of membership in a family, the mutual obligations and privileges of spouses and of parents and children; and the Christian doctrine and discipline of marriage, together with the particular ministration of the Word and Sacraments and the work and worship of the Church of which the family and its members have need for the fulfillment of the Christian life.

2. Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that Canon 45 be amended by inserting the following, and that the succeeding subsections be relettered accordingly:

Sec. 2 (c). Every Minister in charge of a congregation shall, in exercising his pastoral ministry, take care to make the family a basic unit and objective of his effort.
A number of Bishops have suggested that the statement of agreement with and acceptance of the Church’s doctrine of Holy Matrimony to be signed by the parties to a marriage, which was recommended by resolution of the last Convention, now be made a part of the Canon itself. This seems wise to your Committee both because the Lambeth Committee on pages 99 and 100 of its report recommends the signing of such a declaration, and because its use opens the door to systematic discussion and instruction of brides and grooms. We therefore propose the following:

3. Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that Canon 17 be amended by inserting the following subsection and that succeeding subsections be re-lettered accordingly:

Sec. 2 (a). He shall have required that the parties sign the following declaration:

We, A. B. and C. D., desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the Form of Solemnization of Holy Matrimony in the Book of Common Prayer. We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, for the safeguarding and benefit of society. And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God’s help thereto.

It has been suggested that the present Canons do not make it clear that a Minister of this Church is not permitted to remarry a divorced person who is not an active member of this Church. We therefore propose the following:

4. Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that Canon 17 be amended by the addition of the following section:

Sec. 5. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been the husband or wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by the Civil Court, except as hereinafter in these Canons provided; nor shall it be lawful for any member of this Church to enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties is the husband or the wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court, except as hereinafter in these Canons provided.

Resolution 96 of the Lambeth Conference states: “Confirmed members of the Church who marry contrary to the law of the Church in the provincial or regional church to which they belong, should be regarded as subject to the discipline of the Church in respect to admission to Holy Communion,” and restates the Resolution of the Conference of 1930 that such cases should be referred to the Bishop. If this affirms that one who marries otherwise than as the Church allows is excommunicate, we call attention to the fact that the House of Bishops has in time past gone on record as opposing so-called automatic excommunication. We believe the discipline prescribed in our present Canon 16, Sec. 3 (a) and (b), is sufficient, understanding the phrase “recognition of communicant status”, occurring in the Canon, to mean that a communicant who has married otherwise than as the Church allows cannot be certified as a communicant in good standing until the Bishop has given favorable judgment, though he is not forbidden to receive the Holy Communion. We, therefore, recommend that no change be made in this section.
By the present wording of Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b) the intention to contract a true Christian marriage is given greater emphasis than the causes of a former marital failure in determining a Bishop's judgment, contrary to what we believe to be the true meaning of the Canon. The intention to contract a true Christian marriage should have weight only when the other conditions of the subsection have been complied with. We, therefore, propose the following amendment to make this clear as recommended by the House of Bishops meeting at Winston-Salem:

5. Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that Canon 18, Sec. 2 (a) be amended so that it will read as follows:

Sec. 2 (a). Any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is canonically resident for a judgment as to his or her marital status in the eyes of the Church. And any person being a member of this Church in good standing who desires to marry a non-member of this Church whose previous marriage has been dissolved or annulled by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he or she is canonically resident for permission to be married by a Minister of this Church, provided, in both cases that one year shall have elapsed since the entry of the judgment of said civil court. Application should be made at least thirty days before a contemplated marriage.

6. Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b) be amended so that it will read as follows:

Sec. 2 (b). If the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority is satisfied as to his or its jurisdiction in the case and as to the good faith of the applicant, and, in the case of an application for permission to marry a non-member of this Church, that the parties intend a true Christian marriage, he shall make due inquiry into the facts of the case, and shall give judgment to the petitioner. Before giving judgment he may refer the application to a Council of Advisors, or to a Court if such has been established by diocesan action. The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall take care that in either case his or its judgment shall be based upon and conforms to the doctrine of this Church, that marriage is a physical, spiritual, and mystical union of a man and woman created by their mutual consent of heart, mind and will thereto, and is an Holy Estate instituted of God and is in intention lifelong; but when any of the facts set forth in Canon 17, Section 2 (b) are shown to exist or to have existed, which manifestly establish that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists, the same may be declared by proper authority. No such judgment shall be construed as reflecting in any way upon the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship.

Some of the Bishops are troubled by what they believe to be an ambiguity in the phrase occurring in Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b) "But when any of the facts set forth in Canon 17, Sec. 2 (b) are shown to exist or to have existed which manifestly establish that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists." But as a matter of fact there is no ambiguity here. The Canon recognizes two points of view as legitimate: one, that if one or more of the impediments existed before marriage, no marital bond was created; the other, that if one of the impediments arises after marriage, the marital bond is broken. It is well known that in two
other branches of the Catholic Church, the one holds that only when causes have existed before marriage, which make the marriage null and void, can a second marriage be solemnized; the other, that certain causes arising after marriage may dissolve the marriage bond. The Anglican Communion has heretofore held to the latter although it has recognized only one cause, namely, physical adultery, as sufficient to break the bond. Our own branch of the Anglican Communion in its former discipline recognized, as does the present Canon, both the doctrine of nullity and of divorce. Our present Canon differs from the previous one only in its recognition that the same causes which nullify a marriage can also break the marital bond if they appear after marriage, and in that it does not specify adultery. Our present discipline recognizes the spiritual nature of a marital union and recognizes causes in the field of the spirit and of personality both as impediments and also as destructive of the bond. The Lambeth Conference gave its approval to the position of our Canons as follows: Resolution 94 states, "The Conference affirms that the marriage of one whose former partner is still living may not be celebrated according to the rites of the Church unless it has been established that there exists no marriage bond recognized by the Church." Furthermore, the Conference also supports the theory that causes arising after marriage can destroy the bond, for on page 98 of the reports, after affirming the lifelong character of the obligations of marriage for Christians, the Committee says, "We are, however, bound to admit a union which is indissoluble by divine intention may be wrecked by sin; and that by the sin of one or both of the parties the personal relationship in marriage can be completely destroyed." And in the Encyclical Letter of Lambeth (page 25) it is stated, "The Church will not marry anyone who has been previously married save where no marriage bond as recognized by the Church still exists." (Italics ours.) The use of the word still indicates that the bond did once exist.

Under our present Canon no Bishop who holds that only nullity justifies a second marriage need do violence to his conscience; and, on the other hand, a Bishop who holds that causes arising after marriage can dissolve the bond is permitted to give judgment accordingly within the limits of the general causes listed in the previous Canon as impediments.

For those who believe that such latitude will result in "ecclesiastical Renos" and in violence to the Christian doctrine of Holy Matrimony, we are glad to report that the copies of judgments which we have received show a surprising unanimity in conservatism. It is evident that in practice procedure is much the same under both points of view. Nor is either point of view identified with a definite type of churchmanship. The difficulty of getting evidence of the existence of some impediments before marriage after the lapse of time, and common sense alike evidently combine to make adherents of the doctrine of nullity accept grievous faults appearing after marriage as indicative of defects of personality or lack of intention or spiritual impotence to give complete consent at the time of marriage. The Canon admittedly relies upon the pastoral rather than the judicial approach and in the opinion of a majority of your Committee freedom to hold either point of view works to the advantage of the discipline of the Church. In view of all this and also in view of a large minority opinion in the House of Bishops, your Committee recommends that the present wording of Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b) dealing with these points of view should be left unchanged for the present. (The Bishop of New Jersey dissents; affirming that only one point of view, that of the Doctrine of Nullity, should be in the Canon.)
A final resolution is offered because there has been doubt expressed as to the validity of a Bishop's judgment in another Bishop's jurisdiction. We believe a Bishop is a Bishop in the Church of God and not merely in his own diocese. We therefore offer the following:

6. Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 18, Sec. 2 (d) be amended by the addition of the following words, "in any one of the Dioceses or Missionary Jurisdictions of this Church, provided the requirements of Canon 17 are fulfilled."

Your Committee, as they have intimated above, believe that the experience of the Church in the administration of this Canon has been too limited to warrant further recommendations as to amendments. Therefore in our opinion it is necessary to have a responsible body to study the procedure for three more years and we believe too that this study will be furthered by including in this body presbyters who are dealing pastorally with the discipline involved, and laymen, preferably lawyers, who are familiar with the construction of codes from precedents. We therefore offer the following resolutions:

7. Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that a Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony consisting of 3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters and 3 laymen be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies to hold office until the next General Convention, whose duty it shall be to obtain from diocesans copies of judgments rendered under Canon 18, to collate them, and once a year to publish to the House of Bishops their findings as to procedure followed; to review and give an advisory opinion in cases submitted to them by Bishops; and to report to the next General Convention their recommendations (if any) as to amendments of the Canons on Holy Matrimony; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of $1,000.00 be appropriated by this Convention for the expenses of said Joint Commission.

WALLACE J. GARDNER, Bishop of New Jersey
BEVERLEY D. TUCKER, Bishop of Ohio
CAMERON J. DAVIS, Formerly Bishop of Western New York

APPENDIX 20

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

MEMBERSHIP OF THE COMMISSION

The Rt. Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., Bishop
The Rt. Rev. Lewis B. Whittemore, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan
The Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D., of Western Massachusetts
The Rev. Peter R. Blynn, of Massachusetts, Secretary
The Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, D.D., of Massachusetts
The Rev. John W. Norris, of Vermont
The Rev. Emmett P. Paige, of New Jersey
The Rev. Walter Williams, of Colorado
Nicholas Rutgers, of New Jersey
H. Everett Titcomb, of Massachusetts
Adolf Torovsky, of Washington
David McKay Williams, Mus. Doc., of New York

The Commission notes its deep sense of regret in the death of its former
Chairman, the Right Reverend James DeWolf Perry, D.D., Bishop of
Rhode Island, who for many years rendered valued and faithful service
to the Commission.

The Commission records with deep regret the resignation of Dr. Wallace
Goodrich, of Massachusetts, who has served as Secretary since the appoint­
ment of the Commission in 1919. His deep reverence for the services of
the Church and his wide knowledge of music and its place in worship have
made him of inestimable value to the Church at large.

The Commission also regrets the loss to its membership of Dr. Channing
Lefebvre, of New Hampshire, who has tendered his resignation after
twenty-three years of faithful and helpful service.

At the meeting of the Joint Commission on December 1, 1948; the Right
Reverend James P. DeWolfe, D.D., Bishop of Long Island, and convener
of the Commission, was elected Chairman and the Reverend Peter R.
Blynn of Massachusetts was elected Secretary.

The Commission visualizes four important projects through which it
can further the cause of Church Music and provide assistance to the
clergy, organists and choir masters throughout the Church. That such are
desired is evidenced by the many letters and requests received by the
members of the Commission. These projects are:

1. The revision and republishing of the Report of the Joint Commission
on Church Music first issued in 1922 and republished with an appendix in
1930. This is now out of print.

2. There is a wide demand, evidenced by repeated requests for guidance
in the selection of musical settings for the Holy Communion, the canticles
of the Offices and anthems and for the Occasional Offices. We recognize
that a number of such lists have been issued by diocesan commissions and
individuals, which are for the most part excellent in their selections; but
reiterate that a larger list should be prepared and published under the
authority of this Commission.

3. Repeated requests have been received for the issuance of phonograph
records which would demonstrate proper methods of chanting, and the
proper rendition of service music. It is the hope of the Commission to is­
sue such records, utilizing the musical provisions in the back of The
Hymnal 1940. Competent choirs are available, but arrangements are yet to
be made with one of the leading companies to make these records. These,
like the list, would bear the authority of the Commission.

4. Joint meetings with the Liturgical Commission are considered desirable
by both Commissions in view of the close relationship which exists between
their two arts functioning in the Church. One such meeting has already been held.

We note with real pleasure the effective work being accomplished by numerous Diocesan Commissions of Music; and especially that of the Diocese of Pennsylvania. We feel that one of the functions of the Joint Commission on Church Music should be to assist these diocesan commissions in their efforts and to further the creation of similar bodies in other parts of the Church. We look forward to the time when it might be possible to have a field officer whose duties would be to visit the various Dioceses and give such assistance as might be needed in furthering the music of the Church.

Several meetings of the Commission have been held during the past triennium. Such meetings, however, have been attended by only a small number of the members. This small attendance is due to the fact that no provision is made for the travel expenses of the members. Moreover, such funds as have been provided by the Convention have been inadequate for the development of such a program as that outlined above. In 1946 the Convention allotted us $400.00 for the printing and distribution of a list such as that outlined under No. 2 above. This was not adequate for printing the list let alone its distribution.

It is our opinion that definite action on the four projects outlined above should be taken during the coming triennium if this Commission is to justify its existence and to that end we submit the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the tenth Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted; that the Commission be continued; and that the sum of $6,000.00 be allotted to the Commission for the development of the program outlined in its report.

JAMES PERNETTE DEWOLFE, Chairman
PETER R. BLYNN, Secretary

APPENDIX 21

REPORT OF THE BI-RACIAL COMMITTEE ON NEGRO WORK

The General Convention of 1946 adopted a Resolution creating a Bi-Racial Committee of twelve members. The Resolution read as follows:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, approve the appointment by the Presiding Bishop of a Bi-Racial Committee of twelve members, consisting of four Bishops, four Presbyters and four Laymen, for the purpose of developing plans to stimulate increased participation of Negro laymen in the established program of the Church. This Committee shall report its findings and recommendations to the Presiding Bishop and the National Council for appropriate action."

The members of the Committee are:
APPENDIX 21

The Rt. Rev. Charles Clingman, Bishop of Kentucky.
The Rev. John E. Culmer, of South Florida.
The Rev. John S. Higgins, of Rhode Island.
The Very Rev. Albert R. Stuart, of Louisiana.
Mr. Allen B. McGowan, of New Jersey.
Mr. Peter M. Day, of Milwaukee.
Mr. H. Ivor Thomas, of Los Angeles.
Mr. Thomas B. K. Ringe, of Pennsylvania, Secretary.

Since no appropriation was made wherewith to bring together the members of the Committee for discussion, the Chairman undertook an extensive correspondence with colored Churchmen, clerical and lay. One only of these correspondents emphasized the necessity of a more vigorous activity on the parish level in order "to stimulate increased participation of Negro laymen in the established program of the Church." The remainder asserted the necessity of a greater number of Negroes occupying posts of importance in the Diocese and in the National Church.

The Secretary of our Committee, Mr. Ringe, then undertook a study of the representation of Negro Churchmen on the Diocesan level. He wrote to the Bishop of each Diocese and to the Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary requesting information concerning the total number of communicants in the diocese, number of Negro communicants, number of diocesan offices to be filled, and the number of these posts held by Negroes. Replies were received from the majority of the Bishops, but many of them failed to send in complete answers.

In many of the dioceses there were few or no Negro communicants. Of the 70 dioceses from which reports were received, 28 had less than a hundred Negro communicants against the remaining 42 dioceses which had 100 or more. In 2 of the 42 dioceses, it was impossible to determine from the information reported whether or not Negroes held any offices in the diocese. In 34 dioceses, Negroes held one or more offices while in 6 dioceses, Negroes held no office. The number of offices held by Negroes varied a great deal and there seems to be no correlation between number of offices held by Negroes and number of Negro communicants in the diocese. Some dioceses with a relatively small number of Negro communicants reported a number of offices occupied by members of this race. Other dioceses with larger number of Negro communicants reported that only 2 or 3 offices were held by Negroes.

Few of the Bishops reported the total number of offices in the diocese and it is impossible to determine for all dioceses the position of Negroes relative to other communicants as far as office holding is concerned. From 10 dioceses, however, some information on total committee membership was reported. These dioceses accounted for a total of 243,356 communicants, of which 14,263 or 5.8 per cent were Negroes. The percentage of Negroes to total communicants was slightly higher for these 10 dioceses than for all dioceses. Inasmuch as these dioceses accounted for a little more than 25 per cent of all Negro communicants reported, the data developed are significant. For most of these dioceses, the total membership of the committees or the total number of officers in which Negroes were included were reported. There was a total of 537 offices or committee memberships, 64 of which were
held by Negroes. Thus, 11.9 per cent of the committee members or officers were Negroes. This percentage is undoubtedly too high because of the omission in some cases of committees or offices in which no Negroes participated. The number of such committees or offices, however, would have to be more than double the number reported before the percentage held by Negroes would be in line with the representation of Negro communicants in these 10 dioceses.

It is of interest to note that the 10 dioceses for which these comparisons were made were: South Florida, Southern Ohio, South Carolina, Michigan, Newark, New Jersey, North Carolina, Alabama, Kentucky, and Missouri. Where a complete count was provided by a Bishop, as for the Diocese of Kentucky, the percentage of Negroes holding offices or committee memberships was greater than the percentage of Negro communicants to total communicants in the diocese. In the Diocese of Kentucky, Negro communicants were 4.2 per cent of the total communicants in the Diocese. Against this percentage, Negroes held 7.5 per cent of the offices of the Diocese. Other dioceses may have reported all diocesan officers, but this could not be determined with certainty. At any rate there seems to be no doubt that Negroes are at least as well represented in diocesan offices as they are throughout the Church, and possibly better represented.

Replies to questionnaires were received from 45 Women's Auxiliaries. These Auxiliaries reported a total of 3,244 branches of which 167 or 4.7 per cent were comprised of Negro women. In 12 dioceses there were no Negro branches, either because there were no Negro communicants or only a very small proportion of them. Only 34 auxiliaries were able to report actual or estimated enrollment figures for both races. In these auxiliaries there was a total enrollment of 106,900 of which 3,461 or 3.2 per cent were Negroes. This percentage does not compare favorably with the percentage of all Negro communicants in the Church as a whole.

At a meeting of the Committee had during the course of this Convention, the meeting was addressed by the Rev. Tollie L. Caution, D.D., Dr. Earl H. McClenney, and Lieutenant Laurence A. Oxley.

Your Committee has also received various communications, and very recently a memorial from the Triennial Conference of the Episcopal Church Workers.

Your Committee regrets that it has been unable to give the consideration merited to all of these.

Because of the lack of funds resulting from no appropriation having been made, your Committee has been unable either to make a complete examination of the pertinent facts, or to meet for an adequate consideration of the material which it has at hand. Accordingly it makes no recommendation upon the assignment made to it.

Your Committee is of the opinion that no Committee or Commission should be appointed by the Convention unless a sufficient appropriation is provided.

Your Committee believes that this profoundly important work may best be carried on by the existing Bi-Racial Committee of the National Council, and accordingly recommends that it be permitted to lodge the information which it has gathered with that Committee, and that it be discharged.
REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON A NATIONAL CONFERENCE CENTER AND RESIDENCE FOR THE PRESIDING BISHOP AND OTHERS

Shortly after the Right Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill had been elected Presiding Bishop of the Church, he addressed each of the Houses of the General Convention. In these addresses, he first expressed his sense of great responsibility in the discharge of his office. He then told the members of both Houses that he would need "tools for his work as Presiding Bishop." Enlarging upon what he meant by these tools, he spoke of the need of a National Church Center where clerical and lay members of the Church could meet; a Center which would include a guest house where distinguished visitors and Church representatives, missionaries and others, could be entertained and stay while conferring with the Presiding Bishop; and which might also serve as a place where the National Council might meet undisturbed, and also be available for the use of Church committees, commissions and conferences. He also reminded the delegates of the need of a permanent residence for the Presiding Bishop more adequate than an apartment in the Gramercy Park Hotel, New York.

The suggestion was received with enthusiasm, and upon motion of the Bishop of Milwaukee, it was unanimously voted in each House that,

WHEREAS, The Bishop of Massachusetts has suggested that it is desirable that there be provided in the vicinity of New York a suitable residence for the Presiding Bishop, a Chapel, a Hostel for the entertainment of Bishops and missionaries who may from time to time find it necessary to consult with the Presiding Bishop and National Council, and perhaps a suitable dwelling for permanent members of the National Council; therefore be it

Resolved, That a special Committee of General Convention be appointed, to consist of three Bishops, three Priests, and three laymen, to cooperate with the Presiding Bishop in making such a plan effective; and that the members of the Church give it their cordial and enthusiastic support.

The undersigned were appointed as members of this Committee, and were convened by the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the first-named of the Bishops, at New York City on December 9, 1946. Bishop Sherrill opened the meeting with a prayer; Bishop Lawrence was elected Chairman of the Committee; and the Rev. Charles L. Gomph, S.T.D., of New Jersey, Secretary. The Committee was broken down into sub-committees: one being charged with the responsibility of finding and securing a site, another having to do with securing the finances, and a third with the legal factors involved.

The Presiding Bishop also attended subsequent meetings of the Committee, and it was largely through his offices that finally, after looking at several sites, the Committee secured a place in Greenwich, Connecticut, that seemed to be almost ideal for the purposes desired, only one hour from New York City.

The property consisted of an estate, on which there was a large house which, for a reasonable expense, could be converted into the hostel and
Conference Center; a smaller house which was simple but adequate for the home of the Presiding Bishop; several other houses formerly used by the staff employed on the estate; a large barn, a garage, and a laundry building, all of which were in sufficiently good condition to be capable of conversion into the additional needed housing facilities. It was owned by Herbert L. Satterlee, a member of the Episcopal Church, and was offered by him to the Church at a price probably less than half its actual value, together with most of the furnishings which went with the large house.

On May 20, 1947, this property was purchased for $100,000.00. It was named in honor of Samuel Seabury, the first Bishop of the Episcopal Church in the United States, and first Bishop of Connecticut. In order to hold this property, a Board of Directors was formed under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, made up, for the most part, of prominent local men. Lindley M. Franklin, Jr., a well-qualified officer of the National Council, was appointed Secretary-Treasurer, and charged with the responsibility of general management of the property.

To repay the National Council for the original purchase, and to put the property in shape for its new uses, as well as to provide for its maintenance and upkeep, it was estimated that $250,000.00 would be needed. It was also recognized and hoped that in the course of time an additional $500,000.00 might be secured through legacies and gifts, to provide an endowment for its continued use and upkeep, and thus entirely relieve the Church of all expense.

In order to raise these necessary funds, another meeting of the Committee was held on May 7, 1947; and as this was to be a National Center, the Committee proceeded to organize its work on a national basis. No general appeal was contemplated, but instead, a letter was sent out, requesting the Bishops of the various Dioceses to appoint Chairmen who would approach a few people who might be sufficiently interested in this project to give something fairly substantial over and above their ordinary giving to the Church. The Directors of Seabury House have also been helpful and instrumental in gathering gifts, but by far the largest responsibility and much the greater portion of the sum collected has been secured through the personal and direct influence and activity of the Presiding Bishop himself. Gifts from more than 400 persons, ranging as high as $50,000.00, have been secured. At the time this report goes to press, there has been received a total of $240,675.41.

During the two years since it has been in the possession of the Church, improvements have been made in the property. All of the buildings have been repainted, changes have been made to conform to the fire laws and to create the necessary accommodations within the Conference Center, so that now it can accommodate forty-two guests, and seventy-five persons can be fed by cafeteria service in the dining room; the laundry has been converted into a dwelling house for an officer of the National Council; and three other executive secretaries live in houses on the property. A portion of the garage has been converted into offices for the Curriculum Committee of the Department of Christian Education.

The returns from the Chairmen appointed by the Bishops of the various Dioceses have been varied. Some have worked hard and sent in surprisingly large sums. In other Dioceses, we have not yet been even notified of the appointment of a Chairman. The total receipts to date from these sources show that 82 out of a total of 101 Dioceses and Districts have sent in
approximately $30,000.00. It is a satisfaction to note, however, that gifts have come from as far away as Shanghai, Alaska, and Liberia.

Early in 1949 a letter was sent by the Chairman of the Committee to all the Deputies to the General Convention of 1946, reporting to them on the activities of the Committee, and asking them to support that for which they had voted. It was a bit disappointing that out of the 600 or more persons who made up the House of Bishops and House of Deputies, which voted unanimously for this project, gifts were received, as far as can be ascertained, from only 38. It would be more helpful if people who vote gladly and easily for projects which call for financial support would themselves evidence a greater readiness to make definite and individual sacrifices to provide such support.

The fact that this is a National Center not only in theory, but in fact, seems to be proved by the wide and general use that has been made of it. Not only has the National Council met there regularly since its purchase, but there have been 11 sessions of the Woman's Auxiliary, and 118 other meetings lasting from one to three days.

During the two years it has been in operation, there have been a total of 129 groups, and more than 1,306 persons have spent one or more nights there—a dramatic and evident proof of the great need it has met. Many clerical and lay groups within the Church, as well as some interdenominational gatherings, have convened here, including various sub-committees of the Department of Christian Education, the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, and the Commission on Approaches to Unity.

Nearly all the people who have met at Seabury House have been unanimous in their enthusiasm for the "Church's spiritual capitol." Some of them, who, when the idea of such a Center was first discussed, expressed serious doubt about both its need and use, are now the most enthusiastic in its praise and possibilities. The advantages of such informal Christian fellowship as it provides have been quickly recognized, as well as the greater opportunity it gives to concentrate on the work to be done. And much is accomplished in the creation of a spirit of unity and cooperation, by actually living together. The Chapel in Seabury House, with its daily services, gives the place a spiritual note and emphasis which has been recognized and appreciated by all.

What the future holds in store for Seabury House cannot, of course, be foretold, but we believe that with its continued use, a tradition of love and loyalty will grow in the hearts and minds of the members of our Church that will make it mean a great deal in its life and work, and that traditions similar to those of Canterbury and Lambeth will grow up about it as the years go on.

In closing its report, however, the Committee would remind the members of General Convention that, although funds have been secured to purchase, convert, improve and maintain the property up to this time, adequate and regular provision must be made for its continued care and improvement in the years ahead.

The loan of $75,000.00, made by the National Council, has been repaid in full. The present income from the Conference Center is derived from rents received from the various residents on the property, which total approximately $7,500.00 per annum. Further, the fees received from conferences held at the House net approximately $3,000.00 a year.
The total budget for the operation of the House is $24,500.00, leaving a deficit of $14,000.00. Annual contributions should amount to $4,000.00. The Committee therefore recommends that the sum of $10,000.00 a year be inserted in the General Convention Budget for the next triennium, and points out that this will be quite possible without necessitating the raising of the assessment.

The Committee recommends the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that a sum not exceeding $10,000.00 per year, or a total sum not exceeding $30,000.00 for the triennium, be appropriated from the General Convention Budget to cover the ensuing three years, to be expended for the maintenance of Seabury House, our National Church Center and Residence of the Presiding Bishop.

Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that in view of the above recommended resolution, and the fact that an Incorporated Board of Directors has been set up, this Committee be discharged.

Respectfully submitted,

May 31, 1949

W. APPLETON LAWRENCE
FREDERICK G. BUDLONG
NOBLE C. POWELL
HORACE W. B. DONEGAN
FREDERIC M. ADAMS
CHARLES L. GOMPH
JACKSON A. DYKMAN
CLIFFORD P. MOREHOUSE
SAMUEL F. HOUSTON

APPENDIX 23
THE GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM AS PROPOSED
THE GREATEST OF ALL CAUSES

The Church stands today at a turning point. We cannot remain static. We shall either move forward with faith, consecration, and courage, or we shall drift backward and lose the great opportunity of witnessing to Christ in a period of overwhelming import. It is in that spirit that the National Council presents the program for the next triennium first to the chosen representatives of the Church in General Convention and then after action by the Convention to the entire constituency of the Church. I ask for detailed study of these important pages.

There are certain obvious facts. It will be readily apparent that we are asking for an increased budget. This figure, however, is not as great an increase as may be casually surmised, for in this budget is included an item for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, a cause to which the Church gladly contributed well over three million dollars during the past three years. In general it may be stated that this is not an advance but a realistic hold-the-line budget with the exception of the important field of Christian Education. An advance in this area was enjoined by the 1946
General Convention. In other fields with a splendid corps of missionaries, we are paying disgracefully low salaries, in many places with inadequate fabric. If we consider the changed value of the dollar, the larger budgets of certain other years, we shall realize that this budget will hold the line only in a day of unprecedented crisis and opportunity. Where there are increases in other Departments such as Promotion it is in order to be able to tell the story to the entire Church. The result of the appeal for World Relief this past triennium proves that when people know the facts, great response results.

We are suggesting that the amount raised in 1949 be the goal for the Every Member Canvass this fall, and that in March, 1950 we should raise the increase. I realize that there is some objection to this, but I ask for a fair and considered hearing of the reasons for this proposal. We cannot know of the action of General Convention until almost the middle of October. Then there will not be time to prepare the literature and to inform the Church before the time of Every Member Canvass this fall. We believe that an informed Church is vital to success. In the fall of 1950 we hope that there will only be one canvass, but this year I believe that a nationwide campaign with well-prepared speakers, literature, and a radio address by the Presiding Bishop is in most dioceses and parishes essential. Some of us will recall the amazing result when a similar method was pursued in 1919. Today in these unprecedented times we need a similar lift.

As I travel about the Church, I am constantly impressed by our potential resources. Our people's imagination has been caught by education and medicine which is good. But they think of the Church as irrelevant to the great issues of our time. It seems small. As a result our support is limited. You and I believe that the Church is relevant, that here is the greatest of all causes given by God into the hands of men. If we have faith and courage we can move the Church to real action and sacrifice. Parish, diocese, the whole Church at home and abroad, will be stimulated to wider vision and deeper consecration. We believe that we have a compelling story. Let us tell this fully and convincingly to all our people. I have the deep conviction that surprising results will ensue.

HENRY K. SHERRILL, Presiding Bishop.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The only way we can have the kind of a Church we long to have is to take on the hard long-term job of real education. It is going to be a slow, discouraging job. It also is going to be an expensive job. Education is never acquired cheaply. It will require hard work by clergy and lay people alike.

Where to Begin

Where, then, is the place to begin? The time is long past, indeed, if it ever existed, when the parishes and dioceses could afford to create the educational plans, materials, or other resources capable of doing the job. None of them have the money to do it alone. None of them can muster the talent to do the best job. Only the national Church, working for the whole Church can bring that required educational leadership into existence.

More Is Needed than a New Curriculum

This building requires a great deal more than a new Church School curriculum. It demands far more than a few adult study courses. It requires building up an educational work which touches the lives of our members
from before birth until death. It must be an educational work which is aimed at the clergy as well as the lay people. It must be so large and compelling as to arouse the inspired interest of the whole Church. It must be so thorough that it penetrates into the home of every family of the Church. It will be an educational work that provides for parents, children, youth, the young adult, the mature, and the old. It will speak to every age group and into every phase of modern living. It will bring religion into life and life to our religion.

The Job Has Begun!

In 1946 the General Convention at Philadelphia took the first steps to create a Department of Christian Education in the National Council. In due time the Presiding Bishop procured a Director, who with a small group of colleagues has endeavored for the past year and a half to think through the problem of the Church's need and arrive at a challenging yet practical plan for educational development capable of meeting that need. That plan is now completed.

What the New Department Has Done

In November 1947 the work of the new Department began. Its personnel at that time consisted of five people, the Director, one field worker, and three officers of the Youth Division. The Department was theoretically organized into a Children's Division, a Youth Division, and an Adult Division. Only the Youth Division had any staff. It alone had a plan of action. In addition to these Divisions, there were three committees which had been appointed to begin discussion of the new curriculum, but these had never met. It was obvious that three kinds of action were called for to get the new Department going:

First, someone had to think through the educational problem of the Church and devise, in consultation with others, a plan to meet it.

Secondly, the personnel of the Department had to be built up.

Thirdly, work on the new curriculum had to be begun.

Work on the New Curriculum

As soon as we knew what our situation was and what we wanted to do to improve it we began to make progress. We attacked the curriculum problem with vigor. The original three committees were merged into a new Editorial Board, which numbers some twenty-five members. They are as representative of the Church as it is possible for a committee to be. This Board has done the difficult, time-consuming task of working out the educational philosophy of the new curriculum. It has opened an editorial office at Seabury House. It has slowly assembled an able professional staff under the Rev. V. O. Ward which now numbers five members and three secretaries. It has brought nearly to completion a careful statement of the Church's teaching under five headings; Bible, History, Doctrine, Worship, and Christian Living. This is now being published in five separate books to be known as The Church's Teaching. Here, on the adult level, is set forth the faith of our Church. This, properly adapted to the age-level understanding of children, will constitute the content of the new curriculum.

The editors have worked out a completely original structure for the new curriculum. It begins not with the traditional kindergarten course, but with preparation of parents and godparents for Baptism. It proposes to put simple, practical materials into the hands of parents with very young children.
It provides realistically for Christian home education, without which the conventional Sunday School cannot be successful. It will provide a nursery school course and an attractive kindergarten course. The first six grades will be supplied with good, well-illustrated readers. The seventh, eighth, and ninth grades will have sixteen selective units aimed at the religious problems and readiness of the junior high school child. The tenth, eleventh, and twelfth grades will have a further set of sixteen selective courses which will not only deal with the real problems of religious faith and practice as understood by senior high school pupils but will bridge the gap from the religion of childhood to the religion of mature men and women. Its primary goal will be to prepare our youth for the adult religious thought they will need on the college campus.

The editorial staff is now at work producing the first parent-home materials and courses for the early grades. We hope to have some pilot materials ready to be used in the fall of 1950. These materials will be carefully tested in a widely selected group of Church Schools.

Reorganization of the Department

The rest of the Department was reorganized into these divisions: Children's Division (at present has one staff member), Youth Division (two staff members), Adult Division (one part-time consultant), Audio-Visual Division (one staff worker). The entire staff now numbers eight full-time members and two part-time consultants. It is a skeleton staff and a very emaciated skeleton at that.

The whole success of educational leadership depends upon the constant production of good materials with which to work. Materials are the ammunition of the educational army. As present our production is low. It can only improve if we have enough full-time people at work producing.

A New Approach to Adult Education

In the past year we have produced three adult courses. They are aimed at Christian home education. They are useful for all adults, parents, college students, young adults, and older adolescent children. They are known as the FAMILY STUDY PLAN. The first course was Successful Marriage and the Christian Family. The second, The Prayer Book Speaks in Our Uncertain Age, and the third, Creative Choices in Life, a course in Christian stewardship.

These courses have had a very favorable reception by the Church. They are only a small beginning toward a fine adult education program.

Limited Work in Visual Education

The Church needs more help from us in the field of audio-visual education. We need to produce all manner of teaching slides and slide films. We need to produce good documentary 16 mm. movies on each one of the Church's mission fields. We need to be creating good religious art work for Church School classrooms and Christian homes. We can do none of these things because we do not have the funds or personnel.

This will give you a picture of the work of the new Department since it began a year and a half ago. We have made definite progress. We have produced a number of useful things. We know what we can do, and we know what we ought to be doing. We stand ready to do it if we are given the tools with which to work.
The Big Job of Clergy Training

Yet no picture of the work and plans of the Department would be complete unless its program of in-service-training of clergy were not heavily emphasized. Without this practical preparation of our clergy to use our new materials no new program can succeed. We clergy received practically no training for our educational job. It is too late for ordained men to go back to the seminaries and learn. But it is not too late for the Department to provide a large-scale educational training program for our priests.

We have begun it in a small way. We are prepared to expand it until it reaches every seminary and ordained man in the Church. Our present program will reach about five hundred priests between now and June, 1950. We need to step up this training so we can train one-third of the clergy every year.

The in-service-training program is being done in three ways. First, we are holding a small number of five-day diocesan workshops. In these the bishop and diocesan clergy work with members of our staff in every branch of religious education. They handle and arrange materials for the Church Schools. They learn how to run several difficult types of projects. They learn how to teach with films. They learn where to find useful visual materials. They learn youth programming. They discuss the real needs of young people. They practice a dozen adult educational procedures on each other. They learn how to set up a total parish program of education. There is as little theory and as much practice as possible.

The second method of clergy training now used is special clergy summer conferences. Two were held this year. These were for diocesan department leaders. The same procedures were followed except that the special job of diocesan leadership was emphasized throughout.

The third method, we believe, will be the most effective of all. The College of Preachers has placed all its resources at our disposal. Sixteen five-day workshops will be held there between October, 1949 and June, 1950. The Department will supply the faculty which will work with the Rev. T. O. Wedel.

What About the Seminaries?

Finally, we must not neglect the seminaries. Here men are being trained for their future work. Preparation for educational leadership in our seminaries is very inadequate. The seminaries have no funds to provide full-time teachers of religious education. Few competent teachers are available today. The seminaries are unable to solve this grave problem by themselves. They need help. They need grants-in-aid from the Department of Christian Education for a brief period of years to help them set up decent educational training. They need help in developing teachers. Scholarships for graduate work in Christian Education need to be made available by the Department. There are good and able young priests ready to make the sacrifice to do several years of graduate work so that we shall have a supply of trained men, but who cannot finance their own education. If such scholarships are available, we shall have little trouble supplying the seminaries with good teachers in the educational field.

At present the Church is spending $124,000 annually on Christian Education and has eight full-time staff members. In education bricks cannot be built without straw. To get results people must be employed to plan, to produce, and to train others. One person has to be responsible for the smooth working of the whole plan. A good Department has its administrative staff,
its authors and writers, its research personnel, its field work organization. In some cases it is both possible and desirable to have production people do a certain amount of field work. But at present every member of the Department is attempting to be a producer and field worker combined. As long as this impossible load is carried by everyone the results will be meager and unsatisfactory.

The plan, therefore, proposes that the Department of Christian Education increase its staff to twenty-five members. These would be engaged in the Divisions outlined below under the Director.

Children's Division, two members.
Youth Division, three members.
Adult Division, two members.
Audio-Visual Division, three members.
Preparatory School Division, one member.
Camps and Conferences Division, one member.
Editorial Board, seven members.
Division of Field Work, five members.

What Each Division Would Do

Children's Division. Educational work with children in the Church covers a wide area of activity. Sunday School administration, teacher training, summer vacation schools, weekday religious education, special study projects for the children's annual offerings, parent and home education, work with the pre-school child, missionary education of children, all are part of it. All this requires the annual production of plans, materials, and methods apart from the normal Sunday School curriculum. This production is the job of the Children's Division. At present we are doing very little in this field for lack of workers.

Youth Division. The present Division of Youth has had the longest continuous experience in terms of organization and personnel of any of the Divisions of the new Department of Christian Education. This experience has served to demonstrate the inadequacy of the educational commitment of the Church to meet the crucial needs of youth in the present day. The objectives have been sound but desired results have been lacking in view of limited personnel and financial support. To correct this condition we must realize that this Division is concerned with much more than youth activities. We must create a program for the whole span of adolescence, a program which will deal with the whole individual in terms of the relevance of the Christian faith to his own life situation and in terms of his membership in the Christian community.

The provision of a secretary for the junior high age group is of especial significance in connection with the proposed new budget. At the present time this important age group is entirely handled by Cooperating Agencies.

Although a certain amount of educational material is now prepared for use by high school youth, the breakdown in the budget of a separate item for high school youth would provide supplementary program materials geared specifically to these ages as well as leadership training for clergy and lay workers in these areas.

Adult Division. It is the job of the Adult Division to create plans and materials for the whole great opportunity before us today with grownup people. We need programs for young adult groups. We need materials for schools of religion, and schools of prayer. We need family study programs;
we need much stewardship education, and the Church needs constant missionary education. Today only a small trickle of educational material for adult consumption is being produced. We have no full-time personnel at work on it. We are asking for two full-time people to work steadily in this big field.

**Division of Audio-Visual Education.** It is the job of the Division of Audio-Visual Education to make known to the Church the proper educational use of the varied type of visual aids. Some are projected aids such as slides, slide films, and movies. Others are non-projected such as flannelgraphs, flat pictures, figurines, and models of all sorts. The new curriculum must be implemented in each course with proper visual aids. Many pictures need to be created. We have practically no good Episcopal teaching slides or films on a large scale, and we have no distribution system throughout the United States whereby visual aids can be quickly procured by the parishes.

**Division of Preparatory Schools.** The Episcopal Church has a large number of preparatory schools for boys and girls. Most of these are on the high school and junior high school level but some include all the grades.

It would be the work of a Division of Preparatory Schools to visit our private schools and assist their leaders with their programs of Christian Education. Such a division would sponsor conferences of school heads. It would provide summer training opportunities where Christian teachers could be prepared to teach the secular subject from a Christian viewpoint. It would assist in the recruiting of teachers and chaplains. It would produce teaching materials for these schools.

In addition to the established preparatory schools, there is today a small but growing parish day school movement. At present some 125 parishes have full-time weekday schools. The number is increasing.

The schools which exist at present need guidance and help. Hardly a week goes by that a request is not received for information by those who wish to establish such a school. It would be part of the task of this Division to give such guidance and aid to this new development in our Church education.

**Division of Camps and Conferences.** The present number of persons attending summer camps and conferences is between nine thousand and ten thousand. The number should be at least twenty thousand. Almost every diocese has some kind of summer conference or camp but there is a need for help in the areas of:

- Leadership training of both laymen and clergy-involving workshops for directors, special techniques for educational programs of this type, and exchange lists of summer camp and conference leaders.
- Assistance in setting up standards for administration of camps and conferences and general objectives.
- Preparation of program material (present program material very inadequate). Some standard courses should be provided and resource materials which exploit the best educational techniques for summer conference and camp use.

The Editorial Board. *Where do we want to go in the light of the present status of spiritual life within the Church?* As we answer this question, only can we expect the Church to make a supreme commitment to the will of God and be willing to pay the price of a realistic program of Christian Education.
Under this sort of spiritual compulsion the Editorial Board can with confidence proceed to a creative scheme of things capable of carrying the weight of the educational challenge. Then, and then only, will units of work, lesson plans, parent-parish participation, classroom procedures, and projects become meaningful.

In line with this thesis a basic educational philosophy has been outlined in *The Church Looks Ahead to the New Curriculum: Specifications*. *The Church's Teaching* setting forth what a mature member of this Church ought to believe to his soul's health is in preparation. These publications, however, do not solve the educational problem. They merely point up the problem and indicate the major directions that the solution must take. To arrive at a solution we must ask and answer questions: What is a child like? How is he different from an adult? How does he learn? What are his peculiar religious capacities? How is his Christian life conditioned by his home, his school, and his community? What can the parish do to help him live organically into the Christian experience? This is the problem that makes research necessary. The courses and the curriculum scheme must be developed in the light of the answers that we get. In addition all courses and schemes must be tested in pilot schools before they can be published with confidence.

All this will require an array of specialists and writers who are equipped by training and experience and who are supremely loyal to the faith. In addition extensive library materials and physical equipment will be required. Consultants in Bible, Church History, Doctrine, Worship, Music, and Art must be enlisted.

The program of the Editorial Board demands a new, bold, and effective educational plan for the whole Church, one which will neither copy that of some other Church nor depart from the essential position of this Church. If this program is to be realized, tireless labor and generous financial support must be its practical foundation.

**THE DIVISION OF FIELD WORK.** First, and at present the biggest field work job done in education, is with parish clergy. The in-service-training program must touch all ordained men within this coming triennium. This needs to be a continuing program if it is to be really effective. Our field staff would reach the clergy in various kinds of five-day workshops annually, at the College of Preachers, in individual dioceses, and in summer conferences. But the clergy are not the only ones who need training. There are 250 lay directors of Christian Education in dioceses and parishes. They, too, want regular refresher courses provided. Then there are the superintendents, teachers, parents, and parish educational secretaries. All these need leadership training which only adequate field work can provide.

It is proposed in this Division to build up a real field work staff who are trained in leadership education. We are asking for five such field workers. This will give us the staff to man the College of Preachers program and do effective diocesan workshops on a fairly wide scale.

**OTHER DEPARTMENTAL WORK (Additional Work).** We also need the funds to promote the badly needed temporary subsidy of educational work in our seminaries. This subsidy should be planned to extend for ten years, after which time the seminaries should be encouraged to assume full support of this needed work. It should provide financial help to men who will do graduate study to prepare themselves to teach in our seminaries and to work in the Department. Only by some such program of aid will the Church get
the manpower it needs to give proper education leadership for the future. This is the plan for the development of a Department of Christian Education capable of doing the task it should be doing. What we propose to accomplish may be summed up under three headings:

1. To create the educational material needed by the Church.
2. To train the seminarians, clergy, and lay leadership of the Church to do the educational job effectively.
3. To publish our own materials.

We believe that until this is done the educational work of the Church will remain chaotic and ineffectual. Until the Episcopal Church has at last vastly improved its educational work we shall be constantly bedeviled with the host of problems which hold us back today in every field of our Christian mission.

JOHN HEUSS, Director.

AMONG OUR OWN

The preparation of a budget for the next triennium involves a careful study of the inadequacy of the present budget. What needs are we able to meet with the funds currently available, and what needs have of necessity been ignored? What opportunities have we been able to grasp, and what other opportunities have we lost, in many cases permanently?

An intelligent appraisal of budget figures must be a matter of counting both assets and liabilities. Where we have failed because of poor management, ineffective leadership, or shoddy work, no financial increase will change the existing picture. Where we have failed because of the lack of men, money, or machinery, that lack must be supplied, else we fail again.

In this report we list those areas where additional funds are imperative if the Church is to move forward. It is not enough in these days of world crisis to preserve the status quo ante. There must be a planned, aggressive advance on all fronts. There must be sound missionary strategy backed with sufficient funds to translate that strategy into an on-going program.

The Church is a living organism. Like all living things, it must grow, else it stagnates and dies. It must grow inwardly in grace and knowledge and vision and it must grow outwardly in numbers, in wider outreach, in a larger impact upon our human society. The needs listed in this survey are not designed to meet a static program. They are rather a plea for investment in more forceful and more effective missionary adventuring.

Adequate Clergy Salaries a Primary Need

First and foremost among these needs is that of justice and decency in clergy stipends. In some of our missionary areas the salaries paid to our clergy are not only disgraceful, they are clearly unchristian. We demand high standards of vocation, and long and expensive periods of training for those who would serve their Lord in the ministry of this Church. Truly these men have every right, on their part, to expect from the Church a Christian measure of livelihood for themselves and for their families. All too many of them are today denied a minimal living.

We have today, in theory, a minimum of $2,400 and house for a married man. But it is only in theory and theoretical stipends do not pay for food, clothing, medical care, and schoolbooks for the children! That requires a pay check! And the only way our missionary bishops can supply that pay
check is to employ fewer men in order to cut the stipend slices a bit thicker! This in turn means closed churches and neglected congregations!

Of all the needs which will be presented to Convention for consideration and approval, this need for adequate clergy stipends, at home and abroad, must come first. We have no moral right to plan the opening of new fields or the creation of more machinery until this need is honestly and adequately met.

Most of our missionaries have more than one field. Others have single fields greater in area than some of our smaller dioceses. An automobile is as essential as a church or a prayer book. Yet we are unable to supply our missionaties with cars or to provide reasonable maintenance for those who have managed to buy them. The small salary, in more cases than we realize, must be further stretched to cover all or some part of the necessary travel.

We make no provision in the domestic field for the education of a missionary's children. His pension, upon retirement, being based on a minimum stipend, is pitifully small. He is the "forgotten man" in the over-all picture of the Church's life. For Clergy Salaries in Continental United States, the National Council appropriates approximately $150,000. An additional $50,000 is needed if we are to meet the minimum needs for salaries and travel.

**Better Housing for Missionary Clergy**

We need better housing for our missionary clergy. They are entitled to a minimum of $2,400 and house. In many cases I know, the houses are unworthy of the name of rectory.

Not only do we need to provide for continual upkeep and repairs for such houses as are worth preserving, we need also to buy or build houses when a new field is opened. To ask a man to pioneer in a field of great promise for the future and to give him no decent house out of which to create a home is unthinkable. It is this matter of inferior housing more than anything else which is responsible for the short tenures which are characteristic of our missionary enterprise. And short tenures (fifteen to eighteen months is the average in some fields) never built strong foundations and never will.

Because the past neglect in this area, the cost of rehabilitation of our missionary "houses" will be excessive. The cost of building new rectories at the present time is also excessive. No one could possibly estimate the total, but the time has come for an annual item of $25,000 for this one vital purpose. The longer we postpone the inevitable, the higher will be the cost, not only for necessary building but in terms of a temporary ministry instead of a more permanent ministry.

What funds we have had in the past for building grants have come from legacies held by the Society. Nearly always these grants have been for church buildings, another sphere in which our policy has been disastrous. A new field has been entered, cottage meetings or temporary quarters have been occupied too long, and the community has turned to more farsighted institutions than ours for membership.

**Too Little and Too Late**

Too little and too late . . . that's the tragic history of our missionary expansion. I have no patience with a Santa Claus policy, nor with a program of pauperization of a local group. But some initial capital help at the
Beginning may make all the difference between success and failure. I believe we need to give new congregations help in securing the tools necessary to build and then expect them to build by their own efforts and enterprise.

Legacies available for this purpose are practically non-existent today. These gifts from the past have been virtual lifesavers in the past decade. They have made many gifts and subsidies possible, and have helped at critical times to save a local situation. The average expenditure from this source has been about $80,000 per annum. Unless we have an increase in legacies, we shall need $25,000 per annum for many years to supply the immediate and strategic needs of our expanding work.

Thus far I have been speaking of the annual need for capital grants in normal times and under a more or less settled economy and geography. Today we are in the midst of great population changes which create new opportunities for the Church overnight. The West Coast particularly, the Eighth Province, has been literally swamped by the multitude which has settled in its midst.

Many churches will need to be enlarged, some perhaps will need to be moved, others will need to be built, and the resources of the local dioceses are not equal to the task. Other religious groups are facing the same problem. If we are to carry our fair share in providing a Christian ministry to these new communities from Canada to Mexico, we shall need, in the way of additional subsidies and grants, a minimum of another $25,000 annually over a period of years.

Sound Foundations in Rural America

At long last we have the beginnings of an effective rural program. Sound foundations have been laid. Some excellent work has been done. Experiments have proven conclusively that this Church can meet the town and country needs. Seminarians in large number have been exposed to the romance as well as the possibilities of work in Rural America. In my judgment, it is in the town and country field that progress in recent years has been most outstanding.

What has been done has been well done. Our seed-beds are beginning to bear abundant fruit. If we are to multiply our efforts, expand our work, go from where we are to where we ought to be we shall need to finance that advance with additional funds. In the immediate future we shall need an increase of $20,000. As the work goes forward, we may need much more.

All the needs thus far specified are separate parts of one great whole. If we are to have a Town and Country ministry competent to deal with the problems of town and country work, we must have better salaries, better travel allowances, better housing, and better training for our clergy. The Church can become in Rural America the leaven that "leaveneth the whole lump" of rural life. But we must have generous support for this program now.

Among the American Indians

What we usually speak of as the Indian Field is really another aspect of town and country ministration. Agriculture and industry on the open field or small town level accounts for the greater portion of our Indian people. Because we have thought of this field as a different field, and because there is so much work to be done and so little to do it with, we have been trying to "make bricks without straw."
The salaries paid our Indian workers are below the level of mere subsistence. Housing is on the most primitive level. Pensions are fantastically low. Our vision of need has far outstripped our pocketbook. We have more work under way than can possibly be maintained under the existing schedule of appropriations. We are faced with the choice of doing less work, of giving up some of the more expensive phases of our Indian program, or of asking for more adequate provision for the existing work. It will take $20,000 per annum just to make a start.

*Good Work Can Be Better*

The American Church Institute for Negroes has become more closely integrated with the National Council than ever before. It assists in the operation of seven schools, a hospital, and a college center. Our appropriation of $161,000 per annum is a godsend to these institutions, but it doesn't go the "second mile."

The units of the Institute have been brought to high standards of excellence. The local leadership is excellent, the educational standards high, and prospects for the future good. Costs have increased tremendously. Self-support has reached a new high. But there is still a gap between the "good" and the "better" which a larger appropriation would make possible. My suggestion is an increase of $20,000 for this work.

It is an interesting fact that every dollar appropriated by the National Council goes directly into the work of the Institute. We pay no part of the administrative expense of the Institute program.

*Men in the Armed Forces Need the Church*

The Armed Forces Division which came into being at the last General Convention, added nothing to the National Council budget. It has had its own funds and has paid its own way. It can continue to underwrite its own program for some part of the next three years.

If the Selective Service Act goes into high gear, if the number of young men enlisted in the armed forces continues to grow, the needs for financial help for the Armed Forces Division will reach a high figure. Assuming that there will be no serious acceleration of enlistments, the sum of $69,000 or $23,000 per annum, will be adequate.

Here is a vital field in which there are no immediate dividends. These young men, younger than the group in World War II, need to know that the Church has not forgotten them and that the Church's ministry is available to them. Our chaplaincy work, both of commissioned chaplains and of volunteers from nearby cities and towns, is an absolute "must" for the Church.

*A Difficult but Vital Work*

College Work is one of our most difficult fields. The American campus is one of the most vital missionary fields in American life. A sound program for the campus community involves a continuing ministry to the boys and girls of the Church who are away from home and an aggressive effort to leaven the demands of the intellectual life with the leaven of Christian thought and life.

No field is more important. No field is more neglected by this Church. Our annual budget of $60,000 is fantastically unreal in the light of both need and opportunity. If college and university circles are godless and pagan, the
General Church Program

Church must admit its sins, and purpose to do better. Full-time chaplains, part-time chaplains, must be brought into the picture regardless of cost. If the local resources are too small, national resources must be made available. We need today an additional $25,000 per annum, and when College Work reaches its deserved place in our planning and work, the amount needed will be infinitely more.

Other Important Needs

One need not yet mentioned is that of providing objective surveys on a diocesan level. We are increasingly faced with the demand for such service and should be able to supply it. Our brief experience with these studies has proved their great worth. The cost of surveys already made has been repaid an hundredfold by improvement in the local situation.

Here for the first time the matter of personnel in the Home Department must be faced. We need a field officer of experience and stature to plan and carry out the surveys demanded by the dioceses and districts. Our present office staff is not equal to this additional heavy drain in time and energy. It would cost a minimum of $10,000 per annum to provide this additional help. It would be cheap at twice the price.

Unless The Church Pension Fund proposes, and the General Convention approves some plan for the increase of minimum pensions, this matter must be regarded as a budget necessity. Men cannot retire today on pensions of $650-$800 per annum. In any case, we should have an emergency fund earmarked for relief of exceptional cases in the amount of at least $10,000 per annum.

George A. Wieland, Director.

Church Overseas

The Overseas Department of the National Council is charged with the responsibility of preparing a program for the missionary work of the Church in its overseas fields during the next triennium including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which the General Convention proposes to make appropriation for 1950 and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years.

Two Natural Geographical Areas

To facilitate the work of the Overseas Department, the overseas missions of the Church have been grouped into two natural geographical areas, known as the Atlantic Division and the Pacific Division.

The Atlantic Division comprises the Missionary Districts of Mexico, the Panama Canal Zone (which includes work in Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Panama, and the northern half of Colombia as well as the Canal Zone proper), Southern Brazil, Cuba, Haiti, the Dominican Republic, Puerto Rico, the American Virgin Islands, and Liberia.

The Pacific Division comprises the Missionary Districts of Alaska, Honolulu, the Philippine Islands, Shanghai, Anking and the aided Dioceses of O-Hsiang, (formerly Hankow), and Yunnan-Kweichow in the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui, Dornakal in the Church of South India, and the ten dioceses of the Nippon Seikokai.

The National Council, through the Overseas Department, is now giving aid to work in twenty-seven dioceses and districts located in nineteen countries.
The budget of the National Council for 1949 includes an appropriation of $1,688,874 for the Overseas Department. The Budget which has been proposed for 1950 and for the two succeeding years of the next triennium includes an appropriation of $2,109,859 for the Overseas Department. This is an increase of approximately twenty-five per cent. How will this be used?

Missionary Salaries Lag Behind Cost of Living

The first charge against this budget is for missionary salaries. Missionary salaries have not kept pace with the increased cost of living. In some instances salaries have been adequate, but in many instances they have been entirely inadequate. Missionaries have had to draw on meager savings to supplement their salaries in providing for themselves and for their families. This is not right. No Church has a finer corps of missionaries than we have overseas. They are men and women who have left their homes and loved ones and the comforts and conveniences of life to serve in isolated posts in far-off lands among strange people. Their services have been splendid and have been rendered in the finest tradition of Christian missionary effort. We have no right to ask them to add to their already heavy burden and responsibility the constant worry of financial insecurity. We must support them not in luxury but adequately, so that they and their families may have enough, so that they may live in decent, comfortable homes, and have a sense of security both during their active ministry and during their years of retirement.

The first charge against the proposed budget is one to take care of a new pay table for all fields together with locality allowances that will insure an adequate income for every missionary of this Church. Our first responsibility is for those members of our staff, both foreign and native, who are already serving the Church overseas. When they have been cared for, we can think of adding to this staff, but we cannot increase the staff until those now in service have been provided for adequately.

The work varies in each of the several fields. In some fields the Church has been firmly established. The work has been stabilized and will not require or justify large increases in outside support either in men or financial aid, but should grow through the increase of a native ministry and a larger measure of self-support.

Some fields offer great opportunities for Christian missionary enterprise. Some offer opportunities such as have never been enjoyed before and if neglected may never occur again. Such a situation requires and demands a carefully planned program based on a sound policy and backed by the generous support of the whole Church.

The Atlantic Division

In the Atlantic Division, Mexico has shown a steady and healthy growth under the devoted leadership of Bishop Salinas. In the face of many difficulties and discouragements and, at times, real danger, the Bishop and his staff and people have shown remarkable courage and loyalty. New missions have been established, a native ministry is being trained, and the work goes forward.

Bishop R. Heber Gooden and his staff in the Panama Canal Zone have had laid upon them a greatly increased responsibility since the Church of England relinquished to us its work in Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Panama, and the northern half of Colombia. With little more than a skeleton force where
a strong corps of workers could be used, Bishop Gooden has done a superb job of caring for this new work, but new men and equipment and funds are needed to do the job that should be done in Central America. The work is there. The job we do is limited by the men and means we can spare for this field.

The Missionary District of Southern Brazil is a large field, so large and with such varied needs and activities that Bishop William M. M. Thomas, Bishop Louis C. Melcher, and Bishop A. T. Pithan unite in recommending that it be divided into three districts, each having its own bishop. There are great cities on the coast where the Church should be strengthened; there are vast regions in the interior ripe for missionary enterprise. As in many other fields, Southern Brazil has its own theological school for training a native ministry and in years to come we can expect that this school will supply the Church with a well-trained leadership.

Bishop A. Hugo Blankingship and his people have accomplished a great deal in the completion of the new project in Havana which includes Holy Trinity Cathedral, the Bishop's House, Deanery, a fine school, and a splendid auditorium. Generous help was given toward this project by the National Council, but the people of the Church in Cuba contributed the larger part and must receive credit for doing a grand job. With the exception of the dean of the Cathedral, Bishop Blankingship has no other American clergy on his staff, every parish and mission in the district being under the care of a Cuban clergyman. There are, however, several lay workers in Cuba. The Church's work there, as in so many fields, is limited only by the men and means now available.

Bishop C. Alfred Voegeli has approximately sixty-five mission stations under his care in Haiti. He is able to reach fifteen of these by car or jeep while the remaining fifty must be reached on horseback or on foot over difficult mountain trails under tropical conditions. Again this is a field where our parishes and missions are manned by a native ministry for our theological school in Haiti has given us a splendid corps of priests, and there are now twelve fine young men in the school preparing for the ministry of the Church. Bishop Voegeli has need of these men for there are many communities calling for a priest but the problem is to find salaries for them. The people are extremely poor, and cannot reach self-support for many years to come.

In the Dominican Republic, the Church has not shown the same vigorous growth as in Haiti, but the work there deserves our support and with help, could increase in strength. Bishop Voegeli is the Bishop of the Dominican Republic as well as of Haiti.

Bishop Charles F. Boynton and his staff carry on an interesting and important work in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands which are separate missionary districts though having the one bishop. Here the Church is at work among our own people for these Islands are under the American flag and we have a direct responsibility for looking after our people. The opportunities for service in Puerto Rico are countless and our work is limited only by our ability to provide men and funds.

Bishop Bravid W. Harris and his staff in Liberia have been carrying out a tremendous building program. Liberia suffered no damage from bombs during the war, but Church properties have suffered almost irreparable harm from the ravages of termites. Changing conditions along the coast also have necessitated a change in plans and policy for the Church's work. Cut-
tington College and the theological school have been moved inland 135 miles to a new site on a high plateau where a splendid farm has been laid out and partly planted and where a group of fine new buildings are rising to house the finest institution of higher learning in Liberia. These buildings are of reinforced concrete with metal window and door casings so that termites and dampness cannot harm them.

The great need in Liberia, as in every field, is for capable and devoted native leadership, and Bishop Harris has a plan for training such a leadership. The Church's work in Liberia which has had so many set-backs and disappointments in the past was never in better hands than it is today, and there is every reason to be encouraged and hopeful for the future.

The Pacific Division

Bishop William J. Gordon was the youngest man ever elected a bishop in the Church, being only twenty-nine years of age at the time of his election. He and his staff minister to Eskimo, Indian, and white Churchmen scattered over the vast territory which is Alaska. Bishop Gordon is an enthusiastic airman who has learned to fly, who has his own plane, and who pilots it on his missionary journeys to the widely scattered missions of the Church in Alaska.

Alaska's growing importance as our last frontier and as a military base imposes upon the Church the responsibility of ministering to the people who have gone north in recent years, and others who will join them in the days to come. Here the Church is well established and enjoys the confidence of the people and has a splendid opportunity to serve.

The Hawaiian Islands have been called, and rightly so, the threshold of the Pacific. Here, Bishop Harry S. Kennedy and his staff have done a remarkably fine job of caring for our people who are "of all nations and kindreds and peoples and tongues." Every race and nation is represented in the congregations in the Islands. The Church grows in numbers and in influence and its measure of self-support. It is one of those places where with small effort on the part of the National Church, and scant funds, the work grows and increases with wonderful rapidity.

Our mission in the Philippine Islands is firmly established. It shows a strong and healthy growth. It is well staffed, and it enjoys an especially able leadership in the person of Bishop Norman S. Binsted.

Our staff in the Philippines includes twelve Filipino clergy. Twelve other young men are studying for holy orders in St. Andrew's Seminary in Manila.

Without exception, every mission of the Church in the Philippines suffered material damage as a direct result of the war. The program of rebuilding goes forward. What has been done has been well done after careful planning.

In compliance with the request of the Philippine Independent Church, we have given to that Church holy orders in the apostolic succession, have given it the right to use our Prayer Book in its Spanish translation, and have agreed to train its candidates for holy orders in our theological school. While there is no organic union between the Philippine Independent Church and our own mission, the happiest relationship exists between the two groups. They regard each other with confidence and respect and share a mutual hope that in time the relationship may become ever closer. This is a great venture in faith which may have far-reaching results in years to come.
The Church in Japan, known as the *Nippon Seikokwai*, is an independent, autonomous Church comprising ten dioceses, each having its own Japanese bishop. This young Church is the daughter of three missions, the Church of England, the Church of England in Canada, and the Protestant Episcopal Church in America.

This young Church is just now rising from the ashes of war. Being young, and having suffered the tragedy of war with its bombings and burnings and awful toll of death, it has many weaknesses. On the other hand, it has many signs of strength and enjoys the leadership of a remarkably able man in the person of the Rt. Rev. Michael H. Yashiro, Bishop of Kobe and Presiding Bishop.

The Church in Japan faces such an opportunity as it has never faced before, and if it fails now will never have again. What happens in Japan today will have profound influence upon the life of the Japanese people for generations to come. The democratization of Japan must wait upon the Christian evangelization of the people of the land. The whole cause of Christian missions in the Far East may depend upon what happens in Japan tomorrow. In this land, and in this young Church, we have our greatest opportunity for Christian missionary enterprise and effort. We must give the *Nippon Seikokwai* every possible support.

The *Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui*, or the Holy Catholic Church in China, comprises fifteen dioceses, three of which have been missionary districts of our Church, and two of which continue to have such status, the third now having the status of an aided diocese.

For more than one hundred years, the work in China has been entered in the broad valley of the Yangtze River. The Missionary District of Shanghai, known in the Chinese Church as the Diocese of Kiangsu, occupies a broad area reaching northward from Shanghai and spreading far inland. Bishop William P. Roberts is the American Bishop in charge. He has as his assistant Bishop Keh-Tsung Mao, a splendid Chinese Churchman. Among the fine and well-known institutions of the Missionary District of Shanghai are: Mahan School and St. Faith's School at Yangchow; St. Mary's Hall, Shanghai; Soochow Academy; St. John's University, Shanghai; St. John's Middle School; St. Luke's and St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai; St. Andrew's Hospital, Wushu; the dispensaries at Yangchow and Changsu; and the seventeen primary day schools.

Up the Yangtze beyond Shanghai and reaching far to the north and south of the river lies the Missionary District of Anking, known in the Chinese Church as the Diocese of Wan-gan. Bishop Lloyd R. Craighill is the diocesan, having Bishop Robin Chen as his assistant. St. James' Hospital at Anking, St. Agnes' Middle School at Wuhu, and St. Paul's School at Anking are some of the Church's institutions in this field.

Lying to the west of Anking is the Chinese Diocese of O-Hsiang, formerly known as the Missionary District of Hankow. In September 1948, Bishop Stephen Hai-Sung Tsang became the diocesan and the missionary district became an added diocese of the Chinese Church rather than a missionary district of this Church. Among the Church institutions in this diocese are St. Lois School and Hsin Mien School in Hankow, and Huachung University, Boone Middle School, Boone Library School, St. Hilda's School, and Church General Hospital, Wuchang.

In all three of these great fields, there are splendid Chinese bishops, clergy, nurses, doctors, teachers, and evangelists. No man can foresee or foretell
the future of the work in China, but it is safe to say that the work will go on. and that while many American missionaries have been evacuated, many others remain at their posts. Even if all American missionaries have to be withdrawn, the able Chinese staff will carry on. As in Japan, so in China, more responsibility for policy and planning and for the administration of work must rest upon the Chinese bishops and their staffs who are well able to shoulder such a burden. They will continue to need our sympathy and our fullest support including such American personnel as we may be permitted to hold in China, but in increasingly large measure the planning and administration of the Church's work in China must fall upon the shoulders of the Chinese Churchmen.

We are giving some help to Bishop Quentin Huang in the Diocese of YUNNAN-KWEICHOW in the far southwest corner of China, and to Bishop Elliott in the Diocese of DORMAKAL in the Church of South India.

The Program Proposed

The program which is proposed, and the budget to make the program effective, is based on a policy that will enable us:

1. To hold our ground in every field where the Church is now established.
2. To adjust missionary salaries so that every missionary in the Church will receive a stipend adequate to meet his needs and to remove the fear of financial insecurity; and
3. To accept the challenge of opportunity in several fields and to spend men and means where such an effort will bring the greatest possible results.

JOHN B. BENTLEY, Vice President.

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Christian Social Relations has its theological roots deep in the Christian doctrine of God, Man, and Society. Its growth and fruits depend upon the life and work of the individual Christian and the corporate works of the parish, the diocese, and the whole Christian community.

The program of the Church is a single united missionary program. In that program it is the responsibility of Christian Social Relations to emphasize and give leadership to the Church's concern about man's social environment and relationships.

Does Christianity have something to say about the wholesomeness of community life?

Can the parish church contribute to more social justice and human rights?

Are the health and welfare services of the Church all that they should be?

Do the clergy desire additional training or refresher courses in pastoral counseling?

Is the Church missing a great missionary opportunity among the vast industrial populations of our cities?

How shall we sustain the hands of exhausted Christian Churches in war-torn countries and aid them with their relief needs?

These are the questions to which the Department of Christian Social Relations directs its attention. General Convention, the Lambeth Conference, and the World Council of Churches adopt statements and resolutions pointing the way to new responsibilities in a changing world order. The Department is charged with the responsibility to develop, promote, and coordinate studies and activities in parish and diocese without which the resolutions and statements are empty gestures.
Methods of the Department

The methods of the Department are survey and research, programming, field work, and conference. The bishop of a diocese may request assistance with the financial problems related to his organized social services. A diocese may want to develop a program of care for aged people. Here, only wise research and professional competence can assure recommendations commensurate with the best of present-day practice. If Christian Social Relations is to become a universal parochial activity, programs must be prepared. If displaced persons are to be resettled a program and workable plan must be defined. Study material on race relations and world order must be prepared. Literature on child care, chaplains’ service, and homes for the aged help the Church agencies to improve their programs. Institutes offer training and refresher courses for leaders in pastoral counseling or urban Church work. Conferences bring clergy and laity together in regional groups to pool their thinking and muster their forces. Field work gathers up the best experience and practice of many places and makes it known to others. These are the tasks of the Department of Christian Social Relations.

The Department believes that in these days of world disorder the Christian Church must become a mighty force for social righteousness. To this end the Department presents its advance program for this triennium.

Strengthening Diocesan and Parochial Programs

Christian Social Relations must be a vital force in parish and diocesan life. It is there that family welfare, race relations, social justice, and the relations of management and labor have their greatest reality. It is in the parishes and dioceses that resettlement of displaced persons must take place and where public opinion about world order is determined. It is in the parish and diocese that man’s concern for man becomes part of the worship, study, and work of the Church.

Some parishes and dioceses are doing an excellent job of Christian Social Relations. But that is not enough. The forces of evil are not divided and it is only as the whole Church becomes united in a common program that it will move “like a mighty army.” The goal can be nothing less than strong departments in every diocese and a developing program in every parish.

Three new things are needed to make this program really effective throughout the Church:

A field worker to work with diocesan departments and parish committees in strengthening their local programs; to help with Provincial and regional conferences; and to make field studies. He would recruit leadership assistance from among the clergy and laity of the Church so that subjects of sporadic concern would be welded into an effective Church-wide program.

Additional travel and conference provisions are necessary for additional travel of the staff and the recruited leaders among the parish clergy and laity. Conferences should be planned in at least three Provinces each year but staff and travel supplementation are necessary.

Trained personnel for leadership, and demonstration projects are both needed. The demand for clergy with special training and competence to be executives of diocesan departments of Christian Social Relations exceeds the supply. Some parish clergy are ready and competent to train for these jobs or for special interests in Christian Social Relations. One more scholarship for full training in social work should be available to a priest of the Church and assistance to several clergy for short-time training in pastoral counseling, industrial and racial relations.
Services to Health and Welfare Agencies

More than 250 hospitals, child care agencies, homes for the aged, convalescent homes, city missions, seamen's institutes, and youth serving agencies are operated under the auspices of the Church or in its name. These agencies represent many millions of dollars of capital funds and several millions of annual operating expenses. Several thousand staff workers serve the health and welfare needs of hundreds of thousands of people. Next to the operation of parish churches and missions these social welfare agencies are the major activity of the Church. They represent a glorious heritage and a serious present trust. Their programs must be a blessing to the people they serve and an example to the community. They must combine the best of modern social work with all the healing powers of the Christian Church.

To maintain these goals they often need expert assistance, and the bishops, boards of directors, or diocesan departments turn to the National Council for help. Literature on standards of work has been published, conferences have been held for staff and board members, personnel has been secured, and field surveys have been made. The requests for surveys must be postponed six to eight months because of the large number. This is too long a wait when crucial questions of agency or diocesan policy are involved.

A Committee on Health and Welfare Services, made up of experts, has been guiding this important part of the Department's program. It is hoped that this committee will be given Division status.

In order to answer the requests for help and take advantage of the opportunities for developing and improving this work the Department proposes:

- Additional conferences of staff and board members.
- Training centers where available Churchmen can be prepared as houseparents in children's agencies or as staff workers in homes for the aged; scholarship assistance for clergy wishing to prepare themselves as agency executives. Only in this way will the quality of work be improved in some of the agencies.
- A professionally qualified staff worker to assist with surveys and more frequent follow-up and consultative activities.

Service to Churches in Urban-Industrial Areas

Easily four hundred churches are situated in the rapidly changing urban industrial areas of the United States. The old downtown churches are losing their congregations to the suburbs and the country. In their place have come vast numbers of industrial workers and their families. Great housing projects are developing in the downtown areas or in wholly new areas of the expanding city. Who can say that we have properly met the challenge and opportunity of these new developments? In areas of large new populations the old parish church (or churches) continue with dwindling congregations, or where there is no parish church nothing is done about it. Is the evangelization of men and women in industry of no concern to the Episcopal Church? We could go much farther and find less opportunity and responsibility than in these urban-industrial areas. Other communions are meeting the challenge with less strategic situations than our own.

And the Episcopal Church is interested and waiting for leadership. An exploratory conference at Seabury House met with ready response from bishops and clergy and requested the Department to provide leadership. Several dioceses have requested surveys. A two-week training institute at
Seabury-Western had no difficulty in securing thirty registrations (capacity) from eighteen dioceses, and bishops asked for regional institutes, so that their clergy could attend.

During the war the Church showed great temporary interest in war-industry areas. To a great extent those areas with their opportunities continue. But the budget available in wartime (some missionary fields were closed) could not be continued. Dioceses and parishes must meet the challenge but they need help from the National Council.

To make a beginning in survey, conference, and field work the Department recommends a full-time field worker and secretarial assistance.

The budget request of the Department of Christian Social Relations proposes to:

- Strengthen diocesan and parochial programs of Christian Social Relations.
- Improve the programs and diocesan relations of the health and welfare agencies of the Church.
- Provide leadership and assistance to the Church in the evangelization of modern industrial society.

Almon R. Pepper, Director.

Christian World Relief

Churchmen created the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief because they wanted to contribute food, clothing, and money through the channel of the Church.

From a small beginning in 1940 the Fund grew to receive and allocate more than $3,500,000 during the past triennium. In cooperation with other Churches in Church World Service millions of pounds of food, clothing, and bedding were shipped to the Christian Churches and agencies in the neediest countries of Europe and Asia. In cooperation with the World Council of Churches inter-church aid was given to the Eastern Orthodox, Old Catholic, and Protestant Churches in Europe, the Near East, and Africa. In Asia assistance was given to the Anglican Churches in China, Japan, India, Malaya, the Philippines. Refugees, displaced persons, and prisoners of war were provided with the ministry of their Churches, welfare and recreational services, and resettled in the United States and other countries offering them haven.

The program is Christian in spirit and in deed. Our agents on the field are the clergy, the lay workers, and the agencies of the Christian Church. The whole program has been cleared with governmental programs to avoid duplication and as a Church program it has done what government programs could not do. The Christian Church is stronger in many countries because of our help.

The emergency needs for which the Presiding Bishop's Fund was created still continue. Some countries no longer need assistance and have become contributing countries. But the crying need in other countries is apparent. Germany has millions of unabsorbed refugees expelled from countries to the East; Greece is tragically disrupted by civil war; Palestine creates its own refugee problem; China, Japan, and the Philippines still need help of all kinds. The Christian Churches in these countries must be helped in their ministry to the people.

The Displaced Persons in Germany, Austria, and Italy still confront our country with a moral and practical challenge. Resettlement must go on and
the Episcopal Church must carry its share of the cooperative program of Church World Service.

Basically the needs for continuing world relief fall under these headings:

- Interchurch aid to strengthen exhausted Christian Churches.
- Food and clothing with which the Churches can minister to the physical needs of the people.
- A program by which the Christian Church stays with refugees and displaced persons in their resettlement.
- The program shifts its emphasis from country to country as the local situation changes. It is a practical and a Christian strategy.

The regular budget of the Overseas Department will assume some of the emergencies met by the Presiding Bishop's Fund during the past two years. For other world relief needs the Presiding Bishop and the National Council recommended that five hundred thousand dollars be included in the budget for each of the years 1950, 1951, and 1952. Churchmen will want to continue their help to mankind through the activities of the Christian Churches.

ALMON R. PEPPER, Secretary.

PROMOTION

The work of the National Church is performed through its several operating Departments. The work of each of these Departments is limited in its extent by the funds which the Department is permitted to expend. The amount of funds expendable is limited by the amount of funds which are raised. Thus the scope and extent of the work of each Department, and indeed that of the National Church, is dependent upon the raising of funds which are required. That responsibility properly has been charged to the Department of Promotion.

In order that the Department of Promotion may fully perform its duties, it must be staffed adequately and otherwise properly equipped. It must be supplied with the funds with which to employ additional personnel, and to pay the additional costs which are incident to the doing of a complete job.

It is obvious that the improvement and expansion of the Department is necessary in order that it may properly fulfill its purpose, and thereby supply to the Departments of the Council the funds which they must have so that the work to which the Church is committed may be done.

Finally, as has been said many times before, the minds of the communicants throughout the world must be opened and their consciousnesses aroused. An adequate Department of Promotion is the proper instrument to accomplish this, but the result desired can be obtained only if the solid and enthusiastic support of the entire Church is had.

With the foregoing as introduction, the following specific requests for an improved program of the Department of Promotion are presented:

Field Officers

At present there are three Field Officers: one in the Fourth Province, one in the Sixth, and one in the Eighth. Three additional Field Officers are needed if the leadership of the Church is to be kept fully informed of the programs and plans of the several Departments of the National Church.

Speakers Bureau

A complete revision of the Speakers Bureau is badly needed. With a total operating budget for the past few years of less than $4,000 it has been im-
possible to establish training courses for speakers and to do the field work necessary to help establish provincial and diocesan speakers bureaus throughout the Church. In the proposed revision it will be the responsibility of a speakers bureau to help establish effective speakers bureaus in every province and diocese of the Church so that there can be economical and widespread use of speakers regularly during the year. The speakers would not be required to make long trips for single engagements, but would operate on planned itineraries so that even remote places could hear the story the Church has to tell.

Another responsibility will be the selection and training of an adequate list of missionary speakers. Only those speakers who are effective will be selected, and they will be carefully trained for the task before being sent out.

Roving Correspondents

For the next triennium there should be two roving correspondents in the Promotion Department: one in Asia, and the other to cover Latin America and the missionary districts within the United States. These correspondents will serve several very worthwhile purposes. They will regularly provide the kind of material which will make the Church publications more readable. At present we rely on the stories we receive from missionaries, but because of specialized training in their own field they frequently do not make good press correspondents. As a result many excellent and appealing stories are never published. Through roving correspondents, the whole Church will receive a constant flow of the kind of human interest stories which will make our people understand the value of the work we do all over the world.

When the people of the Church really understand the work being done in the mission fields, they do support it generously. At present much of the giving is merely to the Treasurer of the National Council, without real knowledge of the actual need in the field. It is our hope that through information supplied by roving correspondents we shall have sufficient material so that more and more dioceses each year can make an intensive study of a particular missionary area for the entire year. A carefully prepared curriculum can be supplied to them. Such a course would show the background of the people themselves, their living habits, the other religions in the area, and why our Church has a responsibility in that field. From this beginning our own work will be presented, and most important, the results we are securing will be shown in graphic terms.

The Every Member Canvass should receive special attention, and become a twelve-month project instead of the three-week plan which most parishes now use. Throughout the year planned missionary education should continue, and while this will make a big difference it is not the entire answer. Better promotion is needed for the canvass itself, and good promotion costs money. Each year ways must be found to dramatize the whole work of the National Church, and this material must be presented effectively, not only to vestries, but to all the men and women of the Church.

Public Relations

There is now no organized plan for securing news from the field, and for establishing the proper relationship with the secular press. There should be complete reorganization of all public relations work. It will take two officers instead of one to do this work effectively. Publicity branches in all provinces and in most dioceses should be organized. Regular meetings should be held with editors of diocesan publications so that there will be a closer relation-
ship between them and the National Church. Immediate steps should be taken to establish a satisfactory relationship with the editors of secular publications as well as with the various news services.

**Executive Assistants**

Obviously with this program there will be a great need for single over-all direction and coordination. In order to do this complete work properly, the Director of the Department should be in the office most of the time, and available for consultation with the various officers of all departments. For this reason two Executive Assistants are needed. One of them would be responsible for the missionary education program conducted by the Promotion Department. The other would be closely associated with the Director, and would represent him in the field part of the time. He should be qualified to make executive decisions, should handle a great part of the correspondence, and act as office manager in order to secure more efficient operation of the staff.

With this expanded and improved program the Department of Promotion will be able to function efficiently in its fund-raising responsibilities, and equally important, it will be able to serve the dioceses and parishes of the Church more efficiently in their particular programs.

**ROBERT D. JORDAN, Director.**

**Laymen's Work**

Over the years there have been spasmodic efforts by the Church to enthuse and direct the manpower of the Church. Many of these efforts produced results, although they were usually of a temporary nature.

By the action of the General Convention of 1940, the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work was organized in 1942 and began to function in 1943. After more than six years of serving the Church, it is possible to appraise objectively the work of the Committee. At the same time it must be realized that many of the results of this movement are intangible and do not make the headlines.

The policy of this Committee has been to develop lay leaders on a diocesan and parish level, to give these leaders incentives, training, and suggested programs, and to permit them to develop their own objectives. This policy has proved successful where laymen have been encouraged to utilize their imagination, training, and initiative and where they have experienced the support of the clergy. In other words, the men have been encouraged to meet specific needs in specific areas and to give the Church their support and leadership.

**Evangelism Is Committee's Task**

The task to which this Committee is dedicated is that of evangelism. By a constant emphasizing of this program, the men of the Church are becoming restless with the mere maintaining of the status quo and are endeavoring to make the Church effective in the community and throughout the world. They are catching a vision of the important place they must play in the Church's advance.

A minimum of organization has been utilized. A chain of leadership has been created extending from the Committee through provincial chairmen, diocesan chairmen, and area chairmen to parish keymen. This latter group now numbers in excess of 3,400.
Statistics cannot give an accurate picture of the extent of the growth of the laymen's movement throughout the Church. But they do represent the areas within the Church where laymen are functioning on a diocesan basis. We can report that 64.8 per cent of the dioceses have active men's programs. In addition, 28.4 per cent of the dioceses are in the process of organizing their work or have some program. This leaves only 6.8 per cent of the dioceses or missionary districts that have no men's work or are not tied in nationally with this Committee.

Materials of a practical as well as of an inspirational nature are produced. Although these have been held to a minimum, their reception has been spontaneous and encouraging. These publications furnish many of the basic tools and techniques for workable programs.

Service to Lay Readers

One of the great and often unhonored contributions of men to the life and work of the Episcopal Church is to be found in lay reading. Missions and parishes are organized, weekly services are held, confirmation classes are prepared, and Church Schools are conducted by this vast army of consecrated and trained men. No personal sacrifice is too great for them where the Church is concerned. To assist these men, the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work issues a Lay Reader's Sermon Service. For two dollars a year the lay reader receives a complete sermon service for every Sunday of the Church year. These sermons are prepared, on invitation, by the members of the clergy. In addition, a Guide for Lay Readers is available, outlining the services of the Church and the lay reader's part in these services.

Looking at our past efforts, we take heart in the increasing interest of men; in the growing number of diocesan men's conferences and meetings as well as worship services; in the establishment of diocesan men's programs and objectives.

The future is ahead of us. It holds unlimited possibilities for the Church. We have grown to the point where we are now about to present a program of training to some five hundred men who will, in turn, carry the story of the Church's opportunities to every parish. This needed and challenging project would not have been possible a few years ago.

More and more lay leaders are coming to the fore. They are becoming proficient in work among men and are being utilized. In an increasing manner they are the ones who are training other leaders. This is as it should be. This Committee will support them and develop this strategic approach to the problem of inspiring and training men.

If the Church is to increase its effectiveness and measure up to its opportunities, it must have the vision and support of the laymen. To this task the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work is dedicated.

Arnold M. Lewis, Executive Director.

The Woman's Auxiliary

The Woman's Auxiliary is the international, interracial fellowship of the women of the Church organized to serve the Church in every phase of its life and in all fields of its activity, stimulating the development of the religious life of the women that they may share in creating a Christian society. Specifically the Woman's Auxiliary supports throughout the Church the entire program of the National Council and aids in every way at its command the
fulfillment of this program. Naturally then the budget of the Woman’s Auxiliary consists almost entirely of the salaries and travel expenses of the national staff. To do its task more effectively, to do more educational and promotional work throughout the Church, and to discover and train more women leaders, the national staff of the Auxiliary should be enlarged by at least two experienced field workers. The addition to the budget of the Woman’s Auxiliary is asked to provide for these workers.

MARGARET M. SHERMAN, Executive Secretary.

FINANCE

The functions of the Finance Department are outlined in the Society’s By-Laws. Briefly, those duties under the direction of the Treasurer are in four classes:

1. Advises in financial administration.
2. “Prepares all Budgets . . . reports upon all budgets, appropriations, apportionments, and allotments of funds for the use of the Church.”
3. “Acts as custodian of all funds (except Trust Funds) . . . and of all securities or other property under the control of the Council or of the Society.”
4. “Keeps full and accurate records and accounts of all receipts, disbursements, credits, assets, liabilities, and general financial transactions . . . deposits all monies . . . disburses the funds . . . renders all statements and accounts as required . . . prepares an Annual Report giving all receipts and disbursements, and showing all property in the possession or under the control of the Council; and makes such other reports and performs such other duties as required . . . by the Council.”

Under these broad outlines of duties, the Department also purchases all supplies and equipment, maintains and cleans the office building, exercises supervision of all employees under a Personnel Officer, safeguards and invests all funds, supervises the property of the Society and National Council, maintains the Book Store, and supervises all mailing and shipping activities for domestic and foreign points, collects all accounts owing and performs such other duties as may be required.

The enlarged programs of the several Departments, of course, will add to the operations and responsibilities of the Finance Department, making necessary the increases indicated in the Budget proposed for 1950.

RUSSELL E. DILL, Treasurer.

BUDGET PROPOSED BY THE NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR 1950

HOME DEPARTMENT

DIVISION OF DOMESTIC MISSIONS

I. Missionary Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dioceses</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>$6,850</td>
<td>6,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Carolina</td>
<td>7,820</td>
<td>7,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eau Claire</td>
<td>6,200</td>
<td>6,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>2,040</td>
<td>2,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>3,225</td>
<td>3,225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Districts</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>6,500</td>
<td>6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>8,438</td>
<td>8,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>16,632</td>
<td>16,632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Indiana</td>
<td>1,650</td>
<td>1,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Michigan</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympia</td>
<td>3,850</td>
<td>3,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>1,750</td>
<td>1,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento</td>
<td>5,604</td>
<td>5,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>6,373</td>
<td>6,373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern Virginia</td>
<td>11,800</td>
<td>11,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper South Carolina</td>
<td>5,050</td>
<td>5,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>2,850</td>
<td>2,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western North Carolina</td>
<td>4,850</td>
<td>4,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Texas</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$107,582</td>
<td>$107,582</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Special Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Districts</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>43,381</td>
<td>43,381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Oregon</td>
<td>16,078</td>
<td>16,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>26,770</td>
<td>26,770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>29,385</td>
<td>29,385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>31,526</td>
<td>31,526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>23,570</td>
<td>23,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Texas</td>
<td>19,000</td>
<td>19,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salina</td>
<td>23,160</td>
<td>23,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin</td>
<td>18,137</td>
<td>18,137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>95,840</td>
<td>95,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>24,493</td>
<td>24,493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>23,780</td>
<td>23,780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>49,099</td>
<td>49,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$424,219</td>
<td>$424,219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Miscellaneous Items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Negro Work</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Work</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$31,000</td>
<td>$31,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Central Office

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Service</td>
<td>5,200</td>
<td>5,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$10,700</td>
<td>$10,700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pension Fund</td>
<td>$350</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DIVISION OF TOWN AND COUNTRY

#### I. Missionary Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rural Church Training and Education</td>
<td>$35,025</td>
<td>$44,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Field Projects</td>
<td>$19,684</td>
<td>$24,985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan and Provincial Organization Development and Survey</td>
<td>$7,200</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Service Grants</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td>$7,390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Rural Church Promotion and Literature</td>
<td>$4,800</td>
<td>$4,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent Fund</td>
<td>$691</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$70,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$90,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Central Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Service</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$12,600</strong></td>
<td><strong>$12,600</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pension Fund</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing and Publications</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent Fund</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$16,450</strong></td>
<td><strong>$16,450</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Division of Town and Country**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$86,450</td>
<td>$106,450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIVISION OF COLLEGE WORK

#### I. Missionary Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Service</td>
<td>$4,600</td>
<td>$4,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$11,100</strong></td>
<td><strong>$11,100</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pension Fund</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses (conferences, etc.)</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Workers</td>
<td>$32,235</td>
<td>$57,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Fund—College Workers</td>
<td>$1,495</td>
<td>$1,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincial Travel</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Division of College Work</strong></td>
<td><strong>$53,380</strong></td>
<td><strong>$78,380</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OFFICE OF DIRECTOR

#### I. Missionary Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salary of Director</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Fund</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>$900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department Travel</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$12,900</strong></td>
<td><strong>$12,900</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Miscellaneous Items</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retired Workers</td>
<td>$38,000</td>
<td>$38,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Pension Fund</td>
<td>26,000</td>
<td>26,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature for the Blind</td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergencies and Growth</td>
<td>2,400</td>
<td>2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outfits, Medical, etc.</td>
<td>3,333</td>
<td>3,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel for all fields</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary Adjustments for Clergy</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional salaries for women workers</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent Fund</td>
<td>5,015</td>
<td>5,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Salary Reserve</td>
<td>2,980</td>
<td>2,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.C.I. women workers</td>
<td>3,750</td>
<td>3,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Institute Workers</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$92,678</strong></td>
<td><strong>$92,678</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Total**                            | **$819,659**| **$1,029,659**|

### ARMED FORCES DIVISION

1. **Missionary Work**
   - **Total Home Department**: $819,659

### OVERSEAS DEPARTMENT

1. **Missionary Work**
   - **Extra Continental**
     - Alaska                                     $78,765    | 104,734    |
     - Honolulu                                   58,465     | 70,081     |
     - Panama Canal Zone                          59,734     | 74,667     |
     - Virgin Islands                             17,084     | 21,796     |
     - Puerto Rico                                83,489     | 104,361    |
   - **Total**                                   **$297,537**| **378,639**|

   - **Overseas**
     - Anking                                     $61,065    | 61,065     |
     - Brazil                                     111,441    | 145,000    |
     - Cuba                                       77,302     | 96,627     |
     - Dominican Republic                         18,874     | 23,592     |
     - Haiti                                      59,910     | 80,000     |
     - Hankow                                     121,159    | 121,159    |
     - India                                      10,000     | 10,000     |
     - Japan                                      41,802     | 131,766    |
     - Liberia                                    96,408     | 120,510    |
     - Mexico                                     61,649     | 77,061     |
     - Philippine Islands                         190,554    | 238,192    |
     - Shanghai                                   128,142    | 128,142    |
     - China, General                              98,610     | 98,610     |
     - Okinawa                                    5,500      | 3,500      |
   - **Total**                                   **$1,076,916**| **$1,335,224**|

### Miscellaneous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Central Office Expense</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Secretary</td>
<td>6,500</td>
<td>6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>5,500</td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>2,750</td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>2,750</td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Service</td>
<td>15,920</td>
<td>21,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Premiums</td>
<td>$ 39,670</td>
<td>$ 53,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel of Officers and Representatives of Department</td>
<td>$ 1,725</td>
<td>$ 2,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Central Office Expense</td>
<td>$ 46,395</td>
<td>$ 61,670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retired Workers</td>
<td>90,456</td>
<td>99,456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Pension Fund</td>
<td>46,200</td>
<td>46,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships for Missionary Volunteers</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conferences for Missionaries</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel, Outlet, etc., Item R.</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Needs</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergencies and Growth</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent Fund</td>
<td>2,912</td>
<td>3,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Medical Board</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screening and Equipment</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Arrangements</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing and Publications</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonuses for all Bishops</td>
<td>7,708</td>
<td>8,508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 314,421</td>
<td>$ 395,996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Overseas</td>
<td>$1,688,874</td>
<td>$2,109,859</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION**

**II. Education and Promotion**

**Office of Director**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Director</td>
<td>$ 9,000</td>
<td>$ 9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Service</td>
<td>4,472</td>
<td>2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$ 13,472</td>
<td>$ 11,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Premiums</td>
<td>$ 900</td>
<td>$ 900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$ 18,872</td>
<td>$ 16,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Division of Children's Work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary</td>
<td>$ 6,500</td>
<td>$ 6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Service</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$ 6,000</td>
<td>$ 15,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>$ 4,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Premiums</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$ 8,600</td>
<td>$ 22,850</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Division of Youth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary</td>
<td>$ 6,500</td>
<td>$ 6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educational Secretaries</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Service</td>
<td>3,796</td>
<td>5,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses (conferences, etc.)</td>
<td>5,500</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension of U.M.C.Y.</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triennial Youth Convention</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Premiums</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17,296</td>
<td>18,700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Division of Adult Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Service</td>
<td>2,314</td>
<td>2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Premiums</td>
<td></td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$4,314</td>
<td>$12,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Editorial Board for New Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Editor in Chief</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Editor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Editors</td>
<td>12,800</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Service</td>
<td>4,433</td>
<td>7,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension of Curriculum Program</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authors' Fees</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultation Fees</td>
<td>1,300</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Premiums</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$23,833</td>
<td>$44,300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Division of Parish and Preparatory School

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary</td>
<td></td>
<td>$6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Service</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Premiums</td>
<td></td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$12,750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Division of Field Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Executive Field Work Secretary</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Division of Camps and Conferences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Provincial Field Workers</td>
<td>$4,810</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Service</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>$31,100</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$16,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Premiums</td>
<td>$2,300</td>
<td>$2,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$37,000</td>
<td>$44,950</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Division of Audio-Visual Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretaries</td>
<td>$2,850</td>
<td>$5,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarian</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>$8,310</td>
<td>$21,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Rental Library</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production of New Visual Aids</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Premiums</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$8,310</td>
<td>$52,150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grants-in-Aid for Improvement of Christian Education in Seminaries</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Preachers Program</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Conferences for Clergy Training</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$2,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent Fund</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications</td>
<td>$18,427</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries to be distributed</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$21,127</td>
<td>$42,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Christian Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$124,352</td>
<td>$341,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Christian Social Relations

II. Education and Promotion

- General Christian Social Relations and World Relief
  - Salaries
    - Director $9,000 $9,000
    - Assistant Secretary (part time) $2,500 $3,000
### GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field Worker</strong></td>
<td>4,680</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secretarial Service</strong></td>
<td>5,500</td>
<td>7,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pension Fund Premiums</strong></td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Travel-officers and representatives of Department</strong></td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Relations and Industrial Conferences</strong></td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Training and Demonstration projects in social work</strong></td>
<td>2,600</td>
<td>3,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publications and Books</strong></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Health and Welfare Services</strong></td>
<td>6,200</td>
<td>11,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Executive Secretary</strong></td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Secretary</strong></td>
<td>5,500</td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secretarial Service</strong></td>
<td>2,288</td>
<td>4,628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pension Fund Premiums</strong></td>
<td>600</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Travel</strong></td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conferences</strong></td>
<td>700</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Training Centers and Scholarships</strong></td>
<td>4,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Services to Churches in Urban-Industrial Areas</strong></td>
<td>2,300</td>
<td>8,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Secretary, Field Worker</strong></td>
<td>5,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secretarial Service</strong></td>
<td>2,052</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pension Fund Premiums</strong></td>
<td>7,552</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Christian Social Relations</strong></td>
<td>32,968</td>
<td>69,400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

#### II. Education and Promotion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Director</strong></td>
<td>9,000</td>
<td>9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Director</strong></td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Executive Assistant</strong></td>
<td>7,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Publications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Editor</strong></td>
<td>6,500</td>
<td>7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roving Correspondents</strong></td>
<td>6,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Press Relations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Secretary</strong></td>
<td>5,500</td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Secretary</strong></td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field Secretary</strong></td>
<td>5,500</td>
<td>6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field Secretary</strong></td>
<td>5,500</td>
<td>6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field Secretary</strong></td>
<td>5,500</td>
<td>6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field Secretary</strong></td>
<td>5,500</td>
<td>6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field Secretary</strong></td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unassigned</strong></td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secretarial Service</strong></td>
<td>52,714</td>
<td>60,430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>98,214</td>
<td>136,930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Fund Premiums</td>
<td>$2,475</td>
<td>$12,475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speakers Bureau Salaries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Service</td>
<td>2,516</td>
<td>5,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Conferences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News and Field Appropriation</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel of Officers and Repre. Dept</td>
<td>8,500</td>
<td>32,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parish Helps</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographs, for use of Speakers Bureau</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and Magazines</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent Fund</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Press for advertising</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$169,255</td>
<td>$284,655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>V. Administrative Expense</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Manager</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries, Staff</td>
<td>16,770</td>
<td>16,770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Department of Promotion</strong></td>
<td>$191,525</td>
<td>$306,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>V. Administrative Expense</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Treasurer</td>
<td>$7,200</td>
<td>$7,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Treasurer</td>
<td>6,500</td>
<td>6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comptroller</td>
<td>6,500</td>
<td>6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant to the Treasurer</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial and Clerical Service</td>
<td>56,700</td>
<td>64,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cost of Collection of Checks</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Service Charge)</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surety Bond and Burglary Insurance—Errors and Omissions</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses of Real Estate Division</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent Fund</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traveling Representative—</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary and Expense</td>
<td></td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Department of Finance</strong></td>
<td>$85,700</td>
<td>$108,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WOMAN'S AUXILIARY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>II. Education and Promotion</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Secretary</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Secretary</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Secretary</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Service</td>
<td>18,000</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$39,500</td>
<td>$39,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Travel</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
<td>$12,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel of Officers and Representatives</td>
<td>6,200</td>
<td>6,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel of Executive Board</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conferences</td>
<td>1,155</td>
<td>1,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing and Publications</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent Fund</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Woman's Auxiliary</strong></td>
<td>$56,255</td>
<td>$66,255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRESIDING BISHOP'S COMMITTEE ON LAYMEN'S WORK

#### II. Education and Promotion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>4,125</td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Service</td>
<td>4,600</td>
<td>4,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$15,225</td>
<td>$16,420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pension Fund</td>
<td>$1,063</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and Conferences</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postage and Printing</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent Fund</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work</strong></td>
<td>$23,888</td>
<td>$28,950</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

#### I. Missionary Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Officer's Salary (Vice President)</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Fund Premium</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee of Reference</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Bureau</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expense</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$5,100</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### V. Administrative Expense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>6,500</td>
<td>6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Service</td>
<td>13,370</td>
<td>13,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$28,870</td>
<td>$28,870</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pension Fund Premiums</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent Fund</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Office</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Salaries</td>
<td>2,080</td>
<td>3,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$41,950</td>
<td>$60,950</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## V. Equipment and Maintenance Accounts

### Administrative Expense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office Equipment and Maintenance</td>
<td>$ 26,000</td>
<td>$ 35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>$ 4,500</td>
<td>$ 6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postage and Express</td>
<td>$ 24,500</td>
<td>$ 30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telegrams and Cables</td>
<td>$ 1,500</td>
<td>$ 2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>$ 4,000</td>
<td>$ 5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Assistance, all Departments</td>
<td>$ 2,000</td>
<td>$ 5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 62,500</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 83,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Staff Insurance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Life</td>
<td>$ 2,500</td>
<td>$ 4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension</td>
<td>$ 31,000</td>
<td>$ 35,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Service</td>
<td>$ 1,600</td>
<td>$ 1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 35,100</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 41,100</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Travel for Council, Commissions, and Committees</td>
<td>$ 8,000</td>
<td>$ 8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Expense</td>
<td>$ 2,400</td>
<td>$ 2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Convention Expenses</td>
<td>$ 13,500</td>
<td>$ 13,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental for Outside Space</td>
<td>$ 5,400</td>
<td>$ 10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 29,300</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 33,900</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Equipment and Maintenance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 126,900</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 158,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## V. Superintendent's Division

### Administrative Expense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Staff Salaries</td>
<td>$ 25,500</td>
<td>$ 28,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>$ 19,000</td>
<td>$ 34,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 44,500</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 62,100</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Shipping Department

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Staff Salaries</td>
<td>$ 24,650</td>
<td>$ 27,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 15,152</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 15,652</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Superintendent's Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 86,850</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 111,450</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Other Appropriations

### I. Missionary Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Church Institute for Negroes</td>
<td>$ 161,000</td>
<td>$ 181,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional U.T.O. Appropriation for Women</td>
<td>$14,667</td>
<td>$18,167*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdenominational Agencies</td>
<td>$ 27,585</td>
<td>$ 32,585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Contingent Fund</td>
<td>$ 15,682</td>
<td>$ 40,682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary Bonuses</td>
<td>$ 2,650</td>
<td>$ 3,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief</td>
<td>$ 500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total I</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 221,584</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 775,584</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### II. Education and Promotion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retired Workers</td>
<td>$ 3,977</td>
<td>$ 3,977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary Bonuses</td>
<td>$ 8,875</td>
<td>$ 9,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdenominational Agencies</td>
<td>$ 2,300</td>
<td>$ 2,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total II</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 15,152</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 15,652</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingent on Action of Triennial.
III. Miscellaneous Activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference and Training Centers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Margaret's, Berkeley</td>
<td>2,400</td>
<td>4,900*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brent House, Chicago</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windham House, New York</td>
<td>10,220</td>
<td>18,220*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training from U.T.O.</td>
<td>11,666*</td>
<td>11,666*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Churches in Europe</td>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdenominational Agencies</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retired Workers</td>
<td>2,284</td>
<td>2,284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total III</strong></td>
<td><strong>$76,170</strong></td>
<td><strong>$91,670</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IV. Cooperating Agencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Girls' Friendly Society</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
<td>$10,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Episcopal Service for Youth</td>
<td>10,500</td>
<td>13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Periodical Club</td>
<td>9,600</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Society for College Work</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total IV</strong></td>
<td><strong>$28,800</strong></td>
<td><strong>$33,800</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V. Administrative Expense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retired Workers</td>
<td>$11,590</td>
<td>$11,590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary Bonuses</td>
<td>17,851</td>
<td>19,351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total V</strong></td>
<td><strong>$29,441</strong></td>
<td><strong>$30,941</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Miscellaneous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1949</th>
<th>1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pension Premiums—Increase</td>
<td></td>
<td>$60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security—New</td>
<td></td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2% for raising increased program</td>
<td></td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Miscellaneous</strong></td>
<td><strong>None</strong></td>
<td><strong>$190,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total All Appropriations</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,650,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$5,552,095</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

In addressing you here today on this occasion of my first General Convention, I am keenly aware that it is indeed a sobering task to be entrusted with the stewardship of the financial operations of our great Church. It is an opportunity for serving which I approach with great humility. It is a challenging office and one that I have endeavored to administer with Christian understanding, yet at the same time with good business judgment.

For the past twenty-nine years, this report has been presented by a man who can aptly be called one of our elder statesmen, Dr. Lewis B. Franklin. Loved by all, his youthful spirit, his sturdy courage in times of difficulty, and his generous unselfish devotion to our cause, have stood as an inspiration to all. I should like to acknowledge personally the kindly assistance which he has given me since I took office. His wealth of knowledge and his deep understanding of our basic problems have enabled me to comprehend more fully the task before me.

Reconstruction and Advance Fund

I shall begin my account with the encouraging results of our missionary activities.

Our Church readily responded to the challenge of widespread misery and depredation left in the wake of a six-year war. It was a clear call for a

*Contingent on Action of Triennial.
Christian offensive and the 1943 Convention answered that call with extensive plans for a widescale relief and reconstruction program. In response to an appeal for funds to support this unprecedented project of Christian relief, our people zealously made available more than seven million dollars. By July 1, 1949, we had remitted four million dollars of these funds to the field. The investment of the unused balances in liquid securities has increased the original principal by more than $160,000.

The realization of this reconstruction program stands as a record for which we may well be proud. We have extended hospital services to tens of thousands of refugees. Churches, schools, and other missionary buildings have been repaired and built anew. Relief stations where food, clothing, and medical supplies are dispensed, have been set up. To these people, left spiritually crippled by the war, we have given new hope and faith.

THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S FUND FOR WORLD RELIEF

Encouraging as the results of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund are, the account of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief is equally gratifying.

The generous support which it received has enabled us to be represented further in the front lines of world relief. As you know, it was decided that the bulk of the moneys received into this fund would be remitted to Church World Service as our contribution to the united Christian effort in relief work.

It has been more than three years now since we joined with the twenty-one other non-Roman American Churches that comprise Church World Service. By coordinating resources with those of other communions there has been achieved an integrated, overall program which could not otherwise have been provided.

For the years 1947, 1948, and 1949 the contributions to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief have totalled more than three and one-half million dollars. The final measure of this good work, however, is not recorded in sums of moneys received and pledged, but in results obtained. In the devasted areas of the world these funds have helped to bring about the rehabilitation of countless numbers of people. This Convention will be asked to continue its support, because 1950, like 1948 and 1949, is believed to be another crucial year. The Christian Churches of America are again challenged to meet this need. When it is recalled that approximately a million and a half dollars poured in on a single Sunday in answer to the Presiding Bishop's appeal for funds in February, 1948, there is every ground for confidence that our Church will again respond with the same unselfish Christian zeal.

COMMUNICANT GIVING

The outstanding results of our missionary activities, however, must not blind us to the fact that we have failed to attain a similar success in communicant giving for regular budget purposes. Quite frankly the situation is not a happy one. While it is true that there has been a recent increase in contributions per communicant, they have not kept pace with those of other communions. A study of the statistics compiled by the United Stewardship Council shows that, out of forty-seven communions in the United States, we are twenty-second on the list of per capita giving for all purposes, twentieth on the list of giving to support diocesan and General Church Program budgets, and thirty-seventh on the list of giving to benevolences beyond the parish.
The year 1927 not only marked our peak in per capita contributions, but it also marked the beginning of a steadily declining trend which, in 1940, reached a figure forty per cent below that of 1927.

Fortunately, in 1941 this trend had been halted and had even begun to reverse itself with the succeeding years. The upward climb has been slowly paced, and not until 1947 did it reach the level of twenty years ago. Percentage-wise the increase since 1941 has not reflected, as we might have reasonably anticipated, the increased business prosperity of these past years. Not until contributions per communicant more accurately mirror what is in all probability the increased income of our communicants, will we be justified in taking to ourselves too much credit for sacrificial giving.

LEGACIES

The outstanding results of our missionary activities, however, in the past three years, designated and undesignated legacies and gifts have topped all previous trienniums in both numbers and amounts. During 1946, 1947, and 1948, legacies and gifts received by the Society totalled $1,129,370.61. This record is especially remarkable, as the receipts for 1948 were unusually low.

The deficit in the operating budget incurred during the bleak years of 1932 to 1934 was liquidated largely by appropriating undesignated legacies. With the liquidation of this debt realized, the 1946 Convention instructed that henceforth undesignated legacies should be employed entirely in implementing advance work and that only in cases of extreme emergencies could they be diverted to meet recurring budget items. As of January, 1948, the National Council, by resolution, directed that undesignated legacies be placed in a reserve fund.

With respect to designated legacies, it is pertinent to comment that unsettled economic and political world conditions may make it difficult for the National Council to employ its funds in areas for which legacies may be designated, but in which we may find increasing difficulties of operation.

It is my hope that we shall be able to convey this very important point to those generous members who in the future will remember the Church with legacies.

TRUST FUNDS

We feel that we were most fortunate in having Mr. William Gage Brady, Jr., Chairman of the Board of the National City Bank, accept membership on the Trust Fund Committee. His election was occasioned by the resignation of Mr. Arthur Gilbert who served long and faithfully as a member of this Committee.

Our Trust Funds continue to grow. As of December 31, 1946, the Society held 580 separate trust funds with a total book value of $14,157,892.62. As of December 31, 1948, there was a total of 607 trust funds with a book value of $14,713,611. Income from these investments has recently increased. In 1946 the average rate of return was 3.70%; in 1947, 3.76%; and in 1948, 3.77%.

On December 31, 1946, there was a credit balance in the Profit and Loss Account of $771,371.36, and on December 31, 1948, the credit balance had increased to $846,716.48.

CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE

Other financial needs are urgently pressing us. The time has arrived when the long needed consideration of the present facilities of the home office
cannot be ignored. Something must be done to relieve the congestion and inadequacy of our National Headquarters which, in its present disgraceful condition, certainly breeds inefficiency. A committee of the National Council has been appointed to study this problem.

**MODERN TECHNIQUES**

The problem of evangelism is an old one, but we must shake ourselves free from the inertia of attacking an old problem with outmoded methods. It is inevitable that we must learn to harness the great potentialities of modern communication techniques as an aid in our evangelistic program. The surge of generosity which poured funds into the coffers of the Church for world relief is a striking example of how proper promotion and education can fire the imagination of a people. The task before us is to dramatize our regular needs in the same forceful terms so that the hearts of our people will be reached. We have not begun to tap the tremendous resources of the whole Church, and I daresay we shall not fully succeed until a more vivid approach is employed to arouse our sense of responsibility.

Last year we made a move in this direction. With the approval of the National Council a new approach was made to arouse interest in the Church by means of a radio program, GREAT SCENES FROM GREAT PLAYS. The experiment did not develop the full support of the Church. There is existing today a substantial deficit amounting to approximately $200,000. It is hoped that this figure may be reduced by the end of the year.

In the comparatively short time that this program was on the air, our Director of Promotion tells me that it reached more people than any other continuing religious broadcast before or since. The average weekly audience was between three and four times as large as the entire communicant strength of the Episcopal Church. The listening audience was approximately six times as large as the average network religious broadcast. There is a very large number of people, both inside and outside the Church, who feel that from the standpoint of making the Episcopal Church known to the millions of unchurched in America, GREAT SCENES FROM GREAT PLAYS was a success.

**THE YEARS AHEAD**

The three years of this coming triennium are crucial ones. The needs are clear, the obligations are many. Under the impact of the problems of social and economic readjustments brought about by the war, we have become world-minded. Our missionary efforts at home and abroad must be accelerated. The Department of Christian Education must expand to meet the needs. Every Department is in a similar position. Abroad the churches of Europe lie ravished. Here, at home, Christian principles are being vigorously questioned. We cannot afford to be conservative or timid in our efforts. Now, more than ever, it is imperative that we buttress and thus preserve our Church. We must revitalize our Church, so that she may be equipped to meet the changing conditions of our times, so that she may be able to make her peculiar and vital contribution to Christendom.

RUSSELL E. DILL, Treasurer.

**SALARIES OF OFFICERS OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL**

Pursuant to Canon 4, Section 8, the National Council herewith reports the salaries being paid to its officers as of September 1, 1949. The salary schedule of all other employees is on file in the Department of Finance.
GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM

Basic Salary*

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION
The Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, D.D., Vice President ...................... $1,000
Russell E. Dill, Treasurer .................................................. 9,000
The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., Secretary .............................. 6,500

OVERSEAS DEPARTMENT
The Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, D.D., Director .............................. 9,000
J. Earl Fowler, Associate Secretary ........................................ 6,000
The Rev. Frank L. Titus, Assistant Secretary ............................. 5,500
The Rev. Edward M. Turner, Assistant to Director ....................... 5,500

HOME DEPARTMENT
The Rev. George A. Wieland, S.T.D., Director ............................. 9,000

DOMESTIC MISSIONS
The Rev. Tollie L. Caution, D.D., Secretary Negro Work ............... 5,500

TOWN AND COUNTRY
The Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, Executive Secretary .................... 6,500
Elizabeth A. Rhea, Assistant Secretary .................................... 3,500

ARMED FORCES
The Rev. Percy G. Hall, S.T.D., Executive Secretary .................... 5,500

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION
The Rev. John Heuss, Jr., D.D., Director ................................. 9,000
Charlotte C. Tompkins, Assistant Secretary ................................ 3,500
Mrs. Leonora R. Harris, Assistant Secretary .............................. 3,500
Theodore M. Switz, Ph.D., Consultant ..................................... 2,000†
The Rev. V. O. Ward, Editor-in-Chief ..................................... 6,500
Mrs. Dora P. Chaplin, Assistant Editor .................................... 4,800
Dorothy Scott, Assistant Editor ............................................ 3,500
Frances Bailey, Assistant Editor ............................................ 3,500
The Rev. Reuel L. Howe, Consultant ....................................... 1,100†

YOUTH DIVISION
The Rev. William Crittenden, Executive Secretary ....................... 6,500
Mary Margaret Brace, Educational Secretary ............................. 3,500

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS
The Rev. A. R. Pepper, D.D., Director ..................................... 9,000
The Rev. Arnold Purdie, Associate Secretary ............................. 6,000
Mrs. Muriel S. Webb, Assistant Secretary ................................. 2,500†

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION
Robert D. Jordan, Director ................................................... 9,000
Robert G. Cook, Assistant Director ......................................... 5,000
William E. Leidt, Editor of Forth and Director of Publications ....... 6,500
The Rev. John W. Irwin, Press Relations ................................... 5,500
Gladys W. Barnes, Press Relations .......................................... 3,000
Carl J. Fleischman, Business Manager ..................................... 5,500

*Plus five per cent cost-of-living bonus. †Part-time.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Basic Salary*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. A. Ronald Merrix, Field Officer</td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Stanley M. Fullwood, Field Officer</td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Edgar R. Neff, Field Officer</td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Basic Salary*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>James E. Whitney, Assistant Treasurer</td>
<td>7,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindley M. Franklin, Jr., Assistant Treasurer</td>
<td>6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank J. Crow, Comptroller</td>
<td>6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry L. Dietz, Assistant to the Treasurer</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WOMAN'S AUXILIARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Basic Salary*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Arthur M. Sherman, Executive Secretary</td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edna B. Beardsley, Associate Secretary</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avis E. Harvey, Associate Secretary</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy Stabler, Associate Secretary</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellen B. Gammack, Associate Secretary</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESIDING BISHOP'S COMMITTEE ON LAYMEN'S WORK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Basic Salary*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Arnold M. Lewis, Director</td>
<td>6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Newell D. Lindner, Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Ted Gannaway</td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Plus five per cent cost-of-living bonus.*
APPENDIX 24

REPORT OF THE RECORDER

Herewith is presented the report of the Recorder, listing occurrences in the years 1946, 1947 and 1948. Occurrences in 1949 will be contained in the report to General Convention in 1952. The Canon requires the various Bishops to report as of each year-end to the Recorder.

Although not called for by the Canon, there is included in this report for the first time the transfers to other Churches of the Anglican Communion. Without this class the record of "ins and outs" is incomplete.

Comparisons of totals in the 1946 and the 1949 reports are given below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>1946 Report</th>
<th>1949 Report</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ordained Deacon in U. S. A.</td>
<td>551</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordained Deacon in Foreign Jurisdictions</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receptions from other Churches of Anglican Communion</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restorations</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers to other Churches of Anglican Communion</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depositions or Deprivations</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspensions</td>
<td>11†</td>
<td>15†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaths</td>
<td>431</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Data not included in 1946 Report.
† Of the Suspensions in the 1946 Report, three were later restored and four deposed, and one was restored and later deposed. Of the Suspensions in the 1949 Report, three were later restored and one deposed.

In the opinion of the Recorder the system now in force for collecting data and recording them is satisfactory and has no apparent loopholes for error and omission. But the records for the years prior to about twenty years ago are unfortunately incomplete and not always accurate. In view of the importance of the historical record, the Recorder believes that considerable research should be undertaken among old records of the Church, and recommends that General Convention appropriate $3,000.00 to be used in the triennium for a competent research worker.

Respectfully submitted,

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND, RECORDER,

Robert Worthington, Executive Vice-President.

New York, N. Y.
June 10, 1949.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Death</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Death</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carson, Harry Roberts</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>July 13, 1948</td>
<td>Loring, Richard Tuttle</td>
<td>471</td>
<td>April 16, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creighton, Frank Whittington</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>December 24, 1948</td>
<td>Mann, Alexander</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>November 15, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darst, Thomas Campbell</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>September 1, 1948</td>
<td>Maxon, James Matthew</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>November 8, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Du Moulin, Frank</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>July 9, 1948</td>
<td>Moreland, William Hall</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>October 27, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferris, David Lincoln</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>June 9, 1947</td>
<td>Perry, James De Wolf</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>March 20, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Robert Le Roy</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>February 6, 1948</td>
<td>Sanford, Louis Childs</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>August 10, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, John Long</td>
<td>423</td>
<td>September 2, 1948</td>
<td>Stevens, William Bertrand</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>August 22, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kroll, Leopold</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>March 5, 1946</td>
<td>Wroth, Edward Pinkney</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>June 22, 1946</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## PRIESTS AND DEACONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date of Death</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Wesley David</td>
<td>July 8, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addison, Charles Morris</td>
<td>January 12, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albinson, James Warren</td>
<td>November 25, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alford, Charles Burdick</td>
<td>December 7, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Albert William</td>
<td>July 12, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allgyod, Howard</td>
<td>January 6, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alling, Stephen Howard</td>
<td>October 6, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alyn, Joseph Richard</td>
<td>August 16, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amos, Waldo Adams</td>
<td>November 25, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Fritz Leonard</td>
<td>July 23, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annable, Neil Edwin</td>
<td>December 12, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, Frederick Sylvester</td>
<td>December 5, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, George Porter</td>
<td>July 14, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur, Samuel Erastus</td>
<td>February 15, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton, Mortimer Stacy</td>
<td>June 4, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton, Robert</td>
<td>June 17, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Averill, Edward Wilson</td>
<td>February 2, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baer, Francis Vinton</td>
<td>December 15, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagley, John Pilkington</td>
<td>May 5, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, Melville Knox</td>
<td>December 2, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baily, William Newbold</td>
<td>February 16, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baird, Charles Glenn</td>
<td>December 13, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, George Irwin</td>
<td>July 23, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banfi, Francis Milton</td>
<td>June 14, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks, William Stephen</td>
<td>January 3, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barber, Robert Young</td>
<td>November 30, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnwell, Stephen Elliott</td>
<td>December 10, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrington, John William</td>
<td>June 27, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batten, Loring Woart</td>
<td>January 6, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beardsley, William Agur</td>
<td>December 28, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beissant, Lewis Charles</td>
<td>July 1, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Arthur William</td>
<td>August 3, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Robert</td>
<td>January 24, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict, Robert</td>
<td>August 26, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Franklin Isaac Abrahm</td>
<td>January 29, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Sydney Claude</td>
<td>June 14, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson, Lloyd Rachburn</td>
<td>May 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson, William Joseph Henry</td>
<td>October 4, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertsha, Charles Edward</td>
<td>June 22, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch, Malbone Hunter</td>
<td>April 17, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop, Charles Eugene</td>
<td>March 11, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Fox, John</td>
<td>November 27, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boate, George</td>
<td>July 5, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bode, John Knox</td>
<td>December 7, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyce, James Clarence</td>
<td>August 19, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyle, Wellington K.</td>
<td>June 2, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyers, Joseph</td>
<td>April 16, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradner, Robert Maxwell</td>
<td>November 14, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brees, Ashel Amos</td>
<td>March 28, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewer, Clifton Hartwell</td>
<td>September 28, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewster, Harold Sidney</td>
<td>April 6, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briggs, John Porter</td>
<td>July 11, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brockbank, Charles Albert William</td>
<td>October 31, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brook, Arthur Hubert</td>
<td>October 9, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Frank Louis</td>
<td>August 12, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Philip Monroe</td>
<td>February 14, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Wilbur Fiske</td>
<td>February 28, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, William McMurdo</td>
<td>November 21, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce, Edward Moncrieff</td>
<td>January 22, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B cukling, Carl Montgomery</td>
<td>December 19, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull, Edward</td>
<td>September 29, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burt, Bates Gilbert</td>
<td>April 5, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush, Homer Ellis</td>
<td>September 19, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carden, Joseph</td>
<td>January 11, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, John Franklin</td>
<td>March 30, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Joseph</td>
<td>April 17, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chambers, George Robert</td>
<td>February 18, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, James Jeffries</td>
<td>September 10, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlock, Roger</td>
<td>July 13, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chew, John Marshall</td>
<td>April 11, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christians, Clayton Alexander</td>
<td>September 19, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cipron, Felipe Enudio</td>
<td>October 17, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Delver Wallace</td>
<td>January 6, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Walter Bird</td>
<td>January 13, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Webster Loring</td>
<td>September 8, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, Gerald Campbell</td>
<td>January 28, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, Maurice</td>
<td>December 4, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarkson, David Henry</td>
<td>January 22, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay, Albert Edward</td>
<td>February 10, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date of Death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochran, Robert William</td>
<td>May 29, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogley, Charles Grinnell</td>
<td>January 20, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collier, Ellsworth Bramwell</td>
<td>August 5, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook, Luther Allen</td>
<td>February 9, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowan, William</td>
<td>April 1, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowling, Rosier Cleon</td>
<td>December 14, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, William Edward</td>
<td>February 10, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, James Boyd</td>
<td>September 29, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig, Ora Wilfred</td>
<td>March 8, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Mead Kenneth</td>
<td>October 22, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowe, James Edward</td>
<td>April 10, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curran, John</td>
<td>September 22, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cusens, Alexander Griswold</td>
<td>August 24, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, Philip Grant</td>
<td>June 2, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawson, George William</td>
<td>December 23, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayton, Francis Spencer</td>
<td>June 26, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Coux, Charles John</td>
<td>February 13, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennis, Benjamin</td>
<td>September 13, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeWitt, Alexander Renshaw</td>
<td>February 16, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dexter, Henry Aaron</td>
<td>February 24, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickey, George Vernon</td>
<td>March 9, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diller, Howard Walter</td>
<td>March 13, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodd, Joseph Henry</td>
<td>July 22, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doud, LeRoy Wells</td>
<td>December 13, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow, George Worthington</td>
<td>September 18, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow, Ralph Waldo</td>
<td>October 10, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driver, Francis</td>
<td>December 20, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving Hawk, James Henry</td>
<td>May 22, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durrant, Henry Lester</td>
<td>March 26, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwall, James Edward</td>
<td>December 23, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eccles, George Warrington</td>
<td>June 23, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Frederick</td>
<td>October 5, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis, Hiram John</td>
<td>October 17, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerson, Robert Wesley</td>
<td>February 27, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date of Death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heagerty, William Brown</td>
<td>September 20, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>April 8, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>February 26, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>March 20, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>April 17, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>May 18, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>July 17, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>March 12, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>March 3, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>March 20, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>January 18, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>November 25, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>June 21, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>September 9, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>August 23, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>November 23, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>October 23, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, John</td>
<td>April 4, 1947</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date of Death</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McHenry, Harry Cresson</td>
<td>December 5, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinney, William Sylvanus</td>
<td>February 19, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLauchlan, John Donald</td>
<td>October 23, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meade, William</td>
<td>July 6, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meredith, Reuben</td>
<td>August 4, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metz, William Thomas</td>
<td>August 10, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milton, William Hammond</td>
<td>June 28, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, John Forbes</td>
<td>September 27, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Samuel Lewis</td>
<td>May 3, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moffatt, Walter Gordon</td>
<td>November 16, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molony, Charles Hely</td>
<td>July 15, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molony, Edward Hely</td>
<td>August 28, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery, Archibald Eglington</td>
<td>July 23, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery, Samuel George Morton</td>
<td>May 17, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morehouse, Frank Stephen</td>
<td>April 17, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Leon Ernest</td>
<td>February 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mott, Marshall Everett</td>
<td>June 2, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Patrick</td>
<td>March 24, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Robert Burwell</td>
<td>March 28, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neve, Frederick William</td>
<td>November 16, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niles, William Porter</td>
<td>September 19, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noce, Sisto J.</td>
<td>July 30, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noe, Walter Raleigh</td>
<td>March 11, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolan, John Harrison</td>
<td>December 11, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Donnell, Arthur Francis</td>
<td>April 13, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opie, James</td>
<td>November 14, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otto, William Roland</td>
<td>May 7, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Giles Buckner</td>
<td>January 21, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peckham, Joseph Russell</td>
<td>January 5, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkins, Harry Wright</td>
<td>July 24, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Frederick A.</td>
<td>April 30, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peyton, William Preston</td>
<td>February 4, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfeiffer, Charles Thacher</td>
<td>April 27, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prout, Alexander Eberhard</td>
<td>November 26, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R filter, Rowland Frederick</td>
<td>September 28, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Henry Laird</td>
<td>May 27, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, William Ernest</td>
<td>October 4, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitcher, John Benton</td>
<td>January 22, 1946</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date of Death</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Platt, George Edwin</td>
<td>March 26, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pope, Richard Duffield</td>
<td>December 8, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pott, Francis Lister Hawk</td>
<td>March 7, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, Edwin Angier</td>
<td>September 16, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, Lyman Pierson</td>
<td>February 10, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pratt, Frederick Willey</td>
<td>September 17, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressey, Richard Palmer</td>
<td>November 5, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressey, William</td>
<td>August 27, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pritchett, Charles Benjamin</td>
<td>August 17, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pugh, Walter Cresson</td>
<td>May 8, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulver, Henry Jeremiah</td>
<td>June 28, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putnam, John Henry Stovilla</td>
<td>September 26, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rasmussen-Taxdal, Henry</td>
<td>June 21, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader, Claud Butler Newman Oldring</td>
<td>May 19, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reed, Pembroke Waller</td>
<td>January 20, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remick, Claude Elwood</td>
<td>September 14, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards, Albert Glenn</td>
<td>November 3, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards, Leonard Burbank</td>
<td>March 25, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards, Leonard Richard</td>
<td>April 1, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rimes, Norman Jeffery</td>
<td>May 17, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Charles Wellington</td>
<td>November 28, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, William Henry</td>
<td>October 12, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, Edward Reinhold</td>
<td>August 26, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, Wilbur Quincy</td>
<td>April 13, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roots, Willard Holt</td>
<td>March 11, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose, Lee Lester</td>
<td>March 30, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubel, Henry Scott</td>
<td>December 4, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rundell, Charles Oliver</td>
<td>March 18, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sackett, Milton B.</td>
<td>September 6, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadlier, John</td>
<td>January 14, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanderson, Albert Evans</td>
<td>August 16, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayre, Claude Enoch</td>
<td>May 10, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scofield, Charles Barker</td>
<td>July 3, 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scofield, Charles Otis</td>
<td>June 4, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagle, John Creighton</td>
<td>March 23, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sessions, Valentine Hunter</td>
<td>June 24, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severence, George Henry</td>
<td>July 15, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexton, John Frederick</td>
<td>July 8, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, Charles Edward</td>
<td>May 17, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, Dallas</td>
<td>March 6, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date of Death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, George Clarence.</td>
<td>September 15, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, Hooper Reynolds.</td>
<td>March 6, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheerin, Charles Wilford.</td>
<td>April 5, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherlock, Frank Magill.</td>
<td>July 14, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherrin, Joseph.</td>
<td>February 20, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shirt, Stanley Creswick Sorby.</td>
<td>January 17, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sibbald, Garth Eleazer Williams.</td>
<td>March 24, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silvester, Clarence Clark.</td>
<td>March 7, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sloan, Thomas James.</td>
<td>November 20, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Francis Henry.</td>
<td>December 27, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Howard Lewis.</td>
<td>May 26, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, James Ault.</td>
<td>January 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Newton Charles.</td>
<td>April 7, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow, Frederic Foster.</td>
<td>May 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sowerbutts, Crompton.</td>
<td>April 26, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somers, Charles Louis.</td>
<td>May 30, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer, Lewis Page.</td>
<td>May 16, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sambaugh, Belvo Z.</td>
<td>December 1, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinmetz, Francis Campbell.</td>
<td>October 17, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevens, William Sutherland.</td>
<td>November 15, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart-Braithwaite, John.</td>
<td>March 24, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strong, John Claud Frank.</td>
<td>March 26, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strowbridge, Walter S.</td>
<td>May 2, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talbot, Henry Russell.</td>
<td>June 11, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talbot, Sterling John.</td>
<td>August 29, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tancock, James Arthur.</td>
<td>December 29, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Lewis Nathaniel.</td>
<td>December 3, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, James Bishop.</td>
<td>March 18, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, R. Johnston.</td>
<td>December 3, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, James Neville.</td>
<td>February 7, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Matthew George.</td>
<td>October 7, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilton, William Martin.</td>
<td>February 10, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolar, John Richard.</td>
<td>February 16, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trickett, George Harvey.</td>
<td>March 6, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trowbridge, Walter S.</td>
<td>May 2, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Benjamin Arthur.</td>
<td>June, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, James Percival.</td>
<td>April 29, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyler, Samuel.</td>
<td>February 14, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veazie, Henry Purcell.</td>
<td>July 14, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walenta, Edmund Joseph.</td>
<td>September 17, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walkley, Charles Thomas.</td>
<td>January 6, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall, James Dalgarno.</td>
<td>May 29, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Virgil Earl.</td>
<td>August 27, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ware, James Lawrence.</td>
<td>June 8, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washburn, Charles Francis.</td>
<td>February 9, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts, Wallace Hubbard.</td>
<td>May 17, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weed, Edwin Dunning.</td>
<td>June 11, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weigle, Britton Day.</td>
<td>May 17, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weinmann, Jacob Frederic.</td>
<td>September 7, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeler, Frederick Scherer.</td>
<td>September 21, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Robb, Jr.</td>
<td>November 12, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehead, Clarence Burnett.</td>
<td>August 7, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehead, Robert Severson.</td>
<td>May 22, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilcox, Ellery Irving.</td>
<td>May 13, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkinson, Howard Sargent.</td>
<td>August 1, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, D. John.</td>
<td>December 8, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Walter.</td>
<td>September 17, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilton, Hugh Latimer.</td>
<td>June 26, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Henry Bagbo.</td>
<td>November 6, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windham, Thomas Delong.</td>
<td>November 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Clarence Sylvester.</td>
<td>April 5, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Scott.</td>
<td>June 30, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodward, Edmund Lee.</td>
<td>February 2, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooten, William.</td>
<td>January 10, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worman, Alvin Emmanuel.</td>
<td>July 8, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worthington, William.</td>
<td>May 18, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Edwin Philips.</td>
<td>July 20, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, John Howard.</td>
<td>May 14, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wurtele, Arthur Hunter.</td>
<td>August 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yocum, Richard Read.</td>
<td>March 16, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Charles Herbert.</td>
<td>September 22, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Gates Edmund Michael.</td>
<td>December 2, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeigler, Oscar Woodward.</td>
<td>July 14, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zemeno, Guillermo Gabriel.</td>
<td>May 17, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zschornack, Henrique.</td>
<td>July 26, 1947</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TO THE PRIESTHOOD—FORMER ORDINATIONS REPORTED UNDER SERIAL NUMBERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12651-S</td>
<td>Francis Alonzo Caswell</td>
<td>June 2, 1948</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15303-S</td>
<td>Ralph Thomas Wolfgang</td>
<td>May 1, 1947</td>
<td>Heistand, J. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16263</td>
<td>Joseph Hudson Hall</td>
<td>Oct. 10, 1944</td>
<td>Gardner, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16306</td>
<td>Edward Herrick Cook</td>
<td>Apr. 15, 1945</td>
<td>Remington, W. P. for Mass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16333</td>
<td>Charles LeRoy Hein</td>
<td>July 20, 1945</td>
<td>Powell, N. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16357</td>
<td>George Keiratead</td>
<td>Nov. 5, 1946</td>
<td>Sherrill, H. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16365</td>
<td>William James Whitfield</td>
<td>Sept. 29, 1946</td>
<td>Walker, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16367</td>
<td>Rolla Patteson Currie</td>
<td>Nov. 1, 1946</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16373</td>
<td>Frederic Peter Williams</td>
<td>Oct. 19, 1946</td>
<td>Block, R. M. for Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16405</td>
<td>Herbert Stanley Costain</td>
<td>Nov. 1, 1946</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16406</td>
<td>James Albert Pike</td>
<td>Nov. 1, 1946</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16432</td>
<td>Samuel Norman McCain, Jr</td>
<td>Nov. 1, 1946</td>
<td>Peabody, M. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16435</td>
<td>John Stilman Gill</td>
<td>Mar. 8, 1947</td>
<td>Stevens, W. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16466</td>
<td>Jacob Farrand Williams</td>
<td>Dec. 4, 1946</td>
<td>Clingman, C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16511</td>
<td>Frederick William Brownell</td>
<td>July 2, 1946</td>
<td>Mason, W. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16528</td>
<td>Jacob Raymond Denton</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1946</td>
<td>Scott, A. T. for Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16529</td>
<td>Hugo Bernic Walker</td>
<td>July 21, 1946</td>
<td>Walker, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16531</td>
<td>Eldred Donald Murdock</td>
<td>Feb. 28, 1947</td>
<td>Atwill, D. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16534</td>
<td>Donald M. Brieland</td>
<td>Jan. 15, 1948</td>
<td>Haines, E. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16538</td>
<td>Robert Woodworth Beggs</td>
<td>July 1, 1947</td>
<td>Budlong, F. G. for Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16539</td>
<td>Stanley Fillmore Hauser</td>
<td>Oct. 10, 1946</td>
<td>Jones, E. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16545</td>
<td>Oscar Roy Greene</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1946</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16550</td>
<td>Clarence Charles Slocum</td>
<td>Dec. 16, 1946</td>
<td>Cross, E. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16557</td>
<td>John William Drake, Jr.</td>
<td>Apr. 9, 1947</td>
<td>Penick, E. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16558</td>
<td>Edwin Rugby Auer</td>
<td>Oct. 28, 1946</td>
<td>Peabody, M. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16559</td>
<td>Hal Marion Wells*</td>
<td>Mar. 25, 1947</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16560</td>
<td>Russell Davis</td>
<td>Sept. 25, 1946</td>
<td>Sherrill, H. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16562</td>
<td>Dale Wayne Cosand</td>
<td>Oct. 4, 1946</td>
<td>Haines, E. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16565</td>
<td>Frank La Fayette Rose, Jr</td>
<td>Dec. 16, 1946</td>
<td>Goodwin, F. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16566</td>
<td>Waddell Francis Roley</td>
<td>Mar. 25, 1947</td>
<td>Walters, S. F. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16567</td>
<td>Walter Proctor Hall Parker</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1946</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16569</td>
<td>Norman Spicer</td>
<td>June 16, 1947</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16570</td>
<td>William Irvin Cool, Jr.</td>
<td>July 16, 1946</td>
<td>Pardue, A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Deposed January 28, 1949

### IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X-16272-A</td>
<td>Ramao Hilario Gomes</td>
<td>Nov. 10, 1946</td>
<td>Pithan, A. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16497-B</td>
<td>Jean Mardochee Paraison</td>
<td>Aug. 31, 1947</td>
<td>Voegeli, C. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16497-C</td>
<td>Henri Alexandre Stines</td>
<td>Nov. 1, 1947</td>
<td>Jenkins, T. for Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16573</td>
<td>Richard Munger Shaefrer</td>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>Spencer, R. N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16574</td>
<td>Arthur Edward Hartwell</td>
<td>Jan. 2</td>
<td>Quinn, C. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16575</td>
<td>Reginald Carver Groff</td>
<td>Jan. 3</td>
<td>Dallas, J. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16576</td>
<td>George Bowen Williams</td>
<td>Jan. 13</td>
<td>Moody, W. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16577</td>
<td>Edgar Christian Newlin</td>
<td>Jan. 18</td>
<td>Salinas y Velasco, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16578</td>
<td>Miguel de Jesus Hernandez</td>
<td>Jan. 20</td>
<td>McClelland, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16579</td>
<td>Francis Kane McNaul, Jr.</td>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16580</td>
<td>Frederick Bromley Jansen</td>
<td>Jan. 26</td>
<td>Stevens, W. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16581</td>
<td>Weston Henry Gillett</td>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>Hebert, J. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16582</td>
<td>Hebert Jerome Barrall, Jr.</td>
<td>Jan. 28</td>
<td>McClelland, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16583</td>
<td>Paul Frederick Heberger</td>
<td>Jan. 29</td>
<td>for Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16584</td>
<td>Fred Logan Nolting</td>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>Goodwin, F. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16585</td>
<td>Arthur Bertram Geeson</td>
<td>Feb. 2</td>
<td>for Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16586</td>
<td>Rudolph M. Bangert</td>
<td>Feb. 2</td>
<td>Kirchhofer, R. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16587</td>
<td>Donald James Parsons</td>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>Remington, W. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16588</td>
<td>Ernest Grant Maguire</td>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>Dallas, J. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16589</td>
<td>Robert Charleston Baird</td>
<td>Feb. 4</td>
<td>Campbell, R. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16590</td>
<td>Warren Hugh Steele</td>
<td>Feb. 29</td>
<td>for Rochester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16591</td>
<td>Frederic Jacob Lottich</td>
<td>Mar. 1</td>
<td>Wing, J. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16592</td>
<td>Frederick Carl Gross</td>
<td>Mar. 1</td>
<td>Loring, O. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16593</td>
<td>Ralph Bertram Krueger</td>
<td>Mar. 2</td>
<td>Ivins, B. F. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16594</td>
<td>Kenneth Rosier Terry</td>
<td>Mar. 3</td>
<td>Ivins, B. F. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16595</td>
<td>Arthur Anton Vogel</td>
<td>Mar. 4</td>
<td>Ivins, B. F. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16596</td>
<td>Thomas Gibson Johnstone</td>
<td>Mar. 1</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16597</td>
<td>Gordon Rhodes Olsen</td>
<td>Mar. 3</td>
<td>Mallett, R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16598</td>
<td>Jonathan Maxwell Mitchell</td>
<td>Mar. 5</td>
<td>Mitzel, C. R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16599</td>
<td>Roy MacKaye Atwood</td>
<td>Mar. 7</td>
<td>Perry, J. DeW.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16600</td>
<td>Henry Ethelbert Sigismund Reeves</td>
<td>Mar. 10</td>
<td>Louttit, H. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16601</td>
<td>Frank Harry Bozarth</td>
<td>Mar. 10</td>
<td>Mallett, R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16602</td>
<td>John Julian Hancock</td>
<td>Mar. 11</td>
<td>Walters, S. F. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16603</td>
<td>Joseph Taylor Boulet</td>
<td>Mar. 13</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16604</td>
<td>William Armstrong Powell</td>
<td>Mar. 17</td>
<td>Mallett, R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16605</td>
<td>Morris Reed Robinson</td>
<td>Mar. 20</td>
<td>Sherrill, R. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16606</td>
<td>Joseph Robert Horn, 3rd</td>
<td>Mar. 25</td>
<td>Carpenter, C. C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16607</td>
<td>Charles William Williams</td>
<td>Mar. 30</td>
<td>Block, R. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16608</td>
<td>Bernard George Miara, Jr.</td>
<td>Mar. 31</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16609</td>
<td>Roscoe Wendell Shank</td>
<td>Apr. 2</td>
<td>Heistand, J. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16610</td>
<td>James Richard DeGolier</td>
<td>Apr. 6</td>
<td>Mallett, R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16611</td>
<td>Roger Horace Du Williams</td>
<td>Apr. 11</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16612</td>
<td>Lawrence Centrel</td>
<td>Apr. 11</td>
<td>Wroth, E. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16613</td>
<td>Edward Angelo Pedretti</td>
<td>Apr. 12</td>
<td>Strider, R. E. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16614</td>
<td>Robert Denys Malvern</td>
<td>Apr. 22</td>
<td>Sturtevant, M. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16615</td>
<td>John Saxton Wolfe, Jr.</td>
<td>Apr. 23</td>
<td>Heron, R. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16616</td>
<td>Neunert Frederick Lang</td>
<td>Apr. 28</td>
<td>Peabody, M. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16617</td>
<td>John Leonard Roberts</td>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>Gardner, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16618</td>
<td>Robert Nestell Smyth</td>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>Haines, E. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16619</td>
<td>Paul Grant Satrang</td>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>White, J. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16620</td>
<td>John Edgar Gill</td>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>Stroeburg, R. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16621</td>
<td>Clinton Hamor Blake, Jr.</td>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16622</td>
<td>Leslie Delbert Ross Hallett</td>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>Parsons, E. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16623</td>
<td>Harry Russell Roberts</td>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16624</td>
<td>John Charles Alderson</td>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>Barnwell, M. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16625</td>
<td>William Turner St. John Brown</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Casady, T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16626</td>
<td>Alfred Ernest Persons</td>
<td>June 3</td>
<td>Casady, T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16627</td>
<td>Paul Richard Whiteside</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Cross, E. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16628</td>
<td>Reginald James Green</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Van Dyck, V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16629</td>
<td>John Walter Nourse</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Gray, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16630</td>
<td>Merritt Kimberly Sawyer</td>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>Heron, R. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16631</td>
<td>Donald Shurtleff Chestam</td>
<td>June 9</td>
<td>Goodwin, F. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16632</td>
<td>John Marshall Shufelt</td>
<td>June 9</td>
<td>for Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1946</td>
<td>Quin, C. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 5, 1946</td>
<td>Davis, C. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 6, 1946</td>
<td>Dallas, J. T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8, 1948</td>
<td>Moody, W. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 9, 1947</td>
<td>McClelland, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 25, 1947</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
<td>Received from Roman</td>
<td>16578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 4, 1947</td>
<td>Stevens, W. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7, 1946</td>
<td>Sterrett, F. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 28, 1946</td>
<td>Mitchell, R. B. for</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>16581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 29, 1946</td>
<td>Scarlett, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 28, 1946</td>
<td>Mitchell, R. B. for</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>16583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 3, 1946</td>
<td>Kirchoffer, R. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 6, 1946</td>
<td>McKinstry, A. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 14, 1946</td>
<td>Dallas, J. T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 16, 1946</td>
<td>Penick, E. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7, 1946</td>
<td>Reinheimer, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 12, 1946</td>
<td>Wing, J. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 18, 1946</td>
<td>Loring, O. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 30, 1946</td>
<td>Ivins, B. F. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 24, 1947</td>
<td>Ivins, B. F. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1947</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 2, 1947</td>
<td>Mallett, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 7, 1946</td>
<td>Mitchell, R. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 10, 1947</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W. for</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>16596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 29, 1946</td>
<td>Mallett, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1946</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 7, 1946</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27, 1946</td>
<td>Sherrill, H. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 4, 1947</td>
<td>Carpenter, C. C. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1947</td>
<td>Block, R. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1946</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 28, 1946</td>
<td>Heistand, J. T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 18, 1947</td>
<td>Mallett, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 17, 1946</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
<td>Received from Roman</td>
<td>16606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Church</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1946</td>
<td>Strider, R. E. L.</td>
<td>Deposed May 21, 1947</td>
<td>16607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 29, 1946</td>
<td>Barnwell, M. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 7, 1946</td>
<td>Heron, R. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 25, 1947</td>
<td>Peabody, M. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 16, 1946</td>
<td>Gardner, W. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 25, 1947</td>
<td>Stevens, W. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 29, 1946</td>
<td>White, J. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 1946</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1946</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25, 1947</td>
<td>Roberts, W. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1946</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12, 1947</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E. for</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>16618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6, 1946</td>
<td>Casady, T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 5, 1948</td>
<td>Cross, E. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12, 1946</td>
<td>Budlong, F. G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 17, 1947</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16, 1946</td>
<td>Creighton, F. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16623</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## RECORD OF ORDINATIONS

### DIACONATE

### 1946

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16633</td>
<td>Thomas Lawson Cox</td>
<td>June 9</td>
<td>Penick, E. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16634</td>
<td>Harold Bassage</td>
<td>June 12</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16635</td>
<td>Nicholas Kouletsis</td>
<td>June 12</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16636</td>
<td>John Marshall Frye, Jr.</td>
<td>June 12</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16637</td>
<td>Frederick Robert Isaachsen</td>
<td>June 12</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16638</td>
<td>Paul Matthews Washington</td>
<td>June 12</td>
<td>Manning, W. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16639</td>
<td>Frederic Howard Meisel</td>
<td>June 12</td>
<td>Stevens, W. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16640</td>
<td>Harold Barrett Robinson</td>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>Stevens, W. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16641</td>
<td>Samuel McCray Garrett</td>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>Peabody, M. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16642</td>
<td>Armen Diran Jorjorian</td>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16643</td>
<td>James Craigie Holt</td>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16644</td>
<td>Delbert Walter Tildesley</td>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16645</td>
<td>Gowan Hoyt Williams</td>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16646</td>
<td>Wilfred Layton</td>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>Creighton, F. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16647</td>
<td>Charles William May</td>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>Creighton, F. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16648</td>
<td>Ernest Vincent Anderson</td>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16649</td>
<td>Lyle Eugene Scott</td>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>Sherrill, H. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16650</td>
<td>Leslie Clipston Forde</td>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16651</td>
<td>Frank Southard Smith</td>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16652</td>
<td>Walter Edward Muir</td>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16653</td>
<td>Robert Bracewell Appleyard</td>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>Carpenter, C. C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16654</td>
<td>Leighton Philip Aranaulf</td>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>Carruthers, T. N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16655</td>
<td>Guy Williamson Lambert</td>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>Davis, C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16656</td>
<td>Sidney Ulyses Martin</td>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>Davis, C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16657</td>
<td>Edward Otheman Moore</td>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>Davis, C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16658</td>
<td>Kenneth Rupert Robinson</td>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16659</td>
<td>William Avelle Spurrier, 3rd</td>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>Stevens, W. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16660</td>
<td>James Herman Jordan, Jr.</td>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>Carruthers, T. N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16661</td>
<td>Stephen Lee Skardon</td>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>Davis, C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16662</td>
<td>Andrus Bassett Smith</td>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>Davis, C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16663</td>
<td>Arnold Robert Verdun</td>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>Davis, C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16664</td>
<td>Frederick Colnuit Hammond</td>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>Gooden, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16665</td>
<td>James Albert Dalton</td>
<td>July 7</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16666</td>
<td>Harry London King, Jr.</td>
<td>July 7</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16667</td>
<td>Eldridge Hayward Taylor</td>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>Powell, N. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16668</td>
<td>Henry Boyd Hucle, 3rd</td>
<td>July 23</td>
<td>Mason, W. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16669</td>
<td>Arthur Cordukes Freeman</td>
<td>July 24</td>
<td>Gray, D. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16670</td>
<td>George Benjamin DuPorte Dayson</td>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>Strider, K. E. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16671</td>
<td>William Anthony Clebsch</td>
<td>July 26</td>
<td>Dandridge, E. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16672</td>
<td>Edward Arthur Wicher, Jr.</td>
<td>Aug. 3</td>
<td>Block, K. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16673</td>
<td>Paul Lawrence West</td>
<td>Aug. 6</td>
<td>Ingleby, F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16674</td>
<td>Gene Scarfing</td>
<td>Aug. 7</td>
<td>Perry, J. DeW.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16675</td>
<td>Hal Raymond Gros</td>
<td>Aug. 19</td>
<td>Dagwell, B. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16676</td>
<td>DeVon Edgar Horton</td>
<td>Aug. 19</td>
<td>Dagwell, B. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16677</td>
<td>Alfred Stephen Tyson</td>
<td>Aug. 19</td>
<td>Dagwell, B. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16678</td>
<td>William Davidson</td>
<td>Aug. 23</td>
<td>Daniels, H. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16679</td>
<td>Reginald Heber Kent</td>
<td>Aug. 25</td>
<td>Brown, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16681</td>
<td>Robert Leonard Miller</td>
<td>Sept. 6</td>
<td>Davis, C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16682</td>
<td>Thordyke Gerrish David Kingman</td>
<td>Sept. 8</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16683</td>
<td>Charles Edward Sutton</td>
<td>Sept. 22</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16684</td>
<td>Orrin Maxson Knox</td>
<td>Sept. 29</td>
<td>Stevens, W. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16685</td>
<td>Harold Ashley McElwain</td>
<td>Sept. 30</td>
<td>Loring, D. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16686</td>
<td>Clarence Edward Hobgood</td>
<td>Oct. 2</td>
<td>Penick, E. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16687</td>
<td>Henry Watson Havens, Jr.</td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Jehan, F. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16688</td>
<td>James Wesley McClain, Jr.</td>
<td>Oct. 4</td>
<td>Clingman, C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16689</td>
<td>Stanley Nelson</td>
<td>Oct. 6</td>
<td>Reinheimer, B. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16690</td>
<td>Charles Reid Leech</td>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>Mason, C. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16691</td>
<td>Hugh Carleton White, Jr.</td>
<td>Oct. 13</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16692</td>
<td>Harold Frank McGee, Jr.</td>
<td>Oct. 13</td>
<td>Goodwin, F. D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- **Ordinant** refers to the individual who ordained the new deacon.
- Dates are listed by month and day.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 9, 1947</td>
<td>Penick, E. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 29, 1946</td>
<td>Scarlett, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29, 1947</td>
<td>Ivins, B. F. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24, 1948</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 7, 1946</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1, 1947</td>
<td>Remington, W. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21, 1947</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16, 1946</td>
<td>Stevens, W. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27, 1947</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 29, 1946</td>
<td>Randall, E. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 29, 1946</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 1946</td>
<td>Randall, E. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1946</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 17, 1947</td>
<td>Creighton, F. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1947</td>
<td>Keefer, S. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 1947</td>
<td>Sherrill, H. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 1947</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 18, 1948</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 27, 1947</td>
<td>Peabody, M. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 10, 1947</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
<td>Died Aug. 6, 1947</td>
<td>16651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 6, 1947</td>
<td>Carpenter, C. C. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 1948</td>
<td>Roberts, W. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 15, 1947</td>
<td>Roberts, W. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 8, 1947</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 2, 1947</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 26, 1947</td>
<td>Stevens, W. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3, 1947</td>
<td>Carruthers, T. N.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13, 1947</td>
<td>Davis, C. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13, 1947</td>
<td>Davis, C. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 21, 1947</td>
<td>Stevens, W. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24, 1947</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 1, 1947</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 24, 1947</td>
<td>Powell, N. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21, 1947</td>
<td>Mason, W. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 4, 1947</td>
<td>Gray, D. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25, 1947</td>
<td>Littell, S. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 28, 1947</td>
<td>Creighton, F. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Tennessee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8, 1947</td>
<td>Block, K. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 17, 1948</td>
<td>Bowen, H. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 17, 1947</td>
<td>Bennett, G. G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 25, 1947</td>
<td>Dagwell, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25, 1947</td>
<td>Dagwell, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 25, 1947</td>
<td>Daniels, H. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 28, 1948</td>
<td>Brown, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 2, 1947</td>
<td>Brown, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 31, 1947</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Western New York</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 9, 1947</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 23, 1947</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11, 1948</td>
<td>Boy, F. E. I.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 3, 1947</td>
<td>Loring, O. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 24, 1947</td>
<td>Penick, E. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1, 1947</td>
<td>Juhau, F. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 1947</td>
<td>Lewis, W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 16, 1947</td>
<td>Reinheimer, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3, 1947</td>
<td>Mason, C. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 26, 1947</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 13, 1947</td>
<td>Mason, W. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16690</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Record of Ordinations

## Diaconate

### 1946

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16693</td>
<td>Wilson Montgomery Stitt</td>
<td>Oct. 17</td>
<td>Mason, W. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16694</td>
<td>George Temple Cook</td>
<td>Oct. 18</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16695</td>
<td>Lloyd William Weidner Bell, Jr.</td>
<td>Oct. 18</td>
<td>Goodwin, F. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16696</td>
<td>James David Reamer</td>
<td>Oct. 18</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16697</td>
<td>David Merriman Talbot</td>
<td>Oct. 19</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16698</td>
<td>Edward Nelson Maxwell</td>
<td>Oct. 20</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16699</td>
<td>Frank John Landolt</td>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>Gardner, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16700</td>
<td>Robert Lee Bast</td>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>McClelland, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16701</td>
<td>George Homer Murphy</td>
<td>Oct. 27</td>
<td>McKinstry, A. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16702</td>
<td>Maury Collier Jones</td>
<td>Oct. 28</td>
<td>Fenner, G. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16703</td>
<td>John Carl Boggs</td>
<td>Oct. 28</td>
<td>Ivins, B. F. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16704</td>
<td>William Earl Weldon</td>
<td>Oct. 28</td>
<td>Ivins, R. F. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16705</td>
<td>Frank Richard Williams</td>
<td>Nov. 1</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16706</td>
<td>Charles Lee Burgreen</td>
<td>Nov. 1</td>
<td>Wing, J. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16707</td>
<td>Arthur Joy Lively</td>
<td>Nov. 13</td>
<td>Wing, J. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16708</td>
<td>Noel Patrick Conlon</td>
<td>Nov. 26</td>
<td>Oldham, G. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16709</td>
<td>Ernest Davis Vanderburgh</td>
<td>Nov. 26</td>
<td>Oldham, G. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16710</td>
<td>Walter Preston Cable</td>
<td>Nov. 30</td>
<td>Moulton, A. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16711</td>
<td>Lee Aden Hanes</td>
<td>Nov. 30</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16712</td>
<td>Bert F. A. Ede</td>
<td>Dec. 4</td>
<td>Creighton, F. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16713</td>
<td>Clifford Cress Covington</td>
<td>Dec. 8</td>
<td>Cross, E. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16714</td>
<td>David Williams McClurken</td>
<td>Dec. 12</td>
<td>Chen, R. T. S. for Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16715</td>
<td>Albert Edward Campion</td>
<td>Dec. 14</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16716</td>
<td>Edward Albert Lockhart</td>
<td>Dec. 14</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16717</td>
<td>Frank John Palmer</td>
<td>Dec. 15</td>
<td>Cross, E. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16718</td>
<td>John de Boer Cummings</td>
<td>Dec. 15</td>
<td>Dallas, J. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16719</td>
<td>Gerrit Smith Barnes</td>
<td>Dec. 18</td>
<td>Ingle, F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16720</td>
<td>Alfred Luke Matte</td>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16721</td>
<td>Paul Edward Healy</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16722</td>
<td>Greydon Parker Copeland</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16723</td>
<td>Henry Charlton Beck</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>Gardner, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16724</td>
<td>Dallis Lee Harris</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16725</td>
<td>Evan Llewelyn Lewis</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16726</td>
<td>Henry Lee Fullerton</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>Moore, H. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16727</td>
<td>Henry Palmer Roberts, Jr.</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>Moore, H. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16728</td>
<td>Clarence Van Westphaper</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>Moore, H. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16729</td>
<td>Anselm Broburg</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>Remington, W. P. for Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16730</td>
<td>Robert Thatcher Gibson</td>
<td>Dec. 23</td>
<td>Quinn, C. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16731</td>
<td>LeRoy Dingelide Hall</td>
<td>Dec. 27</td>
<td>Fardue, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16732</td>
<td>Edwin Thomas Williams</td>
<td>Dec. 28</td>
<td>Brown, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16733</td>
<td>Charles Edgar Greene</td>
<td>Dec. 28</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16734</td>
<td>Gary Kilmer Price</td>
<td>Dec. 28</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16735</td>
<td>Miller Murray Cragon, Jr.</td>
<td>Dec. 29</td>
<td>Jackson, J. L.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1947

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16736</td>
<td>Richard Carroll Allen</td>
<td>Jan. 6</td>
<td>Casady, T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16737</td>
<td>Louis Wetherbee Pitt, Jr.</td>
<td>Jan. 6</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16738</td>
<td>Jose Maria Vega</td>
<td>Jan. 17</td>
<td>Salinas y Velasco, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16739</td>
<td>George Maurice Ottsen</td>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>Haines, E. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16740</td>
<td>Walter Milton Haushalter</td>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16741</td>
<td>Herbert Leswing, Jr.</td>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16742</td>
<td>Robert Patrick Varley</td>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16743</td>
<td>Albert Franklyn Greene</td>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16744</td>
<td>Gordon Stephen Price</td>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16745</td>
<td>Jesse Daniel Moses, 2nd.</td>
<td>Jan. 30</td>
<td>Stevens, W. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16746</td>
<td>Rollo Leroy Rilling</td>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>Quinn, C. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16747</td>
<td>Adolph Arno Stoy</td>
<td>Feb. 2</td>
<td>Stoney, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 18, 1947</td>
<td>Goodwin, F. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 1947</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19, 1947</td>
<td>Goodwin, F. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 16, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 1947</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26, 1947</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 25, 1947</td>
<td>Gardner, W. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12, 1947</td>
<td>McClelland, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 29, 1947</td>
<td>McKinstry, A. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1, 1947</td>
<td>Fenner, G. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29, 1947</td>
<td>Ivins, B. F. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29, 1947</td>
<td>Ivins, B. F. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1, 1948</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 17, 1948</td>
<td>Wing, J. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25, 1947</td>
<td>Loutit, H. I.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 12, 1947</td>
<td>Barry, F. L.</td>
<td>Deposed Mar. 25, 1949.</td>
<td>16708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 27, 1947</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1947</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20, 1947</td>
<td>Cross, E. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19, 1947</td>
<td>Jones, E. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 1947</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 27, 1947</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4, 1947</td>
<td>Littell, S. H.</td>
<td>for New Hampshire</td>
<td>16715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20, 1947</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21, 1947</td>
<td>Bowen, H. L.</td>
<td>for Chicago</td>
<td>16717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 18, 1948</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1948</td>
<td>Gardner, W. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7, 1947</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5, 1947</td>
<td>Mason, C. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3, 1947</td>
<td>Mason, C. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3, 1947</td>
<td>Mason, C. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 23, 1948</td>
<td>Quin, C. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 3, 1947</td>
<td>Purdue, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27, 1947</td>
<td>Brown, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 25, 1947</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 1947</td>
<td>Remington, W. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1947</td>
<td>Casady, T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 19, 1947</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
<td>for New Hampshire</td>
<td>16730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 6, 1948</td>
<td>Haines, E. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25, 1947</td>
<td>Moody, W. R.</td>
<td>for Pennsylvania</td>
<td>16732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25, 1947</td>
<td>Moody, W. R.</td>
<td>for Pennsylvania</td>
<td>16733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25, 1947</td>
<td>Moody, W. R.</td>
<td>for Pennsylvania</td>
<td>16734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25, 1947</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 14, 1948</td>
<td>Gooden, R. B.</td>
<td>for Western Massachusetts</td>
<td>16736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 1, 1947</td>
<td>Quin, C. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Received from Roman Church</td>
<td>16738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16748</td>
<td>Robert Frederick Lessing</td>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>Stevens, W. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16749</td>
<td>John Janney Lloyd</td>
<td>Feb. 8</td>
<td>Tucker, H. St.G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16750</td>
<td>Frederick Francis Haworth, Jr.</td>
<td>Feb. 12</td>
<td>Sawyer, H. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16751</td>
<td>John Paul Carter</td>
<td>Feb. 16</td>
<td>Penick, E. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16752</td>
<td>Ralph Herbert Kimbell</td>
<td>Feb. 16</td>
<td>Penick, E. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16753</td>
<td>Charles Judson Child, Jr.</td>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16754</td>
<td>William Chave McCracken</td>
<td>Feb. 23</td>
<td>Scarlett, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16755</td>
<td>Frederick Crawford Brown</td>
<td>Mar. 1</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16756</td>
<td>Albert Earl Stephens, Jr.</td>
<td>Mar. 8</td>
<td>Ingley, F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16757</td>
<td>George Adam Strackle</td>
<td>Mar. 9</td>
<td>Stoney, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16758</td>
<td>Charles Carroll Easts</td>
<td>Mar. 17</td>
<td>Powell, N. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16759</td>
<td>James Orville Bedley</td>
<td>Mar. 20</td>
<td>Dandridge, E. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16760</td>
<td>Ainsley Maxwell Carlton</td>
<td>Mar. 23</td>
<td>Rhea, F. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16761</td>
<td>Robert Martin Collins</td>
<td>Mar. 24</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16762</td>
<td>Frank Morgan Smith, Jr.</td>
<td>Mar. 24</td>
<td>Powell, N. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16763</td>
<td>Kenneth Koch Shook</td>
<td>Mar. 25</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16765</td>
<td>William Ferguson Maxwell, Jr.</td>
<td>Mar. 25</td>
<td>Moore, H. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16766</td>
<td>George Bindley Davidson</td>
<td>Mar. 25</td>
<td>Stevens, W. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16767</td>
<td>Kenneth Edward Clarke</td>
<td>Mar. 27</td>
<td>McKinstry, A. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16768</td>
<td>Ralph Lewis Tucker</td>
<td>Mar. 30</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16769</td>
<td>John Freeman Rickson</td>
<td>Apr. 8</td>
<td>McClelland, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16770</td>
<td>Yules Lawrence Moreau</td>
<td>Apr. 8</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16771</td>
<td>Hubert Stanley Wood, Jr.</td>
<td>Apr. 19</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16772</td>
<td>Samuel Nathan Keys</td>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16773</td>
<td>Waldo Ide Peterson</td>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Ingle, F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16774</td>
<td>Edward Albert Heffner</td>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Stoney, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16775</td>
<td>Robert Kollock Thomas</td>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16776</td>
<td>Jarvis Lee Marcoux</td>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>Jackson, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16777</td>
<td>John Newton Sinclair</td>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>Daniels, H. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16778</td>
<td>John Henry Vruwink</td>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>Oldham, G. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16779</td>
<td>John Daniel McCary</td>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Lewis, W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16780</td>
<td>Charles McHenry Pond</td>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Lewis, W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16781</td>
<td>Melvin Howard St. Cyr</td>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>Lewis, W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16782</td>
<td>Richard Rhys Williams</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Sterrett, F. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16783</td>
<td>Vincent Clifford Root</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Fenner, G. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16784</td>
<td>Richard Milliken Pierer</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16785</td>
<td>Edmund Adamique Cherbonnier</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Phillips, H. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16786</td>
<td>Horace Albion Ferrell</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Gardner, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16787</td>
<td>Robert Leighton Miller</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16788</td>
<td>Farnum Virgil Wood</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Loring, O. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16789</td>
<td>Clifford Oscar Walin</td>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16790</td>
<td>Hobart Jude Gary</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Randall, E. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16791</td>
<td>Walter Robert Belford</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>Juhan, F. A. for West Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16792</td>
<td>Wilbur Richard Schutze</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>Mason, W. R. for Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16793</td>
<td>Henry Carlton Shute</td>
<td>June 10</td>
<td>Stoney, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16794</td>
<td>Robert Jeffress Page</td>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>Peabody, M. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16795</td>
<td>Norman Traverse Slater</td>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>Phillips, H. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16796</td>
<td>Norval Scott</td>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>Reinheimer, B. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16797</td>
<td>Kenneth Walter Kadey</td>
<td>June 12</td>
<td>Davis, C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16798</td>
<td>James William Rice</td>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>Remington, W. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16799</td>
<td>Francis Ward Voelcker</td>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>Remington, W. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16800</td>
<td>Toussaint Vincent Harris</td>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>Barnwell, M. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16801</td>
<td>Robert Eugene Ratelle</td>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>Jackson, J. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16802</td>
<td>Howard Bruce Connell</td>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16803</td>
<td>Eugene Glenn Malcolm</td>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>Fenner, G. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15, 1947</td>
<td>Gooden, R. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 10, 1947</td>
<td>Goodwin, F. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1947</td>
<td>Sawyer, H. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1948</td>
<td>Penick, E. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 3, 1947</td>
<td>Penick, E. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 6, 1948</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 11, 1947</td>
<td>Scarlett, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 8, 1947</td>
<td>Ingley, F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26, 1948</td>
<td>Stoney, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15, 1948</td>
<td>Powell, N. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 5, 1948</td>
<td>Dandridge, E. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 18, 1947</td>
<td>Ingley, F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 27, 1947</td>
<td>Fenner, G. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 6, 1948</td>
<td>Powell, N. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 16, 1947</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1948</td>
<td>McElvain, F. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1947</td>
<td>Scarlett, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11, 1947</td>
<td>Jackson, J. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 31, 1948</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 7, 1947</td>
<td>Littell, S. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15, 1947</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1948</td>
<td>McClelland, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 9, 1947</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1, 1947</td>
<td>Kirchhoffer, R. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10, 1948</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 1947</td>
<td>Ingley, F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1947</td>
<td>Stoney, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 1947</td>
<td>Wolfe, J. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11, 1947</td>
<td>Jackson, J. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 31, 1948</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 7, 1947</td>
<td>Littell, S. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 13, 1947</td>
<td>Kirchhoffer, R. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1947</td>
<td>Lewis, W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1947</td>
<td>Lewis, W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30, 1947</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1, 1947</td>
<td>Fenner, G. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1947</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6, 1947</td>
<td>Gardner, W. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 4, 1948</td>
<td>Mitchell, R. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1947</td>
<td>Loring, O. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 19, 1948</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1947</td>
<td>Loring, O. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1947</td>
<td>Jones, E. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 14, 1947</td>
<td>Scarlett, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25, 1948</td>
<td>Peabody, M. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1, 1948</td>
<td>Phillips, H. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1947</td>
<td>Reinheimer, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 24, 1948</td>
<td>Davis, C. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1947</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1947</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 29, 1947</td>
<td>Barnwell, M. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30, 1948</td>
<td>Juhan, F. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 24, 1948</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1947</td>
<td>Fenner, G. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16804</td>
<td>Phil Porter, Jr.</td>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16805</td>
<td>Leland James Frye</td>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>Peabody, M. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16806</td>
<td>Oliver Reed Floyd</td>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>Pardue, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16807</td>
<td>John Joseph Morreitt</td>
<td>June 19</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16808</td>
<td>Harvey Henry Guthrie, Jr.</td>
<td>June 21</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16809</td>
<td>Ellsworth Alexander St. John</td>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>Brinker, H. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16810</td>
<td>William Waldo Swift</td>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>Dandridge, E. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16811</td>
<td>David Henry Brooks</td>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>Julian, F. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16812</td>
<td>Alvin Van Pelt Hart</td>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>Quin, C. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16813</td>
<td>Franklin James Klohn</td>
<td>June 25</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16814</td>
<td>James Lawrence Basil Williams</td>
<td>June 26</td>
<td>Mason, W. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16815</td>
<td>Marcus Brown Hall, Jr.</td>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16816</td>
<td>Paul Euward Langpaap</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td>Walters, S. F. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16817</td>
<td>Richard Thelma Shepherd Brown</td>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>Creighton, E. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16818</td>
<td>Samuel Fisher Williams</td>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>Creighton, F. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16819</td>
<td>Deltrich Barth Corder</td>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>Brown, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16820</td>
<td>Arthur Leonard Joseph Fox</td>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16821</td>
<td>Arthur Benjamin Norbeth</td>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>Sterrett, F. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16822</td>
<td>Perry Foster Miller</td>
<td>July 2</td>
<td>Budlong, F. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16823</td>
<td>Chesley Venable Daniel</td>
<td>July 2</td>
<td>Powell, N. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16824</td>
<td>Harry Le Roy Newton</td>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>Dagwell, B. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16825</td>
<td>John Grinnell Harrell</td>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>Stevens, W. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16826</td>
<td>John Waterloo Trelaven</td>
<td>July 6</td>
<td>Creighton, F. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16827</td>
<td>Robert Daniel O'Hara</td>
<td>July 17</td>
<td>Daniels, H. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16828</td>
<td>John Raymond Zinn Green</td>
<td>July 19</td>
<td>McClelland, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16829</td>
<td>Henry Brevoort Cannon</td>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>Gardner, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16830</td>
<td>John Conway Henry</td>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>Goodwin, F. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16831</td>
<td>Albert James Sayers</td>
<td>July 29</td>
<td>Strider, R. E. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16832</td>
<td>William Fred Buchanan, Jr.</td>
<td>July 29</td>
<td>Quin, C. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16833</td>
<td>Stanleigh Edward Jenkins</td>
<td>Sept. 16</td>
<td>Carpenter, C. C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16834</td>
<td>William Deeds Boyd</td>
<td>Sept. 17</td>
<td>Cassady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16835</td>
<td>Marvin Albert Nordheimer</td>
<td>Sept. 17</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16836</td>
<td>James Lee Stilwell, Jr.</td>
<td>Sept. 18</td>
<td>Brinker, H. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16837</td>
<td>Hugh Crockett McKee, Jr.</td>
<td>Sept. 21</td>
<td>Clingman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16838</td>
<td>Gordon Duward Bennett</td>
<td>Sept. 23</td>
<td>Carruthers, T. N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16839</td>
<td>Norman Jeffery Rimes</td>
<td>Sept. 27</td>
<td>Fenner, C. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16840</td>
<td>Richard Cobb Fell</td>
<td>Sept. 29</td>
<td>Carpenter, C. C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16841</td>
<td>Paul Alva Bankston</td>
<td>Oct. 9</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16842</td>
<td>Norman Gore</td>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>Porter, N. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16843</td>
<td>Harry Randall Heaney</td>
<td>Oct. 19</td>
<td>Fenner, G. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16844</td>
<td>Matthew Aurelius Jones</td>
<td>Oct. 25</td>
<td>Carruthers, T. N. for Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16845</td>
<td>Sidney Wilmot Goldsmith, Jr.</td>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16846</td>
<td>W Hudson Whitney</td>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>King, W. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16847</td>
<td>Ralph C. Miller</td>
<td>Oct. 31</td>
<td>Quin, C. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16848</td>
<td>Sidney Case McCammon</td>
<td>Nov. 2</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16849</td>
<td>Antonio Ochoa</td>
<td>Nov. 7</td>
<td>Gooden, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16850</td>
<td>George Franklin LeMoine</td>
<td>Nov. 10</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16851</td>
<td>James Beaver Orth</td>
<td>Nov. 10</td>
<td>Gooden, R. B. for Long Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16852</td>
<td>Paul De Witt Urbano</td>
<td>Nov. 11</td>
<td>Powell, N. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16853</td>
<td>Charles Preston Wiles</td>
<td>Nov. 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16854</td>
<td>John Arthur Budding</td>
<td>Nov. 28</td>
<td>Bennett, C. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16855</td>
<td>Ralph Ala Stevens</td>
<td>Dec. 2</td>
<td>Clark, S. C. for Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16856</td>
<td>Joseph Samuel Dickson</td>
<td>Dec. 10</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16857</td>
<td>Elmer Augustus McLaughlin</td>
<td>Dec. 13</td>
<td>Block, K. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16858</td>
<td>Gerald Stewart Bliss</td>
<td>Dec. 14</td>
<td>Barry, F. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16859</td>
<td>Wyatt Clark Hurst</td>
<td>Dec. 14</td>
<td>Dandridge, E. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16860</td>
<td>Ray Sterling Hardy</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16861</td>
<td>Alan Humrickhouse</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16862</td>
<td>Rerto Walter Kuhnel</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 6, 1948</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1947</td>
<td>Peabody, M. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 1947</td>
<td>Pardue, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1948</td>
<td>Craighill, L. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27, 1948</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 8, 1948</td>
<td>Brinker, H. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 17, 1948</td>
<td>Dandridge, E. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 14, 1948</td>
<td>Quin, L. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 9, 1948</td>
<td>Goodwin, F. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28, 1948</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 27, 1947</td>
<td>Walters, S. F. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 8, 1948</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 30, 1948</td>
<td>Brown, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6, 1948</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 1947</td>
<td>Sterrett, F. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28, 1948</td>
<td>Budlong, F. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 18, 1948</td>
<td>Powell, N. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 21, 1948</td>
<td>Gooden, R. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 29, 1948</td>
<td>Mallett, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18, 1948</td>
<td>Daniels, H. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1948</td>
<td>McClelland, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24, 1948</td>
<td>Gardner, W. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1948</td>
<td>Mason, W. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 18, 1948</td>
<td>Essex, W. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31, 1948</td>
<td>Quin, L. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30, 1948</td>
<td>Carpenter, C. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 17, 1948</td>
<td>Cassidy, T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 22, 1948</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 24, 1948</td>
<td>Brinker, H. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 22, 1948</td>
<td>Clingman, C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 12, 1948</td>
<td>Carruthers, T. N.</td>
<td>Died May 17, 1948</td>
<td>16835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 9, 1948</td>
<td>Fenner, G. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6, 1948</td>
<td>Carpenter, C. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 27, 1948</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
<td>Transferred to Montreal Dec. 29</td>
<td>16838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1, 1948</td>
<td>Fenner, G. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4, 1948</td>
<td>McKinstry, A. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30, 1948</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2, 1948</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
<td>Received from Roman Church</td>
<td>16842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28, 1948</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28, 1948</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1948</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 1948</td>
<td>Penick, E. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19, 1948</td>
<td>Sanford, L. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 3, 1948</td>
<td>Barry, F. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29, 1948</td>
<td>Hunter, J. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 14, 1948</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19, 1948</td>
<td>Sanford, L. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 3, 1948</td>
<td>Barry, F. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29, 1948</td>
<td>Hunter, J. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 14, 1948</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19, 1948</td>
<td>Sanford, L. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 3, 1948</td>
<td>Barry, F. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16863</td>
<td>Glenn Mitchell Reid</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16864</td>
<td>Thomas Knowiton Sewall</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16865</td>
<td>Robert Charles Woodfield</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16866</td>
<td>Robert David Wright</td>
<td>Dec. 20</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16867</td>
<td>John Henry Battle</td>
<td>Dec. 20</td>
<td>Porter, N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16868</td>
<td>Max LeRoy Christensen</td>
<td>Dec. 20</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16869</td>
<td>Lee Wilson Burnett</td>
<td>Dec. 20</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16870</td>
<td>Waldron Le Van Coon</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>Dandridge, E. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16871</td>
<td>Clifford William Kelly</td>
<td>Dec. 22</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16872</td>
<td>Graham Hyde Walworth</td>
<td>Dec. 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16873</td>
<td>Alfred Hamer</td>
<td>Dec. 23</td>
<td>Powell, N. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16874</td>
<td>John Alfred Baden</td>
<td>Dec. 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16875</td>
<td>Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr.</td>
<td>Dec. 24</td>
<td>Moody, W. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16876</td>
<td>Edgar Curtis Taylor</td>
<td>Dec. 28</td>
<td>Scarlett, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16877</td>
<td>George Alexander Miller</td>
<td>Jan.  8</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16878</td>
<td>Keith Richard Dean</td>
<td>Jan. 13</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16879</td>
<td>Lawrence Crawford Butler</td>
<td>Jan. 17</td>
<td>Davis, C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16880</td>
<td>Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr.</td>
<td>Jan. 26</td>
<td>Aldrich, D. B. for Atlanta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16881</td>
<td>Orlando Sydney Barr, Jr.</td>
<td>Jan. 28</td>
<td>Gray, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16882</td>
<td>Kenneth Lewis Rice</td>
<td>Feb.  1</td>
<td>Stoney, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16883</td>
<td>Antonio Nistal</td>
<td>Feb.  3</td>
<td>Boynton, C. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16884</td>
<td>Stanton Patrick Murphy</td>
<td>Feb.  10</td>
<td>Mason, C. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16885</td>
<td>William Robert Williams</td>
<td>Feb. 21</td>
<td>Starrett, F. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16886</td>
<td>Arthur Ernest Bello</td>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>Heron, R. A. for San Joaquin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16887</td>
<td>Robert Saunders Spicer-Smith</td>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16888</td>
<td>Paul Kramer Abel</td>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>Sawyer, H. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16889</td>
<td>Stewart Bryan West</td>
<td>Mar.  14</td>
<td>Goodwin, F. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16890</td>
<td>George Brown Holmes</td>
<td>Mar. 15</td>
<td>Mason, C. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16891</td>
<td>George Paul Hetenyi</td>
<td>Mar. 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16892</td>
<td>John Richard Edler</td>
<td>Mar. 29</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16893</td>
<td>William Barton Murdock</td>
<td>Mar. 29</td>
<td>Block, K. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16894</td>
<td>George Andrew Burns</td>
<td>Mar. 29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16895</td>
<td>John Robert Orpen, Jr.</td>
<td>Mar. 31</td>
<td>Bennett, G. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16896</td>
<td>Carl Hazard Richardson</td>
<td>Apr.  1</td>
<td>Bennett, G. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16897</td>
<td>Harry Edsworth Chandler</td>
<td>Apr.  3</td>
<td>Heistand, J. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16898</td>
<td>George Monley Murray</td>
<td>Apr.  5</td>
<td>Carpenter, C. C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16899</td>
<td>Vernon Algernon Jones, Jr.</td>
<td>Apr.  7</td>
<td>Brown, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16900</td>
<td>Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr.</td>
<td>Apr. 13</td>
<td>Carpenter, C. C. J. for Georgia Essex, W. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16901</td>
<td>William John Bruninga</td>
<td>Apr. 14</td>
<td>Kirchhoffer, R. A. for Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16902</td>
<td>Geoffrey Ward Ashworth</td>
<td>Apr. 23</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16903</td>
<td>Richard Ainslie Kirchhoffer, Jr.</td>
<td>Apr. 27</td>
<td>Kirchhoffer, R. A. for Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16904</td>
<td>John Lynnar Wilson Thomas</td>
<td>Apr. 30</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16905</td>
<td>William Lester Kite</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Bennett, G. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16906</td>
<td>Daniel Quihy Williams</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Bennett, G. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16907</td>
<td>George Franklin Davison</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Gardner, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16908</td>
<td>Benjamin Franklin Peterson</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Gardner, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16909</td>
<td>Harry Stewart Spencer Ross</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Whitemore, L. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16910</td>
<td>Harold Theodore Bienz</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16911</td>
<td>Edwin James Rooney</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16912</td>
<td>George Paul Reeves</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Juhun, F. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16913</td>
<td>John Albert Benton, Jr.</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Wing, J. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16914</td>
<td>Kenneth Sinclair Mainland</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Dandridge, E. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16915</td>
<td>Dwight Allen Fikins</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Randall, E. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16916</td>
<td>Edward Philip Bush, Jr.</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Brown, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16917</td>
<td>John Robert Nicholas</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Clark, S. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16918</td>
<td>John Quantock Crumbly</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Carruthers, T. N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16919</td>
<td>Charles Howard Kautfuss, Jr.</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Oldham, G. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16920</td>
<td>Gilbert Gould</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Sterrett, F. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16921</td>
<td>Warren Isaac Densmore</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16922</td>
<td>Walter Abraham Hendricks, Jr.</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 28, 1948</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3, 1948</td>
<td>Randall, E. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20, 1948</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29, 1948</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 10, 1948</td>
<td>Powell, N. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10, 1948</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 19, 1948</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 17, 1948</td>
<td>Scaife, L. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25, 1948</td>
<td>Walker, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16, 1948</td>
<td>Budlong, F. G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12, 1948</td>
<td>Stoney, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19, 1948</td>
<td>Moore, H. P.</td>
<td>Received from Roman Church.</td>
<td>16875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 4, 1948</td>
<td>Sterrett, F. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21, 1948</td>
<td>Walters, S. F. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 24, 1948</td>
<td>Clough, C. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 20, 1948</td>
<td>Sawyer, H. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 5, 1948</td>
<td>Block, K. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 9, 1948</td>
<td>Pardue, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 2, 1948</td>
<td>Bennett, G. G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 23, 1948</td>
<td>Carpenter, C. C. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21, 1948</td>
<td>Carpenter, C. C. J.</td>
<td>for Georgia</td>
<td>16884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1948</td>
<td>Essex, W. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 20, 1948</td>
<td>Keeler, S. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 8, 1948</td>
<td>Bennett, G. G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1, 1948</td>
<td>Kennedy, H. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1948</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 20, 1948</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
<td>for Long Island</td>
<td>16890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 22, 1948</td>
<td>Juhan, F. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 3, 1948</td>
<td>Clark, S. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 20, 1948</td>
<td>Sterrett, F. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27, 1948</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27, 1948</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16923</td>
<td>Theodore Jacob Jones, Jr.</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16924</td>
<td>Charles Emil Karsten, Jr.</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16925</td>
<td>William Krause</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16926</td>
<td>Reginald Ernest Moore</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16927</td>
<td>Haig Joseph Nargesian</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16928</td>
<td>Roy Edwin Sommers</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16929</td>
<td>Welles Royce Bias</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16930</td>
<td>James Bennett Edwards, Jr.</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16931</td>
<td>Benjamin Lintford Eyrick</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16932</td>
<td>Carl Russell Sayers</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16933</td>
<td>Clarence William Sickles</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16934</td>
<td>William Roy Britton, Jr.</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Brown, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16935</td>
<td>Alan Robert Hingston</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Ivins, B. F. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16936</td>
<td>Stuart Martiny Stewart</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Budlong, F. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16937</td>
<td>Percy Linwood Urban, Jr.</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Budlong, F. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16938</td>
<td>Henry Lawrence Whittemore, Jr.</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Block, K. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16939</td>
<td>Ted Wilford Ewald</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Walters, S. F. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16940</td>
<td>John Peter Christensen</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16941</td>
<td>Richard Ludwig Lehmann</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Sawyer, H. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16942</td>
<td>Robert Matthew Baur</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16943</td>
<td>George Lewis Blackman</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16944</td>
<td>Edward Chandler</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16945</td>
<td>Phillip Carlson Douglas</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16946</td>
<td>John Norman Hall</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16947</td>
<td>Zaferia Anthony Jeffery</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16948</td>
<td>William Ward McCabe</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16949</td>
<td>Frederick Warren Phinney</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16950</td>
<td>Frederick Walter Rapp</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16951</td>
<td>Albert Edward Rust, Jr.</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16952</td>
<td>Pitt Sawyer Willard</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Nash, N. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16953</td>
<td>Ernest Darwin Thompson</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16954</td>
<td>Lewis Burleigh Sheen</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16955</td>
<td>Thomas Alfred Belcher-Ditton</td>
<td>June 3</td>
<td>Brinker, H. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16956</td>
<td>Gerald Flanders Gilmore</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16957</td>
<td>John Wilbur Hildebrand</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16958</td>
<td>John Flosnay Stevens</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16959</td>
<td>Paul William Stoutsenberger</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16960</td>
<td>Richard Royal Baker, 3rd.</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>Goodwin, F. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16961</td>
<td>Harry Webster Baldwin, Jr.</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>Goodwin, F. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16962</td>
<td>Barton Myers Lloyd</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>Gunn, G. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16963</td>
<td>Edward Faith Managers</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>Gunn, G. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16964</td>
<td>Beverley Dandridge Tucker, Jr.</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D. for Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16965</td>
<td>Wilbur Charles Woodhams</td>
<td>June 6</td>
<td>Block, K. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16966</td>
<td>John Spear</td>
<td>June 6</td>
<td>Hall, C. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16967</td>
<td>Walter Robert Strickland</td>
<td>June 6</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16968</td>
<td>Jackson Earle Gilliam</td>
<td>June 10</td>
<td>Remington, W. P. for Eastern Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16969</td>
<td>Roy Thomas Strange, Jr.</td>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>Loutit, H. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16970</td>
<td>Cecil Herman Cowan</td>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>McKinstry, A. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16971</td>
<td>Charles Archibald Park</td>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>McKinstry, A. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16972</td>
<td>Joseph Clerke Phillips</td>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>McKinstry, A. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16973</td>
<td>Henry August Kuehl, Jr.</td>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>Sterrett, F. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16974</td>
<td>John Frederick Harriman</td>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>Penick, F. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16975</td>
<td>Tom Turney Edwards</td>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>Scarlett, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16976</td>
<td>Ned Cole, Jr.</td>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>Strider, R. E. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16977</td>
<td>Josiah William Ware 4th.</td>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>Powell, N. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16978</td>
<td>John Evan Owens, Jr.</td>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>Powell, N. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16979</td>
<td>Henry Albert Zinser</td>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>Randall E. J. for Northern Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16980</td>
<td>Daniel John Welty</td>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16981</td>
<td>Shelbert Cohn Harris, Jr.</td>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16982</td>
<td>David Legler</td>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>Wyatt-Brown, H. for Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16983</td>
<td>Hunter Wyatt-Brown, Jr.</td>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>Wyatt-Brown, H. for Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 23, 1948</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 2, 1948</td>
<td>Sterrett, F. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27, 1948</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27, 1948</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1948</td>
<td>Gardner, W. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30, 1948</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30, 1948</td>
<td>Washburn, B. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30, 1948</td>
<td>Ivins, B. F. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16, 1948</td>
<td>Budlong, F. G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6, 1948</td>
<td>Walters, S. F. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Conkling, W. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Donegan, H. W. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1948</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12, 1948</td>
<td>Kennedy, H. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1948</td>
<td>Brinker, H. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12, 1948</td>
<td>Donegan, H. W. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1948</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1948</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1948</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1948</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1948</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1948</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1948</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27, 1948</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Donegan, H. W. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Nash, N. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1948</td>
<td>Budlong, F. G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19, 1948</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 11, 1948</td>
<td>Casey, T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>McKinstry, W. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Sterrett, F. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 5, 1948</td>
<td>Scarlett, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Tucker, B. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16983</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX 24

### RECORD OF ORDIATIONS

#### DIACONATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16984</td>
<td>Martin Robert Tilton</td>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>Gravatt, J. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16985</td>
<td>David Browning Collins</td>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>Mitchell, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16986</td>
<td>Leonard Webster Ellinwood</td>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>Dun, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16987</td>
<td>Roland Smith Lindsay</td>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>Brinker, H. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16988</td>
<td>Harry Tate Brownfelter</td>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>Hiestand, J. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16989</td>
<td>Forbes Ross de Tamble</td>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>Jahns, F. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16990</td>
<td>Lee Graham, Jr.</td>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>Jahns, F. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16991</td>
<td>William Jordan Fitzhugh</td>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>Mitchell, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16992</td>
<td>William Charles Johnson</td>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>Mitchell, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16993</td>
<td>David Joseph Coughlin</td>
<td>June 19</td>
<td>Quin, C. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16994</td>
<td>Frank MacDonald Spindler</td>
<td>June 19</td>
<td>Moody, F. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16995</td>
<td>Robert Eugene Bateman</td>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Hunter, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16996</td>
<td>Paul Stadius</td>
<td>June 21</td>
<td>Scaife, L. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16997</td>
<td>Barry William Vere</td>
<td>June 21</td>
<td>Bennett, G. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16998</td>
<td>John Howard Payne, Jr.</td>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>Bennett, G. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16999</td>
<td>Elisa Salatiel Clarke, Jr.</td>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>Louttit, H. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17000</td>
<td>Robert Sheehan</td>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>Remington, W. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17001</td>
<td>Corwin Calavan</td>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>Dagwall, B. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17002</td>
<td>Quentin Richard Durward Bittner</td>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>Heistand, J. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17003</td>
<td>Hendry Thompson Rodman</td>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>Penick, E. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17004</td>
<td>James Storey, Jr.</td>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Stoney, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17005</td>
<td>Francis Allan Hoefinger</td>
<td>July 21</td>
<td>Kneirck, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17006</td>
<td>Robert Hume Reid, Jr.</td>
<td>July 24</td>
<td>Hines, J. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17007</td>
<td>Howard Bliss Scholten</td>
<td>Aug. 1</td>
<td>Sanford, L. C. for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17008</td>
<td>Paul Joseph Davis</td>
<td>Aug. 6</td>
<td>Haines, E. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17009</td>
<td>Charles John Marshall</td>
<td>Aug. 6</td>
<td>Roberts, W. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dallas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17011</td>
<td>William Leighton Burgess</td>
<td>Aug. 14</td>
<td>Bennett, G. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ward, J. C. for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dallas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17013</td>
<td>Raymond Clinton Knapp</td>
<td>Aug. 20</td>
<td>Hunter, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17014</td>
<td>George Stillman MacCallum</td>
<td>Sept. 3</td>
<td>Lewis, W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17015</td>
<td>Clound Clayton Rutter, Jr.</td>
<td>Sept. 19</td>
<td>Sawyer, H. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17016</td>
<td>William Nelson Hawley</td>
<td>Sept. 19</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17017</td>
<td>John Jacob Jarrett, Jr.</td>
<td>Sept. 19</td>
<td>Louttit, H. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17018</td>
<td>Johnson Hagood Pace, Jr.</td>
<td>Sept. 26</td>
<td>Barwell, M. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17019</td>
<td>Emerson Pate, H. W.</td>
<td>Oct. 9</td>
<td>Reinhheimer, B. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17020</td>
<td>David Ransom Covey, Jr.</td>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>Fenner, G. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17021</td>
<td>Rodney Lee Myer</td>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>Sawyer, H. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17022</td>
<td>Lewis Newton Tillson</td>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>Sawyer, H. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17023</td>
<td>James Brown Vaught</td>
<td>Oct. 17</td>
<td>Hines, J. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17024</td>
<td>Howard Raymond Kearby</td>
<td>Oct. 19</td>
<td>Hall, C. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17025</td>
<td>Robert Hill Porter</td>
<td>Oct. 20</td>
<td>Hall, C. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17026</td>
<td>Chad Welch</td>
<td>Oct. 24</td>
<td>Irvin, F. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17027</td>
<td>Howard Atwater Weaver</td>
<td>Oct. 24</td>
<td>Lawrence, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17028</td>
<td>Robert Lewis Weis</td>
<td>Oct. 30</td>
<td>Bennett, G. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17029</td>
<td>Robert Dale McFarland</td>
<td>Nov. 1</td>
<td>Hayne, S. F. Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17030</td>
<td>Robert Frank Kirchgesner</td>
<td>Nov. 3</td>
<td>Wright, T. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17031</td>
<td>James Christopher Healey</td>
<td>Nov. 27</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17032</td>
<td>Theodore Henry Winkert</td>
<td>Nov. 30</td>
<td>DeWolfe, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17033</td>
<td>James Hazleton Pearson</td>
<td>Dec. 7</td>
<td>Steurman, H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17034</td>
<td>Kenneth Elmer Harriman</td>
<td>Dec. 11</td>
<td>Sterrett, F. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17035</td>
<td>Earl Stanley Estabrook</td>
<td>Dec. 13</td>
<td>Hobson, H. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17036</td>
<td>Charles Everett White</td>
<td>Dec. 15</td>
<td>Whittemore, L. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17037</td>
<td>Walter Karl Malone</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17038</td>
<td>Charles Eli Canady</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Powell, N. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17039</td>
<td>Cosma Julian Bartlet</td>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>Gribbin, R. E. for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17040</td>
<td>Paul Daugherty Emenheiser</td>
<td>Dec. 20</td>
<td>Heistand, J. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17041</td>
<td>Arthur William Pierpoint</td>
<td>Dec. 20</td>
<td>Ingle, F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17042</td>
<td>James Rayford McLean</td>
<td>Dec. 20</td>
<td>Mitchell, R. B. for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17043</td>
<td>Winthrop Palmer Clarke, Jr.</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>Horstick, W. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17044</td>
<td>Emmett Moore Waits</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>Moody, W. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17045</td>
<td>Addison Hayes</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>Wright, T. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17046</td>
<td>Evans David Scroggie</td>
<td>Dec. 22</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17047</td>
<td>Francis Henny Glazebrook, Jr.</td>
<td>Dec. 26</td>
<td>Gardner, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Brinker, H. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1948</td>
<td>Heistand, J. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 28, 1948</td>
<td>Juhan, F. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21, 1948</td>
<td>West, H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 3, 1948</td>
<td>Juhan, F. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1948</td>
<td>Quin, C. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1948</td>
<td>Moody, W. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1948</td>
<td>Hunter, J. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1948</td>
<td>Scaife, L. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Deposited Nov. 4, 1948</td>
<td>16993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17047</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ORDINATIONS IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS

#### DIACONATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X-16577-A</td>
<td>J. Leonardo Cespedes</td>
<td>Jan 19</td>
<td>Block, K. M. for Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16594-A</td>
<td>Rodolfo Garcia Nogueira</td>
<td>Feb 25</td>
<td>Thomas, W. M. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16615-A</td>
<td>Manuel Chavez</td>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>Blankingship, A. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16621-A</td>
<td>Ernst Johannes Bernsohn</td>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Thomas, W. M. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16643-A</td>
<td>Etienne Victor Gilles</td>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>Voegeli, C. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16643-B</td>
<td>Raoul Emmanuel Najac</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16738-A</td>
<td>J. Ascension Saucedo</td>
<td>Jan 17</td>
<td>Salinas y Velasco, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16749-A</td>
<td>Diamantino Ferreira Bueno</td>
<td>Feb 9</td>
<td>Thomas, W. M. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16749-B</td>
<td>Nadir Simoes DeMattos</td>
<td>Feb 9</td>
<td>Thomas, W. M. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16749-C</td>
<td>Samuel Kumpeji Kainuma</td>
<td>Feb 9</td>
<td>Thomas, W. M. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16749-D</td>
<td>Arthur Rodolpho Kratz</td>
<td>Feb 9</td>
<td>Thomas, W. M. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16749-E</td>
<td>Silvano Rocha</td>
<td>Feb 9</td>
<td>Thomas, W. M. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16749-F</td>
<td>Agostinho Soria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16789-A</td>
<td>Previus Dumervil Gay</td>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>Voegeli, C. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16789-B</td>
<td>Philippe Pierre Jeanty</td>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>Voegeli, C. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16790-A</td>
<td>Wilbur Oils Fogg</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Randall, E. J. for Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16820-A</td>
<td>Hugh Leonard Somerville Thompson</td>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>Blankingship, A. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-16832-A</td>
<td>Pedro Jose Gonzalez</td>
<td>Aug 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ORDINATIONS HITHERTO UNREPORTED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11297 (a)</td>
<td>John Hill Johnson</td>
<td>D Apr 13, 1916</td>
<td>Nelson, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16560 (a)</td>
<td>Irving Anthony</td>
<td>D Nov 30, 1945</td>
<td>Gilbert, C. K.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CORRECTIONS IN PREVIOUS REPORTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13752-S</td>
<td>Edwin P. Ferguson</td>
<td>P May 23, 1932</td>
<td>Taitt, F. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Corrected)</td>
<td>P Jan 24, 1948</td>
<td>Hart, O. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16568</td>
<td>William Parker</td>
<td>D Dec 21, 1945</td>
<td>Remington, W. P.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Note: Corrected information received by Recorder)
## ORNATIONS IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS
### PRIESTHOOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 19, 1947</td>
<td>Salinas y Velasco, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16577-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 1, 1946</td>
<td>Pithan, A. T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16594-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15, 1947</td>
<td>Thomas, W. M. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16621-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4, 1948</td>
<td>Voegeli, C. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16643-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16643-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 25, 1948</td>
<td>Salinas y Velasco, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16738-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 11, 1948</td>
<td>Pithan, A. T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16749-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 11, 1948</td>
<td>Thomas, W. M. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16749-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 11, 1948</td>
<td>Thomas, W. M. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16749-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 11, 1948</td>
<td>Pithan, A. T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16749-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 11, 1948</td>
<td>Pithan, A. T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16749-E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1947</td>
<td>Voegeli, C. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16789-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1947</td>
<td>Voegeli, C. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16789-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8, 1948</td>
<td>Boynton, C. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16790-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 18, 1948</td>
<td>Kennedy, H. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16820-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16832-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7, 1948</td>
<td>Larned, J. I. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16879-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16881-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16879-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16904-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16920-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X-16926-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X-17001-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X-17031-A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BISHOPS CONSECRATED SINCE THE LAST GENERAL CONVENTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Serial Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>Harold Everett Sawyer</td>
<td>Nov. 6</td>
<td>11350-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>Lane Wickham Barton</td>
<td>Nov. 26</td>
<td>12520-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466</td>
<td>George Henry Quarterman</td>
<td>Dec. 3</td>
<td>13669-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467</td>
<td>Stephen Cutter Clark</td>
<td>Dec. 6</td>
<td>11487-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468</td>
<td>Norman Burdette Nash</td>
<td>Feb. 14</td>
<td>11170-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>469</td>
<td>Stephen Fielding Bayne, Jr.</td>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>13829-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>Harold Linwood Bowen</td>
<td>Sept. 29</td>
<td>10347-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>Richard Tuttle Loring, Jr.</td>
<td>Oct. 18</td>
<td>13160-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>Horace William Baden Donegan</td>
<td>Oct. 28</td>
<td>13016-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473</td>
<td>George Purnell Gunn</td>
<td>Jan. 6</td>
<td>13409-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>474</td>
<td>Charles Francis Hall</td>
<td>Jan. 15</td>
<td>14532-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475</td>
<td>Louis Chester Melcher</td>
<td>Feb. 5</td>
<td>12383-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476</td>
<td>James Wilson Hunter</td>
<td>Apr. 7</td>
<td>13033-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477</td>
<td>Francis Eric Irving Sloy</td>
<td>Apr. 21</td>
<td>13225-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>478</td>
<td>Lauriston Livingston Scaife</td>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>14663-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>479</td>
<td>William Jones Gordon, Jr.</td>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>16034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Russell Sturgis Hubbard</td>
<td>Aug. 24</td>
<td>13045-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481</td>
<td>Charles Asa Clough</td>
<td>Sept. 21</td>
<td>13356-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td>Theodore Nott Barth</td>
<td>Sept. 21</td>
<td>12125-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483</td>
<td>Matthew George Henry</td>
<td>Sept. 29</td>
<td>14358-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>484</td>
<td>Edward Hamilton West</td>
<td>Oct. 4</td>
<td>13698-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485</td>
<td>Walter Maydole Higley</td>
<td>Dec. 15</td>
<td>12635-S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### RECEPTIONS

**From Other Churches of the Anglican Communion—January 1, 1946 to December 31, 1948**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, George T.</td>
<td>September 3, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atkinson, Nelson Horace</td>
<td>December 2, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnett, Thomas Albert Macauley</td>
<td>September 1, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Harold Ewing</td>
<td>May 7, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beste, Walter Harrison</td>
<td>February 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowyer, Edwin Cyril</td>
<td>April 8, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradbury, William James</td>
<td>November 8, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brook, William Greenwood</td>
<td>September 24, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, William Ernest</td>
<td>June 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce, Charles William</td>
<td>February 1, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgomaster, Norman</td>
<td>December 6, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carty, Adolphus</td>
<td>May 2, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coleman, Frank Jordan</td>
<td>December 31, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coleman, Henry Rogers</td>
<td>December 9, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross, William Allan</td>
<td>February 8, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curzon, Donald Joseph</td>
<td>March 25, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davison, George Bell</td>
<td>June 15, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies, Ernest</td>
<td>July 1, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickin, Edward Cecil</td>
<td>October 22, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dillston, Frederick William</td>
<td>April 4, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doody, Hubert</td>
<td>June 7, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duddington, John Worlet</td>
<td>September 1, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draper, Charles John</td>
<td>April 15, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Fyng Floyd</td>
<td>October 1, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flook, Charles Arthur</td>
<td>September 29, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster, Richard</td>
<td>October 5, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler, Hugh Floyd</td>
<td>December 9, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French, Albert Charles</td>
<td>September 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French, John William</td>
<td>October 8, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galsggher, Ernest Ottaway</td>
<td>January 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Frank Milton Brooks</td>
<td>September 30, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldring, Norman Chauncey Swan</td>
<td>December 1, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gracey, David</td>
<td>May 29, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, William</td>
<td>November 22, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, Howard Balmer</td>
<td>September 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harman, Cecil Cyril Plaister</td>
<td>January 9, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haviland, Douglas Thomas Archibald</td>
<td>March 1, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins, Edward Stanley</td>
<td>January 1, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Frederick Douglas</td>
<td>December 9, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewitt, William Charles</td>
<td>October 5, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Peter William Olaf</td>
<td>March 14, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Charles Thomas</td>
<td>April 16, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holder, Harold Wood</td>
<td>July 1, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, Robert Chasleigh</td>
<td>May 21, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howland, Antony Arthur</td>
<td>April 19, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, Frank Richardson</td>
<td>November 26, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Thomas William</td>
<td>November 15, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehley, Charles Godfrey</td>
<td>September 1, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lax, John Martin</td>
<td>September 5, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leach, James Ernest</td>
<td>June 28, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letarte, Pierre M.</td>
<td>September 30, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lord, Martin Townsend</td>
<td>November 20, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, Gerald Kenneth</td>
<td>March 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackey, George Thompson</td>
<td>May 4, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madden, Thomas Andrew</td>
<td>November 14, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main, John Graham Colman</td>
<td>September 2, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann, Laurence Stephen</td>
<td>October 6, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markle, Harley</td>
<td>January 21, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massie, John Edward Millar</td>
<td>February 1, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maybury, Henry Kilworth</td>
<td>October 30, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Angus</td>
<td>April 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrell, Roy Leslie</td>
<td>December 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, James Henry</td>
<td>October 14, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neil, Albert St. Clair</td>
<td>July 7, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ott, Thomas Gordon</td>
<td>September 23, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parke, John Stanley</td>
<td>August 7, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry, William Edwin</td>
<td>January 12, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pink, Harry Leigh</td>
<td>September 1, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purdie, James Arnold</td>
<td>November 25, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollit, Archibald Dixon</td>
<td>October 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowe, George Charles</td>
<td>September 18, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saunders, William Armstrong</td>
<td>December 17, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schipping, Roy Frederick</td>
<td>October 12, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Percy McGilchrist</td>
<td>January 25, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Reginald Gordon</td>
<td>March 25, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stocks, William</td>
<td>February 15, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stonier-Hannett, Harry</td>
<td>October 1, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sykes, William Roblin</td>
<td>June 21, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vance, John Rodger Burns</td>
<td>October 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vance, John Rodger Burns</td>
<td>November 15, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Arno C.</td>
<td>January 26, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall, James Dalgrano</td>
<td>November 1, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Frederick Victor Childerson</td>
<td>September 21, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Robert Charles William</td>
<td>March 1, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardlaw, James</td>
<td>February 10, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardlaw, Richard Cartwright</td>
<td>March 3, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, Edwin Ellison</td>
<td>October 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, William Harold Laurence</td>
<td>July 25, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worrall, Ernest William George</td>
<td>July 1, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Eric</td>
<td>February 6, 1948</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RECORER

TRANSFERS

Transferred to Other Churches of the Anglican Communion

Barnes, William H. M. ........................................ March 24, 1946
Bailey, Leonard Campbell .................................... June 30, 1946
Draper, Charles John .......................................... November 2, 1946
Gore, Norman .................................................... December 29, 1947
Knivetan, Burket ................................................. November 12, 1947
Merritt, Richard Allen ........................................ September 30, 1947
Peart, George Edward Newton ................................ November 4, 1946
Purchase, Herbert George ..................................... March 15, 1946
Trowbridge, Robert King ....................................... January 3, 1947
Vance, John Rodger Burns ..................................... January 13, 1948

SUSPENSIONS


RETORATIONS


DEPRIVATIONS AND DEPOSITIONS

(N.B. Owing to the wording made use of in reporting the removal of the following from the Ministry of this Church, the Recorder has found it impossible to distinguish in every instance between those Deprived and those Deposed, and having regard for all he reports, all here noted, so far as his knowledge goes, are no longer in the Ministry of this Church.)

Cave, Clifford Roy, by Rt. Rev. W. B. Stevens, August 14, 1946.
Edwards, Justin Sargent, by Rt. Rev. B. D. Dagwell, November 9, 1946.
Longbrake, George Runyan, by Rt. Rev. C. S. Quin, April 8, 1948.
Sutherland, Raymond Carter, Jr., by Rt. Rev. C. Clingman, September 27, 1948.
Young, Frederic Harold, by Rt. Rev. B. M. Washburn, June 8, 1948.
INDEX

N.B. All serial numbers prior to 16573 are to the Priesthood. The names of Bishops are in capitals, and the letters D and S after their serial numbers indicate that such number comes from the list as given by the Rev. Herman Cope Duncan or the Rev. Dr. William Samuel Slack. Capital letters before and after a serial number are used for those ordained in Foreign Jurisdictions. A number surrounded by brackets for those ordained since last Report, or no number following a name, signifies that such name may be found under the heading of Suspensions, Deprivations and Depositions, Restorations or Additions and Corrections.

Abel, P. K., 16888
Accos, E. B., X-17028-A
Alderson, F. C., 16624
Allen, R. C., 16746
Anderson, E. V., 16648
Anderson, L. C., 16755
Anthony, L., 16786
Appleyard, R. B., 16653
Arnault, L. P., 16654
Ashworth, G. W., 16902
Atwood, R. Mac K., 16599
Auer, E. R., 16558
Baden, J. A., 16874
Baird, L. R. Jr., 16621
Baker, R. B., 16653
Bartlett, C. J., 17039
Bast, R. L., 16700
Batesman, J., 16729
Battle, J. H., 16867
Baur, R. M., 16942
Baxter, W., 16695
Bayne, A., 16710
Beck, H. C., 16723
Beck, R. W., 16538
Belcher-Ditton, T. A., 16955
Bell, R. W., Jr., 16955
Bell, W. A., 16886
Bennett, G. D., 16838
Benton, J. A. Jr., 16913
Biehler, A. J., 16520
Bienen, H. T., 16910
Binner, Q. R. D., (17002)
Blackman, G. L., 16943
Blake, C. K. Jr., 16621
Bliss, G. S., 16858
Blot, W. K., 16929
Bloy, F. E. L., 13205-S
Bolton, J. D., 16612
Bolton, W. R., Jr., 1653
Boulet, T. R., 16713
Bradley, M., 16557
Brown, R. T. S., 16817
Brown, W. T. St. J., 16625
Brownell, F. W., 16515
Bruninga, W. J., 16991
Buchanan, W. F., Jr., 16832
Budding, J. A., 16854
Buono, D. F., X-16749-A
Burgess, W. L., 17011
Burgess, E. L., 16706
Burnett, L. W., 16869
Burns, G. A., 16894
Bush, E. F. Jr., 16916
Butler, L. C., 16879
Cabannan, B., X-17020-A
Cable, W. P. (16710)
Calavan, C., 17001
Campion, A., 16715
Canady, C. E., 17038
Cannon, F. B., 16829
Canter, L., 16512
Carlton, A. M., 16760
Carter, J. P., 16751
Caswell, F. A., 16515-S
Cave, C. R.
Cespedes, J. L., X-16577-A
Chandee, H. E., 16897
Chandler, E., 16944
Chavez, M., X-16515-A
Cheetham, D. S., 16631
Cherbonnier, E. L., 16785
Child, C. J., Jr., 16753
Chisholm, J., 16835
Christensen, M. Le R., 16868
Clark, C. A., 11487-S
Clarke, E. S. Jr., 16999
Clarke, K. E., 16677
Clarke, W. P. Jr., 17043
Clebsch, W. A., 16671
Cloyd, M., 16356-S
Coil, N. Jr., 16976
Collins, D. B., 16985
Collins, R. M., 16761
Conlon, N. P., 16708
Connell, H. B., 16802
Cook, E. L., 16306
Cook, G. T., 16604
Coon, W. L., Jr., 16570
Cowan, C. H., 16870
Copeland, G. P., 16722
Cordes, D. B., 16819
Cosand, D. W., 16562
Costain, H. S., 16405
Coughlin, D. J., 16993
Cowell, D. R. Jr., 17020
Cowington, C. C., 16713
Cowen, C. H., 16970
Cox, T. L., 16633
Cragon, M. M. Jr., 16735
Crum, W. S., 16818
Crumbley, J. Q., 16918
Cullen, G. W.
Cummings, J. de B., 16718
Currie, R. F., 16567
Dalton, J. A., 16665
Daniel, C. V., 16823
Danielson, H. O.
Davidson, G. B., 16766
Davidson, W., 16788
Davis, P. J., 17008
Davis, G. W., 16907
Dayson, G. B. Du P., 16670
Dean, K. R., 16878
DeForest, L. T.
DeGolier, J. R., 16610
DeMattos, N. S.
Densmore, W. L., 16921
Denton, J. R., 16528
De Tamba, H. F., 16898
Dewart, R., 16560
Dickson, J. S., 16856
DONEGAN, H. W. B., 13016-S
Douglas, P. C., 16945
Doyle, W. R.
Drake, J. W., Jr., 16557
Eads, C. C., 16758
Eden, B. E., 16712
Edler, J. R., 16892
Edwards, J. B. Jr., 16930
Edwards, J. S.
Edwards, J. M., 16975
Ellinwood, L. W., 16986
Emenheiser, P. D., 17040
Etzkorn, W. S., 17035
Ewalt, W., 16939
Eyrick, B. L., 16931
Fall, R. C., 16840
Ferguson, E. P.
Ferrell, H. A., 16786
Filkins, D. A., 16915
Fitzhugh, W. J., 16991
Floyd, G. R., 16806
Fong, W. D., X-16790-A
Forde, L. C., 16650
Foresman, M. W.
Fox, A. L. Jr., 16820
Freeman, A. C., 16569
Frownefelt, H. T., 16988
Frye, J. M. Jr., 16636
Frye, L. J., 16805
Fuller, E. L.
Fullerton, H. L., 16726
Garrett, S., McQ., 16641
Gary, H. J., 16790
Gay, P. D., X-16789-A
Geeson, A. B., 16835
Gibson, R. T., 16730
APPENDIX 25

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR

JUNE 30, 1946, TO JUNE 20, 1949.

During my incumbency as Registrar of General Convention in the period between June 30, 1946, and June 20, 1949, twenty-five Bishops have been consecrated. Letters of Consecration have been signed and sealed in duplicate on each occasion by the Bishops consecrating, one copy having been given to the newly consecrated Bishop, and one duly attested having been filed in the Archives of the General Convention.

In each case, when the Registrar could not be present at a Consecration, he has appointed a Deputy Registrar to act for him. These appointments are as follows:

The Registrar has been present at the Consecration of the Bishop of Erie; the Consecration of the Bishop of Eastern Oregon; the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts; the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of New York; the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire; the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Michigan; the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee; the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Central New York; and the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.

All Journals received from the Secretaries of Dioceses or Districts have been placed in the hands of the Custodian of the Archives of the General Convention and have been duly filed in the Archives, together with the original Minutes of both Houses of the General Convention, and the papers, documents and reports relating to such Minutes.

The office expenses during this period have amounted to $597.75 covering travel, telegrams, telephones, postage, supplies, stenographic and mimeographic work.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, Registrar.

June 20, 1949.

CDLXIV—THE RIGHT REVEREND HAROLD EVERETT SAWYER
BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF ERIE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; John Chamberlain Ward, D.D., Bishop; Malcolm Endicott Peabody, D.D., Bishop of Central New York, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Sixth Day of November, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-six in Grace Church in the City of Utica and the State of New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Harold Everett Sawyer, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Erie.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Utica and State of New York on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, Presiding Bishop.
JOHN CHAMBERLAIN WARD, Bishop.
MALCOLM ENDICOTT PEABODY, Bishop of Central New York.
GEORGE ASHTON OLDBHAM, Bishop of Albany.
CAMERON JOSIAH DAVIS, Bishop of Western New York.
BARTEL HILEN REINHEIMER, Bishop of Rochester.
To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio; Stephen Edwards Keeler, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Twenty-sixth Day of November, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-six in St. Paul's Church in the City of Norwalk and State of Ohio, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Lane Wickham Barton, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Norwalk and State of Ohio on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, Presiding Bishop. (SEAL)
HENRY WISE HOBSON, Bishop of Southern Ohio. (SEAL)
STEPHEN EDWARDS KEELER, Bishop of Minnesota. (SEAL)
WILLIAM PROCTER REMINGTON, Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania. (SEAL)
FRANK WHITTINGTON CREIGHTON, Bishop of Michigan. (SEAL)
BENJAMIN MARTIN WASHBURN, Bishop of Newark. (SEAL)
THEODORE RUSSELL LUDLOW, Suffragan Bishop of Newark. (SEAL)
BARTEL HILEN REINHEIMER, Bishop of Rochester. (SEAL)
BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, Bishop of Ohio. (SEAL)
RICHARD AINSLIE KIRCHHOFFER, Bishop of Indianapolis. (SEAL)
ARTHUR RAYMOND McKINSTRY, Bishop of Delaware. (SEAL)
FRANK ARCHIBALD RHEA, Bishop of Idaho. (SEAL)
ANGUS DUN, Bishop of Washington. (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, Registrar.
To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Thomas Casady, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Oklahoma; Goodrich Robert Fenner, S.T.D., Bishop of Kansas, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Third Day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-six in St. Andrew's Church in the City of Amarillo and State of Texas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend George Henry Quarterman, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Amarillo and State of Texas on the day and in the year above written.

Henry St. George Tucker, Presiding Bishop. (SEAL)
Thomas Casady, Bishop of Oklahoma. (SEAL)
Goodrich Robert Fenner, Bishop of Kansas. (SEAL)
Clinton Simon Quin, Bishop of Texas. (SEAL)
Eugene Cecil Seaman, Bishop. (SEAL)
Robert Nelson Spencer, Bishop of West Missouri. (SEAL)
Richard Bland Mitchell, Bishop of Arkansas. (SEAL)
James Moss Stoney, Bishop of New Mexico. (SEAL)
Everett Holland Jones, Bishop of West Texas. (SEAL)
Charles Avery Mason, Bishop of Dallas. (SEAL)
John Elbridge Hines, Bishop Coadjutor of Texas. (SEAL)

Attest: Edgar W. Henshaw, Deputy Registrar.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Arthur Wheelock Moulton, S.T.D.,
Bishop: William Bertrand Stevens, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Los Angeles, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday, the Sixth Day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-six and forty-six in St. Paul's Cathedral in the City of Los Angeles and State of California, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Stephen Cutter Clark, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Los Angeles and State of California on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, Presiding Bishop. (SEAL)
ARTHUR WHEELOCK MOULTON, Bishop. (SEAL)
WILLIAM BERTRAND STEVENS, Bishop of Los Angeles. (SEAL)
LOUIS CHILDS SANFORD, Bishop. (SEAL)
EDWARD LAMBE PARSONS, Bishop. (SEAL)
GEORGE WILLIAM DAVENPORT, Bishop. (SEAL)
CHARLES SHRIVER REIFSNIER, Bishop. (SEAL)
WALTER MITCHELL, Bishop. (SEAL)
ROBERT BURTON GOODEN, Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles. (SEAL)
ARCHIE WILLIAM NOEL PORTER, Bishop of Sacramento. (SEAL)
KARL MORGAN BLOCK, Bishop of California. (SEAL)
FRANK ARCHIBALD RHEA, Bishop of Idaho. (SEAL)
WILLIAM FISHER LEWIS, Bishop of Nevada. (SEAL)
SUMNER FRANCIS DUDLEY WALTERS, Bishop of San Joaquin. (SEAL)
ARTHUR BARESBALE KINSOLVING II, Bishop of Arizona. (SEAL)

Attest: C. RANKIN BARNES, Deputy Registrar.

CDLXVIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND NORMAN BURDETT NASH, S.T.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; John Thomson Dallas, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire; William Appleton Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday, the Fourteenth Day of February in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-seven in Trinity Church in the City of Boston
and State of Massachusetts, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Norman Burdett Nash, S.T.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Boston and State of Massachusetts on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, Presiding Bishop.
JOHN THOMSON DALLAS, Bishop of New Hampshire.
WILLIAM APPLETON LAWRENCE, Bishop of Western Massachusetts.
HENRY WISE HOBSON, Bishop of Southern Ohio.
LEWIS BLISS WHITTEMORE, Bishop of Western Michigan.
RAYMOND ADAMS HERON, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.
LEWIS BLISS WHITTEMORE, Bishop of Western Michigan.
HENRY WISE HOBSON, Bishop of Southern Ohio.
LEWIS BLISS WHITTEMORE, Bishop of Western Michigan.
RAYMOND ADAMS HERON, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.
MALCOLM ENDECOTT PEABODY, Bishop of Central New York.
OLIVER JAMES HART, Bishop of Pennsylvania.
HERMAN RIDDLE PAGE, Bishop of Northern Michigan.
ANGUS DUN, Bishop of Washington.

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, Registrar.

CDLXIX—THE RIGHT REVEREND STEPHEN FIELDING BAYNE, Jr.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF OLYMPIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Simeon Arthur Huston, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; Walter Henry Gray, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Eleventh Day of June, being St. Barnabas' Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-seven in St. Mark's Cathedral in the City of Seattle and State of Washington, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Stephen Fielding Bayne, Jr., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Olympia.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Seattle and State of Washington on the day and in the year above written.
To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Fred Ingle, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Colorado; Wallace Edmonds Conkling, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Chicago, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereeto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Monday, the Twenty-ninth Day of September, being the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-seven in St. John's Cathedral in the City of Denver and State of Colorado, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Harold Linwood Bowen, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Colorado.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Denver and State of Colorado on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERILL, Presiding Bishop. (SEAL)
FRED INGLEY, Bishop of Colorado. (SEAL)
WALLACE EDMONDS CONKLING, Bishop of Chicago. (SEAL)
HARRY TUNIS MOORE, Bishop. (SEAL)
BENJAMIN DUNLAP DAGWELL, Bishop of Oregon. (SEAL)
CDLXXI—THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD TUTTLE LORING, Jr.

BISHOP OF THE Diocese OF SPRINGFIELD.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; John Chandler White, D.D., Bishop; Wallace Edmonds Conkling, D.D., Bishop of Chicago, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Saturday, the Eighteenth Day of October, being St. Luke’s Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-seven in St. Paul’s Cathedral in the City of Springfield and State of Illinois, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Richard Tuttle Loring, Jr., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Springfield and State of Illinois on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERILL, Presiding Bishop. (SEAL)
JOHN CHANDLER WHITE, Bishop. (SEAL)
WALLACE EDMONDS CONKLING, Bishop of Chicago. (SEAL)
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PRICE IVINS, Bishop of Milwaukee. (SEAL)
LEWIS BLISS WHITTEMORE, Bishop of Western Michigan. (SEAL)
WILLIAM LEOPOLD ESSEX, Bishop of Quincy. (SEAL)
RICHARD AINSLIE KIRCHHOFFER, Bishop of Indianapolis. (SEAL)
SPENCE BURTON, S.S.J.E., Bishop of Nassau. (SEAL)
EDWIN JARVIS RANDALL, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago. (SEAL)
OLIVER LEWIS LOPEZ, Bishop of Maine. (SEAL)
NOBLE CICELY POWELL, Bishop of Maryland. (SEAL)
REGINALD MALLET, Bishop of Northern Indiana. (SEAL)
STEPHEN CUTTER CLARK, Bishop of Utah. (SEAL)

Attest: EDSON P. SHEPPARD, Deputy Registrar.
APPENDIX 25

CDLXXII—THE RIGHT REVEREND HORACE WILLIAM BADEN DONEGAN, D.D.
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Charles Kendall Gilbert, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of New York; Norman Burdett Nash, S.T.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereeto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Twenty-eighth Day of October, being the Feast of St. Simon and St. Jude, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-seven in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine in the City of New York and State of New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Horace William Baden Donegan, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of New York and State of New York on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, Presiding Bishop. (SEAL)
CHARLES KENDALL GILBERT, Bishop of New York. (SEAL)
NORMAN BURDETT NASH, Bishop of Massachusetts. (SEAL)
WILLIAM PROCTER REMINGTON, Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania. (SEAL)
HENRY WISE HOBSON, Bishop of Southern Ohio. (SEAL)
STEPHEN FIELDING BAYNE, Jr., Bishop of Olympia.
STEPHEN QUEBEC, Bishop of Quebec, Canada. (SEAL)
JOHN A. MISIASZEK, Bishop of Scranton.

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, Registrar.

CDLXXIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND GEORGE PURNELL GUNN
BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Robert Carter Jett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; William Ambrose Brown, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia,
assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are here-to subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Sixth Day of January, being the Feast of the Epiphany, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight in Christ and St. Luke's Church in the City of Norfolk and State of Virginia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend George Purnell Gunn, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Norfolk and State of Virginia on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, Presiding Bishop.
ROBERT CARTER JETT, Bishop.
WILLIAM AMBROSE BROWN, Bishop of Southern Virginia.
HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, Bishop.
THOMAS CAMPBELL DARST, Bishop.
EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, Bishop of North Carolina.
FREDERICK DEANE GOODWIN, Bishop of Virginia.
JOHN BOYD BENTLEY, Vice President of the National Council.
HENRY DISBROW PHILLIPS, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.
BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, Bishop of Ohio.
NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, Bishop of Maryland.
DUNCAN MONTGOMERY GRAY, Bishop of Mississippi.
THOMAS HENRY WRIGHT, Bishop of East Carolina.

Attest: ROBERT H. THOMAS, III, Deputy Registrar.

CDLXXIV—THE RIGHT REVEREND CHARLES FRANCIS HALL
Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Hampshire.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; John Thomson Dallas, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire; Norman Burdett Nash, S.T.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are here-to subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Fifteenth Day of January in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight in St. Paul's Church in the City of Concord and State of New Hampshire in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the
Reverend Charles Francis Hall, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Hampshire.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Concord and State of New Hampshire on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, Presiding Bishop. (SEAL)
JOHN THOMSON DALLAS, Bishop of New Hampshire. (SEAL)
NORMAN BURDETT NASH, Bishop of Massachusetts. (SEAL)
GRANVILLE GAYLORD BENNETT, Bishop of Rhode Island. (SEAL)
FREDERICK GRANDY BUDLONG, Bishop of Connecticut. (SEAL)
VEDDER VAN DYCK, Bishop of Vermont. (SEAL)
WILLIAM APPLETON LAWRENCE, Bishop of Western Massachusetts. (SEAL)
RAYMOND ADAMS HERON, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts. (SEAL)
WALTER HENRY GRAY, Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut. (SEAL)
OLIVER LELAND LORING, Bishop of Maine. (SEAL)
OLIVER JAMES HART, Bishop of Pennsylvania. (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, Registrar.

CDLXXV—THE RIGHT REVEREND LOUIS CHESTER MELCHER
BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTHERN BRAZIL.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Edmund Pendleton Dandridge, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee; John James Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Fifth Day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight in Trinity Church in the City of Columbia and State of South Carolina, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Louis Chester Melcher, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Columbia and State of South Carolina on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, Presiding Bishop. (SEAL)
EDMUND PENDLETON DANDRIDGE, Bishop of Tennessee. (SEAL)
JOHN JAMES GRAVATT, Bishop of Upper South Carolina. (SEAL)
To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Winfred Hamlin Ziegler, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming; Everett Holland Jones, D.D., Bishop of West Texas, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereunto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Seventh Day of April, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight in St. Matthew's Cathedral in the City of Laramie and State of Wyoming, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend James Wilson Hunter, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Wyoming.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Laramie and State of Wyoming on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, Presiding Bishop. (Seal)
WINFRED HAMLIN ZIEGLER, Bishop of Wyoming. (Seal)
EVERETT HOLLAND JONES, Bishop of West Texas. (Seal)
STEPHEN EDWARDS KEELER, Bishop of Minnesota. (Seal)
CHARLES CLINGMAN, Bishop of Kentucky. (Seal)
HENRY HEAN DANIELS, Bishop of Montana. (Seal)
HOWARD RASMUS BRINKER, Bishop of Nebraska. (Seal)
FRANK ARCHIBALD RHEA, Bishop of Idaho. (Seal)
ELWOOD LINDSAY HAINES, Bishop of Iowa. (Seal)
CONRAD HERBERT GESNER, Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota. (Seal)
CDLXXVII—THE RIGHT REVEREND FRANCIS ERIC IRVING BLOY, D.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF LOS ANGELES.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; Robert Burton Gooden, D.D., Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Twenty-first Day of April, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight in St. Paul's Cathedral in the City of Los Angeles and State of California, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend Francis Eric Irving Bloy, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Los Angeles and State of California on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, Bishop.
EDWARD LAMBE PARSONS, Bishop.
ROBERT BURTON GOODEN, Bishop.
LOUIS CHILDS SANFORD, Bishop.
ARTHUR WHEELOCK MOUTON, Bishop.
CHARLES SHRIVER REIFSNIDER, Bishop.
SIMEON ARTHUR HUSTON, Bishop.
WALTER MITCHELL, Bishop.
ARCHIE WILLIAM NOEL PORTER, Bishop of Sacramento.
KARL MORGAN BLOCK, Bishop of California.
FRANK ARCHIBALD RHEA, Bishop of Idaho.
WILLIAM FISHER LEWIS, Bishop of Nevada.
SUMNER FRANCIS DUDLEY WALTERS, Bishop of San Joaquin.
ARTHUR BARKSDALE KINSOLLING, 2nd, Bishop of Arizona.
CHARLES AVERY MASON, Bishop of Dallas.
STEPHEN CUTTER CLARK, Bishop of Utah.

Attest: GEORGE WEST BARRETT, Deputy Registrar.
CDLXXVIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAlF, S.T.D.
BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Cameron Josiah Davis, D.D., Bishop; Edwin Jarvis Randall, D.D., Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Thirteenth Day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight in St. Paul's Cathedral in the City of Buffalo and State of New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Lauriston Livingston Scaife, S.T.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Buffalo and State of New York on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, Presiding Bishop.

CAMERON JOSIAH DAVIS, Bishop.

EDWIN JARVIS RANDALL, Bishop.

GRANVILLE GAYLORD BENNETT, Bishop of Rhode Island.

BARTEL HILEN REINHEIMER, Bishop of Rochester.

WALLACE JOHN GARDNER, Bishop of New Jersey.

WALTER HENRY GRAY, Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut.

AUSTIN PARDUE, Bishop of Pittsburgh.

HAROLD Everett Sawyer, Bishop of Erie.

HORACE WILLIAM BADEN DONEGAN, Suffragan Bishop of New York.

LEWIS WILMOT BOVELL BRIGHALL, Bishop of Niagara.

JOHN Z. JASINSKI, Bishop in the Polish National Church.

Attest: J. JAY Post, Deputy Registrar.

CDLXXIX—THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM JONES GORDON, Jr.
BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF ALASKA.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop of
APPENDIX 25

North Carolina; John Boyd Bentley, D.D., Vice President of the National Council, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Whit Tuesday, the Eighteenth Day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight in the Church of the Good Shepherd in the City of Raleigh and State of North Carolina, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend William Jones Gordon, Jr., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Raleigh and State of North Carolina on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, Presiding Bishop. (SEAL)
EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, Bishop of North Carolina. (SEAL)
JOHN BOYD BENLEY, Vice President of the National Council. (SEAL)
HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, Bishop. (SEAL)
THOMAS CAMPBELL DARST, Bishop. (SEAL)
FREDERICK DEANE GOODWIN, Bishop of Virginia. (SEAL)
WILLIAM AMBROSE BROWN, Bishop of Southern Virginia. (SEAL)
EDMUND PENDELTON DANDRIDGE, Bishop of Tennessee. (SEAL)
RICHARD BLAND MITCHELL, Bishop of Arkansas. (SEAL)
JOHN JAMES GRAVATT, Bishop of Upper South Carolina. (SEAL)
JOHN LONG JACKSON, Bishop of Louisiana. (SEAL)
THOMAS HENRY WRIGHT, Bishop of East Carolina. (SEAL)
GEORGE Purnell Gunn, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia. (SEAL)

Attest: THOMAS J. C. Smythe, Deputy Registrar.

CDLXXX-THE RIGHT REVEREND RUSSELL STURGIS HUBBARD
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Milwaukee; Oliver James Hart, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania; Austin Pardue, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Twenty-fourth Day of August, being the Feast of St. Bartholomew, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight in St. Saviour's Church in the City of Bar Harbor and State of Maine, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to
the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the
United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof
Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Russell
Sturgis Hubbard, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the
Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office
of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he
having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Bar Harbor and State
of Maine on the day and in the year above written.

Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, Bishop of Milwaukee. (SEAL)
Oliver James Hart, Bishop of Pennsylvania. (SEAL)
Austin Pardue, Bishop of Pittsburgh. (SEAL)
Granville Gaylord Bennett, Bishop of Rhode Island. (SEAL)
Vedder Van Dyck, Bishop of Vermont. (SEAL)
Lewis Bliss Whitemore, Bishop of Western Michigan. (SEAL)
William Appleton Lawrence, Bishop of Western Massachusetts. (SEAL)
Malcolm Endicott Peabody, Bishop of Central New York. (SEAL)
Oliver Leland Loring, Bishop of Maine. (SEAL)
Richard Stanley Merrill Emrich, Bishop of Michigan. (SEAL)

Attest: John H. Fitzgerald, Registrar.

CDLXXXI—THE RIGHT REVEREND CHARLES ASA CLOUGH
BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF SPRINGFIELD.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Benjamin Franklin
Price Ivins, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Milwaukee; John Chandler White,
D.D., S.T.D., Bishop; Oliver Leland Loring, D.D., Bishop of Maine, as­
sisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto sub­
scribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Twenty­
first Day of September, being the Feast of St. Matthew, in the year of Our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight in St. Paul's Pro-Cathedral
in the City of Springfield and State of Illinois, in the presence of a
Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and pre­
scribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of
America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate
our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Charles Asa Clough, of whose
sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners
we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One
Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen
Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Springfield and State of
Illinois on the day and in the year above written.
To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; James Matthew Maxon, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; Edmund Pendleton Dandridge, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereunto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday the Twenty-first Day of September, being the Feast of St. Matthew, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight in Calvary Church in the City of Memphis and State of Tennessee, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Theodore Nott Barth, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Memphis and State of Tennessee on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, Presiding Bishop. (SEAL)
JAMES MATTHEW MAXON, Bishop. (SEAL)
EDMUND PENDLETON DANDRIDGE, Bishop of Tennessee. (SEAL)
CHARLES CLINGMAN, Bishop of Kentucky. (SEAL)
CHARLES COLCock JONES CARPENTER, Bishop of Alabama. (SEAL)
RICHARD BLAND MITCHELL, Bishop of Arkansas. (SEAL)
JOHN JAMES GRAVATT, Bishop of Upper South Carolina. (SEAL)
NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, Bishop of Maryland. (SEAL)
DUNCAN MONTGOMERY GRAY, Bishop of Mississippi. (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, Registrar.
CDLXXXIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND MATTHEW GEORGE HENRY
BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; Henry Disbrow Phillips, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Virginia; Thomas Neely Carruthers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Twenty-ninth Day of September, being the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight in Trinity Church in the City of Asheville and State of North Carolina, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Matthew George Henry, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Asheville and State of North Carolina on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, Bishop.
HENRY DISBROW PHILLIPS, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.
THOMAS NEELY CARRUTHERS, Bishop of South Carolina.
CHARLES BLAYNEY COLMORE, Bishop.
EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, Bishop of North Carolina.
CHARLES COLCock Jones Carpenter, Bishop of Alabama.
JOHN JAMES GRAVATT, Bishop of Upper South Carolina.
THOMAS HENRY WRIGHT, Bishop of East Carolina.
GEORGE PURNELL GUNN, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

Attest: CHARLES G. LEAVELl., Deputy Registrar.

CDLXXXIV—THE RIGHT REVEREND HAMILTON WEST
BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Frank Alexander Juhan, D.D., Bishop of
Florida; Middleton Stuart Barnwell, D.D., Bishop of Georgia, assisted by
the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under
the protection of Almighty God, did on Monday, the Fourth Day of Octo-
ber, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight in
St. John's Church in the City of Jacksonville and State of Florida, in the
presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the
due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United
States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and
Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Hamilton West, of
whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of
manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in
the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly
chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Florida.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Jacksonville and State
of Florida on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHEERRILL, Presiding Bishop.
FRANK ALEXANDER JUHAN, Bishop of Florida.
MIDDLETON STUART BARNWELL, Bishop of Georgia.
JOHN DURHAM WING, Bishop of South Florida.
CHARLES CLINGMAN, Bishop of Kentucky.
CHARLES COLCOCK JONES CARPENTER, Bishop of Alabama.
JOHN JAMES GRAVATT, Bishop of Upper South Carolina.
HENRY IRVING LOUTTIT, Bishop Coadjutor of South Florida.
THOMAS HENRY WRIGHT, Bishop of East Carolina.

Attest: GEORGE M. ALEXANDER, Deputy Registrar.

CDLXXXV—THE RIGHT REVEREND WALTER MAYDOLE
HIGLEY

Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Central New York.

In the name of the Father and of the Son and of the
Holy Ghost. Amen

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill,
D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Edward Huntington Coley, D.D., Bishop;
Malcolm Endicott Peabody, D.D., Bishop of Central New York, assisted
by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed,
under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Fifteenth
Day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred
and forty-eight in St. Paul's Church in the City of Syracuse and State of
New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and
according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons
thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Venerable
Walter Maydole Higley, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness
in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Central New York.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Syracuse and State of New York on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, Presiding Bishop. (SEAL)
EDWARD HUNTINGTON COLEY, Bishop. (SEAL)
MALCOLM ENDICOTT PEAbody, Bishop of Central New York. (SEAL)
JOHN CHAMBERLAIN WARD, Bishop. (SEAL)
CHARLES KENDALL GILBERT, Bishop of New York. (SEAL)
THEODORE RUSSELL LUDLOW, Suffragan Bishop of Newark. (SEAL)
BARTEL HILEN REINHEIMER, Bishop of Rochester. (SEAL)
ANGUS DUN, Bishop of Washington. (SEAL)
FREDERICK LEHRLE BARRY, Bishop Coadjutor of Albany. (SEAL)
HAROLD EVERETT SAWYER, Bishop of Erie. (SEAL)
HORACE WILLIAM BADEN DONEGAN, Suffragan Bishop of New York. (SEAL)
LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAIFE, Bishop of Western New York. (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, Registrar.

CDLXXXVI—THE RIGHT REVEREND JONATHAN GOODHUE SHERMAN
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Charles Kendall Gilbert, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of New York; James Pernette DeWolfe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Long Island, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereunto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Sixth Day of January, being the Feast of the Epiphany, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine in the Cathedral of the Incarnation, Garden City, Long Island, New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Jonathan Goodhue Sherman, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island.
Given under our hands and seals in the City of Garden City and State of New York on the day and in the year above written.

**HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, Presiding Bishop.**

**CHARLES KENDALL GILBERT, Bishop of New York.**

**JAMES PERNETTE DEWOLFE, Bishop of Long Island.**

**THOMAS CASADY, Bishop of Oklahoma.**

**FREDERICK GRANDY BUDLONG, Bishop of Connecticut.**

**WALACE JOHN GARDNER, Bishop of New Jersey.**

**ROBERT FRANKLIN WILNER, Suffragan Bishop of the Philippine Islands.**

**ARTHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, Bishop of Delaware.**

**NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, Bishop of Maryland.**

**DONALD BRADSHAW ALDRICH, Bishop.**

**FREDERICK LEHRLE BARRY, Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.**

**STEPHEN FIELDING BAYNE, JR., Bishop of Olympia.**

**WALLACE JOHN GARDNER, Bishop of New Jersey.**

**ROBERT FRANKLIN WILNER, Suffragan Bishop of the Philippine Islands.**

**ATHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, Bishop of Delaware.**

**NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, Bishop of Maryland.**

**DONALD BRADSHAW ALDRICH, Bishop.**

**FREDERICK LEHRLE BARRY, Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.**

**STEPHEN FIELDING BAYNE, JR., Bishop of Olympia.**

**WALLACE JOHN GARDNER, Bishop of New Jersey.**

**ROBERT FRANKLIN WILNER, Suffragan Bishop of the Philippine Islands.**

**ATHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, Bishop of Delaware.**

**NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, Bishop of Maryland.**

**DONALD BRADSHAW ALDRICH, Bishop.**

**FREDERICK LEHRLE BARRY, Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.**

**STEPHEN FIELDING BAYNE, JR., Bishop of Olympia.**

**HORACE WILLIAM BADEN DONEGAN, Suffragan Bishop of New York.**

Attest: **J**ohn H. **F**itzgerald, *Registrar.*

---

**CDLXXXVII—THE RIGHT REVEREND DONALD JAMES CAMPBELL**

**Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles.**

**IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN**

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrell, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; Francis Eric Irving Bloy, D.D., Bishop of Los Angeles, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Twenty-fifth Day of January, being the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine in St. Paul's Cathedral in the City of Los Angeles and State of California, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend Donald James Campbell, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Los Angeles and State of California on the day and in the year above written.

**HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, Presiding Bishop.**

**EDWARD LAMBE PARSONS, Bishop.**

**FRANCIS ERIC IRVING BOY, Bishop of Los Angeles.**
CDLXXXVIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND GIRault McARTHUR JONES
BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Frank Alexander Juhan, D.D., Bishop of Florida; John James Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereeto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Ninth Day of March, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine in Christ Church Cathedral in the City of New Orleans and State of Louisiana, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Girault McArthur Jones, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of New Orleans and State of Louisiana on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, Presiding Bishop. (SEAL)
FRANK ALEXANDER JUHAN, Bishop of Florida. (SEAL)
JOHN JAMES GRAVATT, Bishop of Upper South Carolina. (SEAL)
CLINTON SIMON QUIN, Bishop of Texas. (SEAL)
EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, Bishop of North Carolina. (SEAL)
JOHN DURHAM WING, Bishop of South Florida. (SEAL)
CHARLES CLINGMAN, Bishop of Kentucky. (SEAL)
RICHARD BLAND MITCHELL, Bishop of Arkansas. (SEAL)
DUNCAN MONTGOMERY GRAY, Bishop of Mississippi. (SEAL)
WILLIAM ROBERT MOODY, Bishop of Lexington. (SEAL)
THEODORE NOTT BARTH, Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee. (SEAL)

Attest: CALEB B. K. WEED, Deputy Registrar.
RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF BISHOPS
AS AMENDED, 1947

SERVICES AND DEVOTIONS

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at all meetings of this House.

II. On each day of the Session of the House, the meeting shall be opened with prayer and the reading of the Holy Scriptures.

III. At the hour of noon on each day of the Session, there shall be a short devotional service, including prayers for Missions and other appropriate prayers.

IV. The daily session of the House shall be closed with the Benediction pronounced by the Bishop presiding.

V. At every session of the House of Bishops there shall be a daily celebration of the Holy Communion at such time and place as the Presiding Bishop or Vice Chairman of the House shall appoint.

VI. Preceding the balloting for the election of a Missionary Bishop, or on the proposed transfer of a Missionary Bishop from one District to another, there shall be a celebration of the Holy Communion, with a special prayer for the guidance of the Holy Spirit.

VII. The opening service of the General Convention and selection of the preacher shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held. The sermon shall be delivered by the Presiding Bishop, unless he shall elect to appoint some other Bishop as Preacher.

FIRST DAY OF SESSION

I. The House of Bishops shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop, or the Vice Chairman of the House, to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

II. The House shall then proceed to elect by ballot a Secretary. He shall continue in office until the triennial Convention following his election. With the approval of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may then, or later, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

III. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary. On the second and third days the Secretary shall call the names of those only who were not present on the preceding day or days, omitting those whose absence has been excused or accounted for. After the third day the roll shall not be called unless by the order of the House.

The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted upon by the House. Such reading may be dispensed with by a majority vote of the House.
IV. Bishops appearing in the House for the first time after their Consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops who took part in their Consecration; or in the absence of such Bishops, by one or more other Bishops.

V. The Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of the death of any members who have passed away since the last preceding meeting; after which he shall lead the House in prayer.

VI. The House shall then proceed to elect by ballot a Vice Chairman of the House, who in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, or at his request, shall be the presiding officer of the House. He shall continue in office until the triennial General Convention following his election. He shall be eligible for re-election at such General Convention, but shall not be eligible for subsequent re-election except after an interval of at least three years.

VII. As soon as the House shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Vice Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

**DAILY ORDERS**

I. The regular order of business of the House shall be as follows:

1. Devotions.
2. Roll call (except after the third day).
3. Minutes of the previous meeting.
4. Presentation of New Members.
5. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
7. Petitions and Memorials.
8. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
10. Reports of Standing Committees in the order in which the Committees are named in General Rule I.
11. Reports of Commissions.
12. Reports of Special Committees.

II. 1. At any special meeting of the House, the Secretary shall present and read the Official Call for such meeting and incorporate such Call in the Minutes.

2. The order of business at any special session shall be as follows:

1. Call to order.
2. Devotions.
3. The Reading of the Call for the Special Meeting.
4. Roll Call.
5. Presentation of New Members.
6. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
7. The Special Business of the Meeting.
8. Reports of Special Committees.
9. Reading of the Minutes.
10. Adjournment.

III. On the second day of the Session, after Devotions, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

IV. On the days when the House of Bishops is expected to meet with the House of Deputies and others in Joint Session, the first order of business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on Dispatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. Then shall follow consideration of messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, reports from Standing Committees, and other business for which time shall remain. If the Joint Session shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

V. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, reports of Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item. A copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member of the House. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and distribute each morning after the opening of the House, a Calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.

VI. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

VII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the Presiding Officer whenever no other business occupies the House.

GENERAL RULES

I. Committees shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on a Committee shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot. At his discretion the Presiding Bishop may refer to the Standing Committees for their consideration, matters which arise and which should receive consideration at the next meeting of the House. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the session, shall be as follows:

1. On Dispatch of Business.
2. On Rules of Order, of which the Presiding Bishop shall be a member ex officio.
5. On Domestic Missions, who shall also serve as Committee on Nominations of Domestic Missionary Bishops.
6. On Foreign Missions, who shall also serve as Committee on Nominations of Overseas Missionary Bishops.
7. On Rural Work.
11. On the Consecration of Bishops.
12. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
15. On Unfinished Business.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not less than three nor more than seven members, at the discretion of the Presiding Officer of the House, except that the Committee on Constitution and Canons shall consist of nine members.

II. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Presiding Officer of the House, or some other Bishop present.

III. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by the order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer.

IV. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

V. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the question in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

VI. Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

VII. When a division is called for, every member present shall be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in such procedure, the vote of the Presiding Officer produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.

VIII. When it is proposed to give consent to the consecration or confirmation of a Bishop-elect or of a Bishop Coadjutor-elect or of a Suffragan Bishop-elect, it shall be competent for any three members of the House to call for a vote by ballot.

IX. On any question before the House the ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.

X. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. Motions to lay upon the table, to commit, to refer, and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

XI. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

XII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may go into Executive Session at which only members of the House shall be present. The same provision for Executive Session shall extend to the House when resolved into a Committee of the Whole.
### Reception of reports of Committees

XIII. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

### Reports of Committees sitting during recess

XIV. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed. Printed committee reports which have been delivered to and circulated among the members of the House of Bishops in advance of the making of such reports upon the floor of the House, shall be presented by Title and the Chairman or Committee member presenting said report shall be allowed five minutes for summarizing the same, which time may be extended only by a two-thirds vote of the House.

### Decision of questions of order

XV. When a report (or reports) of a Joint Committee or Joint Commission is referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, it shall be within the province of such Committee to pass and report only on the canonical form and not on the contents of such report or reports.

### Amendments

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. The decision of the Chair shall stand unless over-ruled by a two-thirds vote of the members present. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

### Motions to reconsider, etc.

XVII. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

### New Business

XVIII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the House except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can be made only on the day the vote was taken, or on the next succeeding legislative day; and must be made and seconded by those who voted with the majority.

### Communications to the House of Deputies

XIX. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the fifth day of the Session, and for the purpose of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sunday.

### Committees and Messages from the House of Deputies

XX. All resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless they contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld by order of this House at the time of their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies as soon as conveniently may be, under the direction of the Presiding Officer of the House.

XXI. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the Presiding Officer, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Deputies shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such messages without such reference. When the consideration of such message shall have been begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon. The final action of this House upon any message from the House of Deputies shall be by vote upon the question—"Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Deputies as communicated in their Message No. ?"
XXII. A motion for a Committee of Conference shall be in order only when the House of Deputies has amended a measure adopted by this House.

XXIII. Two Bishops shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to the public press.

XXIV. Bishops admitted to honorary seats in the House shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduce them, and except when the House is in Executive Session or when meeting as a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

XXV. There shall be constituted an Advisory Committee of eight Bishops, one to be chosen by the Bishops of each Province, with which Committee the Presiding Bishop may counsel upon questions arising between the meetings of the House of Bishops.

XXVI. At each General Convention this House shall elect a Committee of three Bishops who shall prepare a Pastoral Letter to be presented to the House at the General Convention following their appointment.

XXVII. Additions and amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these rules shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

XXVIII. These rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

BISHOPS IN COUNCIL

I. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or being convened to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Vice Chairman of the House act as the Presiding Officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected pro tempore. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

II. The body known as the Bishops in Council, as an assemblage of Catholic Bishops, and considering and acting upon matters of duty or responsibility resting on them as a portion of the universal Episcopate, may be convened at any time, suitable notice being given by the Presiding Bishop or the Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops. Words spoken by anyone in Council shall be held by all as strictly confidential, and no proceedings shall be known to others than Bishops, save by order of the Council.

III. The body known as the Bishops in Council, when considering matters which are subject to the authority of the House of Bishops in its constitutional and canonical capacity, shall be guided by the following rules:

1. Such meetings shall be for mutual counsel and consideration only.

2. In such meetings no resolutions shall be adopted, except to adjourn, to rise, to report to the House of Bishops, to recommend to the House of Bishops, to take order for the giving out of information, or to commit; Provided, that no Committee or Commission of the Council shall be clothed with any power beyond the promotion of considerations, the preparation of reports, or the furthering of recommendations, to be submitted by the Council to the House of Bishops for action by the latter.
MISSIONARY BISHOPS

I. 1. When a vacancy occurs or is about to occur in the Missionary Episcopate, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to investigate the situation existing in the District, to consult with those persons in the field and at home best fitted to advise as to the conditions in the District, and to submit to the members of the House such information as he may secure.

2. Before any vacancy in the Missionary Episcopate is to be considered or filled at any special meeting of the House, notice to this effect shall be given in the call of such meeting, together with an invitation to the Bishops to send to the Secretary of the House any names of persons suggested for the vacancy. In such case, three weeks before the special meeting, the Secretary shall notify confidentially each Bishop of the names so suggested. The ballot for the choice of any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken at a special meeting until at least the first day, nor at a meeting of the General Convention until at least the second day, after such names and any others which may be offered shall have been presented in the House. In the event of the occurrence of a vacancy in a Missionary District, or the resignation of a Missionary Bishop, between the issuance of the call for a special meeting of the House of Bishops and the meeting thereof, the House by a two-thirds vote of those present and entitled to vote, shall be competent to fill such vacancy, or to act upon such resignation.

II. Further proceedings for the election of a Missionary Bishop shall be as follows:

1. The Committee on Domestic Missions shall serve as a Nominating Committee to fill vacancies in Domestic Missionary Districts; and the Committee on Foreign Missions shall serve as a Nominating Committee to fill vacancies in Foreign Missionary Districts; and may make nominations for such vacancies.

2. The Presiding Bishop may at his discretion, make nominations for such vacancies.

3. Opportunity for further nominations from the floor shall be given, but without the calling of the roll.

4. The Bishops making nominations, and others having knowledge of the persons nominated, shall give to the Committee on Domestic Missions or the Committee on Foreign Missions, as the case may be, full information regarding the nominees, and such Committee having secured such further information as may be possible, shall report to the House in Executive Session. Such further information shall include information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the persons nominated, with dates of birth, graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred duties to which he may have devoted himself. Questions may be asked and other information given by the Bishops, but no nominating speeches shall be made.

5. All nominations for vacant Missionary Districts and for Presiding Bishop shall be made only in Executive Session, and the names of nominees shall not be made known to the public until after the elections have been confirmed by the House of Deputies.

6. The election shall, if possible, be held in the Church, following a celebration of the Holy Communion, and, if possible, completed before other business is taken up.
7. Prior to the balloting for the election of a Missionary Bishop, the Secretary of the House shall prepare a list of Bishops present and entitled to vote, in the order of their consecration. At the time of the first ballot taken at such election, each Bishop depositing his ballot shall announce his name to the Secretary, or Assistant Secretary, who shall check such name on the prepared list of Bishops.

8. In the case of a declination, or of another vacancy, another election can be held from the same names without further formality than renomination; but if new names are introduced, the order prescribed above shall be repeated.

9. In the case of the proposed transfer of a Bishop in charge of a Missionary District to another District, action shall be as in the case of the election of Missionary Bishops.

10. All proceedings in Executive Session shall be held strictly confidential. In the case of elections held in Executive Session and to be confirmed by the House of Deputies or by the Standing Committees of the Church, the names of those elected shall not be made known until they are published by the House of Deputies, or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.

STANDING ORDERS

I. WHEREAS, By provisions of Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), (b), and Canon 39, Sec. 2 (c), the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops:

It is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same shall be designated only with the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction such proposed place is; that the Bishop-elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop by consecration who is present shall preside, unless some other Bishop shall have been designated by the Presiding Bishop.

II. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the consecration of each Bishop.

III. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by the vote of the House.

IV. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

V. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for this purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House, all of which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such
persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its Presiding Officer, who shall at each regular or special session of the House communicate the same to the House, as its official roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

VI. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted rights to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word “Bishop,” which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

VII. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

VIII. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the session of the General Convention.

IX. At every meeting of the House of Bishops a seat for the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business shall be assigned near the front of the House.

X. At every meeting of the House of Bishops seats on the platform shall be assigned to such Bishops present as have formerly held the office of Presiding Bishop, and at every service of General Convention such Bishops as have formerly held the office of Presiding Bishop shall be assigned places immediately in front of the Chaplain of the Presiding Bishop.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS

I. Resolved, That Bishops of the Church (other than those specified in Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution), who have resigned their jurisdiction with the consent of the House of Bishops, are welcome to seats, without vote, at all sessions and meetings of the House of Bishops.

II. Resolved, That within six months after the adjournment of each General Convention the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall communicate with the Bishop named as Convener of each Commission or Joint Commission appointed during the preceding General Convention, and inquire whether the Commission has convened and organized, keeping a record of the replies received.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. Joint Special Committees, having made their final report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.
3. The Secretaries of both Houses shall, in the month of January in the years in which the General Convention regularly meets, remind the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of such appointment and of their duty to present a report at the Convention in that year, which report shall be presented not later than the fifth day of the session.

4. When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent at least twelve weeks prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

5. No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, until it shall have presented its final report. Any Joint Committee or Commission which shall not have reported to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the termination of that Convention unless action is otherwise ordered.

6. Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

7. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall set forth the names of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in and all those who dissent from its recommendations, and shall further state, if less than a majority of its entire membership sign the report, their authority for presenting it.

8. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission shall be convened by the Bishop first named, and when convened shall elect a Chairman, a Vice Chairman, and a Secretary. The Chairman shall be a Bishop. The Vice Chairman and the Secretary shall be a Presbyter or a layman. In the event that the Committee is not organized as above provided within one year from the date of adjournment of the Convention which created or continued the Committee or Commission, any three members may take such action as may be necessary to organize the Committee. After the Committee or Commission shall have been convened, and officers chosen, the Chairman or the Vice Chairman shall be empowered to call a meeting at a time to be fixed by him on the signed request of three members.

9. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at General Convention shall include a detailed statement of its expenses incurred during the preceding triennium, and its estimated requirements for the coming triennium.

10. Every Joint or Special Committee or Commission, or Committee or Commission of either House whose report requests expenditure out of the funds of the General Convention (except for the printing of the report) shall present to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies its written request on or before the fourth business day of the session, and all resolutions providing for any such expenditures shall be immediately referred to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies. No proposition involving such an expenditure shall be considered unless so presented.
OFFICES OF DEVOTION

I.

A Form of Devotion for the Daily Sessions of the House

1. A Lesson from Holy Scripture.
2. The Lord be with you.
   Ans. And with thy spirit.
3. O Lord, show thy mercy upon us.
   Ans. And grant us thy salvation.
4. O God, make clean our hearts within us.
   Ans. And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.
5. O God the Father of Heaven; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.
6. O God the Son, Redeemer of the world; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.
7. O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.
8. O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.
9. O God the Holy Ghost, we, thine unworthy servants, most humbly beseech thee to be our Light and Strength in our present work. Come to us and teach us what to do, that by thy help we may please thee in all things. Let not ignorance draw us astray, nor respect of persons corrupt our doings. Illuminate our minds and sanctify our hearts, 0 Blessed Spirit, whom, with the Father and the Son together, we worship and glorify as one God, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O Blessed Saviour, the Lord of the harvest, who knowest that the labourers are few: We beseech thee, according to thy most sure word of promise, to send forth labourers into thy harvest, to our comfort and thy great glory.

Ans. We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.
   Our Father, etc.
   The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.

or this

1. A Lesson from Holy Scripture.
2. The Creed.
3. Gloria Patri, to be said or sung.
4. Collect

O God, who dost teach the hearts of thy faithful people by sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit; Grant us, thy servants, the Bishops and Pastors of thy flock, by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. Amen.

5. Collect for the First Sunday after the Epiphany

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people who call upon thee; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfill the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

6. Collect for St. Peter’s Day

O Almighty God; who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandest him earnestly to feed thy flock; Make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

7. Also the following Prayer

Bless, O gracious Father, thy Holy Catholic Church; fill it with truth and grace; where it is corrupt, purge it; where it is in error, direct it; where it is superstitious, rectify it; where it is amiss, reform it; where it is right, strengthen and confirm it; where it is divided and rent asunder, heal the breaches of it, O thou Holy One of Israel; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

8. Our Father, etc.

9. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.

II.

A Form to be used before balloting for a Presbyter to be chosen for a Missionary Bishopric

1. Lesson, to be read by a Bishop designated by the Presiding Bishop, to wit: Exodus iv. 1-12; Isaiah vi. 1-8; Acts xx. at verse 17; or Revelation vii. at verse 9.

2. Veni, Creator Spiritus, the form provided in the Hymn of the Revised Hymnal, or the form in the Office for the Ordering of Priests.

3. The Lord be with you.
   Ans. And with thy spirit.

4. Secret prayer, for which there shall silence be kept for a space.

5. The Lord’s Prayer.

6. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.
III.

A Form to be used when the House is ready to vote on the Confirmation of a Bishop-elect

The Presiding Bishop shall bid the House to prayer, and after silence shall have been kept for a space, he shall say:

1. The Collect for the Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.
2. The Collect for the Ninth Sunday after Trinity.
3. The Collect for the Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.
4. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.


THE COLLECT

O Lord, who knowest the hearts of all men: Mercifully guide and govern the minds of us thy servants, Bishops and Pastors of thy flock, that, we may faithfully and wisely make choice of a fit person to serve in this same office and Ministry to the glory of thy Name and the edifying and well-governing of thy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

THE EPISTLE

Acts 13:1-5

Now there were at Antioch, in the church that was there, prophets and teachers, Barnabas, and Symeon that was called Niger, and Lucius of Cyrene, and Manaen, the foster-brother of Herod the tetrarch, and Saul. And as they ministered to the Lord, and fasted, the Holy Ghost said, Separate me Barnabas and Saul for the work whereunto I have called them. Then, when they had fasted and prayed and laid their hands on them, they sent them away. So they, being sent forth by the Holy Ghost, went down to Seleucia; and from thence they sailed to Cyprus.

THE GOSPEL

St. John 15:12-17

This is my commandment, that ye love one another; even as I have loved you. Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends. Ye are my friends, if ye do the things which I command you. No longer do I call you servants; for the servant knoweth not what his lord doeth; but I have called you friends; for all things that I heard from my Father I have made known unto you. Ye did not choose me, but I chose you, and appointed you, that ye should go and bear fruit, and that your fruit should abide; that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.

The following Report of the Committee on Religious Services was adopted by the House of Bishops on October 14, 1919 (page 79 of the Journal):
Inasmuch as the English Version of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as "The Marginal Readings Bible" has special authorization from the Church for use in public worship, your Committee recommends that this Version be used for reading the Lessons at all services arranged by the House of Bishops.

APPENDIX 27
RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

THE HOLY SCRIPTURES

As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House. This rule is to be carried into effect under the supervision of the President and Secretary of the House.

RULES IN FORCE

At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meetings shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House. Canon I, Sec. 1 (f).

OPENING OF THE SESSION

1. The daily sessions of the House shall be opened with prayer, and prayer for Missions shall be had daily at noon.

THE PRESIDENT

2. The President having taken the Chair, the roll of members shall be called on the first day of the session, and whenever so ordered, without debate, by a majority on subsequent days. At the opening of each daily session of the House, the Minutes shall be read unless they be certified as in these Rules provided. In absence of roll call any member shall advise the Secretary of his personal attendance on the Convention.

3. When the President shall be in the Chair, no member shall continue standing or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the President, nor shall he address the House or make any motion until after recognition by the President.

4. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

5. When any member is about to speak or to deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.
6. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair. Before leaving the Chair the President may make any communication to the House, or may cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

COMMITTEES

7. All Committees shall be appointed and announced to the House by the President, unless otherwise ordered. A list of the members of the Standing Committees shall be prepared and distributed to the House as soon as may be thereafter.

8. Not later than the first hour of the third day of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:

I. On the State of the Church (to consist of two Clerical Deputies and one Lay Deputy from each Province, two Deputies from the Foreign Missionary Districts and one Deputy from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe).

II. On the General Theological Seminary.

III. On Missions.

IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.

V. On the Consecration of Bishops.

VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.

VII. On Canons.

VIII. On Elections.

IX. On the Prayer Book.

X. On Christian Education.

XI. On Social Service.

XII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.

XIII. On The Church Pension Fund.

(Each to consist of thirteen members, and to have at least one Deputy from each Province.)

XIV. On Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes, to consist of three Presbyters and three Lay Deputies.

XV. On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom one shall be the President of the House), to which Committee shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.

XVI. On Expenses, to consist of thirteen members, together with the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention ex officio but without the right to vote.

XVII. On Rural Work, to consist of three Presbyters and three Lay Deputies.

XVIII. On Dispatch of Business, to consist of four members.

XIX. On Evangelism.
9. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:

I. Opening Prayer.

II. Report on the Certification of the Minutes, or Reading of the Journal.

III. Communications from the President.

IV. Report of Committee on Dispatch of Business.

V. Reports of the Standing Committees in the following order:
   1. On Elections.
   2. On Rules of Order.
   3. On Admission of New Dioceses.
   4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
   5. On Amendments to the Constitution.
   8. On the State of the Church.
   10. On Missions.
   12. On Christian Education.
   13. On Social Service.
   15. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
   17. On The Church Pension Fund.
   18. On Evangelism.

VI. Reports of Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, etc.

VII. Reports of Special Committees.

VIII. Petitions and Memorials.

IX. Motions and Resolutions.

X. Business on the Calendar.

10. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed, in the order of their presentation, the subjects being briefly indicated, Orders of the Day, reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of.

11. At twelve o'clock, after Prayer for Missions, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the other business on the Calendar shall be taken up and be disposed of in the order in which it stands thereon.

A vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.
Motions AND THEIR ORDER

12. No member shall address the President while any other member has the floor, except to present a parliamentary inquiry, a point of order, or a question of privilege touching the character of the House or of one or more of its members.

13. Except by leave of the House, no member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than ten minutes at one time.

14. Before being considered, all propositions involving expenses, except propositions to print, shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

15. All resolutions must be reduced to writing and must bear the name of the mover thereof, and the same shall appear in the Minutes of the House. No motion or resolution can be offered or shall be deemed to be before the House unless the maker has first been recognized by the President and the motion has been seconded.

16. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, at the request of any member the same shall be divided, and a separate vote shall be taken, but the motion to strike out and to insert shall be indivisible. When the voting is by Dioceses and Orders, the request for division must be made by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese.

17. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received except (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay it upon the table, (3) to take a vote thereon immediately or a time certain, (4) to extend limits of debate, (5) to postpone to a time certain, (6) to commit or to recommit it, (7) to amend it, or (8) to postpone it indefinitely.

Motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

18. If a motion be carried to lay on the table an amendment or a substitute, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as though such amendment or substitute had not been offered.

The following questions cannot be laid on the table, viz., the motion (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay on the table, (3) to take from the table, (4) to take a vote immediately or at a time certain, or any questions as to (5) the Order of the Day, or (6) the priority of business.

Upon the arrival of the time when a vote is to be taken pursuant to a previous vote, the main question (including all amendments then pending) shall be put, and no debate shall then be in order nor any motion except that to adjourn.

The motion to adjourn shall always be in order, provided that the same shall not be offered when another member has the floor.

19. When a motion is pending the following amendments shall be in order: (1) one amendment may be made to each independent or separable portion thereof, and (2) one motion to amend that amendment shall be in order; and it shall be in order also (3) to offer a further amendment by way of substitute to which may be offered (4) one amendment.
No proposition not germane to the subject under consideration shall be received under color of an amendment or a substitute.

Neither the substitute nor its amendment shall be voted on (except to lay on the table) until the original matter is perfected. An amendment or a substitute may be withdrawn by the mover with the consent of his seconder before amendment thereof or before decision is had thereon.

The amendment or the substitute shall be debatable only when the main question is debatable.

The adoption of an amendment by way of substitute or otherwise shall not displace the main resolution, which, after being so amended, shall be the question before the House.

_The following questions cannot be amended, viz._:

(1) The call for the Order of the Day, (2) an appeal from the decision of the Chair, (3) an objection to consideration, or the motions (4) to adjourn, (5) to lay on the table, (6) to take from the table, (7) for leave to continue speaking, (8) to postpone indefinitely, (9) to reconsider, (10) to suspend rules, (11) to take up business out of order, or (12) for leave to withdraw a motion.

20. _When a substitute is pending_ the motion to postpone indefinitely shall not be in order, but unless otherwise therein provided the motion, (1) to postpone to a certain time, (2) to commit or to recommit, (3) to take a vote immediately or at a fixed time, (4) to extend limits of debate shall cover both the substitute and the main question.

**Non-Debatable Questions**

21. (a) There shall be no debate upon any of the following motions, viz.: (1) to refer any matter or resolution to a standing committee, (2) to recommit, without instructions, any pending committee report, (3) to lay on the table, (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote immediately or at a fixed time, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limits of debate, (8) of an objection to consideration, (9) for a recess, (10) to permit a change of vote, (11) to permit the withdrawal of a motion.

(b) Any member may speak, not more than two minutes, on the following motions, (1) to adjourn to a time certain, (2) to fix a time at which to adjourn, (3) to postpone to a definite time, or (4) to take up a question out of its order, (5) to suspend the Rules.

22. All questions of order shall be decided by the President, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal any member may speak, but not for more than two minutes, nor more than once without express leave of the House. On such appeal the vote shall be upon the question, "Shall the decision of the Chair be sustained?"
CONSIDERATION OR REFERENCE OF MOTIONS

23. Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested, or objection be made as next provided.

If, before consideration of the resolution be begun, reference thereof be requested by any member, such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee, or if, in the opinion of the President, there be no appropriate Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee of such number as shall be designated by the President.

If no reference be requested, but timely objection be made to immediate consideration, then without any reference, the resolution shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business.

But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution.

24. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be stated concisely by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred, unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

25. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, when presented, shall be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

26. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall be referred without debate, to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. The report of the Committee upon any message so referred shall be entitled to consideration as of the date and priority of the original receipt of such message, and the question of its immediate consideration shall be submitted to the House as soon as the report is presented.

When either without reference, or after reference and report the consideration of such message shall have begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon, and shall not be subject to any motion to postpone or to lay on the table.

The final action of the House upon any such message shall be by vote upon the question, "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated by their Message No. —?" If amendments have been adopted, then shall be added the further words, "as amended." Upon the submission of such questions, all votes in the affirmative shall be counted in favor of such concurrence.

A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House.
VOTING

27. Unless excused by the House, every member who shall be in the House when any question is put must vote on a division. Unless he have leave, or be unable to attend, no member shall absent himself from the service of the House.

28. The vote upon any question shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders whenever required by the Constitution or by Canon, or whenever required by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese, before the voting begins. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders (except in the case of elections), the vote of each Order in each Diocese shall be stated by one member in each Order as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." If so desired by the entire Deputation from such Diocese, the vote of the individuals of that Deputation shall be stated and recorded. Such record shall be made also in respect of the individual members of every Deputation, if so ordered, without debate, by a majority of the House.

29. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Orders (except in the case of elections), the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall audibly announce the vote in each Order in each Diocese, before announcing the result to the House; and the vote of each Order in each Diocese so announced shall be corrected before, but not after, the final announcement of the vote of the House.

Any member absent from the House when a vote is taken but coming in before the final announcement of the vote on any question may vote thereon if then permitted by the House, but not otherwise.

The election of President or of Secretary of the House or of Treasurer of the General Convention shall be by individual secret ballot; though by unanimous consent, and direction of the House, a single ballot may be cast by an officer of the House in its behalf.

RECONSIDERATION

30. (a) A question once determined may be reconsidered by the vote of two-thirds of those present in the House when motion for such reconsideration is duly made and hereinafter provided.

(b) Except as so reconsidered every determination of such question shall stand as the judgment of the House. Neither such question nor any question of like import shall be drawn again into debate or presented for action again during the same Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the members of the House present and voting upon such motion to reconsider.

(c) Only one reconsideration of any matter shall be had. All motions to reconsider shall be made and be seconded on the day the vote is taken, or on the next succeeding day on which the House shall be in session.

31. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative. In case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders,
the motion shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative.

In either case, a motion to reconsider may be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either side, without regard to its previous vote.

REPORT OF COMMITTEES

32. The reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and unless recommitted by a vote of the House shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House thereon. Printed reports which contain no Resolutions and have been delivered to the members of the House in advance, shall be presented by title except that the spokesman for the report shall be allowed five minutes for summarizing the same.

No report of a Joint Committee or of a Joint Commission that contains resolutions that has been printed and distributed to the members of this House at least three weeks before a meeting of the Convention, shall be read at length to this House, but the Chairman or a member of that Committee may make an oral summary from such Committee.

Every report of a Joint Commission shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee of this House, if there be one, but otherwise to a Special Committee of this House. The House may at any time refer any report or resolution to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to draft a constitutional amendment or the Committee on Canons to draft a canon or canons which will carry into effect, if enacted, the report of resolution so referred.

33. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of whom memorials shall not have theretofore been made; and after suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

34. Whenever so ordered by a vote of a majority of the members present, the House may go into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of any matter.

The President shall designate some member of the House to act as Chairman of the Committee of the Whole, which, when in session, shall be governed by these rules as adapted by the Chairman, subject to appeal to the Committee, and also to the following provisions:

(a) A motion to rise and to report to the House, with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, and shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate. No such motion once made shall be renewed until after further proceeding shall have been had in the Committee of the Whole.
(b) A motion that a vote upon any pending proposition shall be taken at some designated time may be made and be disposed of without debate at any time, but as before provided a motion to report to the House shall take precedence.

No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

35. No debate shall be allowed in the House of any motion to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion thereof shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

36. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present no new business requiring concurrent action, shall be introduced in this House after the third calendar day of its session exclusive of Sunday.

37. (a) When considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials or assent to his consecration, and when acting upon the election of the Presiding Bishop, the House shall sit in Executive Session, which shall be held as soon as practicable after the receipt of official notification from the House of Bishops of these elections.

(b) The election of the Presiding Bishop shall be by individual secret ballot unless otherwise ordered by vote of the House or by demand of the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese before the balloting begins.

(c) Confidential notifications from the House of Bishops of election by them of the Presiding Bishop or of any other Bishop shall be referred immediately, without reading, to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, who shall make report thereon to such Executive Session of the House.

38. No applause shall be permitted during any session of the House or of the Committee of the Whole.

39. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, by members of the House of Bishops, by representatives of the National Council, and such other persons as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized.

40. No one shall be admitted to the floor except members and officers of this House or of the General Convention; former members of the House, the Presidents of Church Colleges, Deans of Church Seminaries; and the Officers, Secretaries and Members of the National Council. The President of this House may further grant to any designated representative of any of the departments of the National Council the privilege of speaking, on the same footing as a member of the House, on any matter pertaining to the work of his department which is under discussion by the House.

41. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises, which shall involve suspension, interruption or abridgement of its regular appointed sessions.
42. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or be placed in the seats of the members, without the express permission of the President; but this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee, or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House or printed by its authority.

43. No rule shall be suspended without the assent of two-thirds of the members present.

44. By unanimous consent any action may be taken that is not in contravention of any provision of the Constitution or the Canons.

45. That a Committee of three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed by the President of this House to certify to the Minutes of each day's session and said certification shall be in lieu of the public reading of the Minutes at the opening of the day's session, unless otherwise ordered by the House. This Committee shall meet for this purpose with the Secretary of the House by arrangement prior to the hour of assembly, and said meeting shall be open to any member of this House who may desire to attend.

46. Any Committee of this House presenting or considering nominations of members of
   The National Council, of
   The Church Pension Fund, or of
   The General Theological Seminary,
   to present to this House, shall, before acting thereon, set a time and place for an open hearing to receive suggestions for such nominations, and such hearings shall be publicly announced to this House, and shall be held on the legislative day before such Committee shall present its report thereon to the House.

STANDING ORDERS

I. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies in the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by the Deputation from each Diocese and Missionary District. Missionary Districts shall be taken alphabetically in groups of four, and in the allotment each group shall be treated as one Diocese.

II. The names of Deputies who have not answered at the roll call, or who have not later signified their presence to the Secretary, shall be noted as absent in the List of members, as printed in the Journal.

III. Proper notice boards shall be provided by the Secretary to be placed near the Secretary's desk and in a prominent place in the lobby, upon which shall be posted notices of all the meetings of Committees or Commissions of the House.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. Joint Special Committees, having made their final report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two House.
2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

3. The Secretaries of both Houses shall, in the month of January in the years in which the General Convention regularly meets, remind the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of such appointment and of their duty to present a report at the Convention in that year, which report shall be presented not later than the fifth day of the session.

4. When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent at least twelve weeks prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

5. No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, until it shall have presented its final report. Any Joint Committee or Commission which shall not have reported to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the termination of that Convention unless action is otherwise ordered.

6. Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

7. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall set forth the names of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in and all those who dissent from its recommendations, and shall further state, if less than a majority of its entire membership sign the report, their authority for presenting it.

8. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission shall be convened by the Bishop first named, and when convened shall elect a Chairman, a Vice Chairman, and a Secretary. The Chairman shall be a Bishop. The Vice Chairman and the Secretary shall be a Presbyter or a layman. In the event that the Committee is not organized as above provided within one year from the date of adjournment of the Convention which created or continued the Committee or Commission, any three members may take such action as may be necessary to organize the Committee. After the Committee or Commission shall have been convened, and officers chosen, the Chairman or the Vice Chairman shall be empowered to call a meeting at a time to be fixed by him on the signed request of three members.

9. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall include a detailed statement of its expenses incurred during the preceding triennium, and its estimated requirements for the coming triennium.

10. Every Joint or Special Committee or Commission, or Committee or Commission of either House whose report requests expenditure out of the funds of the General Convention (except for the printing of the report)
shall present to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies its written request on or before the fourth business day of the session, and all resolutions providing for any such expenditures shall be immediately referred to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies. No proposition involving such an expenditure shall be considered unless so presented.

PARLIAMENTARY MANUAL FOR THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

By J. Randolph Anderson, Savannah, Georgia

I. CONSTITUTIONAL RULES.

1. Qualifications of Deputies—Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
   (a) Presbyters must be canonically resident in their Dioceses.
   (b) Lay Deputies must be communicants, and must have (legal) domicile in their Dioceses.

2. Quorum of House—Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
   Requires that majority of all the Dioceses be represented by at least one deputy in each Order.

3. Requisite Vote—
   The vote of a majority of the Deputies present is sufficient on any question, Except as follows:
   Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
   (a) When a Vote by Orders is demanded by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese. Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
   (b) On amendments, at any meeting of General Convention, of Table of Lessons or of Tables and Rubrics relating to use of the Psalms. Const. Art. X
   (c) On Final Adoption of Alterations or Additions to Book of Common Prayer. Const. Art. X
   (d) On Final Adoption of Amendments to Constitution. Const. Art. XI

   NOTE: In the above four excepted cases the vote must be taken by Dioceses and Orders and a majority vote of all the Dioceses, in each Order, is requisite. There must be a concurrence of the votes of the two Orders by not less than a majority of the whole votes in each Order represented in that Order at the time of taking the vote. Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
   (e) On cession of territory to or retrocession of territory from Missionary Districts, requiring a two-thirds vote of all the Dioceses, in each Order. Const. Art. VI, Sec. 2

4. Adjournments—Any number less than a quorum may adjourn the House from day to day. Neither of the Houses, without consent of the other, can adjourn for more than three days, nor to any place other than that where the Convention is sitting. Const. Art. I, Sec. 5
II. CANONICAL RULES.

1. Assembling of Convention—House to be called to order by the former Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, etc., etc., who shall declare whether a quorum present. Record of names filed with Secretary by Dioceses is *prima facie* evidence of persons entitled. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (a)

2. House organized by electing one of its members as President, and electing a Secretary. Elections to be by ballot and a majority of all votes cast is necessary to a choice. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (a)

3. On election of President and Secretary, a committee to be appointed to wait on House of Bishops, inform them of the organization of the House and its readiness to proceed to business. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (a)

4. Rules of Order of previous House to be in force until amended or repealed. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (f)

5. Secretary of House and Treasurer of General Convention entitled to seats on floor, and with consent of President may speak on subjects of their respective offices. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (e)

6. Committee on Canons and Committee on Amendments to Constitution, at close of Convention, must each appoint two members to certify changes, etc., in Canons and Constitution to Secretary to be printed in Journal. Canon 66, Sec. 4

7. As to Election of Registrar, Historiographer and Recorder, see Canon 1, Sec. 3 (a), (d); Sec. 4 (a). For election of Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, see Canon 21, Sec. 6.

*Note:* Under established practice all these officials are to be elected at each General Convention.

III. GENERAL RULES.

1. Prayers—Daily Session of House must be opened with Prayer, and Prayer for Missions must be held daily at noon. Rule 1

2. Unanimous Consent—Any action can be taken, which is not in contravention of Constitution or Canons. Rule 44

3. All questions of Order, of Parliamentary Inquiry or of Priority of Business shall be decided by the Chair without debate. Rules 21, 22 (a) Questions as to Order of the Day or Priority of Business cannot be laid on the table. Rule 18

4. Questions Involving Expenses—All such, except propositions to print, must be referred to Committee on Expenses, before being considered. Rule 14

5. Interruption, Etc., of Sessions—House cannot accept Invitations or participate in Exercises involving Suspension, Interruption or Abridgment of its regular sessions, unless so ordered by three-fourths vote. Rule 41

6. New Business—No New Business requiring concurrent action can be introduced after the 5th legislative day of the session, unless permitted by two-thirds vote. Rule 36
7. Distribution of Printed Matter, etc., in House—Not allowed without express permission of President. Rule 42

Exceptions—
(a) When otherwise ordered by House.
(b) Reports of Committees.
(c) Papers, etc., presented to and accepted by House.
(d) Papers, etc., printed by authority of House.

8. Attendance and Voting—
(a) Deputies must attend the sessions of the House unless excused, or unable to be present. Rule 27
(b) Every deputy present in the House must vote on all questions, unless excused by House. Rule 27
(c) Absentees coming in before final announcement of any vote may vote thereon, if then permitted by the House. Rule 29

9. Roll Call and Minutes—
(a) Roll of Members shall be called on first day of session, but not on subsequent days unless ordered by majority vote. Rule 2
(b) The Minutes shall be certified or the Journal read daily at openings of sessions. Rules 2, 9

10. Executive Sessions—
(a) House to sit in Executive Session when considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials or assent to his consecration; and also when acting on the Election of the Presiding Bishop. Rule 37 (a)
(b) Election of Presiding Bishop is to be by individual secret ballot unless otherwise ordered. Rule 37 (b)

11. Suspension of Rules—No Rule shall be suspended except by vote of two-thirds of the members present. Rule 43

12. Adjournment, Note—Under established practice, if the hour fixed for Adjournment arrives while a vote is being taken, the voting is completed and result announced before actually adjourning.

IV. DECORUM AND DEBATE.

1. No Applause permitted in the House or in Committee of Whole. Rule 38

2. Must Address Chair—Members must not rise except to address the President (Rule 3); and no member may make a Motion or offer a Resolution until after he has first been duly recognized by the Chair. Rule 15

3. Adjournment of Session—Members must keep seated until President leaves Chair. Rule 6

4. Members Must Not Interrupt a Speaker— Rule 12

Exceptions—
(a) To present a Parliamentary inquiry to Chair.
(b) To present a Point of Order.
(c) To present a Question of Privilege affecting character of House or of a member.
(d) To request leave to ask a question of speaker.

5. General Debate—
   (a) Remarks must be confined to point in debate. Rule 5
   (b) No one can speak more than twice in same debate, nor more than ten minutes at one time, except by leave of House. Rule 13
   (c) Individual Speeches are limited to two minutes on the following motions: (1) to adjourn to a time certain, (2) to fix a time at which to adjourn, (2) to postpone to a definite time, (4) to take up a question out of its order, (5) to suspend the Rules, (6) on Appeals from Rulings of Chair. Rules, 21, 22

V. ORDER OF BUSINESS.

VI. MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

1. No Motion can be made or Resolution offered until after the maker has first been duly recognized by the Chair; and no motion is before the House unless it has received a "second." Rule 15

2. All Resolutions must be in writing and must bear the name of the mover. Rule 15

3. Resolutions offered for immediate action shall be considered at once unless Reference be requested or Objection be made by any member. Rule 23
   (a) If Reference be requested, the Resolution shall be referred as of course to the appropriate Standing Committee, and if none exists then to a Special Committee of such number as the Chair may designate. Rule 23
   (b) If merely an Objection is made (and no Reference is requested) the Resolution must lie over until the next day, and comes up as unfinished business. Rule 23
   (c) A two-thirds vote is required for a resolution to be immediately considered over an Objection or a Request for Reference. Rule 23

Note: An Objection to Consideration is not amendable, (Rule 19) and is not debatable, (Rule 21). Neither a Request for Reference nor an Objection to Consideration can be laid on the table as they are questions as to priority of business (Rule 18).

An Objection is not in order as to matters coming up regularly on the Calendar nor as to an Order of the Day; and as to such matters a Motion for Reference instead of a Request would be necessary.

4. Memorials and Petitions—Must be referred without reading unless ordered read by a majority vote; but the contents may be concisely stated by the Deputy presenting them. Rule 24

5. Privileged Motions—Under our general practice are such as affect the rights, dignity or business of the House or the rights, privileges or standing of a Member and are in Order at any time when the House is not otherwise engaged.
6. Rejected Matter—When a matter is once finally determined, neither such question nor one of like import shall again be presented or drawn into debate during the same Convention, except by consent of two-thirds of the members present and voting upon a Motion to Reconsider.

Note: This being merely a Rule of the House of Deputies can only govern the initiation of matter in that House by its members. It has no application to any such matter contained in Messages from the House of Bishops, and all such matter in such Messages must necessarily be considered de novo by the House of Deputies.

VII. COMMITTEES—REPORTS, ETC.

1. All Committees are to be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered. Rule 7

2. The Standing Committees are to be announced not later than the first hour of the third day of the Convention. Rule 8

3. All Committee Reports must be in writing and when requiring action must submit resolutions therefor. Rule 32

Note: An adverse report on any matter should close, according to the regular practice, with a resolution that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

4. Reports of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, dates of birth and death, and time of service of deceased in General Conventions. After suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing. Rule 33

5. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the Recess, if not acted on when presented shall be made a Special Order for a time fixed. Rule 25

VIII. DIVISION OF QUESTION.

(a) If measure contains distinct propositions, vote shall be taken on each separately; on request of any member. Rule 16

(b) When the voting is by Dioceses and Orders, the request for division must be made by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese. Rule 16

(c) The motion to strike out and insert, is not divisible. Rule 16

IX. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF MOTIONS.

Motions shall have priority in the following order: Rule 17

1. Motion to Adjourn—

(a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18

(b) Not debatable, if unqualified. Rule 21

(c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)

(d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18

(e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.
2. Motion to Adjourn to Time Certain—
   (a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18
   (b) Is debatable as to the time. Debate is limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
   (c) Is amendable as to the time. Rule 18
   (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
   (e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.

3. Motion to Lay on Table—
   (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
   (b) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
   (c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
   (d) Not admissible in Committee of Whole. Rule 34 (b)

4. Motion to Take Vote Immediately, or at Time Certain—
   (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
   (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified. Rule 21
   (c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
   (d) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
   (e) At the time fixed for taking a vote, the main question and pending amendments shall be put without further debate; and no motion shall be in order except to adjourn. Rule 18

5. Motion to Extend Limits of Debate—
   (a) Not applicable to "Time" of individual speakers. Rule 21
   (b) Not debatable. Rule 19 (1)
   (c) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified. Rule 21
   (d) May be laid on table. Rule 20
   (e) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20

6. Motion to Postpone to a Time Certain—
   (a) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
   (b) Is amendable as to the time. Rule 18
   (c) May be laid on table. Rule 20
   (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20

7. Motion to Recommit to any Committee, etc.—
   (a) Not debatable, unless coupled with instructions. Rule 21
   (b) Is amendable as to the Committee, etc., to which to be sent. Rule 21
   (c) May be laid on table. Rule 20
   (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20

8. Motion to Amend or Substitute—
   (a) Amendments, etc., must be germane. Otherwise not in order. Rule 19
(b) Amendments and Substitutes are debatable only when main question is. Rule 19

(c) One Amendment may be made to each independent or separable portion of a Resolution; and the right to amend extends only to one amendment of that amendment and to a substitute and one amendment thereto. Rule 19

(d) Amendments and Substitutes may be withdrawn by Maker, with consent of his seconder, before decision is had thereon. Rule 19

(e) A Substitute and its Amendment may be laid on table, but cannot be otherwise voted on until original matter is perfected. Rule 19

(f) If Amendment or Substitute is laid on table the effect is the same as if it had not been offered. Rule 18

(g) When Original Question and Substitute are both perfected, the vote comes first on the adoption of the Substitute, or Substitute as amended.

(h) No action on an Amendment or Substitute changes the status of the Original Question. The Original resolution as so amended then remains the question before the House. Rule 19

9. Motion to Postpone Indefinitely—
   (a) Not in order to a Substitute. Rule 20
   (b) Opens up Main Question to debate on its merits. Rule 19 (1)
   (c) Not amendable. Rule 19
   (d) May be laid on table.

X. MISCELLANEOUS MOTIONS, ETC., WHOSE ORDER OF PRECEDENCE IS NOT FIXED.

1. Motion to Reconsider—
   (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
   (b) Requires a two-thirds vote; and can be had only once. Rule 30
   (c) Must be made on the day the vote on the main question was taken; or on the next succeeding day the House is in session. Rule 31
   (d) Must be made and seconded by persons who voted in the majority on the main question; or in the negative in case of equal division. Rule 31
   (e) In Voting by Orders, if there was concurrence of orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of either Order, which voted in the majority. Rule 31
   (f) In Voting by Orders, if there was non-concurrence of Orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of the Order which gave a majority in the negative. Rule 31
   (g) In Voting by Orders, the motion may be seconded by the majority of any deputation, without regard to its previous vote. Rule 31
   (h) The effect of a motion to reconsider, if carried, is to restore the matter reconsidered to its status prior to the original vote upon it.

2. Appeals from Decision of Chair—
   (a) Must be made at once, on the ruling objected to. Rule 19 (1)
   (b) Not amendable.
(c) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Can only speak once, except by express leave of House. Rule 22
(d) May be laid on table.

3. Motion to Take from Table—
   (a) In order whenever House not otherwise engaged. Rule 21
   (b) Not debatable. Rule 21
   (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
   (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18

4. Motion to Refer to a Standing Committee, etc. Rule 21
   (a) Not debatable.
   (b) Is amendable as to the committee.

5. Motion for Leave to Continue Speaking—
   (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
   (b) Involves suspension of Rule 13; ergo requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43

6. Call for Order of the Day—
   (a) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
   (b) No question as to the Order of the Day can be laid on the table. Rule 18

7. Motion to Make Special Order of Day for a Particular Time—
   (a) Is amendable as to the time.
   (b) Not debatable, as it involves questions of priority of business. Rule 21
   (c) Cannot be laid on table, for same reason. Rule 18
   (d) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11

8. Motion to Take Up Business Out of Its Order—
   (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
   (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
   (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11, Rule 43

9. Motion to Suspend Rules—
   (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
   (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
   (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43

10. Motion for Recess—
    (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
    (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.

11. Motion for Leave to Withdraw a Motion, or Permit Change of Vote—
    (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
    (b) Not amendable. Rule 19
XI. VOTING BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS. WHEN?  Rule 28

1. Must be had whenever required by Constitution or Canons, viz.:
   (a) On amendments, at any meeting of General Convention, of Table of Lessons or of Tables and Rubrics relating to use of the Psalms.  Const. Art. X
   (b) On final adoption of Alterations or Additions to Book of Common Prayer.  Const. Art. X
   (c) On final adoption of Amendments to the Constitution.  Const. Art. XI
   (d) Whenever demanded by entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese before the Voting begins.  Const. Art. I., Sec. 4, Rule 28
   (e) On cession of territory to or retrocession of territory from Missionary Districts.  Const. Art. VI, Sec. 2

2. The vote of the individuals of a Deputation shall be stated and recorded whenever requested by the entire Deputation of a Diocese or when so ordered by the House on Motion without debate.  Rule 28

3. The Vote of Each Order Shall Be Announced by One Member of each as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided."  Rule 28

4. Vote by Either Order may be Corrected Before, but not After, Final Announcement of Vote of House.  Rule 29

5. How Decided. See Constitutional Rules (Supra) 3, (e) Note.

XII. ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

1. Is to be by individual secret ballot.  Rule 29

2. But Ballot of House May Be Cast by an Officer, by Unanimous Consent or by Order of House.

3. Above Provisions Include Elections of President or Secretary of House, or Treasurer of General Convention.  Rule 29

XIII. COMMITTEE OF WHOLE.

1. Governed by Rules of House, as far as applicable.  Rule 34

2. No Motion to Lay on Table can be Entertained.  Rule 34 (b)

3. Order of Motions—
   (a) Motion to Rise and Report to House; with or without "leave" to sit again.
      (1) May be made at any time.  Rule 34 (a)
      (2) Has precedence over all other motions.  Rule 34 (a)
      (3) Not debatable.  Rule 34 (a)
      (4) Cannot be renewed until after further action is had in Committee.  Rule 34 (a)
   (b) Motion to Take Vote at Time Certain—
      (1) May be made at any time.  Rule 34 (b)
      (2) Not debatable.  Rule 34 (b)

4. Note: No motion to adjourn can be made, and no vote by Orders can be had in Committee of the Whole.
XIV. JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

1. House of Deputies may refer matters to, but cannot give Instructions except through Joint Resolution concurred in by House of Bishops. Joint Rule 2

2. Cannot be discharged until they have made their Final Report (Joint Rule 5); but are functus officio when that is made and can only be revived by concurrent action of the two Houses. Joint Rule 1

3. Reports of: Must be presented not later than fifth day of the Convention. Joint Rule 3

4. Publication of Reports: May have Report made public in advance of a Convention by sending the Report to Secretary of House of Deputies and distributed to all Members of the Convention. Joint Rule 4

5. Vacancies, occurring as to Deputies during the recess between Conventions, are to be filled by President of House. Joint Rule 6

6. Reports: Must indicate changes in membership, also assenters and dissenters. Joint Rule 7

7. Organization: Must include election of Chairman, Vice Chairman and Secretary. Joint Rule 8

8. Reports: Must include statements of expenses incurred and appropriations needed. Joint Rule 9

9. Requests for appropriations must be referred to Committee on Expenses. Joint Rule 10

XV. MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Shall be handed by the Secretary to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. Rule 26

1. Confidential Notifications of election of Presiding Bishop or of any other Bishop shall be referred without reading to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, and their report shall be presented in Executive session of House. Rule 37 (c)

2. Messages Communicating Legislative Action Taken— Rule 26
   (a) Shall be referred to proper Committee, without debate, unless otherwise ordered by House without debate.
   (b) Report of Committee on Message referred to it, ranks as of date and priority of original receipt of message.
   (c) Question of immediate consideration of Committee's Report is to be submitted to House when Report is presented. Rule 26

   (a) When consideration of Message once begins, it becomes Special and Continuing order until finally disposed of.
   (b) No motion to Postpone or Lay on Table is then in order.

4. Votes on Message—
   (a) If no amendments made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur.
   (b) If Amendments are made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur in Message as Amended.
   (c) Affirmative votes to be counted as in favor of concurrence. Rule 26
5. **Note—Practice as to Messages from the House of Bishops**—Under Rule 26 a distinction is to be observed between the status of a House of Bishops Message before its consideration on its merits is actually begun and its status after it is placed before the House for its actual passage.

When a House of Bishops Message first reaches the House of Deputies it does not have immediate right of way over all other pending business, but is held by the President "to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient." Rule 26

When a Message Calling for legislation is first presented to the House of Deputies it has not been the practice to give it immediate consideration. It is handled like any other measure and Rule 26 itself provides that it shall be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House on Motion shall otherwise order.

When so referred and even when the Committee report is presented the status is the same as that of any other measure and Committee report pending before the House, and is open to all the same motions, dilatory or otherwise, to which any other measure is subject.

It is only when a House of Bishops Message has actually been presented to the House for passage and has begun to be considered on its merits that the third paragraph of Rule 26 applies. The Message then becomes the Order of the Day and it not subject to any motion to postpone or lay on the table, and its consideration must continue until final action is had upon it. This does not mean that the House must remain in session until final action is had, for a debate may continue several days. What it means is that the Message becomes the continuing Order of the Day and must be so handled.

**XVI. CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.**

1. Motion for appointment of, or for reference of any matter to, is only in order when House of Bishops has amended a House measure. Rule 26

2. Message from House of Bishops requesting Conference stands on same footing with any other Message and is in order as to any measure from them which requires concurrent action and which has been amended by House of Deputies.

**XVII. PRIVILEGES OF FLOOR, ETC.**

Who entitled to? See Rules 39, 40.

**XVIII. STANDING ORDERS OF HOUSE.**

1. Seats to be occupied by Deputations are to be determined by lot by Secretary of House. S.O.I.

2. Absentee Members—Members who have not answered at roll call, or have not later notified Secretary of their arrival shall be printed in the Journal as absent. S.O.II.

3. Secretary to provide Notice Boards, etc. S.O.III.
APPENDIX 28

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON RURAL WORK

MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION

Bishop Brinker, of Nebraska; Bishop Fenner, of Kansas; Bishop Gravatt, of Upper South Carolina; Bishop Haines, of Iowa; Bishop Horstick, of Eau Claire; Bishop Lewis of Nevada; Bishop Loring, of Maine; Bishop Mason, of Virginia; Bishop Mitchell, of Arkansas; Bishop Rhea, of Idaho; Rev. W. Francis Allison, of Newark; Ven. William F. Bulkley, D.D., of Utah; Rev. E. Dargan Butt, of Tennessee; Rev. Charles Conder, of Los Angeles; Rev. William Davidson, of Montana; Rev. Robert H. Mize, Jr., of Salina; Rev. Granville Peaks, of Southern Virginia; Ven. Robert G. Purrington, of Iowa; Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, of Olympia; Rev. Philip H. Steinmetz, of Western Massachusetts; Prof. R. J. Colbert, of Milwaukee; W. A. Cochel, of West Missouri; Prof. William V. Dennis, of Harrisburg, Pa.; Mrs. Hubert R. Hudson, of West Texas; Miss Florence Pickard of Oregon; Mr. F. Harper Sibley, of Rochester; Prof. Thomas B. Symons, of Washington; Miss Margaret W. Teague, of Western Massachusetts; Mr. George F. Wiese, of Western North Carolina; Miss Elizabeth Rhea, of Idaho.

MARKED ADVANCE IN RURAL WORK IN PAST TRIENNIAL

The Joint Commission on Rural Work is charged with "fostering the Church's work in town and country." Appointed in 1928, this Commission now has a twenty-one year continuity in observing, studying, guiding and supporting the Church's rural work. It is with singular satisfaction that we are able to report to this Convention that notable advance on many lines has marked the town and country aspect of the Church's activity during the past triennium. We are in a stronger position today than ever before as to having a clearly defined policy, program, organization and budget for the extension and vitalization of our ministry to people of small town and open country.

DIVISION OF TOWN AND COUNTRY ORGANIZED BY NATIONAL COUNCIL

This advance in our rural work shows itself in the establishment of a Division of Town and Country within the Home Department of National Council. Several dioceses, districts and provinces have achieved a definite organization and well-functioning program toward developing sound policies and methods for rural church advance. An increasing number of clergy, particularly among the younger men, are finding their vocation in life-time ministry in rural areas. The Departments and Divisions of National Council are increasingly slanting aspects of their programs to reach the small congregations and isolated church families. New work has been opened, demonstration and training fields have been established. The Church is increasingly becoming cognizant of both the needs and opportunities existing on all sides for a vital ministry to be fulfilled among rural people. Much of the advance that has occurred these past three years has been achieved due to the foresight and wisdom of the past Program and Budget Committee and action by General Convention in providing for the first time an item in the budget to be used for rural church advance.
EMPHASIS ON RECRUITING AND TRAINING RURAL CHURCH LEADERS

The developing national program for rural work has properly placed special emphasis on recruiting, educating, and training priests for the rural ministry. Emphasis has been placed on obtaining and training women workers for this field. Without adequate numbers of clergy and trained laity having the attitudes and skills to qualify them for effective Christian leadership in rural community life, there can be no sustained strengthening of the Church's life and work in small towns and open country. The Commission notes with satisfaction that more than one hundred seminary students and women trainees are enrolled annually in the student rural field service training program. Several theological schools are requiring this special training in rural work as an aspect of preparation for the ministry, and grant course credit for this training. Several seminaries have added to their curricula courses on rural church methods. Four clergy have been doing graduate study toward advanced degrees, specializing in the rural community and the rural church. One of these priests is now in a full-time seminary faculty position teaching rural church courses. Approximately four hundred clergy and women workers are now enrolled each year in the national and regional conferences and short courses on improvement of policies and methods in the rural church held in universities and colleges throughout the United States. This educational emphasis is showing itself in increased number of clergy finding the rural ministry as their life vocation. Further, the town and country priest and the small congregation are increasingly receiving the status which they should properly have within the life of the Church.

SIGNIFICANT FIELD DEVELOPMENT AND RURAL TRAINING CENTER

The Roanridge Rural Training Foundation and the church and community work related to it through the National Town-Country Church Institute have made a significant contribution to rural church training and clarification of effective methods of rural church extension. This work is no longer simply a project but has progressed to a full-blown institution with a year-round resident staff for field development and a special training staff for student training and supervision during the summer period.

A deed of gift has now been executed by Mr. and Mrs. Wilbur A. Cochet, transferring title to Roanridge and their estate to a board of trustees under the auspices of the Church. Roanridge is located eleven miles north of Kansas City, Missouri. To this original gift has been added, through Mr. Cochet's influence, the gift of an adjoining piece of property which provides strategic sites for the buildings to house the activities of the Institute. Park College is providing temporary headquarters for current operations. The present value of real estate, cattle and equipment of Roanridge is approximately $200,000. Plans call for the construction of a rural Church, Christian education facilities, a rural community center and student and staff living quarters. Capital funds are greatly needed for carrying forward the development of this strategic work. Through Roanridge and the National Town-Country Church Institute, the Church is fulfilling a leadership in rural church training and rural community development which is attracting nationwide attention from numerous religious and secular agencies.
GRANTS TO AID OPENING OF NEW WORK

The high mobility of the nation's population often results in a rapid concentration of people in areas hitherto sparsely settled. Sites of new industries, reclamation projects, military and industrial expansion, frequently transform rural areas into centers of many people and much activity in a short period of time. The Church must move into such areas without undue delay for they are areas both of great need for the ministry of the Church and rich in opportunity for extension of the Church's life and work. Funds from the rural budget have been and should increasingly be available to assist local jurisdictions in initiating such extension of Church work.

MISSION WORK BASED ON EVALUATION OF FACTS

Surveys which have been conducted on a scientific basis of community study are proving to be a valuable aspect of the Church's rural work. To close a rural church may not be so much an indication of failure as it is a changed community situation. Some problem rural churches should be closed. Their closing should not be on a basis of expediency or inability to provide a ministry but on the basis of a sound and careful study of the total community situation. Surveys which have been conducted during the past three years have resulted in realignment of mission fields, based on a careful evaluation of the total diocesan resources and opportunities. The Church, both urban and rural, is being greatly enriched by the professionally competent service of Professor William V. Dennis in full time church survey work, made possible through the cooperation of the Division of Town and Country with various dioceses and districts.

DEPARTMENTS AND DIVISIONS OF NATIONAL COUNCIL ALERT TO RURAL SECTION OF THE CHURCH

The Commission notes with satisfaction that the various Departments and Divisions of National Council are increasingly showing an awareness of the importance of the rural family, rural community life and the small congregation. The endeavor of the Department of Christian Education in cooperation with the Division of Town and Country to produce materials for Church School by Mail will prove of great value to those ministering to isolated families.

RURAL CLERGY HELP DEFINE NATIONAL TOWN AND COUNTRY PROGRAM

Recognition should be given to the significant role of the annual conference on rural work as an effective channel through which the rural clergy themselves have an opportunity to guide and shape the basic policies of the Church as related to rural work. Through the years the value of this conference has steadily increased both from the standpoint of determining national rural policy as well as being a workshop on sound church methods.

Other agencies of the Church which have continued to foster essential aspects of rural church advance include the Rural Worker's Fellowship, Inc., the Girl's Friendly Society, the Church Army, the Woman's Auxiliary and the Committee on Town and Country of the Home Missions Council of North America.
Dr. George A. Wieland, Director of the Home Department, the Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, Executive Secretary and Miss Elizabeth Rhea, Assistant Secretary of the Division of Town and Country of the National Council, continue to win the commendation of the Church for the zeal, consecration and wisdom which they have put into their endeavors to strengthen all aspects of the Church’s town and country work.

**The Rural Field Yet to be Won to Christ and His Church**

We are appreciative of the sacrificial service which many bishops, priests and laity of the Church are rendering to bring the ministry of the Word and Sacraments to rural people. We rejoice in the evidences of advance on which it is both accurate and fitting for us to report. On the other hand, we must recognize that rural America is an area of our nation’s life which will long continue to make a major claim on the Church’s resources of leadership and endeavors. Our most earnest efforts will be necessary during the next several decades to recover much lost ground due to past neglect. Clergy and trained laity are needed in great numbers, for the clergy shortage is most acutely felt by the small congregations. Funds are needed for adequate housing and traveling expenses. But as the effort which must be put forward is great, so also are the rewards. Rural America continues to be the seed-bed and source of the life stream of the nation’s and the Church’s life. If the Church is to move forward, that advance must be made among families in the small towns and open country of our land. The impact which the Church is to make on the life of the nation in the future depends in large measure on the completeness and sincerity of our Christian witness and leadership in rural America. Therefore, your Commission respectfully urges this Convention to take all steps possible to consolidate and hold fast to present gains and to move forward along all possible lines of continuing advance toward a more extensive and intensive ministry of the Word and Sacraments to the millions of souls in town and country throughout this great land. Then, we will be truly Christian in fact as well as in name.

**Resolutions**

1. Whereas, The General Convention in 1946, after thorough consideration to the entire program of the Church gave mandate and a supporting budget for rural Church advance, and

   Whereas, It is now evident that such instructions and funds have been a great stimulus toward strengthening the rural work of the Church and,

   Whereas, The progress that has been made, significant as it is, only more clearly reveals the vast needs and great opportunities calling for continued advance, therefore, be it

   Resolved, The House of . . . . . . . . . , concurring this Convention reaffirms the note of rural church advance sounded by the Convention of 1946 and continues to urge that the Program and Budget Committee recommend to this General Convention, a budget for town and country work in such amount as can assure the holding of recent gains and insofar as funds permit, provide for reasonable continuing advance toward the strengthening of the Church’s rural work.
2. Resolved, The House of . . . . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on Rural Work be continued with such changes in its membership as shall be determined by the Chairman of each House and that an appropriation of $1,000.00 per year or a total sum of $3,000.00 for the ensuing triennium be included in the Budget of General Convention for the work of the Joint Commission on Rural Work to fulfill its function of study, counsel and promotion of rural policy and program.

RT. REV. WILLIAM F. LEWIS, D.D., Chairman
REV. CLIFFORD L. SAMUELSON, Secretary

APPENDIX 29
REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON ASSISTANCE TO THE RUSSIAN CHURCH

The Joint Commission, by action of the General Convention, represents our Church in aiding the Russian Orthodox Church to maintain its high calling of worship and instruction. The Commission was especially authorized to operate in close contact with the similar organs of the Church of England and of the World Council of Churches. The funds at the disposal of the Joint Commission have been primarily composed of a fifteen per cent allocation from the Good Friday Offering, in accordance with the action of successive General Conventions. Private contributions have also been authorized and received.

The Russian Orthodox Church has, for centuries, followed the spread of Russian colonists or emigrants, later of refugees, to all parts of the world. A Russian Orthodox Mission was thus established in the United States over a century ago, and at present there are some three hundred parishes in North America. During the nineteenth century chapels or churches were erected in the major capitals of Europe. With the dispersion of over a million Russians, which followed the 1917 Revolution, these centers of Russian Orthodoxy were increased, and supplemented with numerous institutions, and organizations for the maintenance and development of the Christian faith and life in harmony with Eastern Orthodox traditions. Of first importance among these institutions was the Orthodox Theological Institute (Academy of St. Sergius), established at Paris in 1925, at a time when schools for theological training did not exist in the U.S.S.R.

It was not unnatural that, in so wide a dispersion, with many social and political trends, strong personalities of contradictory opinions and extraordinary difficulties of communication, diverse groupings should appear in the Church. After World War II, in the prevailing mood of anxiety among the allied nations and peoples, and with the revival of the Patriarchate in Moscow, it appeared for a time as if considerable reconciliation among these groupings would take place. The Metropolitan Eulogius in Paris and the Metropolitan's Council of Bishops in North America for a time moved strongly in this direction. With the changing situation, the mood also altered, and at present the different groupings seem to be strongly entrenched in their several positions.
The Moscow Patriarchate has reconstituted its diocesan and parish structure, and re-established three higher theological schools along with several pastoral training institutions in the Soviet Union. Russian hierarchs, usually with the title of Exarch, represent the Patriarchate in Paris, Berlin and New York; supervising small minorities of the Russian dispersion in these areas. The great body of the Russian Orthodox faithful abroad recognize other hierarchs who stand in various degrees of temporary separation from the Mother Church. Even these bodies are in disagreement and their jurisdictions overlap. The three chief groupings are:

1. Those under the Metropolitan Theophilus in North America.

2. Under the Metropolitan Anastassy and the Council of Russian Bishops abroad, chiefly the Displaced Persons in Germany and the countries of their resettlement.

3. Under the Metropolitan Vladimir in Paris (embracing the vast majority of Orthodox in Western Europe), who holds temporarily a Russian Exarchate for the Patriarchate of Constantinople.

The Joint Commission has followed closely all developments among the Russian Orthodox, has sympathetically considered their needs, and has taken a position of friendliness to all, expressed in the following resolution:

"To maintain our liberty of action pending results of further efforts toward reconciliation, on grounds that the present situation is temporary, and we, as outsiders, should be free during this period to continue our assistance to any body that we consider to be effectively aiding in the enrichment and strengthening of the Russian Orthodox Church."

This resolution was similarly adopted by the Russian Clergy and Church Aid Fund of the Church of England, and constitutes the basis of common agreement and coordinated operations of our two Churches. The World Council of Churches in Geneva has followed the same line.

In the spirit of this resolution, and within the means at its disposal, the Joint Commission has, during the present triennium, provided assistance as follows:

1. Undertakings shared by all three jurisdictions:
   (a) Publication of Orthodox Religious Education material in Paris.
   (b) Work among students and in boys' and girls' camps in France and Germany.
   (c) Home Mission—Action Orthodoxe—in France.

2. For the Patriarchate in Moscow:
   (a) Shipment to Moscow of Russian Orthodox Theological books published abroad (since World War I).
   (b) Support of the Orthodox Institute of St. Denis in Paris.

3. For the Exarchate of Metropolitan Vladimir:
   (a) Support of the Russian Theological Academy (St. Sergius) in Paris.

The following is a summary of the statements submitted annually during the triennium by the Treasurer of the Joint Commission, Mr. S. F. Houston.

Receipts

Balance January 11, 1946 $8,273.60
Good Friday Offerings
Balance as of 1945 $7,796.31
1946 Collection 7,359.73
1947 Collection ........................................ 8,439.47
1948 Collection (a/c) ................................. 7,988.00

Private Contributions
During 1946 ........................................... 1,024.20
During 1947 .......................................... 669.00
During 1948 .......................................... 341.70 2,034.90

Adjustment 1947 ....................................... 19.23

Total .................................................. $41,911.24

Expenditures
Treasurer, Russian Theological Academy Fund, Paris
During 1946 ........................................... $17,000.00
During 1947 .......................................... 5,000.00
During 1948 .......................................... 13,988.00 $35,988.00

Survey Paris Dr. W. H. Dunphy, 1947 .................. 300.00
Grant 1947 Publication Fedotoff's Book ................ 150.00
Grant 1948 Publication Fedotoff's Book ................ 750.00
Books to Patriarch Alexei, Moscow ..................... 500.00
Treasurer, Russian Church Assistance Fund in U.S.A. 500.00
Treasurer, Russian Cathedral, New York .............. 500.00 2,700.00

Total .................................................. $38,688.00
Balance on hand, March 18, 1949 ....................... $3,223.24

In addition to the above, the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief provided $24,000 in special grants during 1948, as follows:

St. Vladimir Orthodox Theological Academy, New York .......... $3,000.00
Academy of St. Sergius, Paris ................................ 3,000.00
Institute of St. Denis, Paris ................................ 2,000.00
Relief of Orthodox Clergy, France ....................... 16,000.00

Correspondence and conversations with Bishops from the Moscow Patriarchate have made it clear that the Orthodox Church in the Soviet Union has not felt in need of financial assistance from abroad. On the other hand, the books sent in, and the assistance given to the Institute of St. Denis, represent actions specifically requested by the Patriarchate, and are more than a token of goodwill.

The Theological Academy (St. Sergius) in Paris has received more than three-quarters of the funds allocated. This is in line with the original purpose of the Joint Commission, and corresponds to the extraordinary significance of this institution. In twenty-five years it has given theological training to more than 200 students, of whom half have been ordained and many more are teachers of religion, writers of religious literature, or otherwise putting into Russian Church life fresh streams of devotion and instruction. In 1949 St. Sergius has 37 students under a staff of 4 professors and 5 assistants, several of the latter being themselves the product of the Academy. Among the students are seven Serbs and two from the ancient Patriarchate of Antioch. Since the War, the Academy has published, with the assistance of the Russian Y.M.C.A. Press, four additional volumes of "Orthodox Thought"—symposia of theological articles by the staff. Professors and students have taken a large part in the ecumenical movement. The Rev. Alexander Schmemann, a graduate and now instructor at the
Academy, has been elected Vice-Chairman of the Youth Department of the World Council of Churches. It is with both pride and regret that the Academy has announced the departure of the Very Rev. George Floroesky, D.D., on leave to become Professor of Patristics at the St. Vladimir Orthodox Academy in New York. The Academy is thus significantly multiplying its service to the Russian Church.

The Home Mission work conducted by the organization called Action Orthodoxe was under the Presidency of the famous Russian philosopher Nicholas Berdiaeff until his death in 1948. It maintains a rest home at Noisy-le-Grand, near Paris where 260 persons stayed for an average of sixteen days during the past year. Action Orthodoxe also conducts a course for lay readers, organizes assistance to Russians in prisons or mental institutions, and generally expresses the social and charitable spirit of Russian Orthodox in France. Social workers state that the need for physical relief among Russian refugees in Paris has been greater in 1948 than at any time since the mid Thirties.

Each year has added to the number of children and the generation of students among Russians aboard. The Joint Commission has assisted Russian Orthodox agencies striving to bring up their children and young people in the Orthodox faith, while at the same time helping them to adjust themselves to the life of the countries in which they may live. This work is done in Sunday or mid-week classes, boys' and girls' clubs and camps, Student Christian Movement circles and conferences, and meetings with corresponding groups of non-Orthodox Christians; as at the Oslo World Conference of Christian Youth, 1947; and at the Youth Section at Amsterdam, 1948.

An important undertaking in which all jurisdictions are participating is the Orthodox Religious Education Project sponsored by the Russian Y.M.C.A. Press in Paris. Three volumes have been prepared, one of which appeared in 1948 and two to be published in the Spring of 1949. They are written by a "collective" of persons trained in religious education in Russia and aboard. The Christian Nurture series and other Anglican and Roman Catholic books were studied for method. The art work is superb. The wide use of the first books as well as favorable comments from bishops of the Moscow Patriarchate, the Russian Exarchate of Constantinople and the Council of Bishops abroad show that the series actually meets the task set for itself in the preface, to present, "not only a knowledge of the catechism, but, so far as this is possible for a child's comprehension, a complete Orthodox philosophy of life."

Aside from these regular institutions and undertakings, modest grants are made for travel of theologians or students to ecumenical conferences, for emergency health needs of families at the Academy or at St. Denis Institute, and similar objects.

The Joint Commission functions in Paris through its Treasurer, Benjamin S. Carter, Morgan and Co., 14 Place Vendome, and its local secretary, Dr. Donald A. Lowrie, Managing Director of the Russian Y.M.C.A. Press. Dr. Lowrie is Chairman of the Orthodox Advisory Committee which counsels the Joint Commission, the Russian clergy and Church Aid Fund, and the World Council of Churches on aid to the Russian Church.

RT. REV. L. L. SCAIFE, Chairman.
DR. PAUL B. ANDERSON, Secretary.

March 31, 1949
In the fall of 1946 the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction published a small volume entitled *Christianity Takes A Stand* (Penguin Books, Inc.). It met with a fairly wide response, fifty thousand copies being sold, and apparently served a real purpose.

Encouraged by this, the Commission decided to undertake a similar venture this triennium. But in order to broaden the field of our discussion and bring as many persons as possible into conference, the Commission held three regional meetings during the year 1948. Such round table discussions were held at Greenwich, Conn., for the eastern seaboard; at Saint Louis for the midwest, north and south; and at San Francisco for the west coast. In these discussions the background of the thinking was the new challenge with which Communism has faced Western civilization. Although in each conference the speakers were different the same topics were assigned to them. And from among these papers a few have been selected and will be published by the Commission in a volume, *The Christian Demand For Social Justice*, printed by the New American Library; formerly Penguin Books, Inc. The book will also contain an extended chapter by Dr. R. H. Tawney on the present British experiment. It will be ready by September 1st.

Again it is hoped that this book will prove of value to study groups within the Church and will help to provoke thinking on the questions which are considered. A copy of the book will be sent to each clergymen, hoping that this will create interest in the book and stimulate its purchase for use in discussion groups within the parishes.

As in the introduction to *Christianity Takes A Stand*, particular care is taken to make it quite clear that the opinions expressed in the volume are the opinions of the authors of the papers, and in no way commit the General Convention or the Protestant Episcopal Church or even the Commission itself.

However, as a result of its experience during the past six years, the Commission has now come to the conclusion that instead of trying to produce a book every three years it would be better to publish papers from time to time on immediate issues as they arise. In this way public discussion within the Church will be aroused and opinion mobilized when it will do the most good. Furthermore, there is very little profit for a publisher in a symposium of limited edition which is sold for twenty-five cents. And as a result the Commission this year has had to underwrite, through its many friends, the printing of this present volume.

One other suggestion regarding the future. We earnestly urge and hope for greater lay participation and interest in the work of the Commission. The attempt to think out our problems in the light of Christian principles is not a task for the clergy alone. For it often involves technical matters on which the clergy have no particular competence to speak. But it is a task for the Christian laymen and clergymen together. And it is a responsibility which no man who believes in his heart that Christ has pointed the Way cannot possibly escape or evade. But the percentage of
lay attendance at the meetings of the Commission has not been high, and as a result we have had little assistance from our laymen. We, therefore, suggest that seven laymen instead of five be added to the Commission during the next triennium and that an effort be made to appoint men who are vitally interested in this work and are prepared to give some time and thought to it.

At this point the Commission would like to acknowledge the great help which it has received from the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council. The Director has attended all the meetings of the Commission and has cooperated fully and most helpfully in our endeavor. In this connection we would urge the strengthening of all Diocesan Departments of Christian Social Relations, both financially and as regards qualified personnel. And we would urge that each Diocesan Department set itself the immediate task of organizing within every parish and mission of the Diocese a Social Relations Committee composed of men and women vitally interested in these problems who will further study groups within the parishes. In this way Christian opinion can be more widely and speedily mobilized and brought to bear on immediate issues than has been the case in the past.

For example, take the terrible plight of the Displaced Persons. The appalling facts and figures are too well known to be repeated here. Millions of human beings still come within these tragic categories. At this moment of writing an attempt is being made to liberalize our attitude toward this great problem and to open wider the doors of this country as an asylum for these refugees. The Protestant Churches, however, are lagging inexcusably in this matter. We are not beginning to put forth the effort which animates our Jewish and Roman Catholic brethren. It is said that if you are a displaced Jew you can expect to be resettled by the end of 1949. If you are a Roman Catholic Displaced Person your chance of resettlement as over against your Protestant neighbor is about ten to one. Thousands of Protestant and Orthodox Displaced Persons' families are still desperately hoping against hope that members of the Protestant Churches in the United States will recognize their duty in this matter and send in a set of Assurances which will mean life or death to them.

Here is a task for the Social Relations Department of every Diocese. Here is an opportunity for every Social Relations Committee in every church and mission within the Diocese. Every clergyman, every parish, every mission should lay this matter on their consciences and make a determined effort to make room and find work for a displaced family. Especially in the rural areas and in the smaller towns and cities is the opportunity the greatest. And the Parable of the Last Judgment is the rebuke and condemnation we face insofar as we fail to do our full duty in this matter.

Another area in which Christian Social Relations Committees can be an important factor is in the matter of Human Rights. Both at home and abroad great sections of the population are still denied their full rights as citizens. Underprivileged peoples in all parts of the world look to this great country to set an example of justice and equal opportunity. The first step in establishing equality for all is a vigorous effort, expressed in legislation, to secure full civil rights for every citizen of the United States.* The Church must demand, both corporately and through its individual communicants, that the brotherhood of man and the equality of all in the

*Bishop Carpenter signs the report, but takes exception to this sentence.
sight of God, be thus recognized by the nation, immediately and fully. The Church must also support wholeheartedly the efforts of the United Nations to promote the adoption by law, in all member nations, of the proposed Convention on Human Rights. Only in this way can the Bill of Human Rights recently adopted by the Assembly of the United Nations be made effective.

In the field of World Order the Commission commends to our churches a study of the Message and Findings of the Third National Study Conference on the Churches and World Order held in Cleveland, Ohio, under the auspices of the Department of International Justice and Goodwill of the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America. Copies can be had at the Federal Council headquarters, 297 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.

The Commission offers the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of... concurring, that a Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction be continued by the appointment by General Convention of five Bishops, five Presbyters and seven laymen; and that for the expenses of such Commission the sum of $5,000.00 is hereby appropriated for the triennium.

APPENDIX 31

REPORT OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL ON INCLUSION OF LAY EMPLOYEES OF THE CHURCH UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY ACT

The General Convention of 1946 reaffirmed its action of 1943 approving inclusion of the lay employees of the Church under the Old Age and Survivors Insurance provisions of the Social Security Act, and authorized the National Council, through its Department of Christian Social Relations, to continue seeking such inclusion.

During the triennium the Department has kept in touch with the developing situation both directly with the Committees of Congress and through the Federal Council of Churches.

The present situation is that the bill, H. R. 6000, which would revise and expand Old Age and Survivors Insurance under the Social Security Act, was reported out (H. R. 1300) by the House Ways and Means Committee on August 15, 1949.
One of the groups added to the system under this bill would include employees of non-profit institutions, other than ministers and members of religious orders. If, however, the employer does not elect voluntarily to pay the employer’s insurance contribution, the employee would receive credit for only one-half his wages since employee’s contribution would be compulsory. The voluntary aspect of the employer’s contribution is included to protect the tax-free status of the Churches.

The National Council recommends the following action to this General Convention:

Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that the National Council through its Department of Christian Social Relations shall continue to represent the interests of the Episcopal Church in the matter of including its lay employees under the Old Age and Survivors Insurance of the Social Security Act and inform the Church of its responsibilities if enabling legislation is passed; and be it further

Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that if present or future legislation adopted by the Congress of the United States includes employees of non-profit institutions, other than ministers or members of religious orders, under the Old Age and Survivors Insurance of the Social Security Act, it is incumbent upon all employers and lay employees of all Episcopal dioceses, parishes, missions, schools, social service agencies or other Church related institutions to pay the insurance contributions required by the Act, whether this contribution is imposed by the law or left to voluntary election.

The National Council requests its Secretary to convey this report and its accompanying resolutions to the General Convention.

APPENDIX 32

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

We find a flourishing, growing Church which seems to be coming closer and closer to grips with the realities and application of Christ’s teachings.

We have made this triennial survey of our Church in specific fields as will be noted in the form of this report and urge a careful reading of it and the appendices. In particular we call attention to the report of the Very Rev. Sturgis Lee Riddle on the American Churches in Europe and our sub-committee’s resolution on Youth.

The sub-committee on statistics provides careful analysis of our gains in persons, properties and finances.

We urge the clergy to take full note of the new canon concerning the instructions to be given to parents and sponsors before Holy Baptism (Canon 45).

The magnificent two million dollar United Thank Offering is but one tangible evidence of the great contribution our women make in the life of the Church. We urge the clergy and laity to catch the spirit of prayer, devotion and service manifest in their outstanding program.
The direct appeal by the Presiding Bishop for urgent need of sufferers in devastated countries resulted in the unprecedented raising of over one million dollars each year of the triennium.

We commend to our people the program for the settlement of displaced persons and trust that the modest quota assigned to our Church will be quickly absorbed.

We are thrilled with the courage and Christian conviction of General Convention in adopting the outstanding Program and Budget proposed by our Presiding Bishop and the National Council, particularly in the field of Missions and Christian Education.

The inspiring leadership of our Presiding Bishop will show the way toward the fulfillment of the Church's mission in this world.

**Spiritual Life of the Church**

Acknowledging that the quality of the spiritual life is the index for measuring the health of the Church as the Body of Christ and Instrument of Salvation, and that evangelism and growth flow from the Church's spiritual strength, we call attention to the following facts with thanksgiving.

The growth in the numbers of churches which keep open their doors at all times is encouraging and should be commended to all congregations as a sure form of silent evangelism and a cooperative work with God the Holy Ghost.

The increase in the number of retreats and quiet days is a great step toward introducing many to a vital contact with Almighty God. This Committee recommends to all Provinces, Dioceses and Parishes the extended use of retreats, urging the Department of Christian Education to make further studies in the arranging and conducting of such meetings.

We wish to acknowledge and commend the Order of Deaconesses, Religious Orders and all lay workers for the great contribution they have made to the Church's spiritual life.

This Committee commends the National Council for its studies on the use of the Prayer Book and the Youth Department for the emphasis on the Rule of Life for young people, and particularly in the matter of more frequent study of Holy Scripture.

Also, through the various intercessory societies and prayer groups the spiritual life of the Church has gained greatly in depth and breadth.

We therefore urge more attention be paid by the Clergy to the acquisition of knowledge in the principles of moral and ascetic theology and their application from the viewpoint of our Communion.

We also urge our Communicants to observe the Ember Days according to the Prayer Book, so that we may increase the number and quality of our Clergy.

In the worship of the Church as well as in our daily affairs, the cultivation of the spirit of believers among both clergy and laity is a prime necessity for this Church. In the words of the Presiding Bishop in his opening address to this Convention, "The Church as represented by us is too often a reflection, not of the glory of God revealed in the face of Jesus Christ, but a pale reflection of the contemporary society in which we happen
We would draw attention to this deficiency as one of the great reasons for the lack of large-scale conversions.

We would also emphasize the necessity to present a more thorough study of the life of prayer in confirmation instruction.

In the post-war world spiritual starvation is more rampant but less apparent to many than physical starvation. It is an encouraging sign that many are seeking for guidance, not only in morals but in the life of the Spirit. We are happy to report that the Church is increasingly aware of her vocation in this guidance and is increasingly ready to aid all who seek Christ within the radius of her influence. We feel that in the increased earnestness of the prayers of the Church and her members lies the secret of evangelism and the vigorous prosecution of missions at home and abroad.

**Stewardship**

While our giving during the past triennium has shown substantial increases in giving to all church causes, we have no reason to feel complacent about the subject. We need more education in the practice of Christian stewardship. We are conscious of an awakened interest by the members of this Church in this subject, which has been defined as the practice of systematic and proportionate giving of time, abilities and material possessions, based on the conviction that these are a trust from God to be used in His service for the benefit of mankind.

When we consider how little we Americans give of our material resources to good causes and how much we spend on food, drink, raiment and pleasure, we are bound to feel that what we give to God and humanity is not even a small “tip.” With 1948’s total national income the largest in history, our average giving to church and charity was about one per cent—about two and a quarter billion dollars out of an annual gross income of about two hundred twenty-six billion dollars.

Within our own Church our Treasurer reports: “A study of the statistics compiled by the United Stewardship Council shows that out of forty-seven communions in the United States, we are twenty-second on the list of per capita giving for all purposes, . . . and thirty-seventh on the list of giving to benevolences beyond the parish.” We gratefully note that we stand near the head of the list of the larger churches in our contributions for all purposes.

If our Church is to continue to go forward and make really notable strides, there must be more systematic and proportionate sharing of our time, abilities and material possessions. A barber in San Francisco has shown us the way to “vocational giving” with outstanding success and enthusiasm.

An unusual diocesan program developed by the Diocese of Virginia deserves commendation and study by the whole Church.

We therefore urge all our people to give thought, study and prayer to this matter of Christian stewardship. We heartily commend the use and study by both adults and young people of the excellent course entitled, “Creative Choices in Life,” prepared by the Department of Christian Education.

**Laymen’s Movement**

We direct attention to the steady progress of the laymen’s movement directed by the Presiding Bishop’s Committee on Laymen’s Work. Here
we find a well-planned program of work, worship and service that should enlist every layman into Christ's working forces. Here we find a program developed by men for men, based on their active, vigorous participation in parish and mission life. The strong emphasis on evangelism and personal stewardship will stimulate this Church if supported by our Bishops and Clergy. We urge that this movement be given a priority in every Diocese, Missionary District, Parish and Mission throughout the Church.

Town and Country

There has been a marked advance in rural work in the past triennium. We are in a stronger position today than ever before as to having a clearly defined policy, program, organization and budget for the extension and vitalization of our ministry to people of small town and open country.

This advance can only be translated into effective action by men and women trained and willing to work for years in rural areas. Too often low salaries and harried living conditions result in drawing younger men who hope soon to go to "larger fields of usefulness," or older men who hope to spend the remaining years of their ministry in freedom from heavy burdens.

We strongly urge an increase in salaries for the work in the rural areas, and would suggest that a definite plan of a sliding scale of salaries be studied and adopted; this to be as work progresses toward parish status and other real gains are made for the Church. Too many "missions" are content to receive help indefinitely, when they should be doing more for themselves. We urge that every mission work toward Parish status and every Missionary District work toward Diocesan status.

It is right that there should be a growing emphasis on rural work as a vocation equal in importance, and just as vital as any other field of endeavor, recognized as such by our seminaries and Bishops.

We offer our praise to those who have labored so long and faithfully in this field, and ask God's blessing on this work.

Baptism and Confirmation

We wish to call attention to the implication of the rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer that Holy Baptism normally be administered in the presence of the congregation, which practice was recommended by Lambeth, and to urge all ministers in charge of parishes and missions to so administer Holy Baptism whenever possible.

Report on the American Churches in Europe

The picture of the American churches in Europe has greatly changed since the last war. In point of temporalities, they have suffered severely. The beautiful churches in Dresden and Munich are no more, destroyed by a tragic paradox of war by our own forces. Their loss has reduced our European churches from the mystical scriptural number of seven to five—the Pro-Cathedral of the Holy Trinity in Paris; Emmanuel Church, Geneva; St. James, Florence; St. Paul's Within the Walls, Rome; and the Church in Nice.

But in point of spiritualities, our churches in Europe have increased their stature and significance many times. The pre-war European World in which they had a pleasant but not too urgent place has gone irretrievably. In its place has come the tragic and critical and courageous Europe that
we all know from the latest headlines and our own consciences, fears, and hopes. As the salvation of this ancient continent which is the mother of us all hangs increasingly upon American leadership and encouragement, so our churches in Europe have come into prestige, responsibilities and opportunities which they have never had before. Gone are the days when they were chapels of ease, or pleasant but dispensable luxuries for rich Americans idling it abroad. They are now vital points of influence and leadership in the new relationships between America and Europe. They are show windows of the Christian American way of life in a time when a good part of the world is shopping for the way of life it will follow for an indeterminate future. America, its way of life, its representatives, citizens and tourists are being scrutinized by Europeans as never before. Our country has been often illy represented in times past. Europe has too often been the happy hunting ground of philandering emigrees, chauvinistic provincials, or irresponsible if not offensive sightseers. Too often Europe has been given a picture of America as a cultureless mammon, and Americans as goodnatured but adolescent bounders. A saying has grown up, "The sunny Riviera for shady Americans."

Though there is genuine gratitude for all the material aid which America has poured into Europe, there is vast need for demonstration that America has more to offer than money, machines, armaments and food. As has been said so often, the warfare of our time is essentially ideological, spiritual. If America has no convictions to export along with her wealth, she has lost the battle to those who have. Our churches in Europe are exportations of our soul. They and our official agencies abroad are two sides of the same shield in presenting our bid for world trust and leadership. They present to very interested observers in Europe the best in American life as contrasted to the worst they have sometimes seen. They are morale stations and centers of unity and fellowship for the thousands of Americans now representing our country in Europe. The stake we have there will continue to grow as the countries of the west draw ever closer together. The work and importance of our churches will likewise grow. Our Church has the privilege of representing, almost exclusively, American Christianity in Europe. Christians of every persuasion are freely welcomed and made to feel at home. We are proud to show Christian unity functioning happily and successfully in our own parishes abroad.

These churches are vigorously alive and strongly staffed. For the first time, we have a resident Bishop in Europe, the Rt. Rev. J. I. Blair Larned. In addition to his untiring and affectionate care of all the churches, he is playing a most important role in the ecumenical and world relief activities centered in Geneva. In Bishop Larned our Church is most ably represented among the other great world Churches in Europe.

After over thirty years of distinguished leadership at the Pro-Cathedral in Paris, Dean Frederick W. Beekman has recently resigned and been succeeded by the Rev. Sturgis Lee Riddle, formerly rector of our church in Florence. The Cathedral, after being occupied during the war by the Germans as an army chapel, and suffering some damage, especially to the organ, has been perfectly restored, and together with its splendid student center on the left bank, is now effectively functioning in the great city which is the capital of American life and activity abroad.

Our Church in Geneva is the only American parish in that capital of Christian unity. It is in perfect order, and under the leadership of its young rector, the Rev. Victor Stanley, with its large library and handsome parish house, is most worthily representing us in this important world center.
In Italy we have two handsome and active parishes. Florence remains, and will doubtless always be one of the centers of man's art and culture. As such, it draws throngs of the most distinguished Americans as residents and visitors. There for their patronage and edification is the beautiful St. James Church. In perfect physical state, it spreads its influence for better understanding of American life all through Northern Italy. A new rector, the Rev. Henry Sizer, Jr. of Meriden, Conn., is taking charge in October.

Our Church in Rome, St. Paul's Within the Walls, is the oldest Protestant church of any kind in the Eternal City. With its famous Burne Jones mosaics, it has been made a national monument of Italian art. It goes without saying how important it is that our American reformed Christianity should be worthily and strongly represented in the Papal capital. With the Rev. Hillis Duggins and his great interest in D. P.'s as well as any hints of rapprochement with the Roman Catholic Church, American Christianity through our own beloved Church has the strong representation it deserves.

The church in Nice is helping to mitigate that slur "the sunny Riviera for shady Americans." It is the only church, English or American, functioning in that part of the famous playground. Despite its reputation for cloudless pleasure, the Riviera presents many problems of human need. These our rector, the Rev. Dr. Sartorio, is continually facing, as well as acting as host to frequent visits from our naval forces, and keeping up a standard of Christian living in a notably pagan part of the world.

Finally, a word must be said about a most interesting opportunity which may open up for the Convocation of our European churches. Sadly, there are many fine Anglican churches throughout Europe which have had to be closed because of the disastrous retrenchments forced upon the English Church by circumstances with which we are familiar. Bishop Lamed is engaging in discussions with the English authorities looking toward our assuming some of their work which has fallen to the ground. This is an exciting prospect for us, and one in line with America's growing responsibilities all over the world.

This is the sketchiest kind of report on the European churches, but not too sketchy to convey a sense of their importance in a changing world and pride in their representation not only of our beloved Church but of our country.

REPORT OF THE SUB-COMMITTEE ON YOUTH

Resolved, That the General Convention go on record, that the following suggestions be given due consideration:

1. That all future meetings of the Youth of the Episcopal Church be held in the same city as the General Convention shall meet.

2. That the courses submitted to these delegates be on an age level suitable to their years and mentality and not only on a college level. We also suggest that this be followed in all papers sent out from the Commission of Youth, in New York.

3. It is further suggested that all mass meetings of a religious nature be held in a religious atmosphere and not lost in the vastness of a secular building. The city which holds the next General Convention should see to this.

4. That proper appropriations should be given to further the Youth work throughout the confines of this great Church of ours.
REPORT OF THE SUB-COMMITTEE ON CHURCH STATISTICS

ANALYSIS OF THE CHURCH’S VITAL AND FINANCIAL STATISTICS FOR THE YEARS 1946, 1947, AND 1948

The General Convention of 1946 was the first one in the Church’s history for which the Church’s vital and financial statistics were returned on an annual basis; that is, for each of the years—1943, 1944, and 1945.

This year, 1949, is therefore the first time that we have been able to compare the latest triennial statistics (returned on an annual basis) with those of a preceding triennium.

Except for a few items which will be duly noted in their proper places, the statistical record of the Church for the years 1946, 1947, and 1948, is distinctly encouraging.

CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES VITAL STATISTICS

Church Membership:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Baptized Persons</th>
<th>Communicants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>2,158,109</td>
<td>1,539,216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>2,227,967</td>
<td>1,575,416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>2,293,389</td>
<td>1,592,522</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This compares with the preceding triennium as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Baptized Persons</th>
<th>Communicants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>2,054,723</td>
<td>1,471,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1944</td>
<td>2,094,789</td>
<td>1,499,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1945</td>
<td>2,117,943</td>
<td>1,510,478</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The net increase in Baptized Persons (all Church Members), 1948 over 1945, was 175,446, or 8.3%.

The static number of the Clergy is a serious matter, but the situation is somewhat relieved by the facts below concerning Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants.

The Clergy:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Total Number (including Non-Parochial)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>5,837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>5,842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>5,830</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parishes and Missions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Organized Parishes and Missions</th>
<th>Unorganized Parishes and Missions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>6,054</td>
<td>842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>6,082</td>
<td>829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>6,143</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Organized Parishes and Missions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5,991</td>
<td>5,987</td>
<td>6,076</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unorganized Parishes and Missions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>842</td>
<td>823</td>
<td>788</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The increase in Organized Parishes and Missions, 1948 over 1945, was 67, or 1.1%.

Ordinations, Lay Readers, Candidates for Holy Orders, and Postulants:

Ordinations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deacons</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**STATE OF THE CHURCH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Priests</th>
<th>Lay Readers</th>
<th>Candidates for Holy Orders</th>
<th>Postulants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>4,475</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>4,825</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>5,125</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>1,014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The net increase in Lay Readers, 1948 over 1945, was 1,321, or 34.7%.
The net increase in Candidates for Holy Orders, 1948 over 1945, was 143, or 70.0%.
The net increase in Postulants, 1948 over 1945, was 265, or 35.3%.
The Church had in 1948 the largest number of Postulants in any one year of its history.

**Baptisms:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Infant Baptisms</th>
<th>Adult Baptisms</th>
<th>Total Baptisms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>69,564</td>
<td>14,126</td>
<td>83,944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>73,498</td>
<td>14,608</td>
<td>96,993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>74,052</td>
<td>15,047</td>
<td>92,613</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Baptisms, 1946-48 incl. = 273,550
Total Baptisms, 1943-45 incl. = 218,693
Total Net Increase = 54,857, or average increase of 18,285 per year, or 25.0%.

**Confirmations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>69,896</td>
<td>73,498</td>
<td>74,052</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>64,704</td>
<td>62,969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total, 1946-48 incl. = 217,446
Total, 1943-45 incl. = 187,928
Increase of 1946-48 over 1943-45 = 29,518, or average increase of 9,839 per year, or 15.7%.

**Marriages:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39,018</td>
<td>34,055</td>
<td>32,029</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>33,817</td>
<td>30,083</td>
<td>30,376</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total, 1946-48 incl. = 105,102
Total, 1943-45 incl. = 92,276
Total Net Increase = 12,826, or average increase of 4,275 per year, or 13.9%.

**Burials:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54,208</td>
<td>53,088</td>
<td>55,147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>53,190</td>
<td>51,946</td>
<td>51,816</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total, 1946-48 incl. = 162,443
Total, 1943-45 incl. = 156,952
Total Net Increase = 5,491, or average increase of 1,830 per year, or 3.5%.
**Church Schools:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Church Schools</td>
<td>4,857</td>
<td>4,981</td>
<td>5,107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers and Teachers</td>
<td>49,357</td>
<td>51,447</td>
<td>54,538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholars</td>
<td>394,864</td>
<td>423,270</td>
<td>456,005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Schools</td>
<td>4,883</td>
<td>4,883</td>
<td>4,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers and Teachers</td>
<td>44,757</td>
<td>45,401</td>
<td>46,343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholars</td>
<td>361,930</td>
<td>373,429</td>
<td>370,826</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Increases: 1948 compared with 1945—

- Church Schools: 5,107 vs. 4,904, or net increase of 203, or 4.1%.
- Officers and Teachers: 54,538 vs. 46,343, or net increase of 8,195, or 17.6%.
- Scholars: 456,005 vs. 370,826, or net increase of 85,179, or 22.9%.

**Continental United States Financial Statistics**

**Church Debt: as of Dec. 31, 1948—**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of Dioceses and Diocesan Institutions</td>
<td>$1,527,395.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of Parishes and Missions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9,410,556.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Indebtedness</td>
<td>$11,278,358.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**As of December 31, 1945—**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of Dioceses and Diocesan Institutions</td>
<td>$1,455,944.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of Parishes and Missions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6,468,780.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Indebtedness</td>
<td>$7,996,725.47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net Increase, 1948 over 1945: $3,281,632.54, or 41%.

**Payment of Loans During the Triennium:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,679,089.00</td>
<td>$1,719,274.85</td>
<td>$1,965,111.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: $5,363,479.99, for Triennium.

**Compared with Previous Triennium:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1943</th>
<th>1944</th>
<th>1945</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,679,082.70</td>
<td>$1,984,770.54</td>
<td>$2,120,723.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: $5,785,297.00, for 1943-45 inclusive.

**Total Receipts from All Sources:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$58,333,869.52</td>
<td>$61,652,776.41</td>
<td>$69,099,831.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for Triennium, 1946-48, incl. $189,086,477.40, or average of $63,028,825.80 per year.

**Compared with Preceding Triennium:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1943</th>
<th>1944</th>
<th>1945</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$37,282,533.68</td>
<td>$44,830,216.75</td>
<td>$53,042,178.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for Triennium, 1943-45, incl. $135,154,929.42, or average of $45,051,643.14 per year.

39% annual average increase, 1946-48 over 1943-45.

Per capita giving during 1948..... $69,099,831.47 divided by 1,592,522 communicants = $43.39 per capita.

**Total of Current Expenses (Parochial):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,771,978.07</td>
<td>$28,511,131.24</td>
<td>$31,448,134.42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for 1946-48, incl. $85,731,243.73, or average of $28,577,081.24 per year.
Compared with Preceding Triennium:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1943</th>
<th>1944</th>
<th>1945</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total for 1943–45, incl.</td>
<td>$18,353,845.18</td>
<td>$21,038,917.21</td>
<td>$23,466,713.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$62,859,475.43</td>
<td>$62,859,475.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$20,953,158.47 per year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36% annual average increase, 1946–48 over 1943–45.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Pension Premiums of the Clergy:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$873,122.33</td>
<td>$1,305,322.27</td>
<td>$1,484,673.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compared with Preceding Triennium:</td>
<td>$1,444,194.41</td>
<td>$685,191.81</td>
<td>$816,539.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate of premiums increased from 7½% to 10%, beginning 1947.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diocesan Assessments:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,254,404.59</td>
<td>$1,344,566.73</td>
<td>$1,504,857.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compared with Preceding Triennium:</td>
<td>$1,235,363.33</td>
<td>$1,278,539.67</td>
<td>$1,359,968.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Only 6% average annual increase, 1946–48 over 1943–45.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total of Special Parochial Expenses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$8,588,138.14</td>
<td>$10,005,055.03</td>
<td>$11,312,237.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compared with Preceding Triennium:</td>
<td>$5,357,990.61</td>
<td>$6,571,822.91</td>
<td>$7,098,121.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net increase, 1946–48 over 1943–45: $10,877,494.88, or 57.1%.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$4,669,748.27</td>
<td>$4,662,860.95</td>
<td>$4,997,983.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compared with Preceding Triennium:</td>
<td>$3,441,913.37</td>
<td>$3,996,833.03</td>
<td>$4,447,331.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals:</td>
<td>$14,330,592.72</td>
<td>$11,886,078.25</td>
<td>$14,330,592.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Increase:</td>
<td>$2,444,514.47, or 20.5%.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total of Special Offerings for Purposes Outside the Parish:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$3,682,816.61</td>
<td>$2,057,677.85</td>
<td>$2,368,737.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compared with Preceding Triennium:</td>
<td>$759,902.25</td>
<td>$924,999.24</td>
<td>$1,343,357.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total, 1943–45: $3,028,258.98, or annual average of $1,009,419.66.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Totals:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946-48</td>
<td>$8,109,231.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943-45</td>
<td>$3,028,258.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net Increase: $5,080,972.72, or 167.6%.

Benevolences:

**1946-48 Incl.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Total 3 Years</th>
<th>Annual Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan Assessments</td>
<td>$4,103,828.91</td>
<td>$1,367,942.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan and General Church Program</td>
<td>14,330,592.72</td>
<td>4,776,864.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Offerings Outside Parish</td>
<td>8,109,231.70</td>
<td>2,703,077.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Totals</strong></td>
<td>$26,543,653.34</td>
<td>$8,847,884.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1943-46 Incl.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Total 3 Years</th>
<th>Annual Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan Assessments</td>
<td>$3,873,871.99</td>
<td>$1,291,290.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan and General Church Program</td>
<td>11,886,078.25</td>
<td>3,962,026.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Offerings Outside Parish</td>
<td>3,028,258.98</td>
<td>1,009,419.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Totals</strong></td>
<td>$18,788,209.22</td>
<td>$6,262,736.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Net Increase, 1946-48 over 1943-45:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total 1946-48</td>
<td>$26,543,653.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 1943-45</td>
<td>$18,788,209.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Increase</strong></td>
<td>$7,755,444.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Average Annual Increase</strong></td>
<td>$2,585,148.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Church Property as of December 31, 1948:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Churches</td>
<td>5,840</td>
<td>$237,914,561.24</td>
<td>$126,908,492.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectories</td>
<td>3,314</td>
<td>32,009,808.70</td>
<td>14,752,606.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parish Houses</td>
<td>2,468</td>
<td>48,353,937.55</td>
<td>22,147,507.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Buildings</td>
<td>807</td>
<td>8,514,315.98</td>
<td>2,665,495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td>26,864,156.69</td>
<td>9,618,203.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Totals</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$375,083,209.36</td>
<td>$274,880,876.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compared with Dec. 31, 1945</td>
<td></td>
<td>$292,728,170.95</td>
<td>73% of value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insured for 70% of estimated value</td>
<td></td>
<td>$206,093,490.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diocesan Owned Buildings:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insured for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$20,334,455.01</td>
<td>$17,810,022.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diocesan and General Church Program.
### TRIENNIAL STATISTICS FOR THE YEARS 1946, 1947, AND 1948

#### 1. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

**Province I (New England)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Massachusetts</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province I</strong></td>
<td><strong>779</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>757</strong></td>
<td><strong>758</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>660</strong></td>
<td><strong>661</strong></td>
<td><strong>663</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Province II (New York and New Jersey)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central New York</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>368</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province II</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,204</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1,199</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,198</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1,020</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,032</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,033</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Province III (Pennsylvania)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bethlehem</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easton</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province III</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,080</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1,078</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,072</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1,182</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,192</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,195</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## I. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

### PROVINCE IV (SEWANEE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province IV</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>685</td>
<td>661</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>902</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Michigan</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Indiana</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ohio</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kentucky</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Louisiana</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mississippi</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>North Carolina</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper South Carolina</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Western North Carolina</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROVINCE V (Mid-West)

| **Total for Province V**  |                       |                                               |                                           |                                    |                |                             |                |                |
| 777                       | 765                      | 758                                          | 238                                         | 220                                | 215            | 744                         | 745             | 754                |
| **Chicago**               |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 166                       | 156                      | 151                                          | 42                                           | 44                                 | 39             | 121                         | 120            | 121                |
| **Illinois**              |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 21                         | 23                       | 21                                           | 8                                            | 8                                  | 8              | 30                          | 27             | 29                 |
| **Indiana**               |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 36                         | 33                       | 31                                           | 8                                            | 8                                  | 8              | 30                          | 30             | 30                 |
| **Michigan**              |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 130                        | 139                      | 131                                          | 28                                           | 28                                 | 28             | 113                         | 115            | 119                |
| **Milwaukee**             |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 23                         | 25                       | 24                                           | 6                                            | 5                                  | 4              | 27                          | 27             | 27                 |
| **Northern Michigan**     |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 12                         | 13                       | 12                                           | 3                                            | 3                                  | 3              | 29                          | 29             | 30                 |
| **Ohio**                  |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 19                         | 16                       | 18                                           | 8                                            | 7                                  | 6              | 32                          | 32             | 32                 |
| **Southern Ohio**         |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 58                         | 60                       | 60                                           | 28                                           | 27                                 | 26             | 73                          | 73             | 76                 |
| **Springfield**           |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 41                         | 42                       | 42                                           | 9                                            | 8                                  | 8              | 41                          | 41             | 41                 |
| **Western Michigan**      |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 41                         | 42                       | 42                                           | 9                                            | 8                                  | 8              | 41                          | 41             | 41                 |

### PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)

| **Total for Province VI** |                       |                                               |                                           |                                    |                |                             |                |                |
| 381                       | 382                      | 377                                          | 96                                           | 95                                 | 88             | 542                         | 526             | 541                |
| **Colorado**              |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 55                         | 56                       | 58                                           | 13                                           | 11                                 | 12             | 70                          | 68             | 69                 |
| **Iowa**                  |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 53                         | 54                       | 54                                           | 13                                           | 14                                 | 14             | 63                          | 63             | 63                 |
| **Minnesota**             |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 107                        | 107                      | 106                                          | 25                                           | 28                                 | 25             | 145                         | 145            | 145                |
| **Montana**               |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 21                         | 21                       | 20                                           | 7                                            | 5                                  | 5              | 50                          | 52             | 55                 |
| **Nebraska**              |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 45                         | 41                       | 43                                           | 11                                           | 10                                 | 9              | 68                          | 67             | 67                 |
| **North Dakota**          |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 12                         | 12                       | 12                                           | 3                                            | 3                                  | 3              | 53                          | 53             | 53                 |
| **South Dakota**          |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 29                         | 32                       | 29                                           | 7                                            | 6                                  | 4              | 58                          | 58             | 59                 |
| **Wyoming**               |                           |                                               |                                               |                                    |                |                             |                |                    |
| 29                         | 32                       | 29                                           | 7                                            | 6                                  | 4              | 58                          | 58             | 59                 |

### APPENDIX 32

| **Total for Province VI** |                       |                                               |                                           |                                    |                |                             |                |                |
| 381                       | 382                      | 377                                          | 96                                           | 95                                 | 88             | 542                         | 526             | 541                |
I. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS (COIlli,,1Id)
PROVINCE VII (SoUTHWEST)

1. Total Number 2. Non-parochial
of Clergy
Clergy

Arkansas..................
Dallas....................

~~ri::::::::::::::::::

New Mexico ...............
North Texas...............
Oklahoma.................
Salina ....................
Taas.....................
West Missouri .............
West Texas ...............

3. Total Number 4. Total Number
of Organized
of Unorganized
Parishes and
Parishes and
Missions
Missions

5. Ordinations

(a) Deacons

(b)

6. Lay Readers

7. Candidates
for
Holy Orders

8. Postulants

Priests

---- -- -- ---- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ---- ------

21
21
23
7
6
6
39
38
38
1
60
71
52
4
4 • 2
4
0
3
1
0
0
2
3
49
53
59
8
5
9
54
2
2
4
16
18
16
36
53
63
65
4
I
3
4
I
70
2
2
2
39
38
38
5
7
6
'4
49
49
49
13
13
4
1 '''4'
4
2
66
56
60
3
2
4
10
15
18
13
33
36
17
17
45
45
34
11
45
5
5
4
1
4
3
2
14
14
12
2
3
2
5
3
6
5
5
26
30
26
6
5
5
31
31
33
17
19
16
0
4
1
0
1
28
34
37
3
1
0
2
2
3
4
14
10
12
0
0
2
0
24
21
24
0
1
0
0
28
25
32
1
1
5
0
0
10
2
3
11
3
29
26
29
3
4
3
49
48
47
1
1
2
2
0
2
I
2
28
31
35
3
2
4
2
0
1
4
19
19
19
6
7
7
1
30
30
30
6
6
6
0
0
0
0
0
0
20
20
20
3
3
5
4
2
72
73
77
12
4
5
53
10
11
90
89
1
2
1
4 126 143 125
5
54
59
90
2
3
3
4
1
31
30
29
34
0
6
5
5
4
38
38
39
1
0
0
0
0
0
39
41
9
7
5
4
0
1
0
39
12
16
55
3
44
43
13
9
51
1
2
0
23
4
3
5
5
54
56
1
0
0
0
0
0
11

-- -- --

-- --- -- - -- -- -- -- -- -------- -- ------ -- -- -------- -- -380 389
25
31
34
116 114 131
78
78
77 499 506 516
57
18
19
10
15
16
13 502 480 523
60
49

Total for Province VII .... 372

0" • • • • •

31
115
13

17
184
19
33
Oregon ................... 52
&ttamento.............. 0'
37
San Joaquin ....... '" ... , .
24
26
18

SI=f:i::::::::::::::::::

~~~::::::::::::::::::

Total for Province VIII. ••

30
112
14
16
189
23
42
58
38
28
26
20

32
111
14
16
198
23
42
53
39
31
28
18

9
17
4
4

46

7
21
15

13

7
5
7

--- -- -569 596 605 155

9
19
4
4
56
8
19
17
14
11
5
8

11
26
3
4
61
8
23
11
12
10
7
5

33
71
20
24
131
20
56
38
21
23
49
19

33
76
22
24
133
17
57
38
21
24
48
17

174

181

505

510

33
79
20
24
137
18
59
39
21
24
49
17

9
1
8
7
12
19
4
11
31
4
6
7

10
2
4
7
11
16'
4
12
32
4
6
4

6 .....
4
2
5
7
1
8
6
0
19
1
0
11
4
32
0
5
1
6
3
2
4

~

I-'l

PROVINCE VIII (PACIPIC)

Arizona ..........•.•
California....••.•.........
Eastern Oregon ............
Idaho.....................
Los Angeles ...............

~

tI:

..... ..... ...... ..... .....

...... ..... '''2' ..... .....
1

4

"'4' '''i'
3
0

1
2
1
1

I
1
1
1
1
0
1

2

2
0
0
1
0
0
1

1

2

... S' "'3'
3
0
3
0
2
1

0
0
0
0
2
2
1

45
24
8
9
79
10
18
34
40
16
58
3

45
44
12
17
76
5
20
36
40
29
59
11

46
66
10
17
81
7
35
40
40
31
59
11

0
2
0
I
5
4
0
2
2
2
1
1

27
30
37
11
5

28
35
37
11
5

30
21
37
9
6

1
0
1
1
0

0
6
0
2
2
2
0
9
2
5
1
2

0
7
1
2
7
1
0
4
1
6
1
1

1
8

o0 .
21
I
8
16
7
6
1
1

0
9
0
0
27
1
7
17
7
4
3
2

2
10
1
0
36
1
16
15
7
3
7
2

t'l

o

:Il

d

~
III

.....
--------------------------------31
20
31
70
77 100
10 344 394 443
520 119 112 lOS
11
15
19
13
8
0

0

Exn!A·CONTU:XNTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

Alaska....................
Honolulu..................
Panama Canal Zone ........
Puerto Rico ...............
Virgin Islands •••.•.....• ,.

Total for Province ••••.•.

16
37
12
20
5

13
35
18
19

14
37
20
19
6

4

"'i'
4
0

3

J-

"'j" '''3'
4
0

6
1

19
31
16
22
4

19
31
16
22
4

19
31
29
21
4

7
20
1
1

33
10
20
2
0

62

65

33

30
11
28
4
0

.....1 .....1 .....0 .....2 .....1 .....2
0
0
0

0
1
0

1

2

1
1
0

1
0
1

0
0
0

0
1
0

'''0' '''0' '''0' '''0' "'0'
1
1
0

1
1
0

1
8

o .

2
9
0

1
5
0

----- -- -------------- --3 ----------------6
2
2
11
3
90
91
9
110 116 103
8
13
96
104
2
4
73
92, 92 ---6

1

9

~

Vt


### I. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

#### FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arcking (China)</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Congregations</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai (China)</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Brazil</td>
<td>1,146</td>
<td>1,146</td>
<td>1,146</td>
<td>1,146</td>
<td>1,146</td>
<td>1,146</td>
<td>1,146</td>
<td>1,146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Province

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Province (New England)</td>
<td>779</td>
<td>757</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Province (New York and New Jersey)</td>
<td>1,204</td>
<td>1,199</td>
<td>1,198</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>1,020</td>
<td>1,032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Province (Washington)</td>
<td>1,090</td>
<td>1,078</td>
<td>1,072</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>318</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>1,182</td>
<td>1,192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Province (New England)</td>
<td>675</td>
<td>685</td>
<td>651</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>902</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Province (Mid-West)</td>
<td>777</td>
<td>765</td>
<td>758</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth Province (Northwest)</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seventh Province (Southwest)</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighth Province (Pacific)</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>596</td>
<td>605</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>505</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>5,837</td>
<td>5,842</td>
<td>5,831</td>
<td>1,495</td>
<td>1,470</td>
<td>1,434</td>
<td>6,054</td>
<td>6,082</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TRIENNIAL STATISTICS FOR YEARS 1946, 1947 AND 1948

#### II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province I (New England)</th>
<th>1. Baptisms (a) Infants</th>
<th>(b) Adults</th>
<th>(c) Total</th>
<th>2. Confirmations</th>
<th>3. Whole Number of Church Members (Total of Baptized Persons)</th>
<th>4. Whole Number of Communicants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>571</td>
<td>586</td>
<td>536</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>3,475</td>
<td>4,106</td>
<td>4,036</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>611</td>
<td>558</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>1,266</td>
<td>1,378</td>
<td>1,132</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Massachusetts</td>
<td>813</td>
<td>1,026</td>
<td>986</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province I</strong></td>
<td>9,504</td>
<td>11,293</td>
<td>10,353</td>
<td>1,657</td>
<td>1,596</td>
<td>1,507</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>1,206</td>
<td>1,115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>1,824</td>
<td>1,476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province I</strong></td>
<td>4,733</td>
<td>3,590</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STATE OF THE CHURCH**
### II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

#### PROVINCE II

**NEW JERSEY)** Schools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Whole Number of Teachers (school year)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PROVINCE II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Whole Number of Officers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PROVINCE III

**NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Whole Number of Officers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Appendix 32

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Whole Number of Communicants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### 1. Baptisms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Whole Number of Baptisms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2. Confirmations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Whole Number of Church Members (total of baptized persons)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3. Whole Number of Church Members (total of baptized persons)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Whole Number of Communicants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## II. Parochial Vital Statistics (Continued)

### 6. Burials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marriages</td>
<td>1,087</td>
<td>1,216</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>1,771</td>
<td>1,510</td>
<td>1,419</td>
<td>4,932</td>
<td>2,831</td>
<td>3,355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>457</td>
<td>491</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Virginia</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern Virginia</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>528</td>
<td>543</td>
<td>714</td>
<td>742</td>
<td>843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>1,037</td>
<td>1,205</td>
<td>863</td>
<td>1,060</td>
<td>1,114</td>
<td>1,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total for Province III**

| 6,304 | 5,803 | 5,269 |

### 7. Church Schools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province IV (Sewanee)</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Total Number of (b) Officers and (c) Scholars</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adults</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3. Whole Number of Church Members (Total of Baptized Persons)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province IV (Sewanee)</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Florida</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Carolina</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total for Province IV**

| 6,178 | 7,400 | 7,312 |

### 7. Church Schools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province IV (Sewanee)</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Total Number of (b) Officers and (c) Scholars</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teachers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

### PROVINCE V (MID-WEST)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>1. Baptisms</th>
<th>2. Confirmations</th>
<th>3. Whole Number of Church Members</th>
<th>4. Whole Number of Communicants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eau Claire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fond Du Lac</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Michigan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>1. Baptisms</th>
<th>2. Confirmations</th>
<th>3. Whole Number of Church Members</th>
<th>4. Whole Number of Communicants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province VI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

#### A. Total Number of Bishops and Priests

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>577</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>589</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>541</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>789</td>
<td>753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>2,053</td>
<td>1,895</td>
<td>1,742</td>
<td>3,023</td>
<td>2,988</td>
<td>3,117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The table continues with more data on parochial vital statistics, including marriages, burials, and total number of schools, officers and teachers, and scholars, organized by state and region.
## II. Parochial Vital Statistics (Continued)

### 1. Baptisms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province VIII (The Pacific)</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>1,731</td>
<td>2,301</td>
<td>2,151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>3,045</td>
<td>3,579</td>
<td>3,413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>3,045</td>
<td>3,579</td>
<td>3,413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento</td>
<td>438</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>528</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province VIII</strong></td>
<td>8,697</td>
<td>10,763</td>
<td>10,069</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2. Confirmations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province VIII (Pacific)</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>1,731</td>
<td>2,301</td>
<td>2,151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>3,045</td>
<td>3,579</td>
<td>3,413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>3,045</td>
<td>3,579</td>
<td>3,413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento</td>
<td>438</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>528</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province VIII</strong></td>
<td>8,697</td>
<td>10,763</td>
<td>10,069</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5. Marriages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province VIII (Pacific)</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>1,731</td>
<td>2,301</td>
<td>2,151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>3,045</td>
<td>3,579</td>
<td>3,413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>3,045</td>
<td>3,579</td>
<td>3,413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento</td>
<td>438</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>528</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province VIII</strong></td>
<td>8,697</td>
<td>10,763</td>
<td>10,069</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7. Church Schools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province VIII (Pacific)</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>1,731</td>
<td>2,301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>3,045</td>
<td>3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>3,045</td>
<td>3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento</td>
<td>438</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province VIII</strong></td>
<td>8,697</td>
<td>10,763</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Extra-Continental Missionary Districts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extra-Continental Missionary Districts</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honolulu</td>
<td>451</td>
<td>549</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama Canal Zone</td>
<td>507</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>1,006</td>
<td>757</td>
<td>827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgin Islands</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>2,217</td>
<td>2,196</td>
<td>2,414</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## II. Parochial Vital Statistics (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honolulu</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama Canal Zone</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgin Islands</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>806</td>
<td>647</td>
<td>631</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOREIGN Missionary Districts</th>
<th>1. Baptisms</th>
<th>2. Confirmations</th>
<th>3. Whole Number of Church Members (Total of Baptized Persons)</th>
<th>4. Whole Number of Communicants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anking (China)</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>2,897</td>
<td>2,005</td>
<td>2,756</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Congregations</td>
<td>2,177</td>
<td>1,729</td>
<td>1,428</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>694</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai (China)</td>
<td>785</td>
<td>833</td>
<td>887</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Brasil</td>
<td>1,177</td>
<td>3,492</td>
<td>3,492</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>6,608</td>
<td>5,553</td>
<td>6,253</td>
<td>927</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anking (China)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Congregations</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Brasil</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>541</td>
<td>669</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Total Church Members**

- Anking (China): 116,829
- Cuba: 131,335
- Dominican Republic: 133,874
- Liberia: 41,244
- Mexico: 42,619
- Shanghai (China): 44,860
- Southern Brasil: 116,829

**Total Church Members (Total of Baptized Persons):**

10,315

**Total Church Members (Total of Baptized Persons):**

11,036

**Total Church Members (Total of Baptized Persons):**

11,142
## II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>1. Baptisms</th>
<th>2. Confirmations</th>
<th>3. Whole Number of Church Members (Total of Baptized Members)</th>
<th>4. Whole Numbers of Communicants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) Total Number of Schools</td>
<td>(b) Officers and Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Province (New England)</td>
<td>4,733</td>
<td>3,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Province (New York and New Jersey)</td>
<td>10,269</td>
<td>8,672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Province (Washington)</td>
<td>6,364</td>
<td>5,803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Province (Sewanee)</td>
<td>2,894</td>
<td>2,509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Province (Mid-West)</td>
<td>4,949</td>
<td>4,394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth Province (Northwest)</td>
<td>2,053</td>
<td>1,855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seventh Province (Southwest)</td>
<td>1,981</td>
<td>1,779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighth Province (Pacific)</td>
<td>5,777</td>
<td>5,013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>39,018</td>
<td>34,055</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TRIENNIAL STATISTICS FOR THE YEARS 1946, 1947, AND 1948

#### III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province I (NEW ENGLAND)</th>
<th>1. Total Receipts from all Sources</th>
<th>2. Total of Current Expenses</th>
<th>3. Pension Premium of Clergy</th>
<th>4. Diocesan Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>$2,265,035.71</td>
<td>$2,091,295.85</td>
<td>$2,460,162.77</td>
<td>$1,037,023.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>$317,534.94</td>
<td>$365,320.46</td>
<td>$565,603.59</td>
<td>$158,237.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>2,943,108.00</td>
<td>2,927,431.00</td>
<td>3,068,030.00</td>
<td>1,304,275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>1,148,694.02</td>
<td>1,161,303.91</td>
<td>1,138,456.79</td>
<td>458,948.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>233,488.90</td>
<td>224,369.06</td>
<td>247,173.40</td>
<td>104,720.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province I</td>
<td>$7,968,963.90</td>
<td>$8,710,114.88</td>
<td>$8,468,944.68</td>
<td>$3,642,949.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province I (NEW ENGLAND)</th>
<th>5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses</th>
<th>6. Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program</th>
<th>7. Total of Special Offerings for Purposes Outside the Parishes</th>
<th>8. Total of New Investments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>$361,757.05</td>
<td>$325,063.11</td>
<td>$380,540.43</td>
<td>$139,155.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>254,190.00</td>
<td>257,568.00</td>
<td>359,852.00</td>
<td>522,199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>35,013.43</td>
<td>49,589.85</td>
<td>54,160.56</td>
<td>19,641.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>133,410.57</td>
<td>184,095.54</td>
<td>172,665.32</td>
<td>64,937.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>41,833.00</td>
<td>43,724.00</td>
<td>46,695.00</td>
<td>89,438.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province I</td>
<td>$997,462.63</td>
<td>$1,307,035.55</td>
<td>$1,333,497.67</td>
<td>$345,734.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province I (NEW ENGLAND)</th>
<th>9. Reinvestments</th>
<th>10. Payment of Loans</th>
<th>11. Total of All Disbursements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>$30,433.55</td>
<td>$30,504.00</td>
<td>$30,384.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>$9,060.50</td>
<td>$11,417.50</td>
<td>$11,943.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>31,200.17</td>
<td>10,302.40</td>
<td>11,417.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>95,907.75</td>
<td>86,654.07</td>
<td>20,371.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>13,147.39</td>
<td>36,466.21</td>
<td>7,831.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province I</td>
<td>$422,399.03</td>
<td>$369,226.61</td>
<td>$359,670.77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

#### PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1. Total Receipts from all Sources</th>
<th>2. Total of Current Expenses</th>
<th>3. Pension Premium of Clergy</th>
<th>4. Diocesan Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Albany**: $1,036,381.23, $1,120,404.99
- **Central New York**: $1,110,706.02, $1,058,765.68
- **Long Island**: $2,234,266.86, $2,441,635.39
- **Newark**: $2,219,215.16, $2,229,450.92
- **New Jersey**: $1,486,444.00
- **New York**: $5,111,261.00, $6,379,000.00
- **Rochester**: $542,035.44, $540,851.62
- **Western New York**: $634,710.81, $780,531.61

**Total for Province II**: $15,212,815.12, $16,022,205.12

#### 5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>205,993.31</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>205,993.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>208,749.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>212,124.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total for Province II**: $621,867.97

#### 6. Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>369,854.69</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>369,854.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>369,854.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>369,854.69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total for Province II**: $1,138,563.97

#### 7. Total of Special Offerings for Purposes Outside the Parishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>39,743.87</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>39,743.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>39,743.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>39,743.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total for Province II**: $118,231.61

#### 8. Total of New Investments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1,371,676.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>1,371,676.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>1,371,676.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>1,371,676.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total for Province II**: $4,114,028.00

**Total for Province III (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)**: $1,344,451.24

### APPENDIX 32

#### PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>9. Reinvestments</th>
<th>10. Payment of Loans</th>
<th>11. Total of All Disbursements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Albany**: $2,550,637.87, $2,942,203.84
- **Central New York**: $683,455.56
- **Long Island**: $683,455.56
- **Newark**: $683,455.56
- **New Jersey**: $683,455.56
- **New York**: $683,455.56
- **Rochester**: $683,455.56
- **Western New York**: $683,455.56

**Total for Province II**: $2,653,553.40

**Total for Province III (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)**: $1,919,744.22

**Total for Province IV (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)**: $2,942,203.84

**Total for Province V (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)**: $683,455.56
### III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

#### PROVINCE III (WASlNGTON)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bethlehem</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$698,133.43</td>
<td>$726,681.49</td>
<td>$735,216.44</td>
<td>$305,169.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111.191.75</td>
<td>166,522.20</td>
<td>202,235.45</td>
<td>63.152.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217,237.44</td>
<td>149,241.39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Delaware</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$228,697.14</td>
<td>567,535.81</td>
<td>823,467.43</td>
<td>281,037.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231,619.89</td>
<td>370,696.08</td>
<td>105,048.24</td>
<td>70,146.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Easton</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$136,850.12</td>
<td>160,896.34</td>
<td>131,934.92</td>
<td>73,946.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97,690.96</td>
<td>90,084.40</td>
<td>3,343.89</td>
<td>5,513.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,685.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Erie</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307,565.75</td>
<td>355,708.53</td>
<td>357,740.62</td>
<td>127,028.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138,778.80</td>
<td>148,549.30</td>
<td>108,821.02</td>
<td>13,545.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harford</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302,757.53</td>
<td>274,862.22</td>
<td>272,986.65</td>
<td>210,380.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204,665.00</td>
<td>19,011.41</td>
<td>11,248.59</td>
<td>14,581.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maryland</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,204,033.02</td>
<td>1,424,717.75</td>
<td>1,386,345.67</td>
<td>598,040.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>684,987.47</td>
<td>716,692.17</td>
<td>19,235.92</td>
<td>28,299.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28,388.06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pennsylvania</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,569,311.01</td>
<td>2,651,866.31</td>
<td>2,607,660.30</td>
<td>1,524,746.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,750,676.42</td>
<td>1,720,964.33</td>
<td>77,013.41</td>
<td>42,731.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pittsburgh</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>919,938.16</td>
<td>891,579.62</td>
<td>1,054,832.52</td>
<td>415,115.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429,073.50</td>
<td>479,573.50</td>
<td>123,891.41</td>
<td>15,334.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Southern Virginia</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527,390.69</td>
<td>654,304.92</td>
<td>679,853.59</td>
<td>238,344.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263,838.06</td>
<td>296,147.06</td>
<td>9,075.97</td>
<td>13,494.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Southwestern Virginia</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343,196.57</td>
<td>422,848.42</td>
<td>414,462.27</td>
<td>3,783.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,472.52</td>
<td>21,915.93</td>
<td>13,967.86</td>
<td>23,545.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Virginia</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,008,872.07</td>
<td>1,146,046.04</td>
<td>1,350,512.94</td>
<td>422,821.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300,331.38</td>
<td>433,121.01</td>
<td>18,056.09</td>
<td>26,340.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Washington</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,199,177.24</td>
<td>1,172,046.41</td>
<td>1,760,202.01</td>
<td>454,716.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513,837.61</td>
<td>596,377.74</td>
<td>19,824.12</td>
<td>27,022.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>West Virginia</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379,096.75</td>
<td>408,394.25</td>
<td>503,447.56</td>
<td>483,080.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260,760.65</td>
<td>219,745.45</td>
<td>7,099.18</td>
<td>11,916.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province III</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$10,315,249.88</strong></td>
<td><strong>$10,409,030.79</strong></td>
<td><strong>$13,316,800.59</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4,921,563.48</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202,235.45</td>
<td>3,049,626.17</td>
<td>3,870,403.84</td>
<td><strong>$169,485.30</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pittsburgh</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270,536.67</td>
<td>158,613.91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Special Parochial Expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>654,304.92</strong></td>
<td><strong>219,745.45</strong></td>
<td><strong>11,916.33</strong></td>
<td><strong>267,918.59</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$285,825.30</strong></td>
<td><strong>$305,953.29</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses</th>
<th>6. Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program</th>
<th>7. Total of Special Offerings for Purposes Outside the Parishes</th>
<th>8. Total of New Investments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bethlehem</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$125,826.34</td>
<td>$146,379.89</td>
<td>$141,591.25</td>
<td>$60,248.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55,774.41</td>
<td>55,808.64</td>
<td>47,516.84</td>
<td>4,247.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14,227.01</td>
<td>22,475.05</td>
<td>48,903.60</td>
<td>37,778.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Delaware</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86,009.51</td>
<td>90,153.76</td>
<td>93,650.76</td>
<td>44,539.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53,626.64</td>
<td>52,741.77</td>
<td>84,875.30</td>
<td>24,375.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37,946.49</td>
<td>46,449.64</td>
<td>19,223.14</td>
<td>141,711.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Easton</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22,027.84</td>
<td>47,930.48</td>
<td>19,049.19</td>
<td>10,781.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,509.93</td>
<td>9,160.70</td>
<td>20,969.62</td>
<td>3,858.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,056.23</td>
<td>10,456.23</td>
<td>19,223.14</td>
<td>15,287.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Erie</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57,528.02</td>
<td>49,730.07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harford</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65,640.59</td>
<td>95,978.82</td>
<td>106,247.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maryland</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288,826.68</td>
<td>253,250.76</td>
<td>193,668.92</td>
<td>318,266.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300,187.27</td>
<td>312,769.20</td>
<td>144,763.27</td>
<td>142,341.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pennsylvania</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>562,543.83</td>
<td>622,262.63</td>
<td>631,807.99</td>
<td>318,266.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300,187.27</td>
<td>312,769.20</td>
<td>144,763.27</td>
<td>142,341.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pittsburgh</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,315.32</td>
<td>270,336.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province III</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1,776,500.76</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,254,726.34</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

#### PROVINCE IV (SEWANEE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$573,997.96</td>
<td>$627,611.56</td>
<td>$704,865.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>$443,331.68</td>
<td>$461,796.95</td>
<td>$566,248.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>$1,391,099.62</td>
<td>$1,353,232.15</td>
<td>$1,600,273.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>$224,695.30</td>
<td>$237,434.77</td>
<td>$305,975.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>$290,182,89</td>
<td>$303,128.47</td>
<td>$365,128.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>$168,931.35</td>
<td>$191,448.46</td>
<td>$222,701.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>$640,518.80</td>
<td>$703,236.81</td>
<td>$895,463.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>$280,889.77</td>
<td>$308,529.27</td>
<td>$378,807.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>$626,357.72</td>
<td>$731,069.75</td>
<td>$960,336.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>$301,545.89</td>
<td>$392,898.98</td>
<td>$463,944.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>$687,817.18</td>
<td>$770,666.14</td>
<td>$948,072.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper South Carolina</td>
<td>$204,046.48</td>
<td>$276,345.37</td>
<td>$309,197.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western North Carolina</td>
<td>$25,581.17</td>
<td>$35,109.47</td>
<td>$41,974.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total for Province IV</td>
<td></td>
<td>$8,158,875.05</td>
<td>$18,909.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PROVINCE IV (SEWANEE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses</th>
<th>6. Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program</th>
<th>7. Total of Special Offerings for Purposes Outside the Parishes</th>
<th>8. Total of New Investments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>$85,303.28</td>
<td>$110,750.54</td>
<td>$157,270.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>$72,338.97</td>
<td>$76,979.41</td>
<td>$80,653.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Carolina</td>
<td>$37,314.01</td>
<td>$58,892.85</td>
<td>$52,578.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>$5,837.23</td>
<td>$7,117.34</td>
<td>$6,044.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>$36,495.89</td>
<td>$38,822.46</td>
<td>$41,845.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>$42,847.33</td>
<td>$46,610.04</td>
<td>$50,889.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>$103,256.33</td>
<td>$103,695.75</td>
<td>$108,049.93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>$43,131.56</td>
<td>$43,196.44</td>
<td>$43,639.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>$10,384.64</td>
<td>$12,400.72</td>
<td>$13,128.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>$59,740.47</td>
<td>$59,152.14</td>
<td>$59,215.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>$65,806.35</td>
<td>$66,407.66</td>
<td>$67,128.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>$70,870.94</td>
<td>$78,583.48</td>
<td>$71,387.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper South Carolina</td>
<td>$47,996.38</td>
<td>$70,808.47</td>
<td>$75,013.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western North Carolina</td>
<td>$40,115.14</td>
<td>$47,030.02</td>
<td>$52,295.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total for Province IV</td>
<td></td>
<td>$80,565.09</td>
<td>$85,210.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PROVINCE IV (SEWANEE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>$13,261.77</td>
<td>$9,624.22</td>
<td>$7,564.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>$161,623.21</td>
<td>$137,482.61</td>
<td>$123,560.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Carolina</td>
<td>$11,503.25</td>
<td>$13,993.35</td>
<td>$4,009.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>$2,832.00</td>
<td>$6,975.85</td>
<td>$3,531.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>$4,386.26</td>
<td>$8,099.12</td>
<td>$4,360.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>$508,000.00</td>
<td>$508,000.00</td>
<td>$508,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>$3,381.62</td>
<td>$3,474.61</td>
<td>$4,003.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>$2,283.00</td>
<td>$2,283.00</td>
<td>$2,283.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>$3,381.62</td>
<td>$3,474.61</td>
<td>$4,003.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$9,000.00</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>$5,211.48</td>
<td>$5,211.48</td>
<td>$5,211.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>$7,938.30</td>
<td>$8,732.12</td>
<td>$8,668.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>$1,715.42</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper South Carolina</td>
<td>$1,715.42</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western North Carolina</td>
<td>$1,715.42</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total for Province IV</td>
<td>$1,198,264.80</td>
<td>$1,209,509.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

#### 1. Total Receipts from all Sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province V</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michigan.</td>
<td>$1,475,807.00</td>
<td>$1,655,753.75</td>
<td>$1,906,334.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eau Claire</td>
<td>$203,344.07</td>
<td>$234,398.34</td>
<td>$239,740.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>$168,893.54</td>
<td>$190,923.02</td>
<td>$212,676.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin.</td>
<td>$1,607,894.96</td>
<td>$1,877,240.04</td>
<td>$2,347,012.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>$67,543.35</td>
<td>$68,066.03</td>
<td>$61,074.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Indiana</td>
<td>$112,957.86</td>
<td>$118,106.52</td>
<td>$112,876.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Indiana</td>
<td>$109,956.81</td>
<td>$98,912.67</td>
<td>$111,938.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana.</td>
<td>$1,196,113.82</td>
<td>$1,246,065.33</td>
<td>$1,419,466.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio.</td>
<td>$65,440.83</td>
<td>$69,405.02</td>
<td>$75,733.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago.</td>
<td>$802,073.91</td>
<td>$927,923.52</td>
<td>$753,992.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>$414,025.67</td>
<td>$621,687.59</td>
<td>$592,497.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for Province V: $1,027,910.76 | $1,187,952.97 | $1,269,508.87 |

#### 5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province V</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michigan.</td>
<td>$184,634.86</td>
<td>$263,594.24</td>
<td>$653,200.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eau Claire</td>
<td>$6,910.24</td>
<td>$15,179.37</td>
<td>$21,172.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>$806.47</td>
<td>$86,093.97</td>
<td>$89,020.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana.</td>
<td>$37,042.18</td>
<td>$48,319.71</td>
<td>$64,447.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan.</td>
<td>$210,294.75</td>
<td>$275,937.61</td>
<td>$345,218.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>$7,719.10</td>
<td>$9,780.30</td>
<td>$7,380.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Indiana</td>
<td>$22,054.35</td>
<td>$31,201.03</td>
<td>$30,894.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Michigan</td>
<td>$14,589.23</td>
<td>$18,277.51</td>
<td>$15,960.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio.</td>
<td>$130,928.75</td>
<td>$106,102.63</td>
<td>$108,025.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago.</td>
<td>$18,443.65</td>
<td>$18,035.22</td>
<td>$41,062.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>$120,825.66</td>
<td>$162,355.76</td>
<td>$188,032.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>$27,478.13</td>
<td>$32,669.49</td>
<td>$38,008.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>$33,487.04</td>
<td>$63,741.71</td>
<td>$66,434.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for Province V: $943,981.39 | $1,192,636.66 | $1,711,518.37 |

#### 6. Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province V</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michigan.</td>
<td>$7,312.50</td>
<td>$15,563.48</td>
<td>$14,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eau Claire</td>
<td>$3,005.00</td>
<td>$3,555.89</td>
<td>$2,990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>$1,896.47</td>
<td>$2,020.52</td>
<td>$2,904.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana.</td>
<td>$54,664.33</td>
<td>$71,478.23</td>
<td>$76,770.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago.</td>
<td>$8,328.05</td>
<td>$9,531.51</td>
<td>$8,446.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>$5,731.64</td>
<td>$6,476.05</td>
<td>$6,965.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>$5,205.00</td>
<td>$7,013.72</td>
<td>$5,457.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for Province V: $116,558.40 | $140,318.03 | $185,903.88 |

#### 9. Reinvestments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province V</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michigan.</td>
<td>$7,312.50</td>
<td>$15,563.48</td>
<td>$14,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eau Claire</td>
<td>$3,005.00</td>
<td>$3,555.89</td>
<td>$2,990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>$1,896.47</td>
<td>$2,020.52</td>
<td>$2,904.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana.</td>
<td>$54,664.33</td>
<td>$71,478.23</td>
<td>$76,770.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago.</td>
<td>$8,328.05</td>
<td>$9,531.51</td>
<td>$8,446.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>$5,731.64</td>
<td>$6,476.05</td>
<td>$6,965.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>$5,205.00</td>
<td>$7,013.72</td>
<td>$5,457.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for Province V: $116,558.40 | $140,318.03 | $185,903.88 |
## III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province VI (Northwest)</th>
<th>1. Total Receipts from all Sources</th>
<th>2. Total of Current Expenses</th>
<th>3. Pension Premium of Clergy</th>
<th>4. Diocesan Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>$411,438.73</td>
<td>$481,255.65</td>
<td>$622,727.46</td>
<td>$223,134.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>$354,599.87</td>
<td>$380,036.01</td>
<td>$475,070.14</td>
<td>$172,232.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>$850,534.36</td>
<td>$927,729.13</td>
<td>$1,012,886.78</td>
<td>$387,401.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>$161,530.00</td>
<td>$174,485.78</td>
<td>$205,639.29</td>
<td>$64,270.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>$328,291.08</td>
<td>$405,599.26</td>
<td>$577,991.85</td>
<td>$135,743.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>$94,199.12</td>
<td>$88,345.71</td>
<td>$152,351.68</td>
<td>$38,346.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>$126,713.70</td>
<td>$142,171.65</td>
<td>$200,204.44</td>
<td>$63,032.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>$164,191.55</td>
<td>$171,235.98</td>
<td>$228,728.86</td>
<td>$66,521.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province VI</td>
<td>$2,551,538.43</td>
<td>$2,766,880.17</td>
<td>$3,229,596.50</td>
<td>$1,151,147.57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province VI (Northwest)</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>$53,077.92</td>
<td>$70,919.45</td>
<td>$91,031.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>$48,339.27</td>
<td>$64,742.22</td>
<td>$64,510.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>$19,145.31</td>
<td>$21,881.05</td>
<td>$20,908.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>$25,343.23</td>
<td>$25,772.33</td>
<td>$25,392.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>$51,770.34</td>
<td>$50,644.94</td>
<td>$51,719.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>$23,699.66</td>
<td>$16,074.33</td>
<td>$13,475.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>$26,250.24</td>
<td>$35,496.80</td>
<td>$23,289.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>$18,917.39</td>
<td>$23,763.92</td>
<td>$21,254.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province VI</td>
<td>$266,530.66</td>
<td>$298,049.74</td>
<td>$368,843.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10. Payment of Loans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province VI (Northwest)</th>
<th>1946</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>$17,278.74</td>
<td>$1,151.72</td>
<td>$2,155.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>$8,530.00</td>
<td>$21,649.84</td>
<td>$15,360.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>$1,574.23</td>
<td>$1,567.16</td>
<td>$1,125.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>$2,806.85</td>
<td>$20.80</td>
<td>$2,873.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>$4,074.20</td>
<td>$1,725.14</td>
<td>$1,177.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$148.81</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>$1,034.23</td>
<td>$2,014.72</td>
<td>$2,540.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>$34,844.02</td>
<td>$25,896.56</td>
<td>$26,940.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province VI</td>
<td>$48,472.70</td>
<td>$71,483.48</td>
<td>$67,218.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province VII (SOUTHWEST)</td>
<td>1. Total Receipts from all Sources</td>
<td>2. Total of Current Expenses</td>
<td>3. Pension Premium of Clergy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>$118,096.45</td>
<td>$243,687.96</td>
<td>$255,824.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>383,178.86</td>
<td>560,169.62</td>
<td>755,134.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>356,641.68</td>
<td>427,812.72</td>
<td>515,797.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>408,503.13</td>
<td>547,222.52</td>
<td>605,888.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>129,792.84</td>
<td>185,701.70</td>
<td>277,931.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Texas</td>
<td>119,899.56</td>
<td>195,955.57</td>
<td>262,825.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>405,932.77</td>
<td>445,822.57</td>
<td>221,219.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salina</td>
<td>55,939.67</td>
<td>55,381.76</td>
<td>137,819.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>1,010,439.57</td>
<td>1,115,616.99</td>
<td>1,298,880.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Texas</td>
<td>367,204.00</td>
<td>415,837.00</td>
<td>546,516.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for Province VII: $3,684,837.71

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province VII (SOUTHWEST)</th>
<th>5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses</th>
<th>6. Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program</th>
<th>7. Total of Special Offerings for Purposes Outside the Parishes</th>
<th>8. Total of New Investments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>$40,203.32</td>
<td>$26,244.33</td>
<td>$20,762.26</td>
<td>$64,904.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>41,634.01</td>
<td>54,904.88</td>
<td>56,699.00</td>
<td>111,634.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>44,803.13</td>
<td>47,908.92</td>
<td>52,066.47</td>
<td>154,878.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>51,331.92</td>
<td>131,916.02</td>
<td>110,876.30</td>
<td>263,114.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>16,010.40</td>
<td>18,699.64</td>
<td>23,981.60</td>
<td>58,671.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Texas</td>
<td>10,284.97</td>
<td>23,697.24</td>
<td>26,432.72</td>
<td>56,214.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>28,767.37</td>
<td>55,070.93</td>
<td>55,426.12</td>
<td>115,224.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salina</td>
<td>19,187.91</td>
<td>20,243.98</td>
<td>97,906.92</td>
<td>137,094.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>94,929.39</td>
<td>107,721.11</td>
<td>141,378.16</td>
<td>242,639.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>62,201.64</td>
<td>110,035.56</td>
<td>72,545.15</td>
<td>204,782.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Texas</td>
<td>36,841.60</td>
<td>53,718.00</td>
<td>57,684.00</td>
<td>169,243.69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for Province VII: $448,201.56

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province VII (SOUTHWEST)</th>
<th>9. Reinvestments</th>
<th>10. Payment of Loans</th>
<th>11. Total of All Disbursements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>$3,024.50</td>
<td>$2,300.00</td>
<td>$6,328.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>899.34</td>
<td>2,031.09</td>
<td>12,756.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>1,484.50</td>
<td>1,421.51</td>
<td>1,330.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>1,881.49</td>
<td>230.53</td>
<td>6,492.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>1,084.00</td>
<td>235.31</td>
<td>9,052.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Texas</td>
<td>3,231.46</td>
<td>2,450.13</td>
<td>13,787.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>6,221.60</td>
<td>1,645.96</td>
<td>1,972.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salina</td>
<td>6,221.60</td>
<td>1,645.96</td>
<td>1,972.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>6,221.60</td>
<td>1,645.96</td>
<td>1,972.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>4,475.00</td>
<td>68.00</td>
<td>4,046.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Texas</td>
<td>4,475.00</td>
<td>68.00</td>
<td>4,046.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for Province VII: $16,164.74

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)</th>
<th>1. Total Receipts from all Sources</th>
<th>2. Total of Current Expenses</th>
<th>3. Pension Premium of Clergy</th>
<th>4. Diocesan Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Oregon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for Province VIII$: $4,439,364.03 $5,436,240.09 $5,846,624.17 $1,811,111.61 $2,116,191.88 $2,417,362.65 $70,893.27 $110,497.29 $125,945.24 $79,623.54 $97,925.49 $123,897.89

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)</th>
<th>5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses</th>
<th>6. Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program</th>
<th>7. Total of Special Offerings for Purposes Outside the Parishes</th>
<th>8. Total of New Investments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Oregon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for Province VIII$: $537,478.47 $533,892.98 $687,666.85 $250,082.05 $315,834.05 $366,684.20 $389,502.01 $203,450.47 $294,464.62 $650,940.20 $1,357,147.94 $1,717,501.54

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)</th>
<th>9. Reinvestments</th>
<th>10. Payment of Loans</th>
<th>11. Total of All Disbursements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>$ 600.00</td>
<td>$ 6,646.95</td>
<td>$ 10,789.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>49,787.52</td>
<td>65,346.49</td>
<td>70,679.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Oregon</td>
<td>8,007.21</td>
<td>8,007.21</td>
<td>8,007.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>15,025.10</td>
<td>15,025.10</td>
<td>15,025.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>2,689.00</td>
<td>2,689.00</td>
<td>2,689.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>6,000.00</td>
<td>6,000.00</td>
<td>6,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympia</td>
<td>5,074.30</td>
<td>5,074.30</td>
<td>5,074.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>285.00</td>
<td>285.00</td>
<td>285.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento</td>
<td>5,800.00</td>
<td>5,800.00</td>
<td>5,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin</td>
<td>1,075.70</td>
<td>1,075.70</td>
<td>1,075.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>4,575.70</td>
<td>4,575.70</td>
<td>4,575.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>3,513.72</td>
<td>3,513.72</td>
<td>3,513.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for Province VIII$: $59,594.73 $97,614.91 $71,026.91 $39,892.75 $214,474.79 $219,108.66 $4,049,122.12 $5,055,186.05 $6,116,823.73
### III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>$ 71,096.61</td>
<td>$ 55,152.37</td>
<td>$ 64,244.64</td>
<td>$54,506.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honolulu</td>
<td>$ 296,686.66</td>
<td>$ 234,825.45</td>
<td>$ 237,998.51</td>
<td>$24,483.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama Canal Zone</td>
<td>$ 37,940.23</td>
<td>$ 47,065.50</td>
<td>$ 51,367.94</td>
<td>$12,363.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>$ 7,959.33</td>
<td>$ 12,477.49</td>
<td>$ 11,233.71</td>
<td>$ 37,363.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgin Islands</td>
<td>$ 435,141.88</td>
<td>$ 369,953.32</td>
<td>$ 386,380.20</td>
<td>$155,507.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 435,141.88</td>
<td>$ 369,953.32</td>
<td>$ 386,380.20</td>
<td>$155,507.69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS</th>
<th>5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses</th>
<th>6. Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program</th>
<th>7. Total of Special Offerings for Purposes Outside the Parishes</th>
<th>8. Total of New Investments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>$ 32,288.43</td>
<td>$ 25,767.63</td>
<td>$ 41,738.59</td>
<td>$7,024.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honolulu</td>
<td>$ 5,008.50</td>
<td>$10,890.48</td>
<td>$12,163.29</td>
<td>$3,425.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama Canal Zone</td>
<td>$ 4,305.77</td>
<td>$ 4,095.53</td>
<td>$ 3,723.51</td>
<td>$3,271.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>$ 3,167.47</td>
<td>$ 1,020.94</td>
<td>$ 8,450.85</td>
<td>$733.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgin Islands</td>
<td>$15,770.17</td>
<td>$40,672.84</td>
<td>$58,196.33</td>
<td>$15,172.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$15,770.17</td>
<td>$40,672.84</td>
<td>$58,196.33</td>
<td>$15,172.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>$ 1,037.78</td>
<td>$ 1,037.78</td>
<td>$ 1,037.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honolulu</td>
<td>$ 2,150.00</td>
<td>$ 2,150.00</td>
<td>$ 2,150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama Canal Zone</td>
<td>$ 1,037.78</td>
<td>$ 1,037.78</td>
<td>$ 1,037.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>$ 1,037.78</td>
<td>$ 1,037.78</td>
<td>$ 1,037.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgin Islands</td>
<td>$ 359,225.89</td>
<td>$ 343,110.72</td>
<td>$392,730.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anking (China)</td>
<td>$33,802.00</td>
<td>$33,802.00</td>
<td>$33,802.00</td>
<td>$39,551.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>$22,036.30</td>
<td>$24,519.97</td>
<td>$25,378.46</td>
<td>$14,965.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Congregations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Brazil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$340,937.61</td>
<td>$382,975.21</td>
<td>$371,050.72</td>
<td>$106,623.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Missionary Districts</td>
<td>5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses</td>
<td>6. Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program</td>
<td>7. Total of Special Offerings for Purposes Outside the Parishes</td>
<td>8. Total of New Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anking</td>
<td>$3,573.94</td>
<td>$1,461.61</td>
<td>$1,403.53</td>
<td>$1,754.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>$1,607.30</td>
<td>$1,607.30</td>
<td>$1,607.30</td>
<td>$1,607.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Congregations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Brazil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$48,267.51</td>
<td>$29,041.69</td>
<td>$30,171.62</td>
<td>$17,686.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Congregations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Brazil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$328,309.64</td>
<td>$331,591.89</td>
<td>$332,902.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The table above includes detailed financial statistics for various foreign missionary districts, including total receipts, current expenses, pension premiums, diocesan assessment, special parochial expenses, payments for diocesan and general church programs, special offerings, new investments, reinvestments, payment of loans, and total of all disbursements.
III.
1. Total Receipts from all Source.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS (C01lIilltUd)

2. Total of Cunent Espeues

3. Pension Premium of CIe<iY

4. Dioceaan "-"sment

PIlOVINCB
1946

1947

1948

1946

1947

1948

1946

1947

Fint ProYlnce (N.,.
Second Province .••
(New York and
New Jersey) •.... 15,342,994.10 15,212,813.52 16,022,205.12
6.601,447.07
7,090.808.04
7,650,118.45 179,353.47
Third Province

(Washington) ....
Fourth Province

10,315,249.88

10,409,030.79

12,316,800.59

4,921,638.43

5.049,626.17

5,870,403.84

169,485.30

1948

182,530.90 $ 195,010.55

1946

$

1947

1948

81,084.91 $ 103,197,90 $ 110,535,01

283.823.66

332,821.33

241.28UO

237,063.01

257.143.03

236,709.81

283,229.05

267,918.56

285,825.30

305,953.29

(Sewanee) •••••••

6,520.005,10

7,074.656.36

8.158.878.05

2,416.612.50

3,023,486.32

3,352,125.54

89,383.22

142,074.19

165,090.79

174.715.20

189,070.72

216.902.53

(Midwest) .••••••

7,510.916.77

8,247,952.97

9,629,508.87

3,635,665.11

4,063,437.57

4,456,847.47

122,487.84

180.763.23

201.786.33

204,790.11

199,573.63

230,754.98

2,551,538.43

2.766,880.17

3,229,596.50

1,151,147.57

1,289,995.58

1,405,442.93

47,299.81

70.101.85

70,114.77

81,224.86

87,370.92

98.293,38

3.684,837.71

4,695.087.63

5,427,273.49

1,591,406.69

1,882,693.55

2,123.623.86

65,134.52

98,831.36

110.671.99

123.763.31

144,530.76

161,377.48

4,439,364.03

5,436,240.09

5,846.624.17

1,811,111.61

2,114,191.88

2,417,362.65

70.893.27

110,487.29

125,948.24

79,623.54

97,925.49

123.897.89

Filth Province

Sixth Province
(Northwest) ...•.
Seventh Province
(Southwest) .....
Eifpth Provlnee
Pacific) .........

Total ••.•..•.•.• $58.333.869.52 $61.652,776.41 $69,099,831.47 $25,771,978.07 $28,511,131.24 $3.1.448.134.42 $873,122.33 $1,305,322.29 $1,484.613.05
5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses

PROVINCE

$1,254,404.59 $1,344,566.73 $1,504,857.59

7. Total of Special Off~ for
Purposes Outside the Parishes

6. Total of Payments for Dlocaan and
General Church Program

8. Total of New Investments

~
~
"i

III
til

1946

1941

1948

tr

1946

1947

1948

1946

First Province ...•. $ 997,462.63 $ 1,307.035.55 $ 1,333,497.67 $ 845,734.16 $ 733,024'ii $ 172,727.00 $
Second Province....
2,681,461.99
63
2.942,203.84
659.984.69
683,455.5
667,105.97
2.55O.
Third Province.....
2,254,726.
2,247,473.66
805,321.28
852,401.5
895.949.10
1,776,~:~
Fourth Province...•
936,520.
1,296,509.52
136,354.00
854,948.36
193,28~:~ 843,890.64
Fifth Province .•.•.
1,711,518.37
896,125.10
759,959.
Sixth Province •.•..
194,415.18
368.434.38
215,8S0.37
240,070.28
~g:~n~
Seventh Province..•
724.952.16
281,731.81
356,007.95
309.053.13
553,892.9
687,646.86
Ei&hth Province..••
315,834.04
366.684.20
250,082.05

m:m:~

:::g~:lJ~:~

m:~~u~

1948

1947

373,830.31 $ 115,509.90 $
789,355.72
369,823.84
743,519.27
936.850.70
381,324.56
236,901.78
340,796.13
158,805.26
83,461.31
216,891.08
254,266.10
146,206.02
389.502.01
203,450.47

1946

1941

1948

127,843.27 $ 967.814.62 $ 712,909.86 $ 1,017,276.29
453,582.72
1,324.451.24
864.914.44
1,919,744.22
2,043,730.10
1,118,089.83
1,679,999.00
765.051.45
273.059.97
606,227.37
766,023.88
1.234,744.21
1,419,051.53
214,246.11
761,161.66
1,043.605.22
96,756.33
181,534.11
216,839.61
482,017.38
193.632.77
418,291.53
676,161.47
1,526,486.91
244,564.62
1,357.147.94
1,117.501.54
680,490.20

n

III

~

n

III

Total ........... $8,588,138.14 $10,005.055.03 $11,312.237.06 $4,669,748.27 $4,662,860,95 $4,997,983.50 $3,682.816.61 $2,051,617.85 $2,368,137.24 $6,524,164.03 $1,215,829.05 $10,996,821.08
9. ReInvestments

PaOVINCB

11. Total of All Diaburaementa

10. Payments of Luana

1946

1947

1948

1946

1947

First Province (New England) ..........•...••...
Second Province (New York and New jeraey) •.•••
'rblrd Province (Washington) ....................
Fourth ProviDEee) ......................
Fifth Provim:e
ldwest) .......................
Sixth Province Northwest) .....................
~nth ProvlnO! (Soutboorest)...................
Eilhth P:ovlnce (Pacific) .......................

$ 422,399.03
1,177,671.62
667.174.75
56,693.22
116,558.40
34,844.02
16,164.74
59,594.73

$ 369,226.61
1,C166.611.U
314.114.29
80,601.12
140.313.08
25,896.56
6,055.15
97.614.91

$ 359,670.17
644,914.36
257,098.10
81,402.83
185.903.98
26,940.26
lIU54.18
11.026.91

$ 174,129.61
822,115.34
263,816.58
71,653.49
151,193.81
48,472.70
107,814.66
39,892.75

$ 205,391,43
453,314.80
410.673.61
107.755.13
126,064.21
71.483.48
130.051.40
214,474.19

$ 140,956.31 $ 7,686,837.94 $ 1.161.871.50
685,421.22
14.696.855.21
14.918.101.49
10,088,496.12
10,148,825.94
450.981.21
132.713.64
6.119,838.11
6.132,033.12
110,452.44
1,150,185.40
7.864.214.61
61,218.04
t.425,891.20
1,544.456.60
2.592,110.88
3,283,860.80
98,181.62
4,049,612.28
219.1110.66
5,055.188.05

i

Total.......................................

$2,551,700.51

$2.161,098.96

$1,141,111.99

$1.619,089.00

.$1.119,274.85

$1.965.111.14 $53,809,827.80 $57,308,564.11

$66,888.093.01

1948

1946

1947

1948
8,234,897.94
15,956,414,os
11.110,860.94
7,908,247.64
9,394.933.46
2,709,390.81
5,396,524.47
6,116,823.73

~

'Ut


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
<td>Insurance Carried</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>$11,936,248.75</td>
<td>$40,418,722.40</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>1,713,017.50</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>305,032.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>10,189,660.00</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>2,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>1,407,737.00</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>310,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>3,884,080.23</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>529,662.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>772,800.00</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>140,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Massachusetts</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>5,032,303.00</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>646,280.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province</td>
<td>738</td>
<td>$40,936,946.50</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>$5,217,206.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
<td>Insurance Carried</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>1,001,669.87</td>
<td>$616,301.00</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>$16,665,035.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>125,117.30</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>2,561,012.80</td>
<td>1,919,325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>1,557,550.00</td>
<td>478</td>
<td>22,068,278.00</td>
<td>20,901,248.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>165,289.85</td>
<td>130,425.85</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>5,865,702.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>460,345.00</td>
<td>245,000.00</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>5,865,702.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>151,495.00</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>1,239,645.00</td>
<td>703,450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Massachusetts</td>
<td>543,815.00</td>
<td>440,539.00</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>32,675,971.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province</td>
<td>1,140,322.85</td>
<td>$1,432,322.85</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>$58,118,024.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
<td>Insurance Carried</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>$8,703,636.79</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>$1,134,132.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central New York</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>8,538,405.72</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>1,100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>13,269,301.83</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>1,640,046.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>10,376,242.66</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>1,640,046.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>7,822,562.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1,401,112.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>6,487,997.00</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>411,932.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>5,497,730.00</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>467,208.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>$58,846,055.72</td>
<td>593</td>
<td>$7,224,270.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1948
### IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1948 (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
<td>Insurance Carried</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
<td>Insurance Carried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>$722,322.81</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9,096,744.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central New York</td>
<td>$461,643.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>1,396,629.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>1,237,333.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>1,093,025.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>1,237,333.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td>1,136,001.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>520,271.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province II</td>
<td>$6,300,036.96</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,879,385.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
<td>Insurance Carried</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethlehem</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$4,627,200.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>106,576.50</td>
<td>$677,262.00</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easton</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>$626,234.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>136</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>1,815,271.00</td>
<td>15,938,263.00</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>4,566,639.77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Virginia</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>3,662,277.00</td>
<td>12,946,144.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeastern Virginia</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>2,080,050.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>4,814,688.00</td>
<td>3,081,277.00</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>5,064,363.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>1,280,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province III</td>
<td>1216</td>
<td>$18,340,255.95</td>
<td>$2,894,516.00</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
<td>Insurance Carried</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
<td>Insurance Carried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethleham</td>
<td>$461,406.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,538,894.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>89,557.80</td>
<td>$ 57,645.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easton</td>
<td>1,755,490.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,287,860.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>1,080,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,080,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>5,616,128.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,445,099.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>1,091,744.08</td>
<td>809,340.00</td>
<td>$2,617,079.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>495,686.22</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,498,079.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Virginia</td>
<td>418,430.00</td>
<td>314,458.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeastern Virginia</td>
<td>473,430.00</td>
<td>314,458.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>593,236.00</td>
<td>270,380.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>875,880.00</td>
<td>699,380.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>244,595.00</td>
<td>168,250.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province III</td>
<td>$4,939,775.10</td>
<td>$2,460,361.00</td>
<td>$6,456,265.25</td>
<td>$6,104,843.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1948 (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
<td>Insurance Carried</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>$2,359,164.67</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>1,113,750.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Carolina</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>1,551,700.00</td>
<td>$1,357,100.00</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>1,591,700.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>1,231,500.00</td>
<td>974,000.00</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>1,874,938.00</td>
<td>1,558,770.00</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexington</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1,275,972.00</td>
<td>827,600.00</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>2,039,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>2,639,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>3,200,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>1,552,300.00</td>
<td>1,360,775.00</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Florida</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>3,030,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>2,093,400.00</td>
<td>1,250,000.00</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper South Carolina</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>1,301,250.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western North Carolina</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>1,001,600.00</td>
<td>892,725.00</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province IV</td>
<td>986</td>
<td>$9,630,603.29</td>
<td>$8,220,970.00</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
<td>Insurance Carried</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$3,681,948.46</td>
<td>$2,450,030.00</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>2,896,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>2,284,300.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>2,031,014.22</td>
<td></td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>2,075,824.47</td>
<td></td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexington</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>1,528,405.28</td>
<td></td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>850,800.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>1,112,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>7,050,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>6,294,990.78</td>
<td></td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Florida</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>3,773,082.85</td>
<td></td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>8,584,425.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper South Carolina</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>1,857,763.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western North Carolina</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>5,057,683.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province IV</td>
<td>1,167</td>
<td>$2,916,573.79</td>
<td>$486,714.32</td>
<td>1,167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
<td>Insurance Carried</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago ......</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>$7,500,000.00</td>
<td>$6,000,000.00</td>
<td>64 $830,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eau Claire ..</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>753,660.00</td>
<td>637,000.00</td>
<td>23 113,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fond du Lac.</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>1,363,100.00</td>
<td>1,215,200.00</td>
<td>48 209,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1,402,632.00</td>
<td>1,215,200.00</td>
<td>31 209,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan .....</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>8,445,230.96</td>
<td>8,706,563.07</td>
<td>47 2,046,499.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee.</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>1,971,250.00</td>
<td>1,671,700.00</td>
<td>36 399,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Indiana</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1,699,467.00</td>
<td>1,613,900.00</td>
<td>22 167,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Michigan</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>833,677.27</td>
<td>638,200.00</td>
<td>13 74,868.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>7,723,190.00</td>
<td>6,619,759.00</td>
<td>61 583,479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>626,800.00</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
<td>14 90,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>4,025,989.00</td>
<td>5,098,795.00</td>
<td>30 499,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>1,062,380.00</td>
<td>751,080.00</td>
<td>27 334,153.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1,975,342.55</td>
<td>1,671,700.00</td>
<td>36 399,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for Province V $36,712,093.78 $22,055,934.00 429 $4,062,628.30 $1,590,055.00 313 $6,625,965.41 $2,042,423.00 81 $1,304,549.39 $196,735.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province V (Mid-West)</th>
<th>5. Church Furniture</th>
<th>6. Total of Items 1 to 5</th>
<th>7. Appraised Value of Land</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
<td>Insurance Carried</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago ......</td>
<td>$600,000.00</td>
<td>$475,000.00</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eau Claire.</td>
<td>95,000.00</td>
<td>53,600.00</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fond du Lac.</td>
<td>185,850.00</td>
<td>151,200.00</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td>373,311.00</td>
<td>151,200.00</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan ...</td>
<td>1,003,800.00</td>
<td>90,300.00</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee ...</td>
<td>128,470.64</td>
<td>37,850.00</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Indiana</td>
<td>277,340.00</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Michigan</td>
<td>353,640.00</td>
<td>244,775.00</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio ........</td>
<td>139,000.00</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quincy .......</td>
<td>348,406.00</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>1,003,800.00</td>
<td>90,300.00</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield.</td>
<td>129,850.00</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>122,141.27</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for Province V $3,911,250.45 $1,062,425.00 1036 $55,253,716.92 $40,695,378.80 $5,017,059.85 $397,750.00 $299,580.00 $175,150.00 $605,900.00 $277,580.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
<td>Insurance Carried</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado ...</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$1,715,922.98</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>$241,393.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa ......</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>1,963,328.00</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>223,662.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>4,242,265.00</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>751,186.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana ..</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>809,729.45</td>
<td>374,150.00</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska.</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>1,612,137.00</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>284,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>382,253.00</td>
<td>286,103.00</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>704,120.00</td>
<td>358,650.00</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for Province VI $494 $11,529,735.83 $5,721,293.00 $2,179,010.72 $397,150.00 $1,965,412.83 $215,450.00 $317,876.23 $173,750.00
### IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1948 (Continued)

#### 5. Church Furniture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Appraised Value of Land</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>$388,789.77</td>
<td></td>
<td>125</td>
<td>$2,780,119.07</td>
<td>$1,842,311.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>188,341.78</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>2,679,855.00</td>
<td>2,302,990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>164,770.00</td>
<td>$108,060.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1,440,674.58</td>
<td>953,710.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>206,546.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>137</td>
<td>2,331,200.00</td>
<td>1,554,850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>78,456.00</td>
<td>32,450.00</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>640,105.00</td>
<td>443,433.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>76,300.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>107</td>
<td>1,475,586.16</td>
<td>928,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>550</td>
<td>$17,105,238.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province VI</td>
<td>$1,113,203.55</td>
<td>$140,510.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$8,155,869.00</td>
<td>$1,733,304.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 6. Total of Items 1 to 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province VII (SOUTHWEST)</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>$979,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>1,176,115.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>1,596,050.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>2,584,405.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>441,150.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Texas</td>
<td>910,232.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>499,200.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salina</td>
<td>336,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>2,188,857.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>1,032,372.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Texas</td>
<td>717,046.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province VII</td>
<td>$13,409,228.17</td>
<td>$6,440,520.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 7. Total of Items 1 to 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province VII (SOUTHWEST)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>$979,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1,176,115.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>1,596,050.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2,584,405.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>441,150.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Texas</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>910,232.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>499,200.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salina</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>336,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>2,188,857.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1,032,372.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Texas</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>717,046.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province VII</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>$13,409,228.17</td>
<td>$6,440,520.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 8. Diocesan Owned Property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province VII (SOUTHWEST)</th>
<th>(a) Diocesan Owned Buildings</th>
<th>(b) Diocesan Owned Land</th>
<th>(c) Total of Diocesan Owned Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>$162,750.00</td>
<td>$25,050.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>335,573.96</td>
<td>119,350.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>241,100.00</td>
<td>75,200.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>350,219.00</td>
<td>131,800.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>108,005.00</td>
<td>105,800.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Texas</td>
<td>80,400.00</td>
<td>40,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>130,700.00</td>
<td>69,550.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salina</td>
<td>44,270.00</td>
<td>33,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>546,094.02</td>
<td>334,800.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>273,375.00</td>
<td>156,950.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Texas</td>
<td>183,100.00</td>
<td>90,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province VII</td>
<td>$2,455,586.98</td>
<td>$677,900.00</td>
<td>$3,133,486.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Oregon</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin</td>
<td>645.150</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province VIII</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province VIII (Pacific)</th>
<th>5. Church Furniture</th>
<th>6. Total of Items 1 to 5</th>
<th>7. Appraised Value of Land (a) Diocesan Owned Buildings</th>
<th>(b) Diocesan Owned Land</th>
<th>(c) Total of Diocesan Owned Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>90,000</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>$1,146,884.65</td>
<td>$697,200</td>
<td>$242,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>81,000</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>$660,000</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$130,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Oregon</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$799,000</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>88,000</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>$27,520</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td>$15,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>85,000</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>$43,154</td>
<td>$27,000</td>
<td>$19,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>375,400</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>$668,288.67</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacrament</td>
<td>92,000</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>87,000</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>$17,539</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province VIII</td>
<td>1,148,077.84</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>$12,195,001.72</td>
<td>$5,453,239</td>
<td>$1,261,938</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honolulu</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama Canal Zone</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgin Islands</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STATE OF THE CHURCH
IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1948 (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extra-Continental Missionary Districts</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. Church Furniture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6. Total of Items 1 to 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7. Appraised Value of Land</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8. Diocesan Owned Property</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(a) Diocesan Owned Buildings</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(b) Diocesan Owned Land</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(c) Total of Diocesan Owned Property</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alaska</strong></td>
<td>$145,700.00</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$1,115,300.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$203,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Honolulu</strong></td>
<td>$26,000.00</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>482,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>819,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Puerto Rico</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>78</td>
<td>870,200.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>300,250.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Virgin Islands</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>138,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>48,100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$173,700.00</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>$2,665,700.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,091,330.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FORI<: Gn MISSIONlRY DISTRICTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anking (China)</strong></td>
<td>25 $102,790.00</td>
<td>$102,790.00</td>
<td>20 $57,380.00</td>
<td>5 $113,660.00</td>
<td>2 $4,000.00</td>
<td>1 $3,750.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cuba</strong></td>
<td>20 441,040.00</td>
<td>31,500.00</td>
<td>9 110,000.00</td>
<td>4 10,000.00</td>
<td>2 1,000.00</td>
<td>2 1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dominican Republic</strong></td>
<td>3 81,500.00</td>
<td>38,250.00</td>
<td>3 20,500.00</td>
<td>3 4,000.00</td>
<td>2 2,000.00</td>
<td>1 1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>European Congregations</strong></td>
<td>3 119,000.00</td>
<td>5 5,000.00</td>
<td>3 2,000.00</td>
<td>3 4,000.00</td>
<td>2 1,000.00</td>
<td>1 1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liberia</strong></td>
<td>5 367,700.00</td>
<td>30 5,000.00</td>
<td>3 2,000.00</td>
<td>3 4,000.00</td>
<td>2 1,000.00</td>
<td>1 1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexico</strong></td>
<td>35 355,500.00</td>
<td>120,250.00</td>
<td>32 125,000.00</td>
<td>27 1,272.50</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>6 1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shanghai (China)</strong></td>
<td>63 1,652,200.00</td>
<td>336,040.00</td>
<td>101 376,530.00</td>
<td>130,730.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>242 250,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>257 $1,652,200.00</td>
<td>336,040.00</td>
<td>101 376,530.00</td>
<td>130,730.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>242 250,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Estimated Value</th>
<th>Insurance Carried</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anking (China)</strong></td>
<td>25 $11,100.00</td>
<td>$11,100.00</td>
<td>59 $186,386.00</td>
<td>$186,386.00</td>
<td>5 $113,660.00</td>
<td>2 $4,000.00</td>
<td>1 $3,750.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cuba</strong></td>
<td>20 100,000.00</td>
<td>9,300.00</td>
<td>9 $119,000.00</td>
<td>5,300.00</td>
<td>110,000.00</td>
<td>16,000.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dominican Republic</strong></td>
<td>3 5,000.00</td>
<td>38,250.00</td>
<td>3 20,500.00</td>
<td>3 4,000.00</td>
<td>2 2,000.00</td>
<td>1 1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>European Congregations</strong></td>
<td>3 3,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>3 2,000.00</td>
<td>3 4,000.00</td>
<td>2 1,000.00</td>
<td>1 1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liberia</strong></td>
<td>5 367,700.00</td>
<td>30 5,000.00</td>
<td>3 2,000.00</td>
<td>3 4,000.00</td>
<td>2 1,000.00</td>
<td>1 1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexico</strong></td>
<td>35 355,500.00</td>
<td>120,250.00</td>
<td>32 125,000.00</td>
<td>27 1,272.50</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>6 1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shanghai (China)</strong></td>
<td>63 1,652,200.00</td>
<td>336,040.00</td>
<td>101 376,530.00</td>
<td>130,730.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>242 250,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>257 $1,652,200.00</td>
<td>336,040.00</td>
<td>101 376,530.00</td>
<td>130,730.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>242 250,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1948 (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
<td>Insurance Carried</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Province (New England)</td>
<td>738</td>
<td>$40,936,466.50</td>
<td>$18,421,104.60</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Province (New York and New Jersey)</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>58,846,055.72</td>
<td>33,269,484.44</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Province (Sewanee)</td>
<td>1216</td>
<td>45,340,255.05</td>
<td>29,486,519.00</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Province (Mid-West)</td>
<td>725</td>
<td>36,712,658.38</td>
<td>22,052,954.88</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth Province (Northwest)</td>
<td>494</td>
<td>11,529,735.83</td>
<td>5,721,293.00</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seventh Province (Southwest)</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>13,409,228.17</td>
<td>6,440,520.50</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighth Province (Pacific)</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>6,310,542.00</td>
<td>3,292,667.50</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>5840</td>
<td>$237,914,561.24</td>
<td>$126,908,492.84</td>
<td>3314</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
<td>Insurance Carried</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Province (New England)</td>
<td>$4,079,546.02</td>
<td>$1,432,329.85</td>
<td>1,366</td>
<td>$58,118,024.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Province (New York and New Jersey)</td>
<td>6,300,036.09</td>
<td>2,979,381.43</td>
<td>1,605</td>
<td>84,630,620.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Province (Washington)</td>
<td>4,393,775.10</td>
<td>2,460,361.00</td>
<td>1,105</td>
<td>81,549,299.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Province (Sewanee)</td>
<td>2,916,573.79</td>
<td>486,714.32</td>
<td>1,167</td>
<td>43,094,976.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Province (Mid-West)</td>
<td>3,011,250.45</td>
<td>1,062,425.00</td>
<td>1,036</td>
<td>55,253,716.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth Province (Northwest)</td>
<td>1,113,203.55</td>
<td>140,510.00</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>17,105,238.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seventh Province (Southwest)</td>
<td>2,455,206.98</td>
<td>677,900.00</td>
<td>563</td>
<td>23,136,331.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighth Province (Pacific)</td>
<td>1,148,077.84</td>
<td>378,581.50</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>12,195,001.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$26,864,150.69</td>
<td>$9,618,203.10</td>
<td>7,796</td>
<td>$375,083,209.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>(a) Diocesan Owned Buildings</th>
<th>(b) Diocesan Owned Land</th>
<th>(c) Total of Diocesan Owned Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
<td>Insurance Carried</td>
<td>Estimated Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Province (New England)</td>
<td>$538,500.00</td>
<td>$306,900.00</td>
<td>$330,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Province (New York and New Jersey)</td>
<td>2,878,385.31</td>
<td>2,524,868.00</td>
<td>613,436.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Province (Washington)</td>
<td>6,450,209.25</td>
<td>6,101,063.25</td>
<td>801,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Province (Sewanee)</td>
<td>1,876,734.00</td>
<td>1,130,201.00</td>
<td>453,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Province (Mid-West)</td>
<td>397,750.00</td>
<td>299,580.00</td>
<td>178,130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth Province (Northwest)</td>
<td>2,026,152.99</td>
<td>2,569,900.00</td>
<td>145,276.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seventh Province (Southwest)</td>
<td>1,581,368.00</td>
<td>1,339,630.00</td>
<td>283,330.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighth Province (Pacific)</td>
<td>3,359,295.46</td>
<td>3,546,900.00</td>
<td>292,475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$20,334,455.01</td>
<td>$17,810,022.25</td>
<td>$13,988,687.66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1948
### Province I (New England)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>(a) For Diocesan Purposes</th>
<th>(b) For Parish Purposes</th>
<th>(c) For Other Purposes</th>
<th>(d) Total of All Endowments</th>
<th>(a) Of Diocese and Diocesan Institutions</th>
<th>(b) Parishes and Missions</th>
<th>(c) Total Indebtedness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>$532,625.38</td>
<td>$671,293.91</td>
<td>$1,513,790.20</td>
<td>$8,410,420.49</td>
<td>$7,200.00</td>
<td>$346,033.33</td>
<td>$333,233.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>$282,033.00</td>
<td>$583,095.85</td>
<td>$1,154,728.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>$1,267,150.00</td>
<td>$2,332,931.44</td>
<td>$1,160,055.06</td>
<td>$3,692,986.83</td>
<td>$912,000.00</td>
<td>$114,438.19</td>
<td>$114,438.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>$4,808,380.00</td>
<td>$2,074,095.00</td>
<td>$5,880,823.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>$600,000.00</td>
<td>$2,419,933.82</td>
<td>$5,577,114.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>$372,000.00</td>
<td>$2,526,505.17</td>
<td>$2,437,013.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Massachusetts</td>
<td>$2,722,165.87</td>
<td>$2,586,717.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province I</td>
<td>$4,721,102.25</td>
<td>$4,353,739.75</td>
<td>$2,245,290.47</td>
<td>$42,200.00</td>
<td>$835,024.52</td>
<td>$377,224.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Province II (New York and New Jersey)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>$1,065,516.68</td>
<td>$454,016.21</td>
<td>$641,888.10</td>
<td>$4,834.24</td>
<td>$36,443.49</td>
<td>$41,277.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central New York</td>
<td>$1,587,229.09</td>
<td>$286,083.03</td>
<td>$332,449.89</td>
<td>$5,623,665.47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>$1,951,016.36</td>
<td>$890,794.44</td>
<td>$912,000.00</td>
<td>$216,798.09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>$2,303,526.34</td>
<td>$485,345.48</td>
<td>$216,798.09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>$3,082,946.87</td>
<td>$3,324,240.54</td>
<td>$216,798.09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Rochelle</td>
<td>$9,297,458.00</td>
<td>$2,379,050.00</td>
<td>$216,798.09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td>$456,220.12</td>
<td>$147,133.31</td>
<td>$216,798.09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>$1,225,421.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province II</td>
<td>$5,545,987.88</td>
<td>$5,476,595.75</td>
<td>$25,555,299.40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Province III (Washington)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bethlehem</td>
<td>$1,430,860.89</td>
<td>$1,613,885.51</td>
<td>$1,587,915.10</td>
<td>$331,994.20</td>
<td>$457,516.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>$49,000.00</td>
<td>$14,086.30</td>
<td>$314,958.90</td>
<td>$22,540.72</td>
<td>$5,700.00</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easton</td>
<td>$49,000.00</td>
<td>$114,410.61</td>
<td>$211,731.92</td>
<td>$6,351.24</td>
<td>$6,651.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>$1,322,777.87</td>
<td>$2,269,277.38</td>
<td>$2,168,343.28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>$181,197.41</td>
<td>$346,657.33</td>
<td>$346,657.33</td>
<td>$18,597.41</td>
<td>$18,597.41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>$140,665.62</td>
<td>$346,657.33</td>
<td>$346,657.33</td>
<td>$18,597.41</td>
<td>$18,597.41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>$59,950,000.00</td>
<td>$2,249,249.08</td>
<td>$2,249,249.08</td>
<td>$183,711.77</td>
<td>$183,711.77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>$739,355.69</td>
<td>$591,457.01</td>
<td>$591,457.01</td>
<td>$2,249,249.08</td>
<td>$2,249,249.08</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern Virginia</td>
<td>$1,086,000.00</td>
<td>$1,086,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Virginia</td>
<td>$1,086,000.00</td>
<td>$1,086,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern Virginia</td>
<td>$1,086,000.00</td>
<td>$1,086,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>$1,587,229.00</td>
<td>$1,056,941.81</td>
<td>$1,056,941.81</td>
<td>$2,658,343.28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>$1,086,000.00</td>
<td>$1,056,941.81</td>
<td>$1,056,941.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>$1,086,000.00</td>
<td>$1,056,941.81</td>
<td>$1,056,941.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province III</td>
<td>$4,035,675.64</td>
<td>$4,069,094.60</td>
<td>$4,090,094.60</td>
<td>$13,010,155.49</td>
<td>$1,111,000.00</td>
<td>$2,245,454.88</td>
<td>$3,356,454.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPENDIX 32
### V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1948 (Continued)

#### Province IV (Mewbane)

#### 1. Endowments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>(a) For Diocesan Purposes</th>
<th>(b) For Parish Purposes</th>
<th>(c) For Other Purposes</th>
<th>(d) Total of All Endowments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Book Value</td>
<td>Market Value</td>
<td>Book Value</td>
<td>Book Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>$ 95,302.28</td>
<td>$ 383,783.61</td>
<td>$ 86,623.53</td>
<td>$ 565,709.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>$ 190,363.50</td>
<td>$ 749,339.32</td>
<td>$ 32,200.83</td>
<td>$ 1,005,904.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Carolina</td>
<td>$ 80,071.28</td>
<td>$ 144,116.93</td>
<td>$ 10,386,319.60</td>
<td>$ 1,084,416.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>$ 34,194.36</td>
<td>$ 13,600.74</td>
<td>$ 30,076.30</td>
<td>$ 74,934.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>$ 145,001.52</td>
<td>$ 145,259.81</td>
<td>$ 682,586.77</td>
<td>$ 7,413,967.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>$ 119,772.43</td>
<td>$ 176,167.42</td>
<td>$ 9,090,000.00</td>
<td>$ 109,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>$ 350,169.49</td>
<td>$ 159,048.61</td>
<td>$ 194,115.10</td>
<td>$ 671,613.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>$ 8,250.00</td>
<td>$ 104,000.00</td>
<td>$ 9,000,000.00</td>
<td>$ 103,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>$ 101,091.61</td>
<td>$ 154,000.00</td>
<td>$ 195,500.00</td>
<td>$ 350,591.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>$ 191,281.00</td>
<td>$ 339,744.20</td>
<td>$ 194,000.00</td>
<td>$ 624,025.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>$ 176,000.00</td>
<td>$ 176,000.00</td>
<td>$ 126,000.00</td>
<td>$ 478,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>$ 197,903.13</td>
<td>$ 149,443.05</td>
<td>$ 8,049.63</td>
<td>$ 314,395.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western North Carolina</td>
<td>$ 61,500.00</td>
<td>$ 61,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province IV</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,724,233.35</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,378,113.20</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,066,331.01</strong></td>
<td><strong>$5,000,793.55</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Province V (Mid-West)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>(a) For Diocesan Purposes</th>
<th>(b) For Parish Purposes</th>
<th>(c) For Other Purposes</th>
<th>(d) Total of All Endowments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Book Value</td>
<td>Market Value</td>
<td>Book Value</td>
<td>Book Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>$ 261,900.00</td>
<td>$ 276,000.00</td>
<td>$ 1,663,528.00</td>
<td>$ 2,441,762.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eau Claire</td>
<td>$ 199,905.51</td>
<td>$ 129,571.01</td>
<td>$ 129,000.00</td>
<td>$ 501,517.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>$ 181,681.04</td>
<td>$ 181,681.04</td>
<td>$ 172,000.00</td>
<td>$ 277,147.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>$ 252,298.80</td>
<td>$ 62,014.39</td>
<td>$ 3,268.35</td>
<td>$ 473,327.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>$ 1,013,000.00</td>
<td>$ 2,572,366.83</td>
<td>$ 106,200.72</td>
<td>$ 3,446,113.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>$ 84,560.19</td>
<td>$ 84,560.19</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 3,994.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Ohio</td>
<td>$ 101,091.61</td>
<td>$ 101,091.61</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 210,181.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>$ 2,037,086.00</td>
<td>$ 2,037,086.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 113,254.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td>$ 182,311.90</td>
<td>$ 182,311.90</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 7,747.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>$ 1,729,434.86</td>
<td>$ 1,065,866.84</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 90,591.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>$ 135,532.67</td>
<td>$ 803,637.70</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 684,416.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>$ 142,320.89</td>
<td>$ 142,320.89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province V</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,426,205.33</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,441,327.20</strong></td>
<td><strong>$913,534.67</strong></td>
<td><strong>$6,715,849.18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Province VI (Northwest)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>(a) For Diocesan Purposes</th>
<th>(b) For Parish Purposes</th>
<th>(c) Total of All Endowments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Book Value</td>
<td>Market Value</td>
<td>Book Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>$ 243,515.57</td>
<td>$ 601,163.96</td>
<td>$ 401,163.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>$ 601,163.96</td>
<td>$ 315,812.00</td>
<td>$ 615,812.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>$ 119,900.00</td>
<td>$ 643,125.42</td>
<td>$ 643,125.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>$ 1,198,900.38</td>
<td>$ 283,817.21</td>
<td>$ 283,817.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>$ 3,037,245.00</td>
<td>$ 241,135.00</td>
<td>$ 241,135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>$ 233,460.00</td>
<td>$ 194,758.00</td>
<td>$ 194,758.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>$ 219,142.54</td>
<td>$ 15,720.00</td>
<td>$ 15,720.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>$ 900,394.68</td>
<td>$ 17,250.00</td>
<td>$ 17,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province VI</strong></td>
<td><strong>$920,297.77</strong></td>
<td><strong>$714,502.01</strong></td>
<td><strong>$575,250.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### State of the Church

- **$988,410.88**
### V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1948 (Continued)

#### Province VII (Southwest)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Endowments</th>
<th>2. Indebtedness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>(a) For Diocesan Purposes</strong></td>
<td><strong>(a) Of Diocese and Diocesan Institutions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(b) For Parish Purposes</strong></td>
<td><strong>(b) Parishes and Missions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(c) For Other Purposes</strong></td>
<td><strong>(c) Total Indebtedness</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(d) Total of All Endowments</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Book Value</strong></td>
<td><strong>Market Value</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansa</td>
<td>$173,649.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>219,429.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>1,185,946.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>115,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>33,485.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Texas</td>
<td>179,837.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>25,739.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salina</td>
<td>129,883.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>129,883.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>129,883.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Texas</td>
<td>129,883.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province VII</strong></td>
<td>$2,092,471.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Province VIII (Pacific)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Endowments</th>
<th>2. Indebtedness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>(a) For Diocesan Purposes</strong></td>
<td><strong>(a) Of Diocese and Diocesan Institutions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(b) For Parish Purposes</strong></td>
<td><strong>(b) Parishes and Missions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(c) For Other Purposes</strong></td>
<td><strong>(c) Total Indebtedness</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(d) Total of All Endowments</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Book Value</strong></td>
<td><strong>Market Value</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>$13,749.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>263,165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>251,744.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>35,018.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympia</td>
<td>105,973.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>462,676.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento</td>
<td>462,676.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin</td>
<td>15,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>12,368.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>19,454.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Province VIII</strong></td>
<td>$562,129.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

- **Alaska**
  - $210,452.99
- **Honolulu**
  - $196,190.09
- **Panama Canal Zone**
  - $77,901.75
- **Puerto Rico**
  - $77,901.75
- **Virgin Islands**
  - $77,901.75

**Total** $288,354.74

#### FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

- **Anking (China)**
  - $3,296.33
- **Cuba**
  - $2,396.33
- **Dominican Republic**
  - $2,187.26
- **European Congregations**
  - $4,593.59
- **Haiti**
  - $2,187.26
- **Liberia**
  - $4,583.59
- **Mexico**
  - $4,583.59
- **Shanghai**
  - $4,583.59
- **Southern Brazil**
  - $4,583.59

**Total** $9,889.26
### V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1948 (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province (a)</th>
<th>For Diocesan Purposes</th>
<th>(b) For Parish Purposes</th>
<th>(c) For Other Purposes</th>
<th>(d) Total of All Endowments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Book Value</td>
<td>Market Value</td>
<td>Book Value</td>
<td>Market Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Province (New England)</td>
<td>$4,721,102.25</td>
<td>$4,353,739.75</td>
<td>$17,008,110.52</td>
<td>$4,437,226.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Province (New York &amp; New Jersey)</td>
<td>$5,545,987.88</td>
<td>$1,782,931.29</td>
<td>$25,555,629.34</td>
<td>$5,476,595.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Province (Washington)</td>
<td>$4,035,675.45</td>
<td>$2,057,244.09</td>
<td>$9,805,041.03</td>
<td>$4,069,044.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Province (Sewanee)</td>
<td>$3,774,232.35</td>
<td>$2,378,113.20</td>
<td>$2,406,108.65</td>
<td>$1,066,331.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Province (Mid-West)</td>
<td>$3,426,205.33</td>
<td>$1,441,327.20</td>
<td>$7,627,299.08</td>
<td>$7,413,967.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth Province (Northwest)</td>
<td>$920,297.77</td>
<td>$714,302.01</td>
<td>$447,191.90</td>
<td>$2,452,706.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seventh Province (Southwest)</td>
<td>$2,092,471.14</td>
<td>$1,959,953.88</td>
<td>$1,941,185.95</td>
<td>$1,278,693.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighth Province (Pacific)</td>
<td>$662,120.53</td>
<td>$329,112.12</td>
<td>$1,188,886.61</td>
<td>$1,035,119.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$25,128,102.72</td>
<td>$15,016,923.54</td>
<td>$36,379,443.08</td>
<td>$27,249,798.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2. Indebtedness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>(a) Of Diocese and Diocesan Institutions</th>
<th>(b) Parishes and Missions</th>
<th>(c) Total Indebtedness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Province (New England)</td>
<td>$42,200.00</td>
<td>$835,024.52</td>
<td>$877,224.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Province (New York &amp; New Jersey)</td>
<td>$139,103.24</td>
<td>$1,896,563.51</td>
<td>$2,376,072.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Province (Washington)</td>
<td>$1,111,000.00</td>
<td>$2,245,454.88</td>
<td>$3,356,454.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Province (Sewanee)</td>
<td>$120,419.44</td>
<td>$809,932.99</td>
<td>$1,020,352.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Province (Mid-West)</td>
<td>$3,994.13</td>
<td>$864,416.75</td>
<td>$888,410.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth Province (Northwest)</td>
<td>$57,250.00</td>
<td>$430,056.22</td>
<td>$487,306.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seventh Province (Southwest)</td>
<td>$41,428.70</td>
<td>$1,164,974.23</td>
<td>$1,206,402.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighth Province (Pacific)</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
<td>$1,084,133.59</td>
<td>$1,096,133.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VI. INSTITUTIONS CONNECTED WITH CHURCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province I (New England)</th>
<th>Washington</th>
<th>West Virginia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province I</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province II</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province III (Washington)</th>
<th>Bethlehem</th>
<th>Delaware</th>
<th>Easton</th>
<th>Erie</th>
<th>Harrisburg</th>
<th>Maryland</th>
<th>Pennsylvania</th>
<th>Pittsburgh</th>
<th>Southern Virginia</th>
<th>Virginia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province IV (Mid-West)</th>
<th>Chicago</th>
<th>Eau Claire</th>
<th>Fond du Lac</th>
<th>Indiana</th>
<th>Michigan</th>
<th>Milwaukee</th>
<th>Northern Indiana</th>
<th>Northern Michigan</th>
<th>Ohio</th>
<th>Quincy</th>
<th>Southern Ohio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province IV</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province V (Mid-West)</th>
<th>Arkansas</th>
<th>Arizona</th>
<th>California</th>
<th>Colorado</th>
<th>Eastern Oregon</th>
<th>Idaho</th>
<th>Iowa</th>
<th>Minnesota</th>
<th>Montana</th>
<th>Nebraska</th>
<th>North Dakota</th>
<th>Ohio</th>
<th>Oklahoma</th>
<th>Oregon</th>
<th>Pennsylvania</th>
<th>Texas</th>
<th>Utah</th>
<th>Virginia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province V</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province VI (Northwest)</th>
<th>Colorado</th>
<th>Iowa</th>
<th>Minnesota</th>
<th>Montana</th>
<th>Nebraska</th>
<th>North Dakota</th>
<th>Ohio</th>
<th>Oklahoma</th>
<th>Oregon</th>
<th>Pennsylvania</th>
<th>Texas</th>
<th>Utah</th>
<th>Virginia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province VI</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province VII (Southwest)</th>
<th>Arkansas</th>
<th>Arizona</th>
<th>California</th>
<th>Colorado</th>
<th>Idaho</th>
<th>Iowa</th>
<th>Minnesota</th>
<th>Montana</th>
<th>Nebraska</th>
<th>North Dakota</th>
<th>Oregon</th>
<th>Pennsylvania</th>
<th>Texas</th>
<th>Utah</th>
<th>Virginia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province VII</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province VIII (Pacific)</th>
<th>Arizona</th>
<th>California</th>
<th>Colorado</th>
<th>Idaho</th>
<th>Iowa</th>
<th>Minnesota</th>
<th>Montana</th>
<th>Nebraska</th>
<th>North Dakota</th>
<th>Oregon</th>
<th>Pennsylvania</th>
<th>Texas</th>
<th>Utah</th>
<th>Virginia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Province VIII</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX 33

REPORT OF THE STANDING JOINT COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

THE PRESIDING BISHOP, *Ex officio*

**Bishops**

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin F. P. Ivins, D.D., of Milwaukee
The Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray, D.D., Coadjutor of Connecticut
The Rt. Rev. Norman B. Nash, D.D., of Massachusetts, *Chairman*

**Deans of Theological Seminaries, or Their Representatives**

*Beckley*—The Very Rev. Corwin C. Roach, Ph.D., of Ohio
*Bishop Payne*—The Very Rev. Robert A. Goodwin, D.D., of Southern Virginia
*Cambridge*—The Very Rev. Charles L. Taylor, Th.D., of Massachusetts
*General*—The Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., of New York
*Nashotah*—The Very Rev. William H. Nes, D.D., of Louisiana
*Pacific*—The Very Rev. Henry H. Shires, D.D., of California
*Philadelphia*—The Very Rev. Frank D. Gifford, Ph.D., of Pennsylvania
*Seabury-Western*—The Very Rev. Alden D. Kelley, D.D., of Chicago
*Sewanee*—The Very Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Jr., D.D., of Tennessee

**One Examining Chaplain from Each Province**

1. The Rev. George O. Ekwall, of Massachusetts
3. The Rev. Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington
4. The Rev. Werner F. Rennenberg, of Kentucky
5. The Rev. William B. Stoskopf, D.D., of Chicago
6. The Rev. LeRoy S. Burroughs, D.D., of Iowa
8. The Rev. Herbert V. Harris, of Los Angeles

**Laymen**

Dr. Kenneth C. M. Sills, of Maine; Dr. Theodore M. Greene, of Connecticut; Dr. Thomas S. Gates, of Pennsylvania (deceased).

**Executive Committee**

Bishop Nash, *Chairman*
Dean, General Theological Seminary, Dean Rose
Dean of one other Seminary, Dean Taylor

Examining Chaplain, The Rev. Dr. Wedel
Laymen, Dr. Sills and Dr. Greene

The Executive Committee of the Joint Commission on Theological Education begs leave to present to the General Convention of 1949 the following report in behalf of the Commission.
During the triennium, Bishop Dun, after serving as Chairman during the first two years of the Commission's work, resigned from the Commission because of a multitude of other commitments. Bishop Nash was appointed in his place and was duly elected as its continuing Chairman.

Because of the size of the Commission (twenty-five members), the budget of the Commission has not, in recent years, permitted of more than one plenary session thereof during a triennium. Such a plenary meeting was held at the College of Preachers in Washington, D.C., March 30-31, 1948. The Executive Committee, separately constituted by canon, has held two additional meetings, and has sponsored two meetings of the Deans of the seminaries held December 29-31, 1947, and December 20-22, 1948. In the opinion of the Executive Committee, the importance of such yearly meetings of the seminary Deans can hardly be exaggerated. They are resulting in a community of purpose and in a growth of inter-seminary fellowship which may lead to greater unity in the life of the Church itself. Many of the resolutions adopted by the Deans at their yearly meetings, dealing with inter-seminary and intra-mural matters, are not embodied in this Report to the General Convention. It should be reported, however, that the chief item discussed at the second of the two meetings of the seminary Deans was the large question of clergy supply and clergy recruitment. A summary of this discussion and of the recommendations growing out of it will appear in our Report.

The activities of the Commission and its Executive Committee during the triennium fall under several categories:

1. THE SYLLABUS OF STUDIES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

A revised edition of this Syllabus, begun during the previous triennium, has now been published. It is available by purchase from the National Council Book Store for twenty-five cents. The Syllabus, while it has no canonical sanction, is a guide to the educational requirements of the Church's Canons. It is based upon the revision of the Canons adopted by General Convention in 1946. Accompanying the Syllabus, though printed as a separate leaflet, A Guide to the Canons on the Ministry has been prepared which may clarify for postulants and candidates the somewhat complex canonical procedures incident to preparing for ordination.

2. REVISION OF THE CANONS.

The General Convention of 1946 adopted a major revision of the Canons dealing with Theological Education. This revision seems to have met with general approval in the Church. As was to be expected, however, the practical testing of the revised Canons has revealed the need for some minor amendments. Resolutions embodying proposals for six further amendments are appended to this Report, and it is suggested that these be referred to the Committee on Canons in each House.

3. CORRESPONDENCE AND ADVICE.

The Commission in plenary session and the Deans of the seminaries in their separate meetings have dealt with many concerns. Numerous resolutions have been passed which then were referred for appropriate action to the seminaries or other bodies within the Church. It may be well, however,
in this Report to call attention to some of these advisory resolutions so as to bring them to the official attention of Bishops and Boards of Examining Chaplains.

(a) Uniform date for Canonical Examinations.

The Commission, at its meeting March 30-31, 1948, adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Boards of Examining Chaplains of the several dioceses of the Church be respectfully petitioned to set a uniform time for canonical examinations, and be it further

Resolved, To recommend to the Boards of Examining Chaplains the uniform adoption of the first full week in May or a time after seminary graduation for the holding of canonical examinations for Seniors, and a date in the summer holidays for any examinations for Middlers—the acceptance of such uniformity in times of canonical examinations being welcomed by the seminaries as a help toward maintaining their normal disciplines and routines.

At the meeting of the Deans of the seminaries, held December 20-22, 1948, this resolution received reemphasis, the Deans also requesting:

"That no seminary student be examined by his Diocesan Board in a given subject before he has completed the course in that subject offered in his seminary; and further, that no student should be examined in any subject before the summer following his middle year.

"That no appointment for the ordination date of any candidate should be made until after he has completed the examination requirements of his Diocesan Board, in accordance with Canon 33, Sec. 2.

"That before ordination to the Diaconate, the Candidate should normally be examined in the subjects required for Deacon's and Priest's Orders, in accordance with the provision of Canon 29, Section 1 (a)."

(b) Provincial Boards of Examining Chaplains.

The following resolution was adopted by the Commission:

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on Theological Education wishes to encourage the experimental use of Canon 31, Sec. 7, which provides for Provincial Boards of Examining Chaplains, expressing the hope that the formation and activity of such Boards will promote greater standardization of theological examinations.

The Deans of the seminaries advised further "that the value of such Provincial Boards will depend upon their setting and marking written examinations for all candidates within the Province, such marks being for the uniform guidance of the several Diocesan Boards rather than binding them in any particular case."

Beginnings have already been made in the organization of Provincial Boards of Examining Chaplains in several of the Provinces of the Church. While still in their infancy, they may be trusted to grow in influence and to contribute toward a healthy normalization of canonical examinations, now somewhat chaotically administered over the Church. The Church in America may not be ready for a nationally unified examination system for candidates for the ministry such as has been adopted in the Church of Eng-
land, but many Diocesan Boards of Examining Chaplains are eager for at least regional fellowship and for sharing with other boards the task of maintaining adequate intellectual standards for the ministry.

4. THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION SUNDAY.

Following is a statement of the returns from the Theological Education Sunday offerings for the years 1946, 1947, and 1948, as submitted by Dean Kelley, who has served as chairman of the offering during the triennium:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount Contributed</th>
<th>Amount Contributed*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>$4,585.14</td>
<td>$5,255.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>$6,426.77</td>
<td>$2,488.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>$829.00</td>
<td>$1,624.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*January 1 to November 1, 1947.

Here is evidence of a growing sense of responsibility throughout the Church for the support of the theological education. This increase in gifts to the seminaries can be even better appreciated when the figures for the previous triennium are cited for comparison. The totals for the years preceding those reported above were: 1943--$47,745.62; 1944--$50,983.16; 1945--$83,253.26.

Despite a heartening increase in the support of our seminaries, their needs have far outdistanced the growth in gifts. The time should not be far distant when a major effort to secure additional funds for our seminaries must be undertaken by the Church. It is a significant fact that the recently successful Reconstruction and Advance Fund, which evoked generous response for missionary projects, contained no items for theological education, except an asking for the Bishop Payne Divinity School. Our seminaries are in crying need of "reconstruction" and "advance" in their turn. Nor does it require a difficult train of logic to see that advances in the Church's mission work depend in large measure upon the continued strength of the seedbed of missions—the Church's seminaries.

5. THE SEMINARY REPORTS.

In accordance with Canon 30, Sec. 3, each of the eleven seminaries for each of the three years 1945-48 has made a report of "its operations and activities." The information contained therein is submitted in the Appendix. For the next triennium, in the interests of greater clarity and consistency, slightly revised forms will be used. The following summary shows the number graduated in the three years 1946-48.
However difficult or forbidding these tables of figures may at first appear, they contain information of the greatest importance for the understanding of theological education in this Church. A careful eye, for example, can detect answers to questions such as the following:

How many men did each seminary train for the ministry in this triennium?
At what cost?
Were there sufficient faculty members per student?
Were these underpaid?
Did the seminaries maintain their property?
Did they spend an adequate amount on their libraries?
Are any running serious deficits?
Are their charges to students high enough or too high?
Is scholarship aid adequate or too generous?
Is the amount received from annual gifts properly distributed?
Could the preparation of men for the ministry be more effectively and efficiently managed?

As the annual withdrawals from the ministry over the years 1935-48 average 183, it will be noted that the seminaries are not now supplying the Church’s need. Also, the number 508 enrolled in them in 1947-48 is still far short of their capacity reported in Exhibit B, Appendix 39 of the 1946 Journal, p. 641, a figure which, because of the enlargement of some of them, should now be put at between 750 and 800. No effort should be spared to understand this aspect of the Church’s work and give the Church more clergy, stronger clergy, and better trained clergy.

---

*Virginia gives no figure for those ordained 1945-46. The number graduated, 14, is supplied.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seminary</th>
<th>1945-46</th>
<th>1946-47</th>
<th>1947-48</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Graduation classes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Payne</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashotah</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seabury-Western</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewanee</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>74*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Totals</strong></td>
<td>107</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Average per annum

Graduated from the seminaries 1935-40 741 148
1940-45 626 125
1945-48 353 118

1935-48 1,720 132

---

* Total of Item 15 (operating costs) for all schools for the one year, 1947-48, $1,042,722.71.
† Total of Item 19 (annual gifts) for all schools for the one year, 1947-48, $316,301.00, or about $600 per student.
6. THE SUPPLY OF CLERGY.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Commission, particularly by reason of studies begun by the Deans of the seminaries, have given much thought to the problem of the Church's supply of clergy. This problem appears to be acute in all areas of the Church's growing corporate life. "Clergy shortage" is today the slogan of complaint.

During the almost fifty years 1900 to 1947, while the membership of the Church more than doubled (from 714,575 to 1,612,090), the number of clergy remained almost static, the increase being merely from 5,011 (1900) to 5,272 (1947). Until recently, this imbalance apparently caused no great concern. A doubled parish membership does not necessarily argue the need for a doubled clergy roster. Indeed, if a static clergy supply were the Church's need, such a supply seems to be forthcoming, though it is a notable and uncomfortable fact that only approximately two-thirds of those ordained in our Church are being graduated from our own seminaries. The Commission's Report three years ago could still say (Journal, p. 640) : "The annual capacity output of our existing seminaries would seem more than adequate for replacement and normal growth, in view of the fact that so large a proportion of those ordained comes from other institutions."

The triennium just past, however, marks a decided change. Clergy shortage appears to be a reality today—even a tragic reality. At least one significant statistical report can be cited here as evidence of this fact. The Virginia Theological Seminary recently made a survey of clergy needs, securing careful replies to a questionnaire from the bishops of all but nine of the Dioceses of the Church and from other sources. The summary follows. The figures are for "needs for the next five years," as of January 1, 1949.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I. Needs within the U.S.A.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. To staff present work</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. New work whose support is reasonably assured</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Extra-parochial hospital chaplains, teachers in schools and colleges, etc.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>970</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>II. Needs Overseas, as reported by National Council</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Immediately</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. In the next 5 years</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>58</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>III. Needs in Armed Forces and in Veterans' Administration</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>111</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IV. Replacements for retirement and withdrawals—based on Church Pension Fund estimate of 185 annual terminations</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>925</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAND TOTAL** **2,064**
Our seminaries are acutely conscious of the pressure upon them for more graduates. Almost all of them are today overcrowded. They will, in fact, in the next five years, pass through their graduating classes numbers substantially in excess of the pre-war yearly average of 148, and the 1941-45 average of 125 (see Journal, 1946, pp. 640-41). But the present capacity of our seminaries, even in a state of crowding, does not at best exceed 800 students. Even a graduation rate of 250 a year (a total of 1,250 for five years) would still leave a sizable chasm between need and supply. Furthermore, the present increased student load is very costly. The government has come to the aid of the seminaries in these first years after the war by way of its generous grants to veterans. This aid will shortly cease. The seminaries, consequently, face the serious question, whether to increase their capacity, and, if so, how to finance such increase.

The Executive Committee of your Commission does not desire to be alarmist. The statistical study of clergy shortages reported above is admittedly inadequate. Economic change, furthermore, may greatly modify the picture. Continuous study is called for, but also wise and bold planning. Even without the burden of increased enrollment, our seminaries are in dire need of financial help. The Theological Education Sunday offering is a welcome testimony of growing awareness on the part of the laity and clergy of the Church of the need for support. But Theological Education Sunday has been left too largely to promotion by individual seminaries. In our judgment it should be coordinated with the promotional efforts of the National Council. The cause of the seminaries in our own land, for example, is not unrelated to the cause of theological seminaries in the foreign mission fields.

The Executive Committee is, accordingly, fully aware of the fact that the problem of financial support of our seminaries and of the supply of clergy is becoming increasingly acute. A major effort by the Church to meet the needs of the seminaries may be called for. Such a project of promotion, however, should not be launched without careful planning and wise counsel. Further analysis of our clergy shortage is required, as also evaluation of seminary resources. Certain of our seminaries may need to be advised as to educational and financial policies. Only six of the ten seminaries of the Church are at present accredited institutions under the standards of the American Association of Theological Schools. Tuition charges vary greatly from one seminary to another, as does the cost to the Church per student enrolled. The degree of such variance as between some of our seminaries suggests the need of analysis and evaluation by a competent advisory body. The statistical financial reports required from the seminaries by canon and now available over a considerable period of years can furnish a wealth of valuable data for comparative study. Our seminaries operate under autonomous governing boards. Yet more than one seminary board might welcome impartial judgment as to the effectiveness of the seminary under its charge. Study is also needed of the responsibility of the individual Dioceses of the Church for the financial support of their respective candidates.

There is need, in other words, in the next triennium, of a council of strategy implementing the critical concern of the Church for the future welfare of theological education. The Executive Committee of the Joint Commission on Theological Education has contemplated the advisability of suggesting to General Convention the formation of a specially appointed Commission for this important task. The help of laymen and clergy competent in finance and in institutional administration needs to be enlisted for the purpose of formulating wise corporate policy. A reference, however, to Canon 30, which establishes not only a large representative Commission on Theological
Education, but also a separately appointed small Executive Committee leads us to the conclusion that the need for a council of strategy can best be met by leaving the present canonical arrangement intact. The Executive Committee could itself serve as the canonically responsible nucleus of an enlarged commission. The Executive Committee proposes to enlist as advisers and consultants additional bishops, presbyters, and laymen to help the Committee in its task of further statistical study, of evaluation of present seminary administration, and of formulation of corporate policy for the Church looking toward adequate financial support of theological education.

To implement this enlarged project of the Joint Commission on Theological Education and of its Executive Committee, the Executive Committee asks for an increase in the appropriation for the work of the Commission in the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on Theological Education be continued, and that the Treasurer of the General Convention be directed to provide the sum of $5,000.00 for the expenses of the Commission during the coming triennium.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CANONS

Canon 31

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 31, Sec. 3, be amended so that the third sentence shall read:

The Examining Chaplains, when so requested by the Bishop, shall give oversight to Postulants, Candidates, and Deacons, and shall advise them in regard to their studies and preparation.

Note: In its unamended form, this section asks that the Examining Chaplains give oversight to Postulants and Candidates. Deacons had been omitted. Obviously Deacons may need such oversight also. Hence the proposed enlargement.

Canon 32

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 32, Sec. 2, be amended so that the opening sentence shall read:

A Deacon who prepared for ordination under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (d), and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be admitted to the Priesthood without further examination by the Board of Examining Chaplains; Provided, . . . etc.

Note: This amendment corrects a slight error. An earlier clause of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (a) asks that the future ordinand submit to oversight of his educational record before he is a Candidate. Hence the word "Candidate" is here dropped and the accurate phrase substituted.

Canon 32

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 32, Sec. 3 (a) be amended so as to read:
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

A Postulant who has entered upon his course of theological studies under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (e), shall . . . etc.

Note: The correction suggested here is the same as that just preceding. The word "Candidate" is dropped and the accurate phrase used in Canon 26, Sec. 5 (a) is substituted.

Canon 34

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 34, Sec. 5 (5) be amended so as to read:

A certificate from the theological seminary where he has been studying, or from the clergyman under whose direction he has been pursuing his studies, showing his scholastic record in the subjects required by the canons, and giving a judgment as to his personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church.

Note: Since most seminarians take their canonical examinations before graduation, the seminaries are unable to certify, as now required, that a man "has completed all the studies required by the Canons."

The further certification that a man "is otherwise qualified to serve in the Ministry of this Church" needs to be changed so as to provide that the Standing Committee shall have from the seminary a more exact account of its judgment on a man's personal qualifications for the ministry.

Canon 34

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 34, Sec. 8, be amended so as to read:

The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon 31, Sec. 4, and having reason to believe . . . etc.

Note: This amendment calls attention to the fact that in addition to the certificates required under the previous Sections of Canon 34, the Standing Committee must have the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

Canon 35

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 35, Sec. 7, be amended so as to read:

The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon 31, Sec. 4, and having reason to believe . . . etc.

Note: See explanation of previous proposed amendment.

NORMAN B. NASH, Chairman,
LAWRENCE ROSE,
CHARLES L. TAYLOR,
THEODORE O. WEDEL,
KENNETH C. M. SILLS,
THEODORE M. GREENE.
| Item | Section I. Operating Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1    | Total receipts from tuition fees | $2,600.00 | $2,644.60 | $750.00 | $9,335.03 | $28,520.00 | $2,950.00 | $142,000.00 |
| 2    | Total receipts from board payments | $3,140.00 | $3,130.00 | $34,125.01 | $33,700.85 | $14,160.00 | $2,930.00 | $780.00 |
| 3    | Total receipts from room rentals | $540.59 | $780.00 | $11,854.00 | $2,015.70 | $778.50 | $1,200.00 |
| 4    | Receipts from other fees | $3,233.62 | $214.79 | $305.05 | $230.00 | $2,038.00 | $2,948.09 | $3,525.00 |
| 5    | Total Operating Income | $6,281.10 | $6,667.42 | $3,750.00 | $55,660.02 | $27,761.60 | $13,380.00 | $5,391.25 |
| 6    | Offset by scholarship grants | $1,010.00 | $11,500.00 | $4,475.00 | $370.00 | $5,672.00 | $3,000.00 | $6,150.00 |

**Operating Outgo**

| Item |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7    | Instruction | $21,139.99 | $13,735.58 | $18,635.20 | $4,179.69 | $54,685.86 | $15,120.82 | $14,387.99 |
| 8    | Administration | $2,000.00 | $8,052.23 | $1,850.00 | $5,976.05 | $13,004.63 | $1,834.04 | $1,903.23 |
| 9    | Plant operation and maintenance | $12,978.53 | $4,786.32 | $5,612.00 | $33,655.73 | $53,863.61 | $15,683.34 | $2,679.17 |
| 10   | Dining | $6,585.57 | $9,258.63 | $30,940.63 | $19,383.27 | $16,155.86 | $2,977.83 | $5,981.84 |
| 11   | Library administration | $450.00 | $4,147.67 | $1,798.00 | $2,942.60 | $7,961.19 | $750.00 | $279.28 |
| 12   | Financial administration | $1,204.84 | $120.00 | $7,686.58 | $2,878.31 | $780.00 | $35.48 | $934.34 |
| 13   | Purchase of books and periodicals | $408.92 | $293.10 | $2,165.00 | $627.00 | $2,165.00 | $591.50 | $1,000.00 |
| 14   | Other operating items | $3,497.04 | $5,355.27 | $450.00 | $267.04 | $38,553.90 | $2,901.94 | $680.77 |
| 15   | Total operating outgo | $47,778.15 | $37,655.32 | $34,627.33 | $155,668.50 | $195,568.10 | $57,231.42 | $22,234.99 |

**Operating deficit**

| Item |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16   | Operating deficit | $41,499.01 | $30,397.91 | $80,877.33 | $97,183.94 | $167,906.50 | $5(b) $38,516.57 | $18,633.71 |
| 17   | Income from invested funds and gifts | 34,958.73 | 12,741.51 | 707.00 | 70,087.81 | 107,305.05 | 21,729.30 | 7,108.16 |
| 18   | Balance to be secured | $6,509.28 | $17,850.49 | $30,175.23 | $29,868.13 | $60,501.91 | $17,798.47 | $11,353.40 |
| 19   | Total from annual gifts | $3,831.83 | $6,832.84 | $31,159.89 | $15,617.34 | $74,091.83 | $10,383.34 | $12,117.50 |
| 20   | Current gifts | $1,292.83 | $4,100.00 | $10,067.18 | $23,222.18 | $1,000.00 | $24,600.00 | $2,070.00 |
| 21   | Total market value invested funds | $385,984.61 | $84,947.17 | $21,724.83 | $21,644.48 | $4,053,200.02 | $977,830.00 | $173,388.37 |
| 22   | Capital gifts received in year | $893.51 | $1,000.00 | $2,665.00 | $193,388.91 | $110,794.92 | $1,200.00 | $5,810.00 |

**Section II. Aid to Students**

| Item | Total receipts from seminary funds for student aid | $1,904.70 | $1,010.00 | $763.00 | $5,294.76 | $4,475.00 | $645.00 | $5,672.50 |
|------|Outright scholarships | $700.00 | $350.00 | $350.00 | $350.00 | $350.00 |
| 23   | Other forms of aid | $820.00 | $630.00 | $760.00 | $630.00 | $630.00 | $630.00 | $630.00 |
| 24   | Fellowships for graduate study | $100.00 | $100.00 | $100.00 | $100.00 | $100.00 | $100.00 | $100.00 |
| 25   | Total given in aid | $1,554.14 | $1,180.00 | $763.00 | $1,180.00 | $11,115.00 | $2,755.00 | $370.00 | $5,073.00 |
| 26   | Number of students aided | $18 | $18 | $18 | $18 | $18 | $18 |
| 27   | Average amount of aid | $71.37 | $231.00 | $84.77 | $88.46 | $88.46 | $88.46 | $88.46 |

**Section III. Charges to Students**

| Item |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28   | Total of charges | $430,202.00 | $668.00 | $250.00 | $377.00 | $400.00 | $331.00 |
| 29   | (a) Used from reserve $4,834.19 | $200.00 | $200.00 | $200.00 | $200.00 | $200.00 | $200.00 | $200.00 |
| 30   | (b) Absorbed by college fees $4,334.55 | $200.00 | $200.00 | $200.00 | $200.00 | $200.00 | $200.00 | $200.00 |
### SEMINARY REPORTS FOR THE YEAR 1946-47

#### Section I: Operating Income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Berkeley</th>
<th>Boston</th>
<th>Bp. Payne</th>
<th>Cambridge</th>
<th>General</th>
<th>Nashotah</th>
<th>Pacific</th>
<th>Philadelphia</th>
<th>Sewbury Western</th>
<th>Western</th>
<th>Western</th>
<th>Western</th>
<th>Virginia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Total receipts from tuition fees.</td>
<td>$5,290.30</td>
<td>$4,238.97</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
<td>$4,117.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Total receipts from board payments.</td>
<td>4,827.94</td>
<td>4,149.88</td>
<td>2,614.92</td>
<td>31,767.24</td>
<td>$34,170.30</td>
<td>$6,091.22</td>
<td>3,350.00</td>
<td>3,261.25</td>
<td>1,185.70</td>
<td>310.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Total receipts from room rentals.</td>
<td>1,044.92</td>
<td>1,044.92</td>
<td>1,044.92</td>
<td>1,044.92</td>
<td>1,044.92</td>
<td>1,044.92</td>
<td>1,044.92</td>
<td>1,044.92</td>
<td>1,044.92</td>
<td>1,044.92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Receipts from other fees.</td>
<td>1,071.03</td>
<td>429.71</td>
<td>37.50</td>
<td>381.70</td>
<td>1,570.50</td>
<td>4,000.50</td>
<td>5,472.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Total operating income.</td>
<td>11,732.46</td>
<td>4,833.65</td>
<td>3,139.22</td>
<td>54,431.62</td>
<td>36,092.16</td>
<td>6,178.72</td>
<td>8,068.61</td>
<td>5,252.00</td>
<td>34,100.00</td>
<td>15,472.00</td>
<td>23,420.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Offset by scholarship grants.</td>
<td>230.00</td>
<td>1,850.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,923.97</td>
<td>3,850.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Outgo</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Instruction.</td>
<td>22,270.48</td>
<td>23,197.49</td>
<td>10,847.37</td>
<td>45,369.53</td>
<td>65,485.57</td>
<td>17,930.00</td>
<td>15,192.45</td>
<td>21,700.00</td>
<td>33,900.00</td>
<td>22,880.00</td>
<td>39,346.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Administration.</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>11,391.69</td>
<td>1,530.00</td>
<td>7,180.03</td>
<td>15,122.44</td>
<td>4,538.18</td>
<td>519.02</td>
<td>5,432.00</td>
<td>6,200.00</td>
<td>2,088.00</td>
<td>8,833.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Plant operation and maintenance.</td>
<td>14,976.77</td>
<td>4,547.50</td>
<td>7,460.00</td>
<td>48,295.24</td>
<td>63,322.00</td>
<td>15,920.00</td>
<td>14,355.20</td>
<td>17,320.00</td>
<td>24,632.00</td>
<td>16,382.00</td>
<td>26,410.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Dining hall operation.</td>
<td>12,043.29</td>
<td></td>
<td>6,952.50</td>
<td>28,058.30</td>
<td>32,514.02</td>
<td>20,829.01</td>
<td>4,010.58</td>
<td>7,354.00</td>
<td>21,300.00</td>
<td>7,600.00</td>
<td>24,544.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Library administration.</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>3,039.04</td>
<td>3,041.15</td>
<td>3,457.25</td>
<td>5,947.39</td>
<td>900.00</td>
<td>394.45</td>
<td>2,185.00</td>
<td>900.00</td>
<td>2,060.00</td>
<td>2,064.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Financial administration.</td>
<td>1,183.69</td>
<td></td>
<td>108.00</td>
<td>7,366.75</td>
<td>8,983.78</td>
<td>518.95</td>
<td>5,483.04</td>
<td>5,483.04</td>
<td>5,483.04</td>
<td>5,483.04</td>
<td>5,483.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Purchase of books and periodicals.</td>
<td>671.50</td>
<td>1,345.97</td>
<td>550.00</td>
<td>1,084.51</td>
<td>1,205.19</td>
<td>537.10</td>
<td>427.94</td>
<td>440.00</td>
<td>700.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>753.32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Other operating items.</td>
<td>9,003.12</td>
<td>3,233.20</td>
<td></td>
<td>187.03</td>
<td>34,656.13</td>
<td>4,030.00</td>
<td>950.51</td>
<td>10,497.00</td>
<td>2,400.00</td>
<td>4,572.00</td>
<td>4,531.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total operating outgo</strong></td>
<td>55,049.57</td>
<td>45,671.54</td>
<td>38,677.52</td>
<td>145,324.15</td>
<td>229,658.08</td>
<td>64,551.54</td>
<td>26,337.24</td>
<td>67,557.00</td>
<td>87,850.00</td>
<td>48,550.00</td>
<td>102,015.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Operating deficit.</td>
<td>49,332.11</td>
<td>41,017.59</td>
<td>35,575.50</td>
<td>90,257.54</td>
<td>87,868.47</td>
<td>(a) 51,140.42</td>
<td>20,258.63</td>
<td>61,731.00</td>
<td>53,750.00</td>
<td>53,375.00</td>
<td>78,594.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Income from invested funds and gifts

- Net income invested funds for operating: 39,844.25
- Balance to be secured: 6,422.88
- Total from annual gifts: 10,862.64
  - (a) From individuals: 10,263.40
  - (b) From outside funds: 619.34
  - (c) From parishes (Theological Sunday): 5,899.67
- Total income from invested funds and gifts: 62,128.79

#### Section II: Aid to Students

- Total receipts from seminary funds for student aid: 1,044.05
- Outright scholarships: 430.00
- Other forms of aid: 985.48
- Fellowships for graduate study: 360.00
- Total given in aid: 1,754.48
  - Number of students aided: 23
  - Average amount of aid: 290.50

#### Section III: Charges to Students

- Tuition: 150.00
- Board: 310.00
- Room rent: 60.00
- Other fees: 20.00

**Total of charges**:
- (a) Absorbed by college fees: $4,302.50
- (b) Put in reserve: $6,664.30

---

**Theological Education**
SEMINARY REPoRTS FOR TIlE YEAR

Berke\ey

Item
1
:I

3
4

SIIC'l'IONL

~ating 1 _

Total receipta m tuitioo feee ..•••....•.••
Total receiptsfrom boardpayments........
Total receiptsfromroomrentals...........
Receipts from other fees...................

Bexley

Bp, Payne Cambridge

1947-48
Seabury

General

Nuhotah

Paeifie

PbiIadelphia

Weetem

Be1raDee

V"1lIinia

6,952.38
1,960.67
403.10

.. i,94'i.7s
a ••••••••

600.00 $ 12,460.00 ......... $ 17,194.82
2,275.00
31,374.09 $ 38,467.55
1,838.36
... " •. ..
16,856.14
2,504.25 .........
.........
601.29
735.80
97.01

$

$ 780.00 $ 11.649.00 $ 14,781.40

5,255.00
1,386.40
950.35

1,852.00

"'867:00

."...... $ 17,496.66
10,n7.80 $ 7,034.85
16,455.29
8,377.36
2,344.95
3,515.50
6,329.93
5,760.00
1,lK5.00

5

Totaloporalill/lilltOllll. •••••..•••.....•

14,992.81

8,196.23

2,8'15;00

61,191.52

41,707.60

19.130.19

8,371.75

14,368.00

40,236.49

15,139.80

38,512045

6

Offset by scholarship grants.....••..•......

.........

1,259.86

..........

1,662.37

3,750.00

970.00

1.125.00

.........

6,263.39

3,795.00

2,574.98

22,234.05
2,180.00
16,184.30
15,826.88
1,215.00
1,613.84
877.41
4,927.76

22,791.91
12,948.62
11.211.41

29,843.00
5,688.00
17,023.00
11,418.00

12
13
14

lnetruction.. " ....... " .................
Administration .•. , .......................
~t operation an~ maintenance...........
DlDlDg hall operation .....................
J.!brarJ:' admi~tio.n ..............•.....
Financialadministratlon ..................
Purchaseof books and periodicals ........••
Otheroperatingiteme.....................

24,230.00
5,796.25
5,489.52
7,034.85
610.96

"'567.96
3,860.24

•. i:136,39
5,760.00

44,423.97
6,998.29
22,914.07
28,649.02
2,246.02
12,8'19.98
860.26
8,030.00

15

Totaloperating <>Ulgo ..................

65,059.24

16

Operating deficil . . .. . . . .. .. . . .. .. .. . ..

17
18
19

11W1IIlI/r01l\ in,utedlund. ~nd gilt.
Net income investedfundsfor operatiog.....
Balance to be secured.....................
Total fromannualgifts...................
(a~ Fromindividuals .................

()pcoatill/l Outgo

7
8
9
10
11

20
21
22

21.840.00
750.00
6,385.78
6,207.12
1,236.00
375.00
950.71

56,097.53
6,735.98
55,472.26
36,518.24
3.919.95
7,528.16
1,429.39
401.29

65,755.01
28,396.35
17,269.50
11,106.59
68,83UI
38,767.90- ·:ii:iii.77
13,971.81
1,324.94
7.013.42
2,995.13 '''300:00
411,714.03
16,910.22

17,539.16
1,024,98
2,859.71
5,084.74
511.36
8'15.50
551.61
3,606.19

··i,"2<i.oo
11,253.00

37,027.12
6,382.75
24,625.10
15,847.86
750.00
1,090,54
1,162035
3,730.87

55,272.80

37,744.61

168,102.78

263,319.09

76,180.87

32,053.25

77,416.00

9O.61U9

50,057.97

126,899.61

50,066.43

47,076.57

34,869.61

106,911.26

221,611.49

57,050.68

23,681.50

63,048.00

50,380.00

34,918.17

88,387.16

13,885.27
33,191.30
29,884.76

1,035.55
33,834.06
34,524.55
2,125.00
21,341.00
10,388.06

91,"'.76 121,158.21
15,466.50 .100,463.28
17,349.01
74,115.22
5,239,22
5,036.75
41,000.00
5.223.60
6,886.19
28,078.47

21,267.21
35,783.47
.32,069,48

17,311.00
45,737.00
43,000.00
36,000.00

27,190.60
23,189.40
15,830.72
6,238.95

.........

13,853.16

7,585.06
16,116.«
18,843.26
5,075.00
2,543.60
11,229.66

4,1174,99
29,943.18
4,361.73

~) ~::: =:'"(T~ooio8ic.;i S~~)·.

47,37Ul
2,692.02
9,157.52
3,917.00
1,186.15
4,064.37

"7.000:00

"9,59'1:77

··4.'3lii.78

60,713.01
27,67U2
87.159.75
1,520.76
18,800.00
16.838.99

Acluol00la1lU ordeficit ..•.••.•............
Total market valueinvestedfunds....•••...
Capitalgifts received in year................

+6,485.50
627,345.79
10,010.00

+690.49 +1,882.61 -26,338.06
21,748.53 2,074,111.87 2,609,094.51
26,126,54
26,080,54
80.761.411

-3,713.99
744,609.00
141.071.75

+2,731.82
180,185.26
1,200.00

-2,737.00
285,321.00
600.00

-7,358.68 -25,68U5 +9,485.63
822,668.00 325,392.05 1,329,738.60
15,l00.00 11,245.37 267.096.66

1,125.00
1,125.00

.........
.........

6,263.39
2,725.00
3,538.39
. '6,283.39
24
261.00

n Aid to Student.
Total receiptsfromseminary fundsforetudentaid..

SlleTION

&'=f;=~~:::::::::::::::::::::::::::

Fellowshipe for graduateetudy...................
Totalui- in aid. .. . .. .. .. .. .. . . . . . . .. .. .. . . . . .
Numberof etudentsaided.......................
AV8lll88 amount of aid..........................

SIl~O!,

ill Chmvllto S/udml.
•
Tuition.......................................
Board.........................................
Roomrent.....................................

~!~;.. . ::::::::::::::::::::~::::::::::
(a) Paid by endowment

0\
0

Ut

$ 5,676.66 $ 6,25U8

1,108.33
387.50
2,149.06
"2,538:56

"3,002:00

'U,'i6'1:M
3,690.99
-3,306,54
626,563.13

.........

1,637.46
1,637.46

.........

72.47

as

"i,537.46
5
327.49

150.00
210.00
60.00
20.00
«0.00

800.00
380.00
60.00
40.00
780.00

.........

'''100.00

650.00
650.00
2,000.00
5
130.00
SO.OO
200.00

.........
"'250.00

5,899.34

2,057.37
U79.48

"6,23ii.85
36
173.25
150.00
255.00
100.00
30.00
535.00

3,750.00
3,750.00

•i8,206'.32

867.58
867.58

.........

.........

11,550.00

"'867:M

170.00

3
289.111

"i,"25:oo
6
187.50

"7,800.00

22

... ~:~}
·,,~:oo

250.00
lSO.00}
18.10
418.10

15.00
230.00
70.00
31.20
346.20

l,m.oo

'''200.00

200.00
2
100.00
400.00

..........
. ........

"'{i)O:OO

(&)360.00
270.00
10/1.00
65.00
«0.00

3,795.00
2,585.00
1,210.00

• '2,'78'.50
2,574,98

"3,795:00 "6,05":48
18
210.83

20
252.57

"'300'.00

150.00
320.00
80.00

100.00
IM.OO
554.00

'''550:00

>
'1:l
'1:l
trl

Z

....t:l

X

~

~


**SEMINARY REPORTS FOR THE YEARS 1945-46, 46-47, AND 47-48**

### Section IV. Student Enrollment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Regular Students:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Class</td>
<td>6 11 12</td>
<td>8 6 14</td>
<td>5 3 31</td>
<td>24 45 31</td>
<td>21 28 26</td>
<td>29 13 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Class</td>
<td>4 10 14</td>
<td>2 4 2</td>
<td>3 5 3</td>
<td>9 9 23</td>
<td>10 21 20</td>
<td>6 5 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Class</td>
<td>4 6 8</td>
<td>1 3 5</td>
<td>3 3 3</td>
<td>9 14 15</td>
<td>9 9 24</td>
<td>7 5 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>14 25 37</td>
<td>11 13 21</td>
<td>11 11 12</td>
<td>43 95 84</td>
<td>40 65 78</td>
<td>42 24 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Holding Bachelor Degrees</strong></td>
<td>18 30 39</td>
<td>9 10 27</td>
<td>11 9 8</td>
<td>44 64 80</td>
<td>49 58 78</td>
<td>33 18 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Students</strong></td>
<td>4 2 6</td>
<td>6 7 9</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>5 6 1</td>
<td>36 18 28</td>
<td>1 ...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Students</strong></td>
<td>3 6 3</td>
<td>6 7 9</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>5 6 1</td>
<td>36 18 28</td>
<td>1 ...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduated last year</strong></td>
<td>6 4 11</td>
<td>1 3 4</td>
<td>3 6 5</td>
<td>23 8 14</td>
<td>9 9 20</td>
<td>19 29 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B.D. Degrees last year</strong></td>
<td>5 5 10</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>1 3 3</td>
<td>20 8 14</td>
<td>10 10 11</td>
<td>9 15 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ordained last year</strong></td>
<td>5 4 10</td>
<td>1 3 4</td>
<td>3 3 4</td>
<td>23 7 12</td>
<td>9 9 19</td>
<td>28 5 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section V. Faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Full-time resident teachers</strong></td>
<td>5 ...</td>
<td>6 ...</td>
<td>5 ...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part-time lecturers</strong></td>
<td>5 ...</td>
<td>1 ...</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section IV. Student Enrollment—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Regular Students:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Class</td>
<td>9 16 17</td>
<td>1 8 8</td>
<td>10 14 24</td>
<td>14 30 12</td>
<td>28 33 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Class</td>
<td>5 8 19</td>
<td>3 1 12</td>
<td>18 10 18</td>
<td>7 8 23</td>
<td>38 35 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Class</td>
<td>6 5 4</td>
<td>4 4 3</td>
<td>6 18 10</td>
<td>12 6 8</td>
<td>13 10 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>20 20 40</td>
<td>8 13 23</td>
<td>34 42 53</td>
<td>33 44 43</td>
<td>41 55 59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Holding Bachelor Degrees</strong></td>
<td>18 28 41</td>
<td>12 10 18</td>
<td>33 49 53</td>
<td>20 43 41</td>
<td>45 59 91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Students</strong></td>
<td>4 4 3</td>
<td>25 25 30</td>
<td>4 18 15</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4 3 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Students</strong></td>
<td>2 2 1</td>
<td>2 6 9</td>
<td>7 15 7</td>
<td>3 1 2</td>
<td>21 9 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduated last year</strong></td>
<td>4 4 4</td>
<td>5 4 3</td>
<td>10 10 18</td>
<td>13 6 7</td>
<td>14 27 27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B.D. Degrees last year</strong></td>
<td>5 6 2</td>
<td>3 2 2</td>
<td>5 18 12</td>
<td>13 6 2</td>
<td>12 17 27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ordained last year</strong></td>
<td>5 4 4</td>
<td>4 3 3</td>
<td>10 17 18</td>
<td>13 6 9</td>
<td>... 25 34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section V. Faculty—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Full-time resident teachers</strong></td>
<td>4 4 4</td>
<td>Not reported</td>
<td>... 10 10</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part-time lecturers</strong></td>
<td>5 5 5</td>
<td>Not reported</td>
<td>... 4 4</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
August 22, 1949.

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church,
170 Remsen Street,
Brooklyn, New York

Gentlemen:

We have made an examination of the books of account and records of the
Treasurer of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for
the period from August 15, 1946 to August 15, 1949 and in accordance therewith, we submit the following Exhibits:

Exhibit "A"—Statement of Assets and Liabilities, August 15, 1949;
Exhibit "B"—Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the period
from August 15, 1946 to August 15, 1949.

Respectfully submitted,

DANIEL F. KELLY & COMPANY
By GERALD C. KELLY, Certified Public Accountant.

EXHIBIT "A"
STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES—AUGUST 15, 1949

ASSETS

Cash in Banks:
Brooklyn Trust Company..................$ 3,924.36
First National Bank of Jersey City........24,301.50 $ 28,225.86

Securities:
$100,000. United States Treasury Bonds
2½%—1972-1987 ................................100,000.00
Total ...........................................$128,225.86

LIABILITIES AND GENERAL FUND

Liabilities ......................................None

General Fund
Balance, August 15, 1946....................$131,748.96
Transfer from Fund
Decrease in Cash Balance ..................3,523.10
Balance, August 15, 1949 ..................128,225.86
Total ....................................$128,225.86
TREASURER 653

EXHIBIT "B"

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD
FROM AUGUST 15, 1946 TO AUGUST 15, 1949

RECEIPTS

Assessments: Expenses of General Convention and Presiding Bishop as provided under Canon 1, Section 6 $135,270.00
Interest from Securities ....................................... 7,500.00
Sales of Journal, Constitution and Canons ...................... 2,550.80
Refund on Expenses—Budget and Program ........................ 44.89
Refund on Expenses—General Convention Expense .............. 15.00
Refund on Expenses—Committee on Social Reconstruction ...... 169.20
Total Receipts ................................................... $145,549.89
Cash Balance, August 15, 1946 .................................... 31,748.96
Total ............................................................. $177,298.85

DISBURSEMENTS

Presiding Bishop—Salary
The Right Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D. $ 3,270.00
The Right Reverend Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D. 33,880.00 37,150.00
Presiding Bishop—Rent
The Right Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D. $ 480.00
The Right Reverend Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D. 6,120.00 6,600.00
Presiding Bishop—Church Pension Fund 4,500.00
Presiding Bishop—Travel—Travel of Bishops and Other Clergy for Consecration of Missionary Bishops.
Balance 1946 $ 509.89
1946—1949 1,510.00 2,019.89
Presiding Bishop—Stenographic Help
Balance 1946 $ 1,000.00
1946—1949 2,400.00 3,400.00
Presiding Bishop—Office Expense
Balance 1946 $ 133.22
1946—1949 1,200.00 1,333.22
Presiding Bishop—Moving Expense 879.22
Presiding Bishop—Service of Installation 2,000.00 $57,882.33
Travel of Bishops and Other Clergy for Consecration of Missionary Bishops. $ 931.25
Secretary of the House of Bishops $ 2,100.00
Expenses 336.96
Church Pension Fund 265.63 2,702.59
Secretary of the House of Deputies $ 3,300.00
Church Pension Fund 323.13 3,623.13
Treasurer 1,800.00
Registrar $ 100.00
Expenses 547.69 647.69
Historiographer ................................ $ 450.00
Expenses ........................................... $ 150.00

Assistant Secretaries to the House of Bishops
The Reverend R. A. D. Beaty .............. $ 300.00
The Reverend F. J. Clark .................. 300.00

Assistant Secretaries to the House of Deputies
The Reverend C. H. Long ................. $ 300.00
The Reverend J. F. Hamblin ............. 300.00

Commissions and Committees:
Approaches to Unity .................................. $ 4,716.46
Faith and Order (World Conference)
Balance 1946 ......................................... $ 1,125.00
1946–1949 .............................................. 4,563.02
5,688.02
General Convention Expense .................. 1,696.56
Historical Magazine (Research) ............. 1,800.00
Liturgical–Balance 1946 ..................... $ 618.85
1946–1949 .............................................. 1,001.11
1,619.96
Music .................................................. 335.52
Preservation and Safekeeping of Church Records, Church Historical Society ......... 8,523.41
Program and Budget .............................. 1,850.20
Rural Work–Balance 1946 ..................... $ 1,339.38
1946–1949 .............................................. 2,365.95
3,705.33
Social Reconstruction ............................. 2,880.55
Special Committee on Procedure—
Holy Matrimony ...................................... 362.73
State of the Church, for Procuring Statistics ...................... 58.95
Supervision of Supplement to Annotated
Constitution and Canons ....................... 333.47
Theological Education ........................... 2,974.18
Expenses of Delegates to the Federal Council
of Churches ............................................. 2,937.91
Expenses of Delegates to the World Council
of Churches ........................................... 5,000.00
Stationery, Stenography, Printing and Postage
House of Bishops ................................... 623.62
House of Deputies ................................ 1,593.37
Retirement Allowances of Bishops ........... 8,630.74
Retirement Allowances of Presiding Bishops
The Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D... 7,326.08
The Rt. Rev. James De Wolf Perry, D.D....... 1,029.62
Journal, Constitution and Canons ........... 13,535.04
Miscellaneous Expense ......................... 714.54
Recorder ............................................... 87.40
Registrar—Engrossing ............................ 505.65
Printing Reports of Various Committees 1946
Triennium ............................................. 1,156.69
Total Disbursements ............................... $149,072.99
Cash Balance, August 15, 1949 ................ 28,225.86
Total .................................................. $177,298.85
UNITY

APPENDIX 35

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON APPROACHES TO UNITY

The Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity begs leave to submit its report to the General Convention of 1949.


PART I

FAITH AND ORDER

1. The work of the Commission during this triennium was laid down for it by the following resolutions of the General Convention of 1946:

"Resolved, . . . that the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued and that it be directed to continue negotiations with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, and to further or initiate such conversations with representatives of other Christian bodies as in its judgment may lead to closer fellowship with them, and be it further . . .

"Resolved, . . . that since the results of these negotiations have reached a point at which it becomes necessary to set forth an authoritative statement of the basis upon which the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. will act, the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued, and be requested to prepare a statement of faith and order, in harmony with the Lambeth Quadrilateral, upon which the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. is prepared to enter into intercommunion and to proceed toward organic federation with the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. or with any other interested Christian body, the Commission to report to the next session of the General Convention. . . ."

2. Your Commission, in carrying out the task entrusted to it by General Convention, found it desirable to adopt the following definitions to guide it in its work.

Intercommunion between two churches is understood as meaning that members of either church shall be permitted to receive the Holy Communion in the other, and that ministers of either church shall be competent to celebrate the Holy Communion in the other.

One example of intercommunion now actually in effect is that between the Anglican and Old Catholic churches in Europe and America. The Bonn Agreement, which is the basis of this intercommunion though not necessarily normative for all future agreements, reads:
1. Each communion recognizes the Catholicity and independence of the other, and maintains its own.

2. Each communion agrees to admit members of the other communion to participate in the sacraments.

3. Intercommunion does not require from either communion the acceptance of all doctrinal opinion, sacramental devotion, or liturgical practice characteristic of the other, but implies that each believes the other to hold all the essentials of the Christian faith.

*Organic federation* presupposes intercommunion. It may take any one of several forms. Among these are the following: (1) a federation, such as now exists among the churches of the Anglican Communion, with a council whose functions are purely advisory; (2) a federation which has an advisory council as in (1), and in addition merges administrative and missionary agencies, the autonomy of the constituent churches being not affected; (3) a federation which merges administrative and missionary agencies as in (2), and in addition has an overall legislative body with limited delegated powers.

3. In accordance with the resolution of General Convention, the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity presents a Statement of Faith and Order in Harmony with the Lambeth Quadrilateral.

Every member of the Commission took an active part in preparing the Statement of Faith and Order. It was drafted after an open hearing in which individuals and representatives of various groups within the Church expressed their opinions. This Statement was unanimously adopted by the Commission and was submitted by the Presiding Bishop to the Lambeth Conference of 1948.

The Lambeth Conference approved the Statement, in Resolution 59, as follows:

The Conference agrees that the Statement of Faith and Order prepared by the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America is in entire harmony with the Lambeth Quadrilateral, and may be used in negotiations of the Protestant Episcopal Church with any interested Christian body.

We therefore recommend adoption of the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity has prepared a *Statement of Faith and Order*; and

WHEREAS, the Lambeth Conference of 1948 has declared that this *Statement* is in entire harmony with the Lambeth Quadrilateral: therefore be it

Resolved, The House of... concurring, that the *Statement of Faith and Order* may be used in negotiations of the Protestant Episcopal Church with any interested Christian body.

**PART II**

**NEGOTIATIONS WITH OTHER CHURCHES**

1. During the triennium, contacts with leaders in the Methodist Church have been established which may well lead to fruitful results in years to come. In March, 1948, an unofficial meeting between a group of Methodist bishops, ministers and laymen and an informal committee of our Com-
mission, including the Chairman, was held in Cincinnati. Looking towards formal discussions in the future, the conversations were generally exploratory and were concerned chiefly with similarities and differences between the customs and polity of the two Churches. The General Conference of the Methodist Church, convening later in the year, reconstituted its Committee on Relations with other Churches and authorized it to enter into negotiations with representatives of our Church.

Here the matter rests at present, but we are convinced that our Methodist brethren will welcome discussions as soon as they can be arranged.

2. At the first meeting of the Commission after the 1946 General Convention, a letter was sent to the Department of Church Cooperation and Union of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., stating the action taken by the Convention, and pointing out that the 1937 Declaration of Purpose has not been altered and still sets forth the goal of union between the two Churches. It expressed the earnest hope that the Presbyterians would be willing to continue negotiations. The General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. subsequently authorized continuance of discussions with us.

No meeting of their Department with our Commission has been held during the triennium, but the two chairmen have been in frequent communication. We look forward to further meetings of their Department with our Commission. A way must be found, through prayer and study, to reach agreement upon a ministry acceptable to both Churches. It is our earnest hope that our Church may be able to reach a decision upon this crucial issue as soon as there has been sufficient time for study. The two activities of widespread study and official negotiations will, we believe, supplement one another and assist the two Churches in growing toward unity.

Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued and that it be directed to continue negotiations with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, and to further or initiate such conversations with representatives of other Christian bodies as in its judgment may lead to our closer fellowship with them; and that the Treasurer of General Convention be directed to provide the sum of $12,000.00 for the general expenses of the Commission on Approaches to Unity during the coming triennium.

PART III

A Program of Study

1. We believe that every Christian should be cheered by the desire for Christian unity and the steady movement toward it which continue to be manifested even in the midst of the world's confusions and troubles. The achievement of union between episcopal and non-episcopal churches, in which each brings its distinctive contribution into the greater church, is no easy task. A simple formula has not been found. The process of moving toward unity is necessarily slow. It is easy to become impatient or discouraged, or to lose interest. Yet our Lord does not promise that the service of God will be easy. If, as we believe, the unity of the Church is God's purpose, it is for us to seek that way toward unity which is in accordance with His will, and to bend our thoughts and studies and prayers in that direction.
2. From the reports of three successive Lambeth Conferences, in 1920, 1930, and 1948, the broad lines of a reunion policy have begun to emerge. The bishops assembled at Lambeth in 1948 again delineate the vision of a reunited church as follows:

"Here we desire to set before our people a view of what, if it be the will of God, may come to pass. As Anglicans we believe that God has entrusted to us in our Communion not only the Catholic faith, but a special service to render to the whole Church. Reunion of any part of our Communion with other denominations in its own area must make the resulting Church no longer simply Anglican, but something more comprehensive. There would be in every country where there now exist the Anglican Church and others separated from it, a united Church, Catholic and Evangelical, but no longer in the limiting sense of the word Anglican. The Anglican Communion would be merged in a much larger Communion of National or Regional Churches, in full communion with one another, united in all the terms of what is known as the Lambeth Quadrilateral.

"It is well to keep this vision before us; but we are still far from its attainment, and until this larger Communion begins to take firmer shape, it would be only a weakening of the present strength and service of the Anglican Communion if parts of it were severed from it prematurely. If we were slow to advance the larger cause, it would be a betrayal of what we believe to be our special calling. It would be equally a betrayal of our trust before God if the Anglican Communion were to allow itself to be dispersed before its particular work was done." (Encyclical Letter, pp. 22-23.)

3. During the past three years, we have followed the direction of General Convention by carefully considering intercommunion as a first step toward organic federation. We have discovered, however, that whether one considers organic federation directly, or intercommunion as a step on the way, there is one basic issue that cannot be avoided or postponed, namely that of a ministry acceptable both to episcopal and non-episcopal churches. There can be no full intercommunion, as we understand the word, without such a ministry.

We note that in Resolution 56 the Lambeth Conference recognizes this fact.

"(a) The theological issues, especially those concerning the Church and the ministry, should be faced at the outset . . .

"(b) The unification of the ministry in a form satisfactory to all the bodies concerned, either at the inauguration of the union or as soon as possible thereafter, is likely to be a prerequisite to success in all future proposals for the reunion of the Churches.

"(c) The integral connection between the Church and the ministry should be safeguarded in all proposals for the achievement of intercommunion through the creation of a mutually recognized ministry."

Your Commission welcomes this resolution, which voices a judgment fully in accord with its own experience.

4. Framing a plan of union which will meet the specifications of the 1948 Lambeth Conference requires that the clergy and laity of our church should study these issues thoroughly. It would require similar thought and study on the part of any who might unite with us. It requires also a realization of what might be achieved by union, a growing understanding of other churches and a closer cooperation and fellowship with them, and above
all prayer for the guidance of the Holy Spirit. What is called for is a real growing together of the separated churches. We have every hope that this will be accomplished. The issues which we face are being studied in nearly every part of the Christian world. The Lambeth Conference indicated that in several of the schemes presented to it there are fruitful suggestions. The strengths and weaknesses of the Church of South India in particular call for serious study. We have much to learn from this and other experiments, even though they may be imperfect and not in every respect applicable to our situation. In addition, we have our own experience of discussion and negotiation with the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. since the adoption by General Convention of the Declaration of Purpose in 1937.

We believe that study of the problems of unity is a moral obligation laid upon every member of the church and indispensable for enduring union. The differences of conviction, and the tensions which this study will disclose, must be faced in a spirit of candor, understanding and Christian brotherhood. Any plan of union which may be formulated in the future should embody the corporate mind of the Church. In all decisions which involve the doctrine, worship or law of the church, clergy and laity share rights and responsibilities. Every diocese and missionary district, every parish and mission, has a contribution to make.

We propose that the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be given authority to institute and promote a program of study. This should include a comparative study of the doctrine, discipline and worship of our own Church, the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. and other churches with which we may negotiate. It should center upon fundamental theological issues and practical problems involved in union, particularly those connected with the ministry. It should suggest ways of cooperation and mutual education, and include information about the life and work of the negotiating churches. The authorship of study materials should not be confined to members of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity. Material intended to interpret one church to another requires the collaboration of members of both churches. For example, particular care must be taken that statements regarding our own Church be impartial and genuinely representative of the whole Church and yet expressed in terms understood by people unaccustomed to our vocabulary.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be directed to prepare study materials, suitable for clergy and lay people, bearing on issues and problems connected with union between this Church and the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America and any other communions with which the Commission may negotiate, and to encourage the organization of study groups; that in the fulfillment of this task, the Commission be empowered to call for assistance upon the theological seminaries, and other organizations and agencies of this Church; that the Commission be empowered to enlist the cooperation of scholars in other communions in the preparation of study material bearing upon their respective churches; and that the bishops and clergy of this Church be urged to give all possible aid in promoting the aforesaid program of study.

PART IV

A. AGREEMENT IN FAITH

We have already stated in our report that one indispensable prerequisite of Church unity is mutual understanding. Early in the Commission's
negotiations with the Presbyterians both groups came to realize what a substantial agreement in faith actually exists. The Commission and the Department of Church Cooperation and Union agreed to the following specific statements which were set forth in the 1946 report. They do not, of course, form a complete statement of the faith as held by both Churches in common or by either Church separately.

1. The Triune God. God the Lord of the universe and of history, has revealed Himself as one God in three persons, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost.

2. The Incarnate Word. Jesus Christ, truly God and perfect man, is the Founder and living Head of the Church.

3. The Bible. The Holy Scriptures are the record of God’s revelation of Himself for the redemption of man, and are the supreme sources for our knowledge of Him and of His will. The truth of such knowledge is attested by the Holy Spirit in the corporate witness of the Church and in the hearts of Christians, who by Him are led to understand and obey the Word of God.

4. The Church. The visible Church is the fellowship of all those, together with their children, who, being baptized, profess faith in Jesus Christ as their Saviour and Lord; which fellowship is responsible to Him for the proclamation of the Gospel, for the perpetuation of the ministry which He gave it, for the use of the Sacraments instituted by Him, for the maintenance of its unity as His Body in the Spirit of Love, and for the promotion of God’s righteousness in the world. It was constituted by Christ as a fellowship of disciples united with Him, and in Him with one another, to be His witnesses and the servants of His kingdom on earth.

5. The Sacraments. The two Sacraments ordained by Christ, Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, are sure witnesses to the mighty acts of God and are means of grace appropriated by faith. Baptism is a sign and seal of God’s covenant in Christ, of ingrafting into Him, of remission of sins by His death, of regeneration by His Spirit, and of incorporation into His Church. In the Lord’s Supper, or Holy Communion, Christ communicates Himself to His people for their spiritual nourishment and growth in grace, and maintains the bond of fellowship whereby His people are joined to one another and to their Lord. The Lord’s Supper shows forth the Lord’s death till He come. It is offered as the memorial of His sacrifice which He commanded us to make, in which the faithful also offer themselves as a living sacrifice to God through Him.

6. The Ministry. Christ supplies the Church, of which He is the living Head, with a ministry continuous through the centuries and empowered by the Holy Spirit to proclaim the Word and administer the Sacraments. The Church thankfully receives this ministry and through it exercises the prophetic, priestly and pastoral functions committed to the Church by its Lord.

These areas of agreement between the two churches are not sufficiently known and appreciated. No plan of union, be it ever so wisely conceived, can offer hope for success until mutual understanding has become general throughout our respective communions. Without such mutual understanding, the achievement of unity will remain a pious dream in place of a great imperative. Both churches have declared their belief “that the visible unity of Christ’s church is the will of God.” Efforts to achieve this unity must not
be confined to negotiating commissions. We can begin where we now are—separated outwardly, but one in accepting the Lordship of Christ. We can even now bear witness to our underlying unity in Christ.

B. COOPERATION IN ACTIVITIES

We, therefore, recommend to the clergy and laity of our Church that they take every opportunity to initiate common projects of study, conferences and other activities with members of the Presbyterian Church. To this end we suggest the following:

1. That, except when the Holy Communion be celebrated, congregations of the two churches from time to time worship together. It is appropriate that when such services are held in Episcopal churches, the Prayer Book be used, and when in Presbyterian churches, the Presbyterian form of service be followed.

2. That Episcopal and Presbyterian Bible Classes meet together from time to time.

3. That young people's societies of the two churches hold occasional joint meetings.

4. That joint clerical associations be formed.

5. That Presbyterian groups be invited to study the Book of Common Prayer, and that Episcopal groups be urged to study the Presbyterian Book of Common Worship. This project could be enlarged to include joint study groups, both clerical and lay, in which the history, liturgical tradition, and polity of both churches would be studied.

6. That individuals, organizations, and study classes in the two churches exchange devotional, educational and missionary literature.

7. That joint vacation Bible schools be undertaken.

8. That summer conferences exchange leaders and faculty members.

9. That the seminaries of the two churches occasionally exchange members of their faculties.

10. That student groups of both churches in colleges and universities undertake joint study and activities.

PART V

UNITY AMONG OURSELVES

We are seeking to play a part in the healing of the deep divisions within the Christian Church which sadly mar the effectiveness of its witness. We can expect little success in our efforts unless among ourselves there is mutual understanding and charity. It is a glory of the Anglican Communion that it has affirmed the positive insights of both Catholic and Protestant traditions; it has held in tension and balance liberty and authority, faith and reason, Holy Scripture and the experience of the Church. Our glory becomes our shame if any of us unchurch fellow churchmen with whom we differ. There should be no room among us for distrust or suspicion toward those who, no less than we, hold the faith with firmness, yet with differences of emphasis in statement or expression. Though men may not agree, they may hold their different views in a spirit of such tolerance and love as not to harm their fellowship.
It is the Living and Ascended Christ, present in the worshipping congregation, who is the meaning and the unity of the Church. Solemnly we express our conviction that no body of Christians seriously at variance within itself can hope to lead others into the unity which is the will of Christ. As we strive for the unity of the whole Church we must demonstrate unity among ourselves, remembering always that absolute uniformity is not a requirement in a living, loving fellowship.

In the power of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ and with His blessing we work for the healing of His broken Body and the extension of His saving power in a needy world. Humbly we pray for the illumination of the Holy Spirit that we may know what things we ought to do. With courage and with confidence we set ourselves to the faithful performance of our bounden duty.

**APPENDIX: STATEMENT OF FAITH AND ORDER**

**I. INTRODUCTION**

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A., meeting in Philadelphia in October, 1946, adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved, ... that the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued and that it be directed to continue negotiations with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, and to further or initiate such conversations with representatives of other Christian bodies as in its judgment may lead to our closer fellowship with them, and be it further*

*Resolved, ... that we receive both the majority and minority reports of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity with appreciation of the great service rendered the Church in presenting the results of negotiations with the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., and be it further*

*Resolved, ... that since the results of these negotiations have reached a point at which it becomes necessary to set forth an authoritative statement of the basis upon which the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. will act, the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued, and be requested to prepare a statement of faith and order, in harmony with the Lambeth Quadrilateral, upon which the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. is prepared to enter into intercommunion and to proceed toward organic federation with the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. or with any other interested Christian body, the Commission to report to the next session of the General Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved, ... that the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. extend to the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. its cordial greetings and gratitude for the brotherly courtesy manifested in the discussions which have been held, and request that the Department of Church Cooperation and Union of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. prepare a similar formulation, taking into account the points of the Lambeth Quadrilateral, and*

*WHEREAS, the subject of Unity is of the utmost concern to the entire Anglican Communion, and*

*WHEREAS, for one part of the Anglican Communion to consider union with any Christian body necessarily involves the life and unity of our whole Communion, therefore, be it*

*Resolved, ... that the Presiding Bishop be requested to refer to the 1948 Lambeth Conference such proposals for Church Unity as are being considered*
by our Church, and which are related to the Anglican Communion, includ­
ing the statement to be prepared by the Joint Commission on Approaches to
Unity based upon the Lambeth Quadrilateral, as provided hereinabove.

In accordance with the foregoing directive, the Joint Commission on
Approaches to Unity presents this statement of Faith and Order as a basis
for intercommunion, looking toward organic federation with other Christian
bodies.

Intercommunion between two churches is understood as meaning that
members of either church shall be permitted to receive Holy Communion in
the other, and that ministers of either church shall be competent to celebrate
the Holy Communion in the other.

One example of intercommunion now actually in effect is that between
the Anglican and Old Catholic churches in Europe and America. The Bonn
Agreement, which is the basis of this intercommunion though not necessarily
normative for all future agreements, reads:

"1. Each communion recognizes the Catholicity and independence of the
other, and maintains its own.

2. Each communion agrees to admit members of the other communion
to participate in the sacraments.

3. Intercommunion does not require from either communion the ac­
cptance of all doctrinal opinion, sacramental devotion, or liturgical practice
characteristic of the other, but implies that each believes the other to hold all
the essentials of the Christian faith."

Organic federation, which presupposes intercommunion, may take any one
of several forms. It may be: (1) a federation, such as now exists among the
churches of the Anglican Communion, with a council whose functions are
purely advisory; (2) a federation which has an advisory council as in (1),
and in addition merges administrative and missionary agencies, the autonomy
of the uniting churches being not affected; (3) a federation which merges
administrative and missionary agencies as in (2), and in addition has an
overall legislative body with limited delegated powers.

The Quadrilateral has had a long and interesting history. Its four points
originally appeared in a reply from the American bishops to a memorial on
the subject of Christian unity. The reply was set forth by the House of
Bishops meeting in Chicago in 1886, and was later ratified by the House of
Clerical and Lay Deputies. We make our own the following words from
this statement:

"We . . . do hereby solemnly declare to all whom it may concern, and
especially to our fellow Christians of the different Communions in this land,
who, in their several spheres, have contended for the religion of Christ:

“Our earnest desire that the Saviour’s prayer, ‘That they all may be one’,
may, in its deepest and truest sense, be speedily fulfilled;

“That we believe that all who have been duly baptized with water, in the
name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, are members
of the Holy Catholic Church;

“That this Church does not seek to absorb other Communions, but rather,
co-operating with them on the basis of a common Faith and Order, to dis­
countenance schism, to heal the wounds of the Body of Christ, and to pro­
mote the charity which is the chief of Christian graces and the visible mani­
festation of Christ to the world;
"We do hereby affirm that the Christian unity now so earnestly desired can be restored only by the return of all Christian communions to the principles of unity exemplified by the undivided Catholic Church during the first ages of its existence; which principles we believe to be the substantial deposit of Christian Faith and Order committed by Christ and His Apostles to the Church unto the end of the world, and therefore incapable of compromise or surrender by those who have been ordained to be its stewards and trustees for the common and equal benefit of all men."

In the statement of the bishops there followed four points which have since become familiar to the entire Anglican world and beyond. Originally known as the Chicago Quadrilateral, they were adopted by the Lambeth Conference of 1888 as follows:

"1. The Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, as 'containing all things necessary to salvation', and as being the rule and ultimate standard of faith.

"2. The Apostles' Creed, as the Baptismal Symbol; and the Nicene Creed, as the sufficient statement of the Christian faith.

"3. The two Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself—Baptism and the Supper of the Lord—ministered with unfailing use of Christ's words of Institution, and of the elements ordained by Him.

"4. The Historic Episcopate, locally adapted in the methods of its administration to the varying needs of the nations and peoples called of God into the Unity of His Church."

Reaffirmed in slightly different forms by subsequent Lambeth Conferences, these points were incorporated in 1920 into An Appeal to All Christian People.

II. THE QUADRILATERAL

A. The Holy Scriptures

The Holy Scriptures are the inspired record of God's self-revelation to man and of man's response to that revelation. This is the primary ground of the authority of the Scriptures.

The fact that the Church under the guidance of the Holy Spirit has accepted the Bible as canonical invests it as a whole with an authoritative character for all Christians. Its authority is further validated by the continuing experience of Christian people.

The Bible has an inner unity as the record of the special preparation for Christ, and of His redemption of man through His Life, Death, Resurrection, and Ascension, and through the gift of the Holy Ghost. Both in the Old and in the New Testaments the Kingdom of God is proclaimed and everlasting life is offered to mankind in Christ, the only Mediator between God and Man.

The Bible has been and is for the Christian Church the ultimate criterion of its teaching and the chief source of guidance for its life. It contains all doctrine required for salvation through faith in Jesus Christ.

The reading and preaching of the Word of God are indispensable for the life and worship of the Church.
B. The Creeds

The Apostles' Creed rehearses the mighty acts of God in creation, redemption, and sanctification as recorded in the Holy Scriptures. Upon these, the life of the Church is based. As a declaration of allegiance to the Triune God the Apostles' Creed is a profession of faith appropriate to Holy Baptism.

The Nicene Creed likewise witnesses to the faith of the historic Church in its assertion of fundamental Christian truths and its denial of fundamental errors and is appropriate to Holy Communion.

While liberty of interpretation may be allowed, the Christian faith as set forth in these two creeds ought to be received and believed by all Christian people.

The recitation of the Creeds in public worship is to be commended, though their invariable use in such fashion is not essential to the unity or the life of the Church.

C. The Sacraments

Baptism with water and with the Spirit, in the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost, is a divinely instituted sacrament whereby we are made children of grace and incorporated into the Church, and receive forgiveness of sin and a new birth unto righteousness. The requirements for baptism are repentance and faith, declared by the recipient or on his behalf by his sponsors.

The Supper of the Lord, ministered with unfailing use of Christ's words of institution and the elements ordained by Him, is the supreme act of sacramental worship in the Christian Church. This Sacrament is a corporate act of the Church towards God, wherein it is united with its Lord, victorious and triumphant, Himself both Priest and Victim in the sacrifice of the Cross. In it the faithful continue a perpetual memory of the precious death of Christ who is their Advocate with the Father and the propitiation for their sins, according to His precept, until His coming again. For first they offer the sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving; then next they plead and represent before the Father the sacrifice of the Cross, and by it they confidently entreat remission of sins and all other benefits of the Lord's passion for all the whole Church; and lastly they offer the sacrifice of themselves to the Creator of all things which they have already signified by the oblations of the bread and wine which are His creatures. In the Supper of the Lord the faithful receive and partake, spiritually, of the Body and Blood of Christ; and thus enter into communion with Christ Himself and with one another in His Life.

In addition to the sacraments of Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, the Church recognizes sacramental rites or mysteries, namely, Confirmation, Absolution, the Marriage Blessing, Holy Orders, and the Uction of the Sick.

D. The Historic Episcopate

1. The Ministry.

The fundamental Christian ministry is the ministry of Christ. There is no Christian priesthood or ministry apart from His. His priestly and ministerial function is to reconcile the world to God in and through Himself, by His Incarnation and by His 'one sacrifice once offered' and by the gift of the Holy Spirit, delivering men from the power of sin and death.
The Church as the Body of Christ, sharing His life, has a ministerial function derived from that of Christ. In this function every member has his place and share according to his different capabilities and calling. The Church is set before us in the New Testament as a body of believers having within it, as its recognized focus of unity, of teaching and of authority, the Apostolate, which owed its origin to the action of the Lord Himself. There was not first an Apostolate which gathered a body of believers about itself; nor was there a completely structureless collection of believers which gave authority to the Apostles to speak and act on its behalf. From the first there was the fellowship of believers finding its unity in the Twelve. Thus the New Testament bears witness to the principle of a distinctive ministry, as an original element, but not the sole constitutive element, in the life of the Church.

2. The Episcopate.

Anglican formularies deal with the episcopate as a fact rather than a doctrine. It is, however, a fact deeply rooted in history. The Lambeth Quadrilateral is, accordingly, employing a defining phrase when it speaks of the "historic episcopate." Acceptance of episcopacy as a basis of reunion necessarily means acceptance of it not as a bare fact, but a fact accompanied by its historical meaning.

The maintenance of a ministerial succession, by way of ordination with the laying on of hands, is a familiar fact in the life of most Christian communions. All such ministerial successions are in some sense historic, differing from one another, however, in form and in the degree to which succession is continuous in history. Anglican formularies pronounce no judgments on other ministerial successions. They do claim, however, for the churches of the Anglican Communion for which they speak, that these churches have preserved both the form and the succession which traces back to the "Apostles' time," and they make the preservation of this succession a matter of scrupulous discipline. They define ministers within this historic stream as "Ministers of Apostolic Succession."

It should be clear, therefore, that while acceptance of the "historic episcopate" may not involve acceptance of any one formulation of the doctrine of the ministry, it does involve acceptance, in the form of a fact, of the three-fold ministry of bishops, priests, and deacons, and the acceptance of it also as accompanied by the claim that it is a ministerial succession tracing back to the "Apostles' time."

The Lambeth Conference Report of 1930 enlarges upon this claim as follows:

"When we speak of the Historic Episcopate, we mean the Episcopate as it emerged in the clear light of history from the time when definite evidence begins to be available. . . Without entering into the discussion of theories which divide scholars, we may affirm shortly that we see no reason to doubt the statement made in the Preface to our Ordinal that 'from the Apostles' time there have been these Orders of Ministers in Christ's Church: Bishops, Priests and Deacons.' Whatever variety of system may have existed in addition in the earlier age, it is universally agreed that by the end of the second century episcopacy had no effective rival. Among all the controversies of the fourth and fifth centuries the episcopal ministry was never a subject of dispute. . . If the Episcopate, as we find it established universally by the end of the second century, was the result of a proc-
ess of adaptation and growth in the organism of the Church, that would be no evidence that it lacked divine authority, but rather that the life of the Spirit within the Church had found it to be the most appropriate organ for the functions which it discharged. In the course of time the Episcopate was greatly affected by secular forces, which bent it to many purposes alien to its true character and went far to obscure its spiritual purpose. The Historic Episcopate as we understand it goes behind the perversions of history to the original conception of the Apostolic Ministry.

The concept of the episcopate can, accordingly, receive definition as an historical fact. It can also receive clarification from a description of its functions.

To quote from the Lambeth Report of 1930: "When we say that we must insist on the Historic Episcopate but not upon any theory or interpretation of it, we are not to be understood as insisting on the office apart from the functions. What we uphold is the Episcopate, maintained in successive generations by continuity of succession and consecration, as it has been throughout the history of the Church from the earliest times, and discharging those functions which from the earliest times it has discharged."

When we refer to the historic episcopate we are concerned with the essentials and purposes of the the office of bishop and not with the incidental attributes of the office or the details of the administration of the Church, which have changed from time to time and may continue to change.

The most obvious function of the "historic episcopate"—the one which in the course of its varied history, has been most scrupulously guarded—is its vocation of transmitting the ministerial succession. The bishop is thus the organ of ministerial continuity. He is also the personal organ of the Church's unity. The very name bishop (episcopus) implies the function of pastoral care, of oversight. He is addressed in the Church's traditional liturgies as Father-in-God. He is also addressed as the Church's Shepherd. He represents the Church catholic to his flock, as the localized minister cannot do. Expressive of the Bishop's function of ministering the Word and of pastoral oversight is the opening prayer of the Anglican Form of Ordaining or Consecrating a Bishop.

"Almighty God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy holy Apostles many excellent gifts, and didst charge them to feed thy flock; Give grace, we beseech thee, to all Bishops, the Pastors of thy Church, that they may diligently preach thy Word, and duly administer the godly Discipline thereof."

The fourth point of the Lambeth Quadrilateral was rephrased by the Lambeth Conference of 1920, in its Appeal to All Christian People, as follows:

"A ministry acknowledged by every part of the Church as possessing not only the inward call of the Spirit, but also the commission of Christ and the authority of the whole Body."

We close this section by further quoting from this Appeal:

"May we not reasonably claim that the Episcopate is the one means of providing such a ministry? It is not that we call in question for a moment the spiritual reality of the ministries of those Communions which do not possess the Episcopate. On the contrary, we thankfully acknowledge that these ministries have been manifestly blessed and owned by the Holy
Spirit as effective means of grace. But we submit that considerations alike of history and of present experience justify the claim which we make on behalf of the Episcopate. Moreover, we would urge that it is now and will prove to be in the future the best instrument for maintaining the unity and continuity of the Church. But we greatly desire that the office of a Bishop should be everywhere exercised in a representative and constitutional manner, and more truly express all that ought to be involved for the life of the Christian Family in the title of Father-in-God. Nay more, we eagerly look forward to the day when through its acceptance in a united Church we may all share in that grace which is pledged to the members of the whole body in the apostolic rite of the laying-on of hands, and the joy and fellowship of a Eucharist in which as one Family we may together, without any doubtfulness of mind, offer to the one Lord our worship and service."

3. The Priesthood and the Diaconate.

The office of a priest (presbyter) is to minister to the people committed to his care; to preach the Word of God; to baptize; to celebrate the Holy Communion; to pronounce absolution, or remission of sins, and blessing in God’s name. Thus he exercises part of the Apostolic office, and it is significant that in the Anglican Ordinals, as in the general practice of the Western Church, which is itself based on very early usage, priests are associated with the Bishop in laying on of hands at the ordination of priests.

The office of a deacon is to assist the priest in divine service, and in his other ministrations, under the direction of the bishop. In the early Church the diaconate represented the ministry of the Church to men’s bodily needs, but not as though these were separable from their spiritual states. Though this function is still emphasized in Anglican Ordinals, the deacon today exercises his office almost entirely in spiritual activities.

4. Laity.

To the whole Church of God and to every member of it belongs the duty and privilege of spreading the good news of the Kingdom of God and the message of salvation through Jesus Christ and of interceding for the brethren. All, according to their measure, share in the priesthood which the Church derives from Him. This is the meaning of the doctrine of the priesthood of all believers.

III. THE QUADRILATERAL AND THE CHURCH

We have confined our exposition to the Quadrilateral; its interpretation must be seen in the context of the scriptural doctrine of the Church. This involves more extended consideration than can be given in this statement. We can, however, join with other Christian bodies in the affirmation in the Edinburgh report on Faith and Order:

"We are at one in confessing belief in the Holy Catholic Church. We acknowledge that through Jesus Christ, particularly through the fact of His resurrection, of the gathering of His disciples round their crucified, risen, and victorious Lord, and of the coming of the Holy Spirit, God’s Almighty will constituted the Church on earth.

"The Church is the people of the new covenant, fulfilling and transcending all that Israel under the old covenant foreshadowed. It is the house-
hold of God, the family in which the fatherhood of God and the brotherhood of man is to be realized in the children of His adoption. It is the body of Christ, whose members derive their life and oneness from their one living Head; and thus it is nothing apart from Him, but is in all things dependent upon the power of salvation which God has committed to His Son.

"The presence of the ascended Lord in the Church, His Body, is effected by the power of the one Spirit, who conveys to the whole fellowship the gifts of the ascended Lord, dividing to every man severally as He will, guides it into all the truth and fills it unto all the fullness of God.

"We all agree that Christ is present in His Church through the Holy Spirit as Prophet, Priest, and King. As Prophet He reveals the divine will and purpose to the Church; as Priest He ever liveth to make intercession for us, and through the eternal sacrifice once offered for us on Calvary He continually draws His people to the Most High; and as King He rules His Church and is ever establishing and extending His Kingdom.

"Christ's presence in the Church has been perpetual from its foundation, and this presence He makes effective and evident in the preaching of the Word, in the faithful administration of the Sacraments, in prayer offered in His name, and through the newness of life whereby He enables the faithful to bear witness to Himself. Even though men often prove faithless, Christ will remain faithful to the promise of His presence, and will so continue till the consummation of all things."

IV. Conclusion

The foregoing statement is not a complete formulation of the faith and order of the Church. It is an exposition of the background and chief implications of the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral. It has been formulated, not as a final pronouncement to which literal subscription should be asked, but as a means of assuring a substantial agreement upon the basis of which formal schemes for Church Union with any other Church may later be drawn up. We hope that the document will form a useful instrument of further negotiation with those Christian bodies which may be willing to join with us in seeking a way into that unity to which our Lord is calling all Christian people.

V. Sources

Some important Anglican sources for this statement are the following:

Reports of Lambeth Conferences.
Journals of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.
The Book of Common Prayer.
Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.
Bell: Documents in Christian Unity, 2 vols.
Reply of the Archbishops to Pope Leo XIII.
Orthodox Statements on Anglican Orders, edited by E. R. Hardy.
REPORT OF THE MEMBERS OF THE CENTRAL COMMITTEE OF THE WORLD COUNCIL OF CHURCHES, REPRESENTING THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

The Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. was represented at the First Assembly of the World Council of Churches by the following Delegates: Bishops Sherrill and Dun, Dean Nes and Mr. Charles P. Taft; and by the following Alternates: Bishop Sturtevant, the Rev. Dr. Theodore P. Ferris, Miss Leila W. Anderson and Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse. Among the Consultants there were present from our Church Bishops Oldham and Larned, the Rev. Almon R. Pepper, the Rev. Floyd W. Tompkins and Mr. Paul B. Anderson. Among the Youth Delegates were Mr. William Parsons and Mr. Philip Zabriskie.

More than a year has elapsed since the Meeting of the First Assembly, which brought into full and responsible being the World Council. The official reports are available in the five volumes published by Harper & Brothers, *The Universal Church in God’s Design, The Church’s Witness to God’s Design, The Church and the Disorder of Society, The Church and the International Disorder* (available in one combined volume), and *The First Assembly of the World Council of Churches*. Many articles and addresses have presented the story. Accordingly, we shall not attempt at this late date to give a further report on the Assembly.

We shall confine this Report to a brief statement of the purposes and organization of the World Council, a sketch of its present undertakings and a reminder of the opportunities and responsibilities which God holds out to us in this world-wide fellowship of His people.

The Council is a responsible fellowship of 147 member churches in 44 countries, representing all the major Church-families, with the great exception of the Roman Catholic Church, and all the chief political divisions of the world, with the great exception of Communist Russia and most of its satellites. These churches, all accepting our Lord Jesus Christ as God and
Saviour, have through their officially chosen representatives, solemnly pledged themselves "to stay together" for the purposes embodied in the Constitution of the Council. It cannot be said too often that the World Council is not a thing apart. It is the member churches in counsel, seeking together the oneness God wills for His Church, looking out together on the disordered world we all face, helping one another in need, praying for one another and, wherever possible, witnessing together to the one Lord and His Gospel. Plainly, this will have meaning only as it applies increasingly to the ministers and people of all the member churches. As the Message of the First Assembly declared, "Our coming together to form a World Council will be vain unless Christians and Christian congregations everywhere commit themselves to the Lord of the Church in a new effort to seek together, where they live, to be His witnesses and servants among their neighbors." The word "together" and the phrase "where they live" must be underscored.

The purposes to which the member churches are committed together are to carry forward the work of the two world movements for unity in Faith and Order, and in Life and Work; to facilitate common action by the churches; to promote cooperation and study, to promote the growth of ecumenical consciousness, to establish relations with denominational federations of world-wide scope and with other ecumenical movements; to call world conferences on specific subjects, and to support the churches in their task of evangelism.

As regards organization, the Assembly of official representatives of the member churches will ordinarily meet every five years. The next Assembly will be held in 1953, presumably in the United States.

A Central Committee, consisting of the Presidents of the Council and not more than 90 members, is the governing body between Assemblies. The Anglican Communion is represented on the Central Committee by two Presidents, the Archbishop of Canterbury and Dr. T. C. Chao of China, and by seven members, of whom two, Bishop Dun and Mr. Taft, represent our Episcopal Church. At its first meeting the Bishop of Chichester was elected Chairman of the Central Committee. At the meeting of the Central Committee held at Chichester, England, July 9 to 16, 1949, our Church was represented by Bishop Dun and Mr. Morehouse, acting as a substitute for Mr. Taft.

The Secretariat of the Council consists at present of a General Secretary, Dr. Visser t'Hooft, and five Associate Secretaries, of whom two are Anglicans, Bishop Stephen Neill of the Church of England (with special responsibility for study and evangelism), and the Rev. Oliver S. Tomkins, also of the Church of England (with special responsibilities for Faith and Order and relations with the Orthodox Churches). In addition, Canon Leonard Hodgson continues to serve as Theological Secretary for Faith and Order and the Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, of our own Church, as Associate Secretary in North America for Faith and Order.

No one could attend the recent meeting in Chichester of the Central Committee without being impressed by the high quality of the staff which serves our common cause. As Anglicans, we can take pride in the large place our Communion occupies in the official leadership and on the staff of the Council.
The headquarters office of the Council is at Geneva, Switzerland. Offices are also maintained in London and New York.

All of the Commissions and Departments of the Council are carrying forward vigorously their work in behalf of all the member churches.

The large Faith and Order Commission, on which our Church is represented by seven members, met at Chichester in England in July, 1949, with Bishop Dun and Mr. Clifford Morehouse, as an alternate for Bishop Manning, in attendance. Three Study Commissions are well advanced in the preparation of reports, which will serve as the basis for the next Conference on Faith and Order, which will be held at Lund in Sweden in the summer of 1952. The first of these Commissions will produce four volumes on The Nature of the Church. The second Commission is studying Ways of Worship, as embodied in the traditions of the divided Churches. A third Commission is working on the sensitive problem of Intercommunion.

The Study Department Commission is the other chief agency of the World Council in carrying forward common study in behalf of the member churches. This Commission is working on three subjects, all of which are basic for the life and work of our churches; The Bible and the Church's Message to the World, The Evangelization of Man in Modern Mass Society, and The Church's Action in Society, with special reference to the nature of a responsible society and the Christian meaning of work.

The Commission of the Churches on International Affairs has been established to serve both the World Council and the International Missionary Council as a source of stimulus and knowledge in their approach to international problems, as a medium of common counsel and action, and their organ in formulating the Christian mind on world issues and in bringing that mind effectively to bear on such issues. While this Commission has enlisted the service of distinguished leaders in the field of international affairs and has already performed valuable service, particularly in connection with the formulation of basic human rights by the United Nations, it is seriously handicapped in carrying out its vast responsibilities by the fact that it is served by only two full-time staff members.

Still other Commissions and Committees of the World Council are engaged in a cooperative approach to the Life and Work of Women in the Church, the encouragement of ecumenical concern among the youth of the Churches, and the whole problem of deepening the life and vocation of the laity. It is not forgotten that 99 per cent of the church are laity, that it is chiefly through them that the Church meets the world and that it is urgent that the laity feel themselves representative of the Church in all their many callings and be sustained and nurtured by the Church. Plans are being made for ecumenical laymen's conferences in several main areas during the next few years.

The Ecumenical Review, a quarterly, has been established as the chief printed organ of the interests of the World Council. It has maintained a high standard during its first year of publication and is invaluable for those who wish to keep in touch with the best thought about the common concerns of the churches.

In the period since the end of World War II the Department of Inter-Church Aid and of Service to Refugees of the World Council has stimulated and guided the aid from the Christian people and churches of the
United States, Switzerland, Scandinavia and Great Britain to the war-shattered churches of Europe. At the meeting of the Central Committee this past summer it was recognized that the need for inter-church aid and service to refugees continues with desperate urgency. In Western Germany some twelve million refugees are struggling for life in a broken economy and they place an overwhelming burden on the impoverished resources of the churches of the area. Some idea of the dimensions of this problem can be gained from noting that whereas between 1901 and 1910, that is, in a decade of continuous economic development, a total of 795,386 immigrants entered the United States, the Potsdam Agreement and its aftermath brought 11,000,000 into a completely broken down country in less than three years. They, moreover, far from being youthful immigrants, were the population of whole provinces, decimated as to their males, and abounding in small children and old people. In Greece 700,000 refugees and 30,000 abandoned children are reported. There are some 800,000 Arab refugees as a result of the Palestine conflict. Small as our fullest help must be in relation to such enormous need, it is an essential expression of Christian fellowship with our brethren in Christ. Our own Bishop Larned is the Chairman of the Administrative Committee of this Department of the World Council.

The total cost of maintaining the operations of the World Council, apart from interchurch aid and service to refugees, now stands at $300,000 a year. Inevitably the churches in the United States must bear the larger share of this budget. The obligation of our own Episcopal Church has been set at $28,000 for the present year.

To aid the World Council in implementing its work in the United States there has been established the Conference of U.S.A. Member Churches. The delegates and alternates of the member churches in this country are members of this Conference. The Executive Committee is made up of the members of the Central Committee in the United States, plus one representative from each member church not represented on the Central Committee.

In concluding this Report we would stress again the fact that the covenant to stay together, made at Amsterdam, is binding on us all and does not apply simply to the chosen representatives of our churches who were privileged to attend the first Assembly. As the General Secretary, Dr. t'Hooft, has said, “We are a Council of Churches, not the Council of the one undivided Church. Our name indicates our weakness and our shame before God, for there can be and there is finally only one Church of Christ on earth. Our plurality is a deep anomaly. But our name indicates also that we are aware of that situation, that we do not accept it passively, that we would move forward towards the manifestation of the One Holy Church. Our Council represents therefore an emergency solution—a stage on the road—a body living between the time of complete isolation of the churches from each other and the time—on earth or in Heaven—when it will be visibly true that there is One Shepherd and one flock.

"The functions of the Church follow from this situation. We are a fellowship in which the churches after a long period of ignoring each other come to know each other. We are a fellowship in which churches enter into serious and dynamic conversation with each other about their differences in faith, in message, in order. We are a fellowship in which Christian solidarity is practised, so that the churches aid their weak and needy sister churches. We are a fellowship in which common witness is rendered to
the Lordship of Christ in all matters in which a common word for the churches and for the world is given to us. We are above all a fellowship which seeks to express that unity in Christ already given to us and to prepare the way for a much fuller and much deeper expression of that unity."

We need to give serious thought as to how our own Church may relate itself more effectively to the World Council of Churches and also to the Federal Council of Churches in our own country. It is doubtful whether a Commission of a General Convention meeting every three years is a sufficient instrument in itself for a continuing and responsible relationship.

Since our National Council is the administrative center of our Church's life and work, consideration might well be given to the advisability of establishing as a part of that Council a Committee or Department on Ecumenical Relationships.

ANGUS DUN,
CHARLES P. TAFT,
Members of the Central Committee
of the World Council of Churches.

September, 1949.

APPENDIX 37

REPORT ON THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S FUND FOR WORLD RELIEF

It is a privilege to report to the Church the results of the appeal for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for the past triennium for here is a task well done through the gifts and the cooperation of literally millions of people. We have raised all the money originally asked and, like good second-mile-Christians, more. As you read the following pages you will be impressed, as I am, by the wide spread of the objects and people helped by this fund. Our especial thanks are due to Mr. Robert D. Jordan whose promotional genius reached the Church with the need and to the Rev. Almon R. Pepper, D.D., who is largely responsible for the vast detail of careful administration. Still the need continues as anyone who knows the facts realizes. For this reason there is an item in the budget of $500,000 for each of the next three years. Our people will not be willing to leave this task unfinished. Again I am confident we shall reach our goal.

HENRY K. SHEBRRILL, Presiding Bishop.

CHURCHMEN CREATED THE FUND

Before the United States entered World War II Churchmen began sending checks and currency to the Presiding Bishop and to the Treasurer of the National Council, asking that the money be used for relief of suffering people. Moved by tragic need but not knowing how best to help, they asked the Church to be their agent.

To facilitate this spontaneous generosity the National Council established in October, 1940, the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. Contributions increased as the headlines told of starvation, nakedness, and lack of shelter. Without campaign or general appeal $108,460.32 was con-
tributed in 1945. In 1946 the needs for world relief were included as ten per cent of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. This together with contributions made directly to the Presiding Bishop's Fund amounted to $824,995.61.

The end of the war revealed the extent of war's destruction. Nations of peoples were prostrate. Vast United Nations relief programs were established. But government relief agencies cannot serve the life of Churches nor provide them with the resources needed for their ministry to the whole man. This can only be done by other Christian Churches. In Philadelphia at the 1946 General Convention the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, retiring Presiding Bishop, called the Episcopal Church to meet this opportunity and responsibility. The Convention responded by adopting a resolution instructing the National Council to raise a fund of at least one million dollars for world relief during each of the years 1947, 1948, 1949, such funds to be raised in the name of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, to be allocated by the Presiding Bishop and National Council for the relief and interchurch aid program coordinated by Church World Service through the World Council of Churches in Europe and through the National Christian Councils in Eastern Asia.

THE RECORD OF GIVING IN 1947-48-49

Following the 1946 General Convention the Promotion Department made a documentary film *Not by Bread Alone* and the campaign for funds continued throughout the year 1947. Churchmen contributed $1,106,580.23. In 1948 the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, appealed directly to the Church in a nationwide radio address on Sunday, February 29. This program, entitled, A Million Dollars in One Hour, realized $1,458,041.53. The success of the radio appeal aroused the interest of other Churches and in 1949 a united appeal for world relief, One Great Hour, was made over three nationwide radio networks. In this campaign, Episcopalians contributed $1,000,243.23 by July 8, 1949.

Thus the Church met the pledge of General Convention. In three years more than three and one-half million dollars was contributed to the relief needs of the world. Churchmen were told the facts in clearcut dramatic fashion and they responded generously. The program had the full backing of bishops, priests, and laity.

WORLD RELIEF THROUGH THE CHURCHES

During the war and in part because of the war, the Christian Churches of the world were drawing closer together. In Europe the World Council of Churches, then in the process of formation, moved across enemy lines keeping channels of communication open between the Churches. In Asia the Churches and Missions were bound together in National Christian Councils, and the International Missionary Council was the line of communication between the Churches of one nation and the others. Thus the needs of the Churches were known and plans were ready for a worldwide program of interchurch aid.

In the United States Church World Service had been founded by the Foreign Missions Conference, the Federal Council of Churches, and the American Committee of the World Council of Churches. In Great Britain the Anglican and the Free Churches formed Christian Reconstruction of Europe. The Churches of Switzerland, Sweden, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand combined their forces. The ecumenical movement was bear-
ing tangible fruits. It was aided by the practical fact that government permits and general efficiency demanded such cooperative efforts.

Church World Service developed three major divisions of service: commodities, refugees and displaced persons, and direct assistance to Christian Churches. In addition to the program coordinated by Church World Service many requests for assistance came directly to the Presiding Bishop. Throughout the program the special interests of the Episcopal Church were represented: by Bishops William P. Roberts and Lloyd R. Craighill in China; Bishop Kenneth A. Viall in Japan; Bishop Norman S. Binsted in the Philippines; Bishop J. I. B. Larned in Europe; and Churchmen on the board and committees of Church World Service.

WHAT WAS DONE 1947-1949

The world relief program during two-and-a-half years shows a wide variety of services and commodities provided for the most needy victims of war. In some cases interesting detail can be reported. For other parts of the program imagination must be used. For purposes of this report the general headings are those used when appeal was made for contributions.

Food, Clothing, and Other Supplies

This program is operated centrally by Church World Service. Thousands of Episcopalians contributed clothing, food, bedding, shoes to the CWS warehouses. Pharmaceutical companies contributed medicines and vitamins. From the CWS warehouses the goods were shipped overseas, received by consignees, transported to substations, and distributed to the people. Government agencies made wide use of CWS facilities thus multiplying the amounts distributed.

CWS reports of shipments and the estimated value of the commodities for the years 1947-49 follow:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shipments</th>
<th>1947</th>
<th>1948</th>
<th>1949 to May 31</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clothing, Shoes, Bedding lbs.</td>
<td>6,329,794</td>
<td>8,776,759</td>
<td>2,755,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>$6,207,751</td>
<td>$8,820,705</td>
<td>$2,766,984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food—Vitamins lbs.</td>
<td>25,597,673</td>
<td>24,741,647</td>
<td>12,401,823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>$2,615,032</td>
<td>$2,040,628</td>
<td>$1,131,325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Seeds, Tools, Hospital Supplies, etc. lbs.</td>
<td>1,339,944</td>
<td>3,734,249</td>
<td>1,459,971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>$733,574</td>
<td>$1,424,941</td>
<td>$580,607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL lbs.</td>
<td>33,267,411</td>
<td>37,252,655</td>
<td>16,637,441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>$9,556,357</td>
<td>$12,286,274</td>
<td>$4,478,916</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shipments were made to thirty-eight countries including:

- Austria
- Belgium
- Czechoslovakia
- Finland
- France
- Germany
- Greece
- Holland
- Hungary
- Italy
- Yugoslavia
- Luxemburg
- Norway
- Poland
- Roumania
- Burma
- China
- India
- Indonesia
- Japan
- Korea
- Malaya
- Okinawa
- Pakistan
- Philippines
- Siam
Equipment and Supplies for Christian Institutions

One obvious and strategic method of providing world relief was to make sure that Christian hospitals, homes for the aged, orphanages, and schools were able to carry on their activities. In Europe, especially in Germany and Austria, this was done by sending these institutions large quantities of food, clothing, and medicines reported above. In Asia, in addition to contributed commodities, financial assistance was also needed.

Christian agencies assisted included:

St. Theodore's Hospital, Sagada, Philippines
For medicines, equipment, salaries .................................. $15,000.00
St. James Hospital, Anking, China
Supplies and equipment for relief work .......................... 6,140.00
Interchurch Hospital, Genoa, Italy
Supplies .......................................................... 600.00
St. Luke's Hospital, Manila, Philippines
Special protein foods ........................................... 3,000.00
Clinics: Upi Valley, Philippines
Medicines, and staff for new work ............................... 9,500.00
St. Andrew's Mission Hospital and
St. Andrew's Orthopedic Hospital, Singapore
Equipment, medicines, supplies .................................. 20,000.00
Church School, Fukui, Japan
Repair earthquake damage .......................................... 5,000.00
St. Andrew's Hospital, Wusih, China
Supplies and equipment for relief work ......................... 2,600.00
St. Agnes School, Kyoto, Japan
Supplies for emergency relief ................................... 5,000.00
St. Barnabas Hospital, Osaka, Japan
Supplies and equipment for relief work ......................... 5,000.00
Shanghai Medical Institutions, China
Additional free medical service .................................. 4,400.00
China Christian Colleges
General assistance all Christian colleges, including St. John's, Shanghai, and Hua Chung, Wuchang .......... 117,000.00
World Council Health Center, Locarno, Switzerland
Health service for European clergy ............................. 10,000.00
Dorchester College, England
Assistance to Church of England with DP theological students .................................................. 8,000.00

Refugees, Displaced Persons, Prisoners of War

The war left millions of people homeless and stranded in foreign countries where they did not want to be and where they were not wanted. The plight of these people is a crying human tragedy and a serious threat to world peace. Intergovernmental agencies have assumed some responsibilities but the Christian Churches have a pastoral responsibility to these people and an ecumenical responsibility to the Churches in exile with them.

Refugees. Civil war created millions of refugees in China, India, Greece, and Palestine. Much of the food and clothing from CWS has gone to these refugees. In Greece and Palestine refugees are still acute problems. CWS is shipping food, clothing, and bedding to Christian agencies in these countries.
In Germany and Austria eight million to twelve million refugees were created by the Potsdam Agreement which gave authority to Czechoslovakia, Yugoslavia, Roumania, and Bulgaria to uproot all families of Germanic ancestry and return them to their “homeland.” The Christian Churches in Germany are trying to minister to these people and CWS ships food and clothing.

PRISONERS OF WAR. Few people realize that there are still thousands of prisoners of war (perhaps millions if those in Soviet Russia are counted) who have not yet been returned to their own countries. The Ecumenical Chaplaincy Service of the World Council and the International YMCA continues to assist in providing Christian ministry, recreation and welfare services to these men. The Presiding Bishop’s Fund through CWS contributes to this program.

DISPLACED PERSONS. Technically DPs are the people brought to Germany during the war as forced labor, prisoners of war, or driven there when their countries came under Soviet domination. Currently they are the wards of the International Refugee Organization which provides basic food, clothing, and shelter. Their spiritual care, welfare, retraining, and resettlement has been a major responsibility of the Churches.

Clergy of the Churches were displaced along with the laity. The World Council of Churches provides these clergy with vestments, church furnishings, stipends, and transportation.

In the American Zones of Germany and Austria, Church World Service established and maintains special feeding for children, mothers, and old people; retraining centers; teachers training courses; language schools and sewing centers.

Federal legislation provides that 205,000 DPs can come to the United States. Churches are the chief expediters of this process. Church World Service is the recognized agency for the Protestant and Eastern Orthodox Churches in the DP camps. Representing these Churches, its staff works alongside the Roman Catholic and Jewish agencies in all relationships with the Federal DP Commission and other governmental agencies. CWS also maintains a staff in the United States to expedite assurances, for reception; and the many other details which finally bring the displaced person to a new home.

Toward this vast program which means so much to human beings and which confronts the Christian Churches with a great modern challenge, the Presiding Bishop’s Fund has contributed generously.

STRENGTHENING CHRISTIAN MINISTRY

It is natural for Christian Churches to know that “man cannot live by bread alone.” If we in the United States had not fully appreciated this fact, the pleas of the victims of war would have made it known to us. Along with bread, and all it symbolizes, they want the comfort of the Gospel and the ministrations of their Churches. The Presiding Bishop’s Fund has revived and strengthened the Christian Church in many parts of the World.

In the coordinated program of Church World Service, each participating Church designates its contributions for the purpose it wishes. Natur-
ally each American Church feels a special responsibility for the overseas Churches most closely related to it. But there also has been a large amount of ecumenical assistance and by cooperating with the World Council of Churches duplication has been avoided and no crying need neglected.

Within this cooperative pattern the Episcopal Church has been looked to for special interest in the Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches in Europe, and more naturally the needs of Anglican dioceses in Asia. It should be kept in mind that large shipments of food, clothing, and supplies supplemented these direct contributions of money.

Direct allocation of funds to revive and develop Christian Churches include:

**Old Catholic Churches** in Germany, Austria, Czechoslovakia, and Poland. Salaries, transportation, theological education, church repairs, and vestments.

**Eastern Orthodox in Europe.**

*Greece:* Financial assistance to bishops for priests' salaries, transportation, vestments (in cooperation with Church of England), repairs, and theological education.

*France:* Assistance to St. Sergius and St. Denis Theological Schools and to the Committee of the Russian, Roumanian, and Serbian Orthodox Churches for their programs among the displaced persons in France.

*Finland:* The small, but important Russian Orthodox Church in Finland was helped with supplementary stipends for clergy and their families.

*Yugoslavia, Roumania, Bulgaria:* In 1947 assistance could be sent with safety and allocations were made for priests' salaries, transportation, and supplies. The Orthodox Theological College in Poland also was helped.

**Eastern Orthodox in the U. S.** Assistance has been given to the authorities of the Serbian, Russian, and Roumanian Orthodox Churches in the United States to help them place priests in their DP colonies in South America, Australia, and Europe, and with training DP clergy at St. Vladimir's Theological School, New York, and the theological schools of the Episcopal Church.

**Palestine.** The Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem and the Rev. Walter C. Klein, the Episcopal Church representative on his staff, appealed for assistance for the Arab-Anglicans and the various Orthodox Churches in Palestine. Allocations were made directly to Bishop Stewart for these purposes.

**Orphaned Missions.** During the war and for a period afterwards some of the Churches in Europe could not continue support to their missions in other parts of the world. The International Missionary Council brought these needs to the American Churches and the Presiding Bishop's Fund contributed to their temporary support.

**Bibles and Christian Literature.** The war destroyed Bibles, theological libraries, and Christian literature but also created a new demand. Allocations were made for the Emergency Fund of the American Bible Society, for paper to print Christian literature in Japan and Germany, and for theological books.
The Anglican Church in Asia. While the Reconstruction and Advance Fund did much to rebuild churches and institutions, it did not take care of the continuing emergency needs of the Churches. Special allocations from the Presiding Bishop's Fund have been necessary to feed and clothe clergy and their families and native Church workers in many of the dioceses of China and Japan. Clerical suits and cassocks also were provided for the Anglican clergy in Japan. Theological and other scholarships for young Anglican leaders were provided.

Acknowledgments from the Field

It is important that the victims of war in Europe and Asia should know the source of assistance which has come to them. In the case of the bulk shipments of food, clothing, blankets, and other commodities recipients know that they are being helped by the American Churches, constituent to Church World Service. Many letters of thanks have been received by the Presiding Bishop from the authorities of Churches and Christian agencies. In some cases individuals have written him.

When direct allocations were made, direct replies were received and the growing sense of the oneness of the Christian Church has been expressed. Such replies have been received from: Bishop Berggrav of the Lutheran Church in Norway, Baron von Tuyl of the Reformed Church in Holland, Archbishop Damaskinos of Greece, Dr. Gerstenmairer of Hilfswerk in Germany, Bishops Rinkel and Lagerway of the Old Catholic Church in Holland, Bishop Kreuzer of the Old Catholic Church in Germany, Dr. Papp of the Reformed Church in Hungary, Pastor Bergner of the Reformed Church of France, Bishop Dionisije of the Serbian Orthodox Church in the U. S. on behalf of Yugoslavia, representatives of the Russian Orthodox Churches in France and Germany, Patriarch Nicodim of Roumania, Metropolitan Theophilus of the Russian Greek Orthodox Church in North America, the Bishops of Gibraltar, Jerusalem, Domakal, Fukien, Anking, Shanghai, Japan and the Philippines.

Christian Hope in a Wartorn World

Episcopalians created the Presiding Bishop's Fund because they wanted to help people through the Christian Church. The Fund has helped them to see the Church as a vital force in world affairs.

Hungry, homeless, and discouraged men, women, and children in Europe and Asia were given new hope and encouragement when assistance arrived from their Christian brethren in America. Membership in the Christian Church had new meaning for them.

The cooperation of the American Churches through Church World Service; the coordination of these activities with those of the Churches of Great Britain, Sweden, Switzerland, Canada, Australia, and other countries through the World Council of Churches; and the similarly cooperative programs of the National Christian Councils in Asia have brought the Christian Churches of the world into closer fellowship.

The hungry have been fed; the naked have been clothed; the sick have been healed; prisoners have been visited; the homeless have been resettled, and the Church of Christ has been strengthened.

May God bless all that has been done in His Name and establish among the Nations of the world that peace which is the fruit of righteousness, that they may become the Kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.
COMMITTEE ON THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S FUND

THE PRESIDING BISHOP, Chairman
The Rt. Rev. John Boyd Bentley, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. Malcolm E. Peabody, D.D.
The Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, D.D.
Russell E. Dill
Jackson A. Dykman
John M. Glenn
Mrs. Arthur M. Sherman
Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce
Mrs. Kendall Emerson
Robert D. Jordan
The Rev. Almon R. Pepper, D.D., Secretary
Constitution

and

Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

United States of America

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS

1789-1949

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1949
Constitution

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789,
AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

Sec. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Sec. 3. At the General Convention next before the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, it shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops of this Church to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, except that whenever two-thirds of the House of Bishops are
Term and Tenure of Office.

Succession in case of death or disability.

House of Deputies.

present a majority vote shall suffice, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties and particulars of his election not inconsistent with the preceding provisions shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to be held within two months to elect a Bishop having jurisdiction in the United States to be the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop so elected shall serve until the next General Convention.

Sec. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more
than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House. No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote.

Sec. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for
CONSTITUTION

more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except as otherwise provided in this Constitution.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

ARTICLE II.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. Provided, however, that when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

SEC. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing
Constitution

Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Sec. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

Sec. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Sec. 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority.
CONSTITUTION

Resignation.

Sec. 6. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

Sec. 7. It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a Suffragan Bishop who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States who are ordained ministers of this Church. The Suffragan Bishop so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Sec. 8. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years a Bishop shall tender his resignation from his jurisdiction.

ARTICLE III.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do.
CONSTITUTION

by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops.

ARTICLE IV.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

ARTICLE V.

Section 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when
it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses), by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

Sec. 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he shall be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

Sec. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.
SEC. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

SEC. 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.
MISSIONARY DISTRICTS maybe established.

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

SEC. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession, save that in the case of retrocession of territory the consent of parishes within the territory retroceded shall not be necessary; provided that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders.

SEC. 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon.
of the General Convention; Provided, however, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

ARTICLE VIII.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No persons shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

Provided, however, that any person consecrated a Bishop to minister in any Diocese or Missionary District of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in Communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing declaration, make the promises of Conformity required by the Church in which he is to minister.

If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as priest or deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal ordination, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church.
Admission of foreign Clergy.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

ARTICLE IX.

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; Provided, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

The General Convention, in like manner may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.
A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease.

**ARTICLE X.**

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies and all the Missionary Districts, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I, Sec. 4. *Provided, however,* that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation.
in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Districts voting by orders as previously laid down in this Article.

And Provided, further, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

ARTICLE XI.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and of all the Missionary Districts entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders, each having the vote provided for in Sec. 4 of Article I.
# Index of Canons by Title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amenability, Citation and Attendance</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible, Translations of the</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishops, Ordination or Consecration of</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consecration of, for Foreign Lands</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duties of</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial of</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canons, Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church, Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Affairs, Business Methods in</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Pension Fund</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Churches, Consecration of</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with this Church</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communion of this Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abandonment of, by a Presbyter or Deacon</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courts, Their Membership and Procedure</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaconesses</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deacons</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioceses, New</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examining Chaplains</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Lands, Congregations in</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Convention</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Matrimony, Regulations Respecting</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Matrimony, Solemnization of</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Orders, Candidates for</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination for Admission to, in Special Cases</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Provisions Concerning Candidates for</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial Sentences, Remission or Modification of</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laity, Regulations Respecting the</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay Readers</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liturgical Commission—Standing</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF CANONS BY TITLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Canon</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absenting Himself from his Diocese or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission of, Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And Their Duties</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offense in another</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry, Renunciation of</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Bishops</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duties of</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Districts, Changes in Territory of</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music of the Church</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Council</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offenses for which Bishops, Presbyters or Deacons may be tried</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordination to the Diaconate</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to the Priesthood</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Provisions Respecting</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parish Vestries</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parishes and Congregations</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastoral Relation, Dissolution of the</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postulants</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentments</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provinces</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Communities</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentences</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service, Authorization of Special Forms of</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Book of Common Prayer</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standing Committees</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffragan Bishops</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sundays, Due Celebration of</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theological Education</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant Cures, Filling of</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Canons

AS AMENDED, ADOPTED, AND CODIFIED
IN GENERAL CONVENTION, 1943
AND SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED

I.
ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

CANON 1.

Of the General Convention.

Sec. 1 (a). At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence a Secretary pro tempore appointed by the President of the House or if there be none such a Secretary pro tempore appointed by the members from the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements appointed by the preceding General Convention for the next General Convention, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be prima facie evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, according to the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. The President, so elected, shall continue in office until the next meeting of the General Convention. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and
(b). In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in Clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

(c). The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen.

(d). It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer or of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of every Missionary District, and written evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented by him to the General Convention at its next session. All such notices shall be sent by registered mail, return receipts being required. He shall notify each Secretary that it is his
duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Constitution, and such other subjects, to the Convention of his Diocese or Missionary District at its next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary of the House of Deputies that such action has been taken by him.

(e). The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

(f). At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

(g). If during the recess of the General Convention a vacancy shall occur, by death, resignation, or otherwise, in the office of President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House shall perform such ad interim duties as may appertain to the office of President until the next meeting of the General Convention.

(h). If during recess a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary of the House of Deputies, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the First Assistant Secretary, or, if there be none such, upon a Secretary pro tempore appointed by the President of the House, or if the office of President be also vacant, by the members from the House of Deputies of the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the next General Convention, appointed by the preceding General Convention.

Sec. 2 (a). The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be vested in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall issue the summons for such meetings, designating the time and place thereof,
with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

(b). The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such special meetings of the General Convention, except in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the special meeting of the General Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

(c). Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. During such periods as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the Provisional Deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

Sec. 3 (a). The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention; to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire-proof, accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.

(b). It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable book, and to enter therein the
record of the ordinations and consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations of Bishops in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person or by deputy.

(c). He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe, the Letters of Ordination and Consecration in duplicate; and he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; and he shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said Letters, and shall carefully file the other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in his book of record.

(d). The Registrar shall also be Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and in this event the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

(e). The necessary expenses incurred under this Section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

(f). It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within six months after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The manuscript
minutes of both Houses shall remain filed until after the adjournment of the Second Convention following that at which such minutes shall have been taken; Provided, however, that any part of such minutes, for any reason unpublished in the Journal, shall remain filed in the Archives. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 5. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

(g). In the case of a vacancy in the office of Registrar, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Registrar, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Sec. 4 (a). The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Recorder (who may be a natural person or an incorporated organization of this Church), whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and to keep a list of the Clergy in regular standing.

(b). It shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the President of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of every Diocese and Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of March in each and every year a report certifying the following information as of the thirty-first day of December in the preceding year: (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein with their several charges; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding
twelve months, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation who have died during the preceding twelve months, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the preceding twelve months, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the preceding twelve months, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District, or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the preceding twelve months, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been deprived or deposed during the preceding twelve months, with the date, place, and ground of deprivation or deposition; (9) the names of the Clergy who have been restored during the preceding twelve months, with the date; (10) the names of Deaconesses canonically resident therein.

(c). It shall be the duty of the Recorder to furnish, upon proper authority and at the expense of the applicant, such information as may be in the possession of the Recorder based upon the reports required under Clause (b) hereof, but in no case shall the Recorder publish or furnish for publication the grounds of any suspension, deprivation or deposition.

(d). The Recorder shall prepare and present to each session of the General Convention a list of all Clergy ordained, received, suspended, deprived, deposed, or restored, and of all Bishops consecrated, and of all Clergy and Bishops who have died, such list to
cover the period from the last preceding similar report of the Recorder through the thirty-first day of December immediately preceding each session of the General Convention.

(e). The necessary expenses incurred under this Section by the Recorder, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

(f). In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Sec. 5 (a). At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be elected by concurrent action of the two Houses, and shall remain in office until a successor shall be elected. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and, with the advice and approval of the Presiding Bishop and the Treasurer of the National Council, to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be audited by a committee acting under its authority.

(b). In case of a vacancy, by death, resignation, or otherwise, in the office of Treasurer of the General Convention, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until a successor is elected. In case of temporary inability of the Treasurer to act, from illness or other cause, the same officials shall appoint an Acting Treasurer who shall perform all duties of the Treasurer until the Treasurer is able to resume them.

Sec. 6. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his
office, and Church Pension Fund assessments, may be
defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan
Conventions and of the Convocations of the several
Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of
the General Convention annually, on the first Monday
of January, as to each Diocese not more than eight
dollars for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein,
any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in
active service therein, and each retired Bishop and
each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident there­
in, and as to each Missionary District an amount equal
to one-quarter of the above described Diocesan levy
for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop
Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service
therein, and each retired Bishop and each Presbyter
and Deacon canonically resident therein. The number
of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons canonically resi­
dent in each Diocese and Missionary District, as re­
ported to the House of Deputies and recorded in the
Journal of the General Convention last preceding, shall
be the basis upon which such assessment shall be made.
The amount of such assessment shall be determined by
the Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not re­
corded in the last Journal shall furnish to the Treas­
urer, prior to the first day of November, a report of
the number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons for
which such Diocese is subject to assessment, which
shall be the same as in its report to the House of
Deputies.

Sec. 7. The Treasurer of the General Convention
shall have authority to borrow, in behalf and in the
name of the General Convention, with the approval
of the Presiding Bishop, such a sum, not exceeding five
thousand dollars per annum, as in his judgment may
be necessary to help defray the expenses of the Gen­
eral Convention; Provided, that the total amount of
the indebtedness authorized in this Section shall at no
time exceed ten thousand dollars.
Sec. 8. The Treasurer shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

Sec. 9. The Treasurer shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a detailed budget for which he proposes to request appropriations for the ensuing triennium. He shall have power to expend all sums of money covered by this budget, subject to such provisions of the Canons as shall be applicable.

Sec. 10. The Treasurer may appoint, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, an Assistant Treasurer, who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Treasurer and shall perform such duties as shall be assigned to him by the Treasurer. He shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

CANON 2.

Of the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 1. Before a Presiding Bishop is elected a Joint Nominating Committee consisting of eight Bishops (one from each Province) together with four clerical and four lay members of the House of Deputies (one member from each Province) shall present to the House of Bishops the names of three members thereof for its consideration in the choice of a Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., Section 3, of the
Constitution, shall hold office until the first day of January succeeding the General Convention which follows his attainment of the age of sixty-eight years or which occurs in the calendar year in which he attains that age. Except that when a Presiding Bishop has been elected by the House of Bishops to fill a vacancy, as provided for in the second paragraph of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop elected by the next General Convention shall take office immediately.

Sec. 3 (a). Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who is elected to succeed him shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his previous jurisdiction, to take effect upon the date of his assuming the office of Presiding Bishop, or not later than six months thereafter.

(b). Such resignation shall be acted upon immediately by the House of Bishops.

Sec. 4. The Presiding Bishop shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops, and shall take order for the consecration of Bishops, when duly elected. He shall also perform all other duties prescribed for him by other Canons of the General Convention.

Sec. 5. The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be fixed by the General Convention and shall be provided for in the budget to be submitted by the Treasurer, as provided in the Canon entitled, "Of the General Convention."

Sec. 6. In the event of the disability of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purposes of these Canons, except the Canons entitled, "Of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society," and "Of the National Council."
Sec. 7. At the expiration of his term of office the Presiding Bishop, and any other Bishop who shall have held the office of Presiding Bishop, shall receive a retiring allowance of five thousand dollars per year, less whatever retiring allowance they may receive from The Church Pension Fund.

CANON 3.

Of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as established in 1820, and since amended at various times.

ARTICLE I. This organization shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church.

ARTICLE II. The National Council, as constituted by Canon, shall be its Board of Directors, and shall adopt By-laws for its government not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

ARTICLE III. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the President of the Society; the Vice President shall be the person who is the Vice President
of the National Council, and shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the By-laws. The Treasurer of the Society shall be elected by the General Convention, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer through death, resignation or disability, the Directors of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall appoint a Treasurer to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer. The Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the National Council. The other officers of the Society shall be such as are provided for by the By-laws thereof. The tenure of office, compensation, powers and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the By-laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith.

ARTICLE IV. This Constitution of the Society may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of the Church.

CANON 4.

Of the National Council.

Sec. 1 (a). The Presiding Bishop and the National Council as hereinafter constituted shall have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational, and Social Work of the Church, of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive head.

(b). The officers of the National Council shall be a President, one or more Vice Presidents, a Secretary and a Treasurer, with such duties as the Council, pursuant to this Canon, from time to time, may prescribe.
Sec. 2 (a). The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters, and eight shall be Laymen, two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four Laymen to be elected at each triennial meeting of the General Convention; of members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member at its last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention; and of four members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council to be nominated by it and elected at each triennial meeting of the General Convention. The President, the Vice Presidents and the Treasurer of the Council shall be ex officio members thereof.

Of the members to be elected by the General Convention, the Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, and the Presbyters and Laymen shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.

(b). The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than ex officio members) shall be six years; the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be three years; and the term of office of the members of the Council nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary shall be three years. The term of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence immediately upon their election and their written acceptance thereof filed with the Secretary of the National Council. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the National Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.
Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention or through the change in status of any such member by consecration or ordination the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until his successor is elected by the General Convention. The General Convention shall elect a suitable person to serve the portion of any term which will remain unexpired.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation or removal from the Province, of any such member, the President and Executive Council of the Province shall appoint a suitable person, canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election fill the vacancy.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected from the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary shall nominate a suitable person to fill the portion of the term which will remain unexpired.

(c). The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. It may, subject to the provision of this Canon, enact By-laws for its own government and the government of its several departments.

In its capacity as the Board of Directors of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the Council shall have the power to direct the disposition of the moneys and other property of said Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the orders and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention.
Sec. 3. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio* the President, and the Treasurer of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall be *ex officio* the Treasurer, of the Council. The Council shall elect the Vice Presidents and the Secretary, such elections to be upon the nomination of the President. The additional officers, agents, and employees of the Council shall be such and shall perform such duties as the Presiding Bishop and the Council may from time to time designate.

Sec. 4 (a). The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least three times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the President, or on the written request of any nine members thereof.

(b). Nine elected members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council.

Sec. 5 (a). With the exception of the salary of the President the salaries of all officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council, shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.

(b). The salary of each Bishop of a Missionary District shall be paid by the Treasurer. Such salary shall date from the Bishop's consecration or from the date of his translation, if he be already consecrated, and shall not be diminished without his consent while such Bishop remains in charge of a District. Every Missionary District shall bear a part of the expense of the salary of its Bishop, the amount to be fixed from time to time by the National Council and charged against the District in such manner as may be most convenient.

Sec. 6 (a). The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof a pro-
gram for the triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years. In connection with the preparation of such budget the National Council shall, at least fifteen months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the President of each Province a statement of its existing appropriations for the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within such Province, showing the items for which such appropriations are expended, for the purpose of obtaining the advice of the Province as to changes therein. The Synod, or Council, of each Province shall thereupon, in such manner as the Synod shall determine, consider such budget and report its findings to the National Council for its information. After the preparation of the budget the National Council shall, at least four months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and each Missionary District a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget. The National Council shall also submit to the General Convention with the budget a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to execute the program.

(b). There shall be joint sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of such program; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention. It shall also have power to undertake such other work provided for in the program approved by the General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after
the action of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council its income will warrant.

(c). Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the ensuing triennium, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese and Domestic Missionary District with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such objectives shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.

(d). Each Diocese and Missionary District shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission of the amount of the objective allotted to such Diocese or District, and the amount of such objective to be raised by each Parish or Mission. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall present to each Parish and Mission a total objective which shall include both its share of the proposed Diocesan Budget or that of the Missionary District and its share of the objective apportioned to the Diocese or Missionary District by the National Council in accordance with the plan adopted by the General Convention. The division of all funds which the Diocese or Missionary District receives for these purposes shall be strictly in accordance with the proportion which the total proposed budget of the Diocese or Missionary District bears to the total objective presented on behalf of the National Council.

(e). The National Council shall approve a standard form for use in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, for the purpose of showing the distribution of their receipts for all purposes as between administrative expense, diocesan missionary work, missionary work of the general Church, and other purposes. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall annually report to the National Council the distribution of its receipts on the standard form, and this report shall be the basis
for determination of the status of its partnership with the general Church in the promotion of its missionary work.

Sec. 7 (a). Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the District, receiving aid from the Council, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of his work, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his District at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

(b). Every Bishop of a Diocese receiving aid from the Council shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council giving account of the work in his Diocese supported in whole or in part by the Council.

Sec. 8. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report of its work to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its control. The Council shall make a like report including a detailed schedule of the salaries paid to all officers, agents and principal employees, to each General Convention.

Sec. 9. No person shall, under any power or authority delegated by this Canon, be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister or a member of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, in regular standing; Provided, however, that, at the request of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified may be employed in exceptional cases.

Sec. 10. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.
Sec. 1. A report of every Parish and other congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, and shall be sent not later than February 1st to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese or District. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry, and in every other congregation the duty of the Minister in charge thereof. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report; and for all purposes the number of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journals of the Convention of the Diocese.
or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the State of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, to prepare and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, which shall conform to the reports required in the previous Section of this Canon, a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishop's statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. Such information shall be tabulated separately for each of the three years. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the State of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

**CANON 6.**

**Of Business Methods in Church Affairs.**

Sec. 1. In every Diocese, Missionary District, Parish, Mission and Institution, connected with this Church, the following standard business methods shall be observed:

(1). Trust and permanent funds and all securities of whatsoever kind shall be deposited with a Federal or State Bank, or a Diocesan Corporation, or with
some other agency approved in writing by the Finance Committee or the Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District, under either a deed of trust or an agency agreement, providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities.

But this paragraph shall not apply to funds and securities refused by the depositories named as being too small for acceptance. Such small funds and securities shall be under the care of the persons or corporations properly responsible for them.

(2). Records shall be made and kept of all trust and permanent funds showing at least the following:

(a) Source and date.

(b) Terms governing the use of principal and income.

(c) To whom and how often reports of condition are to be made.

(d) How the funds are invested.

(3). Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded; except treasurers of funds that do not exceed five hundred dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.

(4). Books of account shall be so kept as to provide the basis for satisfactory accounting.

(5). All accounts shall be audited annually by a Certified or Independent Public Accountant, or by such an accounting agency as shall be permitted by the Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District.

(6). All buildings and their contents shall be kept adequately insured.
(7). The Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District may require copies of any or all accounts described in this Section to be filed with it and shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese, or Convocation of the Missionary District upon its administration of this Canon.

Sec. 2. The several Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall give effect to the foregoing standard business methods by the enactment of Canons appropriate thereto, which Canons shall invariably provide for a Finance Committee or a Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Sec. 3. No Vestry, Trustee, or other body, authorized by Civil or Canon law to hold, manage or administer real property for any Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution, shall encumber or alienate the same or any part thereof (save for the refinancing of an existing loan) without the written consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Bishop and Council of Advice of the Missionary District, of which the Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution is a part, except under such regulations as may be prescribed by Canon of the Diocese or Missionary District.

CANON 7.

Of The Church Pension Fund.

Sec. 1. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of the State of New York as subsequently amended, is hereby authorized to establish and administer the clergy pension system of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses.
and Missionary Districts, with the view of providing for the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergy.

Sec. 2. The General Convention at each triennial meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, eight persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified, and shall also fill such vacancies as may exist on the Board of Trustees.

Sec. 3. For the purpose of administering the pension system, The Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to receive and to use all net royalties arising from publications authorized by the General Convention, and to levy upon and to collect from all Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies subject to the authority of this Church, and any other societies, organizations, or bodies in the Church which under the regulations of The Church Pension Fund shall elect to come into the pension system, assessments based upon the salaries and other compensation paid to clergymen by such Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies for services rendered currently or in the past, prior to their becoming beneficiaries of the Fund.

Sec. 4. The pension system shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be in the hands of The Church Pension Fund sufficient funds to meet such pension.

Sec. 5. To every clergyman who, at an age which The Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the normal age of ordination, shall be ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall remain in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry in this Church, and in respect of whom the conditions
of this Canon shall have been fulfilled in the payment of assessments on such reasonable basis as The Church Pension Fund may establish under its Rules of administration, The Church Pension Fund shall make a retiring allowance of at least six hundred dollars a year, and shall also make widows' and minor orphans' allowances related thereto. In the case of a clergyman who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than such normal age of ordination or in whose behalf assessments shall not have been continuously and fully paid, The Church Pension Fund shall determine his retiring allowance and the allowance to his widow and minor children, upon fulfillment of the other conditions of this Canon, at a rate consistent with proper actuarial practice. The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are hereby empowered to establish such Rules and Regulations as will fulfill the intention of this Canon and are consistent with sound actuarial practice. Subject to the provisions of this Canon, the general principle shall be observed that there shall be an actuarial relation between the several assessments and the several benefits, Provided, however, that the Board of Trustees shall have power to establish such maximum of annuities greater than two thousand dollars as shall be in the best interests of the Church, within the limits of sound actuarial practice.

Sec. 6. An Initial Reserve Fund, derived from voluntary gifts, shall be administered by The Church Pension Fund so as to assure to clergy ordained prior to March 1, 1917, and their families such addition to the support to which they may become entitled on the basis of assessments authorized by this Canon as may bring their several allowances up to the scale herein established.
Sec. 7. The action of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in accepting the provisions of Chapter 239 of the Laws of 1915 of the State of New York, authorizing a merger with The Church Pension Fund, upon terms agreed upon between said two Funds, is hereby approved. Any corporation, society or other organization which hitherto has administered clergy relief funds, may to such extent as may be compatible with its corporate powers and its existing obligations, and in so far as may be sanctioned in the case of diocesan societies by the respective Dioceses, merge with The Church Pension Fund, or if merger be impracticable, may establish by agreement with The Church Pension Fund the closest practicable system of co-operation with that fund. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to the prejudice of existing corporations or societies whose funds are derived from payments made by members thereof.

Sec. 8. The General Convention reserves the power to alter or amend this Canon, but no such alteration or amendment shall be made until after the same shall have been communicated to the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund and such Trustees shall have had ample opportunity to be heard with respect thereto.

CANON 8.
Of Provinces.

Sec. 1. Subject to the proviso in Article VII. of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.
The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary Districts of Puerto Rico, Haiti and the Panama Canal Zone.

The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia and the District of Columbia.

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee and Kentucky.

The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado.

The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and New Mexico.

The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

Sec. 2. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any Province, such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such Province. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more Prov-
inches, it shall be included in and form a part of the Province wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the Province to which it shall be annexed.

Sec. 3. For the purpose of the Province the Synodical rights and privileges of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province shall be such as from time to time shall be determined by the Synod of the Province.

Sec. 4. There shall be in each Province a Synod consisting of a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate either separately or together.

Sec. 5. Every Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction within the Province, every Bishop Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop whose episcopal work has been within the Province, but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

Sec. 6. The President of each Province shall be one of the Bishops of the Province, elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

Sec. 7. Each Diocese within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by four Presbyters, canonically resident in
the Diocese, and four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese, but the Pro­vincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the repre­sentation to not more than six in each order. Each Missionary District within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by two Presbyters, canonically resident in the District, and by two Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than three in each order. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Sec. 8. The Provincial Synod shall have power: (1) to enact Ordinances for its own regulation and government; (2) to elect judges of the Provincial Court of Review; (3) to perform such duties as may be committed to it by the General Convention; (4) to deal with all matters within the Province; Provided, however, that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the internal policy or affairs of any constituent Diocese or Missionary District; and Pro­vided, further, that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and the Canons for the government of this Church; (5) to adopt a budget for the maintenance of any Provincial work undertaken by the Synod, such budget to be raised in such manner as the Synod may determine; (6) to create by Ordinance a Provincial Council with power to administer and carry on such work as may be committed to it by the General Convention, or by the Presiding Bishop and the National Council, or by the Synod of the Province.

Sec. 9. The Synod of a Province may take over from the National Council, with its consent, and dur-
ing its pleasure, the administration of any given work within the Province. If the Province shall provide the funds for such work, the constituent Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall receive proportional credit therefor upon the quotas assigned to them for the support of the Program of the Church, provided that the total amount of such credits shall not exceed the sum appropriated in the budget of the National Council for the maintenance of the work so taken over.

Sec. 10. Whenever the General Convention shall refer any subject to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, for their consideration, it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

**CANON 9.**

**Of New Dioceses.**

Sec. 1. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary District, and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or parts of Dioceses or Missionary Districts, the senior Bishop by consecration, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling to organize, and shall fix the time and
place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

Sec. 2. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provision, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, shall make the call immediately after ratification of the General Convention.

Sec. 3. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

Sec. 4. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V., Section 1 of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.
Convocation may elect Bishop and Deputies.

Sec. 5. The Convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese, shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop, if the Missionary Bishop in charge of such District shall elect not to become the Bishop of said Diocese.

Provision for Reunion of Dioceses.

Sec. 6 (a). When a Diocese, and another Diocese which has been formed either by division therefrom or by erection into a Diocese of a Missionary District formed by division therefrom, shall desire to be re-united into one Diocese, the proposed reunion must be initiated by a mutual agreement between the Conventions of the two Dioceses, consented to by the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. If the said agreement is made and the consents given more than three months before the next meeting of the General Convention, the fact of the agreement and consents shall be certified by the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Secretary of the Convention of each Diocese to all the Bishops of the Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses; and when the consents of a majority of such Bishops and of a majority of the Standing Committees to the proposed reunion shall have been received, the facts shall be similarly certified to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and thereupon the reunion shall be considered complete. But if the agreement is made and the consents given within three months of the next meeting of the General Convention, the facts shall be certified instead to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall lay them before the two Houses; and the reunion shall be deemed to be complete when it shall have been sanctioned by a majority vote in the House of Bishops, and in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies voting by orders.
CANON 10

(b). The Bishop of the parent Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop of the junior Diocese shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese; but if there be a vacancy in the Episcopate of either Diocese, the Bishop of the other Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop Coadjutor if there be one shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese.

(c). When the reunion of the two Dioceses shall have been completed, the facts shall be certified to the Presiding Bishop and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies. Thereupon the Presiding Bishop shall notify the Secretary of the House of Bishops of any alteration in the status or style of the Bishop or Bishops concerned, and the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall strike the name of the junior Diocese from the roll of Dioceses in union with the General Convention.

CANON 10.

Of Changes in the Territory of Missionary Districts.

Sec. 1. Whenever it is proposed to increase, diminish, retrocede, or otherwise change the territory of a Missionary District within the United States, no action shall be taken by the General Convention until the proposal has been submitted to the Bishop and Convocation of each Diocese and Missionary District involved.

Sec. 2. Any action taken by the Convention or Convocation upon such proposal, as prescribed in the foregoing Section, shall be certified without delay to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whereupon the General Convention may proceed to act in accordance with Article VI., Section 3, of the Constitution.
Sec. 1. In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet in conformity with their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their proceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

Sec. 2. In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

Sec. 3. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, and if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain
such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties.

CANON 12.

Of Parishes and Congregations.

Sec. 1. Every Congregation of this Church shall belong to the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, in which its place of worship is situated; and no Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one jurisdiction shall have a seat in the Convention of any jurisdiction other than that in which he has canonical residence.

Sec. 2 (a). The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or Parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Parish or Congregation, and the formation of a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions.

(b). Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof, and, in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 3. (a). Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan Authority under Section 2 of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:
Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as fixed by law, of a village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any such civil district, which may be recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

(b). If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a civil district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the Parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof.

(c). This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any Parish or Congregation.

CANON 13.
Of Parish Vestries.

Sec. 1. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election, and term of office of Wardens and Vestrymen, with the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or require, and the Wardens and Vestrymen elected under such law shall hold office until their successors are elected and have qualified.

Sec. 2. Except as provided by the law of the State or of the Diocese, the Vestry shall be agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Clergy.

Sec. 3. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.
CANON 14.

Of Congregations in Foreign Lands.

Sec. 1. It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

Sec. 2. The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Council of Advice hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them within any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church.

Sec. 3. Such Presbyter, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the male persons of full age and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by the Presbyter in charge, to organize the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Council of Advice and in conformity to such regulations as the said Council of Advice may provide.

Sec. 4. Before being taken under the direction of the General Convention of this Church, such Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge and Council of Advice.
§ 5. The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Convention shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected.

§ 6. Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, if it be in session, or to the Presiding Bishop at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, under written instruction from the Presiding Bishop, shall thereupon place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Convention; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

§ 7. The Presiding Bishop, may from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, the full charge of one or more of such Congregations, and the Ministers officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient, not exceeding three years; Provided, that should such term expire in a year during which a General Convention is to be held, prior to said Convention, the commission may be extended until the adjournment of the Convention.

§ 8. Nothing in this Canon is to be construed as preventing the election of a Bishop to have charge of such Congregations under the provision of Canon 40.

§ 9. To aid the Presiding Bishop or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions
as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, a Council of Advice, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, shall be constituted as follows, and shall act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in charge of the foreign Churches. They shall be chosen annually, to serve until their successors are chosen, by a Convocation duly convened, of all the Clergy of the foreign Churches or Chapels, and of one Lay representative of each Church or Chapel, chosen by its Vestry or Committee. The Council of Advice shall be convened on the requisition of the Bishop whenever he may desire their advice, and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may wish to advise the Bishop. When a meeting is not practicable, the Bishop may ascertain their mind by letter.

It shall be lawful for the Presiding Bishop at any time to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Council of Advice to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 10. In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land shall be accused of any offense under the Canons of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregation to summon the Council of Advice, and cause an inquiry to be instituted as to the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing the same to be true, the said Bishop and the Council of Advice shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Ministers and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to meet in the place where the accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of the said Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to the
Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect; Provided, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge of Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforesaid Commission reveal evidence tending, in their judgment, to show that said Minister deserves a severer discipline, all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who may proceed against the said Minister, as far as possible, according to the Canons of the General Convention, and the Canons of the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 11. If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city, except with the consent of the Bishop in charge and the Council of Advice.

Sec. 12. In cases of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall duly examine the same, and the said Bishop shall, with the Council of Advice, have full power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Convention.

Sec. 13. No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or, if there be no Vestry, by the Council of Advice, and approved by the Bishop in charge, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.
CANON 15.

Of Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with this Church.

Sec. 1. Whenever a congregation of Christian people, holding the Christian faith as set forth in the Catholic creeds and recognizing the Scriptures as containing all things necessary to salvation, but using a rite other than that set forth by this Church shall desire affiliation with this Church, while retaining the use of its own rite, such congregation shall with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese it is situate make application through the Bishop to the Presiding Bishop for status.

Sec. 2. Any minister who has not received episcopal ordination and desires to serve such a congregation shall conform to the provisions of Canon 36, Section 6.

Sec. 3. In case the minister of such congregation shall have been ordained by a Bishop not in Communion with this Church, but the regularity of whose ordination is approved by the Presiding Bishop, he shall be admitted in his Orders under the provision of Canon 38.

Sec. 4. Ministers and delegates of such congregations may have seats but no vote in the Diocesan Convention unless by formal action of such Convention they are so admitted.

Sec. 5. The oversight of congregations so admitted shall rest with the Bishop of the Diocese unless he shall delegate this authority to a Bishop who may be commissioned by the Presiding Bishop to have oversight of such congregations.
Sec. 1 (a). A communicant or baptized member in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized member in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant or baptized member when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant or baptized member upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed.

(b). Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

(c). It shall be the duty of the Rector, or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation
to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such Cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

Sec. 2. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, or who desires a judgment as to his status in the Church, shall lodge a complaint or application with the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, unless he or it sees fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision; but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 3 (a). If any Minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of Holy Baptism, or of Confirmation, or of receiving the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the word of God and discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon. The Bishop, after due inquiry into the circumstances, and taking into consideration the godly discipline both of justice and of mercy, shall give his judgment thereon in writing. Provided, however, that no Minister shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.
(b). Any persons who have been married by civil authority, or otherwise than as this Church provides, may apply to the Bishop or to the Ecclesiastical Court of their domicile for the recognition of communicant status or for the right to apply for Holy Baptism or Confirmation. After due inquiry into all the facts relevant thereto, judgment shall be given in writing to the petitioners by the Bishop or by the Ecclesiastical Court acting through the Bishop.

(c). When marital unity is imperilled by dissension, it shall be the duty of either or both parties, before contemplating legal action, to lay the matter before a Minister of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such Minister to labor that the parties may be reconciled.

**CANON 17.**

**Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony.**

Sec. 1. Every Minister of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the creation of the civil status of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing the solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Sec. 2. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following conditions are complied with:

(a). He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of the State.

(b). He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of this Church, and not in violation of the following impediments:
CANON 17

(1). Consanguinity (whether of the whole or of the half blood) within the following degrees:
   (a) One may not marry one's ascendant or descendant.
   (b) One may not marry one's sister.
   (c) One may not marry the sister or brother of one's ascendant or the descendant of one's brother or sister.

(2). Mistake as to the identity of either party.

(3). Mental deficiency of either party sufficient to prevent the exercise of intelligent choice.

(4). Insanity of either party.

(5). Failure of either party to have reached the age of puberty.

(6). Impotence, sexual perversion, or the existence of venereal disease in either party undisclosed to the other.

(7). Facts which would make the proposed marriage bigamous.

(8). Concurrent contract inconsistent with the contract constituting canonical marriage.

(9). Attendant conditions: error as to the identity of either party, fraud, coercion or duress, or such defects of personality as to make competent or free consent impossible.

(c). He shall have ascertained that at least one of the parties has received Holy Baptism.

(d). He shall have instructed the parties as to the nature of Holy Matrimony.

(e). The intention of the parties to contract a marriage shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; Pro-
Presence of witnesses required.

Marriages to be recorded in Register.

Declaration of Intention.

Minister may decline to officiate.

vided, that, for weighty cause, the Minister may dispense with this requirement, if one of the parties is a member of his congregation, or can furnish satisfactory evidence of his responsibility. In case the three days' notice is waived, the Minister shall report his action in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority immediately.

(f). There shall be present at least two witnesses to the solemnization of the marriage.

(g). The Minister shall record in the proper register the date and place of the marriage, the names of the parties and their parents, the age of the parties, their residence, and their Church status, and the witnesses and the Minister shall sign the record.

Sec. 3. The Minister shall have required that the parties sign the following declaration:

"We, A. B. and C. D., desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the Form of Solemnization of Holy Matrimony in the Book of Common Prayer. We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, for the safeguarding and benefit of society. And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."

Sec. 4. It shall be within the discretion of any Minister of this Church to decline to solemnize any marriage.

Sec. 5. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage except in accordance with these Canons.
Sec. 6. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been the husband or wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by the civil court, except as hereinafter in these Canons provided; nor shall any member of this Church enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties has been the husband or the wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court, except as hereinafter in these Canons provided.

CANON 18.

Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony.

Sec. 1. The provisions of this Canon shall apply only to an active member of this Church in good standing.

Sec. 2 (a). Any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is canonically resident for a judgment as to his or her marital status in the eyes of the Church. And any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, who desires to marry a non-member of this Church whose previous marriage has been dissolved or annulled by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he or she is canonically resident, for permission to be married by a Minister of this Church, provided in both cases that the judgment of the civil court has become final and that at least one year shall have elapsed from the date that the decree became
final. Such application should be made at least thirty days before a contemplated marriage.

(b). If the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority is satisfied that the parties intend a true Christian marriage he may refer the application to his Council of Advisors, or to the Court if such has been established by diocesan action. The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall take care that his or its judgment is based upon and conforms to the doctrine of this Church, that marriage is a physical, spiritual, and mystical union of a man and woman created by their mutual consent of heart, mind and will thereto, and is a Holy Estate instituted of God and is in intention lifelong; but when any of the facts set forth in Canon 17, Section 2, Clause (b), are shown to exist or to have existed which manifestly establish that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists, the same may be declared by proper authority. No such judgment shall be construed as reflecting in any way upon the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship.

(c). Every judgment rendered under this Canon shall be in writing and shall be made a matter of permanent record in the Archives of the Diocese or Missionary District.

(d). Any person in whose favor a judgment has been granted under the provisions of this Canon may be married by a Minister of this Church, provided, that if the marriage is proposed to be solemnized in another jurisdiction than the one in which said judgment has been granted, the said judgment shall have previously been submitted to and approved by the Ecclesiastical Authority of that jurisdiction.
II.

WORSHIP.

CANON 19.
Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 20.
Of Translations of the Bible.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), together with the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901; or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions, including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of the New Testament of 1946.

CANON 21.
Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Sec. 1. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord, 1928, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of the General Convention, is hereby
declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

Sec. 2. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply to the entire book but shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32mo, or to editions noted for music.

Sec. 3. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such corrections shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

Sec. 4. Folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

Sec. 5. No copy, translation or edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or a part or parts thereof, shall be made, printed, published or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contains the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him, has compared the said copy, translation or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto. And no copy, translation or edi-
tion of the Book of Common Prayer, or a part or parts thereof, shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, or certified as aforesaid, which contains or is bound up with any alterations or additions thereto, or with any other matter, except the Holy Scriptures or the authorized Hymnal of this Church.

Sec. 6. The appointment of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be made by a nomination of the House of Bishops, confirmed by the House of Deputies. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 7. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

CANON 22.

Of a Standing Liturgical Commission.

Sec. 1. There shall be a Standing Liturgical Commission. It shall be the duty of this Commission to collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer, to prepare and present to the General Convention from time to time recommendations concerning the Lectionary and the use of the Psalter, to prepare Offices for Special Occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or the House of Bishops, and upon request to advise concerning Liturgical uses.

Sec. 2. (a). The Commission shall consist of nine members, of whom at least two shall be Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen. The Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer shall be a member ex officio of the Commission.
(b). The members shall be appointed by the Chairmen of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop and the Presbyters and Laymen by the President of the House of Deputies, for a term of six years. Vacancies occurring during the interval between sessions of the General Convention may be filled by the Chairmen of the two Houses, those so appointed to serve until the close of the next session of the General Convention.

(c). The Commission shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary and have power to constitute committees necessary for the carrying on of its work.

Sec. 3. The expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations by the General Convention.

CANON 23.

Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.

In any Congregation, worshipping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; Provided, that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of the General Convention, and Provided, further, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until he shall first have been satisfied that the same is in accordance with the doctrine and worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

CANON 24.

Of the Music of the Church.

It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his Congregation hymns or anthems from those authorized by the Rubric, or by the General Conven-
tion of this Church, and, with such assistance as he
may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music,
to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his
Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all
light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the
performance.

CANON 25.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

Sec. 1. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated
until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified
that the building and the ground on which it is erected
have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or
other encumbrance; and also that such building and
ground are secured from the danger of alienation,
either in whole or in part, from those who profess
and practice the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship
of this Church, except in the cases provided in Secs.
2 and 3 of this Canon.

Sec. 2. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trus­
tees, or other body authorized by laws of any State or
Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Missionary
District, Parish, or Congregation, to encumber or
alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel, or any
Church or Chapel which has been used solely for
Divine Service, belonging to the Parish or Congrega­
tion which they represent, without the previous consent
of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of
the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or of the
Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the
case may be.

Sec. 3. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be
removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any
worldly or common use, without the previous consent
of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of
the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or of the
Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the
case may be.
III.

THE MINISTRY.

CANON 26.

Of Postulants.

Sec. 1 (a). Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

(b). If, as the result of a thorough inquiry into the physical, mental, moral and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counselled by the aforesaid Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding. But with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to the Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop may ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct report in writing, his qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the Ministry.

Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall whenever possible confer in person with the applicant, and shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the
Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

A record of the report thereon shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, when application is made by the Postulant to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

(c). The applicant shall state to the Bishop in writing:

(1). His full name and age.

(2). The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese or Missionary District.

(3). When, and by whom, he was baptized.

(4). When, and by whom, he was confirmed.

(5). When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.

(6). Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(7). On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.

Sec. 2 (a). The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the application, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his admission as Postulant.

(b). Similar records shall be made and information given of the removal of a name from the list of Postulants. Without further reason, the Bishop may
To report in each Ember Week.

Process if applicant has before been refused.

The Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.

Standing Committee, when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, to act for Bishop.

Postulant to satisfy Bishop he is a college or university graduate.

remove the name of a Postulant who fails to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of his reception as a Postulant.

(c). Every Postulant for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fails to make such reports to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Postulants.

Sec. 3 (a). No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary District, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Postulant or a Candidate, until he shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Postulant or a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

(b). Should the Bishop accept such applicant as a Postulant, he shall send the said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to be considered by them if the said Postulant should apply to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

Sec. 4. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.

Sec. 5 (a). The Postulant, before entering upon his course of theological studies, must lay before the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some college or university, together with a full statement of the
work done by him in such college or university. If this work include sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in Clause (b) of this Section and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no further examination shall be required; but if not, the Postulant must satisfy the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses the intellectual ability to enter with advantage upon a course of study preparatory to Holy Orders.

(b). If the Postulant be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

(1). English:
   (a) Language (including grammar and composition),
   (b) Literature (English and American);
(2). Latin, or a reading knowledge of an ancient or modern language other than English;
(3). History, ancient and modern;
(4). Mathematics, or one of the Natural Sciences;
(5). Philosophy;
(6). Psychology, or one of the Social Sciences.

(c). If the Postulant have attained the age of thirty-two years, and have shown such proficiency in business or professional life as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from examination in all but the following subjects:

(1). English:
   (a) Language (including grammar and composition),
   (b) Literature (English and American);
(2). History, ancient and modern;

(3). One of the following subjects:
   (a) Mathematics,
   (b) A Natural or Social Science,
   (c) Philosophy,
   (d) Psychology.

(d). If the Postulant be of other race and speech, and is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in the United States, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from all examinations except those specified in the Clause immediately preceding this Clause. But if the Postulant is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in a foreign Missionary District, the Bishop may, at his discretion, dispense him from all such examinations; Provided, only, that he shall satisfy the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses good mental ability and sufficient education to enable him to pursue a course of study preparatory to the work of the Ministry.

(e). If the Postulant have served with good repute and success in the regular Ministry of some other body of Christians for at least five years, and shall lay before the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board, may, at his discretion, dispense him from the above examinations. But in all other cases such Minister shall conform to the requirements of other Postulants.

(f). Should a Postulant who has been examined in any of the above subjects afterwards apply for admission as Postulant in any other Diocese or Missionary District, he shall lay before the Bishop of such
Diocese or District a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as Postulant, stating what examinations he has taken and the result of each. And if he has failed to pass in any subject, he shall not be admitted to examination in that subject until at least six months after such failure.

(g). The Board of Examining Chaplains may, at their discretion, accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Postulant has fulfilled the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified in this Canon.

Sec. 6. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall report to the Bishop in writing whether these examinations have been satisfactorily sustained, and the Bishop shall transmit this report to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice.

**CANON 27.**

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Sec. 1. A Postulant, having been duly received, may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, in which he is a Postulant, for recommendation to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and shall submit the following papers, viz.:

1. An application signed by himself.
2. The Bishop's certificate of his admission as a Postulant.
3. A certificate from the Theological Seminary where he is studying, or from the clergyman under whose direction he is pursuing his studies, showing his scholastic record and personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church as revealed by one year's work.
(4). A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the Parish to which the Postulant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of Parish, duly convened at on the day of , and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry. (Signed)

The Minister of or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

Sec. 2. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate from the Vestry be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

Sec. 3 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Postulant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures
of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(1). One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known; and,

(2). Four Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing, to whom the Postulant is personally known.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

Sec. 4 (a). Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, instead of the certificate required in Sec. 1(4), he shall submit a certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge, or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly. We do furthermore declare that in our...
opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.
(Signed)

This certificate may be signed by—

(1). Eight adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(2). Eight adult Laymen, members in good standing of this Church, or

(3). Eight adult male members in good standing, in part lay members of this Church and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

(b). The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of persons in good standing, members of (as the case may be). (Signed)

(c). He shall also lay before the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice a certificate signed by two Presbyters of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be sober, honest, and godly. Furthermore we are satisfied after personal examination and due inquiry concerning him as to his former religious relations, that he accepts
the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and that his change of relations has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his moral or Christian character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church.

(Signed)

Sec. 5. The Standing Committee, on receipt of the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains required in Canon 26, Sec. 6, and of the certificate or certificates as above prescribed, and after investigation, having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, to the admission of the applicant, may, at a meeting duly convened (a majority of all the members consenting), recommend the Postulant for admission to Candidature, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify, that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, we are well assured that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.
Sec. 6. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the Postulant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the fact and date of such admission.

Sec. 1 (a). The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District to which they belong. The Bishop may at his discretion ask one or more of the Board of Examining Chaplains to assist him in this superintendence.

(b). Every Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently under proper direction; he shall not indulge in vain or trifling conduct or in amusements unfavorable to godly and studious habits and to that good report which becomes a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

(c). When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the Clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

Sec. 2 (a). A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been admitted, until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

(b). For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Can-
CANDON 28

Candidate on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary District.

(c). Convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

Sec. 3 (a). Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fail to make such report to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Candidates.

(b). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as a candidate, his name may, after due notice, be stricken from the list of Candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

(c). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall have passed his canonical examinations, but is refused, on other grounds, recommendation for ordination, the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, may remove his name from the list of Candidates.

Sec. 4. A Candidate for Holy Orders, in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year; Provided, that in no such case shall the whole term of candidateship be less than two years.

Sec. 5. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be a Deputy to the General Convention.
Sec. 1 (a). Before ordination to the Diaconate, the Candidate must pass examinations before the Board of Examining Chaplains in the following subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders:

(1). Holy Scripture: The Old and New Testaments in English, their contents and historical background; a reading knowledge of the New Testament in Greek, together with special knowledge of one Synoptic Gospel and the Gospel according to Saint John, and of three Epistles, one of which shall be Romans or First Corinthians;

(2). Church History: From the beginning to the present time; together with:
   (a) Special knowledge of a period or topic elected by the Candidate with the approval of the Examining Chaplains;
   (b) The history, extent, and methods of Christian Missions;
   (c) Ecclesiastical Polity;

(3). Theology: Historical, philosophical, and systematic;

(4). Christian Ethics, and Moral Theology;

(5). Liturgics: The Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents of the Book of Common Prayer;

(6). Practical Theology:
   (a) The use of the Book of Common Prayer, the Administration of the Sacraments, and the Conduct of Public Worship;
(b) Homiletics: Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery. In connection with the examination in this subject the Candidate shall present three sermons, composed by himself, on texts of Holy Scripture appointed by the Bishop;

(c) Pastoral Care;

(d) Parish Organization and Administration, including the keeping of records;

(e) Principles and methods of Christian Education in the Parish;

(f) Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District to which the Candidate belongs;

(g) The use of the voice in reading and speaking.

(7). He must also offer one of the following elective subjects:

(a) Hebrew,

(b) The History of Religions,

(c) The Philosophy of Religion,

(d) Advanced Sociology,

(e) Advanced Psychology,

(f) Church Music,

(g) Advanced Exegesis of the Greek New Testament.

The Board of Examining Chaplains may, in lieu of examination, accept satisfactory evidence of the fulfilment of the requirements in any of the above mentioned elective subjects.
(b). If a Candidate desires a dispensation from examination in the Greek of the New Testament, he shall make application to the Bishop in writing, stating his reasons for the request. The Bishop may, upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, at his discretion, grant the same. A Candidate so dispensed shall be examined in the special exegetical knowledge in English of one Synoptic Gospel and the Gospel according to Saint John, and of three Epistles, one of which shall be Romans or First Corinthians.

(c). If the Candidate has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall also be examined, in writing, on those points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship, in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers; the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

Sec. 2 (a). In special cases, under urgent circumstances, with the approval of the Standing Committee and the Board of Examining Chaplains, a Candidate may be admitted to the Diaconate after passing examinations in the following subjects:

1. Holy Scripture: The Bible in English, its contents and historical background;

2. Church History: a general outline;

3. Doctrine: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and the Offices of Instruction;


5. Practical Theology:
   a) The Office and Work of a Deacon,
   b) The Conduct of Public Worship,
(c) Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery,

(d) Principles and Methods of Christian Education in the Parish,

(e) The Missionary Work of the Church,

(f) Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District to which the Candidate belongs,

(g) The use of the voice in reading and speaking.

(b). Before his advancement to the Priesthood such a Candidate shall be examined in all the subjects prescribed in Section 1 (a) of this Canon.

Sec. 3 (a). Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination, nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination, except as provided in this Canon.

(b). It shall be the privilege of the Priest who is to present a Candidate for ordination to be present at his examinations; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

(c). The Candidate shall be examined by the Bishop in the presence of two Priests both before his ordination to the Diaconate and before his ordination to the Priesthood. The Bishop may conduct one or both of these examinations by taking some part in the regular examinations held by the Examining Chaplains.
Sec. 1. No institution of learning shall be recognized as a Theological Seminary of this Church which does not conform in its course of study to the standards of theological learning laid down in the Canons of the General Convention.

Sec. 2 (a). There shall be a Standing Joint Commission of the General Convention on Theological Education, appointed by the Chairmen of the two Houses at each triennial session, consisting of three Bishops, the Deans of the Theological Seminaries, or their representatives, one Examining Chaplain from each Province, and three Laymen.

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex officio*, a member of this Commission.

(c). There shall be an Executive Committee thereof consisting of the Chairman, the Dean of the General Theological Seminary, the Dean of one other Seminary, one Examining Chaplain, and two Laymen, to be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies.

(d). The duties of the Commission shall be to study the needs and trends of Theological Education in the Church, to advise with the Boards of Trustees of the several Seminaries, to consider such other matters as shall come before them, and to present to each triennial session of the General Convention a complete statistical report of the work of the several Seminaries and to make recommendations to the General Convention.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of each Seminary of the Church to present to the Joint Commission yearly reports of its operations and activities, such reports to be made on forms prepared and provided by the Commission.
CANON 31

CANON 31.
Of a Board of Examining Chaplains.

Sec. 1. In every Diocese or Missionary District there shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of at least two learned Presbyters, canonically resident within the said Diocese or Missionary District. Examining Chaplains shall be nominated by the Bishop at the Annual Convention or Council, the nomination being confirmed by the vote of the Convention or Council. Their term of office shall be fixed by Diocesan Canons. Should vacancies occur in the Board when the Convention or Council is not in session, the Bishop shall similarly nominate to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, upon whose confirmation the person or persons so designated shall be added to the Board and shall serve until the next meeting of the Convention or Council.

Sec. 2. The Board of Examining Chaplains may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop, provided the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention. These rules may include the appointment of committees of the Board to act on its behalf.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of the Board of Examining Chaplains, under the guidance and oversight of the Bishop, to conduct the examinations of Postulants and Candidates prescribed by these Canons. These examinations shall be, in part at least, in writing. The Examining Chaplains, when so requested by the Bishop, shall give oversight to Postulants, Candidates, and Deacons, and shall advise them in regard to their studies and preparation.

Sec. 4. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall promptly report, in writing, to the Bishop the results of all examinations held by them, whether satisfactory
or unsatisfactory, making separate reports upon each of the appointed subjects, and upon each person examined. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, who shall in no case recommend a Postulant for admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, or recommend a Candidate for Ordination to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood, until they have received a report from the Board of Examining Chaplains that he has successfully passed the required examinations.

The report of the Board shall be made in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of (or the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee of as the case may be).

Place, Date,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., hereby testify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon . Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of A. B. in each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations).

(Signed)

Sec. 5. The Board shall make an annual report concerning its work to the Convention or Council.

Sec. 6. The Bishop, with the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may ask the Examining Chaplains of another Diocese or Missionary District to Conduct the examination of a Postulant or Candidate on their behalf.

Sec. 7. Any Provincial Synod shall have the right to form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains. The members of the Board shall serve for a term of three years each, or until their successors are
appointed. Vacancies occurring in the Board may be filled for the unexpired term by the Synod. It shall be the duty of such Provincial Board to prepare a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons and to prepare question papers for all written examinations. And such syllabus and papers may be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains of any Diocese or District within the Province. The Provincial Board, when organized, shall report upon its work to the Synod at each session.

**CANON 32.**

**Of Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases.**

Sec. 1. In special cases the requirements of the Normal Standard of Learning may be modified as hereinafter provided. But in every case before a Deacon shall be ordered Priest, he shall be examined, by the Bishop and two Presbyters, in the office and work of a Priest, and as to his ability to serve the Church in that Order of the Ministry.

Sec. 2. A Deacon who prepared for ordination under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (d), and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be admitted to the Priesthood without further examination by the Board of Examining Chaplains; *Provided,* that if he is to minister within the United States of America, he pass a special examination in the history and government thereof. But he shall not be granted letters dimissory from one Diocese or District to another without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese or District to which he wishes to go, unless he shall have passed the full examinations prescribed in Canon 29, Sec. 1.
Sec. 3. (a). A Postulant who has entered upon his course of theological studies under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (e), shall, before his ordination to the Diaconate, be required to pass an examination in at least the following subjects:

1. Church History: the History of the Church of England, and of this Church;
2. Doctrine: the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and the Offices of Instruction;
3. Liturgics: the Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
4. Practical Theology:
   a) The Office and Work of a Deacon,
   b) The Conduct of Public Worship,
   c) The Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District in which he is canonically resident,
   d) The use of the voice in reading and speaking.
5. The points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted in part at least by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.

(b). The Board of Examining Chaplains shall in any case have the right to examine such a Candidate in all the subjects required by Canon 29, Sec. 2, if they deem it necessary.

(c). Upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, a Deacon so ordained may be
advanced to the Priesthood without further examination, save as prescribed in Sec. 1 of this Canon; provided, that such recommendation shall not be made, unless the Board of Examining Chaplains have satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in all the subjects prescribed in Canon 29, Sec. 1 (a).

(d). In all other cases a Candidate who has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians shall pass the examinations required of other Candidates.

Sec. 4. In all cases of the ordination under this Canon of men with modified requirements of learning, a record of the modifications shall be kept by the Bishop, and the standing of every Minister thus ordained shall be reported to the Recorder with the other matters required in Canon 1, Sec. 4 (b).

**CANON 33.**

**Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.**

Sec. 1. In accordance with ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper, for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

Sec. 2. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

Sec. 3 (a). For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon 39, Sec. 2 (a), or by a Suffragan Bishop when requested by the Bishop of a Diocese, or by a Missionary Bishop, or any other
Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese or Missionary District, or of congregations in foreign parts.

(b). The Council of Advice in a Missionary District shall, for the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

(c). In case of a vacancy in the episcopate in a Diocese or Missionary District, the Ecclesiastical Authority may authorize and request the President of the Province, or another Bishop, to take order for an ordination.

Sec. 4 (a). No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

(b). No Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the Canons of Ordination.

(c). Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

(d). Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

Sec. 5. Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.
Sec. 6. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee, without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal or failure to act.

Sec. 7 (a). No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

(b). Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 34 and 35, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from natives of the country not in Holy Orders; Provided, nevertheless, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

CANON 34.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

Sec. 1. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.
Sec. 2. No one shall be ordered Deacon within two years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of the last two academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to two calendar years.

Sec. 3. Before the ordination of a Deacon the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. This report shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice when application is made by the candidate to be ordained Deacon.

Sec. 4. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Sec. 5. In order to be recommended for ordination the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee:

(1). An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.
(2). A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his admission; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.

(3). A certificate from a Presbyter of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the Office of Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

(Signed)

(4). A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:
I hereby certify that A. B. is a member of Parish in and a communicant of the same; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at on the day of and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

(5). A certificate from the theological seminary where he has been studying, or from the clergyman under whose direction he has been pursuing his studies, showing his scholastic record in the subjects required by the canons, and giving a judgment as to his personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church.

Sec. 6. Should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate required in paragraph (4) above be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

Sec. 7 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, and six laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing; or should the Candidate within the space of three years last past have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, by three Presbyters of this Church as to the period during which he has been a Candidate, and by six adult
male members in good standing of the denomination from which the Candidate came, as to the period, within the space of three years last past, before he became a Candidate.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify, that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

Sec. 8. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon 31, Sec. 4, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify that A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three
years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly
life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline,
and Worship of this Church and does not hold any-
thing contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend
him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands
this day of in the year of our Lord
(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting
to its adoption.

Sec. 9. The testimonial having been presented to
the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on
grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual,
the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and
at the time of the ordination he shall require the
Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the
declaration required in Article VIII. of the Consti-
tution.

CANON 35.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

Sec. 1. No one shall be ordered Priest until he be
twenty-four years of age.

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has
been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good
to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice
and consent of a majority of all the members of the
Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within
three years from his admission as a Candidate for
Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons
fully stated, with the advice and consent of a majority
of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall
shorten the time. And in no case shall he be ordered
Priest within less than one year from his admission
as a Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months. But a Deacon who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 32, Sec. 2, shall not be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon for at least two years, unless in the meantime he shall have fulfilled the requirements of Canon 29, Sec. 1.

Sec. 3. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or by the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Sec. 4. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee:

(1). An application therefor in writing signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(2). A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, may suffice.

(3). A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, since the day of in the year being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate (or for the space of three years last past), hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, more-
over, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. is a resident of Parish in ; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at on the day of , and the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

Sec. 5. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

Sec. 6 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(1). One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District, in good standing; and,

(2). Six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:
CANON 35

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

Sec. 7. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon 31, Sec. 4, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Deacon for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.: To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that since the day of , in the year being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate (or for the space of three years last past), he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Priesthood.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord (Signed)
This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Sec. 8. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Deacon to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Sec. 9. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he shall have been appointed to serve in some parochial Cure within the jurisdiction of this Church, or as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese or Missionary District, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the Army or Navy of the United States, or as a Chaplain in some recognized hospital or other welfare institution, or as a Chaplain or instructor in some college or other seminary of learning, with opportunity for the exercise of his Ministry judged sufficient by the Bishop.

CANON 36.
Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.

Sec. 1. In case any Minister who has not received episcopal ordination shall desire to receive such orders from a Bishop of this Church to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he lives, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice, may confirm and ordain him; Provided, also, that the congregation, if any, in which such Minister officiates, shall declare, through its proper representatives, its
desire for such ordination on behalf of its Minister, and its purpose to receive in future the ministrations and the Sacraments of one who shall be ordained to the Priesthood by a Bishop.

Sec. 2. The Minister desiring to be so ordained shall satisfy the Bishop that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; that the Ecclesiastical Authority to which he is subject in the Communion to which he belongs consents to such ordination; that he will not knowingly admit to the Holy Communion any person who has not been baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; and further, the Bishop shall charge him that the Church hopefully anticipates the use of the Apostolic practice of Confirmation among his people.

Sec. 3. At the time of such ordination the person so to be ordained shall subscribe and make in the presence of the Bishop a declaration that he believes the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God and to contain all things necessary to salvation; that in the ministration of Baptism he will unfailingly baptize with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. He shall also undertake that in the celebration of the Holy Communion he will invariably use the elements of bread and wine, and will include in the service (1) a Prayer of Consecration, embodying the words and acts of our Lord in the Institution of the Sacrament, an Offering, an Invocation of the Holy Spirit and a Thanksgiving, (2) the Lord's Prayer,
and (3) the Apostles’ Creed or the Nicene Creed as the symbol of the faith and unity of the Holy Catholic Church. He shall also agree that when thereto invited by the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, he will (unless unavoidably prevented) meet with such Bishop for Holy Communion and for counsel and co-operation; and that he will hold himself answerable to the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, or, if there be no such Bishop, to the Presiding Bishop of this Church, in case he be called in question with respect to error of faith or of conduct.

Sec. 4. In case a person so ordained be charged with error of faith or of conduct he shall have reasonable notice of the charge and reasonable opportunity to be heard, and the procedure shall be similar to the procedure in the case of a Clergyman of this Church charged with the like offence. The sentence shall always be pronounced by the Bishop and shall be such as a Clergyman of this Church would be liable to. It shall be certified to the Ecclesiastical Authority to which the defendant is responsible in any other Communion. If he shall have been tried before a tribunal of the Communion in which he has exercised his ministry, the judgment of such tribunal proceeding in the due exercise of its jurisdiction shall be taken as conclusive evidence of facts thereby adjudged.

Sec. 5. A Minister so ordained may officiate according to the prescribed order of this Church, in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church when licensed by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, but he shall not become the Rector or a Minister of any Parish or Congregation of this Church until he shall have subscribed and made to the Ordinary a declaration in writing, whereby he shall solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of
this Church. Upon his making such declaration and being duly elected Rector or Minister of a Parish or Congregation of this Church, and complying with the Canons of this Church and of the Diocese or Missionary District in that behalf, he shall become for all purposes a Minister of this Church.

Sec. 6 (a). If any minister who has not received episcopal ordination desires to be made a Deacon or to be ordered Priest in this Church, after the Bishop of the Diocese is satisfied that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles’ Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; the Bishop with the consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District obtained after the canonical requirements precedent to ordination as set forth in this Canon have been fulfilled may make him a Deacon or order him Priest. At the time of such ordination the Bishop may read this preface to the service:

A. B., who has already been ordained a minister of Christ, and desires to be a Deacon (or Priest) in this Church, has satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church. We are about to confer upon him authority to minister in this Church.

(b). The letters of ordination in such cases may contain the words: Recognizing the ministry which he has already received and hereby adding to that commission the grace and authority of Holy Orders as required for the exercise of the ministry of this Church.
(c). If any minister who has been ordained to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood by a Bishop whose authority to convey such orders is open to question, shall desire to exercise his ministry in this Church, the Bishop of the Diocese in which he resides shall, if necessary, baptize him and confirm him, and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District after all canonical requirements precedent to ordination have been fulfilled, may ordain him conditionally to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood. The Bishop at the time of such ordination shall read this preface to the service:

A. B., who was ordained by a Bishop whose authority is not recognized by this Church, has now satisfied the Bishop of the Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church, and desires conditional ordination. We propose to give assurance that A. B. is qualified to minister in this Church.

Sec. 7. In this Canon the action to be taken by a Bishop is limited to that of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, having jurisdiction therein.

CANON 37.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

Sec. 1 (a). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Mis-
sionary District, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

(b). And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or Congregation, or be received into any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority Letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese or Missionary District he has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof. Before such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution. He shall also be examined by the Bishop and at least one Presbyter as to his knowledge of the history of this Church, its worship and government. The said Ecclesiastical Authority, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may then receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; Provided, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

(c). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by
a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church, under Article III. of the Constitution, shall not be accepted nor shall the Minister named therein be placed on the clergy list of this Church until such a Minister shall have submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous, as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

Sec. 2. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

CANON 38.

Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops Not in Communion with This Church.

Sec. 1. When a Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements, and that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic; he shall also produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal examination, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the Communion to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church. Before such Minister shall be received into the Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this
Church without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

If such a Minister furnish evidence of a satisfactory theological training in his previous communion, and have exercised his ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters in the following subjects:

(1). Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which he expects to serve;

(2). The History of the Church of England and of this Church;

(3). The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;

(4). The points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the Communion from which he has come differs from this Church.

But if such Minister cannot furnish evidence of a satisfactory theological training in his previous Communion, or if he have not exercised his Ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall conform to the requirements of Canon 26, Sec. 5, and Canon 29, Sec. 1, in full.

After which the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements and soundness in the faith, may, with the consent of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; Provided, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation until he...
shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

Sec. 2. If such Minister be a Deacon he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

Sec. 3. No Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall be accepted by a Bishop of this Church or placed on the clergy list of this Church until such Minister shall have submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. The examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous, as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

CANON 39.

Of the Ordination and Consecration of Bishops.

Sec. 1 (a). Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Bishop elect, if the election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, evidence of the election of the Bishop elect by the Convention of the Diocese, together with evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and also a testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of such Convention, in the following words, viz.:

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testi-
mony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed)

The Secretary of such Convention shall certify upon this testimonial that it has been signed by a constitutional majority thereof.

There shall also be forwarded with the testimonial and other documents a certificate from two medical doctors, who shall be chosen by The Church Pension Fund after consultation with the Bishop-elect, that they have thoroughly examined the Bishop-elect and have not discovered in his physical, mental or nervous condition any reason why it would not be wise for him to undertake the work for which he has been chosen.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, notice of said consent, certified by the President and Secretary of said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, together with the testimonials aforesaid.

(b). If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of
the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect; and upon notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself or the President of the Province and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

In all particulars the service at the consecration of a Bishop shall be under the direction of the Bishop presiding at such consecration.

(c). If the election of a Bishop shall have taken place more than three months before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send certificate of the election to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the evidence of said consent, with the other necessary testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect, and upon notice of his acceptance of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself or the President of the Synod and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.
The evidence of the consent of the several Standing Committees shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses:

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

(d). In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case of majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election,
the Presiding Bishop shall declare the election null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

Sec. 2 (a). When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession; Provided, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. The duties assigned by the Bishop to the Bishop Coadjutor in any Diocese may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Diocese may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to act without such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men as to the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

(b). In the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, the grounds for his election, as stated in the record of the Convention, shall be communicated, with the other required testimonials, to the General Convention, or to the Standing Committees and the Presiding Bishop.
(c). In case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Presiding Bishop, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding section, a certificate of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

(d). There shall not be in any Diocese at the same time more than one Bishop Coadjutor.

Sec. 3. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 40.

Of Missionary Bishops.

Sec. 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States, or Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts.

Sec. 2 (a). The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses.
(b). When a vacancy shall occur in the Episcopate in any Missionary District within a Province, the President of the Province may convene the Synod of the Province prior to the meeting of the House of Bishops of the Church at which a Missionary Bishop for such Missionary District is to be elected. The Synod of the Province may thereupon nominate not exceeding three persons to the House of Bishops of the Church for that office. It shall be the duty of the President of the Province to transmit such nomination, if any be made, to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops, who shall three weeks before the meeting of the House of Bishops communicate the same to the Bishops along with other nominations that have been made in accordance with the Rules of Order of the House. Each Province containing a Missionary District shall, by ordinance, provide the manner of convening the Synod and making such nomination. The foregoing provision for nomination by the Synod of the Province shall not apply in the case of the election of Missionary Bishops for Districts in Alaska, the Canal Zone, or in any other region outside the continental boundaries of the United States, notwithstanding such Districts may be included in Provinces.

(c). The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House, in the form required in Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

(d). When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of
the Standing Committees as the case may be), that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonial.

Sec. 3. The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another, and, in case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, to declare the Missionary District vacant.

Sec. 4. When the Bishop of a Missionary District is unable, by reason of age or other permanent cause of disability, fully to discharge the duties of his office, at his request a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected for that Missionary District with right of succession and subject to all the other provisions of this Canon governing the election of Missionary Bishops. Before such election the Bishop asking for such assistance shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor. The duties assigned by the Bishop may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Missionary District may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor.

Sec. 5. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, in any organized Diocese within the United States; Provided, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the Office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary
Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment; Provided, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue, until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue.

Sec. 6. (a). When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

(b). If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States thereof, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of such Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereeto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of
the House of Bishops the altered status and style of
the Bishop concerned.

The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall
transmit to every congregation thereof, to be pub-
licly read therein, a notice of the election thus com-
pleted, and also cause public notice thereof to be given
in such other way as they may think proper.

Sec. 7. In case of the death or resignation of a
Missionary Bishop, or of a vacancy in the Missionary
District from other cause, the charge thereof shall
devolve upon the Presiding Bishop with the power
of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as
his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled.

Sec. 8. If during the recess of the General Con-
vention, and more than six months previous to its
session, there shall be a vacancy in a Missionary Dis-
trict arising from any cause, the House of Bishops
shall, on the written request of twelve members of
the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop; and
thereupon may proceed to elect a Bishop for such
District.

CANON 41.
Of Suffragan Bishops.

Sec. 1. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in ac-
cordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for
the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always
be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the
assistance of a Suffragan.

Sec. 2. Before the election of a Suffragan Bishop
in a Diocese or Missionary District the consent of
the General Convention, or during the recess thereof
the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the
several Standing Committees must be had and ob-
tained.

Sec. 3. There shall not at any time be more than
two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any
Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

Sec. 4. The House of Bishops, from time to time in its discretion, may choose a Suffragan Bishop for any Missionary District in the same manner as provided by Canon 40, Sec. 2, and subject to all the provisions thereof.

Sec. 5. A Suffragan Bishop shall act, in all respects, as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District, and under his direction.

Sec. 6 (a). Every Suffragan Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his position by sending it to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States and shall declare the said Bishop's resignation accepted, effective at a designated date not later than three months from the date of such resignation.

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall communicate to the resigning Bishop the fact of the acceptance of his resignation and the termination of his position effective as of the date fixed; and, in the case of a Suffragan of a Diocese, shall certify the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese concerned. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

At each meeting of the General Convention, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, when in session, a list of such resignations which have been accepted since the preceding meeting of the General Convention.
(c). Such retired Suffragan Bishop shall receive from the Treasurer of the General Convention a retiring allowance of twenty-five hundred dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund and from the Diocese in which he served as Suffragan Bishop. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from ecclesiastical employment.

(d). If any Suffragan Bishop should for any reason fail to submit his resignation upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, as provided in Clause (a) above, the Presiding Bishop shall certify that fact to the House of Bishops. The House of Bishops shall then declare the said Bishop's position terminated, effective at a date not later than three months from the date of such declaration; and shall order the Presiding Bishop's certificate and its own declaration and action to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such position terminated, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

(e). The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District. A Suffragan Bishop may, at any time, resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese or Missionary District with the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States under the procedure set out in Canon 43, Sec. 8, so far as it applies. A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or a Missionary District.
Sec. 7 (a). Whenever a Suffragan Bishop shall be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Bishop of a Missionary District, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention and the concurrence of each House and its express consent shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same, so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese which has elected him; or Missionary Bishop of the District, as the case may be.

(b). If the said election has taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.:

The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church in the United States who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese.

On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop concerned.

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the
consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

Sec. 8. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a Parish or congregation.

CANON 42.
Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.

Sec. 1. Pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution the following conditions are prescribed as necessary to be fulfilled before the Presiding Bishop of this Church shall take order for a Consecration to the Episcopate authorized by that Article.

(1). A person seeking to be ordained and consecrated a Bishop for a foreign land, within the purport of Article III. of the Constitution, must present to the Presiding Bishop of this Church a statement in writing subscribed by him setting forth his name, and the date and place of his birth; his Ecclesiastical and Civil status; whether he is in Priest’s Orders, and, if so, the time and place and Episcopal source of his admission thereto, and to the Diaconate; the fact of his election or appointment, by a body of Christian people in a foreign land, to be, when duly ordained and consecrated, their Bishop; the corporate name under which such body is or desires and intends to be known as a distinct part of the Catholic Church of Christ; and the land wherein and the civil government under which it claims and purposes to exercise its jurisdiction as such; that the position of this body of Christian people in the land wherein they dwell is such as to justify its distinct organization as a Church therein; that the members of that body will receive the person consecrated for them by the Episcopate of this Church as a true and lawful Chief
Pastor, will suitably maintain him as such, and will render to him all due canonical obedience in the exercise of his proper Episcopal functions; that by the lawful authority recognized in the body applying through him for the Episcopate there has been prescribed for use in that body a Book of Offices containing the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, together with forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church hath received the same, are clearly set forth and established as the Faith and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is as aforesaid desired to be settled and maintained; and that the person presenting himself for consecration is, in his life and teaching, in entire conformity with the principles of such Faith and Order, that he is not justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life, and that he has no knowledge of any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to the Office of a Bishop.

(2). In case a Bishop should already have been consecrated for a foreign land under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, and application should be made for the consecration of a second or of a third Bishop for the same country, the judgment in writing of the Bishop or Bishops already exercising jurisdiction in that land concerning the proposed consecration shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop together with the papers required in the foregoing Clause.

(3). The applicant making the statement required in Clause (1) shall with it present to the Presiding
Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said statement in every particular thereof; and shall make such further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

(4). If the Presiding Bishop shall deem the statement so submitted, with the evidence substantiating the same, sufficient to justify the consideration of the application by the Bishops of this Church, he shall lay the whole record embodying such statement and evidence before the House of Bishops on the next occasion on which they may be duly convened as such, with the presence of a majority of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in that House.

Sec. 2. If after consideration of the statement and evidence so presented, and of any other evidence of which they may be cognizant, a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops shall consent to the proposed ordination and consecration under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop shall take order therefor in the same manner as order is prescribed to be taken by him in the consecration of Bishops in this Church, the Order of Consecration being conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops consecrating, to that used in this Church.

Sec. 3. Immediately after a consecration as herein provided shall have taken place, the Presiding Bishop shall lodge the original record of the statement and evidence above required, together with such other papers and documents as he may deem essential to the true and complete history of the proceedings, with the Registrar of the General Convention for preservation among the Archives of this Church.

CANON 43.
Of Duties of Bishops.

Sec. 1. It shall be the duty of every Bishop of this
Bishop to reside in his jurisdiction.

Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or, in the case of a Missionary Bishop, without the consent of the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 2 (a). Every Bishop shall visit the Congregations within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behavior of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and at his discretion celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord’s Supper. At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Bishop to examine the records required by Canon 45, Section 3.

(b). If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; Provided, that in case of any subsequent trial of either party for failure to conform to such decision, any constitutional or canonical right of the defendant in the premises may be pleaded and established as a sufficient defense, notwithstanding such former decision; and, Provided, further, that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation.

(c). Every Bishop shall keep a record of all his official acts, which record shall be the property of the Diocese, and shall be transmitted to his successor.

Sec. 3. Every Bishop shall deliver, from time to time
at his discretion, a Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese or Missionary District, and may, from time to time, address to the people of his Diocese or Missionary District Pastoral Letters on points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners, which he may require the Clergy to read to their congregations.

Sec. 4. At every Annual Convention or Convocation the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last meeting of the Convention or Convocation; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of those who have been by him suspended or deposed from the Ministry; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

Sec. 5. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese or District for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Council of Advice of the District, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee, may become at any time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing.

Sec. 6 (a). Any Bishop of this Church may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial
sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be for a stated period, and may be at any time revoked.

(b). A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or whose Bishop is under disability, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; or in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disabled, until the disqualification be removed; or, until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

(c). A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall not invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

Sec. 7 (a). Every Bishop and every Bishop Coadjutor and every Missionary Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his jurisdiction, as required by Section 7 of Article II. of the Constitution, by sending it to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States and shall declare the said Bishop's resignation accepted, effective at a designated date not later than three months from the date of such resignation.

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall communicate to the resigning Bishop the fact of the acceptance of his resignation and the termination of his jurisdiction effective as of the date fixed; and, in the case of a
Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, shall certify the same to the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same, effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

(c). Such retired Bishop shall receive from the Treasurer of the General Convention a retiring allowance of twenty-five hundred dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund and from his former Diocese. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from ecclesiastical employment.

(d). If any Bishop should for any reason fail to submit his resignation upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, as provided in Clause (a) above, the Presiding Bishop shall certify that fact to the House of Bishops. The House of Bishops shall then declare the said Bishop's jurisdiction terminated, effective at a date not later than three months from the date of declaration; and shall order the Presiding Bishop's certificate and its own declaration and action to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such jurisdiction terminated, effective as of the date fixed, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

Sec. 8 (a). If the Bishop of a Diocese, or a Bishop Coadjutor, shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation with the reasons therefor. This communication shall be sent at least thirty days before the date set for a regular or a special meeting of the
House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall without delay send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop desiring to resign, in order that the Standing Committee may on behalf of the Diocese be heard either in person or by correspondence upon the subject. The House during its session shall investigate the whole case, and by a majority of those present accept or refuse the resignation.

(b). If said resignation shall have been tendered more than three months before a regular or special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop shall communicate the same, together with any statement from the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned, to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States; and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the resignation, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify the resigning Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned, of the acceptance of such resignation and the termination of said Bishop's jurisdiction, effective as of the date fixed. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same, effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

(c). The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any session of the House by a vote of a majority of those present; Provided that, in case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop more than three months before a regular or special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop shall follow the procedure set out in clause (b) above so far as it applies.

(d). At each meeting after the General Convention, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the
House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, when in session, a list of the resignations which have been accepted since the preceding meeting of the General Convention.

(e). Every Missionary Bishop whose resignation for cause of age or disability has been accepted, shall receive from the National Council a retiring allowance of twenty-five hundred dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from any ecclesiastical employment.

Sec. 9 (a). A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his jurisdiction. He may also be given an honorary seat in the Convention of the Diocese, with voice, but without vote, and an honorary seat in the Cathedral of the Diocese, if there be one, or such honorary appointment as may be designated by the Convention of the Diocese with the consent of the Bishop. He shall report all ministerial acts to the Bishop and to the Diocese in which such acts are performed.

(b). A Bishop who ceases to have Episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

(c). A Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction with the consent of the House of Bishops, may, at the discretion of the Bishop of the Diocese (or Missionary District) in which he chooses to reside, be enrolled among the clergy of that Diocese (or Missionary District), and become subject to its Canons and regulations; and if he accept any pastoral charge or ministerial appointment within the Diocese (or Missionary District) he may be accorded a seat and vote.
in the Diocesan Convention (or Convocation) according to its canonical provisions for the qualification of Presbyters. The same shall apply to a resigned Bishop who continues to reside within the jurisdiction in which he formerly served as Bishop; *Provided* that, the Bishop seeking to be counted among the clergy of a Diocese and to sit in its Diocesan Convention is not at the same time exercising his right (under Article I., Section 2) to vote in the House of Bishops.

**CANON 44.**

**Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.**

Sec. 1. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

Sec. 2. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church, of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District, and of the consecration of any Foreign Missionary Bishop. Such Bishop, either already consecrated or to be consecrated, shall exercise his mission within his defined District, and it is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church, that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place.

Sec. 3. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church, within his Missionary District, such report to be transmitted by the Presiding Bishop to the National Council. Every such report shall state
the amount contributed in each year by the said District for Episcopal support.

Sec. 4 (a). On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated therefor, or assigned thereto, shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

(b). Every Missionary Bishop shall appoint annually a Council of Advice, to be composed of not less than two or more than four Presbyters, and an equal number of Laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary District, who shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide, and who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed, and shall, so far as the circumstances of the District permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such District.

CANON 45.

Of Ministers and Their Duties.

Sec. 1 (a). The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish, are vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, the Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop. All other Ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may be designated, are to be regarded as under the authority of the Rector.

(b). For the purposes of his office and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertain-
ing thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

(c). In a Missionary Cure the control and responsibility belong to the Priest who has been duly appointed to the charge thereof, subject to the authority of the Bishop.

Sec. 2 (a). It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the Congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Doctrines, Polity, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and Cures concerning all the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work.

(b). It shall be the duty of Ministers before baptizing infants or children to prepare the sponsors by instructing both the parents and the Godparents concerning the significance of Holy Baptism, the responsibilities of parents and Godparents for the Christian training of the baptized child, and how these obligations may properly be discharged.

(c). It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for Confirmation; and on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those to be confirmed.
(d). At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officer, to exhibit to the Bishop the Parish Register and to give information to him of the state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop.

(e). The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated, at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

(f). Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same.

Sec. 3 (a). It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.

(b). The registry of every Baptism shall be signed by the officiating Minister.

(c). Every Minister of this Church in charge of a congregation shall have recorded in the Parish Register a list of all persons who have received Holy Baptism; and a list of all persons who have received Confirmation. He shall indicate upon the Parish Register each year the names of those who have died in the past
year or whose names have been removed by letter of transfer. He shall also indicate (1) those whose domicile is unknown, and (2) those whose domicile is known but are inactive. He shall maintain as far as practicable a list of all families and persons within his Cure, which list shall remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

Sec. 4 (a). No Minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or ministerial function, in the Parish, or within the Cure, of another Minister, without the consent of the Minister of that Parish or Cure; or of one of its Churchwardens if, in his absence or disability, the Minister fail to provide for the stated services of such Parish or Cure.

If there be two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure, as provided by Canbn 12, Sec. 3 (b), the consent of the majority of the Ministers of such Congregations or Churches, or of the Bishop, shall be sufficient; Provided that nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating, with the consent of a Minister, in the Church or place of public worship used by the Congregation of such Minister, or in private for members of his Congregation; or, in his absence, with the consent of the Churchwardens or Trustees of such Congregation; and Provided, moreover, that the license of the Ecclesiastical Authority required in Section 6 be first obtained when necessary.

This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

(b). If any Minister of this Church, from disabil-
ity or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said Authority, to permit any duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate.

Sec. 5 (a). A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese or Missionary District shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last had canonical residence, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of is a Presbyter [or Deacon] of in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for three years last past.

(Signed)

(b). Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given

To present a testimonial to Ecclesiastical Authority when coming into a Diocese or District.

Date when transfer shall take effect.
When Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void.

(d). If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation therein, he shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept them within three months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumors, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

(e). No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Minister in good standing.

(Signed)

(f). No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a Candidate in any Diocese or Missionary District, and who has afterwards been ordained in
another Diocese or Missionary District, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary District in which such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

(g). No person who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 32 shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary District, save as provided in the said Canon.

Sec. 6. No Minister shall officiate more than two months, by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 7 (a). Any Minister of this Church desiring to officiate temporarily without the confines of this Church shall, in order so to do, obtain from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has canonical residence, a testimonial which shall set forth his true standing and character, and may be in the following words:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. who has signified to me his desire to be permitted to officiate temporarily in churches not under the jurisdiction of the Protestant Episcopal Church, yet in communion with this Church, is a Presbyter [or Deacon] of in good standing, and as such is entitled to the rights and privileges of his order.

This testimonial is valid for one year from date of issuance and is to be returned to the Ecclesiastical Authority at the end of that period.

(b). The Ecclesiastical Authority giving such testimonial shall keep a record of issuance of such, in which the date of issuance and of return shall be recorded, together with the name of the Minister to whom the testimonial has been issued.*

* See page 174.
CANON 46.

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.

Sec. 1. A Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector or Minister canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.*

Sec. 2. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the Parish committed to his charge, its Vestry or Trustees, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting such separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, or Missionary District. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, shall ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and such judgment shall be binding upon both parties. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District; and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may (1) in the case of

* See page 174.
a Rector or Minister, suspend such Rector or Minister from the exercise of his priestly office until he shall comply with said judgment; (2) in the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to Diocesan Convention or Missionary Convocation that the union of the Parish or Mission with Convention or Convocation shall cease until they have complied with his judgment.

Sec. 3. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

Sec. 4. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

**CANON 47.**

**Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.**

Sec. 1. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Churchwardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

Sec. 2. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

Sec. 3. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Au-
Ministers settled when engaged for at least one year.

Election of Assistant Minister.

Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority.

Not to be Rector of a Parish or Chaplain in Army or Navy.

Ministry settled when engaged for at least one year.

Election of Assistant Minister.

Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority.

Not to be Rector of a Parish or Chaplain in Army or Navy.

Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Sec. 4. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently, or for any term not less than one year, by any Parish, according to the rules of the Diocese in which such Parish is located.

Sec. 5. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister the name of the clergyman whom it is proposed to elect, shall be made known to the Bishop and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, shall be given him to communicate with the Rector and Vestry thereon.

CANON 48.

Of Deacons.

Sec. 1. Every Deacon shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate. He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister.

Sec. 2 (a). No Deacon shall be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a Chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.
CANON 49

(b). A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Priest, shall act under the direction of such Priest in all his ministrations.

(c). A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Priest, shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighboring Priest, by whose direction in subordination to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

Sec. 3. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 29 shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

Sec. 4. In case of a Deacon desiring to be transferred from one Diocese to another, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the former Diocese must state in the Letter Dimissory the exact standing of the Deacon as regards Examinations passed or Dispensations received; also the dates of his birth, admission as a Candidate, and ordination.

CANON 49.

Of Persons Not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; Provided, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers; or to prevent the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District giving permission to a Minister of any Church with which this Church has entered into a declaration of purpose to achieve organic union to preach the Gospel,
or to Christian men, who are not Ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church, on special occasions.

CANON 50.
Of Lay Readers.

Sec. 1. A competent person ready and desirous to serve the Church in the public services statedly as a Lay Reader must procure from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District a written license. Such license shall not be granted to any but a male communicant of this Church, and must be given for a definite period, not longer than one year, but may be renewed from time to time, or revoked at any time. Such license may be given for any vacant Parish or Mission, or for a Congregation without a Minister, but where a Presbyter is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Ecclesiastical Authority. A license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister. If the Lay Reader be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also, before acting as such, obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution and of his own Bishop.

Sec. 2. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

Sec. 3. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in
which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions
of the Bishop. He shall read only the Morning and
Evening Prayer (omitting the Absolution), the Litany,
the Offices of Instruction, and the Office for the
Burial of the Dead. He shall not deliver sermons or
addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruc-
tion and examination, he be specially licensed thereto
for urgent needs by the Bishop. He shall not wear the
dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the
Congregation.

CANON 51.

Of Deaconesses.

Sec. 1. A woman of devout character and proved
fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Dea-
coness by any Bishop of this Church, subject to the
provisions of this Canon. Such appointment shall be
vacated by marriage.

Sec. 2. (a). The duty of a Deaconess is to assist
in the work of the Parish, Mission, or institution to
which she may be appointed, under the direction of the
Rector or Priest in charge; or, if there be none such,
to perform such functions as may be directly entrusted
to her by the Bishop.

(b). The following are the chief functions which
may be entrusted to a Deaconess:

(1). To care for the sick, the afflicted, and the poor;

(2). To give instruction in the Christian faith;

(3). Under the Rector or the Priest in charge, to
prepare candidates for Baptism and for Con-
firmation;

(4). To assist at the administration of Holy Bap-
tism and in the absence of the Priest or Deacon
to baptize infants;
(5). Under the Rector or Priest in charge to organize, superintend and carry out the Church's work among women and children;

(6). With the approval of the Bishop and the incumbent, to read Morning and Evening Prayer (except such portions as are reserved for the Priest) and the Litany in Church or Chapel in the absence of the Minister; and when licensed by the Bishop to give instruction or deliver addresses at such services;

(7). To organize and carry on social work; and in colleges and schools to have a responsible part in the education of women and children, and to promote the welfare of women students.

Sec. 3 (a). A woman desiring reception as candidate for the office of Deaconess shall submit to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District letters of recommendation from her Rector and from two women communicants of the Church, together with evidence that she is a communicant of the Church in good standing; and that she is a graduate of a High School or of a school with standards equivalent to a High School, or is prepared to take such examinations as shall qualify her for reception.

(b). During the period of candidateship, she shall be under the supervision of the Bishop, and shall report to him quarterly at the Ember seasons. If possible at least one-half of the time of her preparation shall be spent in residence with Deaconesses, or at a Church Training School.

(c). For due cause the Bishop may terminate any candidacy.

Sec. 4 (a). Before admission to the office of Deaconess a candidate shall be required to pass examinations in the following subjects:
(1). Holy Scripture: The Bible in English; introduction to and contents of the various books; special knowledge of at least one Gospel and one Epistle.

(2). Church History: A general outline, including the History of the Church in the United States, and special knowledge of the first five centuries.

(3). Christian Missions: History; present extent and methods; at least one missionary biography.

(4). Doctrine: Contents and teaching of the Book of Common Prayer, including preparation for the Sacraments.

(5). Ministration: The office and work of a Deaconess; Parish Work and Organization.

(6). Religious Education: Psychology; Educational methods; Church School Management.

(7). Social Service: Principles involved in the adjustment of individuals to each other and to the community; the methods of social case work; familiarity with the recognized standards of the work of social organizations including institutions.

(b). This examination shall be conducted by examiners appointed by the Bishop. The results of the examination shall be certified to the Bishop, and to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District.

(c). The candidate shall also be required to furnish evidence that she has had at least nine months of field work under competent supervision, or satisfactory previous experience in social service, educational, parish or mission work.

Sec. 5. No one shall be admitted a Deaconess until she is twenty-five years of age; nor within two years of her reception as a candidate, unless the Bishop,
with the advice and consent of a majority of the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall shorten the time of her candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year.

Sec. 6. No woman shall be admitted a Deaconess until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials showing that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for the duties of that office. The testimonials of fitness shall be signed by four Presbyters of this Church and by eight Lay communicants, six of whom shall be women.

Sec. 7. Before admission as a Deaconess the Bishop shall require the candidate to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover her mental and nervous as well as her physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. This report shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice with the application to be recommended for admission to the office of Deaconess.

Sec. 8. When the foregoing specified requirements have been complied with, the Bishop, upon the recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, may admit the candidate to the office of Deaconess. The fact of the setting apart of a Deaconess shall be transmitted by the Bishop to the Recorder of the General Convention, together with the following data:

(1). Her full name.
(2). Place and date of birth.
(3). Date and place of such setting apart.
Any change in the status of a Deaconess shall be likewise notified to the Recorder by the Bishop.

Sec. 9. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has been admitted to that office by a service prescribed either by the General Convention or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Sec. 10. A Deaconess shall not accept work in a Diocese or Missionary District without the express authority in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese or Missionary District; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish. No candidate shall be admitted as Deaconess until she shall have been appointed to serve in some position under the jurisdiction of the Church.

Sec. 11. When not connected with a Parish, the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is canonically attached. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese or Missionary District to another by Letters Dimissory. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is attached under this Canon, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause. A Deaconess thus suspended or removed may demand a trial by a special Court, to be composed of two Presbyters and four Lay communicants, one man and three women, of whom two shall preferably be Deaconesses. The members of the Court shall be chosen by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice. The procedure of the Court shall be according to the rules governing the trial of a Clergyman in the Diocese or Missionary District to which the Deaconess is attached under this Canon.
Rule and Constitution to be approved by Bishop.

Sec. 1. A religious community of men or of women desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated; and no change in the Rule or Constitution shall be made without his approval.

Sec. 2. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

Sec. 3. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

Sec. 4. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial Clergyman.

Sec. 5. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration, save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority.

Sec. 6. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that real estate and endowments belonging to the community shall be held in trust for the community as a body in communion with this Church.

Sec. 7. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the Clergy.
Sec. 8. Provision shall be made in the Constitution for the appointment of a Visitor, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother-house is situated, if the Bishop is himself unwilling to serve in such capacity. It shall be the duty of the Visitor to see that the Constitution and Rule, as approved, are duly observed, and to receive and hear appeals either from the community or from individual members thereof as to transgressions of the Rule. No full member of a community shall be dismissed therefrom without appeal to the Visitor, nor shall any be released from his or her obligations thereto without the Visitor's sanction.

Sec. 9. It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition that has been given to a Religious Community, provided, that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.
IV.

ECCLESIASTICAL DISCIPLINE.

CANON 53.

Of Offenses for which Bishops, Presbyters or Deacons May Be Tried.

Sec. 1. A Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offenses, viz.:

(1). Crime or immorality.

(2). Holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.


(5). Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs.

(6). Any act which involves a violation of his Ordination vows.

(7). Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.

(8). Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman;

Provided, however, that in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon charged with this offense, before proceeding to a presentment, the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident, shall be required.
Upon a Presbyter or Deacon being found guilty, such Presbyter or Deacon shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Sacred Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the Trial Court, except as provided in Canon 64, Sec. 3.

Sec. 2. In the case of a Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon convicted in a Court of Record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop, in the case of a Bishop, and in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon, of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If in the judgment of either, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.

Sec. 3. No presentment shall be made or conviction had for any offense, unless the offense shall have been committed within five years immediately preceding the time of the presentment, except that in a case of a conviction in a Court of Record exercising criminal jurisdiction as aforesaid, a presentment may be made at any time within one year after such conviction notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since the commission of the offense.

CANON 54.

Of Amenability, Citation and Attendance.

Sec. 1. Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons are amenable for offenses committed by them; a Bishop to a Court of Bishops, and a Presbyter or Deacon to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, or the Missionary District, in which he is canonically resident at the time the charge is made.
Sec. 2. A notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon to appear, at a certain time and place for the trial of an offense, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his last usual place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon has departed from the United States, if a copy of such citation be also published once a week for six successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon is cited to appear as the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of citation.

Sec. 3. A notice or citation, other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served personally, or by registered mail, addressed to the person to be served, at his last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

Sec. 4. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

CANON 55.

Of Courts, Their Membership and Procedure.

(a) Diocesan Courts for the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Sec. 1. In each Diocese and Missionary District there shall be an Ecclesiastical Court for the trial of any Presbyter or Deacon thereof, and it shall be the duty of each Diocese and Missionary District to pro-
vide by Canon for the establishment of such Court and the mode of conducting trials in the same.

(b) Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Sec. 2. In case of conviction by the Trial Court, the Bishop shall not proceed to sentence the accused before the expiration of thirty days after he shall have been served with notice of the decision of the Court in the manner specified in Canon 54, Sec. 3; nor in case an appeal is taken shall sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and determination thereof.

Sec. 3. In each of the Provinces there shall be a Court of Review of the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters canonically resident in one or other of the Dioceses or of the Missionary Districts within the Province, and three Lay communicants of the Church having domicile in the Province; two at least of said Lay communicants to be men learned in the law.

Sec. 4. Each Provincial Synod shall triennially at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the Judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, shall continue to be members of the Court for the term of three years and until their successors shall be elected.

The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court.

Sec. 5. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Trial Courts in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Sec. 6. An appeal to the Court of Review of the Province within which a trial was had may be taken
by the accused from a decision of the Trial Court which sustains in whole or in part a charge of any canonical offense. Upon the written request of at least two Bishops of other jurisdictions within the Province, the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District within which a trial was had shall appeal from a decision of the Trial Court acquitting the accused of a charge involving a question of doctrine, faith, or worship; *Provided, however,* that such appeal shall be on the question of the Church's doctrine, faith or worship only, and that the decision shall not be held to reverse the acquittal of the accused on other charges than these. But such an appeal by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice can be taken only when there is a vacancy in the office of Bishop or in case the Bishop is unable to act. The Bishop of the jurisdiction within which a trial was held, or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall cause to be served on the accused against whom an adverse decision has been made by the Trial Court, written notice thereof. Within thirty days after the service of such notice the accused may appeal to the Court of Review by serving a written notice of appeal on the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice of said jurisdiction and a duplicate on the President of the Court. Such notice shall be subscribed by the appellant and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. An appeal by the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice may be taken by the service by the appellant of a written notice of appeal upon the accused, and also upon the President of the Court within thirty days after the decision from which the appeal is taken.

If the trial was had in a Missionary District not specified in Canon 8, Sec. 1, the appeal shall lie to the Court of the Province embracing the Diocese, the
Constitution and Canons of which had been selected for the administration of such Missionary District.

Sec. 7. An appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Trial Court. When an appeal shall have been taken, the Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District wherein the trial was had, within thirty days after receiving notice of the appeal, shall transmit to the President of the Court of Review of the Province, a full and correct transcript of the record, proceedings, and decision of the Trial Court, including all the evidence taken upon the trial, duly certified by the Presiding Officer or Clerk of such Court. Except for the purpose of correcting the record, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.

Sec. 8. The President of the Court of Review of the Province having jurisdiction, within ninety days after the record shall have been received by him, shall appoint a time and place within such Province for the hearing of the appeal. At least thirty days prior to the day appointed, written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court, and also to the accused, and to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the trial was had. When the appeal is from the decision of a Trial Court in any Missionary District such notice shall be served at least three months prior to the day appointed for the hearing and the appellant shall have four months after the appeal is taken within which to serve and deliver copies of the record.

Sec. 9. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he
shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the Judges. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

The Church Advocate shall be deemed to be the opposite party for the purposes of this and the preceding Canons.

Sec. 10. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize, and proceed to hear the appeal; Provided, however, that at least six Judges, of whom the President of the Court shall be one, shall participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the attendance of the requisite number shall be secured.

Sec. 11. The Court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, the decision of the Trial Court, or, if in its opinion, justice shall so require, it may grant a new trial. If after having been duly notified, the appellant fail to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown, the Court, in its discretion, may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution, or may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in his absence.

Sec. 12. The concurrence of two-thirds of the members of a Court present shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of two-thirds of the members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as affirmed. Immediately after the
determination of the appeal the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the accused and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among the archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

Sec. 13. The Court of Review for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When the appeal is so determined, upon receipt of the record by the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the jurisdiction of the Trial Court, the accused shall be sentenced in accordance with Canon 64, the provisions of which shall be complied with.

(c) Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 14 (a). There shall be a Court for the trial of a Bishop constituted as follows: The House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as judges of said court for a term of three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired.

(b). The Court is vested with jurisdiction to try a Bishop who is duly charged with any one or more of the offenses specified in Canon 53.
(c). Not less than six of said judges shall constitute a quorum, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

(d) The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 15. There shall be a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, which shall be composed of Bishops only and shall be constituted as follows:

The House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops who shall serve as Judges of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop for the term of three years; three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years; and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired.

Sec. 16. The said Court of Review is vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the determination of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 17. Not less than six Judges shall constitute a quorum and the concurrence of six Judges shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

(e) Of Membership in Courts.

Sec. 18 (a). No person shall sit as a member of any Court who is a presenter of charges or is related to the accused or either of them by affinity or consanguinity in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew or first cousin, nor shall any Bishop, nor any Presbyter, nor any Layman of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had be competent to sit on an appeal from the decision on such trial, nor shall any Bishop, Presbyter or Lay-
man who for any other reason upon objection made by either party is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

(b). The death, permanent disability, resignation or refusal to serve as a member of any Court shall constitute a vacancy in the Court.

Notices of resignations or refusals to serve shall be given as follows:

(1). By any Bishop chosen to serve as a member of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

(2). By the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon; written notice sent to the President of the Provincial Synod.

(3). By a Presbyter or Layman of such Court; written notice sent to the President of said Court.

(c). If any Presbyter appointed to a Board of Inquiry shall become a Bishop or any Layman appointed to said Board shall become a Presbyter before the final disposition of the charge he shall thereby vacate his place as a member of the Board.

Sec. 19. Vacancies occurring in any of the Courts may be filled as follows:

(1). In the case of disqualification of any Judge of any Court, the remaining Judges of the said Court shall appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified in that particular case.

(2). In the case of a vacancy in the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop the remaining Judges thereafter shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention when the House of Bishops shall
choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy. The Bishop so chosen shall serve during the remainder of the term.

(3). In the case of death, permanent disability, resignation or refusal to serve, or the removal from the Province of the Bishop appointed as a member of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, the President of the Provincial Synod shall give written notice thereof to the Bishop with jurisdiction senior by consecration in the Province. Thereupon the Bishop so notified shall become a member of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. If in a particular case the Bishop so appointed is unable or unwilling to serve as a member of the Court he shall notify the President of the Provincial Synod of this fact, who shall thereupon appoint the Bishop with jurisdiction next senior by consecration in that Province.

(4). In case a vacancy shall exist in the membership of the Court of Review in any Province, among the clerical or lay members originally chosen, or in case any of them shall be disqualified or unable to sit in a particular case, the President of the Court shall appoint other Presbyters or Laymen residing in the Province to fill such vacancy and to sit as members of said Court.

(5). In the case of a vacancy for any cause in the Board of Inquiry the Presiding Bishop shall appoint another Presbyter or another Layman, as the case may be, to act as a member of the Board, who, upon acceptance of appointment, shall become a member of the Board.

All of the provisions of the Canons relating to persons originally appointed as members of the several Courts or Boards of Inquiry or Commissions, shall apply to those persons appointed in succession to the persons originally appointed, and all proceedings which may have been taken on any cause pending at or prior to such appointment, shall have the same force and
effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court, Board or Commission, when such cause was commenced, and such appointee may participate in the continuing hearing and determination of the said cause.

If the term for which a member of a Court, Board or Commission was chosen shall have expired during the course of a hearing or trial, said member shall notwithstanding be competent to act in the cause until the termination of the trial or hearing.

(f) Of Procedure.

Sec. 20 (a). The procedure in Diocesan Courts shall be as provided by the Canons of the respective Dioceses or Missionary Districts.

(b). The Court for the Trial of a Bishop and the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall from time to time elect from its own membership a Presiding Judge who shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which he was chosen Judge. If in any proceeding before said Courts the Presiding Judge is disqualified or is for any cause unable to act, the Court shall elect a Bishop as Presiding Judge pro tempore.

(c). The several Courts shall appoint clerks and if necessary assistant clerks who shall be Presbyters of this Church to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

The several Courts may appoint not less than two nor more than three lay communicants of this Church learned in the law, as assessors. They shall have no vote. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question, not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a question shall arise as to whether any question is theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of the votes.
The several Courts may adopt rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same from time to time.

Sec. 21. In the conduct of investigations preliminary to presentments, as well as in all trials, the laws of the civil jurisdiction in which such investigation or trial is had so far as they relate to evidence shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which said Board of Inquiry, Commission, or Court, shall be governed, and trials shall be conducted according to the principles of the common law as the same is generally administered in the United States except in those Dioceses where Ecclesiastical Courts are provided for by Constitution or Statute, in which case the same shall govern.

No determination or judgment of any Court shall be disturbed for technical errors not going to the merits of the cause.

The several Courts shall keep a record of all their proceedings.

Sec. 22. The various Courts shall permit the accused to be heard in person or by counsel of his own selection, provided every such counsel shall be a communicant of this Church, but in every trial or investigation the several Courts may regulate the number of counsel who may address the Court or examine witnesses.

The President, or any other member of the several Courts, shall upon application of either the Church Advocate or the accused issue subpoenas for witnesses, but before doing so the person who issues the same shall first be satisfied that the testimony sought to be adduced is material and that the witness is one whom the Court would be willing to hear upon the trial, otherwise he may refuse to issue the same.
When the several Courts are not in session, if there is a vacancy in the office of the President, the Bishop who is senior by consecration shall perform the duties of the office of President.

If in the course of a trial it becomes necessary to take the testimony of absent witnesses, it may be taken upon a commission as such commissions are authorized by the common law in the jurisdiction in which the trial takes place, and in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of a witness at the forthcoming trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court if in session, or, if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and such party desiring to take such depositions shall give the opposite party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking depositions, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness, whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party within six days after such notice to propound cross-interrogatories and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissioner, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness and transmit it under seal to the Court. Such testimony shall be preceded by a written declaration of the witness similar to that of a witness testifying in person before the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

In any Diocese in which the Civil Government shall have authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue subpoenas for witnesses or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such law.

Provided, however, that no deposition shall be taken, or read at the trial, unless the Court shall deem such testimony to be material and also have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot
be procured, and the several Courts shall have power to limit the scope of the testimony and the number of witnesses to be examined and whose depositions shall be taken.

Sec. 23. Where a presentment of a Bishop is made by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, they may select a Church Advocate as legal adviser. The Presiding Bishop upon the receipt of written charges or written demand under the provisions of Sections 3 or 4 of Canon 56 shall at the same time that the Board of Inquiry is appointed as provided in Section 5 of said Canon 56 appoint a Church Advocate to act as the legal adviser of the Board.

In all trials and upon all appeals the several Courts may appoint a Church Advocate with or without assistants, all of whom shall be of the profession of the law, and communicants of the Church, to appear in behalf of the Church upon such trial or appeal. The Church Advocate shall then be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other.

Sec. 24. The necessary charges and expenses of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, including the necessary expenses of the Church Advocate and Lay Assessors, shall be a charge upon the Province and shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Synod of such Province upon the order of the President of the Synod. Similar charges in the case of the trial of a Bishop, and of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention upon the order of the President of such Courts.

The necessary expenses of Boards of Inquiry or Commissions appointed under the Canons of this Church to make preliminary investigation and to re-
port upon charges presented, including therein the necessary expenses of Church Advocates appointed to assist such Boards or Commissions, shall be a charge upon the General Convention, or upon the Province, or the Diocese, or the Missionary District, as the case may be. They shall be paid by the respective Treasurers of the General Convention, of the Synod or Province, or of the Diocese or of the Missionary District, upon the order of the President of the several Courts.

CANON 56.

Of Presentments.

(a) Of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Sec. 1. The mode of presentment of a Presbyter or Deacon shall be that provided by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District wherein the accused is canonically resident.

(b) Of a Bishop.

Sec. 2. A Bishop may be presented by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly, doctrine contrary to that held by this Church. Such presentment shall be in writing, signed and verified by the Bishops presenting, and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 3. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offenses specified in Canon 53, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by three Bishops or ten or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters; one Presbyter and not less than six communicants shall belong to the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese or District in which he has domicile. Such
Presentment to be in writing.

A Bishop may demand investigation.

The Presiding Bishop shall summon Board of Inquiry.

Duties of Board of Inquiry.

Testimony to be preserved.

Presentment.

Charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place and circumstance.

Sec. 4. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting his personal or official character, he may, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop that investigation of said rumors, reports and allegations be made.

Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop, upon the receipt of such written charges or such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and, unless a majority of them shall determine that such charges, if proved, would constitute no canonical offence, they shall select a Board of Inquiry of five Presbyters and five Laymen, none of whom shall belong to the diocese of the accused, of whom eight shall form a quorum.

The Board of Inquiry shall investigate such charges, or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be. In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial.

The testimony shall be stenographically reported, and shall be preserved in the custody of the Presiding Bishop or in the archives of the House of Bishops. The proceedings of the Board of Inquiry shall be private.

Sec. 6. If in the judgment of the majority of the whole Board of Inquiry, there is sufficient ground to
put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, which shall be signed by such of the Board as shall agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of the determination of the Board to the Presiding Bishop.

If a majority of the whole Board shall determine that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall forward the charges and a certificate of the finding thereon to the Presiding Bishop. He shall send the same to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, by him to be deposited in the archives of the House; and a true copy of these papers shall be given to the accused Bishop. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentment on such charges, except that any communicant of this Church in good standing may make and present to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; and upon the receipt thereof the Presiding Bishop shall decide whether the affidavit does or does not state grounds which in his opinion are sufficient for reopening the case. If the Presiding Bishop shall be of opinion that the affidavit states grounds sufficient to justify reopening the case, he shall reconvene the Board, which shall determine, first, whether as a matter of fact the evidence set forth in such affidavit is really new evidence and not merely cumulative; and if the Board shall find that the evidence so tendered is new, it shall proceed to receive and to consider such evidence, and any further evidence that it may deem proper to receive; and in the light of all the evidence the Board shall determine whether there are sufficient grounds for presentment. If the Board, by a majority of its members, shall decide that there is any such sufficient ground, it shall certify its decision as in this Canon heretofore provided.
Sec. 7. In case a majority of the whole Board shall fail to find either that there is, or that there is not, sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall certify the fact of its inability to agree upon any such finding to the Presiding Bishop, who, at the request of the accused Bishop, may select a new Board in the manner provided in Section 5, who shall consider the case de novo.

Sec. 8. In case any presentment shall be made to the Presiding Bishop as hereinbefore provided, he shall at once transmit the same to the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop, and shall cause a true copy of the presentment to be served upon the accused Bishop, in the manner provided in Canon 54.

Sec. 9. In case the Presiding Bishop shall be either an accuser or the accused, or shall otherwise be disabled, his duties under this Canon shall be performed by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer in case of the disability of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

CANON 57.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 1 (a). When the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall receive a presentment, he shall call the Court to meet at a certain time and place, said time not to be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day of mailing such notice, and at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused Bishop, unless the same be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the President of the Court, that reasonable convenience requires the appointment of another place; and in case the accused have no jurisdiction, at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has his domicile. With said notice, he shall send to each member of the Court a copy of the presentment.
canon 57

(b). He shall also summon the accused to appear at the same time and place to answer the said presentment, and shall also give notice of the said time and place to the Church Advocate.

Sec. 2 (a). At the time and place appointed, a quorum of the Court being present, the President shall declare the Court open for hearing the case; and when thus open, he shall direct the clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment.

(b). The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to plead to the presentment and his pleas shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; Provided, that for sufficient cause the Court may adjourn from time to time; and Provided, also, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defense.

(c). If the accused fail or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, it shall pronounce him in contumacy, and give him notice that sentence of suspension or deposition will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless at that time he shall appear and take his trial upon the presentment. If he do not tender himself for trial, sentence of suspension, or of deposition from the Ministry may be pronounced upon him by the Court.

Sec. 3. The accused being present and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted in accordance with Secs. 20, 21 and 22 of Canon 55. The accused shall
in all cases have the right to be a witness on his own behalf, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any other witness. No testimony shall be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies and to be filed with the records of the Court.

"I, A. B., a witness on the trial of a presentment against the Right Reverend , a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help me God."

Sec. 4. The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and having deliberately considered the same after the parties have withdrawn, every member of the Court sitting in the cause shall declare whether in his opinion the accused is guilty or not guilty, and with respect to each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment; and the accused shall be deemed not guilty upon every charge and specification upon which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court sitting in the cause.

Sec. 5. The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it, and the Court shall also, if the accused is found guilty of any charge or specification, determine and embody in the written decision the penalty which it shall adjudge should be imposed upon the accused, which penalty may be admonition or suspension or deposition from the ministry, as shall be by the Court adjudged; and the decision so signed shall be recorded as the judgment
of the Court, and shall be judgment nisi until it becomes final as hereinafter stated.

Sec. 6. A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for crime or immorality shall not, after the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any Episcopal or Ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

Sec. 7. If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, he may file a motion for a new trial and for a modification of penalty. Any such motion or motions shall be filed within 30 days from the date of the filing of the decision, and the motion shall set forth all the reasons therefor, and no other shall be relied on at the hearing of the motion without the consent of the Court. The President of the Court shall set a place and time for hearing the motion and shall reconvene the Court to hear and determine the same.

The Court may in the interest of justice grant a new trial or modify the penalty. If the motion for a new trial is granted the President of the Court shall set a time and place for the new trial, and notify the parties and the members of the Court of such time and place. If the motion for a new trial is overruled, the judgment nisi as to the guilt of the accused shall become final, but the Court in the exercise of its discretion may modify or change the penalty, and shall in writing signed by a majority of the Court direct what penalty is to be incorporated in the final judgment to be recorded by the Clerk. If no motion for a new trial or for modification of sentence shall be filed within the time limited for filing such motions, the Clerk of the Court shall on the next secular day enter, as final, the judgment rendered by the Court.
An appeal from a final judgment of a Court for the Trial of a Bishop to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, as provided in Canon 58, may be taken within sixty days from the entry of such judgment.

After the entry of final judgment, the President of the Court shall appoint a time and place not less than 60 days thereafter for pronouncing sentence. At the time and place appointed, if the accused shall not have an appeal pending in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the action of the Court of Review has not made it unnecessary for the Trial Court to proceed to pronounce sentence, the President of the Court or a member thereof designated in writing by a majority of the members thereof to do so, shall in the presence of the accused, if he shall see fit to attend, pronounce the sentence which has been adjudged by the Court, and direct the same to be recorded by the Clerk.

Sec. 8 (a). During the trial, exceptions in writing may be taken by either side to the admission or exclusion of evidence, or to any ruling of the Court, and such exceptions shall form part of the record of the case.

(b). Such record shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book to be attested by the signature of the President and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk and kept in the depositary of the Registrar of the General Convention, and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

CANON 58.
Of Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 1. A Bishop found guilty of any offence shall have the right to appeal from the judgment of the
Trial Court to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; and in the case of a Bishop presented for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Church Advocate shall have a like right of appeal.

Sec. 2. Unless within sixty days from the date of entry of judgment in the Trial Court the appellant shall have given notice of the appeal, in writing, to said Court, to the party against whom the appeal is taken, and to the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, assigning in said notice the reasons of appeal, he shall be held to have waived the right of appeal, although in its discretion the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may entertain and hear an appeal not taken within such prescribed period.

The President of the Court of Review upon receiving the notice of appeal shall appoint a time within 60 days thereafter for hearing the appeal and fix the place of the hearing, and at least 30 days prior to the day appointed written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court and also to the appellant and appellee.

Sec. 3. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Clerk of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the President and Clerk of the said Court, and the Clerk shall lay the same before the Court at its next session.

Sec. 4. No oral testimony shall be heard by said Court, nor, except by permission of the said Court shall any new evidence be introduced in said hearing.

Sec. 5. The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may affirm or reverse any judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final judgment in
the case, or may remit the same to the Trial Court for a new trial, or for such further proceedings as the interests of justice may require; Provided, however, that if the accused shall have been found not guilty by the Trial Court upon any of the charges and specifications upon which he has been tried other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall have no power to reverse said findings; and, Provided, further, that sentence shall not be imposed upon a Bishop found guilty of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church unless and until the said finding shall have been approved by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops canonically assembled in said House, and entitled to vote.

Sec. 6. If the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall enter final judgment in the case, and if by said judgment the accused shall be found guilty of any of the charges or specifications upon which he has been tried, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall determine the sentence, which shall be either admonition, suspension, as defined by the Canons of this Church, or deposition. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have ought to say in excuse or palliation. The sentence shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, or such other Bishop as the Presiding Bishop shall designate who shall thereupon give the notices thereof required by Canon 64.

Sec. 7. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court shall be stayed until such appeal be dismissed by the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the said case be remitted by the said Court to the Trial Court. Should the appellant fail to prosecute his appeal before the said Court at the first session thereof, after the entry of the appeal, at which the
same could be heard the appeal may be dismissed for want of prosecution. In case the said Court dismiss the appeal, the Clerk of the Court shall immediately give notice of such dismissal to the Trial Court.

The appellant may waive his appeal at any time before a hearing thereof has begun before the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop. After said hearing has begun, he may waive his appeal only with the consent of the Court. In case the appeal is waived or dismissed, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

**CANON 59.**

**Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offense in Another.**

Sec. 1. If a Minister belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 53, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offense or offenses are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, within which the offense or offenses are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the said Diocese or Missionary District.
Sec. 2. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese or Missionary District, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offences within the provisions of Canon 53, or if any Minister, while sojourning in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District, that the officiating of said Minister is inhibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs, and to the Recorder. And such inhibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese or Missionary District be satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.

Sec. 3. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder.

CANON 60.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

Sec. 1. If any Minister of this Church not under presentment shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, and his desire to be removed therefrom, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration and request so made. The Bishop, being satisfied that the
person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offense, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, shall defer formal action upon the declaration for three months, and meanwhile shall lay the matter before the clerical members of the Standing Committee (or of the Council of Advice), and with their advice and consent he may pronounce that such renunciation is accepted, and that the Minister is released from the obligations of the Ministerial office, and that he is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred on him in his Ordination. He shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so removed from the Ministry. In all other cases of Renunciation of the Ministry, where there may be a question of foregoing misconduct or irregularity, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of Deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every such Removal or Deposition from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 64, Sec. 3 (b).

Sec. 2. If a Minister making the aforesaid declaration of renunciation of his Ministry be under presentment for any canonical offense, or if he shall have been placed on trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made, shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said presentment shall have been dismissed, or the said trial shall have been concluded and sentence, if any,
pronounced. If the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offense, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be placed upon trial for such offense, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

CANON 61.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop.

Sec. 1. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three senior Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension, and that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House,
by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give their consent, the Presiding Bishop shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

**CANON 62.**

**Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.**

**Sec. 1.** If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 60, abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

**Sec. 2.** If such retraction or declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose the said Minister from the
Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 63.

Of a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.

Sec. 1. If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, the case being brought to their attention by the written statement of the Bishop, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Minister of this Church shall have been absent from the Diocese or Missionary District for a period of more than two years, and has failed to make the annual report, so that his whereabouts are unknown, the Bishop may send the name of such Minister to the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the Church, who shall keep a list of such Ministers; but upon application of either the Bishop or the Minister himself, or at the discretion of the Presiding Bishop, he shall be placed again upon the Diocesan list.

While the Minister's name remains upon the list of the Secretary of the House of Bishops he shall not be considered as canonically connected with the Diocese.
Sec. 1. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms and on what conditions and at what time the penalty shall cease.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same.

Sec. 3 (a). If a Presbyter or Deacon is liable to sentence upon conviction by a Trial Court or upon affirmance of such conviction by a Court of Review, sentence shall be imposed by the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the original trial of the accused was had, or in case such Bishop is disqualified or there be no Bishop of that jurisdiction, by another Bishop by the request of its Standing Committee or Council of Advice, and it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction or for such other Bishop in his discretion to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court. The Bishop to act shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing such sentence and shall cause notice thereof in writing to be served upon the accused in the manner provided in Canon 54 at least thirty days before the time appointed.

(b). In the case of renunciation of the Ministry by a Minister as provided in Canon 60, and in case of the abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon as provided in Canon 62, sentence of Removal or Deposition shall be pronounced in the presence of two or more Presbyters, and shall be entered in the official records of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Presbyter or Deacon being removed or deposed is canonically resident. The
Bishop who pronounces sentence of Removal or Deposition as provided in Canon 60 or Canon 62 shall give notice thereof in writing to the Presiding Bishop, the Recorder, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, and The Church Pension Fund. In giving such notice the Bishop who pronounces sentence of Removal or Deposition may request, for reason to be stated by him, that the sentence be held in confidence until the regular date of the next ensuing publication of the list of ordained clergy of this Church. Unless the Presiding Bishop shall disapprove in writing, within thirty days, of the granting of the request that the sentence be held in confidence, those notified as above provided of the sentence of Removal or Deposition shall not publish or give notice of the same, but shall record the sentence in confidence in the official records kept by each of those to whom notice is sent as above provided.

(c). If the sentence to be pronounced upon a Presbyter or Deacon be deposition, the Bishop acting in the matter shall pronounce and record the same in the presence of two or more Presbyters.

(d). In case an accused Presbyter or Deacon confesses the truth of the charges made against him, and in writing waives the right to a trial and submits himself to disciplinary action, the Bishop may in his discretion proceed at once to pronounce sentence.

(e). After a Presbyter or Deacon shall have been convicted by a Trial Court of a crime or immorality rendering him liable to canonical sentence, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District shall have the right to suspend him from all public ministrations. Such suspension shall continue until a final judgment upon the case. When the sentence is of a suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces the same shall without delay give notice thereof in writing to
every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the accused was canonically resident; to all the Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

Sec. 4. No sentence shall be pronounced until an opportunity shall have been given to the accused either on conviction or on confession to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced, and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop to pronounce sentence.

Sec. 5. When a Bishop is liable to sentence under a judgment of a Trial Court or under a judgment of a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop on an appeal to said Court of Review, the sentence to be imposed, the Bishop to pronounce the same, and the procedure to be followed in imposing sentence shall be as provided in the several Canons governing the procedure of said Courts.

Sec. 6. In the case of the suspension or deposition of a Bishop it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder and the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

Sec. 7. A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for a crime or immorality shall not, on the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unre-
versed, perform any episcopal or ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

**CANON 65.**

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

Sec. 1. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect; *Provided,* that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said House, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; *Provided,* also, that such remission or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and *Provided,* that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon 64.

Sec. 2. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition or removal pronounced in his jurisdiction upon a Minister; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

1. That he shall act with the advice and consent of two-thirds of all the members of the Standing Committee.

2. That he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the
Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto.

(3). That before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Sec. 3. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its communion, the Bishop before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for such remission.

Sec. 4. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is domiciled.

Sec. 5. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the Order of the Ministry to which he is restored.
V.

CANONICAL LEGISLATION.

CANON 66.

Of Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal.

Sec. 1. No new Canon shall be enacted, or existing Canon be amended or repealed, except by concurrent resolution of the two Houses of the General Convention. Such resolution may be introduced first in either House, and shall be referred in each House to the Committee on Canons thereof, for consideration, report, and recommendation, before adoption by the House; Provided, that in either House the foregoing requirement of reference may be dispensed with by a three-fourths vote of the members present.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Canon which repealed another Canon, or part thereof, shall itself be repealed, such previous Canon or part thereof shall not thereby be revived or re-enacted, without express words to that effect.

Sec. 3. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in substantially the following form: “Canon .... (or Section ...., or Clause .... of Section ...., of Canon ....) is hereby amended to read as follows: (here insert the new reading).” And in the event of insertion of a new Canon, or of a new Section, or Clause, in a Canon, or of the repeal of an existing Canon, or of a Section or Clause, the numbering of the Canons, or of divisions of a Canon, which follow shall be changed accordingly.

Sec. 4 (a). The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of
each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

(b). The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint a similar committee of two of its members to certify in like manner the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, or proposed to be made therein under the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution, and to report the same to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

Sec. 5. All Canons enacted during the General Convention of 1943, and thereafter, and all amendments and repeals of Canons then or thereafter made, unless otherwise expressly ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were enacted or made.
AMENDMENTS TO CANON 45 AND 46.


Resolved, That Canon 45 be amended by the addition of a new section reading:

"Sec. 8. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, every Minister of this Church occupying any remunerative parochial or administrative position in the Church, shall resign the same and retire from active service. Thereafter he may engage in remunerative employment in the Church only as the Rules and Regulations of The Church Pension Fund may permit," and be it further

Resolved, That Canon 46, Section 1, be amended by inserting at the beginning thereof the words "Except as provided in Canon 45, Sec. 8," so as to read

"Sec. 1. Except as provided in Canon 45, Sec. 8, a Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided," and be it further

Resolved, That the foregoing amendments shall take effect January 1, 1957.
## Index to the Constitution and Canons

The references in italics are to the Constitution

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abandoning the work of the Ministry</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Bishop</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presbyter or Deacon</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absenting himself from his Diocese, Minister</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accurate view of state of the Church</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address, Bishop to make annually</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjournment in either House</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission of Foreign Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates required</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If Deacon, reside in United States one year before ordered Priest</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects of special examination</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To reside in United States one year before taking charge of parish</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Dioceses</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alienation of a consecrated Church</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almoner, when to be appointed</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alms and offerings for the poor</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alterations or amendments of this Constitution</td>
<td>xvi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amenability of Ministers and citations</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendments of Constitution, how made</td>
<td>xvi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Additions to Book of Common Prayer, how made</td>
<td>xv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment, enactment and repeal of Canons</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthems, for use in Congregation</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeal, Court of, on question of Doctrine, Faith or Worship</td>
<td>xiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeals to the Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apportionments of National Council</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Chaplain, Deacon not permitted to be</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of Dioceses</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessors, Lay</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Minister, election of, to be sent to the Bishop</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Treasurer of General Convention, may be appointed</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit of Accounts</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorization of Special Forms of Service</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baptisms, Recorded in Parish Register</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be signed by officiant</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baptized Member, Removal of</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate to be given</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment of</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible, Translations of</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions read in Church</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishops, Consecrated for Foreign Lands</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not eligible to office of Diocesan or Coadjutor of any Diocese in</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces, Suffragan for</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consecration, Age required for</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consecration of</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consent to election of</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court of Review of, to be composed of Bishops</td>
<td>xiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court of Trial of</td>
<td>xiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration of</td>
<td>xiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecclesiastical Authority</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election of</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisdiction of</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resignation of</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resignation required at age seventy-two</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rights of Diocesan and Bishop Coadjutor</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffragan</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffragan may be elected for Armed Forces</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To pronounce sentence</td>
<td>xiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishops, Ordination and Consecration of</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop presiding at consecration has direction of service</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During recess General Convention, evidence of election sent to</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standing Committees and Bishops</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If Bishops shall not consent in three months</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If unable discharge duties, Coadjutor may be elected</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical examination</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presiding Bishop take order for</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimonials to Secretary of House of Deputies</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abandonment of Communion of Church</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facts certified by Standing Committee</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspension</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial before deposition</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjudged guilty of misconduct, not to officiate</td>
<td>157, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consecration of, for foreign lands</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of second or third Bishop for foreign lands</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence of facts</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presiding Bishop take order for</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record to Registrar</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court of Review of Trial of</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability of</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duties of</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges and Pastoral Letters</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convention place, vacant Diocese, under charge of a</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No other Bishops invited</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of Conciliation</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecclesiastical Authority in case of absence of</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Enrolled among clergy of Diocese of choice.....115
Perform Episcopal offices in vacant diocese.....111
Record of official acts..............................110
Resignation............................................113
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....112
Statement at Annual Convention..................111
Still subject to Canons if retired.................115
To reside in jurisdiction............................110
Visit to Churches....................................110
When perform Episcopal Acts.......................115
Duty of minister re visitation of...............118
Episcopal acts by, who have resigned jurisdiction.....115
For foreign lands, consecration of..............107
Foreign Missionary...................................116
May demand investigation............................152
Missionary Bishops eligible as Diocesan........101
Concurrence of General Convention..............99
Consent of Bishop and Standing Committees.....102
Election of............................................99
Election during recess..............................102
Notice of election...................................103
Mode of presenting for trial.......................154
Not in communion with this Church, admission of Ministers ordained by .92
Offenses for which, may be tried...............136
Consent for presentment............................136
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court........137
Time within which presentment must be made...137
Power of, upon organization of a Diocese........101
Presentment of........................................151
Charged with offenses by male communicants...151
Copy to be served....................................154
Disability of Presiding Bishop...................154
For erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops...151
If no ground for trial...............................153
In case Board disagrees.........................154
May demand investigation.........................152
New evidence..........................................153
Presentment, preparation of.....................152
Presiding Bishop summon Board of Inquiry....152
Duties of Board......................................152
Testimony.............................................152
To be in writing.....................................152
Receiving aid, to report to National Council..19
Resignation of.........................................113
Resignation required at age seventy-two.......112
House of Deputies to be notified................113
Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance...112
Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.....112
Procedure in case of failure so to resign......113
Record to be made..................................113
Retiring allowance for such resigned Bishop...113
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop..............112
Resigned, may be enrolled in Diocese in which he chooses to reside.....116
Retiring allowance for...............................103, 113, 115
Seat and vote in Province........................................... 28
Sentence of suspension............................................. 156
Shall deliver a charge to his Clergy.............................. 111
Visit each Church every three years............................... 110
Suffragan Bishop may be elected as................................. 106
  Alternative procedure........................................... 106
  Cannot be rector of a parish.................................. 107
  Consent to validity of election as................................ 106
  Procedure in case of failure so to resign......................... 105
  Resignation required at age seventy-two......................... 104
Trial of, Court for.................................................. 143, 154
  Canon on.................................................................. 143
  Court of Review....................................................... 144
Vote and Seat in Province.............................................. 28
When Coadjutor, Suffragan or Missionary Bishop may act
  on Ordination.......................................................... 75
When vacancy occurs in Missionary District, charge devolves
  on Presiding Bishop................................................... 103
Bishop Coadjutor, and the rights of Diocesan...................... x
  To have seat and vote in House of Bishops..................... iii
Bishop Coadjutor, Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop... 111
May be elected if Bishop unable discharge duties......................... 98
  Certificate that every requirement complied with................. 99
  Consent of Bishop................................................... 98
  Consent required.................................................... 98
  Declaration of belief and conformity................................ 99
  Duties assigned to be specified................................... 98
  Grounds for election to be communicated.......................... 98
  Only one in a diocese.............................................. 99
Missionary Bishop eligible as........................................ 101
  Concurrence of General Convention.................................. 102
  Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees....................... 102
  Election of Missionary Bishop as.................................. 102
  Election during recess............................................. 102
  Notice of election................................................... 103
Missionary, See Missionary Bishops
Resignation required at age seventy-two............................ 112
  House of Deputies to be notified.................................. 113
  Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance.............. 112
  Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops......................... 112
  Procedure in case of failure so to resign......................... 113
  Record to be made.................................................. 113
  Retiring allowance for such resigned Bishop....................... 113
  To be tendered to Presiding Bishop................................ 112
Resignation of.................................................................. 113
Suffragan Bishop may be elected as.................................. 106
  Consent to validity of election as................................ 106
  Alternative procedure.............................................. 106
When may act on Ordination............................................ 75
Bishop, Suffragan—See Suffragan Bishops
Board of Inquiry.................................................................. 148
Duties of......................................................................... 148
Bonding of Treasurers...................................................... 10, 22
Book of Common Prayer, Alterations of, or additions to, how made........ xv
Amendments to Tables of Lessons and Rubrics....................... xv
Special Forms of Worship............................................... xvi
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Book of Common Prayer, Standard .......................................................... 49
Authorization of editions ................................................................. 50
Copies of Standard to dioceses .......................................................... 50
Copy conformity .................................................................................... 50
Custodian of ......................................................................................... 51
Inaccuracies corrected ........................................................................ 50
Translations of ........................................................................................ 50
What Standard is .................................................................................. 49

Book of Common Prayer—Notice of amendments to .................................. 2
To be used by Religious Communities .................................................. 134

Boundaries of Parishes ........................................................................ 35
Budget of General Convention .............................................................. 10
Budget of National Council .................................................................. 16
Burials—Recorded in Parish Registers .................................................. 119

Business Methods in Church Affairs ..................................................... 21
Audit of Accounts .................................................................................. 22
Bonding of Treasurers .......................................................................... 22
Deposit of Funds ................................................................................... 21
Dioceses and Districts enforce by Canon ............................................... 23
Insurance ............................................................................................... 22
Reports ................................................................................................... 23
Standard Methods prescribed ............................................................... 21

Candidates for Holy Orders ................................................................. 59
Examinations in Special Cases ............................................................... 73
Shall not be Deputy to General Convention ......................................... 65
Sign certificates required by Canons of Ordination ............................... 76

Canon, Church Pension Fund, General Convention may amend .......... 26

Canons, Repeal of repeal no re-enactment .......................................... 172
Certification of changes ........................................................................ 172
Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal ................................................... 172
Form of altering ..................................................................................... 172
Time of new, taking effect ................................................................... 173

Canon and Constitution of New Dioceses ............................................. xi

Changes in territory of Missionary Districts ......................................... 33

Chaplains, Examining ........................................................................... 71

Charges and Pastoral Letters ............................................................... 111, 119

Church, Abandonment of Communion by a Bishop ............................. 164
Abandonment of Communion by Presbyter or Deacon ......................... 165
Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this ................................................................. 92
Certificates required ............................................................................. 92
If Deacon, reside in United States one year before ordered .......................... 94
Priest ....................................................................................................... 94
Subjects of special examination .......................................................... 93
To reside in United States one year before taking charge of parish .......... 93

Consecration of ...................................................................................... 53

Consent of Bishop and Standing Committee to encumber or alienate .... 53
Also to dispose ...................................................................................... 53
To be fully paid for ................................................................................ 53

Ministers and their duties ..................................................................... 117

Alms and offerings for poor ................................................................. 119
Appointment of Almoner ...................................................................... 119
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control of worship vested in rector</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duties</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duty re Bishop's visitation</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In case of two or more congregations</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exception</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priest in charge has control of missionary cure</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading of Pastoral Letter</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rector has control parish buildings</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register of official Acts</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of congregation presented to Bishop</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To keep list of families</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To keep Parish Register</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministers ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>this</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate required before he can officiate in this</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters Dimissory or credentials presented before taking charge of</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode of securing accurate view of State of the Church</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music of the</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No person to minister in this, unless duly authorized</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordination of Deacons and Priests in special cases</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditions of officiating and restrictions</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declarations; undertakings and agreements required</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-ordination requirements</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure in case of trial</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence in case of abandonment of Communion of</td>
<td>164,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special forms of service for worshipping in foreign language</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Advocates, appointment and duties of</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses of</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May have assistants</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must be Communicants</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Affairs, Business Methods in</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit of Accounts</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonding of Treasurers</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposit of Funds</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioceses and Districts enforce by Canon</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard methods prescribed</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church and Parish Buildings, Rector entitled to use and control of</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Finance</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Pension Fund</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administer pension system</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessments</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy in continuous service</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election of Trustees</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Convention may amend Canon on</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Reserve Fund</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit on allotment</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum pension</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merger with General Clergy Relief Fund</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum pension</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retiring Allowance</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Royalties</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be notified of certain depositions</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To establish rules</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Churches, consecrated, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Churchwardens</td>
<td>121, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citations, and amenability of Ministers</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy, Chargeable with offense in another diocese or district</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate before removal</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consent to officiate in another's cure</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control of Church and Parish Buildings</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duties</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duty re Bishop's visitation</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keep list of families</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License to officiate</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limitation of transfer</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of, inactive</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of, in regular standing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neglecting to perform services</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-parochial to report</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priest in charge has control of missionary cure</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register of Official Acts</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimonial to officiate abroad</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record of</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimonials when coming to a diocese or district</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of transfer</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To keep Parish Register</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transferred to diocese if refused ordination</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When Letters Dimissory not accepted</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When Letters Dimissory void</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy, Pension Fund for</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recorder of Ordinations, Appointment of</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relief Fund, Merger with Church Pension Fund</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requisites for ordination</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission of Foreign Clergy</td>
<td>xiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration</td>
<td>xiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy and Congregations, Seeking affiliation with this Church</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministers regularly ordained</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversight with Bishop of Diocese</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shall have seats but no vote</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-episcopally ordained Ministers</td>
<td>41, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coadjutor Bishops—See Bishops, Coadjutor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission to investigate charges against a Minister in a foreign land</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioner to take depositions, may be appointed</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Prayer, Book of—See Book of Common Prayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communicants, Names of all, recorded in Parish Registers</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duty of Rector or Minister</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice of enrollment</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of any Church to benefit</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removal of</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repulsion</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communion alms and contributions, how applied</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communion of this Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by a Presbyter or Deacon</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Communities, Religious .................................................. 134
Confirmation, Duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for ................................................................. 118
  Duty of minister re Bishop's visitation ................................ 118
  Recorded in Parish Register ............................................. 119
Congregations and Parishes ................................................ 35
  Belong to diocese where parish is situated .......................... 35
  Canon not affect legal rights of property ............................ 36
  In foreign lands ........................................................... 37
  Appointment of Ministers ................................................ 40
  Certify desire to be received by General Convention ............... 38
  Council of Advice and functions ...................................... 38
  Differences between Minister and congregation ...................... 40
  Formation of new ........................................................ 35, 40
  How accepted .............................................................. 38
  Ministers charged with canonical offense ............................. 39
  Proviso ........................................................................... 40
  Organization of .................................................................. 37
  Presiding Bishop assign jurisdiction ................................... 38
  Recognize Constitution and Canons .................................... 37
  Who may officiate temporarily .......................................... 37
Congregations, Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any .................................................. 127
Seeking affiliation with this Church ...................................... 41
  Ministers regularly ordained .............................................. 41
  Have seats but no vote ...................................................... 41
  Oversight with Bishop of Diocese ........................................ 41
  Non-episcopally ordained Ministers ..................................... 41
  Special forms of Service for worshipping in foreign language .. 52
Consecrated Churches, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc ....... 53
Consecration, Letters of .................................................... 5
Consecration of Bishops ...................................................... 94
  Bishop presiding at, have direction of service ....................... 96
  Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops ................. 95
  During recess General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops ............... 96
  If Bishops not consent in three months ............................... 97
  If Standing Committees or Bishops not consent ..................... 97
  Presiding Bishop take order for ........................................ 95
  Testimonials to Secretary of House of Deputies ..................... 94
Consecration of Bishops for foreign lands .............................. 107
Consecration of Churches ................................................... 53
Consecrations—Registrar keep record of ................................ 4
  Registrar prepare Letters of ............................................. 5
Constitution, Alterations or amendments of this ....................... xvi
Constitution and Canons of new Dioceses ............................... xi
Constitution and Canons of new Missionary District, how adopted .................................................. 117
Constitution, Notice of amendments to ................................... 2
Conventions—see Diocesan Conventions.
  General—See General Convention.
  Primary, of New Diocese .................................................. 30
Council of Advice, Ecclesiastical Authority in case of absence of Bishop
  Have certain powers under Canons of Ordination .................. 76
  Inquire in case of Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court .................................................. 137
  Of Missionary Districts .................................................... 117
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Recommend for ordination to Diaconate .......... 78
Priesthood ............... 83
Standing Committee of Diocese to be Bishop's... ix
To be appointed annually by Missionary Bishops 117
Court, Marital ........................................ 48
Court of Appeal on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship xiv
Court of Review ......................... xiv
Appeals to ........................................ 139
On Trial of Bishops to be composed of Bishops xiv
of a Bishop ...................................... 144
of Presbyter or Deacon ..................... 139
Court of Trial of Bishops ..................... xiii
Court of Review for, to be composed of Bishops xiv
For the Trial of a Bishop ......................... 143, 154
Court of Trial of Presbyters and Deacons .......... xiv
Courts, their membership and procedure....... 138
Cures, Filling of vacant .. .......................... 125
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer ... 51

Deacon, Abandonment of Communion of Church .. 165
Deposition .................................. 165
Standing Committee certify Bishop of fact .. 165
Desiring to be ordered Priest, examination of .. 66
Diocesan Court for trial of ..................... 138
Courts of Review for trial of .................... 139
Limited examination for admission as, in special cases .. 68
Not to be ordained Priest until he has served one full year .. 82
If ordained in foreign country, until he has resided in United States one year .... 92
Not to be rector of a parish ..................... 126
Offenses for Trial ......................... 136
Consent for presentment ..................... 136
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court .... 137
Time within which presentment must be made .. 137
Presentment of a .................................. 136
Requisites for ordination ...................... xii
Declaration ........................................ xiii
Sentence of suspension ......................... 167
Transfer from one Diocese to another ......... 127
Deacon—Canon on .............................. 126
Act under direction of rector .................. 127
If no rector, to act under direction of a Priest ... 127
Not rector of parish or chaplain in Army or Navy .. 126
Not transferred until examination for Priesthood passed .. 127
Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority .......... 126
Deaconesses ......................... 129
Admission by Religious Service ............ 133
Admission to Order ......................... 132
Age ........................................ 131
Appointment ......................... 129
Authority ................................. 133
Bishop to advise Recorder of setting apart ... 132
Candidacy .................................... 130
Change of status .............................. 133
Data to be recorded ... .......................... 132
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan Relation</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duty</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination required</td>
<td>130, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functions</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommendation of Standing Committee</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects of examination</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deacons and Presbyters—Trial of</td>
<td>xiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt, Power to encumber property restricted</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration to be made before consecration or ordination</td>
<td>xiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposition from the Ministry</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of a Bishop</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of a Presbyter or Deacon</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputies from Missionary Districts</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Missionary Districts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputies—See House of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisional Deputies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimonials to Secretary</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To special Conventions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaconate, Ordination to the</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age of candidate</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration of belief and conformity</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presbyter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papers to be laid before Standing Committee</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination required</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reasons for form of certificate to be stated</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommendation from Standing Committee</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimonial of Standing Committee</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be candidate for two years</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimissory Letters</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor, Rights of the</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan Conventions, Journals of, to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies</td>
<td>138, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan Finance Committee</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan Report Blanks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocese, Approval of Ecclesiastical Authority of sentence of person residing out of</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by Convention of</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cession of territorial jurisdiction of part of, for new Missionary District</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrocession of</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution and Canons of new</td>
<td>xi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convention place vacant, under charge of a Bishop</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No other Bishop invited</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If vacant, any Bishop invited perform Episcopal offices</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resigned Bishop may be enrolled among clergy of diocese of choice</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election of Suffragan Bishop</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be placed in charge on death of Bishop</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enforce Business Methods in Church Affairs by Canon</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minister absenting himself from</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministers chargeable with offense in another district or</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS 185

| Missionary Districts and, united into Provinces | xii |
| New, created in any Province | 27 |
| Not more than two Suffragan Bishops in a | 103 |
| Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a | 99 |
| Person refused ordination in any, transferred to diocese | 122 |
| Prescribed manner in which deputies to General Convention shall be chosen | iv |
| Representatives in Provincial Synod | 28 |
| Standing Committee in every | ix |
| Standing Committee to be Bishop’s Council of Advice | ix |
| When Missionary District becomes, Bishop of District to become Bishop of Diocese | yi |
| Dioceses, Admission of new | ix |
| Dioceses and Orders, vote by | v |
| Dioceses, New | 30 |
| Division of Existing Dioceses | 31 |
| Election of Bishop and Deputies | 32 |
| How called when no Bishop | 31 |
| Primary Convention of | 30 |
| Reunion of | 32 |
| Union with General Convention | 31 |
| Vacant | 112 |
| Dispensation for Postulant of other race and speech | 58 |
| From other Christian Bodies | 58 |
| In special cases | 57 |
| For Candidate, from Greek | 68 |
| Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation | 124 |
| Division of Dioceses—See New Dioceses. | |
| Doctrine, Faith or Worship, Court of Appeal on | xiv |
| Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society | 12 |
| Board of Directors | 12 |
| Constitution | 12 |
| Constitution may be amended by General Convention | 13 |
| Name | 12 |
| Officers | 12 |
| President, Vice President, Treasurer and Secretary | 12, 13 |
| Due celebration of Sunday | 49 |
| Duties of Bishops | 109 |
| Ministers—See Presbyters: Priests | |
| Missionary Bishops | 116 |

Ecclesiastical Authority—See Standing Committee.
| Certificate of, when necessary | 34 |
| Deacon, subject to | 126 |
| Deaconess, under the oversight of | 133 |
| Lay Readers to procure license from, or Bishop | 128 |
| Letters Dimissory, may be granted by, to Candidates | 64 |
| Minister to present testimonial to, on removing | 121 |
| Notice of election of rector to be sent to | 125 |
| Notice of termination of sentence of suspension to be given | 171 |
Procedure as to, in case of disability of the Bishop ........................................ 34
Standing Committee to act as, when no Bishop in charge ............................................... ix
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as ................................................ 64
Suffragan Bishop may become .............................................................. vii
When Clerical members of Standing Committee to act as ........................................ 64
Ecclesiastical Court, Necessity for .......................................................... 138
Election of Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor and Missionary Bishops .............................. vi
Election of Rector ................................................................. 125
Election of Suffragan Bishops ............................................................. vii
Ember Season, ordinations to be held at ................................................ 73
Candidate to report in each ........................................................... 65
Postulant to report in each .............................................................. 56
Enactment, amendment and repeal of Canons ...................................................... 172
Europe, Convocation of American Churches in, Deputies from ................................ vi
Evidence, duty of all members of this Church to give, in ecclesiastical trials ........... 138
Examinations of a Candidate desiring to be ordered Deacon ........................................ 66
Examining Chaplains, Board of .......................................................... 71
Annual report to Convention .............................................................. 72
Chaplain of another diocese may conduct examination of candidate ......................... 72
Duties of ................................................................. 71
Form of Report ................................................................. 72
How elected ................................................................. 71
Provincial Synod may form ............................................................. 72
Rules adopted by ................................................................. 71
Reports of ................................................................. 59, 63, 71, 81, 85
Term of office ................................................................. 71
Vacancies ................................................................. 71
Expenses of General Convention ........................................................... 8
Presiding Bishop ................................................................. 8
Recorder ................................................................. 8
Registrar ................................................................. 5
Trials, etc. ................................................................. 150

Faith, Doctrine or Worship, Court of Appeal on ........................................... xiv
Filling of vacant Cures .............................................................. 125
Foreign Bishops, Consecration for Foreign Lands .......................................... 107
Consecration of second or third Bishop ................................................ 108
Evidence of facts .............................................................. 108
Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops ........................................ 109
Presiding Bishop take order for consecration ........................................ 109
Record to Registrar .............................................................. 109
Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop ........................................ 107
Foreign Clergy, Admission of .................................................... xiv
Foreign Clergy, Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church ................................................ 92
Certificates required .............................................................. 92
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest .................... 94
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subjects of special examination</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To reside in United States one year before taking charge of a parish</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Countries, Ministers ordained by Bishops in Communion with</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>this Church in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate required before he can officiate in this Church</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter Dimissory or Credentials presented before taking charge of a</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ordered Priest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical examination</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Lands, Bishops consecrated for</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not eligible to office of Diocesan, or Bishop Coadjutor of any</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocese in United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Lands, Congregations in</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointment of Ministers</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certify desire to be received by General Convention</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of Advice and functions</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differences between Minister and Congregation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formation of new</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How accepted</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministers charged with canonical offense</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proviso</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization of</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presiding Bishop assign jurisdiction</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recognize Constitution and Canons</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Who may officiate temporarily</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Lands, Consecration of Bishops for</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consecration of second or third Bishop</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence of facts</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presiding Bishop take order for consecration of Bishop for</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record to Registrar</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Lands, Ministers chargeable with offense in another diocese</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or district</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special testimonials of ordination in</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language—Special forms of Service for worship</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Missionary Bishops, Notice of consecration, to be sent</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Missionary Districts, Deputies from</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Missionary Districts, Notice of designation of</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms of Service, authorization of special, for Congregations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>worshiping in foreign languages</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund, Contingent, of General Convention</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funds, Deposit of</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Convention, Adjournment of either House of..................... v
Composition of........................................................................... iii
Houses of, shall sit and deliberate separately........................ iii
188 INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Convention, Candidate for Holy Orders not to serve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as Deputy</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessments for expenses for Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputies to Special Conventions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desire of a Congregation in foreign land to be received by</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses of</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint session of</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For presentation of program of National Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journals and papers delivered to Registrar</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters of Consecration</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notices of amendments to Constitution and Prayer Book</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay Expenses of Trial of a Bishop</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisional Deputies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record of Consecrations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recorder, Data and Statistics to</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recorder of, and duties</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar, expenses of</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be Historiographer</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar of</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointment in case of vacancy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules and Orders of House of Deputies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats but not votes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary, to keep minutes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointment of, in case of vacancy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special meetings of, Deputies thereto</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How called</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To concur in election of Missionary Bishop as Diocesan</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To prescribe service for setting apart</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaconesses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To ratify formation of new Diocese</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer and Duties</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer and Secretary entitled to seats but not votes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer of, pay expenses of</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointment of Assistant</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonding of</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointment of, in case of vacancy</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To borrow for</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To submit budget</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacancies, Filling of</td>
<td>3, 6, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godparents, to be instructed by Minister</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek, Dispensation from</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historiographer</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Communion, Repulsion from</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Matrimony, Solemnization of</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baptism of one party necessary</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop or Ecclesiastical Court to render judgment</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop's Council of Advisors on</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canonical requirements</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church status of parties to</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditions</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration of intention</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctrine of this Church respecting</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impediments to</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction on nature of</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judgments of Bishop to be in writing</td>
<td>44, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal requirements</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital court</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriage following civil annulment or dissolution</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application to Bishop</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop or Ecclesiastical Court to render judgment</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judgment to be in writing</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judgment to be permanently recorded</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriage possible in case of favorable judgment</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions apply only to active Church members</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minister may decline to officiate</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One party to be baptized</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recorded in Register</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations respecting</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply only to active Church members</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restrictions on clergy officiating</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restrictions on members of Church</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signatures required for record</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Days' notice</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witnesses required</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Orders, Candidates for</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attending Theological Seminary not reason for change of canonical residence</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop to have superintendence of</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop to record application with date</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate required to application to another Bishop</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispensation for, of other race and speech</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From other Christian bodies</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination for admission in special cases</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Examination of, coming from other Christian Bodies... 74
Examining Chaplains of another diocese may conduct examination 72
Form of Testimonial from Standing Committee 63
Further certificate required 62
General Provisions 64
If approved, Bishop to record in book 64
If Minister of another Christian Body, who shall sign. 61
If no parish, by whom certificate is to be signed 60
Reason to be stated 61
If parish has no Minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter 60
Information to be given by 55
Limited examination for Deacons' Orders in special cases 68
Make desire known to Bishop 54
May have letters dimissory 64
Mode of application to Standing Committee 59
Normal standard of learning and examination for Priesthood 66
Dispensation from Greek 68
Elective subjects 67
Examination of candidates from other Christian Bodies 68
Subjects of examination for Deacons' and Priests' Orders 66
Not to serve as Deputy to General Convention 65
Not to sign certificates needed for Ordination 76
Ordination to the Diaconate 77
Age of candidate 77
Declaration of belief and conformity 82
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed 80
Reasons for form to be stated 81
If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter 80
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee 78
Physical examination required 78
Recommendation from Standing Committee 78
Testimonial of Standing Committee 81
To be a candidate two years 78
Ordination to the Priesthood 82
Age of candidate 82
Declaration of belief and conformity 86
Evidence of appointment to some cure 86
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed 84
Reasons for form to be stated 84
If Parish has no minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter 84
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee 83
Recommendation of Standing Committee 83
Testimony of Standing Committee 85
To be deacon for one year and candidate for three years 82
Present himself for examination within three years 65
Presenting Priest may attend examination 69
Process if applicant has before been refused 56
Record of modified requirements to be kept 75
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Rejected, to renew candidateship before ordination........... 65
Removal of name of Candidate.................................................. 65
Removal of name of Postulant.................................................. 55
Report of Examining Chaplains.................................................. 59
Requirements may be modified in special cases.................. 73
Satisfactory evidence in lieu of examinations.................. 59
Satisfy Bishop he is college graduate................................. 56
  If not, to satisfy as to ability........................................ 57
Seminary examinations not to supersede canonical examina-
  tions.................................................. 69
Signatures on certificate to be attested............................... 62
Special dispensation.................................................. 57
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as
  Ecclesiastical Authority.................................................. 56
Study and conduct of.................................................. 64
To be examined by Bishop before ordination.................. 69
To consult pastor.................................................. 54
To remain in canonical connection with his own diocese..... 64
To report in each Ember Week........................................ 56, 65
When clerical members of Standing Committee to act........ 64
When special examination is required............................... 73
Holy Orders, General Provisions respecting Ordination........ 75
  Canonical requirements complied with before appointment
    of ordination.................................................. 75
  Certificates to be in words prescribed............................... 76
  Council of Advice of Missionary District, same power as
    Standing Committee.................................................. 76
  In vacant jurisdiction another Bishop may be asked to act
    Mode of applying for dispensation.................................. 76
  No Postulant or Candidate to sign certificate.................. 76
  Ordinations to be held at Ember Seasons............................ 75
  Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee........ 76
  Requirements as to signature of Vestry............................ 76
  Special testimonials in foreign lands............................ 77
  Standing Committee give reasons for declining to
    recommend.................................................. 77
  Testimonials and Certificates to apply to ordinations
    beyond United States............................................. 77
  When Bishop Coadjutor, Suffragan Bishop or Missionary
    Bishop may act.................................................. 75
Holy Orders, Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishop in
  Communion with this Church............................................. 90
  Certificate required before officiating in this Church........ 90
  Deacon to reside in United States one year before ordered
    Priest.................................................. 91
  Letters Dimissory or Credentials presented before taking
    charge of parish.................................................. 91
Holy Orders, Ordination of Deacons and Priests in special cases.. 86
  Conditions of officiating and restrictions....................... 88
  Declarations, undertakings and agreements required........ 87
  Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination...... 86
  Pre-ordination requirements........................................ 87
  Procedure in case of trial........................................ 88
Holy Scriptures, versions of, authorized to be read in Church.. 49
House of Bishops, Composition of........................................ iii
  May establish Missionary Districts.................................. xii
#### INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quorum for transaction of business</td>
<td>iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat and vote in, who to have</td>
<td>iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Bishops, may choose Missionary Bishops</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May transfer Missionary Bishop</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Bishops entitled to seat in</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of, special list of inactive clergy</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To choose Court for trial of a Bishop</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>review of trial of a Bishop</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Deputies, Composition of</td>
<td>iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number in each Order in</td>
<td>iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quorum for transaction of business</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Votes by Dioceses and Orders in</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When majority vote shall suffice in</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Deputies—Deputies to special Conventions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan Journals sent to Secretary of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisional Deputies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules and Orders, to be in force</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of, Election of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointment of, in case of vacancy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duties of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To act in case of vacancy in office of President</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals sent to Secretary of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To receive notice of resignations of Bishops</td>
<td>104, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacancies in, how supplied</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When to consent to consecration of a Bishop</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hymns, for use in Congregation</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impediments to marriage</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhibition of Ministers</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance on all Buildings</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journals and Minutes of both Houses of General Convention to be delivered to Registrar</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journals of Diocesan Conventions to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies</td>
<td>2, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial Sentence—See under Sentences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisdiction of a Bishop</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishop</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Bishop</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laity, Regulations respecting</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communicant of any Church to benefit</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duty of rector or minister</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice of enrollment</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removal of communicant or baptized member</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repulsion of communicants</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay Assessors</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

To be Communicants .......................................................... 147
Lay Readers .............................................................................. 128
Directions and restrictions ....................................................... 128
License required ........................................................................ 128
Mode of conducting service ...................................................... 128
Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority ........................................... 128
Legislation, may originate in either House of General Convention iii
Must be adopted and authenticated by both Houses ................. iii
Lessons and Rubrics, Amendments to Tables of ...................... xv
Letters of Consecration ............................................................. 5
Dimissory ................................................................................... 121
Candidates for Holy Orders may have ...................................... 64
When void .................................................................................. 122
When not accepted .................................................................... 122
Of Transfer ................................................................................ 42
Pastoral ..................................................................................... 119
Testimonial for Deaconesses .................................................... 132
Testimonial to Officiate Abroad ................................................ 123
License, Minister officiating more than two months, to have ...... 123
List of Clergy in regular standing ............................................. 6
Congregations in foreign lands ................................................ 37
Ordinations ................................................................................ 6
Liturgical Commission—Standing ............................................. 51
Appointment of members of .................................................... 52
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer an ex officio member .................................................. 51
Duties ......................................................................................... 51
Expenses ................................................................................... 52
How composed .......................................................................... 51
Officers of .................................................................................. 52
Lord's Day, due celebration of Sundays .................................... 49
To be observed .......................................................................... 49

Marriage—See Holy Matrimony.
Minister may decline to solemnize ............................................ 46
Record in parish register .......................................................... 46
Solemnized in presence of at least two witnesses ................. 46
To be recorded ........................................................................... 46

Matrimony—See Holy Matrimony.
Solemnization of ...................................................................... 44

Meetings of General Convention, Time and Place of ........... vi
Special, may be provided by Canon ......................................... vi

Minister—See Presbyter: Priest: Rector.
Minister, Absenting himself from diocese more than two years 166
Abandoning work of Ministry .................................................... 166
If without reason, presented for trial ....................................... 166
Name sent to Secretary of House of Bishops ......................... 166
Assistant, Election of ................................................................. 126
Duties of .................................................................................... 117
Certificate before removal ....................................................... 121
Consent to officiate in another’s cure ..................................... 120
Control of worship of parish vested in rector ......................... 117
Duty re Bishop’s visitation ....................................................... 118
License to officiate .................................................................... 123
Limitation of transfer ............................................................... 123
Neglecting to perform services .................................................. 121
Priest in charge has control of missionary cure ......................... 118
Rector have control church and parish buildings .......................... 117
Register of Official Acts ............................................................. 119
Testimonial when coming to a diocese or district ....................... 121
Date of transfer ........................................................................... 121
Testimonial to officiate abroad .................................................... 123
form of ......................................................................................... 123
record of ....................................................................................... 123
To appoint hymns and anthems ..................................................... 52
To instruct Godparents ............................................................... 118
To instruct parents of infants baptized ........................................ 118
To instruct on nature of Marriage ................................................ 45
To keep Parish Register ................................................................ 119
To make annual report to Bishop .................................................. 20
To make out list of families .......................................................... 120
Transfer to diocese if refused ordination ....................................... 122
When Letters Dimissory not accepted ......................................... 122
When Letters Dimissory void ........................................................ 122
In cases where there are two or more Congregations or churches or
Congregations in one Cure ............................................................ 120
To read Pastoral Letter to Congregation, when issued ................... 119
When settled .................................................................................. 126
Minister, Amenable of, and Citations ............................................ 137
Convicted of immorality in a Civil Court ....................................... 137
Election of Assistant ..................................................................... 126
In this Church, no one to minister unless duly authorized ............ 127
May decline to officiate at marriage .............................................. 46
Not having received Episcopal ordination ................................. 86
Not to have seat in more than one Convention ............................. 35
Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church,
Admission of .................................................................................. 92
Ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with
this Church ...................................................................................... 90
To give instruction on the nature of Marriage .............................. 45
To make annual Report to Bishop ................................................ 20
Settled when engaged for at least one year ................................ 126
Minister, Chargeable with offense in another diocese or district .... 161
Ecclesiastical authority to give notice ........................................... 161
From Foreign Countries ............................................................... 162
Inhibited from officiating ............................................................. 162
Renunciation of Ministry ............................................................ 162
Minister, in foreign lands, charged with canonical offense .......... 39
Appointment ................................................................................... 40
Differences between Congregation and ....................................... 40
Proviso .......................................................................................... 40
Minister, non-episcopally ordained ............................................... 41
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese .................................................. 41
Regularly ordained seeking affiliation with this Church ............. 41
Seats but no vote .......................................................................... 41
Ministry, Abandoning work of the ............................................... 166
Bishop pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, deposition
or degradation .............................................................................. xiv
To specify terms, conditions and time on suspension ................. xv
Renunciation of ............................................................................. 162
Order of proceedings ................................................................. 162
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sentence for</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under liability of presentment</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence for deposition from</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionaries, Eligibility of</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Bishops</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointment of Council of Advice</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approval of House of Deputies or Standing Committees required</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duties of</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election of, as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consent of Bishops and Standing</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrence of General Convention</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During recess</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode of election</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice of election</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When charge devolves on Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligibility as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proviso after 5 years from date of his consecration</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entitled to seat in House of Bishops</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence of election</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise of jurisdiction</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Bishops elect with consent of House of Deputies or Standing Committees</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Bishops may transfer</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice of designation of foreign missionary districts</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension for, who has resigned jurisdiction</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report to Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resignation of</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resignation required at age seventy-two</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Deputies to be notified</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure in case of failure so to resign</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record to be made</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retiring allowance for such retired Bishop</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be tendered to Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries of</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select Constitution and Canons for District</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synod of Province may nominate</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To make full reports</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Bishops, Chosen in accordance with Canons of General Con-</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Cure, Priest in charge in control of</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duties of Ministers</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary District, Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of Advice of</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Coadjutor for</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cession of territorial jurisdiction of part of diocese</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for new</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrocession of</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in territory</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Changes in territory ........................................... 33
Deputies from ............................................ iv
Enforce Business Methods in Church Affairs by
Canon .......................................................... 23
Entitled to representation in House of Deputies .... iv
Deputies subject to all of the qualifications
with all rights of Deputies from dioceses ........ v
Prescribe manner in which Deputies shall be
chosen .......................................................... v
Establishment of ................................................ xii
Foreign Deputies from ...................................... vi
How constituted ................................................ 99
In case of vacancy, charge devolves on Pre-
siding Bishop ................................................ 103
Ministers chargeable with offense in another
diocese or ...................................................... 161
New, created in any diocese ................................... 30
Organisation of ................................................ xii
Power of Council of Advice same as Standing
Committee ........................................................ 76
Representatives in Provincial Synods .................. 29
Suffragan Bishop for .......................................... 104
Synod of Province may nominate ....................... 100
When Diocese formed out of, Missionary Bishop in
charge to become Bishop of Diocese ................... vi
When organized as Diocese, Convocation to elect
deputies to General Convention and a Bishop .... 32
When vacancy occurs in, charge devolves on Pre-
siding Bishop ................................................ 103
Mode of election of successor ............................ 103
Missionary Districts and Dioceses, united into Provinces ........ xii
Missionary Society, Domestic and Foreign ............. 12
Mode of presenting a Bishop for trial .................... 154
Mode of securing an accurate view of the State of the Church ........ 20
Modification or remission of judicial sentences ........ 170
Music of the Church ........................................... 52
Hymns or anthems appointed .............................. 52
National Council ............................................... 13
Bishops receiving aid to report ........................... 19
Dioceses to report to ........................................ 18
Eligibility of missionaries ................................... 19
Filling of vacancies .......................................... 15
Function .......................................................... 13
How constituted .............................................. 14
Meetings ......................................................... 16
Notice of allotted Objectives .............................. 18
Diocese to allot to Parish .................................... 18
Officers ............................................................ 13, 16
Powers of Council ............................................. 15
Program, Budgets and Apportionment ................... 16
Joint Session for presentation of ......................... 17
President of ..................................................... 13
Quorum .......................................................... 16
Report Form .................................................... 18
Reports of ....................................................... 19
Salaries .......................................................... 16
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS 197

Shall pay retiring allowance to certain resigned Missionary Bishops ................................. 115
Shall pay salaries of Missionary Bishops ................................................................. 16
Shall submit to General Convention Program for coming Triennium .................................. 16
Term of office of members ............................................................................................. 14
Navy Chaplain, Deacon not permitted to be ................................................................. 126
New Canons, time of, taking effect ............................................................................. 173
New Dioceses, Admission of ......................................................................................... ix
Assurance of support of Episcopate in ........................................................................ xi
Consent of General Convention .................................................................................... ix
Constitution and Canons of ........................................................................................... xi
Limit of Presbyters and Parishes .................................................................................... xi
New Dioceses, Created in any Province ......................................................................... 27
Admitted into union with General Convention ............................................................ 31
Canon on ......................................................................................................................... 30
Convocation may elect Bishop and Deputies ............................................................... 32
In case of division of existing diocese ........................................................................... 31
Primary Convention of .................................................................................................. 30
How called when no Bishop ............................................................................................ 31
New Parish within limits of existing Parish .................................................................... 35
Non-parochial Clergy to report ....................................................................................... 20

Objectives, Notice of allotted ......................................................................................... 18
Diocese to allot to parish ................................................................................................. 18
Offense, Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with, in another ........................................................................................................................................... 161
Offenses for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be tried ..................................... 136
Offerings and alms for the poor ...................................................................................... 119
Officiate, what included under term .............................................................................. 120
Officiating in any Congregation of this Church, persons not Ministers thereof ........................................................................................................................................... 127
Orders and Dioceses, vote by .......................................................................................... v
Ordination, Declaration of Bishops, Priests and Deacons .............................................. xiii
Requisites for .................................................................................................................. xiii
Ordination, General Provisions respecting ..................................................................... 75
Canon of Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church .................................................................................................................. 90
Certificate required before officiating in this Church .................................................. 90
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest ........................ 92
Letters Dimissory or credentials presented before taking charge of a parish .................. 91
Canonical requirements complied with before appointment ........................................... 75
Certificate to be in words prescribed .............................................................................. 76
Not signed by Postulant or Candidate ............................................................................ 76
Council of Advice of Missionary District has same power as Standing Committee ............................................................................................................................... 76
In vacant jurisdiction another Bishop may be asked to act ........................................ 76
Mode of applying for dispensation .................................................................................. 76
Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases ...................................................... 86
Conditions of officiating and restrictions ...................................................................... 88
Declarations, undertakings and agreements required .................................................... 87
Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination ........................ 86
Pre-ordination requirements ........................................... 87
Procedure in case of Trial .............................................. 88
Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee .......... 76
Requirements as to signature of Vestry ................................. 76
Special testimonials in foreign lands ...................................... 77
Standing Committee give reasons for declining to recommend .................................................. 77
Testimonials and certificates apply to, beyond United States .................................................. 77
To be held at Ember Seasons ............................................. 75
To the Diaconate ......................................................... 77
Priesthood ................................................................................. 82
When Bishop Coadjutor, Suffragan or Missionary, may act 75

Ordination of Bishops ................................................................. 94
Bishop presiding at consecration has direction of service 96
Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops .......... 95
During recess, General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops 96
If Bishops not consent in three months ................................. 97
If Standing Committees or Bishops not consent .............................. 97
Presiding Bishop take order for consecration ............................... 94
Testimonials to Secretary, House of Deputies ................................. 94

Ordinations, List of .......................................................... 7
Organization of House of Deputies ............................................... xii

Parishes, on filling of vacant curtes ........................................ 125
Alms and offerings for poor ............................................. 119
Appointment of Almoner ...................................................... 119
Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority ........................................ 125
Control of worship vested in rector ........................................... 117
Duties of Ministers .............................................................. 117
\textit{re} Bishop's visitation ..................................................... 118
Election of Assistant Minister .................................................. 126

Parishes, on filling of vacant curtes ........................................ 125
Alms and offerings for poor ............................................. 119
Appointment of Almoner ...................................................... 119
Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority ........................................ 125
Control of worship vested in rector ........................................... 117
Duties of Ministers .............................................................. 117
\textit{re} Bishop's visitation ..................................................... 118
Election of Assistant Minister .................................................. 126
Election of Rector .................................................. 125
In case of two or more congregations .......................... 120
Exception ..................................................................... 120
Minister settled when engaged for one year ................. 126
Ministers and their duties ........................................... 117
Notice to Bishop ......................................................... 125
Priest in charge have control of missionary cure ........... 118
Reading of Pastoral Letter ......................................... 119
Rector have control of Church and buildings ............... 117
Register exhibited to Bishop ....................................... 119
Register of Official Acts .............................................. 119
State of congregation presented to Bishop .................... 119
To keep Parish Registers ............................................ 119
List of families ........................................................ 120
Parochial Cure, No deacon ordered priest until appointed to serve in some .................. 86
What constitutes ........................................................ 36
Pastoral Letter, Reading of, to congregations .............. 119
Pastoral Relation, Dissolution of ................................. 124
Canon not apply to diocese or district where other provision made .......................... 125
Dissolution recorded by Secretary of Convention ........... 125
Mode of settling differences ....................................... 124
Rector not resign without consent of vestry, nor re-removed against will ....................... 124
Pension for Missionary Bishop after resignation .......... 115
Pension Fund, Church ................................................ 23
Administer pension system ........................................ 23
Assessments ............................................................. 24
Clergy in continuous service ..................................... 24
Election of Trustees .................................................. 24
General Convention may amend Canon on ................. 26
Initial Reserve Fund .................................................. 25
Limit on allotment ..................................................... 24
Maximum pension ...................................................... 25
Merger with General Clergy Relief Fund .................... 26
Minimum pension ...................................................... 25
Retiring allowance ..................................................... 25
Royalties .................................................................... 24
To establish rules ....................................................... 25
Persons refused ordination in any Diocese not to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of the Bishop ........................................ 56
Postulants, Candidates for Holy Orders ....................... 54
Attending Theological Seminary not reason for change of canonical residence .......... 65
Bishop to have superintendence of candidates ............. 64
Bishop to record application, with date ....................... 55
Bishop to send certificate of, to Standing Committee .... 56
Certificate required to application to another Bishop .... 58
Dispensation for, of other race and speech ................ 58
from other Christian Bodies ........................................ 58
Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases 73
Examination of candidates coming from other Christian Bodies ........................................ 74
Examining Chaplains of another dioce may conduct examina-tion ...................................... 72
Examination required ........................................ 54
Form of testimonial from Standing Committee ........ 63
Further certificate required ............................... 62
General Provisions concerning ........................... 64
If approved, Bishop to record in book ................ 64
If Minister of another Christian body, who shall sign cer-
tificate .................................................... 61
If no parish, by whom certificate is to be signed .... 60
Reasons to be stated ...................................... 61
If parish has no minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter 60
Information to be given ................................ 55
Limited examination for Deacons' Orders in special cases 68
Make desire known to Bishop .......................... 54
May have letters dimissory .............................. 64
Mode of application to Standing Committee .......... 59
Normal standard of learning and examination ........ 66
Not to serve as Deputy to General Convention ...... 65
Not to sign certificate .................................. 76
Ordination to the Diaconate .............................. 77
Age of candidate ......................................... 77
Declaration of belief and conformity .................. 82
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed .... 80
Reasons to be stated .................................... 81
If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter 80
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee .... 78
Recommendation from Standing Committee ....... 78
Testimonial of Standing Committee .................. 81
To be two years a candidate ............................ 78
Physical examination required ......................... 78
Present himself for examination within three years 65
Presenting Priest may attend examination .......... 69
Process if applicant has before been refused ...... 56
Record of modified requirements to be kept ........ 75
Rejected candidate to renew candidateship before ordination 65
Removal of name of Candidate ......................... 65
Removal of name of Postulant ......................... 55
Report of Examining Chaplains ......................... 59
Requirements may be modified in special cases .... 73
Satisfactory evidence in lieu of examinations ..... 59
Satisfy Bishop he is college graduate ............... 56
If not, to satisfy as to ability ........................ 57
Seminary examinations not to supersede canonical examina-
tions ....................................................... 69
Signatures on certificate to be attested ............ 62
Special Dispensation .................................... 57
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as Eccle-
siastical Authority .................................... 56
Study and conduct of .................................... 64
To be examined by Bishop before ordination .... 69
To consult Pastor ........................................ 54
To remain in canonical connection with his own diocese 64
To report in each Ember Week ......................... 56, 65
When clerical members of Standing Committee to act 64
When special examination is required ............... 73

Prayer Book—See Book of Common Prayer.
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Presbyter—See also Minister; Priest; Rector.
Abandonment of Communion of Church by.
Deposition
Standing Committee certify Bishop of facts.
Courts of Review for trial of.
Diocesan Court for trial of.
List of offenses for trial of.
Consent for presentment.
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court.
Time within which presentment must be made.
Presentment of a...
Mode of
Sentence of suspension
Presbyters and Deacons, Trial of... xiv
Presenting a Bishop for trial
Presbyter or Deacon
Mode of
Presentment, time within which, must be made
President of House of Deputies
President of the National Council
Presiding Bishop, Election of
Duties of, shall be prescribed by Canons of General Convention
May appoint another place for meeting of General Convention
Must assent to erection of vacant Missionary District into a Diocese before proceedings are taken
Resignation or disability of.
Succession in case of resignation, death or disability.
Term and tenure of office shall be prescribed by Canons of General Convention
Presiding Bishop, Assessment for expenses of
Canon on.
Disability of
Duties
Duties re Abandonment of communion of this Church by a Bishop.
re Congregations in foreign lands
re Consecration of Bishops
re Disability of the Bishop of a Diocese
re Presentment, trial, of a Bishop
re Resignation of a Bishop
Election of
Fill vacancy in office of Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer
In case of disability of
Issue summons for special meetings of General Convention
May assign jurisdiction in foreign lands
Missionary Bishops to report annually to
Nominating Committee
President of Board of Directors of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society
Resign previous jurisdiction
Retiring allowance
Stipend
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Term of office</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be notified of certain depositions</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To fill vacancy in office of Recorder</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To notify other Bishops of Episcopal resignations</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To take order for consecration of Bishop-elect</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When vacancy occurs in Missionary District, charge devolves on</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priest—See also Minister; Presbyter; Rector.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration before Ordination</td>
<td>xiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requisites for ordination</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priesthood, Ordination to the</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration before Ordination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requisites for ordination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal Standard of learning and examination of candidates</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispensation from Greek</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination for admission to Holy Orders in special cases</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of candidate from other Christian Bodies</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements may be modified in special cases</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminary examination not to supersede canonical examinations</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects of examination</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective subjects</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be examined by Bishop before ordination</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priesthood, re Ordination</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration of belief and conformity</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence of appointment to some Cure</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reasons for</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If parish has no minister, certificate signed by Presbyter</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papers to be laid before Standing Committee</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommendation of Standing Committee</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimonial of Standing Committee</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be deacon one year and candidate for three years</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Convention of new Dioceses</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program, National Council to submit to General Convention for triennium</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Session for presentation</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, Parishes and congregations not affect legal rights of</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parish Vestries power to encumber, restricted</td>
<td>23,53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power to encumber, restricted</td>
<td>23,53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provinces, Dioceses and Missionary Districts united into</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provinces, How constituted</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishops have seat and vote</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New diocese and missionary district created</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers of Synods</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President of</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Representatives of dioceses and missionary districts</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Representatives of, on National Council</td>
<td>14,15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synod of, may nominate Missionary Bishop</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synodical rights and privileges</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synods</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincial Courts of Review</td>
<td>29,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincial Synods</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consider subjects referred by General Convention</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Elect Judges of Court of Review ........................................ 29, 139
May form Board of Examining Chaplains ................................ 72
Powers ................................................................................. 29
Report findings on proposed appropriations .......................... 17
Representatives ...................................................................... 28
Take over administration of work ........................................ 29

Quorum of House of Bishops .................................................. iii
House of Deputies .................................................................... v
Quorum of Standing Committee and other bodies .................. 34

Recorder of General Convention ............................................ 6
Data and statistics to ............................................................. 6
Duties .................................................................................... 6
Duty to furnish information .................................................. 7
Exceptions ............................................................................. 7
Election .................................................................................. 6
Expenses ................................................................................ 8
To be notified of certain depositions .................................... 168
Vacancy filled by Presiding Bishop ......................................... 8

Rector—See also Minister.
Deacon not permitted to be, of a parish ................................ 126
Rector, Election of ................................................................. 125
Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority .................................... 125
Minister settled when engaged for one year ......................... 126
Election of Assistant Minister ............................................... 126
Not removed against will ...................................................... 124
Not resign without consent of vestry ..................................... 124
Powers of .............................................................................. 117
Resignation ........................................................................... 124
Right of, to preside at meetings of vestry ............................... 36
Register to be kept ................................................................. 119
Registrar of General Convention ......................................... 4
Appointment in case of vacancy .............................................. 6
Expenses ................................................................................. 5
Journals and papers delivered to ............................................ 5
May be Historiographer ........................................................ 5
Prepare Letters of Consecration .......................................... 5
Records of Consecrations ..................................................... 4

Regulations respecting the Laity ............................................. 42
Religious Communities .......................................................... 134
Appointment of a Visitor ....................................................... 135
Chaplain of ........................................................................... 134
Official recognition ............................................................... 135
Prayer Book to be used ........................................................ 134
Property held in trust ............................................................. 134
Rule and constitution approved by Bishop ......................... 134
Remission or modification of judicial sentences ..................... 170
Renunciation of the Ministry ............................................... 162, 167
Repeal, enactment, and amendment of Canons ..................... 172
Repealed Canon, no re-enactment thereby ......................... 172
Report, Annual, Ministers to make to Bishop ....................... 20
Missionary Bishops to make, to Presiding Bishop ............... 115
Report, Diocesan to National Council ................................. 18
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Report Form—National Council approve........................................... 18
Reputation from the Holy Communion ............................................. 43
Resignation of a Bishop......................................................................... viii
Resignation of a Bishop: Rector not to resign without consent of vestry...... 124
Retiring allowance.............................................................................. 25, 105, 113, 115
Retrocession of territorial jurisdiction.............................................. xii
Review, Court of................................................................................ xiv
On trial of Bishops to be composed of Bishops.................................. xiv
Review, Court of, for the Trial of a Bishop...................................... 144

Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures authorized to be read in Church........................................... 49
Rubrics and Lessons in Book of Common Prayer, Amendments to Tables of.............................................................................................................. xv
Rules of Order House of Deputies....................................................... 3

Sacraments, when not to be refused .................................................... 43
Secretaries of Diocesan Convention, duties of.................................. 1, 2, 20
Secretary of House of Deputies.......................................................... 1, 2, 3, 5, 20, 168
Appointment in case of vacancy.......................................................... 3
Entitled to seat but no vote................................................................. 3
Testimonials of deputies and diocesan journals to.............................. 2
To keep minutes.................................................................................. 2

Secretary of House of Bishops............................................................. 5
List of inactive clergy in charge of...................................................... 166
To be notified of certain depositions.................................................. 168

Seminaries—Canon on Theological Education........................................ 70
Joint Commission on Theological Education and Membership........ 70
Duties................................................................................................. 70
Executive Committee......................................................................... 70
Standards............................................................................................ 70
To report to Commission..................................................................... 70

Sentence of admonition, suspension, deposition or degradation, to be pronounced by Bishop................................................................. xiv

Sentences............................................................................................ 167
Bishop pronounce lesser sentence....................................................... 167
Deposition from Ministry.................................................................... 167
In case trial right is waived............................................................... 167
Notice in writing................................................................................ 167
Notice to be given.............................................................................. 167, 168
Opportunity given accused............................................................... 169
Procedure.......................................................................................... 169
Notice given....................................................................................... 168, 169
Pronounced by Bishop....................................................................... 169
Pronounced in presence of Presbyters.............................................. 168
Renunciation of Ministry.................................................................. 167
Suspension.......................................................................................... 167
Terms and time of suspension specified........................................... 167
Time and place................................................................................ 167

Sentences, Remission or modification of judicial................................ 167
Bishop................................................................................................. 170
Proviso............................................................................................... 170
Minister.............................................................................................. 170
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Approval of Ecclesiastical Authority if residing out of Diocese .......................................................... 171
Bishop give notice of remission ................................................. 171
Consent of Standing Committee ............................................ 170
In case of abandonment of Communion of Church ................. 171
Submit proposed action to five Bishops ................................. 170

Service, Authorization of Special Forms of ..... 52
For worshipping in foreign language .................................. 52

Solemnization of Matrimony ............................................... 44

Special Forms of Worship .................................................. xvi
Special Meetings of General Convention ........................................ 4
Deputies thereto ............................................................. 3
How called ......................................................................... 3

Standard Bible ..................................................................... 49
Standard Book of Common Prayer, See also Prayer Book ....... 49
Custodian of .................................................................... 51

Standing Committee, Council of Advice of Missionary District has same power as ........................................ 76
Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of
Bishop .............................................................................. 34, 111
Disability of Bishop ............................................................. 34
Majority of quorum to act .................................................... 34
Meetings ............................................................................ 34
Quorum ............................................................................. 34
Requirements as to signature of, to certificate of ordination ................. 76
To act for Bishop when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority ................. 56
To recommend candidates for ordination to Diac- onate ............................................................. 78
Papers of candidates laid before ........................................... 78
To recommend Deacons to be ordained Priest .................... 83
Papers of candidates laid before ......................................... 83
When clerical members of, to act ........................................ 64

Standing Committee, Ecclesiastical Authority of Diocese when no Bishop in charge ................................................. ix
In every diocese ................................................................... ix
Rights and duties prescribed by Canons of diocese ................. ix
To be Bishop’s Council of Advice .......................................... ix

Standing Liturgical Commission—See Liturgical Commission.
State of the Church, Annual reports to Bishop ................. 20
Information included .......................................................... 20
Diocesan Journals to Secretary of House of Deputies ......... 20
Mode of securing accurate view of ...................................... 20
Reports on ......................................................................... 21

Statistics, Sent to Recorder ............................................... 6
Suffragan Bishop, Act as Assistant to Bishop .................. 104
Cannot be rector of a parish ............................................... 107
Concurrence of General Convention .................................... 103
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees ................. 103
Consent of General Convention or Bishops and Stand-
ing Committees necessary .............................................. 103
Election of ................................................................. 103
Election during recess .......................................................... 103
Election of Missionary Bishop as ........................................ 102
Eligibility as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor \[106\]
Alternative procedure \[106\]
Consent to validity of election \[106\]
Eligibility of Missionary Bishop as \[101\]
For Missionary District \[104\]
Limitation on exercise of Episcopal functions \[105\]
Not more than two in one diocese \[103\]
Resignation \[104, 105\]
Resignation required at age seventy-two years \[104\]
House of Deputies to be notified \[104\]
Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance \[104\]
Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops \[104\]
Procedure in case of failure so to resign \[105\]
Record to be made \[104\]
Retiring allowance for such resigned Bishop \[105\]
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop \[104\]
Tenure of office \[105\]
When may act on Ordination \[75\]
Suffragan Bishop, Election of \[vii\]
May be placed in charge of diocese on death of Bishop \[vii\]
To have seat and vote in House of Bishops \[iii\]
Sunday, Due celebration of \[49\]
Lord's Day observed \[49\]
Suspension, sentence of \[xiv, xv\]
Bishop to pronounce \[xiv\]
Specify terms, conditions and time \[xv\]
Synods, Rights and privileges \[29\]
Provincial \[29\]
See also Provincial Synods.

**Tables of Lessons and Rubrics in Book of Common Prayer, Amendments to** \[xv\]
Testimonial Letters—See Letters, Testimonial.
Theological Education, Canon on \[70\]
Joint Commission on, and membership \[70\]
Duties \[70\]
Executive Committee \[70\]
Membership of Joint Commission \[70\]
Seminaries to report to Commission \[70\]
Seminary Standards \[70\]

Time of new Canons taking effect \[173\]
Time when these Canons take effect \[173\]
Time within which presentment must be made \[137\]
Transfer of a Deacon \[127\]
Translations of the Bible \[49\]
Treasurer of General Convention \[8\]
Authorized to borrow \[9\]
Bond \[10\]
Duties \[8\]
Election of \[8\]
Entitled to seat but no vote \[3\]
May appoint an Assistant Treasurer \[10\]
Bonding of \[10\]
To submit budget \[10\]
Treasurers, Bonding of ........................................... 10, 22
Trial, Amenability, citation and attendance .......................... 137
Case of Minister convicted of immorality in Civil Court .......... 137
Consent required for presentment .................................... 136
Courts for Trial of a Bishop ........................................ 143
Courts of Review of Trial of Presbyter or Deacon ..................... 139
Courts, their membership and procedure ............................ 138
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon ...................... 138
Duty to give evidence ............................................. 138
List of offenses .................................................. 136
Minister absenting himself from diocese or abandoning work of
  Ministry, presented for ........................................... 166
Mode of citation ................................................... 138
Mode of serving other citations ..................................... 138
Offenses for which Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon may be tried .... 136
Presentment of a Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon ...................... 151
Time within which presentment must be made ......................... 137
Trial Court, See also Trial of a Bishop.
  Accused to be heard ............................................. 148
  Appeal in questions of doctrine, etc. ............................ 140
  Board of Inquiry ............................................... 148
  Church Advocate .............................................. 142, 150
  Clerks .......................................................... 147
  Commissioner .................................................. 149
  Constitution of Court ......................................... 139
  Court of Bishops only .......................................... 144
  Court of Review of Trial of Presbyter or Deacon ................. 139
  Bishop .......................................................... 144
  Court for Trial of a Bishop .................................... 143
  Cross examination and proviso .................................. 149
  Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon ................ 138
  Disqualification of member of Board ................................ 144, 145
  Expenses of Boards of Inquiry .................................. 150
  Expenses of Court of Review .................................... 150
  Jurisdiction .................................................... 139, 143, 144
  Lay Assessors .................................................. 147
  Legal Adviser .................................................. 150
  Membership in Courts .......................................... 144
  Mode of selecting Judges ....................................... 139, 143, 144
  Mode of taking deposition ...................................... 149
  Non-concurrence of Court ...................................... 142
  Notice of appeal ............................................... 140
  Notice to Court and Parties .................................... 141
  On what conditions deposition may be read ......................... 149
  Organization of Court .......................................... 142, 144
  Power to dispose of case ....................................... 142
  Power to summon witnesses ..................................... 148
  Presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops .......... 151
  President ....................................................... 149
  Presiding Judge ................................................ 147
  Printed copy of record of ...................................... 141
  Quorum .......................................................... 142, 144
  Record of proceedings .......................................... 141, 148
  Records to Ecclesiastical Authority of jurisdiction .......... 143
  Relationships which disqualify a Judge ......................... 144
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right of Appeal</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stay of proceedings in Trial Court</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time and place for hearing appeal</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript of record sent to President of Court of Review</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-thirds of court necessary to pronounce judgment</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacancies</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What may come before Court</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Trial of a Bishop *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court of Review for, to be composed of Bishops</td>
<td>xiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial of a Bishop, Adjudged guilty, not to officiate</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeals to Court of Review on</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishops making presentment select Church Advocate</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call to plead</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contumacy</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court for</td>
<td>143, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court of review of</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court modify penalty</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court to dispose of case</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Proviso</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision in writing and signed</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration of witnesses before testifying</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dismissal of appeal</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exceptions part of record</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guilt be approved by two-thirds of all Bishops</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heard before sentence</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judgment</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New trial</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-appearance</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice of appeal</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice to Court</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opinion on each charge or specification</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power to adjourn</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading presentment</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record, how kept and attested</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right of accused</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right of appeal</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules of procedure</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence</td>
<td>158, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stay of proceedings in Trial Court</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summons of accused</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three months grace to appear</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time and place</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time for hearing</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript laid before Court</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiver of appeal</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trial of a Deacon, Courts of review of**  
**Trial of a Presbyter, Courts of review of**  
**Trial of Presbyters and Deacons**  

Trustees, See Churchwardens.

United States, Testimonials and certificates of Ordination to apply beyond 77
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vacant Cures, Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election of Rector</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filling of</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice to Bishop</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant Dioceses</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vestries, Agents and legal representatives of Parish</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parish</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power to encumber property restricted</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rector to preside</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations left to State or Diocesan Law</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vestry of Parish, Requirements as to signature of, to certificate of Ordination</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vestrymen</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visit of Bishop to each Church every three years</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vote, by Orders</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vote, When majority of vote shall suffice</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wardens, See Churchwardens.
Woman's Auxiliary, members of, on National Council                  | 14, 15|
Worship, Control of, in Parish vested in Rector                      | 117  |
Worship, Doctrine or Faith, Court of Appeal on                       | xiv  |
Worship, Special Forms of                                            | xvi  |